PC MAGAZINE LIBRARY

CIRCULATING COPY

Please Return Promptly

STANDARD PERSONAL COMPUTING $2.95/$3.95 CANADA & FOREIGN

First Looks: Introducing PC MAGNET, Our New On-line Service and Source for Programs, Forums, and Listings

PC MAGAZINE

VOLUME 7 NUMBER 10
MAY 31, 1988

Hard Disk Disaster: Prepare Now!

Save Your Data

- 18 Easier-than-Ever Backup Programs
- 13 Brand-new Tape Drives for PS/2

- VGA Rising—15 Sharp (And Not-So-Sharp) VGA Monitors
- 8 Serious Color Printers: They're Not Toys Anymore
- TOPS—Mac Simple, PC Smart

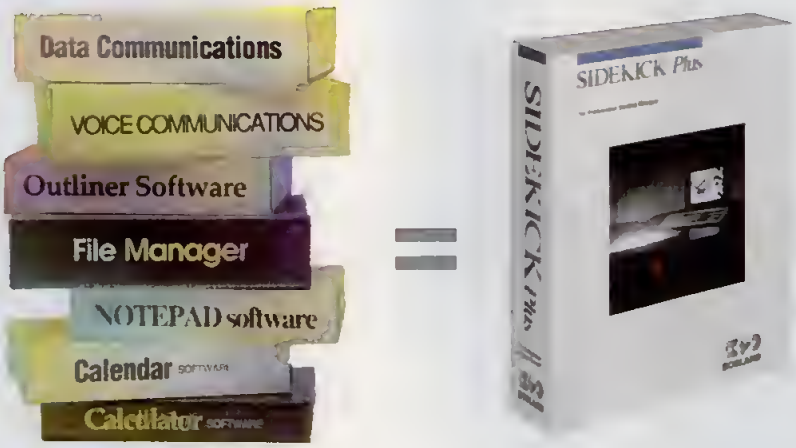
22
0 71486 02391 3

SIDEKICK *Plus*:

Working at the speed of thought

It's an idea whose time has come. It's accomplished with a remarkable new tool that lets your personal computer follow your ideas wherever they lead. That gives you access to some of the most powerful productivity tools on the market today. Instantly. And effortlessly.

A new dimension in technical excellence



“What I like most is new ideas in software. Historically, one of the best new ideas was Borland's SideKick. SideKick Plus is a much more powerful program than the original. It adds a lot of new features and gives you a lot more flexibility over how you use its many features.

Michael J. Miller, InfoWorld ”

BORLAND

60-Day Money-back Guarantee*

For a brochure or the dealer nearest you.

Call (800) 543-7543

Smarter by Design.

Optional

CPU 386/20
Monitor Not Included

CPU 386/16
Monitor Not Included

CPU 286/P
Includes LCD Display

	CPU 386/20	CPU 386/16	CPU 286/P
Standard Features			
CPU	80386-20	80386-16	80286-12
Clock Speed (MHz)	8/16, 10/20	8/16	6, 8/12
Wait State	Zero	Zero	Zero, Norton V3 SI rating: 15.3
RAM	1MB static column	1MB static column	512K DRAM (80ns)
On Board Expansion Memory	Up to 4MB	Up to 4MB	Up to 4MB
System Expansion Memory	Up to 12MB	Up to 12MB	Up to 16MB
Math Co-Processor Support	80287/80387	80287/80387	80287
Controller Card Handles	2 hard disks, 2 floppies	2 hard disks, 2 floppies	1 hard disk, 1 floppy
Disk Drive(s) Included	1.2MB floppy drive	1.2MB floppy drive	20MB hard drive, 1.44MB floppy drive
Clock/Calendar	Yes	Yes	Yes, with 10-year battery life
Ports	2 serial, 1 parallel, joystick adapter	2 serial, 1 parallel, joystick adapter	2 serial, 1 parallel, joystick adapter
Expansion Slots	1 32-bit memory bus, 5 16-bit, 2 8-bit	1 32-bit memory bus, 5 16-bit, 2 8-bit	3 16-bit, 2 8-bit
Keyboard	101-key enhanced	101-key enhanced	86-key
Power Supply (watts)	200	200	200
Reset Switch	Yes	Yes	Yes, with 2-second safety delay
BIOS	Award 32-bit ROM	Award 32-bit ROM	Phoenix
Warranty	1 year	1 year	1 year
System Configurations			
Monocbrome System w/Hard Drive	$2,735 $3,130 (40MB)	$2,035 $2,430 (40MB)	n/a $1,795 (20MB)
EGA System w/Hard Drive	$3,185 $3,580 (40MB)	$2,485 $2,880 (40MB)	n/a n/a
Special Note	Also available as CPU 386/20 Tower (optional). Made in U.S.A.	Also available as CPU 386/16 Tower (optional). Made in U.S.A.	22-pound portable includes 20MB hard drive and Supertwist EL backlit LCD. Made in U.S.A.

YOUR SATISFACTION GUARANTEED

*All CPU systems carry a **30 day money back guarantee**. You'll receive a full refund, excluding shipping charges. Returns must be shipped prepaid and insured, as new, and include documentation, as well as a Return Authorization Number on the shipping label. CPU 286 basic systems carry a **comprehensive 18 month parts and labor warranty**. CPU 386, 286/P and Turbo XT basic systems are warranted for one year. During the warranty period, we will repair or replace, at our option, any defective part at no additional charge. Add-on products (hard drives, monitors, etc.) carry manufacturer's warranties.*

©1988 Computer Products United, Irwindale, California. All rights reserved. Pricing and system configurations are subject to change without notice.

Better By Desire.

CPU 286/12

Monitor Not Included

CPU 286/10

Monitor not included

CPU TURBO XT

Includes Monochrome Monitor

	CPU 286/12	CPU 286/10	CPU Turbo XT
Standard Features			
CPU	80286-12	80286-10	8088-1
Clock Speed (MHz)	6, 8/12	6, 8/10	4.77/10
Wait State	Zero, Norton V3 SI rating: 15.3	Zero, Norton V3 SI rating: 11.6	Zero
RAM	512K DRAM (80ns)	612K DRAM (100ns)	540K
On Board Expansion Memory	Up to 4MB	Up to 4MB	Up to 640K
System Expansion Memory	Up to 16MB	Up to 16MB	Up to 8MB EMS
Math Co-Processor Support	80287	80287	8087
Controller Card Handles	2 hard disks, 2 floppies	2 hard disks, 2 floppies	2 floppies
Disk Drive(s) Included	1.2MB floppy drive	1.2MB floppy drive	360K floppy drive
Clock/Calendar	Yes, with 10-year battery life	Yes, with 10-year battery life	Yes
Ports	2 serial, 1 parallel, joystick adapter	2 serial, 1 parallel, joystick adapter	1 serial, 2 parallel, game port
Expansion Slots	6 16-bit, 2 8-bit	6 16-bit, 2 8-bit	8 8-bit
Keyboard	101-key enhanced	101-key enhanced	84-key standard
Power Supply (watts)	200	200	160
Reset Switch	Yes, with 2-second safety delay	Yes, with 2-second safety delay	Yes
BIOS	Pboenix	Phoenix	DTK
Warranty	18 months	18 months	1 year
System Configurations			
Monocbrome System w/Hard Drive	$1,135 $1,530 (40MB)	$1,036 $1,285 (20MB)	$595 $890 (20MB)
EGA System w/Hard Drive	$1,585 $1,980 (40MB)	$1,485 $1,736 (20MB)	$1,045 $1,340 (20MB)
Special Note	Features Selectable System Bus Timing for add-on board compatibility. Made in U.S.A.	Also available in optional full size case with five drive bays. Made in U.S.A.	$595 Complete. Includes 12" high resolution monitor and Hercules compatible graphics card.

TO ORDER, CALL (800) 824-2936

We accept Visa, MasterCard, and cashier's checks. Purchase orders welcome with approved credit. Personal checks take 15 days to clear. Written inquiries should be sent to CPU, Dept. 23, 12803 Schabarum Avenue, Irwindale, CA 91706. Hours: Monday through Friday, 7 a.m. to 6 p.m. PST; Saturday, 10 a.m. to 3 p.m. PST.

Computer Products United

In California: (800) 662-6111
Local Inquiries: (818) 338-5959
Tech Support: (818) 814-2367

VISA MasterCard

CIRCLE 163 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Experts' Choice

Vopt™
Disk Organizer

"Tha bast disk optimizer I've seen, it quickly unfragments your hard disk and kaaps it as fast as it is supposed to be."
Bernie Zilbergeld
Computer Currents

"Vopt is fast, safa, effactiva, and aven fun to usa. What more could you want?"
Glenn Hart
PC Magazine

"Thara ara savaral disk managamant programs availabla, but the ona I use is Golden Bow's Vopt."
Jerry Pournelle
Byte

"In three yaars of rating softwara, I've never given a product a 10—until now."
Vincent Flanders
Access 88

"Vopt is very, very FAST. Goldan Bow Systams has a winner here. No choice. In stand-alona disk optimizers, Vopt is Vbest."
John G. Scherb
Tokyo PC Newsletter

Vopt is the fast, safe, disk organizar that unfragments your disk files to improve the performance of your hard and floppy disks.

Vopt is loaded with additional programs that tast and report on the efficiency of your system.

Call toll free and receive a free demo disk that will show just how fast Vopt will work for youl

$59.95 $3 shipping/handling
CA add 6% sales tax

GOLDEN BOW SYSTEMS

2870 Fifth Avenue
Suite 201
San Diego, CA 92103
800/284-3269

Vopt is a trademark of Golden Bow Systems.

CIRCLE 369 ON READER SERVICE CARD

VOLUME 7 NUMBER 10

WHAT'S INSIDE

Five years is a long time in the magazine business. We've seen the PC marketplace grow from an exciting upstart to a major economic force. Change is part of our daily diet. One of the constants on *PC Magazine*, however, has been executive editor Paul Somerson. From his early days as our special projects editor, Paul has been an integral part of *PC Magazine*'s design, execution, and success.

Rites of passage: executive editor Gus Venditto, senior editor Nora Georgas, and departing executive editor Paul Somerson.

As we close this issue, we bid farewell to Paul, whose acerbic wit, passion for quality, and impressive technical knowledge will be sorely missed. But we can't be too downhearted: Paul is leaving us to father a new Ziff-Davis publication, *PC Computing*. Based in our East Coast headquarters in Boston, *PC Computing* will give new computer users the information they need to choose products and to get the most out of them—and will do it in a literate, lively, and entertaining way that's guaranteed to turn heads. You'll want to recommend *PC Computing* to your coworkers and friends who enjoy computing but don't need the technical articles and benchmark testing found here in *PC Magazine*. Look for the first issue in August.

DUELING DEADLINES With Paul trading in his city shoes for Bass Weejuns, changes are afoot at *PC Magazine*. Gus Venditto, former don of the First Looks and After Hours sections, takes Paul's place as executive editor with overall responsibility for all the departments. PC MagNet, our exciting new project that puts readers on-line to *PC Magazine* and replaces the Interactive Reader Service, also falls under his wing. See First Looks in this issue for details.

And who takes Gus's place? Well, as Nora Georgas finished editing features for the May 31 issue, she was also starting First Looks for the May 17 issue. Sound like a time warp crossed with a pressure cooker? She also picks up Gus's responsibility for the day-to-day operation of After Hours and our wonderfully opinionated Viewpoints columnists. The deadlines won't seem quite so manic once she's done it for a while, but for now, Nora can't help paraphrasing Kermit the Frog: "It isn't easy being Gus. But," she adds, "it sure is fun."

Special thanks this issue to art director Mary Zisk, who braved fire and fumes to create our sizzling cover photo. By the time you read this, she should have the smell of burning plastic out of most of her clothes. And don't worry—we didn't use a working hard disk for the photo. Our model had already bitten the dust—a clear call for good backup practices. PC

Photograph: Thom O'Connor

PC Magazine: The Independent Guide to IBM-Standard Personal Computing ISSN 1 #0888-8507) is published bi-weekly except in July and August for $39.97 for one year (22 issues), $61.97 for two years, and $61.97 for three years. Additional postage $1.00 per copy or $22.00 per year for Canada and all other foreign countries. Ziff Davis Publishing Co., a division of Ziff Communications Co., One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016. Second-Class postage paid at New York, NY 10016 and at additional mailing offices. POSTMASTER: Address changes to *PC Magazine*, P.O. Box 54093, Boulder, CO 80321-4093.

ive your HP LaserJet the desktop publishing power you thought it had.

PS Jet+ & PS Jet+M PostScript upgrade kits

It can be frustrating to realize your HP LaserJet™ falls short of true desktop publishing capabilities. A PS Jet+™ or PS Jet+M upgrade kit from Laser Connection lets you correct that shortcoming. These upgrades incorporate the advanced print technology of QMS, Laser Connection's parent company, with 10 years' experience in developing print system technology.

Each upgrade kit adds the power of the Adobe PostScript® page-description language, the accepted standard for desktop publishing. They're the only such upgrades available for the HP LaserJet and other laser printers that use the Canon® CX® engine—Canon, NCR,™ QMS,® Talaris, CPT, and more.

Master a new language PostScript gives you the ability to exploit the full potential of desktop publishing. It takes you far beyond mere word processing to give you total control over the final appearance of your documents. Place text and graphics anywhere on the page. Design and redesign every detail to your liking. The end result is the high-quality output that you require.

In addition to PostScript, you'll get 35 resident typefaces with PS Jet+ and PS Jet+M. Should you want more, we throw in plenty of downloadable font space. Thanks to PostScript, there's an infinite number of font variations available. And every typeface can be printed in sizes from one point to as big as the page and beyond.

A transfer of power All it takes to replace your LaserJet's top cover assembly with the PS Jet+ or PS Jet+M is a screwdriver (included) and about an hour of your time. Each comes with HP LaserJet+,™ Diablo® 630 and HP-GL™ printer emulations for your non-PostScript software.

Simply put, PS Jet+ makes your HP LaserJet better *and* protects your initial investment. Call **1-800-523-2696** for the location of the Laser Connection dealer nearest you.

And be sure to ask for *The Sourcebook*™—our exclusive catalog filled with the latest laser printer products and enhancements.

LASER CONNECTION™

A QMS® Company

The following are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies: QMS, Laser Connection of QMS, Inc. Diablo of Xerox Corp. Canon, Canon CX of Canon USA, Inc. PostScript of Adobe Systems, Inc. HP-GL, LaserJet, LaserJet+ of Hewlett-Packard. NCR of NCR Corp.

©1987 Laser Connection.

CIRCLE 259 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MAGAZINE

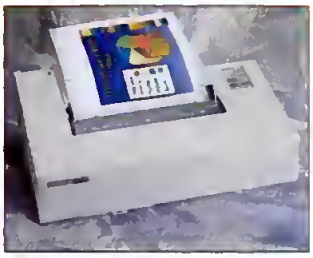
COVER STORY

Preventing Data Loss Disasters
Jim Seymour/ When was the last time you backed up your data? We thought so. Backup's a messy job, and hardly anyone does it. Better software, faster tape drives, and new backup hardware options might be what it takes to make more people back up—before it's too late 92

Software Safety Nets
David DeJean/ With more automation, better backup options, and easier-to-use interfaces, this year's software backup programs are reaching a level of sophistication that will appeal to PC users. We torture-test 16 backup software products..... 101

Hardware Standbys: PS/2 Tape Drives
Winn L. Rosch/ Micro Channel architecture means faster data transfer, and that means that high-end PS/2s can keep up with the speediest tape drives around. Here's a roundup of the first of the new tape backup systems designed to take advantage of IBM's Big Iron..... 139

FEATURES



PRINTERS
King Color: New Printers Banish Black and White
Winn L. Rosch/ Ink jet or thermal-wax, nonimpact color printers give you high-quality color in microcomputer graphics and get rid of the gray for good..... 165

MONITORS
Making Way for VGA
Frank Bican/ Upgrade to the latest graphics standard with one of a wide selection of new VGA monitors that offer bright, high-resolution on-screen colors..... 201

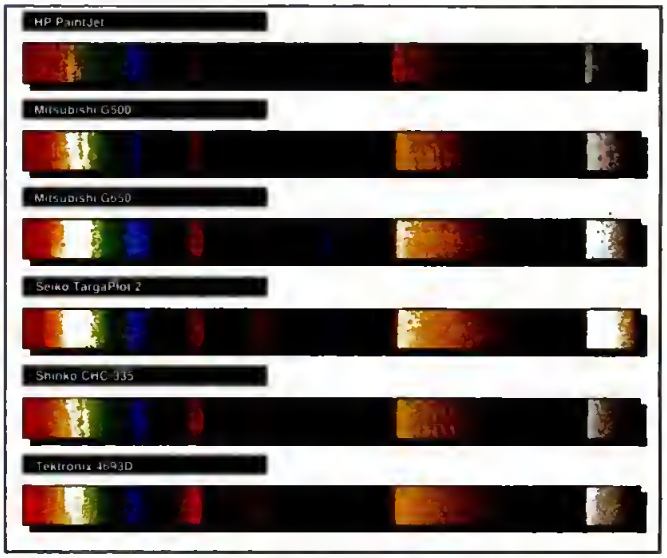
CONNECTIVITY
Making Connections: TOPS
Frank J. Derfler, Jr./ The logical way to let Macs and PCs work together..... 253

COMPUTERS
Three 386s: Stretching Performance at 16 MHz
Winn L. Rosch/ Mitsubishi, Wyse, and Zenith have taken a bit longer to jump into the competitive 386 market, but their machines—maximizing 16-MHz performance—were worth the wait 269

EDITORIAL PRODUCT INDEX
The complete listing of products reviewed in this issue; plus a quick reference to Productivity utilities, programs, and tips 429

Cover Photograph:
Roberto Brosan

The MultiSync II, NEC's first VGA monitor, page 228.



PC Labs color printer tests produce a rainbow of output, page 174.

FIRST LOOKS

Hands On:

- Three hot new portables from Zenith
- AST's Premium/386 with SMARTSlot bus
- *Q&A* 3.0 adds more than 100 new features
- PC MagNet comes alive with on-line program listings and interactive forums
- New on the Market: Emerald Bay multiuser SQL database, LCD printer from Data Technology. Radio Shack SCSI adapter and hard disk, Sony CD-ROM drives.
- Pipeline: *WordPerfect* 5.0 preview 33

AFTER HOURS

Hands On:

- HAS Ware's *Mind Travels* foreign-language software
- *Mixed-up Mother Goose* from Sierra On-line
- Neuralytic Systems' *Dr. Shrink* analysis program
- *Once Upon a Time in ComputerLand* (book review)
- Santa Barbara Software Products' *Birdbase*
- Electronic Arts' *Amnesia*
- *Congressional Toolkit*, a database of state legislatures 432

Zenith updates its laptops and adds a 386 model with a knockout screen.

PRODUCTIVITY

UTILITIES FREE PROGRAM

Staying in Sync with Your Keyboard

Jeff Prosise/ Use our TOGGLE utility to gain effortless control of your CapsLock, NumLock, and ScrollLock keys under program supervision 299

ENVIRONMENTS

Opening a File in OS/2

Charles Petzold/ Multitasking demands simultaneous file sharing and protection. Here's how the DosOpen function and its many parameters efficiently perform this complex task in OS/2..... 311

POWER PROGRAMMING

MASM Time and Date Formatting Routines

Ray Duncan/ It's easy to convert binary times and dates to ASCII strings, including international formats, with these MASM routines that you can add to your own programs..... 325

SPREADSHEET CLINIC

Douglas Cobb and Steven Cobb/ Better ways to copy multiple rows and columns; calculating loan payments; modifying protected cells in *Lotus 1-2-3* without unprotecting them..... 341

USER-TO-USER

Paul Somerson/ Adding a duplicate Ctrl key to older keyboards to simplify entering hard-to-reach key combinations; the very best batch file pauser and prompter..... 347

POWER USER

Craig L. Stark/ A safe way to save modified text files in *WordPerfect*; deleting words in *Word*; using a *dBASE* procedure to determine the number of floppies you need for a backup 355

LANGUAGES

Robert L. Hummel/ An easy-to-use *Lotus 1-2-3*–style menu module written in C that provides a ready-made interface for other C applications..... 359

PC TUTOR

Robert L. Hummel/ How DOS interprets commands and makes use of the .EXE, COM, and .BAT file extensions; a word of caution on formatting 360K diskettes in high-capacity drives 367

CONNECTIVITY CLINIC

Frank J. Derfler, Jr./ Disabling the Ctrl-PrtSc combination eliminates the risk that one user's print job will lock up a printer-sharing network 373

VIEW POINTS

LETTERS TO PC MAGAZINE.....15

PC ADVISOR

Mitt Jones/ Safely park your disk heads, add RAM to the HP LaserJet series II, and select a low-cost alternative to *Lotus 1-2-3* 27

BILL MACHRONE

Trintex: IBM, Sears, Tandy. Tandy? 65

JOHN C. DVORAK

Ferrari DOS: Don't Hold Your Breath.....71

Inside Track.....73

JIM SEYMOUR

RAM Scam '88.....77

STEPHEN MANES

Reader Mail: Veiled Threats, Talking Dogs 85

Direct Marketing Connection 377

Coming Up 390

Index to Advertisers...421

Advertisers' Product Index 422

Reader Service Card..423

Editor-in-Chief and Publisher Bill Machrone

Executive Editors Bill Howard, Luisa Simone, Gus Venditto

West Coast Editor Jared Taylor
Senior Editor Nora Georgas
Senior Technical Editor Robert L. Hummel
Senior Editor, Technical Columns Craig L. Stark
Assistant Managing Editors Greg Pastrick, Paul B. Ross
Manager, Copy Edit Linda Louk
Technical Editor Salvatore P. Ricciardi
Associate Editors Carol Ellison, Cheryl J. Goldberg, Robbin Juris, Catherine D. Miller, Trudy Neuhaus
Production Editor Diane D'Angelo
Assistant Production Editors Karen A. Carter, Maureen A. Clark
Staff Editors Mitt Jones, Jonathan Matzkin, Edward L. Perratore
Assistant Editors Robert Barnett, Glen Becker, Michael Cohn, Carole Goldstein, Lonnie Lum, Paul V. Olowacz, Ann Ovodow, M. Stephanie Ricks, David Rosen, Donald P. Willmott, Jennifer Zaino
Editorial Assistants Grace Bartels, Stephany Beck, Fredric Burke, Peggy Gavan, Stephanie K. Losee, Michael W. Muchmore, Ilona Price, Paula Seefeldt
Proofreaders Meakin David Armstrong, P. J. Springer
Editorial Secretary Stephanie Izarek
Business Manager Tom McGrade
Assistant to the Publisher David Baker
Administrative Assistants Christina Okang, Frieda T. Smallwood
Receptionist Donna Alfred
Database Assistant Dolores Williams
Contributing Editors Richard Aarons, Frank Bican, Douglas Cobb, Steven Cobb, Frank J. Derfler, Jr., Ray Duncan, John C. Dvorak, Glenn A. Hart, Stephen Manes, Michael J. Mefford, Edward Mendelson, Barry Owen, Charles Petzold, Jeff Prosise, Winn L. Rosch, Neil J. Rubenking, Jim Seymour, M. David Stone, Ethan Winer

Manager, PC MagNet Christopher Barr
PC MagNet Assistant Manager Wendy W. Huang

Director, Art and Design Mary Zisk
Associate Art Director Denise Platkin
Art Editor Mariano Nicieza
Assistant Art Director Natalie Chu
Layout Artists Leigh Margerison, Amy B. Williamson

Director, Graphics and Electronic Publishing Gerard Kunkel
Senior Graphic Designer Laurie Wance
Graphic Designer Charles Conover
Graphic Artist Gerard Sarrantonio

Director, PC Labs John Dickinson
Director, Technology Center and Chief Scientist William G. Wong
Manager, PC Labs Bruce Freeman
Project Leaders Pamela J. Milland, Francis P. Mitard, Bill O'Brien, Philip F.H. Rose
System Support Specialists Robert W. Kane, Charles Rodriguez
Labs Coordinator David Rivera
Inventory Control Manager John R. Delaney
Inventory Control Technicians Peter Bastide, Leon Newman

Marketing Director Jeff Ballowe
Marketing Manager Ellen Atkinson

Public Relations Director Jessica Kersey
Public Relations Coordinator Stacy O'Connell

Single Copy Sales Director Bob Woltersdorf
Retail Sales & Marketing Manager Carol Benedetto
Circulation Manager Charles Mast
Circulation Coordinator Robert Smahl

Editorial Production Supervisor Dorothy Chiffriller
Advertising Production Supervisor Susan DePierro
Advertising Production Managers Susan Livoti, Vicki Egan Root
Advertising Production Assistants Michael Genzale, Christine Rottmund
Editorial Production Coordinators Dennis Fitzgerald, Kristine Hansen
Production Systems Supervisor Linda Harms
Production Systems Staff Melvin Foster-Poetsch, Sharon Terdeman

Group Vice President William Lohse

Group Marketing Director Ronni Sonnenberg

Executive Assistant Gail Katz
Advertising Office One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016, (212) 503-5100

ZIFF-DAVIS PUBLISHING COMPANY

President Kenneth H. Koppel
Group Vice Presidents William Lohse, J. Scott Briggs
Senior Vice President, Marketing Paul H. Chook
Vice President, Operations Baird Davis
Vice President, Controller John Vlachos
Vice President, Creative Services Herbert Stern
Vice President, Research Marian O. White
Vice President, Circulation Bert Lacy
Vice President, Circulation Services James Ramaley
Vice President, Marketing Services Ann Pollak Adelman
Vice President, Classified Advertising Alicia Marie Ivans
Vice President, Development Seth Alpert
Director of Planning Gary A. Gustafson
Production Director Walter J. Terlecki

ZIFF COMMUNICATIONS COMPANY

Chairman Philip B. Korsant
President Kenneth H. Koppel
Senior Vice Presidents Philip Sine, Hugh Tietjen
Vice Presidents William Phillips, J. Malcolm Morris, Steven C. Feinman
Treasurer Laurence Usdin
Secretary Bertram A. Abrams

HOW TO CONTACT THE EDITORS

The editors of *PC Magazine* want to hear from you. Complaints, questions, and, of course, compliments should be sent by letter to One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016—it's probably the best way to reach us. You can also reach us electronically via MCI Mail (our account number is 157-9301) or by leaving a note on our Interactive Reader Service when you've finished downloading the latest utility. If nothing but a human voice will satisfy you, call us at (212) 503-5255.

We are unable to look up stories from past issues, recommend products, or diagnose problems with your PC by phone. If you bought a product advertised in *PC Magazine*, are dissatisfied, and can't resolve the problem, write (do not call) Jennifer Carratu, Advertising Department, at One Park Ave. Include *copies* of correspondence.

PC Magazine is under no obligation to review unsolicited products. All submissions accepted for publication become the property of *PC Magazine*.

PC MAGNET

PC MagNet, an on-line service, is a source for *PC Magazine*'s utilities (both programs and source code), the PC Labs Benchmark Test programs, and an index of articles printed in the magazine. Callers can upload submissions to *PC Magazine*'s Productivity section and join forums to discuss articles printed in *PC Magazine* with the authors and other readers. PC MagNet provides electronic mail and a gateway to CompuServe. For more information see the Productivity section. For the free PC Magazine Interactive Reader Service, call (212) 696-0360 or (415) 598-9100.

PERMISSIONS, REPRINTS

Material in this publication may not be reproduced in any form without permission. If you want to quote from an article, use *PC Magazine*'s logo in conjunction with an Editor's Choice designation, or reprint an article, call or write Jean Lamensdorf, Reprints Manager, One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016, (212) 503-5448.

SUBSCRIPTION QUESTIONS

If you want to subscribe to *PC Magazine*, if you have a question about your subscription, or if you're moving, call or write: PC Magazine, P.O. Box 54093, Boulder, CO 80322; (303) 447-9330. A 1-year subscription (22 issues) costs $39.97; 2 years, $61.97. Canada and foreign: add $1 per issue or $22.00 per year. New subscriptions and address changes take 6 to 8 weeks to process. For back issues, write Kim Armstrong, Back Issues Department, PC Magazine, One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016. Send $8 per issue (check or money order, $9 outside the U.S.).

Editorial and Business Office: One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016. Editorial (212) 503-5255, Advertising (212) 503-5100. *PC Magazine* is an independent journal, not affiliated in any way with International Business Machines Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Entire contents Copyright © 1988 Ziff-Davis Publishing Co., a division of Ziff Communications Co. All rights reserved, reproduction in whole or in part without permission is prohibited. The following are trademarks of Ziff Communications Co.: PC, PC: The Independent Guide to IBM-Standard Personal Computing, PC Magazine, PC Mart, PC Labs, PC Communiqués, PC Tutor, User-to-User, Power User, Power Programming, Spreadsheet Clinic, The PC Utilities, PC Lab Notes, PC Advisor, First Looks, PC Pipeline, PC MagNet.

BPA

It looks good on paper.

You expect excellent letter-quality print from a 24-pin printer. And Citizen's new precision-built Tribute™ 124 delivers.

With razor-sharp letter definition at 66 cps. Attractive correspondence quality at 132 cps. As well as crisp, impressive draft printing at 200 cps.

You might be surprised, however, to find that the versatile Tribute 124 offers quite a bit more. Like a built-in push or pull tractor with top, rear or bottom feed. Automatic paper loading. Outstanding compatibility. Push-button convenience of a front control panel. Even optional color printing.

It also provides a wide selection of typestyles via available font cards. And produces striking high-resolution graphics.

With all these value-added features and an exceptional 12-month warranty, the Tribute 124 is very affordable. So, not only does it look good on paper, it looks good for less paper.

For the Citizen printer dealer nearest you, call 1-800-556-1234, Ext. 34. In California, call 1-800-441-2345, Ext. 34.

©1988 Citizen America Corporation. Citizen, the Citizen logo and Tribute are trademarks of Citizen Watch Co., Ltd.

CITIZEN™

Printers that run like clockwork.

CIRCLE 114 ON READER SERVICE CARD

"The Breakthru 286 performed flawlessly with every application we handed it, including copy-protected programs and nine memory-resident utilities at once."
Stephen Manes, PC Magazine

"...the Breakthru 286 was the card of choice."
PC BusinessSoftwareview (Rated #1)

"...Breakthru 286 is a good value and a quality product backed by effective support."
Dan A. Griffin
The Newsletter of the AutoCAD User's Group

"The PCSG Breakthru 286 achieved the best performance results of the caching boards tested."
Ted Mirecki, PC Tech Journal (Rated #1)

"The 12-MHz Breakthru 286-12 speedup board is the fastest of those tested, but not the most expensive. On a dollar per-horsepower basis, it could be called the cheapest boost available for an XT."
Mark Welch, InfoWorld (Rated #1)

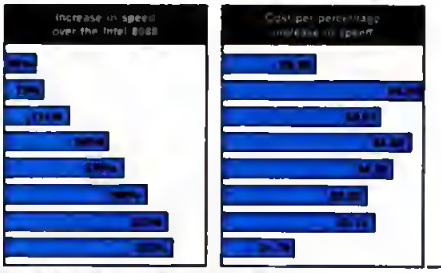
Think You Need an AT?

Make Your IBM PC Faster Than an AT in Just 5 Minutes!

Accelerator Cards: Speed and Value

Speed figures are consolidated results from 10 tests of CPU performance (See Accelerator Boards Special Report, December 1, 1986.)

☐ Microspeed Fast 88	$149
☐ Microsoft Mach 10	$395
☐ Univation Dream Board	$512
☐ Orchid Turbo EGA	$945
☐ ST&D Standard 286	$995
☐ Classic Speedpack	$995
☐ Orchid PC-Turbo 286e	$1,195
☐ **Breakthru 286-12**	**$595**



REPRINTED FROM INFOWORLD, APRIL 27, 1987

Breakthru 286-8MHz-$395
Breakthru 286-12MHz-$595

LIGHTNING™—FREE with Breakthru speedup hardware—$89.95 purchased separately

We are excited about our three speedup products. You probably know about our Lightning disk access speedup software that was awarded PC Magazine's Best of 1986 award (see box). After the smashing success of Lightning, in late '86, we guaranteed the Breakthru 286 board to be literally the most advanced, fastest, most feature-rich board available. The runaway success it has enjoyed truly proved that assertion. Now we go ourselves one better with the Breakthru 286-12. This new board has the clock speed cranked up from 8 to 12 MHz for speeds up to 10.2 times faster than an IBM PC. It is 50% faster than an 8MHz IBM AT, and up to a whopping 1,000% faster than a regular PC.

But, no speedup board cuts disk access time in half

LIGHTNING

software can - $89.95 or FREE w/Breakthru

"Lightning is almost mandatory...." -
Steve Manes, PC Magazine
Best of 86 review

Loads with the DOS - always ready as a background program to accelerate disk access. You do nothing - everything is automatic. Programs that frequently access the disk (hard or floppy) are made instantly up to 2 to 4 times faster. Uses a principle greatly enhanced from mainframe technology called caching. Fully exploits Above Board memory.

LIGHTNING is the standard against which all our competition measures itself because we achieve universal compatibility with other software. Data is never lost. Order ***LIGHTNING*** separately or get it free with your Breakthru 286 board.

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE BEST 1986

HERE'S WHY THESE TWO BOARDS ARE SO SPECIAL.

First, they install so easily. A half-slot card means you don't even have to give up a full slot. What's more, unlike competing products it works in the Compaq Portable and most clones. Easy diagrams show how you just place the card in an open slot, remove the original processor and connect a single cable. There is no software required. From that moment you are running faster than an AT.

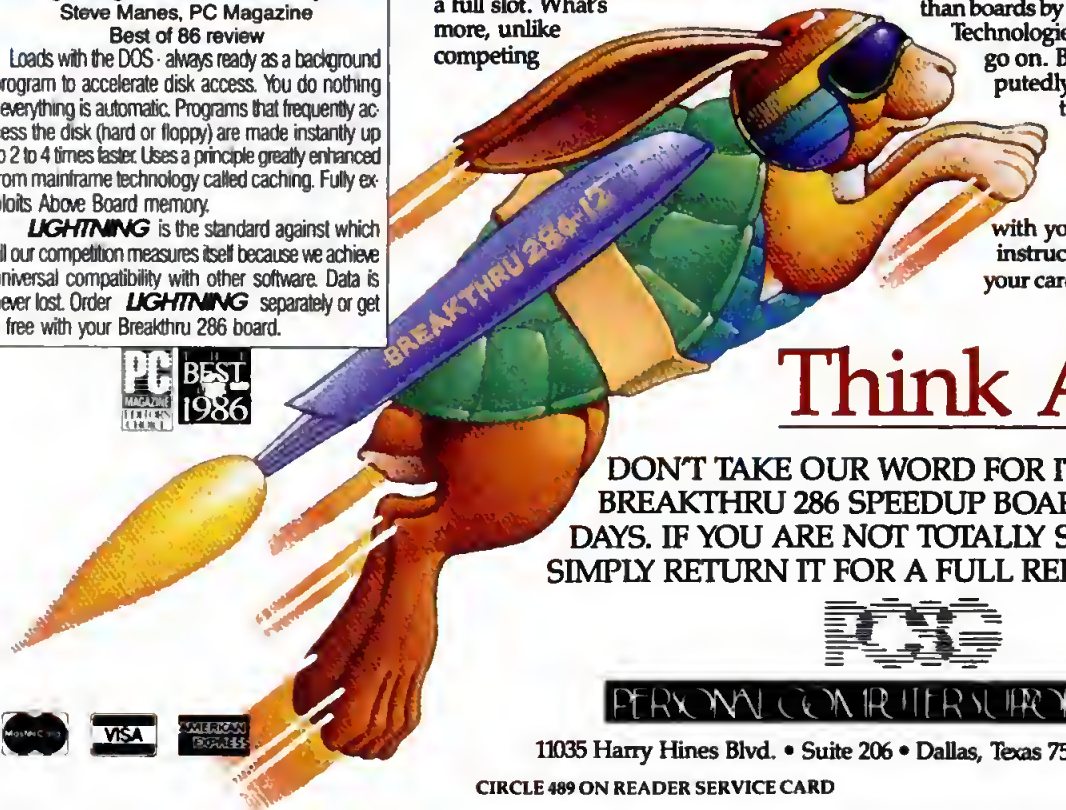
Second, they are advanced. The BREAKTHRU 286 replaces the CPU of the PC or XT with an 80286 microprocessor that is faster than the one found in the AT. Has a 80287 math coprocessor slot for numeric intensive applications. A 16K cache memory provides zero-wait-access to the most recently used code and data. Speed switching software allows you to drop back to a lower speed on the fly for timing sensitive applications.

Third, you have full compatibility. All existing system RAM, hardware, and peripheral cards can be used without software modification. Our boards operate with LAN and mainframe communication products and conform to the Expanded Memory Specification (EMS). Software compatibility is virtually universal.

Faster and smarter than an AT - PCSG guarantees it.

Fourth, these are the best. There are several other boards on the speedup market. We at PCSG have compared them all, but there simply is no comparison. Many cards offer only a marginal speedup in spite of their claims and others are just poorly engineered.

We are really excited about these products. PCSG makes the unabashed statement that the BREAKTHRU 286 card represents more advanced technology than boards by Orchid, Quadram, P.C. Technologies, Phoenix...we could go on. Breakthru 286 is undisputedly the turbo board with the biggest bang for the buck. And we include FREE the $89.95 acclaimed Lightning software. Call today with your credit card or COD instructions and we will ship your card the very next day.



Think Again.

DON'T TAKE OUR WORD FOR IT. USE EITHER BREAKTHRU 286 SPEEDUP BOARD FOR 60 DAYS. IF YOU ARE NOT TOTALLY SATISFIED SIMPLY RETURN IT FOR A FULL REFUND.

PCSG

PERSONAL COMPUTER SUPPORT GROUP

MasterCard VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS

11035 Harry Hines Blvd. • Suite 206 • Dallas, Texas 75229 • **(214) 351-0564**

CIRCLE 489 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Lucid 3-D™ is a runaway success

Don't take our word for it. Use Lucid 3-D for 60 days. Return it for a full refund if not completely satisfied. Plus, instead of the $199 list price, an introductory spread-the-word price of $149.

Lucid 3-D is priced to sell at $199, but we want thousands of people using Lucid everyday, all over the world. We invite you to be a part of that group. The reason we are offering Lucid for only $149, on a sixty day return for a full refund, is simple. Preliminary user testing of the product produces the same results over and over. People tell us they would never work without Lucid 3-D again. Even folks continuing to work with 1-2-3.

Memory Resident

That's because the idea of a memory resident spreadsheet makes sense, one that you can pop-up instantly while working in your word processor or any other program. Lucid lets you cut anything on the screen and paste it right into Lucid, or cut anything from a Lucid worksheet and paste into the application below. You can even run Lucid on top of 1-2-3 if you like, and cut and paste information from one to the other, including formulas.

Lucid 3-D was developed over the past two years with countless, exhaustive hours of planning and programming to produce something spectacular. This is a product that works the way we dreamed a spreadsheet would function. Everyone who has seen it says things like, "*Lucid 3-D is how software of the 1990's will look and perform*", or even more to the point "*This is the way I thought a computer should work*". You'll see, Lucid is exciting.

FIG. 2 Here we are, instantly. Notice the lower left corner showing we are on level 2. You can go down or up. (See next page)

FIG. 1 Let's get the detail on those ad costs. Just move the widebar to that cell and press one key (grey +).

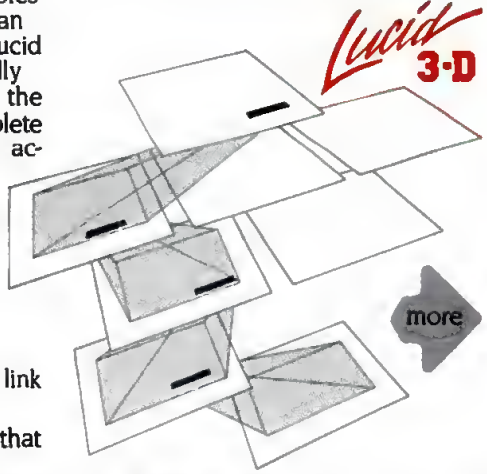
way. Users say "*It is so intuitive that I really don't need a manual.*" That's because we use something we call a visual command menu. Jim Seymour, the noted PC columnist, talking about Lucid in a recent article said that, "*If there ever was an interface idea so good it ought to be stolen and widely used, this is it.*"

What he was talking about is a new menu approach that follows a simple design concept: it is easier to recognize than it is to remember. As choices are made on a menu that take you to lower levels you always can see exactly where you came from and where you are going. The complete menu path is always visible. You cannot get lost several levels down. This means you never have to remember a command, you just flow right to it.

What Makes it so Special

In the screen examples you can see Lucid is really multi-dimensional. Any cell of the spreadsheet can contain a complete other spreadsheet that you can access with a single keystroke. It is as simple as the pictures show. And you don't have to write formulas to do that. All you do is go look at the other file, navigating through easy, point and shoot directories. When you come back up (with one key) the link is made automatically for you.

Everything about Lucid works that



Any cell can contain a complete other spreadsheet that you can access with a single key.

Plus, no matter where you are on a menu or what you are doing, just press function key F1, and you will get a help screen specific to that command or action. Or if you want to know about any subject you can pop up an index of over 400 topics and select the one you want.

Notepad Behind Every Cell

Another 3-D feature is that any cell can also contain a multiple page note that you instantly access with a single keystroke. You can write notes, memos or letters that relate to your work, save them as individual files and even print them separately or with your spreadsheet.

FIG. 3 We want more detail, so let's go to Newspapers. Just press the Grey + Key

FIG. 4. Now, instantly we are on level 3. Each level is a different spreadsheet. You could now move to the New York Times and see the detail on that figure. There is no limit to the levels you can go. Move right down to transaction level if you like.

> "The best idea I've seen for a spreadsheet in years."
>
> Jim Seymour, Columnist, PC Magazine, PC Week

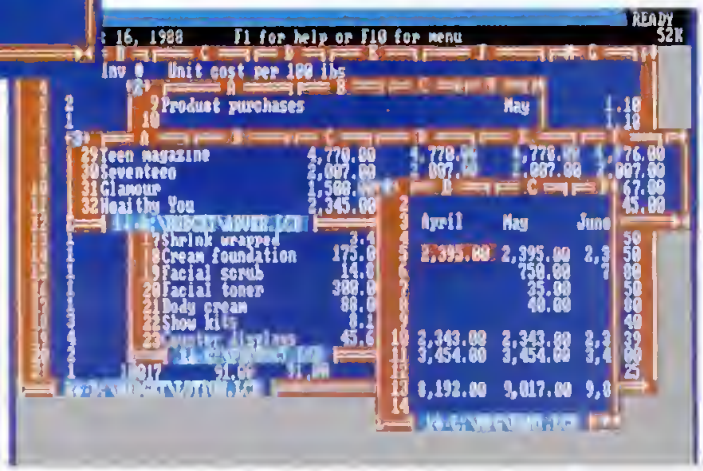


Fig. 5. Of course, Lucid does multiple windows. Notice, you can simultaneously open windows in different directories, different drives, even down as many as 3-D levels as you like. No one else can do that.

Speed

Lucid 3-D is truly revolutionary. It is fast, fast, fast! It is incredibly quick in performing calculations because it doesn't recalculate every cell every time you insert an entry. Instead, it only recalculates the specific cells that are affected by your change. This is called minimal recalc. Lucid also has a remarkable innovation called background recalc in which you are given control of the cursor the moment calculations affecting your viewing screen are completed. Other calculations you don't see continue on in the background during the next commands. The end result of this powerful combination is you rarely wait for a recalculation with Lucid. You find out what instantaneous is all about.

Lucid Learns

Lucid 3-D also lets you teach it any combinations of keystrokes so that involved sequences can be done with single keys. Plus more than just remembering keystrokes, Lucid allows you to create Macros with loops, procedures and conditional branching amazingly all done automatically with simple menus. You can create your own menus that show the new features you have taught it. Another great feature is you can make your custom menus work like Lucid where one choice can take you down a level to a whole new set of choices. What's nice is that they will work from one spreadsheet to another.

Mouseability

Lucid 3-D was designed for both keyboard enthusiasts and mouse lovers alike. You can take your pick. Designed around the mouse from the ground up, the interface is smooth and natural. You select files to load from directory lists. Everything is point and click. What's more, any Lucid 3-D menu selection can be "moused" and the response time is "right now" instead of the sluggish "a little bit behind you" feel of add-on mouse menu systems like those you've seen with 1-2-3.

©COPYRIGHT 1987 PERSONAL COMPUTER SUPPORT GROUP INC.

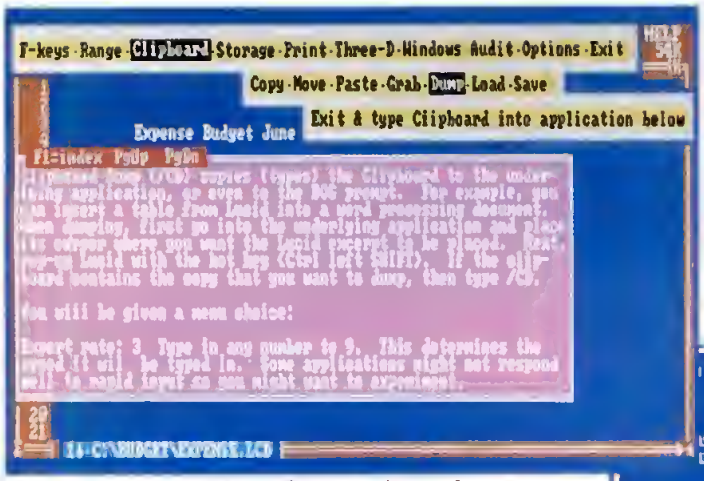


FIG. 6 We need those budget figures in the Word Perfect letter we are writing. Clipboard Dump does it right now.

FIG. 7 Here it is right in Word Perfect (or any word processor) just like you typed it. You can go the other way just as easily.

A window pops up with a library of function names you can page through with the mouse. Select, click and it's in the formula with no typing required. You even have a label window that you can fill (from the keyboard) with favorite labels and names so that you can insert them later with the mouse. There's even a pop-up calculator to insert numbers so you don't have to go to the keyboard very often.

It really permits that feeling of becoming one with your work. Lucid 3-D has windows of user defined range names as well as the macros named by the user that can be selected just by pointing and clicking. Icons that are easy to grab with the mouse let you resize and move the spreadsheet window with the ease you would expect. Plus you can go anywhere on the sheet by moving the mouse and clicking on the spreadsheet borders. And remember Lucid is designed so that any of those features are done with or without the mouse easily and quickly.

Audit

When you are staking a big decision on information gained from a spreadsheet you need to be certain that you have made no mistakes. Lucid offers five audit displays and printouts.

Masterwork

We could go on at great length about all the features and innovations in Lucid, but Lucid is more than a bag of features. What is most important is the pride and craftsmanship that went into its creation. It is a masterwork. The overall feel is tight and polished. In fact, Paul Somerson, executive editor of PC *Magazine*, used one word to describe it, "*Slick*".

PCSG has built a reputation as a development laboratory producing products that you know are excellent. In 1983 PCSG dominated the Model 100 laptop market with ROM based software that every reviewer rated as excellent. In 1985 we produced ***LIGHTNING*** the pioneer and award winning Disk speed up software. In 1986 we developed the ***BREAKthru 286*** accelerator board that blew everything else out of the water, and later we topped ourselves with the Breakthru 12. Now in 1987 those who have worked with Lucid 3-D tell us "*you have done it again. This is software everyone should have.*"

Even if you don't plan to abandon 1-2-3, Lucid makes sense. Files are converted between them with ease so there's not an interoffice compatibility problem. This means you can have the power and fun of Lucid 3-D without having to upset your present systems.

We are excited about Lucid 3-D. But don't take our word for it, take us up on our 60 day offer. Call us on our order line number and we will ship your order the very next day. This $149 offer will end as soon as our dealer network is fully stocked. But in the mean time we invite you to try Lucid as part of our "spread the news" campaign. Just pick up the phone and call us. We accept all major credit cards or you can order COD.

Exceptional spreadsheet for the IBM PC, PS and Compatibles.

Makers of ***LIGHTNING***™ disk speed up software, and ***BREAKthru 286*** Accelerator Board.

Lucid 3-D

11035 Harry Hines Blvd.
Building 206
Dallas, TX 75229

Spread-The-News Offer

$149 Introductory Offer (List $199)

Full Refund within 60 days, if you aren't ecstatic

Co-winner of the 1987 PC Magazine Award for Technical Excellence
The other winner: Microsoft's Excel

Call 1-800-544-4699

Ask your dealer or Call

1-800-544-4699

or

(214) 351-0564

CIRCLE 483 ON READER SERVICE CARD

VISA MasterCard

Feature:	dBASE	ORACLE
SQL	Promises, no dates	IBM DB2 Compatible
Mainframes	No Way	IBM MVS & VM/CMS
Minis	Nope	DEC, HP, Sun, etc.
PCs	All, PC Jr. too	286 & 386 PCs
MS/DOS	<640K programs	>640K programs
OS/2	Still waiting	Shipping
Multiuser	Primitive	Mainframe quality
Networking	PC Nets only	PC, mini & mainframe
Fault Tolerant	You must be kidding	CPU & Disk Recovery

THE LAST DBMS

ONLY $199

CALL 1-800-ORACLE1

[1] Revenue doubled in 9 of Oracle's 10 years. [2] Sales rate over $200 million in current fiscal year. [3] For PC development use only. Requires a 286/386 PC plus 1 MByte extended memory. Offer valid only in US & Canada. © 1988 by Oracle Corp. ORACLE® is a reg. trademark of Oracle Corp. dBASE is a reg. trademark of Ashton-Tate. Microsoft & IBM own numerous reg. trademarks. TMBA

Oracle Corporation, the world's fastest growing software company,[1] has just climbed past Ashton-Tate to become the world's largest supplier of database management software and services.[2]

Why?

- Because ORACLE® runs on PCs, plus mainframes and minicomputers from IBM, DEC, DG, HP, Prime, Wang, Apollo, Sun, etc. — virtually every computer you have now or ever will have. Ashton-Tate's dBASE runs only on PCs.
- Because ORACLE is a true distributed DBMS that connects all your computers — PCs, minicomputers and mainframes — into a single, unified computing and information resource. dBASE supports only primitive PC networking.
- Because Oracle has supported the industry standard SQL language since 1979. Ashton-Tate promises to put SQL into dBASE sometime in the indefinite future.
- Because ORACLE takes advantage of modern 286/386 PCs by letting you build larger-than-640K PC applications on MS/DOS that run unchanged on OS/2. dBASE treats today's 286/386 PCs and PS/2s like the now obsolete, original PC.

Don't go down in flames. Bail out from dBASE. Call 1-800-ORACLE1 and order your $199-PC copy of ORACLE[3] today. Or just ask and we'll send you information on ORACLE, the number one selling DBMS on minicomputers and mainframes.

ORACLE®

COMPATIBILITY • PORTABILITY • CONNECTABILITY

Call 1-800-ORACLE1, ext. 144 today.

Dear Oracle,

PC ORDER PROCESSING
Oracle Corporation
20 Davis Drive • Belmont, CA 94002

I want ORACLE to be THE LAST DBMS for my 286/386 PC. Enclosed is my ☐ **Check** or ☐ **VISA** ☐ **MC** ☐ **AMEX** credit card authorization for $199 (California residents add 7% sales tax). I understand this copy is for PC development only. Offer valid only in the US and Canada.

Print Name _____ Date _____

Title _____

Company _____

Street *(P.O. Box numbers not acceptable)* _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Phone _____

Credit Card Number _____

Card Expiration Date _____

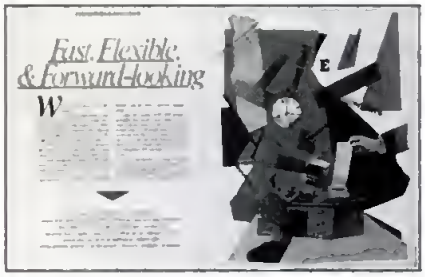
Signature _____ PCMAG

I am a value-added reseller (VAR): ☐ YES ☐ NO

LETTERS TO PC MAGAZINE

55 WORD PROCESSORS

I would like to commend the *PC Magazine* staff for the excellent comments on all the word processing packages reviewed ("Fast, Flexible, and Forward-looking," *PC Magazine*, February 29, 1988). The reviews were refreshingly unbiased and



very informative. The time spent reviewing each product was greatly appreciated and helped me to choose a product that my pocket could handle and that delivers the features I need.

Carl E. Schiavoni, Jr.
Wilmington, Delaware

Your review of *PractiWord* states that you called Practicorp International's technical support daily for 3 days before they returned your call ("Fast, Flexible, and Forward-looking"). How did you get so lucky? I am still waiting for a reply from Practicorp on Version 1.06 of *PractiWord* after having called and written repeatedly in 1986! Evidently, I do not own, nor do I intend to own, Version 1.09.

Yves M. Rotblit
Great Neck, New York

The problem with your word processor reviews is that they are written for publication in your magazine ("Fast, Flexible, and Forward-looking"). Your reviewers throw a sheet of electronic paper into a machine and type away until they finish. Then you pay someone else to format their text and make it look good in print. In other words, your writers have no need for *MultiMate*'s page orientation. In fact, they complain about it constantly.

If your reviews influence Ashton-Tate and *MultiMate* starts cluttering up the screen and reformatting my pages automatically—a feature your writers love—I may go out and kill someone. The world does not need another *WordPerfect* clone.

Joseph T. Rigo
New York, New York

I was very impressed by your reviews of the 55 word processors ("Fast, Flexible, and Forward-looking"). The entire report, which was both interesting and informative, helped me to understand many of the technical aspects of word processing.

Jay Benach
Mt. Kisco, New York

I studied with great interest your excellent reviews of word processors ("Fast, Flexible, and Forward-looking"). With regard to the review of *MASS-11*, I would like to note that Frank Bican, your reviewer, apparently tested far more features in *MASS-11* than I have had occasion to use. For this I congratulate him.

Casper F. Cowan
Portland, Maine

In Carol Olsen Day's review of *Textra*, she suggests that you cannot exit a document without saving your edits except by going to DOS ("Fast, Flexible, and Forward-looking"). This statement is incorrect; the procedure to exit without saving edits is F1-F10 or Shift-F10 (to get to the save menu), and then F4 (which exits the document without a save). I would like to note, however, that Ms. Day's review of *Textra* is otherwise excellent, especially in her recognition of its two key features—speed and ease of use.

James B. Boskey
Newark, New Jersey

SYSINFO TO THE TEST

As is the norm for *PC Magazine*, your reviews of AT compatibles were both highly informative and opportune ("The Cheapest ATs Ever," *PC Magazine*, February 16, 1988). However, I do have one question for the PC Labs staff. Many computer manufacturers boldly state how their machines rate on *The Norton Utilities* SysInfo check. How do *Norton*'s figures relate to the speed figures obtained from your benchmark tests, which provide both speed of execution and speed relative to a standard IBM 4.77-MHz PC and an IBM PC AT? Does SysInfo test the same items tested by the benchmarks, or are the two sets of figures completely unrelated?

Dana R. Harknett
San Angelo, Texas

Norton's SysInfo was originally intended to show how many times faster than a PC-XT a machine was. The 80286 and other chips with prefetch queues rendered it nonlinear and rather useless for comparison. PC Labs tests look at many different functions. The NOP test is purely analogous to processor clock speed, while the Instruction Mix tests come closest to representing how application

OUTSTANDING SOFTWARE

For IBM PC's and Compatibles

$3.50 PER DISK — Small Quantities

$3.00 PER DISK — For Ten or More

SHIPPED WITHIN 24 HOURS!
Satisfaction Guaranteed or Money Back!

- ☐ **BUSINESS 1**—EZ-FORMS business form generation, completion and printing program.
- ☐ **CAD 3**—The PC-Flow 1.0 computer aided flow-chart generation program. Color graphics required.
- [5] **COMM 4a,b,c,d,e**—(5 disks) Join the world of sysops with RBBS Bulletin Board System 14.1D.
- [2] **DATABASE 1a,b**—(2 disks) File Express 3.8 menu driven general purpose database manager.
- ☐ **EDUCATION 1**—Interactive DOS tutorial for new PC users. Makes learning DOS painless.
- [2] **FINANCE 1a,b**—(2 disks) PC Accountant 2.0 personal bookkeeping and finance management.
- ☐ **GAMES 1**—3-D Pacman, Kong, Spacewar, Janit-Joe, futuristic Flightmare and more. Color required.
- ☐ **GAMES 2**—Qubert, Pango, Centipede, dungeons and dragons style Zoarre, etc. Color req.
- ☐ **GAMES 3**—Blackjack with customizable rules, Armchair Quarterback (you call plays), and more.
- ☐ **GAMES 4**—Star Trek, the Castle adventure game, and the original Colossal Caves Adventure.
- ☐ **GAMES 5**—The Hack advanture game from the universities. Like Rogue, only much richer.
- ☐ **GAMES 6**—Pinball, Othello, Dragons, Sopwith (fly a Sopwith Camel) and more. Color required.
- [2] **INFO 1a,b**—(2 disks) Cooking recipes database with keyword/ingredient retneval. Add your own.
- [2] **MUSIC 2a,b**—(2 disks) PianoMan 3.0 polyphonic music recording and pleyback program.
- ☐ **ORGANIZER 1**—DeskTeam, a Sidekick clone, and the Judy personal calendar program.
- ☐ **PRINTER 1**—Resident print control and font utility, intelligent spooler, banner maker, and more.
- ☐ **SIMULATION 1**—Maze making program, MIT's Life simulation, starfields, etc. Color graphics req.
- ☐ **UTILITIES 1**—A collection of invaluable general purpose DOS utilities. An absolute must for all.
- ☐ **UTILITIES 2**—More invaluable DOS utilities including screen burnout, ram disk, and more.
- ☐ **UTILITIES 3**—A comprehensive set of debugging and diagnostic utilities for monitoring your computer.

PC-5/31/88

NEW RELEASES UPDATES

- ☐ **BUSINESS 2**—Expressgraph business graphics. Chart your data and find trends. Color graphics req.
- [2] **CAD 1a,b**—(2 disks) Fingerpaint 1.2 advanced painting and Altamire object oriented design. Color.
- [2] **CAD 2a,b**—(2 disks) DanCad3d, an advanced 2D/3D drafting program w/animation. 640K, color.
- [2] **COMM 2a,b**—(2 disks) Procomm 2.42, an excellent modem program with terminal emulation.
- ☐ **EDUCATION 3**—PC-Fastype 1.20 typing tutor, ideal for beginners and advanced students alike.
- [2] **FINANCES 3a,b**—(2 disks) Express Calc 3.12, a powerful and user friendly spreadsheet program.
- ☐ **GAMES 8**—Striker helicopter attack and Risk, the game of world domination. Color required.
- ☐ **GAMES 12**—Backgammon (play the computer) and Wheel of Fortune based on the gameshow.
- ☐ **GRAPHICS 1**—Record and play back screen images! Excellent for demo, etc. Color required.
- [3] **GRAPHICS 2a,b,c**—(3 disks) An excellent 3-D surface modelling and shading program. Color.
- [2] **INFO 2a,b**—(2 disks) Zip-Phone, national areacode/prefix to zip-code cross reference.
- [2] **LANGUAGE 3a,b**—(2 disks) The A86 3.09 macro assembler and debugger for 8088/86/286s.
- [2] **SHELL 4a,b**—(2 disks) Automenu and HDM II 4.04 hard disk prog. for custom full-screen menus.
- ☐ **UTILITIES 5**—Hard disk utilities for verifying, formatting, parking and optimizing your disk drives.
- ☐ **UTILITIES 6**—Advanced utilities including Mark/Release (remove resident progs w/o reboot!)
- ☐ **UTILITIES 7**—More advanced utilities including Masterkey (undeletes files from hard disks).
- [2] **WORD 1a,b**—(2 disks) PC Write 2.71, a powerful word processing system w/spell checker, laser supt.

Most software listed is shareware or user-supported.

5.5" format add $1 disk. 125 page directory add $2

MicroCom Systems
3673 Enochs Street
Santa Clara, CA
95051

Cost of items ____
Shipping $3.00
CA res tax ____
Total encl. ____

VISA (408) 737-9000 MasterCard
Mon-Fri 7am-9pm Sat Sun 8am-5pm

CIRCLE 302 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ LETTERS

programs will perform. Note that we use different instruction mixes for the 8088, 80286, and 80386.—Ed.

THE NERVE OF WORD

Is anybody else annoyed at the way Microsoft names its products? Why do they always have to be prefaced by the company name? In your review of word processing programs ("Fast, Flexible, and Forward-looking"), *Word* had to be alphabetically listed under "M" for *Microsoft Word*. Why wasn't *WordStar* listed under "M" for *MicroPro WordStar?*

I wonder what Microsoft will name their next product. Wouldn't it be real wild if they picked something so simple, like "*Generic*"? Then, in order to make sure nobody thought we were talking about grocery-store generic in the course of a conversation, we could worshipfully scream out "*Microsoft Generic*" and give a plug not just to our favorite program, but to the whole company.

Tom Vis
Reston, Virginia

IN DEFENSE OF XYWRITE

Your recent issue comparing word processors was terrific ("Fast, Flexible, and Forward-looking"). It was comprehensive, balanced, and certainly detailed enough for any taste.

The time has come, however, to debunk the myth that *XyWrite* is difficult to learn. In every review I have seen, the author always notes this apparent "fact" before continuing to write of the program's speed and power.

I picked up *XyWrite* about 4 months ago and found it easy to understand. *XyWrite* has a natural, intuitive structure and was the first word processor I had ever used that really felt comfortable. So, enough of this "hard to learn" business. Folks, it really isn't so!

Dan Ehrmann
Chicago, Illinois

I'm glad to see *XyWrite III Plus* is finally getting its due in print ("Fast, Flexible, and Forward-looking"). I am one of its ardent followers, and with good reason. Kudos to *PC Magazine* for recognizing this little-known word processor as the giant it really is! Look out *Word, WordPerfect,* and *WordStar; XyWrite* is on the same track and gaining steam.

■ Kudos for recognizing *XyWrite* as the giant it really is! Look out *WordPerfect, Word,* and *WordStar; XyWrite* is on the same track and gaining steam.

Stephen A. Risik
York, Pennsylvania

Although I'm not one to send letters to the editor, I must point out what I consider to be a cheap shot at XyQuest taken by someone on your staff ("Fast, Flexible, and Forward-looking"). The cheap shot is the comment in the Editor's Choice sidebar: "The one dark cloud on *XyWrite*'s horizon is the question of whether this small company has the desire to keep pace with the industry and build a better user interface."

XyQuest has used the same interface since its first version of *XyWrite* in the fall of 1982, when menus were the accepted interface. XyQuest obviously intends to use what it feels is a better interface. The fact that it has chosen that interface does not mean that it doesn't want to keep pace with the leaders.

PC Magazine has been using *XyWrite* for several years, despite, or because of, the interface. If the interface is good enough for you, then why isn't it good for everyone else?

Joseph E. Russell
Oakland, California

PC LABS TO THE TEST

I very much appreciate the valuable service your magazine performs by its extensive testing and reviewing of computer products. Many small firms, like mine, lack the resources to do such testing, but still need product knowledge to assist their

WHEN YOU WANT THE BEST, YOU CAN ALWAYS DEPEND ON THE FIRST.

You only want the best. You want it first. And, you work hard to get it. When you choose Wells American's A★Star® microcomputers, that's exactly what you get. Not only the best, but also the first.

Wells American was the first to release a 12MHz AT class computer. The first with 14MHz. The first with a no-hassle 31 day money-back guarantee. And yes—we were even the first in business. We've been making microcomputers longer than IBM, Compaq® and Apple.® In fact, we've probably been making them longer than *anybody*.

Our A★Star computers are the only PC/AT compatibles that can run at 6, 8, 10, 12 and 14/16MHz. The press has rated them as "the best on the market." That's because they not only outperform the competition, they're also less expensive. A 14MHz model with 20MB of storage sells for under $1800. Basic unit prices start as low as $995! But being best is more than just impressive statistics and low prices. It's also a lot of little "extras". Extras like a one year factory warranty, nationwide on-site service from GE and, here's another first, *free* schematics!

What does all this mean to you? Simply put, it means we have the resources and the technology to provide you with the best. And to provide it first. And in a company with so many "firsts," it's not surprising that's how we rate our customers. As one noted computer publication said: "The effort that Wells American takes on behalf of its customers is remarkable, showing a degree of concern that a number of computer companies should copy." Of course, many have tried to do just that. But, according to our customers, no one comes close to matching our 15-year reputation for exceptional customer support. No one.

Don't you think *you* deserve the best? Call us at 803/796-7800 for details on our special one month A★Star trial offer. Do it today and you could have the "best" on your desk tomorrow morning. Isn't that what you really wanted in the *first* place?

Wells American.
3243 SUNSET BOULEVARD
W. COLUMBIA, SOUTH CAROLINA 29169

IBM, PC/AT, AT and OS/2 are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation

CIRCLE 515 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Choose the Wrong

"I just assumed..."

These are the three most deadly words in business.

When others hear them, they know what happened.

Someone didn't do his homework.

Someone didn't ask the right questions.

Someone didn't think.

The next operating system you choose will have far-reaching consequences...in terms of cost, compatibility, and connectivity. Make sure your recommendations aren't based on false assumptions.

"Tell me again why our next operating system will cost over $1,000 per computer."

When they tell you that OS/2 will be a low-cost upgrade, don't believe it.

Computerworld's March 7, 1988, front-page story stated that OS/2 could cost "nearly $5,000 in additional expenses" for each IBM PC AT...to cover the costs of memory expansion and a new display.

"Even if you just bought an IBM Personal System/2 Model 50 last week," the report continued, "you are probably looking at extensive upgrade costs..." $1,750 for more memory, alone.

Plus, you'll need to add the costs of new applications software, the costs

Operating System...And You'll Pay.

of training, and the costs of the system.

All in all, a very expensive upgrade.

"How can you say this operating system is compatible...when half our computers can't even run it."

Take a look around at the mix of PCs your company uses.

Think one version of OS/2 can be used as a company standard?

Think again.

Because each brand of 80286 or 80386 PCs or PS/2s needs its own machine-specific version. And each version has its own set of hardware and software compatibilities.

8088-PCs are totally out of the picture, and PC-DOS programs don't run while you're interacting with an OS/2 application.

"So you're telling me that to play it safe, we should use the operating system's network... or use none at all."

Open architecture is what built the business PC industry...because it enables you to mix and match the best software with the best hardware for your specific needs.

Which makes you wonder just how smart it is to install an operating system designed for a specific network... that may or may not be best for you. That may or may not be compatible with the networks you already have.

Our competition wants you to buy it all from them.

We give you a choice.

So we're compatible with the networking standard: Novell.

We take advantage of the fastest software-driven network: LANLink 5X.™

And we work with the standard in micro-to-mainframe connectivity: Irma by DCA.

"What's this I've heard about operating systems designed for multi-user work groups?"

In short, they're the way of the future.

Because they address the very same needs that most concern you.

Like cost, compatibility, and connectivity.

PC-MOS is a unique DOS-compatible, multi-user operating system. It lets departments use inexpensive dumb terminals (or 8088-PCs running terminal emulation software) in combination with host computers.

Because it's multi-user, you can share a PC's data, programs, memory, and processing power with workstations costing under $500, each.

"If PC-MOS can save us over $1,000 per user, why aren't we using it?"

Good question.

Because with PC-MOS, you get an operating system that lets you share your computers' resources instead of forcing you to spend up to $5,000 per user upgrade.

PC-MOS was designed to be an operating system standard for the mix of 80286 and 80386 PCs in your company. So you don't have to worry about varying levels of compatibility among your PCs.

It's an operating system that provides compatibility with the hardware and software you have. And it provides a migration path to future applications which will take advantage of the 80386 processor's 32-bit mode.

PC-MOS is available for both 80286 and 80386 PCs and PS/2s.

It comes in single-user, five-user, and 25-user versions, starting at $195, all of which include a money-back guarantee.

For complete details, call The Software Link at 1-800/451-LINK.

THE SOFTWARE LINK

PC-MOS/286™, PC-MOS/386™, and LANLink 5X™ are trademarks of The Software Link, Inc. PC AT, PS/2, Personal System/2, PC-DOS, & OS/2 are trademarks of IBM Corp. IRMA is a trademark of DCA, Inc. Prices and technical specifications subject to change. Copyright © 1988. All Rights Reserved.

See us at COMDEX '88, Booth 1732

CIRCLE 393 ON READER SERVICE CARD

We Have Designs on Your Computer.

For years PC users have been conditioned to think of their computers in certain terms. Dependable. Versatile. Dull. To get superior graphics, some claimed that you need a different type of computer altogether. They said *their* computer was everything the PC wasn't. Easy to use. Graphically exciting. Fun. PC owners were, well, *green* with MacEnvy.

Enter Micrografx.

With Micrografx Designer, you don't have to trade in your PC. *The* technical illustration and design program, Micrografx Designer turns your computer into a complete graphics studio. Nothing else comes close. Not on a PC. Not on a Mac.

Allow us to illustrate.

Draw anything. Trace over a scanned image. Rotate. Duplicate. Create. Fine-tune every line and curve. Let your imagination be your guide. Micrografx Designer gives you the power to bring your ideas to life, going from rough concept to finished art all within one program. Running under Windows, Designer creates drawings made up of lines and curves (not dots, like paint programs). Its resolution-independent format supports hundreds of printers like HP's LaserJet™ and PaintJet.™ All PostScript™ devices, too.

So take a bite out of the argument that PCs can't do superior graphics, and get the cure for MacEnvy. Ask your dealer for a demonstration of the Micrografx software solutions, or call us for more information.

Micrografx. The picture of success.

MICROGRAFX

1820 N. Greenville Ave. • Richardson, TX 75081
214/234-1769 • 800/272-3729
Telex 650309-3890 • FAX 2142342410

■ LETTERS

clients. PC Labs allows many more little guys to make a living in our industry than would otherwise be possible.

Don Pepe
Jacksonville, Florida

NOTES FROM OVERSEAS

As an overseas subscriber for more than 3 years, I would like to commend you on your fine magazine. It is absolute tops in the IBM PC world and a great value.

Gerd Jan de Kruijff
Arnhem, the Netherlands

I am one of your longtime overseas subscribers, and I applaud the high standards and topical relevance of your magazine. The utilities you include in each issue are of great interest to me for their own usefulness as well as for illustrating techniques in assembly language. I usually type in the .ASM listing since a call to your Interactive Reader Service from here would be too expensive!

Max G. Chandivert
Huntingdale, Australia

A DESERVING HAND

Congratulations for using the talents of a human calligrapher on the cover of your February 29, 1988, issue. With all the print enhancement programs, laser printers, and typesetting machines available to *PC Magazine,* you have shown that real people are sometimes better than computers—even for something as mundane as printing text!

David R. Murray
Wilton, Connecticut

TRASH LASH

Many of your editors and columnists, including John C. Dvorak and Bill Machrone, often speak of IBM as if it were trash. I would like to ask them, how did this "trash" become so successful?

In Bill Machrone's editorial "One Million PS/2s" (*PC Magazine,* February 29, 1988), he states that IBM's Models 25 and 30 own two-thirds of the PS/2 market. If this is true, why do you insist on criticizing these computers? Maybe most of the people Mr. Machrone knows would prefer a Compaq 386, but just how many people does he know? Certainly not everybody.

On the other hand, I would like to thank

■ Maybe most of the people Bill Machrone knows prefer a Compaq 386, but just how many people does he know? Certainly not everybody.

Stephen Manes for holding back much of this ridiculous nonsense. If Mr. Manes does not like something, he may show it with his humorous writing, but he would not repeat the same things over and over again.

Christopher Heiser
Canyon Lake, Califomia

CORRECTIONS/AMPLIFICATIONS

The *Allegory* word processor ("Fast, Flexible, and Forward-looking") requires only DOS 2.0 or later. Also, the correct address and phone number is April Software, 429 F St. #9, Davis, CA 95616; (916) 758-8088.

Archive-Link and *VsCom* (PC Advisor, *PC Magazine,* February 29, 1988) are products and registered trademarks of M/H Group, and not General Information Systems as stated. M/H Group is located at 222 W. Adams St., Chicago, IL 60606; (312) 443-1222.

HOW TO WRITE TO PC MAGAZINE

Do you have a comment, compliment, or criticism about something you've read in *PC Magazine?* A question you'd like to open up to other readers? Then send your opinion to Letters to PC Magazine, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, or through MCI mail to PCMAGAZINE.

All letters become the property of *PC Magazine* and are subject to editing. We cannot publish letters that do not include a name, address, and phone number for verification. We're sorry we're not able to answer letters personally. PC

A Computer "Book" That Will Never Be Outdated

The problem with most books about public domain and shareware software is that they are usually outdated before they leave the printer.

To overcome this problem, we put the definitive Guide to Public Domain and Shareware Software on disk. This makes it easy for us to keep it updated monthly, and you can get free updates by returning the disks to us.

The Public (Software) Library has for years been acclaimed by the national press as the most up-to-date, best organized library of PD/shareware available and this is reflected in the Guide.

But the Guide is much more than a catalog of the disks in the PsL. It is arranged by subject, from Accounting, Communications and Database to Statistics, Utilities and Word Processing.

Each section leads you to the specific type of software you need to solve your problems and then presents reviews of each of those programs.

Then you can order the disks for only $5 each. Public domain programs require no other fee. The registration price for shareware programs is normally in the range of $5 to $50.

You can order the *Guide* now for just $10, or you can find out more about the PsL by calling or writing for a FREE sample of our monthly newsletter and complete listing of disks in the library.

PUBLIC *(software)* LIBRARY

P.O. Box 35705 - PG
Houston, TX 77235-5705
713-721-5205 or 713-721-6104
MC/Visa Accepted

CIRCLE 529 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Guaranteed Compatibility

Shop PC Brand quality. Save time. Save trouble. Save money.

Have it your way...PC Brand delivers what you *really* want. Superior quality. Exceptional savings. Custom configurations built to your exact specifications. Responsive toll-free service and support. Free freight. The best 5-Year Warranty in the business. And a Money-Back Guarantee on every system we sell. Get more for *your* dollar. Call 1-800-PC-BRAND today. You'll even get a FREE GIFT...see our Free Mouse Offer next page.

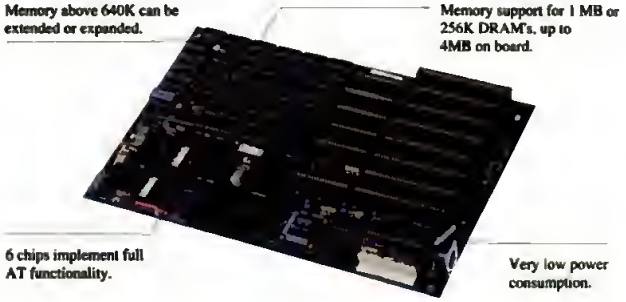
PC AT-286/12 $885

12 MHz, Zero Wait State, SI 15.3 LANDMARK™ Speed 16 MHz.

512K, 1.2MB Drive w/combo Controller, 101-keyboard:

- 512K RAM Standard. Accommodates up to 4MB of RAM on Motherboard using 100NS, 1MB DRAM's
- 1.2 MB Floppy Drive.
- Combination Hard Drive/Floppy Controller
- 180 Watt Power Supply.
- Enhanced 101-Key AT-Style Keyboard
- OS/2® compatible today
- 100% IBM, MS/DOS, OS/2, XENIX, Novell, 3COM, and PCNET LAN compatible
- Memory above 640K can be configured either EMS/ Expanded, or Extended, by motherboard switch setting
- 8 Slots (six are 16 bit). Clock/Calendar on board.
- AT-Style Case with Keylock, Turbo, Power and Hard Drive LEDs. Small footprint case can accommodate up to four half-height mass storage devices.

MONO - System above with 12" Mono Monitor & Hercules compatible Graphics Card with Printer Port.....$995
EGA - Base configuration with EGA card and Enhanced Graphics Display.....$1320



YOU GET THE MOST ADVANCED 286 MOTHERBOARD EVER DESIGNED

Your advanced PC AT-286 /12 Motherboard uses just 6 VLSI chips to replace the functionality of over 120 chips. First 286 designed from scratch for stable and reliable 12 MHz performance.

PC V20 AD-II $499

Complete with Monographics Card & Monitor. 15 MHz performance in an XT machine.

512K, One Drive, Mono Card & Monitor, 84-keyboard:

- 512K RAM Standard. NEC V-20 CPU.
- One 360K Floppy Drive
- 84-Key AT-Style keyboard
- 4-leyer Motherboard expandable to 1 MB
- 8 Slots. Built-in Serial, Parallel, Game Ports, Clock
- Hercules Compatible Graphics Card
- 12" Monochrome Monitor
- Accommodates up to 4 HH Mass Storage devices
- AT-Style Case with Keylock, Turbo, Power and Hard Drive LEDs. Photo-illustrated Set-Up & Operating Instructions.

HARD DRIVE - Seagate ST225 20 MB Drive & Controller ...$269
MS/DOS, GW Basic $55

Color and EGA Models available...please call.

ADD A HARD DRIVE:

Enhance any 286 or 386 system with a hard drive:

- **Seagate** ST251 40 MB, 40 ms HH.....$393
- **Seagate** ST251-1 40 MB, 28 ms HH $469
- **Seagate** ST4096 80 MB, 28 ms FH.....$742

We also offer a full line of standard Miniscribe, Microscience, Maxtor and Priam drives as well as ESDI Drives & Controllers. Call now for your choice.

CIRCLE 310 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Risk-Free 5-Year Warranty

INTEL-SBC386/16 $1749

16 MHz, genuine Intel-manufactured system...the max in 386 performance.

512K, 1.2MB Drive w/ combo Controller, 101-keyboard:

- 512K RAM Standard.
- Certified 32 Bit 386 CPU.
- Expandable to 16 MB of 32 Bit Memory
- 1.2 MB Floppy Disk Drive
- Combination Herd Drive/Floppy Controller
- 220 Watt Power Supply
- Enhanced 101-Key AT-Style Keyboard
- 0S/2 * compatible today
- 100% IBM, MS/DOS, OS/2, XENIX, Novell, 3COM, and PCNET LAN's compatible
- Socketed for optional 80387 co-processor
- Serial, parallel ports, clock/calendar standard
- Two 32-Bit Slots
- AT-Style Case with Keylock, Turbo, Power, and Hard Drive LEDs. Full size case accomodates up to 5 HH Mass Storage devices.

2 MB 32 Bit Memory Card **$155**

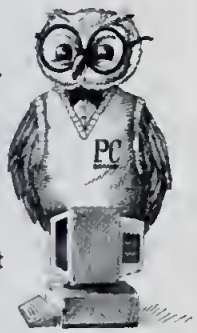
MONO - Configuration above with 12" Mono Monitor & Hercules compatible Graphics Card w/ Printer Port **$1865**

EGA - Advanced Autoswitch EGA and Enhanced Graphics Display **$2185**

The Best Warranty in the Business.

PC Brand customers expect the best...and they get it. You'll enjoy our exclusive 5-Year Warranty on all systems hardware and peripheral cards. Other companies ask you to settle for 1-year. We give you *five* long years of protection...automatically!

A Word to the Wise About Buying PC Clones:



Be careful. *Know* what you're getting before you buy. You'll find ads offering you "base configurations" without RAM. Without drives or controllers. Some without a keyboard for heavensakes! Why? Because they are trying to attract you with *artificially low prices*.. Don't be a victim. Be wise and shop with confidence with PC Brand. All PC Brand configurations come to you fully-functional. In top working condition. We burn-in every board for 48 hours. Every system for 72 hrs. We do *not* inflate freight charges and we do *not* charge you credit card surcharges (as others do). We simply treat you right...with honesty, integrity, and service you can depend on. It's worked for our customers. It's worked for us (for over five years now). And we'd be delighted to make it work for you. Call PC Brand today!

SAVE ON HARD DRIVES, MODEMS, MONITORS, VIDEO CARDS,CHIPS, ACCESSORIES AND MORE! SEE NEXT PAGE.

☎ Call 1-800-PC BRAND

(Call 1-800-722-7263...In Illinois, Call 312-226-5200) MasterCard VISA

PC Brand, Inc. 954 West Washington Street, Chicago, Illinois 60607 1-800-722-7263 Hours: Monday thru Friday 8 a.m. to 6 p.m. C.S.T.
Additional Ordering Information on next page. VISA, MasterCard, Personal or Company Checks, and Approved P.O.s Accepted. Prices subject to change.

CIRCLE 311 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Toll-Free Service

MONITORS

- ❑ **NEC Multisync II**
  14" Enhanced Graphics
  Color Monitor $589
- ❑ **NEC Multisync Plus**
  15" Enhanced Graphics
  960 X 720 res.....$897
- ❑ **NEC Multisync XL**
  20" Enhanced Graphics
  1024 X 768 res.....$1975

- ❑ **Magnavox 12" Amber Mono High Resolution** $79
- ❑ **Magnavox 14" Standard Color** 230
- ❑ **Magnavox 14" Color Enhanced Graphics Display for standard EGA applications** 339
- ❑ **Princeton Ultra-Sync 14" Multi-Mode Enhanced Graphics Color Monitor** 520

MODEMS

All PC Brand modems are 100% Hayes• and IBM compatible.

- ❑ **1200 Baud Internal** $55
- ❑ **1200 Baud External** 70
- ❑ **2400 Baud Internal** 135
- ❑ **2400 Baud External** 150

VIDEO CARDS

- ❑ **Monographics Card** $40
  With Printer Port, 100% Hercules Compatible
- ❑ **Color Graphics Card w/Printer Port** 40
- ❑ **ATI EGA Wonder** 185
- ❑ **ATI VIP VGA Card** 260
- ❑ **Paradise Autoswitch 480 Card** 160
- ❑ **Paradise VGA+** 239

CHIPS & CO-PROCESSORS

Chips come in sets of 9, with our 5-Year Warranty.
Due to current market volatility, please call for price.

RAM CHIPS:

- ❑ 41256-8 256KB set for AT (80 ns.) .....Call
- ❑ 41256-10 256KB chip set for AT (100 ns.) .....Call
- ❑ 41256-12 256KB set for AT or XT (120 ns.) .....Call
- ❑ 41614-12 256KB chip set for XT (120 ns) .....Call

MATH CO-PROCESSORS:

- ❑ **INTEL 80287-10** .....Call
- ❑ **INTEL 80387-16** .....Call
- ❑ **INTEL 80387-20** .....Call

DISK & TAPE DRIVES

Seagate Hard Drives:

- ❑ **20 MB 65MS 225 W/XT Controller** $269
- ❑ **40 MB 40MS 251** 393
- ❑ **40 MB 20MS 251-1** 469
- ❑ **80 MB 28MS 4096** 742

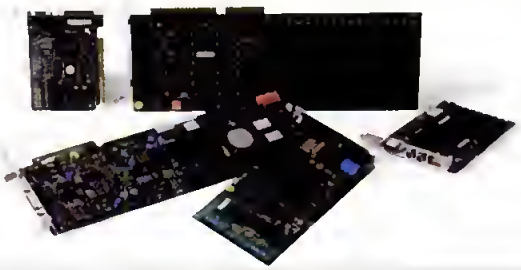
Call for high performance Miniscribe, Microscience, Maxtor, Priam, as well as ESDI, SCSI, WORM Drives & Controllers.

TEAC Floppy Drives:

- ❑ **360K 5 1/4"** $75
- ❑ **750K 3 1/2" w/5 1/4" mounting for XT/AT** 80
- ❑ **1.2MB 5 1/2"** 90
- ❑ **1.44MB 3 1/2" w/5 1/4" mounting for XT/AT** 100

DC 2000 Tape Back-up Subsystems:

- ❑ **20MB with cartridge included** $245
- ❑ **40MB with cartridge included** 395



INPUT/OUTPUT CARDS

- ❑ **XT-IO +II Card** $40
  Parallel Port, 2 Serial Ports (One Standard, One Optional), Game, & Clock for XT Systems.
- ❑ **XT-2MB EMS Card** 95
  Up to 2 MB Lotus/Intel/Microsoft Expanded Memory.
- ❑ **AT-IO +II Card** 40
  For 286 & 386. Same as XT but without clock.
- ❑ **AT-2MB Memory Expansion** 100
  2 MB Memory Expansion Card, can be configured either as Extended, or Lotus/INTEL/Microsoft (LIMS) Expanded Memory. Certified 12 MHz, 0 Wait compatible.

LAN CARDS

- ❑ **Standard Ethernet Card** $175
  Uses 82586 LAN co-processor for low overhead operation. Fully NETBIOS , and 3COM, Novell, PC NET, compatible.
- ❑ **Intelligent Ethernet Card** 275
  Adds an INTEL 186 processor to the above card to off-load virtually all host overhead. Ideal for File Server applications.
- ❑ **Western Digital 3 Nodes LAN KIT** 700
  Includes Western Digital Software.
- ❑ **Novell Hardware &Software** .....Call

Toll-Free Support

YOUR PC BRAND GUARANTEES

What's in it for you:

Free UPS Ground Shipping

All prices include UPS Ground Shipping or equivalent. Or, we'll ship by the method of your choice. Federal Express, UPS Blue, UPS Red at an additional charge.

Easy Payment Options

Charge your purchase to your VISA or MasterCard. There's no surcharge for using your card. Or pay by check or COD. Please allow one week for personal or company checks to clear. **Purchase Orders accepted** from major corporations with prior credit approval.

30-Day Money-Back Guarantee

We aim to please. If, for any reason, you are dissatisfied with your purchase, simply return it within 30-days (in original packaging and as good as new) for a full refund.

5-Year Warranty Protection

The best coverage in the industry...yours automatically. Warranty covers system motherboard, power supply, RAM, keyboard and all expansion cards. 100% parts & labor are covered your first year. 80% parts year-2. 60% parts year-3. 40% parts year-4. 20% parts year-5. Additional extended-coverage contracts available for a fee. Floppy, hard disks and tape drives are covered for one year only.

Toll-Free Customer Service and Support

As a PC Brand customer, you'll be assigned your own personal PC Brand Consultant...a highly-skilled, technical expert who can help you solve a problem. Or prevent one from happening. Hours: Monday thru Friday, 8 a.m. to 6 p.m., C. S. T.

What's not in it for you:

No delays...no hidden costs.

All U.S. shipments are insured at no cost to you...and we'll usually ship the same day as your payment. We'll ship the best way - at no cost - or by the method of your choice. We do not inflate freight charges or handling...as many other companies do.

No hassles...no surcharges.

No surcharge for VISA or MasterCard (many other companies will charge you 2 to 5% extra). And your card is not charged until we ship. Checks are no problem. While others make you wait three weeks, we'll clear your check in *one* week.

No problems...no risk.

Other companies will tell you "all sales are final". Not PC Brand. You have our Money-Back Guarantee of Satisfaction. If you're not satisfied, for any reason, with your purchase, send it back within 30-days in "like new" condition in original packaging for a complete refund.

No heartache...no heartburn.

Relax and enjoy the PC Brand experience. You're automatically covered by the best warranty protection offered in the industry. Not one, not two...but *five full years* of protection.

No regrets...no tears.

Your PC Brand Consultant will be your personal resource to help you solve even the most difficult technical problem. And don't be shy (these guys actually *enjoy* hearing from you.) It's weird, but true.

Custom Designs to Your Specifications:

We'll be glad to customize your configuration to your particular needs and specifications. And if you don't know exactly what you want, call us. We'll be glad to help.

Volume Discounts Available!

Additional volume discounts available to major corporations, academic institutions and computer clubs. Call now and save!

Wide Selection, Name Brand - Low Cost

We offer a wide selection of name brand drives, monitors, I/O Cards, Printers, Laptop computers, and other devices too numerous to list here. Call and ask your PC Brand Consultant for details.

YOURS FREE!

A $35 value...yours Free with your order of $500 or more. Call today!

Take your choice A Serial or Bus Mouse Offer good until August 31, 1988. If you do not qualify for our Free Mouse Offer, you may of course, purchase your mouse for $35.

☎ Call 1-800-PC BRAND

(Call 1-800-722-7263...In Illinois, Call 312-226-5200)

PC Brand, Inc. 954 West Washington Street, Chicago, Illinois 60607 1-800-722-7263 Hours: Monday thru Friday 8 a.m. to 6 p.m. C.S.T.
VISA, MasterCard, Personal or Company Checks, and Approved P.O.s Accepted. All prices subject to change.

CIRCLE 309 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE BEST

bedford® integrated accounting system

GENERAL LEDGER • PAYROLL
ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE
INVENTORY • JOB COST
ALL FOR $249

PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE

PC MAGAZINE'S EDITOR'S CHOICE in its review of 59 accounting packages conducted by Price Waterhouse. "This is truly a (complete accounting) system. Bedford's six modules...are easy to install, easy to use, and so well integrated with one another that it makes accounting a snap — even for nonaccountants."

INFOWORLD judged Bedford as 'superb' and selected it as one of the top products of 1987.

The BEDFORD INTEGRATED ACCOUNTING SYSTEM is simply the best small business accounting system available. The User's Guide is superb... and, if you know nothing about accounting or bookkeeping, the BEDFORD ACCOUNTING MANUAL offers a clear, concise tutorial to get you started instantly...right out of the box.

The BEDFORD INTEGRATED ACCOUNTING system is truly remarkable. It's extremely fast, versatile, and Lotus compatible. Automatic posting insures that all balances are up to date. The screens (full color or monochrome) are easy to follow and specially designed to increase productivity. Password protection eliminates unauthorized access to your records. Low cost tractor fed checks, invoices and statements are available. THE BEDFORD INTEGRATED ACCOUNTING SYSTEM IS NOT COPY PROTECTED.

GENERAL LEDGER

- user can define chart of accounts
- entries can be applied to prior periods within the current fiscal year
- immediate reports for any date or period produced on screen or printer including balance sheet, income statement, trial balance, chart of accounts and all journals
- automatically posts from receivables, payables, inventory and payroll so all statements are always current
- automatically displays account descriptions and numbers on screen
- distribute journal entries into multiple revenue or expense accounts, projects, profit centers or departments
- produces full audit trails
- zero balance accounts can be suppressed in reports

PAYROLL

- supports manual or computer produced checks
- automatically calculates all federal and state taxes, unemployment and disability insurance
- supports local taxes
- automatically posts payroll expenses to General Ledger and Jobcost
- allows seven income fields including pay advance and tip fields
- deducts for taxable benefits
- automatically retains QTD and YTD employee earnings, deductions and associated payroll expenses
- accumulates 940, 941, W-2 and state tax information
- produces immediate employee reports on screen or printer including W-2 forms, employee mailing labels, payroll journals, QTD and YTD reports of earnings & deductions, and employee record reports.

ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE

- uses open invoice method to keep track of full or partial payments against any customer invoices
- fully paid invoice may be purged or retained
- automatically updates inventory and ledger accounts, and project records
- user can define aging periods
- reports produced on screen or printer including mailing labels, aged summary, aged detail and receivables journal
- automatically displays customer names and numbers on screen when required for program input
- prints computerized invoices or supports manual invoicing
- prints computerized customer statements with remittance stubs

ACCOUNTS PAYABLE

- uses open invoice method to keep track of full or partial payments against any supplier invoice
- fully paid invoices may be purged or retained
- automatically updates inventory records, project records and ledger accounts
- user can define aging periods
- produces immediate vendor reports on screen or printer including mailing labels, aged summary and details, and payables journal
- automatically displays vendor names and numbers on screen when required for program input
- prints computerized checks or supports entry of manual checks

INVENTORY

- suitable for manufacturers and wholesalers
- handles state sales taxes
- updates from receivables and payables
- uses weighted average cost method
- handles adjustments and transfers
- automatically flags reorder levels
- reports can be displayed, printed or exported
- expresses selling and cost price to three decimals

JOB COST

- any revenue or expense transaction can be allocated to profit centers, divisions or projects
- paycheck expenses include the company's FICA, FUTA, SUTA and State Disability insurance expenses
- handles up to 999 active projects at any one time
- produces reports on screen or printer including summary and detail reports on revenue and expenses for any project or departments

BEDFORD'S INTEGRATED ACCOUNTING SYSTEM NOT COPY PROTECTED

$249 IBM Version (5¼" and 3½" diskettes come inside each package)...
Works with floppy or hard disk drives.
$349 Macintosh Version

CIRCLE 301 ON READER SERVICE CARD

30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

PC EXPRESS™

A Division of PC BRAND

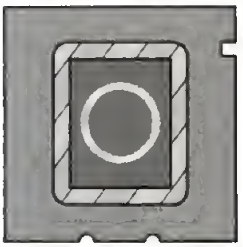
OVERNIGHT SOFTWARE DELIVERY

1-800-321-7733

VISA

150 FIFTH AVE., NEW YORK, NY 10011-4311 PHONE: 212-242-3600
FAX: 212-627-1171 TELEX: 667962 (SOFT COMM NYK)
All prices subject to change. Delivery subject to availability.
See Page 25 For Shipping Charges

■ MITT JONES



PC ADVISOR

Help in finding a head-parking utility for hard disks, in adding memory to an HP LaserJet series II, and in choosing a low-cost alternative to Lotus 1-2-3.

PARKING HEADS

I'm concerned about my inability to park the heads on my two 20MB Seagate hard drives. I've got to move my computer soon, and I don't want to risk damaging my disk. I'd also feel safer if I could park the heads at the end of each day.

Edward J. Lefkowiez
Fairhaven, Massachusetts

As an amateur programmer, I occasionally find myself in a system lockup when I encounter fatal errors during the debugging stage. I usually have to toggle my system on and off in order to get moving again. I'm worried that having to turn my computer off without parking the disk heads may damage my hard disk. Do you know of any utilities that will park the hard disk if the system locks up?

Paul R. Schiffler
Toledo, Ohio

It's nice to hear that people have gotten the message about head parking. Ensuring that your heads are safely parked before you turn off your system can save you much grief.

Senior technical editor Robert L. Hummel published a simple but excellent head-parking routine in his PC Tutor column in the March 15, 1988, issue of PC Magazine. *The program will allow you to park the heads of two separate disk drives. Robert also went to the trouble of discussing the reasons behind head parking. So even if you don't think you need his program, read what he has to say about disk heads crashing into disk platters. You may decide to try his program after all.*

As for a utility that automatically parks your heads when your system freezes up, dream on. Your system's crashing isn't exactly a planned activity, so there is no way to predict when it will happen. And, of course, once it does happen, your system is dead in the water, unable to execute any program.

You can, however, enlist the services of a timed head-parking utility. Such utilities automatically park the disk heads when there has been no disk activity for a specified period of time. For example, you might set the utility to park the heads each time you haven't accessed the disk for 30 seconds. Using this approach, your heads will probably stay over the landing zone a good deal of the time, decreasing the chance that you'll have to toggle the power to your system while the heads are over valuable data.

You can download such a program—I often see one named Time Park*—from any large bulletin board. On CompuServe, for example, look for TPARK1.ARC in hardware data library 1.*

If you'd rather send off for Time Park *on a disk, contact The Public (software) Library (P.O. Box 35705, Houston, TX 77235-5705; (713) 721-5205) and ask for disk 1-UT-842. The disk includes numerous hard disk utilities, including* Time Park *and a similar utility that also includes a timed screen blanker. The disk will cost you a grand total of $5.*

■ Timed head-parking utilities automatically park the disk heads when there has been no disk activity for a specified period of time.

LASER MEMORY

I want to add RAM to my HP LaserJet series II, but I can't see paying the high prices asked by HP. Does anybody make a similar memory board for the LaserJet II's option slot that doesn't cost an arm and a leg? Also, I understand that the memory boards come in 1MB, 2MB, and 4MB configurations. If I buy the 1MB board now, can I add chips to upgrade it to 2MB or 4MB later?

Stephen Pitts
Fremont, California

Pacific Data Products Inc. (8525 Arjons Dr., Suite M, San Diego, CA 92126; (619) 549-0922) markets a line of memory boards for the LaserJet series II. The boards still don't go for dime-store prices, but Pacific's 1-2-4 boards will save you at least some money over HP's memory boards.

An unpopulated board sells for $295, while the 1MB version goes for $395. The 2MB and 4MB versions list for $895 and

■ PC ADVISOR

$1,595, respectively. For comparison purposes, the 1MB, 2MB, and 4MB HP boards carry list prices of $495, $995, and $1,995, respectively.

The 1-2-4 boards use socketed memory chips, so you can upgrade the board to your heart's desire. The 1MB version can be upgraded to either 2MB or 4MB by replacing as many as 16 of the 256K chips with 1MB chips.

1-2-3 CLONES

I'm a broke student who can't afford the cost of *Lotus 1-2-3*. Which of the low-cost *1-2-3* clones available on the market is best?

Julian Chow
Cleveland, Ohio

For low cost and 1-2-3 *compatibility, you can't go wrong with* VP-Planner *($99.95; Paperback Software, 2830 Ninth St., Berkeley, CA 94710; (415) 644-2116).* VP-Planner *has gained a lot of attention as the target of Lotus's "look and feel" lawsuit, which should be an indication of just how* 1-2-3*—compatible it is. But in addition to matching the features of* 1-2-3*, Release 1A, head to head,* VP-Planner *includes some power features of its own.*

For instance, VP-Planner *allows you to create* dBASE II *and* dBASE III *files or add data to existing* dBASE *files. It also lets you create multidimensional databases—with up to five dimensions—within* VP-Planner.

Borland's Quattro *(Borland International Inc., 4585 Scotts Valley Dr., Scotts Valley, CA 95066; (408) 438-8400), a newcomer to the spreadsheet field, also deserves mention. The initial version of* Quattro *suffered from a few* 1-2-3 *macro incompatibilities, but with any luck Borland will have taken care of these glitches by the time this issue hits the newsstands.*

Quattro *carries a suggested retail price of $195, but one advantage it boasts over* VP-Planner *is compatibility with* 1-2-3*, Release 2.01.* Quattro *also recalculates faster than* 1-2-3 *and sports a soft user interface, which means you can change the menu structure to suit your taste.*

All in all, either VP-Planner *or* Quattro *would rate as a wise buy. But before you opt for either, dig around at your university to see if you are eligible for any student discounts on* 1-2-3*. Lotus even offers an inexpensive student version of* 1-2-3*—available only through university bookstores and academic departments—that may suit your needs. The $39.95 student edition of* 1-2-3 *offers full Release 2.0 features but limits spreadsheet size to 64 columns by 256 rows.*

ASK THE ADVISOR

Send your questions to the PC Advisor, *PC Magazine*, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016.

CIRCLE 312 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PREVIEWS FROM Discount BOOK OF SOFTWARE™ AT LEAST 25% OFF!

EVERY DAY WE OFFER SOFTWARE AT THE LOWEST PRICES IMAGINABLE

THOUSANDS OF SOFTWARE TITLES AT BIG DISCOUNTS!
CALL US IF IT IS NOT LISTED HERE—WE HAVE IT!

SOFTWARE FOR "IBM"

ACCOUNTING

Business Builder	$598
DAC Easy Actg 2.0	83
Dollars and Sense 3.1	103
Information Management	146
One Write Plus	220
Personal Accountant	37
Quicken 2.0	34
Smart Money	58
Sylvia Porter Personal Finance	74

COMMUNICATION

Carbon Copy Plus	$118
Crosstalk XVI	93
IS Talk	37
Mirror II	52
RBBS	146
Relay Gold 2.0	138
Relay Silver	112
Side Talk	90
Transporter 1.4	221

DATABASE

dBase III Plus	$398
Data Manager PC	30
Database Manager 2	221
dBXL	98
Enable	408
Fastpak Data	60
Microsoft Works	146
PC Converter Plus	60
PFS: First Choice 2.0	108
Q & A	208
Rapid File 1.2	221
R:Base System V 1.1	428
Reflex 1.14	86
Thinktank	146

GRAPHICS

Generic CADD	58
Graph-in-the-box	57
Grasp 3.0	74
Harvard Graphics	238
In-A-Vision	298
Microsoft Chart 3.0	246
Newsroom Pro	48
PFS Graph	105
Print Shop	39
Print Shop Companion	30
Printmagic	45
Sign Master	156
VP Graphics	75

LANGUAGES

Basic Compiler 5.36	$268
Macro Assembler 5.0	96
Pascal Compiler	188
Quick C	56
RM Basic	450
Smart Guide for DOS	22
Turbo Basic 1.1	60
Turbo C	60
Turbo Pascal	60
Turbo Tutor 4.0	60

PROJECT MANAGEMENT

Gem Desk Top Publisher	$238
Gem Desk Top	37
Harvard Total Project Manager	376
Timelink Plus III	37

SPREADSHEET

Lotus 1-2-3 2.01	$299
Javelin	83
Microsoft Excel	298
Multiplan	118
PFS: Professional Plan	105
Quattro	128
Swift & Easy	37
Swiftcalc PC w/Sideways	42
VP Planner	55

UTILITIES

DOS Fo	$60
DR DOS	37
Fastback 5.14	88
Framelock	30
Genifer	213
Keywords	74
Mace Utilities	55
Memory Mate	52
Norton Utilities-Advanced	83
PC Tools Deluxe	68
Quick Index III	111
Runtime	112
Sideways	41
Turbo Lightning	57
Windows	63

WORD PROCESSING

Bank St Writer Plus	$48
Celebrity	67
Easy	74
Filamover	45
Microsoft Word	198
Multimate Adv II	278
PFS Prof. Write	118
Q & A Write	118
Samna Word IV	446
Volkswriter Dlx Plus	74
WordPerfect	198
Word Finder	45

Software for "MACINTOSH"

dBASE MAC	$296
Blue Start	33
Clickart Publications	37
Colormate	56
Decision Map	108
Dollars & Sense	112
Double Helix	273
Easy 3D	112
In Talk 3.0	146
Laser Author	44
Lazerstart 2.5	71
MAC Vision	224
Mainstreet Filer	75
Microsoft Chart	78
Microsoft Excel	296
Microsoft Works	198
Microsoft Multiplan	118
Power Point	228
Printworks for MAC	56
Quartet	37
Runtime	112
Spellswell	83
Timelink	18
Turbo Pascal	74
Turbo Tutor	52
Turbo Tutor IV	44
Word	75
Word Finder	44
Write Now	131

Software for "APPLE"

Animate	$52
Book Ends	83
Dazzle Draw 128K	45
Deluxe Paint 2GS	75
Dollars & Sense	88
Fanta Vision	37
Macroworks	28
Pin Point	66
Power Print	30
Newsroom	45
Print Magic	45
Print Shop Companion	30
Profiler 3.0	98
Sensible Writer	75

ALSO! Many programs for COMMODORE!
Many programs for ATARI!

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. Defective Software will be replaced immediately.

Peter Norton COMPUTING · Nantucket · Master Graphics Series Ashton-Tate · Basic Inc · WordPerfect Corporation · Broderbund · Simon & Schuster Software

WE HAVE THEM ALL!

CALL TOLL FREE

1-800-222-Book™
1-800-222-2665

IN CT. CALL (203) 359-1660
8:00 am—5:30 pm, Mon. thru Fri.

WHY YOU SHOULD ORDER FROM THE BOOK OF DISCOUNT SOFTWARE:

- 25% or MORE Off List Prices on All Software
- NO HIDDEN CHARGES
- No Shipping Charges on Credit Card or Pre-paid Orders
- No Handling Charges Ever
- Credit Card Convenience

MasterCard · VISA · Discover

- Your ONE SOURCE for Thousands of Software Titles—All at Discount Prices.
- No Membership Fee

MAIL IN FOR FREE HANDBOOKS

PLEASE RUSH ME MY FREE COPY OF:

☐ Discount BOOK OF SOFTWARE™

ALSO! NEW!

☐ **Book of Books™**
Cataloging 12,000 Scientific and Technical Books from 14 leading publishers.

Name _____
Company _____ OR SEND BUSINESS CARD
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

MAIL TO:

OMEGA PRESS
An OMEGA Group Company
Eight Omega Drive, P.O. Box 4182
Stamford, CT 06907

©COPYRIGHT 1988, OMEGA PRESS, INC. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. PRINTED IN USA

CIRCLE 368 ON READER SERVICE CARD

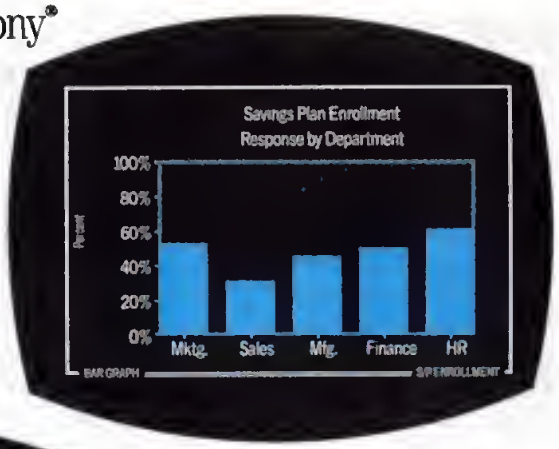
Sure your co lots of things, b

If you're like most people in business, a day doesn't go by when you don't have many balls up in the air at once.

But your PC is probably not equipped to help you with all the different aspects of your job. And if you're using the computer for more than one task, it's often annoying and time consuming jumping back and forth from one program to another.

Lotus® Symphony® is designed for busy PC users like you who need to do many different jobs on the PC.

In one package Lotus Symphony combines spreadsheet, word processing, graphics, database and communications, putting five key business tools at your finger tips. And you only have to learn one program to work with all five applications.



***Graphics.** Instantly turn your spreadsheet data into a graph. Choose from six graph types.*

***Word processing.** Write a document in the full-featured word processor. Even include a spreadsheet.*

***Spreadsheet.** Create a table in a spreadsheet that will automatically calculate formulas, allowing for what-if analyses.*

Unlike many integrated software packages, the depth of each individual Symphony application is not sacrificed for the sake of integration.

Each of the functions is powerful enough to meet your growing computing needs. In fact, the spreadsheet, with an extensive command language, is based on the very same technology as 1-2-3®, the industry standard.

mputer can do
ut can it juggle?

And since Symphony is from Lotus, it's compatible with a variety of other Lotus products which means Symphony users can share files with 1-2-3 users, for example.

***Database.** Store information in a powerful database that can hold over 8,000 records, with up to 256 fields.*

What's more, the all-in-one nature of Symphony makes it ideal for use with laptop computers, so you can take your whole office with you.

The newest version of Symphony, Release 2.0, has no copy protection and comes with many new features, including enhanced database and word processing, a spelling checker and text outliner, plus minimal recalc for faster spreadsheet performance, DCA file translation to exchange data with other programs, as well as VT100 terminal emulation.

***Communications.** Send or receive data between your PC and a mainframe, another PC or an on line information service.*

Symphony is used by hundreds of thousands of satisfied PC users.

And because it's from Lotus, the leading developer of PC applications software, you can be sure we'll continue to enhance and support the product as your needs and technology continue to evolve.

So, if you'd like your PC to help you keep up with the varied functions your job entails, have Symphony teach it some new tricks.

Lotus Symphony 2.0

© 1988 Lotus Development Corporation. Lotus, Symphony and 1-2-3 are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation.

Why you need tape backup!

ALLOY makes it easy.

Accidents Happen

Critical data gets scrambled. It could be a hardware glitch. Or simple operator error — like erasing the wrong file. The data your business depends on is gone.

Backup for Safety

ALLOY's tape backup units can get your data back. So a little accident won't ruin your business. Or cost you many times the price of your personal computer to re-enter the data. Don't run your business without this vital protection.

Easy *and* Economical

Our tape backup units are easy to install and easy to use. Our ResQ™ software and TipTok™ scheduler can even do automatic, unattended backups for you. The price is low. And the payback just might be enormous.

For IBM Personal System/2®

ALLOY's Tape System/2™ is designed expressly for the IBM PS/2 Models 30, 50, 60 and 80. Forty megabytes of data on a cartridge. Easy internal mounting, or optional external units. Error correcting code embedded in the data, for long term reliability.

For XT, AT and '386 Compatibles

ALLOY's Retriever/40™ does the same job for IBM XTs, ATs, Compaq '386s and compatibles. And you can move data from one system to another — even between PS/2s and AT-style systems.

Act Now — Before an Accident

The right time to buy and use ALLOY's backup systems is now — before an accident happens. Get the information you need to keep your business safe — and the name of your nearest ALLOY dealer.

Call 617-875-6100 Today

. . . or write to ALLOY or circle the Reader Information number below. Don't delay — we can't restore the data you haven't backed up!

ALLOY
COMPUTER PRODUCTS

CIRCLE 345 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Alloy Computer Products, Inc., 100 Pennsylvania Avenue, Framingham, Massachusetts 01701. (617) 875-6100, TWX: 710-346-0394
Alloy Computer Products, Inc., 9 Executive Circle, Suite 240, Irvine, California 92714. (714) 261-7661
In England: Alloy Computer Products (Europe) Ltd., Tel. 0285-69571, Tlx: 43340 In Australia: Alloy Computer Products (Australia) Pty. Ltd., Tel. 03-561-4988

PC MAGAZINE

FIRST LOOKS

Zenith Debuts the Battery-Powered TurbosPort/386, Two New Laptops

PC HANDS ON

BY NORA GEORGAS

When laptop computers started to become truly viable a few years back, Zenith, Toshiba, and NEC led the pack. Since then, the three companies have battled for supremacy in the small portables market, with more-or-less equal success. Zenith maintains its level footing with the other two with a new trio of laptops, including a battery-powered 80386-based machine that gives it an edge over NEC, which doesn't offer a 386 machine, and Toshiba, whose T3100 laptop doesn't operate on battery power.

A hybrid of clamshell and lunchbox designs, the Zenith TurbosPort/386 boasts a high-contrast "page-white" screen.

Zenith's spring lineup consists of the 80C88-based SupersPort, the SupersPort/286, and the brand-new TurbosPort/386. Prices span a wide range—from $2,399 for a basic SupersPort to $8,499 for a fully loaded TurbosPort, with plenty of permutations in between.

The good news is that the displays that made the Z-181 and Z-183 famous are better than ever. New display technology has enabled Zenith to produce a line of screens that is, across the board, better than what you saw on the previous models.

What should be the most appealing machine in the group is also the most puzzling. The TurbosPort/386 spurned the "lunchbox" laptop design convention exemplified by the Compaq Portable, but it's not a clamshell either (see photo).

(continues on page 34)

AST Machine Looks to Future, Remains Compatible with Past

PC HANDS ON

BY MITT JONES

Agonizing over whether to buy an IBM PS/2 Model 80 with its Micro Channel architecture or a Compaq Deskpro 386/20 with its ever-amazing speed?

The decision just got harder.

AST Research's Premium/386 not only offers 20-MHz performance and the armored-car construction we first saw in the Premium/286, but also a bus design that AST touts as an alternative to IBM's Micro Channel architecture (MCA). Like MCA, AST's new SMARTSlot architecture clears the way for add-in boards that boast their own processor. But AST's solution does retain compatibility with the XT and AT bus standards—standards IBM sacrifices with MCA.

Once up and running, the Premium/386 seems sluggish compared with the Compaq Deskpro 386/20. That sluggishness is due in part to the rather slow EGA board that AST supplies if you're willing to pay for it. PC Labs benchmark tests also showed disappointing performance on memory accesses, 80386 instruction mixes, and floating-point calculations.

But don't write the Premium/386 off. Even a slow 20-MHz machine is awfully fast. And regardless of any loss of appeal due to its lackluster speed, the Premium/386 is the only machine that has an XT/AT-compatible bus with multimaster capability.

To accomplish this feat, AST built an AT-type bus into the Premium/386 and added eight contacts to three of the 16-bit AT slots. These contacts constitute the multimaster bus extension—the data pathway dedicated to bus arbitration.

The multimaster slots—or SMARTSlots—will gain you nothing until AST or third-party manufacturers begin shipping

(continues on page 35)

HANDS-ON INDEX

APPLE-MICROSOFT LAWSUIT
The latest lowdown on the Clash of the Titans 36

PIPELINE
WordPerfect 5.0 sneak preview, plus survey of programming languages .. 40

Q&A 3.0
Good program gets better . 43

PC MAGNET
PC Magazine goes on-line with tips, program listings, and interactive forums 46

DATALIFT
Faster, cleaner data entry for *dBASE* users 54

TOTAL WORD
Lifetree debuts a word processor for all seasons .. 56

Photograph Thom O'Connor

Zenith

(continued from page 33)

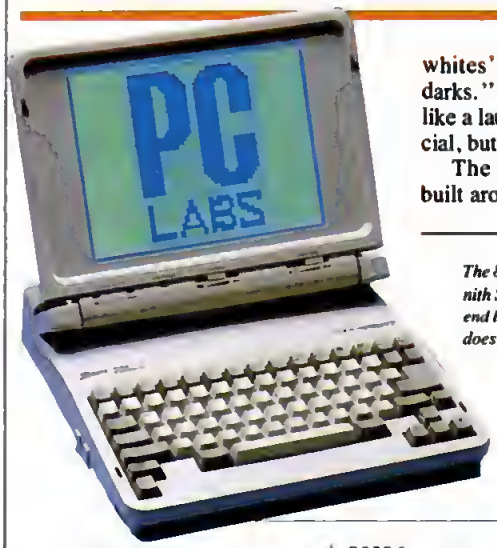
One of the things that makes the TurbosPort look so odd also makes it work better. The processor is located in the pop-up screen, where air can circulate around the components and keep them cool. This makes for a thick "lid" but prevents the unpleasant hot-metal effect you get on a GRiDCase 386 or Toshiba T3100.

Other design decisions are not so easily justified. Take the keyboard. No doubt designed to add minimum weight to an already leaden (25 pounds) machine, the detachable keyboard, connected by a coiled cable à la Compaq, feels insubstantial. As the keyboard on our review unit slid around the table like a Ouija board, Zenith engineers assured us that more-effective rubber feet would be attached to production models.

You may not notice the ice-rink feel if you're concentrating on the screen. It is, without doubt, the best display to date on a portable computer. Crisp, dense black characters on a white background make it a joy to read. The secret of the display, which Zenith calls "page-white," lies in an extra layer of polarizing material that reabsorbs most of the blue light produced by the regular polarization process, resulting in "whiter whites" and "darker darks." It may sound like a laundry commercial, but it works.

The SupersPort/286 laptop packs a zero-wait-state 80286 microprocessor and a backlit supertwist LCD display.

The two SupersPort laptops are lighter and more modern-looking than their predecessors. Both have articulated screens that fold back completely to give maximum choice of viewing angles.



The 80C88-powered Zenith SupersPort is a low-end laptop machine that does not skimp on features: a backlit supertwist LCD screen is standard along with a full-size keyboard.

The TurbosPort is built around a 12-MHz 80386 processor, switchable to 6 MHz. Standard features include 2MB RAM and a 40MB internal hard disk. EMS support and a 2,400-bit-per-second modem are optional.

Battery operation is handled in an interesting way in all three machines. Nickel cadmium batteries are contained in a unit that clips on the back, so if you know you're going to be operating off AC power and would like to shed a few pounds, you can unclip the battery pack and leave it behind.

Battery life remains the bane of 386-based laptop operation. At this writing, Zenith was still working on increasing the TurbosPort's battery life, which was clocked between 30 and 45 minutes. That's better than the GRiDCase 1530's 20 to 30 minutes, but it ain't great.

Battery operation may not be important with this machine, though, since it's large and heavy enough to demand use on a desk or other wide, flat surface. It is not a laptop machine by any stretch of the imagination.

The TurbosPort/386 is something of an enigma—its screen is outstanding, some of its design features are quite clever, and its processing power is more than accurate. But it's heavy and expensive, it has a weak keyboard, and its unconventional design may be a strike against it in an already well-defined market.

SupersPort Laptops

More traditional and, because of their less-astronomical prices, more accessible to the general user are the two SupersPorts. Both clamshell designs with full keyboards, these machines are trimmer and more compact than the Z-181 and Z-183, partly because the excess margin around the screens has been reduced.

The two SupersPort laptops are lighter and more modern-looking than their predecessors. Both have articulated screens that fold back completely to give maximum choice of viewing angles and to allow you to set a desktop monitor on top of the machine.

With its standard 8-MHz 80C88 chip, 640K RAM, and EMS support, the SupersPort is a good low-end laptop. It costs considerably more than the rival Toshiba T1000, but it has a full-size keyboard and a very nice backlit screen.

The SupersPort's 286-powered sibling may be the machine that appeals most to mainstream laptop users. Powerful enough for almost all computing tasks, it retains laptop usability and provides a great screen, too.

The zero-wait-state 12-MHz 80286 microprocessor is as fast as some 386s and uses less power than a one-wait-state chip. One megabyte of RAM and EMS support come standard, as well as a 20MB hard disk drive and a 1.4MB 3½-inch floppy disk drive. The double-scanned backlit screen increases resolution and yields sharper characters. And at less than 12 pounds, the SupersPort/286 could be a very pleasant traveling companion indeed. PC

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

SupersPort
SupersPort/286
TurbosPort/386
Zenith Data Systems
1000 Milwaukee Ave.
Glenview, IL 60025
(312) 699-4800
List Price: SupersPort: with two floppy disk drives, $2,399; with 20MB hard disk, $3,599. SupersPort/286: with 20MB hard disk, $4,999; with 40MB hard disk, $5,599. TurbosPort/386: with 40MB hard disk, $7,999; with 40MB hard disk and 2,400-bps modem, $8,499. All prices subject to change after April 19.
In Short: Two solid laptops, one based on the 80C88 processor and the other on the 80286 processor. A third machine, a portable 386, blends a crisp Zenith screen display with powerful processing but has a hefty weight and a hefty price tag.

CIRCLE 446 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Photographs: Thom O'Connor

AST Premium/386

(continued from page 33)

boards designed to AST's new standard.

In the meantime, however, the SMARTSlots won't stand in your way. Since AST simply added an extension—along with the necessary arbitration logic—to the industry-standard bus, the SMARTSlots accept XT- or AT-compatible cards with no problem. In addition, you get two standard 8-bit slots and one standard 16-bit slot.

Like Compaq's Deskpro 386/20, the Premium/386 also separates the memory pathway from the system bus. All system RAM—up to 13MB—sits on a proprietary adapter that installs in a dedicated 32-bit slot. This allows the memory bus to operate at 20 MHz while the system bus runs at a safe 8 MHz.

Unfortunately, AST failed to take full advantage of the 20-MHz speed. Instead of using a static RAM memory cache in front of slow DRAM—the route Compaq has taken—AST elected to outfit the Premium/386 with static-column RAM (not to be confused with the faster static RAM).

The result? A disappointing performance of .6 seconds, compared with the Compaq's .4 seconds, on the conventional memory read portion of the PC Labs tests. It's worth noting, however, that the hit-and-miss nature of memory caches closes this performance gap during some applications.

If your desktop cries out for the fastest machine around, and you couldn't care less about a multimaster bus, go with the Compaq. If you're looking for a server that will give a large network everything the future has to offer, give up your XT and AT expansion boards and go with the Model 80's elegant MCA. If you're somewhere in between, go with the AST Premium/386. PC

"Standards" Proliferate as AST Jumps on Multimaster Bandwagon

IBM touts its Micro Channel architecture (MCA) as the future bus standard. MCA isn't compatible with the XT/AT bus, but it has sophisticated bus arbitration for tomorrow's coprocessor boards.

Meanwhile, Compaq rips ahead with its Deskpro 386/20, which retains XT/AT bus compatibility and stays away from sophisticated bus arbitration schemes. Compaq insists that with a machine as fast as the 386/20, you don't need coprocessor boards.

Now AST's SMARTSlot architecture offers yet another would-be "standard," one that combines XT/AT bus compatibility and bus arbitration.

AST promises to release several SMARTSlot-compatible coprocessor boards. And, in hopes that other vendors will hop on the SMARTSlot bandwagon, AST is offering design specifications to anyone who requests them. As this issue went to press, however, AST was unable to name any companies that are planning products for the SMARTSlot architecture.

—Mill Jones

FACT FILE

AST Premium/386
AST Research Inc.
2121 Alton Ave.
Irvine, CA 92714
(714) 863-1333
List Price: Model 300, with 1MB RAM, no hard disk drive, $4,695; Model 340, with 1MB RAM, 40MB hard disk drive, $5,695; Model 390, with 2MB RAM, 90MB ESDI hard disk drive, $7,695; Model 3150, with 2MB RAM, 150MB ESDI hard disk drive, AST Advanced Disk Controller card, $8,999. All models include 1.2MB 5¼-inch floppy disk drive. Monitor extra.
In Short: A competent, well-built 20-MHz 386 with an intriguing proprietary bus architecture.

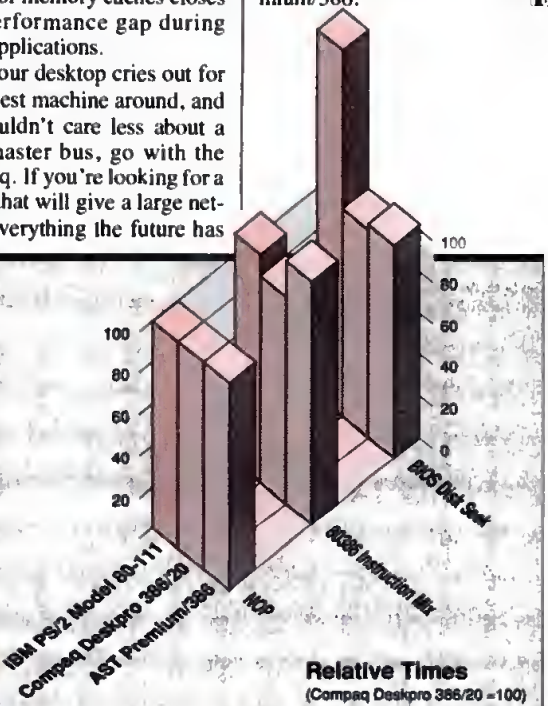
CIRCLE 433 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Benchmark Tests: AST Premium/386

We didn't expect the AST Premium/386 to beat the speedy Compaq Deskpro 386/20, but we were surprised when AST's offering proved slower than the sluggish IBM PS/2 Model 80 on the 80386 Instruction Mix test. The most likely reason for the less-than-blazing speed is AST's use of static-column RAM instead of a static RAM memory cache in front of DRAM—the approach taken by Compaq.

Performance Times
(Times given in seconds except where noted)

	NOP	80386 Instruction Mix	BIOS Disk Seek (milliseconds)
IBM PS/2 Model 80-111	1.7	3.2	32.7
Compaq Deskpro 386/20	1.7	2.9	18.5
AST Premium/386	1.7	3.4	19.0



The **NOP** benchmark test is designed to measure raw clock speed and memory access time while minimizing differences in microprocessors and the effect of memory caching. This test executes almost nothing but NOP ("No Operation") machine code instructions in a big 128K loop.

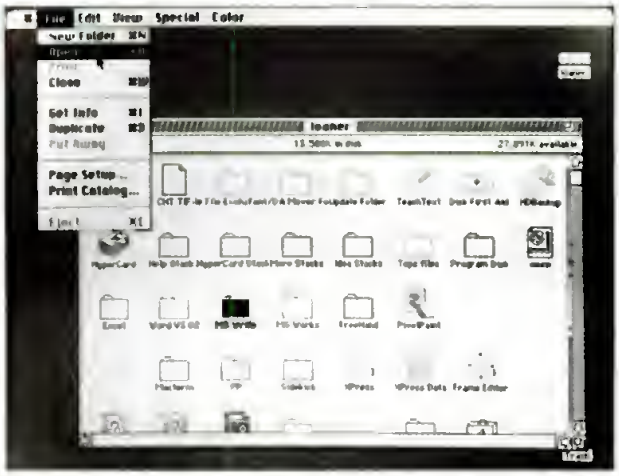
The **80386 Instruction Mix** benchmark test measures the time it takes to execute a selected series of processor-intensive tasks. The test program uses 80386 instruction code. These instructions are a subset of the total processor instruction set. The 80386 Instruction Mix implements a number of 32-bit operations. In the 80386 processor these become single instructions, whereas in the 8086 and 80286 versions of the benchmark test they remain multiple instructions.

The **BIOS Disk Seek** benchmark test measures the time it takes to do a random seek using the disk's ROM BIOS. The test result includes minimal software overhead and may not parallel the manufacturer's claimed average access time. The test program performs 1,000 seeks. The average result is shown in milliseconds.

Sorting Out Fact from Fiction In the Apple-Microsoft Lawsuit

PC ANALYSIS

BY JOHN C. DVORAK



Clean, distinctive, and accessible, the Macintosh interface has inspired many developers. Now Apple says some imitators have gone too far.

The industry knew that the litigious Apple Computer Corp. would take action. The question was when. That question was answered on Thursday, March 17, when Apple filed a lawsuit claiming that Microsoft had violated terms of an agreement to use certain Apple technologies in the user interface of *Windows* 1.0.

According to Apple, Microsoft has gone too far with its release of *Windows* 2.03. Hewlett-Packard was also named in the suit after it produced a new *Executive* for *Windows* called *New Wave*, which turned out to be a clone of the Macintosh interface. (In the There's No Such Thing as Bad Publicity Dept.: Orders for *New Wave* developers' kits have skyrocketed since Apple's suit was announced. Whatever happens to HP legally, the company can't be *too* distressed about the suit just now.)

Apple's action will result in lots of theorizing. Here are some facts and some observations. Let's start in 1985, when Apple first thought of suing Microsoft for using techniques patented by Apple (under patent number 4,464,652) and for using certain Apple visual copyrights. Microsoft chairman Bill Gates got wind of this potential suit and flew down with a lawyer to Cupertino. In a late night meeting with Apple CEO John Sculley, he threatened to stop development of all Mac software if Apple pursued legal action. This incident is outlined in Sculley's book, *Odyssey*, where the story ends with the simple statement: "We made our peace in November."

What wasn't mentioned in the book, and the reason the attorney accompanied Gates, was that Sculley was asked to sign a document that gave Microsoft royalty-free rights to the Apple patents and to the copyrights to the visual screens. To add insult to injury, there was an indemnification clause making Microsoft immune from any third-party suits over the interface. All Apple got from Gates was an assurance that Mac development would continue. As a gratuity, Microsoft granted Apple the rights to the visual copyrights to any *Windows* screens it developed from 1985 to 1990.

Sculley, not sure if Gates was serious about stopping Mac development during a crucial period for the Mac, signed the document on November 22, 1985.

Most insiders believe Gates was bluffing, since much of his company was concentrating on Mac development. Whatever the case, the document also made it clear that Microsoft did not have to credit Apple or make it known that Microsoft had permission to use certain Apple technologies. To the outside world there was no agreement. Both companies agreed to make the secret document public on March 21, 1988, as part of the litigation and disclosure process.

The agreement also said that if the agreement was breached in any way it would be invalidated. Publicizing and invalidating the original agreement may be Apple's ultimate goal. All Apple needed was one slip by Microsoft. In fact, it may be that Microsoft's use of the number 2.03 in the release for which it is being sued is the slip-up. The secret document specified that only Version 1.0 was covered. Microsoft claims that the only additional features in 2.03 are proprietary. The courts will decide these issues.

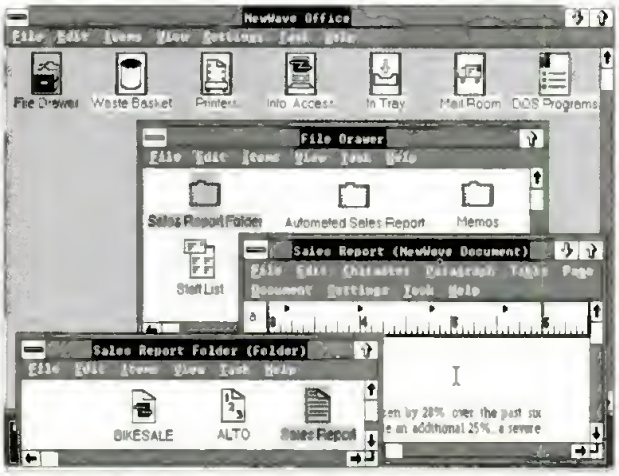
If there is a small violation of the agreement, then Microsoft and, presumably, IBM and others have a problem. Some think the shoe is on Sculley's foot, with IBM the real target of a swift kick. Gates is now caught in a bind that could cost Microsoft dearly if IBM is embarrassed and falls off the critical path leading to full implementation of SAA (Systems Applications Architecture), starting with the complete OS/2 Presentation Manager.

Obviously aimed at IBM and developers of applications running under *Windows* and OS/2, along with those who might be considering the release of a Mac clone, the suit will forestall any competition until its resolution.

Mention is made about how the graphical user interface was developed by Xerox and Apple can't sue anybody.

The fact is, Apple owns rights to the interface, thanks to a deal made long ago for which Xerox got 2 percent of Apple stock (since sold). Sun Microsystems has always been concerned about the proprietary aspect of the interface and quietly obtained a license from Xerox long ago. And even Microsoft has a license from Xerox.

Microsoft doesn't like to license anything and rarely talks about its agreement with Xerox. Microsoft likes to think of itself as a licenser, not a licensee. It was probably to protect that image that Gates insisted that the Apple agreement be held in confidence. It can also be argued, though, that the agreement was an embarrassment to both companies since it is so one-sided. Surely, it would not pass the scrutiny of a public forum. PC



Look familiar? It's not as elegant, and the DOS program icon is something you won't see on a Macintosh screen (yet), but other than that . . .

YOUR WORD PROCESSOR GIVES YOU THE POWER.

RIGHTWRITER® GIVES YOU THE CLARITY.

RightWriter Checks The Grammar, Style, Usage, And Punctuation In All Your Business Writing.

RightWriter helps you produce clear, powerful business writing. Not a spelling checker...RightWriter is a sophisticated expert system for checking errors in grammar, style, usage, and punctuation. RightWriter is the first software package aimed at producing better writing, not more writing. RightWriter helps you write like a pro.

•RightWriter Is Extremely Easy To Use
You create your document as you normally would. You then run RightWriter on it, using a simple one word command. Your word processor does the rest.

•RightWriter Inserts Messages Directly In Your Text
RightWriter creates a marked up copy of your original document with comments pointing out errors in grammar, style, usage, and punctuation.

•A Readability Index And A Strength Index
The Readability Index shows the educational level a reader requires to understand your writing. The Strength Index measures your writing's strength of delivery. Other indexes measure your use of adverbs and adjectives, and the use of jargon in your writing.

•Works On IBM PC, Compatibles And PS/2 With Most Word Processors
RightWriter supports most word processors including WordStar,® WordPerfect,® Microsoft Word,® MultiMate® and others.

CIRCLE 479 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Here's what the experts are saying about RightWriter

"I rarely recommend software as a must buy, but in the case of RightWriter -- four stars throughout"
-Family Computing

"...a must buy for the business-man who writes memos all day. Highly recommended."
-John Dvorak
- San Francisco Examiner

RightWriter

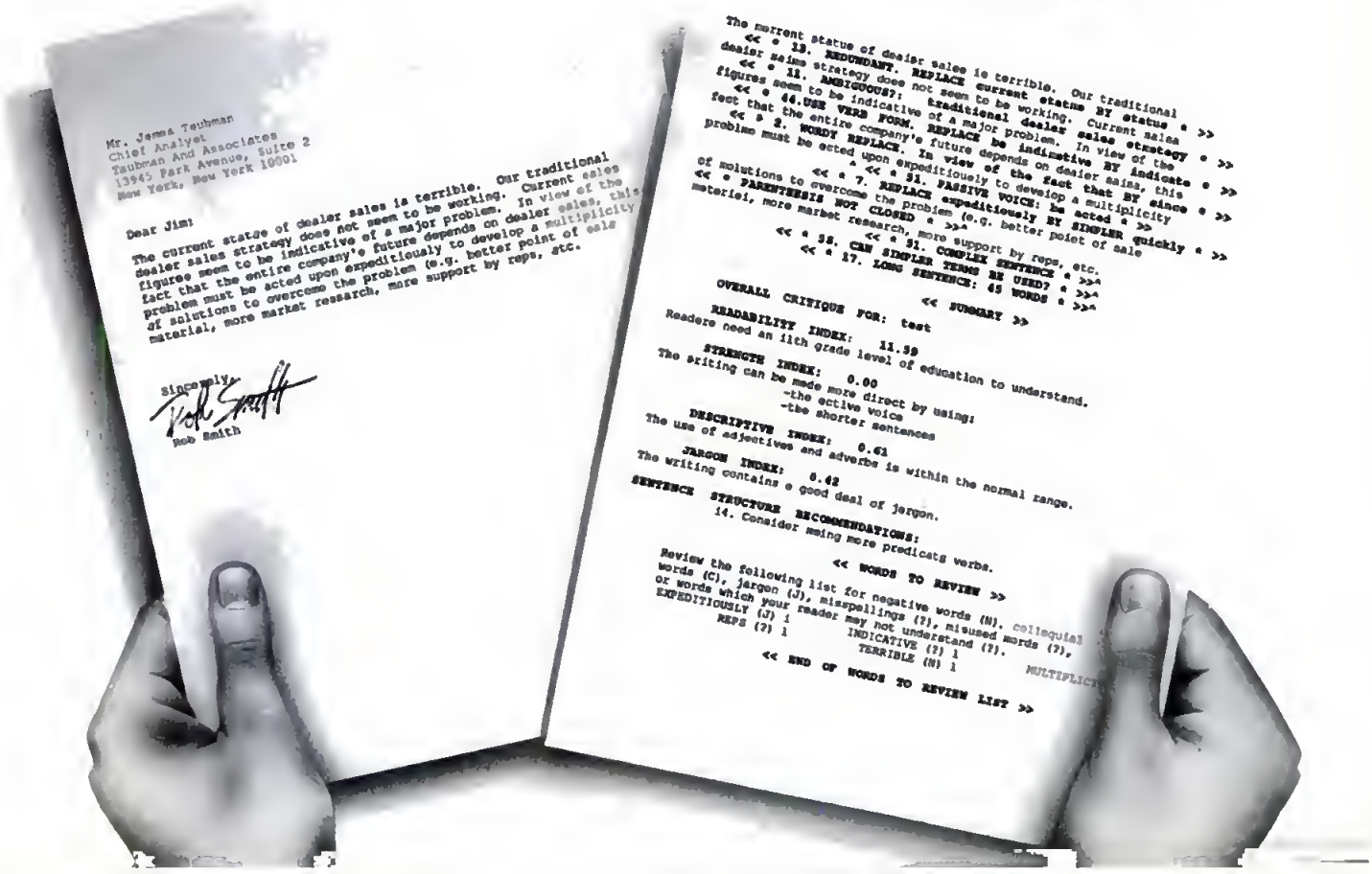
It's Only $95

With our 30-day money back guarantee.

Ask for RightWriter at your dealer or order now by calling (800) 992-0244

RightSoft, Inc.

2033 Wood Street, Suite 218, Sarasota, FL 34237
Phone (813) 952-9211 In Florida
Visa, Master Card, and AMEX accepted. Add $4.50 for shipping and handling. FL residents add 6% sales tax. RightWriter is available on 3½" or 5¼" diskettes. Overseas price (U.S.) $130 plus (U.S.) $15 shipping. Copyright 1988, RightSoft, Inc. RightWriter is a registered trademark of RightSoft, Inc.



Unconventional Design Yields Mixed Results in Amstrad Laptop

PC HANDS ON

BY JONATHAN MATZKIN

Sometimes different is better, but in the case of the Amstrad PPC640 portable computer, different is just different. Though the PPC640 offers an attractive array of features at a reasonable price, strange design decisions undercut the machine's usefulness.

The system comes with 640K RAM, and the $1,199 list price includes two 3½-inch floppy disk drives and a Hayes-compatible, 2,400-bit-per-second internal modem. The system does not support an internal hard disk.

The PPC640 looks like no other portable you've seen. It was obviously designed around its full-sized 101-key keyboard, which swings into place on a hinge that attaches it to the body of the PPC640. With the keyboard latched in place for transportation, the PPC640 has dimensions of 4 by 17½ by 9 inches (HWD).

With the keyboard unfolded, the unit is 16 inches deep, making use on an airplane tray table a questionable proposition.

The PPC640's supertwist LCD display is a diminutive 9 inches measured diagonally. The screen isn't backlit, and the blue-on-green image doesn't compare with the viewing quality on other laptops.

Among the Amstrad PPC640's unusual features are its small flip-up LCD screen, full-size typewriter-style keyboard, and side-mounted handle.

The PPC640 also bucks the trend when it comes to battery power. It runs on batteries, but not the rechargeable battery pack found in most portables. Instead, the PPC640 accepts ten ordinary C cells, just like the ones in your flashlight.

When battery power runs low, the PPC640 emits a piercing tone to warn the user. Accessing the floppy drives when power is starting to flag can trigger this alarm. You are serenaded by this high-pitched sound as long as the drive spins.

Amstrad is unspecific about battery life, but the manual suggests keeping floppy drive and modem use to a minimum while running on batteries.

Amstrad advertises the PPC640's weight at 11 pounds. With batteries installed, we weighed it at a tad over 13 pounds.

Our processor benchmark test shows that the PPC640 outperforms a standard IBM PC-XT, courtesy of its 8086-compatible NEC V30 processor.

The PPC640 is a basic, functional DOS compatible, but its unwieldy design limits its usefulness. PC

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

Amstrad PPC640
Amstrad Inc.
1915 Westridge Dr.
Irving, TX 75038
(214) 518-0795
List Price: $1,199
In Short: Some good ideas, like a full-sized 101-key keyboard, get lost in a design that is unwieldy and ergonomically weak.

CIRCLE 430 ON READER SERVICE CARD

3-2-1 Blastoff Speeds Recalcs

PC HANDS ON

BY DAVID DEJEAN

Don't let the name fool you.

3-2-1 Blastoff, from Frontline Systems, is not just another cutesy-pie *Lotus 1-2-3* add-in where most of the intellectual effort went into coming up with a name that plays off *1-2-3*.

Blastoff is grown-up, hard-working, hairy-shouldered software for people who have problems with *1-2-3*'s sluggish recalc function.

Blastoff is actually two programs: the Blastoff module works outside *1-2-3*, compiling worksheets into quick-executing machine code. A second program called Booster works from within *1-2-3*, calling up compiled versions of worksheets whenever you issue a recalc command.

Booster includes a minimal-recalc function that recalculates only cells that have changed and skips over those that haven't. Where *1-2-3*'s Speed-Up utility will improve recalc times anywhere from 20 to 40 percent, depending on the nature of the sheet, Booster does slightly better even without a math coprocessor.

Add a math chip and Booster flies, cutting the recalc time of most sheets in half. One test sheet that does 60,000 square-root calculations in 10,000 cells took 10 seconds to recalc on a 12-MHz AT clone. Booster cut the time to under a second—a tenfold improvement.

Booster needs 64K RAM to fit *1-2-3*'s Add-In Manager, Booster itself, and libraries for the 287 calls and Booster's own super-stock versions of *1-2-3*'s @ functions. The compile process adds a further 2-byte tag to each active cell in the compiled worksheet. This means worksheets that approach the limits of available memory (particularly in machines with 640K or less) won't work with *Blastoff*. It also means you can kiss your RAM-resident utilities goodbye while you're using Booster in *1-2-3*.

Blastoff works intelligently with expanded memory (by trying to ignore it whenever it can and keep worksheets in conventional memory, where they recalc faster). *Blastoff* is packaged on both 5¼-inch and 3½-inch diskettes, and it comes with a manual that explains the program, clears some of the fog surrounding math coprocessors, and is so well written that it's a pleasure to read for its own sake. PC

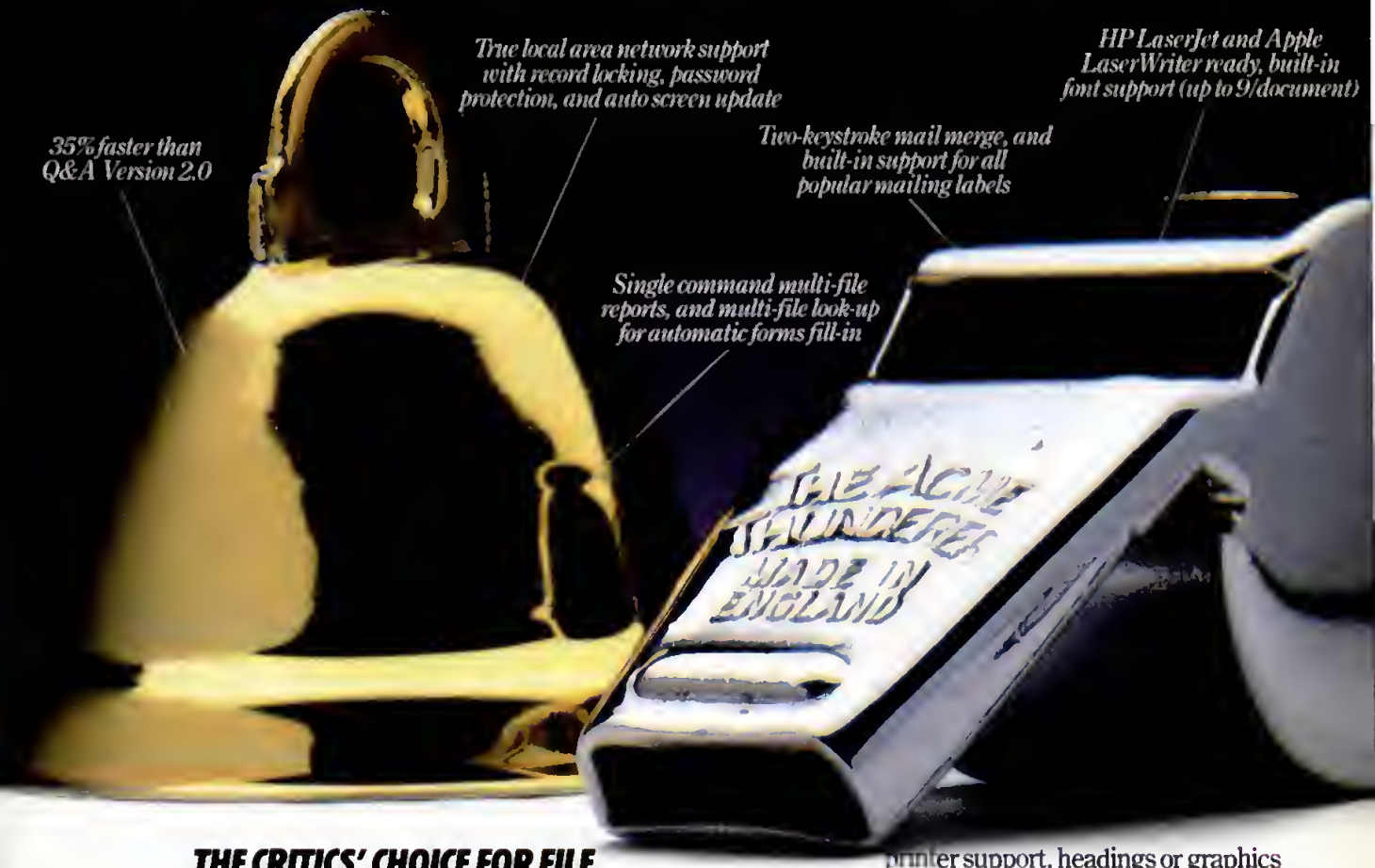
PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

3-2-1 Blastoff
Frontline Systems Inc.
140 University Ave., #100
Palo Alto, CA 94301
(415) 327-7296
List Price: $124.95
Requires: *Lotus 1-2-3*, Release 2.0 or 2.01; math coprocessor.
In Short: A *1-2-3* accelerator that really works. Compiles a worksheet into machine code that cuts recalculation times of unadorned *1-2-3* by 50 to 90 percent.

CIRCLE 432 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Photographs: Thom O'Connor

INTRODUCING Q&A 3.0: TO MAKE THE BEST EVEN BETTER, WE ADDED 136 MORE OF THESE.



THE CRITICS' CHOICE FOR FILE MANAGEMENT AND WORD PROCESSING.*

Q&A 2.0 was rated #1 by *Software Digest* in 1986 and 1987.* It was *PC Magazine's* Editor's Choice. *InfoWorld* gave it their highest rating ever—9.6. And now, with 136 big new bells and whistles, Q&A 3.0 gives you even more.

Start with a real bell ringer: Q&A 3.0 is the first file manager in the world with true local area network support.** Next, multi-file capabilities that, for example, lets Q&A 3.0 pull an address from one database and pricing from another. And automatically includes both in a separate invoice database or any report.

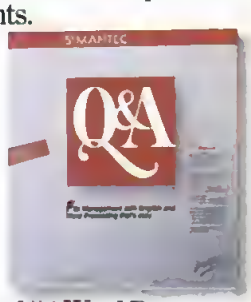
You'll find faster, two-keystroke mail merge, and built-in support for all the popular mailing labels. So you can personalize form letters and master any mailing in minutes. And with new font and laser printer support, headings or graphics can be as big and as bold as you dare to make them. Which means letters, memos, and reports will really stand out.

At $349, Q&A 3.0 is today's best software value. Use its power to easily manage mailing lists, invoicing, department databases, inventory, tax records, and expenses. Use its integration to do customer mailings, write letters and proposals, and to include 1-2-3 spreadsheets and graphs in your documents.

All without sacrificing ease of use.

Ring our bell today for a FREE Q&A 3.0 Demo Disk. And blow the whistle on file management and word processing problems for good.

(800) 888-0886 Ext. 176P



The #1 File Manager and #1 Word Processor.

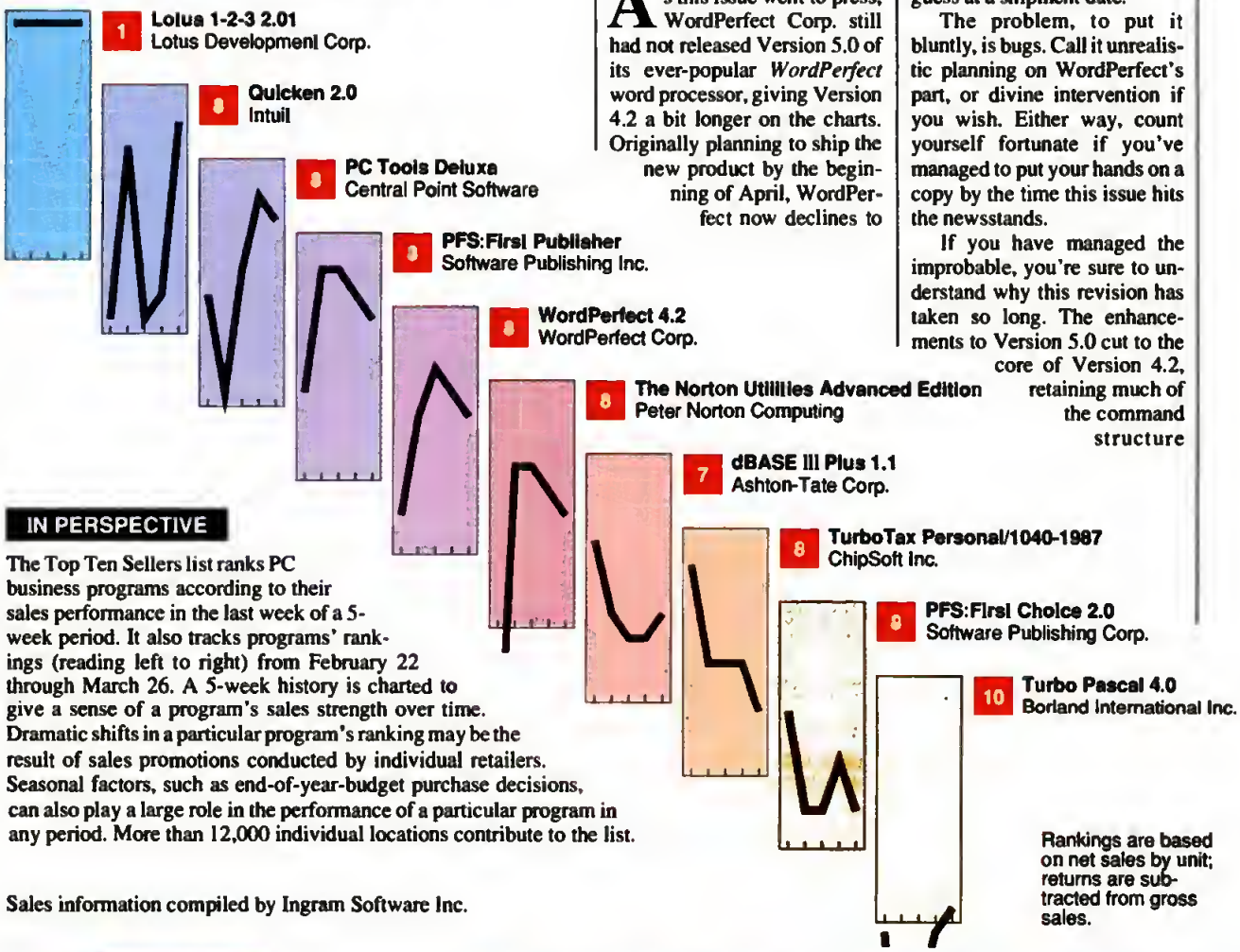
SYMANTEC™
Breakthrough Software Division

**Software Digest #1 File Manager 2/86, #1 Easy To Use Word Processor 1/87, #1 Integrated File Manager/Word Processor, InfoWorld highest rating ever given (9.6) 3/87, PC Magazine Editor's Choice 1/87 ■ Q&A 2.0 owners call (415) 964-4440 for $69.95 upgrade instructions. ■ A Video Training Guide called "Quick Results with Q&A" is available from PCW Communications. To order, call (800) 872-3472 Operator 20 ■ Q&A is a trademark of Symantec Corporation. Other brands and products are trademarks of their respective holders. © 1988 Symantec Corp., 10201 Torre Avenue, Cupertino, CA 95014 (408) 253-9600*

CIRCLE 745 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MAGAZINE PIPELINE

TOP TEN SELLERS



1 **Lotus 1-2-3 2.01**
Lotus Development Corp.

2 **Quicken 2.0**
Intuit

3 **PC Tools Deluxe**
Central Point Software

4 **PFS:First Publisher**
Software Publishing Inc.

5 **WordPerfect 4.2**
WordPerfect Corp.

6 **The Norton Utilities Advanced Edition**
Peter Norton Computing

7 **dBASE III Plus 1.1**
Ashton-Tate Corp.

8 **TurboTax Personal/1040-1987**
ChipSoft Inc.

9 **PFS:First Choice 2.0**
Software Publishing Corp.

10 **Turbo Pascal 4.0**
Borland International Inc.

IN PERSPECTIVE

The Top Ten Sellers list ranks PC business programs according to their sales performance in the last week of a 5-week period. It also tracks programs' rankings (reading left to right) from February 22 through March 26. A 5-week history is charted to give a sense of a program's sales strength over time. Dramatic shifts in a particular program's ranking may be the result of sales promotions conducted by individual retailers. Seasonal factors, such as end-of-year-budget purchase decisions, can also play a large role in the performance of a particular program in any period. More than 12,000 individual locations contribute to the list.

Sales information compiled by Ingram Software Inc.

Rankings are based on net sales by unit; returns are subtracted from gross sales.

As this issue went to press, WordPerfect Corp. still had not released Version 5.0 of its ever-popular *WordPerfect* word processor, giving Version 4.2 a bit longer on the charts. Originally planning to ship the new product by the beginning of April, WordPerfect now declines to guess at a shipment date.

The problem, to put it bluntly, is bugs. Call it unrealistic planning on WordPerfect's part, or divine intervention if you wish. Either way, count yourself fortunate if you've managed to put your hands on a copy by the time this issue hits the newsstands.

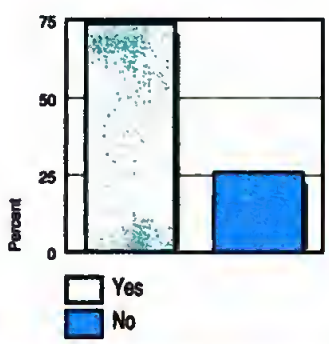
If you have managed the improbable, you're sure to understand why this revision has taken so long. The enhancements to Version 5.0 cut to the core of Version 4.2, retaining much of the command structure

PC MAGAZINE SURVEY

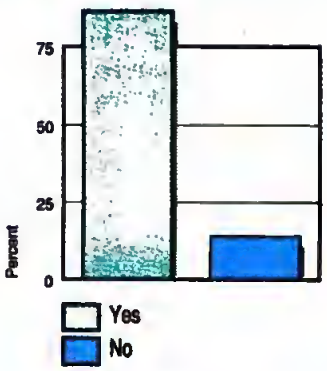
People don't program for money alone. That message came through loud and clear when we polled readers about their language preferences. Some do it on the job, but even more do it on their own time.

More than one in five prefer BASIC, but coming up fast is C. When we asked readers which languages they use or are considering using (results not shown), it became clear that Microsoft and Borland have most of the turf divided up between them.

Do you write programs for your company?



Do you write programs as a hobby?



WordPerfect users are accustomed to but drastically altering the program internals and adding important new features.

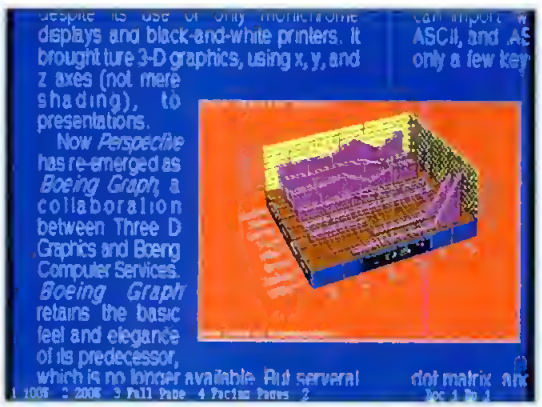
Modern Margins

Probably the most dramatic change in *WordPerfect* revolves around its handling of margins and fonts. Version 4.2's insistence on specifying margins by column position made changing font sizes a pain. You had to keep a calculator handy to figure out how the pitch translated into the margin widths you needed. And you could forget trying to change font size in the middle of a line.

Version 5.0 changes all that. You now specify margins in inches rather than by column position. This may seem a bit foreign at first, but once you grow accustomed to it the advantages are clear. It puts the burden of calculating the number of characters in each line on the program, where it belongs.

WordPerfect has also completely revamped the program's antiquated handling of fonts. Ctrl-F8 now calls the font menu, which in turn allows you to pick a "base font" for your document. You choose from a list of your printer's fonts. If you specify that you're using the HP LaserJet Plus with a Z cartridge, for instance, you'll see a one-line description of each font the Z cartridge produces.

SNEAK PREVIEW — WORDPERFECT 5.0



Among the enhancements included in *WordPerfect*, version 5.0, are a document preview mode with zoom features and the ability to incorporate color graphics in text files.

Once you've chosen a base font, *WordPerfect* 5.0 automatically picks the corresponding italic, bold, and bold italic font when you request those attributes in your document. You can also specify a larger or smaller font of the same type style by picking "very small" or "large," for instance, from a font-size menu. And you can change to a new base font at any point during a document.

This not only makes selecting fonts more straightforward, but also allows *WordPerfect* to select the closest corresponding fonts if you print a document created for one printer on another printer.

The ability to embed color graphics into documents and preview them on-screen undoubtedly rates as the most eye-catching new feature. The program handles nearly every major graphics-file format known to the PC, and you can use *WordPerfect*'s screen-grabber utility if all else fails. You specify the size and position of the graphic frame within your document, and a graph edit function lets you scale, rotate, or move the graphic within the frame.

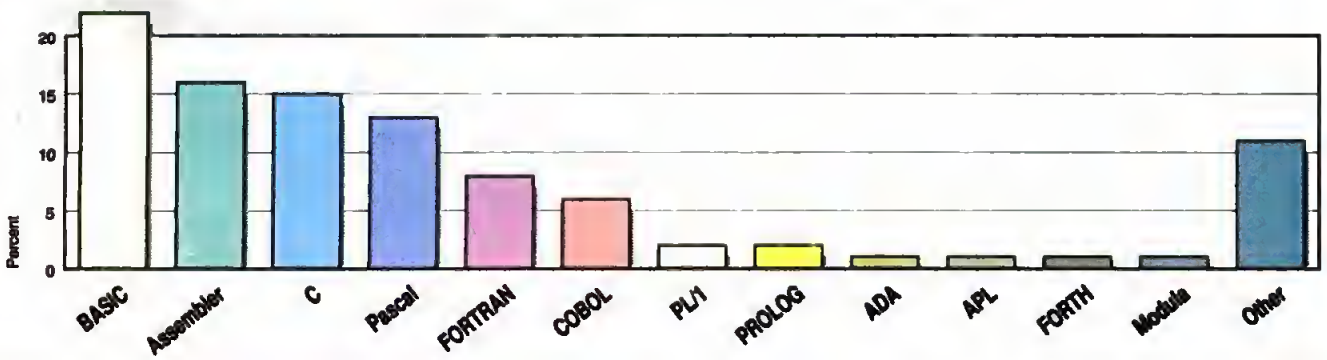
The document preview feature approaches true WYSIWYG. In addition to displaying graphics, it gives you a nice on-screen representation of the fonts you've used. Two levels of zoom let you closely inspect your masterpiece.

The list of significant enhancements doesn't stop there. The Style Definition feature lets you create and recall document formats or even often-used format changes, for example. And the Master Document feature links separate files as if they were one large document, an advantage when generating page numbers, tables of contents, indexes, and the like.

Watch upcoming issues for our hands-on review of *WordPerfect* 5.0. And keep an eye on our best-sellers chart.

—Mitt Jones

Which of the following programming languages do you or others in your company use?



The new quality benchmark in powerful computing

2 YEAR ARCHE WARRANTY™

QUALITY ABOVE ALL™

While others in the computer industry seem preoccupied with offering cheap technology, Arche Technologies offers something different: Quality Technology.

That's why the Arche Rival 286 and Rival 386 were designed by some of the best engineers in the business, and why each unit is hand assembled in the United States, passing through a rigorous series of tests and inspections.

Rival™ 386

- 80386 10/20 MHz
- 2MB RAM Expandable to 16MB Also supports LIM Expanded Memory
- 80287/80387 Co-processor Socket
- Two 8 Bit and Four 16/8 Bit and Two 32 Bit Expansion Slots
- Battery Backed Real Time Clock/Calendar
- 1.2MB/360KB 5.25" Disk Drive
- Enhanced 101 Keyboard
- 2-Parallel and 2-Serial Ports
- Monochrome and Hercules™ Graphics Compatible Display Adapter
- 14" High-Resolution (1000 line), Flat Screen, Amber Monitor
- 16 Bit FDD/HDD Controller (Supports both 5.25" and 3.5" including the new IBM® 1.44MB PS/2™ Format)
- 200 Watt Switching 110/220V Power Supply
- Small Foot Print 16.5" (D) x 17.125" (W) x 6.18" (H)
- MS-DOS® 3.3 and GW BASIC®
- Two Year Limited Warranty
- **Only $4,395.00 Complete**

For additional information for this and other Arche quality products or for the quality dealer nearest you please call: toll-free 1-800-422-4674 or in MA (617) 461-1111. For Vertical Solution Reseller call: 1-800-272-8898 or in CA (415) 234-6313.

Arche, Arche Logo, Rival 286, Rival 386, and Quality Above All are trademarks of Arche Technologies, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark and PS/2™ is a trademark of International Business Machine Corp. Hercules is a trademark of Hercules Technology, Inc. MS-DOS and GW Basic are registered trademarks of Microsoft, Inc.

CIRCLE 111 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Symantec's New Version of Q&A Makes a Good Thing Even Better

PC HANDS ON

BY GENE SMILGIEWICZ

Symantec Corp. has redefined the state of the art for facile file managers and word processors by instilling its new version of *Q&A* with over 100 new or enhanced features. *Q&A*, Version 3.0, is not only easier to use than previous versions, it is also capable of taking on more-elaborate applications.

Q&A integrates a flat-file database manager, a feature-laden word processor, and an English-language query module under one roof. It has won a place in the hearts and computers of legions of users as much for its speed and ease of use as for its feature-set.

Anyone who maintains and analyzes lists of data can be up and running with *Q&A* in no time. Just lay out a master form on your screen (use multiple screens for lengthy forms), describe the type of data contained in each field, and enter your data. Abundant help and options help you customize forms, and you can also "program" your form by embedding a wide range of @functions or conditional statements in field definitions. A well-implemented report writer enables you to produce effective reports.

Q&A's "Intelligent Assistant" (one of the earliest implementations of artificial intelligence technology for PCs) can then be called upon for ad hoc queries and reports. After it scans a database, the Intelligent Assistant can process queries such as "Show me unpaid invoices over 30 days old." While the novelty of using "English" soon wears off, the ability to limit the scope of retrieved records with follow-up queries (such as: "Only those from NY") is genuinely useful.

Q&A's Write module holds its own against any "full-featured" word processor for most WP tasks while providing a few rare features of its own, such as inclusion of *1-2-3* worksheet ranges and graphs in documents. For speed of operation, few of its muscle-bound cousins can compare with *Q&A*. Its close coupling with the database makes *Q&A* Write the best mail-merge tool around.

> *Q&A*'s Write module holds its own against any "full-featured" word processor for most WP tasks while providing a few rare features of its own.

Leading the parade of improvements in 3.0 are a new external file lookup feature (XLOOKUP) and multiuser network support. Hitherto limited to data contained in the "forms" and integral lookup table of a single file, *Q&A* users will now be able to access data in multiple secondary files. Thanks to this feature, classic multifile applications such as billing, where invoice, customer, and product data are stored and maintained most effectively in separate files, can be implemented efficiently.

In the networking department, *Q&A*'s new automatic record and file locking are useful when multiple users attempt to update a form or print a report simultaneously. Changes made to a form by one user are instantly reflected on the screen of any other user viewing the form. Multilevel password protection is also available.

The production of form letters and mailing labels, which Symantec says is the most common *Q&A* application, also benefits from multifile capability. You will probably be equally impressed by the vastly simplified mail-merge facility and flexible mailing label options.

To place a database field within a merge-oriented document or label template, you need only press the "list fields" key, then select the one you want from a pop-up list. Printing out labels is child's play—just select the label utility from the Write menu and choose a template. Symantec provides 19 predefined, customizable formats, including six for laser printers that compensate for dead zones at the top and bottom of the sheet.

Symantec has paid special attention to HP LaserJet and PostScript printer support. You choose from an abundant font menu, and you can use up to nine different fonts on a single page.

Up to five separate printers or print modes can be assigned to any one or a combination of LPT and COM ports. This lets you print preliminary drafts of a document on a dot matrix printer, switch to NLQ mode for an intermediate version on the same printer, then print a final copy on a networked laser—all without having to either reset printer menus or modify the document.

The list of changes also includes a new pop-up menuing system, EMS support, an improved spelling checker, advanced search-and-replace, improved file searching, database recovery, reporting and programming functions, the simplified Intelligent Assistant, Macintosh connections, and the ability to run other programs from the main *Q&A* menu.

Q&A 3.0 is what every software user wishes for: an impressive update of an already excellent product.

Version 3.0 of Q&A improves the mail-merge function and adds network capabilities. The status line (bottom) tells you when someone is using the file.

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

***Q&A*, Version 3.0**
Symantec Corp.
10201 Torre Ave.
Cupertino, CA 95014
(408) 253-9600
List Price: $349; upgrade, $50 (free if Version 2.0 purchased after February 1, 1988); network pack (three additional users), $299.
Requires: 512K RAM; two disk drives; DOS 2.0 or later. Network use requires 640K RAM and DOS 3.1 or later.
In Short: Highly recommended for fundamental database and word processing tasks. Exceptional speed, nonpareil mail-merge, excellent printer support. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 445 ON READER SERVICE CARD

telemart

Doing Business Since 1980 A Division of CW Marketing, Inc.

Purchase Orders Accepted – Ask for National Accounts

Low Prices are *BORN* Here, *RAISED* Elsewhere!

FREE AIR EXPRESS SHIPPING
You Pay the Ground
We Pay the Air

SOFTWARE

SPECIAL - LOGITECH MICE

LogiMouse	Call	LogiMouse with Logi Cadd	$110
LogiMouse with Paint	$ 87	Logi Buss Mouse with Logi Cadd	$110
Logi Buss Mouse with Paint	$ 87	LogiMouse with Publisher	$110
Logi Buss Mouse with Publisher	$110		

Fox Base Plus $185 — **SPECIAL** — **Microsoft Word 4.0** $185

WORD PROCESSORS

Easy Extra	$ 52
Leading Edge W P W S & Merg Ver 1 5	55
Multimate Advantage II	249
PFS Professional Write	102
Volkswriter 3	132
Volkswriter Deluxe Plus	57
Webster New World Writer	55
Webster Spell Checker	32
Webster Thesaurus	39
Word Perfect	Call
Word Perfect Executive	Call
Word Perfect Library	Call
Wordstar Pro Pack 4 0	Call
Wordstar 2000 Plus 3.0	195

PROJECT MANAGEMENT

Harvard Total Project Manager II	$ 295
Microsoft Project 4 0	287
Timeline 2 0	259

MONEY MANAGEMENT

Dollars & Sense w Forcast	$ 92
Tobias Managing Your Money 4 0	114

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Newsmaster	$ 48
Pagemaker	442
PFS First Publisher	52
Ventura Publishing	Call

LANGUAGES

Basic Compiler (Microsoft)	$ 175
C Compiler (Microsoft)	259
Cobol Compiler (Microsoft)	415
Fortran Compiler (Microsoft) 4 0	259
Lattice C Compiler	229
Macro Assembler (Microsoft)	88
Pascal Compiler (Microsoft)	175
Quick Basic 4 0	57
Quick C	57
Ryan McFarlan Fortran	339
Ryan McFarlan Cobol	539
Turbo Basic	58
Turbo C	58
Turbo Pascal 4 0	58
Turbo Prolog	53
Turbo Prolog Toolbox	53

UTILITIES

1 DIR Plus	$ 46
Bookmark	58
Brooklyn Bndge	69
Carousel 2 0	43
Copy II PC	18
Copywnte	40
Corefast	69
Cruise Control	19
Cubit	Call
Disk Optimizer 2 0	Call
Disk Technician	56
Double DOS 4 0	Call
DS Back-Up Plus	33
Fastback	75
Fastback Plus	87
Homebase 2 5	40
Keyworks	53
Mace Utilities	47
Microsoft Windows 2 0	57
Norton Commander	35
Norton Editor	35
Norton Utilities 4 0	46
Note It Plus	45
PC Tools Deluxe	38
Printworks for Lasers	67
Referee	38
Sidekick Plus	Call
Sideways	37
Smart Notes	40
SQZ Plus	53
Superkey	53
Take Two MGR	66
Turbo Editor Tool Box	58
Unlock A or B Plus	36
Unlock D Plus	49
XTree Professional	59

ACCESSORIES

Copy II Option Board Deluxe	$ 99
Masterpiece	79
Masterpiece Plus	92
Masterpiece Remote	107
MousePad by Mousetrac	9
Summasketch 12x12 Plus	359

DISKETTES

Maxell MD-2 Qty 100	$ 75
Maxell MD-2HD Qty 100	149
Sony 5¼ Qty 100	80
Sony 3½ Qty 100	107 50

TRAINING

Chuck Yeager Adv Flight Simulator	$ 25
Lets C	38
Mastertype	23
Mavis Beacon Typing	25
MS Learning DOS	29
MS Flight Simulator	29
PC Logo	79
Turbo Tutor II	23
Typing Instructor	27
Typing Tutor IV	27

DATA BASE MANAGEMENT

Clipper	$ 368
dBase III Plus	374
dBase III LAN	575
DB-XL Diamond	105
Eureka	88
Genifer	188
Nutshell	75
Paradox 2 0	425
PFS Professional File	119
Q & A	185
Quickcode Plus	138
Rapid File	195
Revelation	459
Revelation Bump Disk	239
R Base Clout (New Ver)	175
R Base Ext Report Writer (New Ver)	175
R Base For DOS	425
Reflex	78
VP Expert	55
VP Info	55

COMMUNICATIONS

Carbon Copy Plus	$ 105
CompuServe Subscription Kit	19
Crosstalk XVI	87
Crosstalk Mark IV	109
Mirror II	33
Remote	87
Smartcom III	136

INTEGRATIVE SOFTWARE

Ability Plus	$ 137
Enable 2 0	352
Framework II	309
MS Works	113
PFS 1st Choice	78
Smart Software System	Best Price
Symphony	439

GRAPHICS/MICE

Energraphics 2 02	$186
Freelance Plus	309
Generic CAD w Dot Plot 3 D	72
Harvard Graphics 2.1	239
In-A-Vision	259
Microsoft Buss Mouse 1 D	92
Microsoft Chart 3 D	229
Microsoft Serial Mouse 1 0	92
MS Buss Mouse w CADD	107
MS Serial Mouse w CADD	107
MS Buss Mouse w Windows	122
MS Serial Mouse w Windows	122
News Room	30
News Room Professional	42
Optimouse (PC Mouse) w Dr Halo III	83
PC Buss Plus Mouse (New Ver)w paint	83
PC Mouse (New Ver.) w paint	83
Printmaster Plus	28
Print Shop	32
Turbo Graphix Tool Box	58
VP Graphix	55
Windows Draw!! w Clip Art	159

SPREADSHEETS

Cambridge Analyst	$ 55
4 Word	55
HAL	89
Lotus 1-2-3 Ver 2 01	295
Lotus Manuscript	309
Lotus Report Writer	87
MS Excell	285
Multiplan 3 0	113
PFS Professional Plan	52
Quattro	109
Supercalc 4	269
Twin Classic	32
VP Planner	47
VP Planner Plus	82

ACCOUNTING

Computer Associates	Call
DAC Easy Accounting	52
DAC Easy Payroll	38
In-House Accountant	105
One Write Plus 2 0	117
One Write A R A P Payroll	117
Time Slips III	109

1-800-426-6659

ORDER LINE

MIT PC/XT TURBO
10 MHz, 640 K Memory,
150 Watt Power Supply,
AT Style Keyboard,
One Brand Name 360K
Floppy Drive,
AT-Style Case

FCC Approved
Non-Infringing Bios
All First Quality Materials
1 Year Limited Warranty
IBM Compatible

$469

Turbo PC/XT w/640K & 2 Drives	$ 545
Turbo PC/XT w/640K, 1 Drive & 20 MG	$ 749
Turbo PC/XT w/640K, 1 Drive & 30 MG	$ 779
PC 286 12 MHz Zero Wait State w/1024K, 1 2 Floppy Drive	$1095
PC 286 12 MHz Zero Wait State w/1024K, 1 2 Floppy, 40 MG	$1549
PC 386 16 MHz, 1 MG RAM, 1 Drive, 40 MG w/EGA Card	$2479
MonGraphics Card with Parallel Printer Port	$ 55
Color Card w/Parallel Printer Port	$ 55
Amber Monitor w/Swivel Tilt (TTL)	$ 95
AT Multi I/O Card	$ 65
XT Multi I/O Card	$ 65
Color Monitor (RGB)	$ 255
Autoswitch EGA Card	$ 129
I/O Card (Serial/Parallel)	$ 38
I/O Card (Serial/Clock Calendar)	$ 39
Enhanced Keyboard	$ 65
1200B Modem (INT) W/SW	$ 69
1200B Modem (EXT) W/SW	$ 95
2400B Modem (INT) W/SW	$ 155
2400B Modem (EXT) W/SW	$ 175

HARDWARE

PRINTERS

Alps All models	Call
AST Turbo Lazer	$2829
Citizen Printers	
120D	145
180D	159
MSP 40	289
MSP 45	415
MSP 50	349
MSP 55	445
Premier 35	445
Diconics 150	309
300	460
Epson Printers	Call
Hewlett-Packard	
Disk Jet	779
Laser Jet Series II	1775
NEC	
Silent Writer	Call
P-6	429
P-7	619
P-9	1035
Other Models	Call
Okidata	Call
Panasonic	
1080 I M2	185
1091 I M2	199
1092 I	305
1524	524
1592	415
1595	429
3131	275
3151	389
Lazer 4450	1635
Star Micronics	Call
Toshiba	
321 SL	499
341 SL	665
351 SX	979
351 Color	1029

DISK DRIVES

Bernoulli Box	
10 Meg	$ 865
20 Meg	1260
40 Meg	1605
Beta Ext	1645
Beta Int	909
Seagate	
20 MG w/WD Controller	339
251-1	469
Other Models	Call
Teac	
1 2 MEG AT	125
Floppy F55 BV	85
Toshiba	
3 5 Dr 720K	105
3 5 Dr 1 4MB	125
Everex Tape Back-Up	Call

MODEMS

Hayes	
1200	$ 260
1200B	248
2400B	389
Prometheus	
1200B w Software	75
2400B w Software	125
Other Models	Call
US Robotics	
Password 1200	149
Courier 2400	289
Courier 2400E	335

BOARDS

AST	
Hot Shot	$ 355
Six Pack Plus	109
Other Models	Call
ATI	
EGA Wonder	175
VIP Plus	265
Hercules	
Color Card	145
Graphics Card Plus	175
Incolor	197
Intel	
Above Board PC 1010	200
PS/PC 1110	230
Above Board AT 4020	299
Above Board PS AT 4120	325
Inboard 386 w cable	855
Orchid	
Designer UGA	239
Turbo EGA	449
Jet 386 Accelerator AT	825
Paradise	
Autoswitch 350	135
Autoswitch 480	150
VGA Plus	239
VGA Professional	355
Plus Development	
Plus Hard Card 20 Megabyte	539
Plus Hard Card 40 Megabyte	669
Quadram	
Quad EGA Plus	295
Video-7	
Vega Deluxe	195
VGA	279

TERMINALS

Wyse	
30	285
50	355
85	425

COMPUTERS

AST	
Model 80	$1505
Model 140	2335
Model 340	4185
Model 390	5695
Other Models	Call
AT & T	Call
NEC	
Multispeed	1375
Multispeed EL	1609
Powermate	Call
Sharp	Call
Toshiba	
T-1000	785
T-1100 Superwist	1370
T-3120	3068
T-3200	3789
T-5100	4899

MONITORS

Amdek Monitors	Call
NEC	
Multisync II	$ 599
Other Models	Call
Princeton Graphics Monitors	Call
Sony Multiscan	665
Mitsubishi Diamond Scan	489
Zenith 1490	599

KEYBOARDS

Keytronics	
KB5151	$ 119
KB5153	149
KB101	79

VISA MasterCard

- **No Charge for VISA and Mastercard**
- **We Do Not Charge Your Card Until Your Order is Shipped**
- You Pay the Ground Shipping $8 00 –
- We Pay the Air Difference
- Free Air applies ONLY to orders up to 10 lbs & Over $50
- All product carries a manufacturer's warranties All Guarantees, rebates, trial period priviledges & promotional programs are handled by the manufacturer only

No APO, FPO, or international orders, please
Call before submitting P O 's Ask for National Accounts
Personal and Company Checks Will Delay Shipping 3 weeks
Prices, Terms & Availability Subject to Change Without Notice
Add 5% for C O D Orders
We Do Not Guarantee Machine Compatibility

Mailing Address 8804 N 23rd Ave Phoenix AZ 85021

- To Place an Order 1-800-426-6659
- To Follow Up on an Order (602) 944-2552
- Order Line Hours Mon-Fri 7 00 a m -6 00 p m Saturday 9 00 a m -1 00 p m
- Order Processing (602) 944-1037 10 00 a m 3 00 p m Mon Fri

CIRCLE 206 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC Magazine Starts New On-line Service

PC PREVIEW

BY CHRISTOPHER BARR AND BILL MACHRONE

Maybe the long-distance charges of the PC Magazine Interactive Reader Service have been too onerous. Maybe you got tired of fighting the busy signals while trying to download free software from an on-line service that was too tricky. No more. Now you can join hundreds of thousands of CompuServe and IRS users in an unprecedented combination of these two important systems—PC MagNet.

On May 1, *PC Magazine* introduced PC MagNet, the on-line service designed to bring the magazine's reviews, productivity tips, and opinions within reach of everyone with a modem. No longer content to be a one-way communicator, we're using the very technology we write about to make *PC Magazine* an even more valuable resource to you.

PC MagNet moves beyond the limitations of the existing Interactive Reader Service to add badly needed new features and make access easier for you. PC-IRS was accessible only through two numbers, one in New York, the other in California. The 44 incoming lines were in constant use, causing busy signals and limiting the time readers could spend downloading *PC Magazine* utilities.

PC MagNet, administered by CompuServe, uses the full CompuServe network, including Telenet and TYMNET access. More than 300 phone numbers are available throughout the continental U.S. via CompuServe's network. Telenet and TYMNET add hundreds more. That means that in practically every dialing exchange in the country, PC MagNet is only a local call away.

PC-IRS responded to thousands of callers a day—a lot of traffic for eight PC ATs and 44 modems to sustain. The significantly superior power of CompuServe's network enables us to virtually eliminate the busy signals as well as to expand the service at every level.

For over 125,000 *PC Magazine* readers who are already CompuServe members, it's easy to use the new service. Just type GO PCMAGNET at the ! prompt. For those of you who have yet to try the pleasures of on-line services, we've set up an easy sign-up system.

On PC MagNet, all the *PC Magazine* utilities are available, including files that we couldn't fit on the IRS: code from User-to-User, Power User, and PC Tutor. Old programs and source code will be available, as will the utilities and shorter routines we publish in every issue. Of course, the PC Labs Benchmark Series of test programs will also be there for downloading.

On the old IRS, locating the file you wanted took a lot of time and effort. So when we were building MagNet, we developed a search utility that's accessible through the system menu. You can track down a specific file by several criteria, including the file extension, the type of utility, and the section of the magazine where the file appeared. And you will be able to download files faster using CompuServe's protocols, in addition to Xmodem and Kermit.

The most exciting new feature of MagNet is its Forums, where you'll be able to communicate directly with *PC Magazine* editors and columnists, as well as with other readers. Discussion and further information about product reviews, columnists' viewpoints, and technical articles will be in reach 24 hours a day.

Productivity section columnists Charles Petzold and Ray Duncan will hold forth on state-of-the-art power programming. You'll be able to share your favorite techniques with them and other readers and to pick up new insights from the running stream of messages in the Forums.

Each of our Viewpoints columnists will have his own MagNet Forum. Jim Seymour, John C. Dvorak, and Stephen Manes will continue to track the issues they tackle in the magazine, and they'll react to readers' opinions right there in the Forum. A variety of *PC Magazine* editors will also be on hand to address your comments on any particular article, whether you want to challenge a finding or find out more about our test results.

The messaging capabilities in the Forums will give MagNet subscribers the chance to ask questions, receive responses, and follow the message thread of a discussion. For example, you could follow a discussion Jim Seymour is having with a number of readers and jump in with your opinion. Of course, you don't have to have anything to say to be a part of the Forum; you can just follow the voice of the crowd, if you like. And there is a chat mode, so you'll be able to communicate directly with anybody who happens to be on-line at the same time.

Another important Forum feature is the ability for readers to upload and share modifications to *PC Magazine* utilities. Over the years, readers have had many innovative suggestions, but the IRS's download-only format didn't permit us to

(continues on page 48)

CompuServe Network Rates vs. AT&T Long Distance to the Interactive Reader Service

PC MagNet can save you money. If you use the CompuServe Network ol local access numbers, you will pay only for your connect lime ol $12.50 per hour for 1,200/2,400-bps service (only $6 for 300), local telephone service, and the CompuServe Network surcharge of $.25 per hour.

PC MagNet is available 24 hours a day, but it's during regular business hours, 8 A.M. to 5 P.M., that you'll benelit the most.

To call NYC			To call San Francisco		
From	CompuS	AT & T	From	CompuS	AT & T
Atlanta	$12.75	$16.24	Boulder	$12.75	$16.26
Miami	$12.75	$16.24	Chicago	$12.75	$15.74
Chicago	$12.75	$16.24	Dallas	$12.75	$16.26
Boston	$12.75	$14.45	St. Louis	$12.75	$16.26

Rates are lor 1,200/2.400-bps service at $12.50 per hour plus the $.25 network surcharge. The AT&T rates (lor Monday through Fnday, 8 A.M. to 5 P. M.) do nol rellect state or local taxes.

Giving PC Magazine a Piece of Your Mind

Do you ever want to give it back to Dvorak? Trade viewpoints with Jim Seymour, or pick the brains of one of *PC Magazine*'s regular contributors? The PC MagNet Forums mirror the magazine's structure and are the place where *PC Magazine*'s editors, writers, and programmers will be found to respond to readers' comments and questions about each issue.

The Forums are moderated by *PC Magazine* editors Mitt Jones, Jonathan Matzkin, and Sal Ricciardi, and the author of the virus-fighting shareware program *Flashot*, Ross Greenberg. If you have a few choice words to describe a *PC Magazine* Editor's Choice, the PC MagNet Forums are the place to make them public.

—Christopher Barr

When you need to move quickly among programs and files, Software Carousel™ carries the load for you.

Why get dragged down by that old PC technology?

Despite the sophistication of today's PCs, there's one thing they still don't do. And that's work the way people work. Jumping from one task to another—from budgets to memos to phone calls and back.

So every time you need to change programs—or just look at another file—it's the same old, tiresome routine—saving, exiting, loading, retrieving. Not very convenient. Not very human. Now you could wait for the "next generation" of computers. Or use Software Carousel, and get the speed and convenience you need today, with the software, and computer, you already own.

Here's how to make Software Carousel work for you.

Software Carousel is the amazingly easy way to switch almost instantly from WordPerfect to 1-2-3 to dBASE to DOS to whatever else you want. Or go from one file to another in the same program. All without saving or retrieving—or wasting a precious moment of your time. Or your computer's memory.

It works by creating a number of independent software slots to load your programs into. You get up to ten of these software slots, so you can load up to ten programs.

Need to crunch numbers? Hit a key and there's your spreadsheet. Need your word processor? Don't bother saving your spreadsheet file. Just whip over to your document and do your work. Snap back to your spreadsheet and it's just like you left it. It's like all your programs are "pop-ups," just a hotkey away.

Or load the same program into a few different slots, each with a different file. Now go from one to another in an instant.

Here's the best part of all.

You may have heard about some other "environment" programs that claim to do something similar to Software Carousel. But there are several important differences.

First, they make you split your memory up among the programs you want to use. Software Carousel lets you use all available memory in each and every program. It even supports expanded and extended memory.

Other environment programs work with only some software. Software Carousel works with everything. Period. It even resolves conflicts among memory resident programs.

Orher software creates a working environment that's complex, unfamiliar, with cramped little windows and strange commands. Software Carousel takes minutes to set-up just the way you want it. All your software looks and acts exactly as it always did.

It's so downright useful, even IBM® recommends it.

Even as you read this page, there are tens of thousands of Software Carousel users zipping through their work without laborious and repetitive commands. And without the usual 640K limit imposed by DOS. In fact, even IBM recommends Software Carousel for use with their most popular mainframe-to-PC communications package.

We think you'll agree, that with this kind of speed, convenience, and next-generation performance, $79.95 is a small price to pay.

Look for Software Carousel at software dealers everywhere. Or order direct from SoftLogic Solutions by calling us toll-free. If, after thirty days, you're not satisfied that Software Carousel is the right way to get that old PC technology off your back, we'll gladly arrange fot a refund of your purchase price.

Here's what people are saying about Software Carousel:

"Can't believe how well it works. Who needs 80386?"
–Ralph Evans, Attorney, Fullerton, CA

"Unlike other attempts (e.g. MS Windows, DesqView) yours works, is not fragile and does not intrude its "personality" on everything that we do."
–Colin Ralph, Ralph & Panzer, Inc., Seattle, WA

"Fantastic program. Great book. Saves me an hour a day! Thanks."
–Larry Pearsal, Rolling Hills Covenant Church, Rolling Hills Estates, CA

"Solved all my problems with resident software."
–Walter Affourtit, West Islip, NY

9348

Software Carousel $79.95

SOFTLOGIC SOLUTIONS
One Perimeter Road
Manchester, NH 03103
(603)-627-9900 in NH

Call 800-272-9900

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

#6

CIRCLE 333 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MagNet

(continued from page 46)

gather them and pass them along.

Each of the Forums has a number of program libraries dedicated to specific topics, with plenty of room for uploads. The Programming Forum has libraries reserved for languages (BASIC, C, Pascal, FORTRAN, and COBOL), Power Programming, and Environments (OS/2). The Tips and Techniques libraries are reserved for your DOS and systems discoveries. There are Forums and program libraries covering all interests, from Spreadsheet Clinic to PC Lab Notes and, of course, Programming/Utilities. Best of all, connect charges are suspended when you upload a file.

There will be open meetings, too. PC MagNet has the ability to host a focus group of subscribers. We'll be inviting industry luminaries to a "convention center"—a live hookup where large numbers of callers can openly challenge and question a featured guest speaker. We have scheduled some of the nation's leading hardware and software developers and experts to join us.

E-mail is the way of the future, and PC MagNet is the fastest method to get information to us. You can send an electronic letter to the editor, by typing it in or by uploading one you've created on your word processor. We can accept submissions to any of our Productivity columns and PC Advisor. Readers will also be able to exchange electronic mail through CompuServe's EasyPlex system.

The surveys we've conducted on the Interactive Reader Service have been an invaluable resource to *PC Magazine* editors and readers. Survey results have been used in planning feature articles and new columns, and they've been published in every issue in Pipeline, here in First Looks, where they've been influencing the vendors who shape product development and providing readers with important information on buying trends and PC issues. PC MagNet surveys will raise the volume on this collective voice.

PC MagNet is designed to be an open-ended system. We're planning to add the full text of *PC Magazine* later this year, enabling readers to locate articles in back issues and search for specific kinds of product reviews. Also in the works is PC MagComm, a new communications software package designed for one thing: communicating with PC MagNet. This package will make it simple for anyone, even inexperienced users, to access the full power of PC MagNet.

PC MagComm will feature innovations like one-button downloads from simple menus and easy navigation of otherwise-complex "threads" of messages in the Forums. PC MagComm will be distributed free of charge at trade shows, at user group meetings, and electronically via PC MagNet and PC-1RS. All updates to PC MagComm will likewise be free of charge and widely distributed. Other exciting features are on the drawing board and will be announced soon.

How to Join PC MagNet

To subscribe, set your communications software to 300 or 1,200 bits per second, 7 data bits, even parity, 1 stop bit, and full duplex. Call one of the numbers listed on the following page. After you've become a member, you may be able to locate a closer telephone access number, or 2,400-bps service, by typing GO PHONES at the ! prompt. (Foreign callers can access PC MagNet through Telenet, TYMNET, or Datapac.)

When you receive a Connect or Carrier Detected message, press Ctrl-C. If you receive a message asking for the host name, enter CIS. At the User ID prompt, enter 177000,5000. Enter PC*MAGNET at the Password prompt, and enter Z10D8810 at the Enter Agreement Number prompt.

Have your credit card handy, either MasterCard, VISA, or American Express, when you register your name and provide billing information. Your personal User ID number and password will be displayed at the end of the subscription process. Please record them in a secure place. A new password will arrive in the mail within 10 days to confirm your subscription. There are no connect charges for PC MagNet during the subscription process.

For communications assistance or if you have difficulty in logging on, call 800-848-8990; in Ohio or outside the United States, call 614-457-8650.

—Christopher Barr

Finding the File You Want on PC MagNet

PC MagNet has nearly 1,000 files available for downloading. Remembering which utility does what can be daunting. Not to worry: we've developed a database you can search to find a particular utility. If you know the filename, say, DR.COM, simply enter it at the Direct Utility Download selection, which will prompt you for the entire name. If you don't know what you are looking for, you can initiate a search using these criteria:

- Type of Utility
- Section of *PC Magazine*
- File Name
- File Extension
- Year Published
- Month Published
- Magazine Cover Date
- Author

Choosing Type of Utility prompts you with the following choices:

- PC Labs Benchmarks
- Programmer's Tools
- Disk
- Spreadsheet
- DOS
- Keyboard
- Video
- Printer
- File
- Desktop
- Shareware
- Index to *PC Magazine*
- User Groups

If, for instance, you choose DOS Utility, PC MagNet will list CO, DR, RN, and a few more for you to choose from. If you choose SELECT SECTION: you can choose from the topic or area you are most interested in:

- PC Lab Notes
- Environments
- Power Programming
- Spreadsheet Clinic
- User-to-User
- Power User
- Languages
- PC Tutor
- Connectivity Clinic
- Utilities
- Features

When you choose from the list of files PC MagNet locates for you, the utility type, author, and publication date will be displayed, along with a short description of the file, the size in bytes, and whether it is an ASCII or binary file. You will be asked if you want to download the file selected, and PC MagNet will estimate the transfer time. **—Christopher Barr**

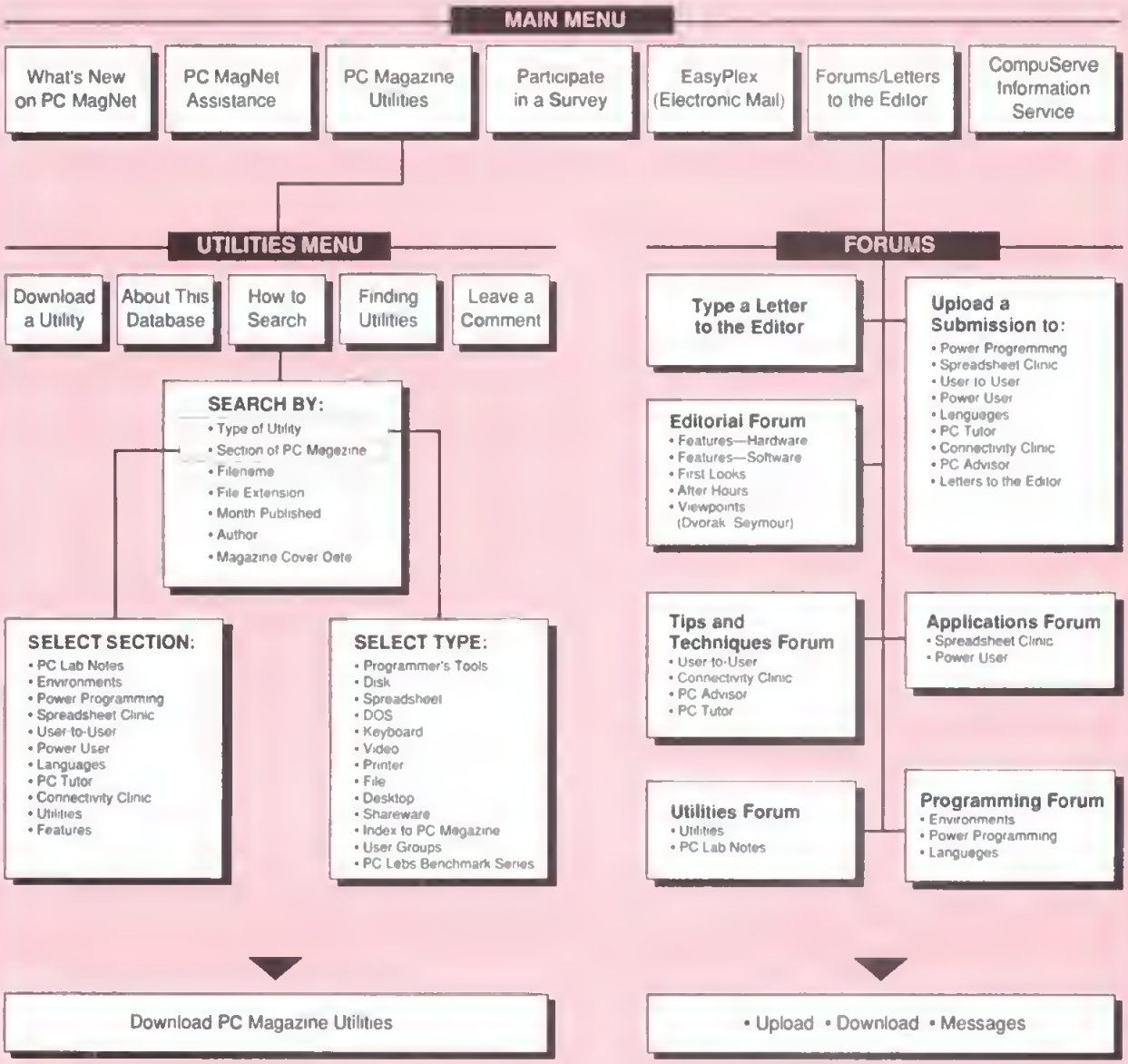
FACT FILE

PC MagNet
Ziff-Davis Publishing Co.
One Park Ave.
New York, NY 10016
(212) 503-5221
List Price: $12.50 per hour.
Requires: PC with 300-, 1,200-, or 2,400-bps modem and communications software.
In Short: *PC Magazine*'s online service featuring free downloads of utilities and the routines published in each issue, discussion forums with the magazine's columnists and editors, and periodic conferences with leading PC developers.

CIRCLE 451 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A Guide to PC MagNet

Where to find the *PC Magazine* utilities, data files, and discussion forums.



To download a *PC Magazine* utility or PC Labs Benchmark Test file, select the Utilities Menu. You can receive a utility by typing the filename, or, if you don't know which utility you want, you can search the utilities database for the file.

The Forums area is the interactive portion of PC MagNet. Here, you can communicate with the editors and writers of *PC Magazine*. You can upload a letter to the editor or submit a program to one of the Productivity columns. In the Forums you can share files with other PC MagNet subscribers and hold discussions with other readers of *PC Magazine*.

Connecting to PC MagNet

Here's a partial directory to PC MagNet's local access numbers for 300- and 1,200-bps modems sorted by area code. Set your modem for 7 data bits, even parity, one stop bit, and full duplex. These numbers will connect you to CompuServe's network. If you don't have a PC MagNet account, follow the directions in the box "How to Join PC MagNet" earlier in this story. If you have a CompuServe account, type GO PCMAGNET at the ! prompt.

Calling PC MagNet from the nearest dialing exchange can dramatically cut your phone costs. If you don't find a number in your dialing exchange here or want to find a number that supports 2,400-bps operation, use the number for the exchange nearest you and, once connected to PC MagNet, type GO PHONES to see a complete listing. This list is sorted by area code and exchange.

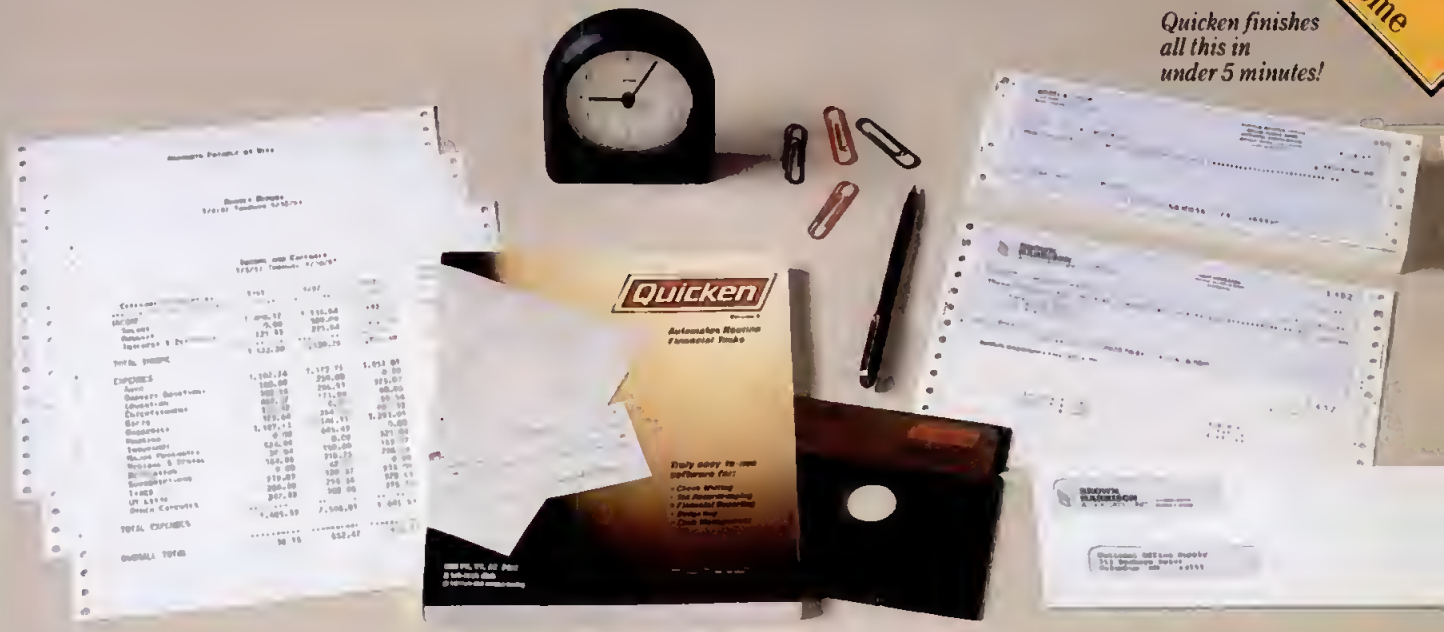
PC MagNet can be accessed through alternate communication networks including Telenet, TYMNET, DataPac, Computer Sciences Corp., and LATA Networks. All networks charge a usage premium, and rates and local access numbers are available on-line.

City	State	Phone Number
Morristown	NJ	201 267 0085
Greenbrook	NJ	201 356-0202
Hackensack	NJ	201 368-6300
Ridgewood	NJ	201 444-3913
Newerk	NJ	201 624 6565
Wayne	NJ	201 633-5030
Montclair	NJ	201 783-5400
Hackettstown	NJ	201 852-6502
Woodbridge	NJ	201 906 0980
Washington	DC	202 388 4260
Norwalk	CT	203 222-1748
New London	CT	203 444 2509
New Haven	CT	203 467 3489
Waterbury	CT	203 574-0500
Hertford	CT	203 728-0633
Danbury	CT	203 797 1815
Bridgeport	CT	203 926-0001
Stamford	CT	203 967-4589
Montgomary	AL	205 262-0010
Mobile	AL	205 478-0688
Huntsville	AL	205 536-4405
Tuscaloosa	AL	205 553-1120
Florence	AL	205 766 9925
Birmingham	AL	205 879 2250
Seattle	WA	206 241 9111
Olympia	WA	206 786 6666
Tacoma	WA	206 922 1790
Portland	ME	207 879-0005
Pocatello	ID	208 232-9452
Boise	IO	208 384-5660
Ketchum	IO	208 788-5060
Fresno	CA	209 252-1892
Stockton	CA	209 465-7251
Modesto	CA	209 521 9970
New York	NY	212 422-8820
Culver City	CA	213 390 9617
Torrance	CA	213 542 4311
Long Beach	CA	213 591 6392
Beverly Hills	CA	213 739 0371
Los Angeles	CA	213 739 8906
Dallas	TX	214 953 1971
Norristown	PA	215 279-5811
Reading	PA	215 375-4650
Allentown	PA	215 778 6960
Philadelphia	PA	215 977 9758
Canton	OH	216 455-2518
Ravenna	OH	216 678 5066
Youngstown	OH	216 743 4992
Cleveland	OH	216 771 6860
Akron	OH	216 867-1237
Champaign	IL	217 352 0041
Springfield	IL	217 753-0434
South Bend	IN	219 271 9541
Elkhart	IN	219 293 1593
Ft Wayne	IN	219 447-0510
Gary	IN	219 980 1333
Baltimore	MO	301 254 7113
Annapolis	MO	301 266-7530
Ocean City	MO	301 548 1502
Hyattsville	MD	301 559 6000
Wilmington	OE	302 731-2940
Grand Junction	CO	303 241 1885
Durango	CO	303 259 5880
Ft Collins	CO	303 493 6801
Pueblo	CO	303 546 1891
Colorado Springs	CO	303 596 0910
Boulder	CO	303 629 5563
Longmont	CO	303 651-3207
Loveland	CO	303 663-0992
Dillon	CO	303 668 0991
Aspen	CO	303 925 5892
Glenwood Springs	CO	303 945 0351
Vail	CO	303 949 1336
Wheeling	WV	304 233 9470
Parkersburg	WV	304 485 4225
Huntington	WY	304 733 4010
Charleston	WY	304 768 9700
Miami	FL	305 266 0231
Deerfield Beach	FL	305 428-6104
West Palm Beach	FL	305 684-9051
Ft Leuderdale	FL	305 772-3240
Vero Beach	FL	305 778 0550
Orlando	FL	305 896-4298
Casper	WY	307 234 6914
Cheyenne	WY	307 637-3027
Jackson	WY	307 733-1640
Laremie	WY	307 742-9641
Peoria	IL	309 685-2543
Bloomington	IL	309 827-3343
Chicago	IL	312 693-0330
Aurora	IL	312 859-1557
Lombard	IL	312 953-9660
Flint	MI	313 238 6202
Detroit	MI	313 255-9207
Pontiac	MI	313 334 2900
Troy	MI	313 362 2540
Ann Arbor	MI	313 683-3934
St Louis	MO	314 241-3102
Columbia	MO	314 442-4600
Jefferson City	MO	314 635-9170
Syracuse	NY	315 458 6016
Wichita	KS	318 689 8765
Muncie	IN	317 284 3812
Lafeyette	IN	317 448 1357
Indianapolis	IN	317 638-2762
Richmond	IN	317 935-0061
Lafayette	LA	316 233-1150
Monroe	LA	318 387-0879
Shreveport	LA	318 424 5380
Lake Charles	LA	318 474 0980
Davenport	IA	319 323-7388
Cedar Rapids	IA	319 365 9363
Providence	RI	401 941-8900
Lincoln	NE	402 474-1006
Omaha	NE	402 695 5288
Edmonton	AB	403 466 4501
Atlanta	GA	404 237-3003
Auguste	GA	404 736 8750
Oklahome City	OK	405 946 4860
Billings	MT	406 245-0863
Helena	MT	406 449-3680
Monterey	CA	408 375-9931
Santa Cruz	CA	408 478 0422
Salines	CA	408 754-2751
San Jose	CA	408 968-8762
Conroe	TX	409 756 8904
Galveston	TX	409 763-5125
Butler	PA	412 285 8167
Pittsburgh	PA	412 391-8818
Amherst	MA	413 549 7431
Springfield	MA	413 734 7382
Milwaukee	WI	414 258-5616
Green Bay	WI	414 494 0917
Livermore	CA	415 443-9202
Oakland	CA	415 531 1820
Hayward	CA	415 581 2831
San Mateo	CA	415 591-5846
Concord	CA	415 682 2633
San Francisco	CA	415 956-4261
Toronto	ON	418 752-4150
Toledo	OH	419 244-0073
Little Rock	AR	501 224 9311
Louisville	KY	502 581-9526
Portland	OR	503 232 1072
Salem	OR	503 382-2523
Eugene	OR	503 689-9800
Baton Rouge	LA	504 273 0184
New Orleans	LA	504 734 8150
Albuquerque	NM	505 265-1263
Los Alamos	NM	505 662-4122
Spokane	WA	509 326 0515
San Antonio	TX	512 435 3883
Austin	TX	512 444-7234
Laredo	TX	512 722 6008
Corpus Christi	TX	512 882 1465
Dayton	OH	513 461-1064
Cincinnati	OH	513 771-1630
Montreal	PO	514 374 8981
Des Moines	IA	515 270 9410
Hicksville	NY	516 932-1470
Lansing	MI	517 321-2368
Saginew	MI	517 893-1181
Albany	NY	518 439-7491
Jackson	MS	601 948 6411
Phoenix	AZ	602 256-2951
Tucson	AZ	602 748-2009
Yuma	AZ	602 782 7191
Nashua	NH	603 883 5551
Vancouver	BC	604 738 5157
Rapid City	SO	605 341 3733
Lexington	KY	606 259-3446
Ithaca	NY	607 257-0155
Binghamton	NY	607 724-1171
Madison	WI	608 256 6525
Camden	NJ	609 665-7555
Princeton	NJ	609 921-7066
Minneapolis	MN	612 342-2207
Cambridge	OH	614 439-7380
Grenville	OH	614 587-0932
Athens	OH	614 592-2109
Columbus	OH	614 876-2118
Neshville	TN	615 366-1947
Getlinburg	TN	615 436-2001
Oak Ridge	TN	615 483-2292
Knoxville	TN	615 522 0164
Chattanooga	TN	615 877 5804
Johnson City	TN	615 928-2431
Kelamezoo	MI	616 344-5312
Grand Rapids	MI	616 957-3368
Westboro	MA	617 366-2617
Concord	MA	617 371-0354
Groton	MA	617 448-9301
Mendon	MA	617 478-0653
Medway	MA	617 533-2722
Boston	MA	617 542-1796
Hudson	MA	617 568 8019
Brockton	MA	617 588-3222
Burlington	MA	617 687-4266
Fall River	MA	617 678 8910
Lawrence	MA	617 687-0374
Worcester	MA	617 792 2512
Fremingham	MA	617 875-3814
Maynerd	MA	617 697-4746
Palm Springs	CA	619 325-4584
San Marcos	CA	619 471-0960
Solene Beech	CA	619 481-3527
San Diego	CA	619 569 0897
Encinitas	CA	619 753-2726
Reno	NV	702 323-4426
Las Vegas	NV	702 737-8883
Alexendna	VA	703 352-7500
Roenoke	VA	703 563-8421
Alexendne	VA	703 841-9834
Asheville	NC	704 274 3991
Charlotte	NC	704 333-6854
Napa	CA	707 257-7710
Santa Rose	CA	707 579-1490
Houston	TX	713 462-0202
Riverside	CA	714 359-7801
Anaheim	CA	714 520-9724
Newport Beach	CA	714 851-0145
Pomone	CA	714 865 2229
San Bernerdino	CA	714 881-1583
Rochester	NY	716 458-3460
Buffalo	NY	716 874-3751
Hemsburg	PA	717 857-9633
York	PA	717 845 7631
Provo	UT	601 377-1120
Salt Lake City	UT	801 521-2890
Burlington	VT	802 862-1575
Myrtle Beach	SC	803 238-8625
Greenville	SC	803 255-4686
Spartenburg	SC	803 585 9611
Cherleston	SC	803 763 0090
Columbia	SC	803 763 5484
Norfolk	VA	804 461-8187
Hampton	VA	804 722-0016
Richmond	VA	804 741-0158
Williamsburg	VA	804 688-0555
Charlottesville	VA	604 979-5159
Bakersfield	CA	605 323-7691
Thousand Oaks	CA	805 499-0371
San Luis Obispo	CA	605 549-8605
Ventura	CA	605 643 0177
Santa Barbara	CA	605 682 2331
Oxnerd	CA	605 984-6892
Amerillo	TX	806 379 8411
Lubbock	TX	806 763 5081
Maui	HI	808 244-9152
Kailua	HI	808 263-6670
San Juan	PR	809 728-3012
Evansville	IN	812 479-0185
Tampa	FL	813 237-8189
Winter Haven	FL	813 299 3311
Sarasota	FL	813 351-7702
Saresote	FL	813 355-9331
St Petersburg	FL	813 525-0378
Ft Myers	FL	813 939-7060
Erie	PA	814 453-7538
Kanses City	MO	816 474-3770
Ft Worth	TX	817 283-0041
N Hollywood	CA	818 763 0558
Ven Nuys	CA	616 902 0932
Memphis	TN	901 452-1710
Daytona Beech	FL	904 257-5019
Tallahassee	FL	904 385-0590
Jacksonville	FL	904 396-7105
Pensecola	FL	904 434-3911
Paname City	FL	904 671-0680
Fairbanks	AK	907 479-4102
Anchorage	AK	907 563 8425
Savennah	GA	912 355-0222
Albany	GA	912 435-9420
Topeka	KS	913 234-1051
Middletown	NY	914 344-3800
Poughkeepsie	NY	914 473-2617
White Plains	NY	914 761 9360
El Paso	TX	915 565-4661
Midland	TX	915 697-8211
Abilene	TX	915 698-1111
So Lake Tahoe	CA	916 541-5940
Sacramento	CA	916 971 4681
Tulsa	OK	918 749-8801
Greensboro	NC	919 373-1835
Burlington	NC	919 584 3762
Durham	NC	919 682 6239
Winston-Salem	NC	919 725 1550
Raleigh	NC	919 876-8570

FINISH FINANCIAL WORK FIVE TIMES FASTER.

ALL NEW! For Business and Home

Quicken finishes all this in under 5 minutes!



Introducing Quicken® Version 2—absolutely the fastest, easiest way to write checks, keep financial records, track income and expenses, budget, and manage your cash flow. It's ideal for business and personal use.

Now, Finish Financial Chores in Seconds.

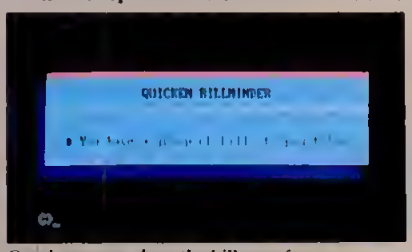
Quicken completes your financial work 5 to 8 times faster than ever before:

- Analyze budget vs. actual expenses by month for 12 months: 4 seconds
- Look up a check you wrote 1000 checks ago: 1 second
- Write and print 20 checks and update all records: 3 minutes
- Compile an itemized list of tax deductions for the year: 3 seconds

How can it be so fast? Quicken uses indexed files and speed-optimized C and assembler code — the very latest in high-speed technology.

So Automatic, It Eliminates Work.

Quicken's fully automatic "macros" eliminate repetitious clerical work. Macros remember your bills, print your checks, and update all records automatically. All you do is sign the checks.



Quicken remembers the bills you forget.

In fact, Quicken is so automatic it reminds you to pay your bills even if you forget to use it! Simply turn on your hard disk PC, and Quicken's pop-up Billminder™ appears when you need to pay bills.

No Need to Alter Your Bookkeeping Procedures.

Quicken is easy to use because it works just like your checkbook. There's no need to change your bookkeeping format or learn anything new—no accounting jargon, no "debits," no "credits."

Quicken also comes with comprehensive on-line help, a complete manual, and free technical support.

Here's what the critics say:

"I've never seen such an easy-to-use manual or software that's so simple to use." *Martin Blumenthal, inCider Magazine*

"Extremely simple and fast." *Esther Dyson, Industry Analyst*

"Absolutely the best small accounting program made." *Bob Schwabach, Universal Press Syndicate*

New Features for Business.

Quicken provides special sections for businesses covering payables, receivables, cash flow forecasting, payroll, petty cash control and job, client, and property bookkeeping.

If you're a doctor, property manager, accountant, consultant, or manage any type of small business, and you write checks, Quicken will save you time and money starting today.

Free 30-Day Trial.
Try Quicken. If you're not 100% satisfied, return it within 30 days and pay nothing.

Specifications
Software Compatibility: Exports data and reports in ASCII. Also exports in Lotus® format with optional Transfer Utility.
Hardware Compatibility: All IBM® PC, AT,® PS/2® and compatibles with 256K RAM and DOS 2.0 or higher. All printers. All monitors. Also available for Apple® IIe, IIc and GS with most of the same features.
Capacity: Number of bank accounts: unlimited
Number of transactions: unlimited. Maximum amounts: $9,999,999.99. Number of income/expense categories: 250 with 256K, thousands with 512K RAM
Other: Not copy-protected. Checks are approved for all financial institutions in the U.S. and Canada.

Quicken $49.95

NOT COPY PROTECTED

Try Quicken for 30 Days Free! If not completely satisfied, return Quicken within 30 days for a full refund (including $3.00 shipping and handling charge).

Call 800 624-8742
In [illegible] call 800 468 8481

Or send coupon with payment to: Intuit, 540 University Ave., Palo Alto, CA 94301

☐ Check enclosed (No purchase orders)
☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard ☐ Amex

Card No. _____ Exp. _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____

Zip _____ Phone _____

☐ Quicken, $49.95 plus $3.00 shipping & handling. CA residents add sales tax.
☐ IBM version ☐ Apple II version
☐ 5¼" disk ☐ 3½" disk
☐ Transfer to Lotus Utility (optional), $19.95

Current Quicken owners—Call our 800 number for upgrade information.

Intuit Code PC5/88

Leasing Now Available

Ask about our corporate overnight replacement policy.

Leasing Now Available

If we don't have a Computer to suit your needs, you probably won't find it anywhere.

Model 386-2 16MHz

$1,795

True 32 bit Memory and Intel 32 bit tested 80386. Compare this with the competition.

- 80386 Running at 16MHz and 0 Wait State
- 1MB of 32 Bit Ram.
- 101 Enhanced Keyboard.
- Western Digital 2F-2H Controller
- 1.2MB Floppy Disk Drive
- AT and OS/2 Compatibility.
- 200 Watt Power Supply
- Socket for 80387 Coprocessor.
- 1 - 32 Bit Slot.

Model 386-6 20MHz

Truly one of the fastest 386 computers on the market. Even faster than the Compaq 386/20. Includes high speed SCSI Interface on the motherboard.

- 80386 Running at 20MHz and 0 Wait State.
- 1MB of 32 Bit Ram.
- Up to 16MB of Memory on the Motherboard without using a single Slot.
- Accepts 80387 Running at 20MHz.
- Accepts Wytek 20MHz Chip set.
- 101 Enhenced Keyboard.
- Western Digitel Duel Floppy and Dual Hard Disk Controller.
- 1.2MB Floppy Disk Drive.
- AT and OS/2 Compatibility.
- 200 Watt Power Supply.
- Tower Ceses Availeble.

Model 386-4 16MHz

$2,195

Compaq compatible, accepts Compaq 32 Bit Cards.

- 80386 Running at 16MHz and 0 Wait State
- Speed Selectable for 4.77/6/8/16MHz
- 1MB Static Column Ram
- 101 Enhanced Keyboard
- Western Digitel 2F-2H Controller
- 1.2MB Floppy Disk Drive
- AT and OS/2 Compatibility.
- 200 Watt Power Supply
- 80287 or 80387 Coprocessor.
- 1 - 32 Bit Slot

20MHz Model 386-5 with Intel 20MHz 80386

$2,795

Model 386-8 20MHz

$2,195

One of the lowest priced 20MHz models available.

- 80386 Running at 20MHz and 0 Wait State
- Speed Selectable for 8/16/20MHz
- 1MB of 0 Wait State Ram
- 101 Enhenced Keyboard
- Western Digital 2F-2H Controller
- 1.2MB Floppy Disk Drive
- AT and OS/2 Compatibility
- 200 Watt Power Supply
- 80287 or 80387 Coprocessor
- 1 - 32 Bit Slot

Model 286-1 12MHz

$1,095

Nearly as fast as many 386 computers.

- 80286 Running at 12MHz and 0 Wait State
- Speed Selectable for 6/12MHz
- 512K of 60NS Ram
- Up to 1MB on the Motherboard
- 101 Enhenced Keyboard
- Western Digital 2F-2H Controller
- 1.2MB Floppy Disk Drive
- AT and OS/2 Compatibility.
- 200 Watt Power Supply.
- Socket for 80287 Coprocessor

Model 386-7 24MHz

$2,795

- 80386 Running at 20/24MHz and 0 Wait State
- 1MB of 0 Wait State Ram.
- Up to 16MB available
- 101 Enhanced Keyboard
- Western Digital 2F-2H Controller
- 1.2MB Floppy Disk Drive
- AT and OS/2 Compatibility
- 200 Watt Power Supply
- 2 - 32 Bit Slots
- 1 Parallel and 2 Serial ports.

386 and 286 Portables with Gas Plasma screen in 640 by 400 resolution. Call for pricing on both 386 and 286 models.

DEALERS

Competitive Motherboard Pricing

24MHz-386	20MHz-386	16MHz-386
$1,695	$1,395	$1,125

All prices for quantity 10 and include 1MB of RAM

Hauppauge replacement boards for AT's, XT's, and PC's. Always in stock. Call for pricing.

Spield Computer Systems

800-338-2446

In N.J. Call (201)-691-3002

Custom designs to meet your specific requirements.

All herdware has e 30 day money back guerantee and a 1 year warranty on parts and lebor. All computer systems are essembled in the USA, burned in, and fully tested before being shipped.

Master Card, Visa, American Expresa, and COD's accepted. Leasing available with one dollar or 10% buy out at the customer's option

All prices subject to change without notice. AT, XT, PS/2, and Micro Channel are trademarks of International Business Machines Corp. OS/2 is a trademark of Microsoft Corp. Compaq is a trademark of Compaq Corp

CIRCLE 390 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NEW ON THE MARKET

by Michael W. Muchmore

Two Companies Unveil Ethernet LAN Adapters For the Micro Channel

Tiara Computer Systems and **Localnet Communications** have announced Micro Channel-compatible Ethernet LAN adapter cards for PS/2 Models 50, 60, and 80.

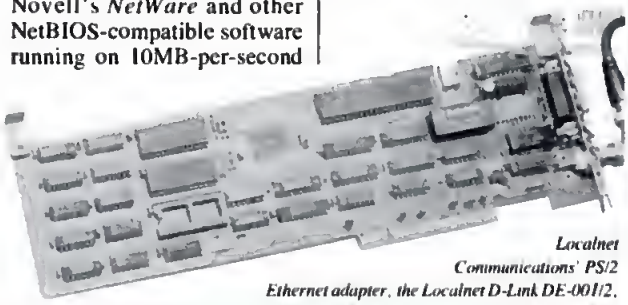
Both are compatible with Novell's *NetWare* and other NetBIOS-compatible software running on 10MB-per-second Ethernet LANs, and both provide remote boot capability.

Tiara's $725 LanCard E-II incorporates I/O mapping, an Ethernet interface chip from Fujitsu, and an MCA interface from Chips and Technologies, making it 15 percent faster than cards based on other technologies, according to Tiara.

Localnet's $495 D-Link DE-001/2 uses VLSI chips from National Semiconductor to reduce the number of components and power consumption.

List Price: Tiara LanCard E-II, $725. **Requires:** PS/2 Model 50, 60, or 80; NetBIOS-compatible networking software, Ethernet cabling, DOS 3.1 or later. Tiara Computer Systems, 2700 Garcia Ave., Mountain View, CA 94043; (415) 965-1700.

CIRCLE **442** ON READER SERVICE CARD



Localnet Communications' PS/2 Ethernet adapter, the Localnet D-Link DE-001/2, uses VLSI chips from National Semiconductor to cut power consumption.

Tiara Computer Systems' $725 Tiara LanCard E-II enables you to use IBM PS/2 Models 50, 60, and 80 on an Ethernet local area network.

List Price: Localnet D-Link DE-001/2, $495; *LANsmart*, $395. **Requires:** Localnet D-Link DE-001/2: PS/2 Model 50, 60, or 80; NetBIOS-compatible networking software, Ethernet cabling, DOS 3.1 or later. *LANsmart*: 512K RAM (640K recommended), one disk drive, DOS 3.1 or later. Localnet Communications Inc., 3303 Harbor Blvd., #E-8, Costa Mesa, CA 92626; (714) 549-7942.

CIRCLE **444** ON READER SERVICE CARD

Liquid Crystal Supplants the Laser in Data Technology's CrystalPrint Pageprinters

Data Technology's CrystalPrint WP and CrystalPrint Series II LCD printers provide laser-quality resolution, speed, and HP compatibility without the use of laser technology.

The CrystalPrint machines are based on a Casio print engine that uses liquid crystal shutter technology.

The $1,299 CrystalPrint WP emulates the Diablo 630, and the CrystalPrint Series II ($1,999) offers HP LaserJet series II emulation. The printers are about half the size of LaserJets (15.7 by 13.4 by 9.1 inches) and print at a rate of 6 pages per minute.

LaserJet Plus or Epson FX-80 emulation ($79 each) are available for the WP. The emulations require an upgrade of the WP's 128K controller to 256K ($169). Both machines accept Data Technology's proprietary Bitstream font cartridges for use with the series II, or the WP with LaserJet Plus option. The cartridges also supply IBM Proprinter emulation.

List Price: CrystalPrint WP, $1,299; CrystalPrint Series II, $1,999. Data Technology Corp., 2551 Walsh Ave., Santa Clara, CA 95051; (408) 727-8899.

CIRCLE **437** ON READER SERVICE CARD

Data Technology's $1,999 CrystalPrint Series II offers HP LaserJet series II compatibility and uses LCDs in place of lasers to form images.

Sony Plans to Market Two CD-ROM Drives: CDU-510, CDU-7101

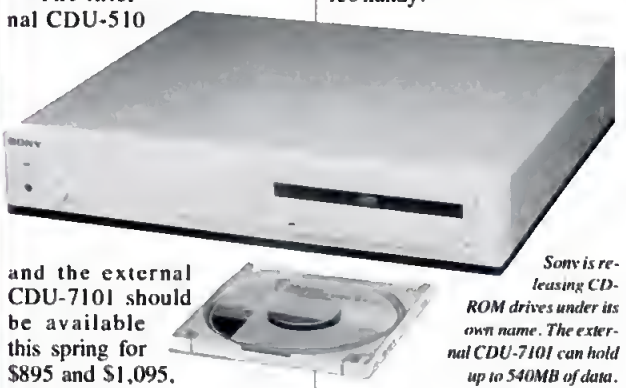
CD-ROM drives made by **Sony** have been available under other company labels for several months, but now the electronics giant's Computer Peripherals Division plans to sell two drives under the Sony name.

The internal CDU-510 and the external CDU-7101 should be available this spring for $895 and $1,095, respectively.

Both drives average ½-second access times and data transfer rates of 150K per second (sustained) and 600K per second (burst). They feature layered error correction circuitry.

The optical head locks automatically when the 540MB media is removed, and disk loading and ejection is automatic.

Sony supplies the PC interface, connecting cable, and a CD-ROM extension to DOS. The CDU-510 measures 1⅝ by 8 by 5¾ inches (HWD), and the CDU-7101 is 2⅜ by 14 by 12⅝ inches. The external model also plays music CDs, so have a stereo handy.

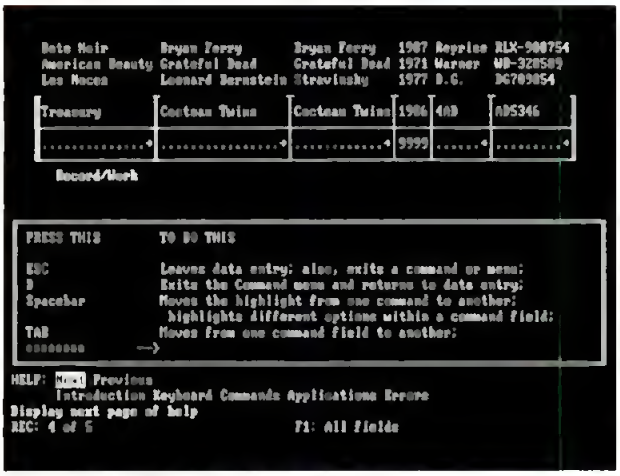


Sony is releasing CD-ROM drives under its own name. The external CDU-7101 can hold up to 540MB of data.

List Price: CDU-510, $895; CDU-7101, $1,095. Sony Corp. of America, Computer Peripherals Division, 1 Sony Dr., Park Ridge, NJ 07656; (201) 930-6585.

CIRCLE **440** ON READER SERVICE CARD

NEW ON THE MARKET



Tools & Techniques' $149 DataPlex *is a user interface for entering data into different databases and spreadsheets, and can translate data between them.*

DataPlex Furnishes a Friendly Front End for dBASE, 1-2-3, ASCII

Tools & Techniques has introduced *DataPlex*, a $149 data entry and translation package. The company says its software can directly interconvert *dBASE*, *Lotus 1-2-3*, *Symphany*, *VP Infa*, *FoxBASE*, *The Twin*, *VP Planner*, and ASCII files.

T & T says *DataPlex* provides a consistent interface that allows even a relatively untrained user to enter data in a variety of applications. It automatically adjusts field widths and alignment and automatically provides edit rules and macros to speed repetitive entries. Data can be handled at four levels: record, view, field, and subfield.

The entry area is always at the upper middle area of the screen, and a message window occupies the lower middle. The bottom of the screen contains the *DataPlex* menu.

List Price: *DataPlex*, $149. **Requires:** 384K RAM, two disk drives, DOS 2.0 or later. Not copy protected. Tools & Techniques Inc., 1620 W. 12th, Austin, TX 78703; (512) 482-0824.

CIRCLE **441** ON READER SERVICE CARD

HOT PROSPECT

Migent Proclaims Emerald Bay As the Next Generation Database

Microsoft, Lotus, Oracle, and others have announced multiuser SQL databases, but most won't ship until the second half of '88. **Migent**, on the other hand, claims an April delivery for *Emerald Bay*, the brainchild of *dBASE II* developer Wayne Ratliff.

In its initial release, Emerald Bay is made up of four components. The *Database Server* software is a $695 NetBIOS LAN manager that also provides security and data integrity. It is complemented by Eagle, a $495 multiuser *dBASE* programming language. Migent will also offer a $495 C language developer's toolkit. *Summit*, a $195 *Lotus 1-2-3* add-in, lets you use database data in spreadsheets. *Summit* is the first end-user Emerald Bay application.

Migent won't charge royalties for applications developed using *Emerald Bay* technology. **List Price:** *Emerald Bay Database Server*, $695; Eagle, $495; Developer's Toolkit for C, $495; *Summit*, $195. **Requires:** 640K RAM, DOS 3.1 or later. Hard disk drive recommended. Not copy protected. Migent Inc., 865 Tahoe Blvd., P.O. Box 6062, Incline Village, NV 89450-6062; (702) 832-3700.

CIRCLE **436** ON READER SERVICE CARD

Radio Shack Premieres a SCSI Adapter, Hard Disk Drive for AT-class Machines

Radio Shack Division of **Tandy Corp.** claims to have the first SCSI (Small Computer System Interface, pronounced "scuzzy") 16-bit adapter for AT-class PCs. The company is also offering a SCSI-compatible 80MB hard disk drive for use with the adapter.

SCSI is a standard interface used in minicomputers and Apple Macintoshes.

The $299.95 Tandy SCSI supports up to three storage devices of capacities from 40MB to 768MB. It features a 10-MHz, 16-bit DMA (direct memory access) chip. Its data transfer rate can reach 10MB per second, and it works in 80386- as well as 80286-based machines.

Tandy plans to add SCSI support for peripherals and support for the OS/2 operating environments in the future.

List Price: Tandy SCSI Adapter (cat. #25-4161), $299.95; Tandy 80MB SCSI Hard Disk Drive (cat. #25-4160), $1,799. Radio Shack Division of Tandy Corp.; inquire at Radio Shack Computer Centers.

CIRCLE **438** ON READER SERVICE CARD

Simplifier Smoothes The Learning Curve in Popular Applications

Eric Bromley, the inventor of Pac Man, Mr. Do, and Frogger, is venturing into the business market with an alternate input device designed to help neophytes learn *Lotus 1-2-3*, *WordPerfect*, and other application software.

The Simplifier is a separate function-button console that plugs into the PC's keyboard port. Its keys are configured to issue commands for specific application programs. Plug-in cartridges configure the Simplifier for individual applications like *Lotus 1-2-3* and *MultiMate Advantage*.

A Learn mode teaches users by showing the appropriate keypresses on an LCD instruction line.

A PS/2 adapter and independent power supply are included. **List Price:** Penguin Simplifier, $599.95; Cartridges (*Lotus 1-2-3*, *MultiMate Advantage*, *dBASE III*, *Microsoft Word*, *DisplayWrite 4*, *WordPerfect* available), $79.95. Penguin Products Inc., 5 Old Windsor Rd., Bloomfield, CT 06002; (203) 243-8434.

CIRCLE **443** ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Penguin Simplifier creates macros automatically and teaches inexperienced users how to operate popular business software.

With LAP-LINK, They're All Talking.

The Standard in Accessibility Software for IBM and Compatibles, Laptops, and Apple Macintosh Computers.

Now you can take advantage of the best performance qualities of today's popular computer standards.

Because with Traveling Software's line of Accessibility products, you can connect and share files between practically every kind of personal computer on the market today.

All kinds of files. Like word processing and desktop publishing files. Spreadsheet files. Database files. You name it.

Just choose the LAP-LINK product that best fits your needs.

LAP-LINK LAP-LINK transfers files between IBM and compatibles, laptops and desktops including the IBM PS/2. It installs in seconds, offers a split screen design, showing files in both computers, and can transfer them at incredible speeds of up to 115,200 baud. LAP-LINK comes complete with diskettes, documentation and a universal cable.

LAP-LINK received PC Magazine's Editor's Choice and "Best of '87" awards.

LAP-LINK PLUS! Having all the file transfer features of LAP-LINK, LAP-LINK Plus also provides the option of direct disk drive and printer sharing between any two connected computers. It's like having a two computer network!

LAP-LINK Mac Everything you need to share files between any model of the Apple Macintosh (512, Plus, SE and Mac II) with an IBM or compatible laptop or desktop computer (including the IBM PC, XT, AT, and PS/2). It's easy to use, easy to set up and it's fast. Transferring files at an incredible 57,600 baud! LAP-LINK Mac is also fully compatible with both Macintosh Finder and MultiFinder as well as AppleTalk, TOPS, 3Com, and Novell networks.

So for the best Accessibility Software, stop by your local computer or software dealer today. Or call us at: 1-800-343-8080 or in Washington: 1-206-483-8088. Ask us about our FREE catalog.

LAP-LINK is surprisingly affordable at $129.95, LAP-LINK Plus $139.95 and LAP-LINK Mac $139.95 (Suggested retail prices including cable).

Traveling Software

CIRCLE 222 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Traveling Software • 19310 North Creek Parkway • Bothell, WA 98011

Macintosh, AppleTalk, Finder, MultiFinder, and Apple are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc., IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines Corp., 3Com is a trademark of 3Com Corp., Novell is a trademark of Novell, Inc., TOPS is a trademark of Sun Microsystems, Inc., Traveling Software, LAP-LINK, LAP-LINK Plus and LAP-LINK Mac are registered trademarks of Traveling Software, Inc.

DataLift Data Entry Utility Cleans Up Files and Speeds Throughput

PC HANDS ON

BY GENE SMILGIEWICZ

DataLift, from Peoplesmith, is a unique product that can improve the appearance and uniformity of your data. Though optimized to handle mailing lists in *dBASE III* format, *DataLift* is versatile enough to improve data entry throughput and integrity for other types of lists and storage formats, too.

DataLift is a standalone utility meant to process files after data entry is done. It reduces the number of keystrokes needed to input character fields by allowing you to enter them in a "down and dirty" fashiun—all upperease with minimal punctuation and many abbreviations. When you're done pounding in your data, *DataLift* processes your data file, rapidly expanding and refining your entries according to rules you specify, utilizing lookup tables to supply abbreviation corollaries and fill in gaps.

Let's look at some examples of how *DataLift* can save keystrokes. To enter "MR GEORGE SMITH JR" into a name field with the CapsLock key would require 18 keystrokes. "Mr. George Smith, Jr." would require 29 (with the shift to/from upperease counting as two keystrokes). Using only abbreviations, entering "DP MGR" into a title field and "GE" into a company field would require only eight keystrokes. "Data Processing Manager" and "General Electric", on the other hand, would require 49.

These three fields alnne require 78 keystrokes for proper entry instead of the 26 that are actually needed for *DataLift* to produce the same results. Similar savings could also accrue in address, department, and city type fields. Multiply this by a few hundred or thousand records, factor in a decreased error rate (fewer keystrokes mean fewer errors), and yuu have got some significant savings in keystrokes *and* operator wear and tear.

Peoplesmith's throughput claims would be poppycock if *DataLift* users had to spend all the time they save during data entry to do conversions. Fortunately, it does its job quickly and efficiently. I processed seven fields in a 250K file composed of 1,100 records in less than 5 minutes. The program's well-crafted user interface and context-sensitive help reduce the learning curve to a gentle slope so you can become productive in no time flat.

Peoplesmith has rounded up the usual suspects in its lookup tables to start you off with the mnst frequently used abbreviations and conversion patterns. All you have to do is select a file, choose a casing option (cunvert to upper/lower, force to upper, leave unchanged), pick the fields to convert, identify each field's "mode," then issue a "GO" command to start the program rolling.

Field modality enables *DataLift* to apply parsing logic appropriate to the field being converted as well as activating the correct lookup file during conversion. This expedites processing of prefix, first name, last name, suffix, full name, inverse name, department/title, cumpany, street/address, city-/town, and custom fields. An added benefit is that you never have to convert an entire record—just the fields you select.

The Lookup Table Editor allows you to easily add, change, and print abbreviations and their expanded forms for each field mode. Additional utilities provide a database browse/edit mode as well as ASCII import and export facilities to handle data stored in non-*dBASE* file formats.

DataLift does more than polish mailing-list field entries, however. Its seareh-and-replace utility is wonderful for changing parts of long character fields in any type of list. Its "custom field" mode provides the means to effect shortcuts for almost any type of specialized application.

DataLift does its job so well that I can only complain about what it does not do. Its major omission is an option to print a simple columnar report or mailing labels. Almost as bad is the inability to save conversion specifications in a file that can be used repetitively. (Peoplesmith intends to include hard copy and spec storage options in the next release.) It would also be nice to be able to work on *Lotus 1-2-3* files directly instead of having to deal with intermediate ASCII files.

This is the kind of product that can pay for itself after one session. If you ever had to "clean up" a mailing list manually, especially one based on downloaded mainframe data, you'll appreciate the time (and money) *DataLift* can save. Any company or individual concerned about the look nf correspondence should try it out.

This display of conversions can be suppressed for faster processing. Notice how DataLift *substitutes correct abbreviations if their expansions won't fit into a field.*

> Peoplesmith's throughput claims would be poppycock if *DataLift* users had to spend all the time they save during data entry to do conversions. Fortunately, it does its job quickly and efficiently.

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

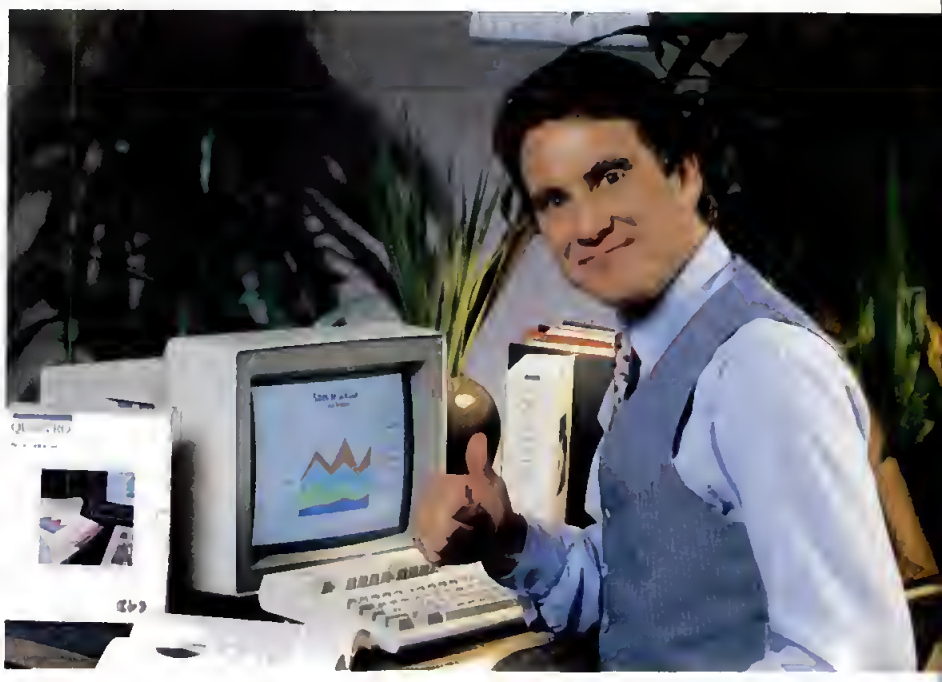
***DataLift*, Version 2.1**
Peoplesmith Inc.
18 Damon Rd.
P.O. Box 384
North Scituate, MA 02060
(617) 545-7300
List Price: $69.95; free upgrade from Version 2.0.
Requires: 410K RAM, hard disk recommended, DOS 2.0 or later.
In Short: An efficient data entry utitity that increases throughput and refines case and punctuation of character fields. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 431 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Quattro: The Professional Spreadsheet, for people who'd rather switch than fight

The switch is on. People and companies are switching from 1-2-3® to Quattro™ because they'd rather switch than fight the problems, complications, limitations, and extra expense of 1-2-3.

Spreadsheet users are seeing what they get right now with Quattro for only $247.50 and are realizing that to go the 1-2-3 route they'll find themselves paying $495 for it, then adding Lotus Learn,™ Lotus Speedup,™ and Lotus HAL® ($150), which means $645.00 or nearly $400 more than Quattro. *Ouch!* to either your wallet or the company's budget. Why do it?



They're switching to Quattro because it doesn't waste time

Quattro's intelligent recalc means that it only recalculates affected cells instead of recalculating every cell the way 1-2-3 does it (unless, you've added their Speedup). Time counts too—and if you want to save yours—switch to Quattro.

There's everything to gain and nothing to lose

If you already know a lot about 1-2-3, you already know a lot about Quattro. You're not faced with learning a new program because Quattro can be made to respond to commands like 1-2-3, but with much better, faster results.

You not only bring your 1-2-3 knowledge to Quattro, you also bring your 1-2-3 *files* to Quattro. Quattro understands them and lets you continue to work with them—and easily produce presentation-quality results.

Switching to Quattro means you're not in a holding pattern waiting for the much-announced but never-delivered 1-2-3 Version 3.0. Quattro lets you act now.

Switching to Quattro means you avoid lengthy and complicated 1-2-3 installation procedures. Quattro senses the kind of hardware you have and installs itself automatically.

Quattro includes SQZ!® Plus data compression

A special implementation of SQZ! Plus, the spreadsheet file compression utility, is built into Quattro and comes to you absolutely free! SQZ! Plus for Quattro automatically compacts and expands Quattro spreadsheets by up to 95% during file saving and retrieving.

It's easy to learn and it's easy to switch

Quattro is easy to learn, whether you're just starting with your first spreadsheet or you're switching from 1-2-3. It's only $247.50 and, because it's from Borland, it has a 60-day money-back guarantee.* You'll enjoy the switch to Quattro. Why fight it?

Includes both 5¼" and 3½" diskettes

"Quattro offers great control over graphs—now users don't have to go to a separate package to create business presentation graphics."

Steve Owens, Price Waterhouse

"With Lotus 1-2-3, I had to use a third-party program to annotate the graphs . . . I wasted a lot of time . . . But with Quattro, annotation and printing is integrated."

Bill Todd, Siemens GammaSonics, Inc.

"I find recalculation speed with Quattro to be more than twice as fast as with Lotus 1-2-3."

Doug Cobb, President, The Cobb Group, Inc.

Those who are considering purchasing 1-2-3 will be better off with Quattro.

John Walkenbach, InfoWorld "

*60-Day Money-back Guarantee**

For the dealer nearest you or a brochure
Call (800) 543-7543

*Customer satisfaction is our main concern. If within 60 days of purchase this product does not perform in accordance with our claims, call our customer service department, and we will arrange a refund

All Borland products are trademarks or registered trademarks of Borland International, Inc. SQZ! Plus is a registered trademark of Symantec Corp./Turner Hall Publishing division. Lotus and 1-2-3 are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corp. Other brand and product names are trademarks of their respective holders.
Copyright ©1988 Borland International, Inc. BI 1207A

BORLAND

CIRCLE 377 ON READER SERVICE CARD

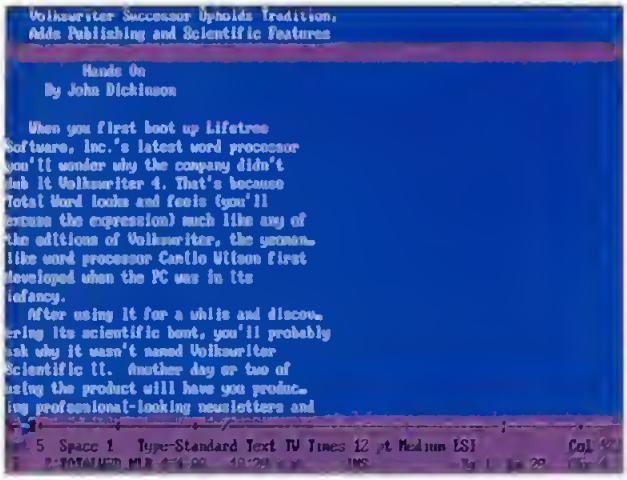
Volkswriter Successor Upholds Tradition, Adds Publishing and Scientific Features

HANDS ON

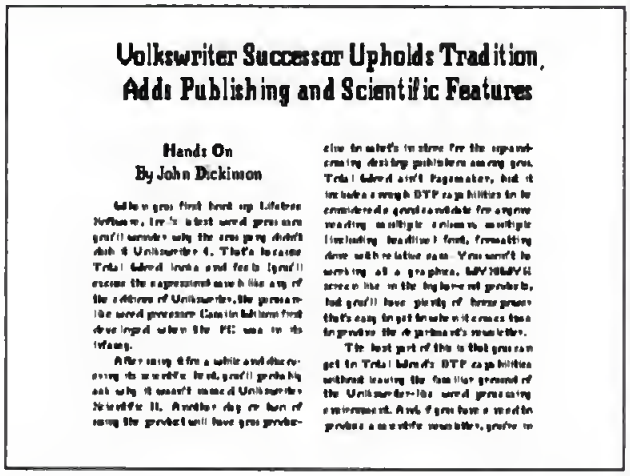
BY JOHN DICKINSON

When you first boot up Lifetree Software's latest word processor, you'll wonder why the company didn't dub it *Volkswriter 4*. That's because *Total Word* looks and feels much like any of the editions of *Volkswriter*, the yeoman word processor Camilo Wilson first developed when the PC was in its infancy.

After using it for a while and discovering its scientific bent, you'll probably ask why it wasn't named *Volkswriter Scientific II*. Another day or two of using the product will have you producing professional-looking newsletters and will make you absolutely certain it should have been called *Volkspublisher*.



Total Word's status line (top) shows type style and size in addition to other settings. The fonts are not particularly accurate, or even pretty, in Total Word's *page preview program (bottom), but the program does make up for the lack of a WYSIWYG screen when you are putting a newsletter or scientific paper together and want to avoid printing things out every time you make a small change.*


Volkswriter Successor Upholds Tradition,
Adds Publishing and Scientific Features

Hands On
By John Dickinson

Rather than give it all three names, Lifetree's marketing folks decided to call their latest entry into the PC software game *Total Word*, which, if nothing else, accurately reflects this product's multiple talents and personalities. If you've liked writing with *Volkswriter*, you'll just love using *Total Word*. And if you haven't tried—or liked—*Volkswriter*, don't consider that grounds for writing off *Total Word*.

Like its *Volkswriter* predecessors, *Total Word* is competent at office-grade word processing. It is basic and simple to use, yet includes such snappy features as automatic hyphenation, a built-in thesaurus, and style sheets.

For scientific writers, *Total Word* is a vast improvement over *Volkswriter Scientific*, which always seemed to me to be unnecessarily difficult to use. *Total Word* lets you easily access nine special keyboards containing all the scientific and chemical notation you could want, along with a superset of IBM's block graphics character set. Those special keyboards also include easy access to a superset of the European language character set found in the IBM high-order character set. You can also import graphics, which makes for a better scientific word processor and helps the rest of *Total Word* do its job better.

The block graphics characters are a clue to what's in store for up-and-coming desktop publishers. *Total Word* ain't *PageMaker*, but it includes enough DTP capabilities to be considered a good candidate for anyone needing multiple-column, multiple-font (including headline) formatting done with relative ease. You won't be working at the kind of WYSIWYG screen you get in the higher-end products, but you'll have plenty of horsepower that's easy to get to when it comes time to produce the department's newsletter.

The best part of this is that you can get to *Total Word*'s DTP capabilities without leaving the familiar ground of the *Volkswriter*-like word processing environment. And if you need to produce a scientific newsletter, you're in great shape because all of those *Total Word* capabilities also work in its DTP environment.

One of the things *Total Word* does very well is print using downloaded fonts and a laser printer, such as the Hewlett-Packard LaserJet. The product comes equipped with its own fonts—including large and small headlines sufficient for small DTP jobs—and you can add your own at a later time. *Total Word*'s page preview function, on the other hand, leaves something to be desired. The fonts used are nearly illegible—both in full-page and close-up modes—and navigation is very limited.

On most counts, however, *Total Word* is unique and uniquely useful, especially to the serious general or scientific word processing user just ready to branch into DTP. It's got more than enough features for upscale word processing, and plenty to get you going in the DTP arena.

FACT FILE

Total Word
Lifetree Software Inc.
411 Pacific St.
Monterey, CA 93940
(408) 373-4718
List Price: $495; *Volkswriter 3* users can upgrade for $99, and *Volkswriter Scientific* and earlier-edition *Volkswriter* users can upgrade for $149.
In Short: *Total Word* has multiple talents—standard text processing, scientific word processing, and desktop publishing. And it's good at what it does, making it an easy choice for any office's total word processing environment.

CIRCLE 434 ON READER SERVICE CARD

"Behind the beauty of the Turbo C environment stands the brawn of a full-fledged compiler"

Marty Franz, PC Tech Journal

"Taking compilers and program development tools into the next generation is Borland International's Turbo C, a $99.95 package that will stun you with in-RAM compilations that operate at warp speed.

. . . a 21st century compiler at a preinflation 1967 price. Is it any wonder that Turbo C was included in the Best of 1987?

Richard Hale Shaw, PC Magazine

Turbo C represents an all-new price-performance level—one that will be hard to match, much less beat.

Stephen Randy Davis, PC Magazine

Turbo C showed excellent compiler speeds, good overall benchmark scores, and extraordinary floating-point performance.

Scott Robert Ladd, Micro Cornucopia"

Actual photograph of Turbo C graphics displayed on IBM 8514 screen.*

Our new Turbo C 1.5 is a technological tour de force

At Borland we believe the slow way is no way, so Turbo C® is a racer. And as well as white-knuckle speed, Turbo C also gives you spectacular graphics.

Some of the reasons why the critics are so enthusiastic about Turbo C 1.5

Turbo C now includes:

- A professional-quality graphics library of over 70 functions
- A librarian that allows you to build your own object module libraries
- Context-sensitive help for the language and the library routines
- Text/video functions, including windows
- 43- and 50-line mode support
- VGA, CGA, EGA, Hercules, and IBM 8514 support
- File search utility (GREP)
- Sample graphics applications
- More than 100 new functions

The professional optimizing compiler for less than $100.00

For professional-quality C at a sane price, nothing comes close to Turbo C. It's super-fast and super-graphic. (We used it ourselves to write Eureka:™ The Solver and to develop the presentation-quality graphics in Quattro,™ our new and highly successful professional spreadsheet.) No one can deliver technical superiority like Borland.

*60-Day Money-back Guarantee***

For the dealer nearest you,

Call (800) 543-7543

BORLAND INTERNATIONAL

***Minimum system requirements:** For the IBM PS/2™ and the IBM® family of personal computers and all 100% compatibles. PC-DOS (MS-DOS®) 2.0 or later. 384K

*Artwork metafile courtesy of Genigraphics® Corporation

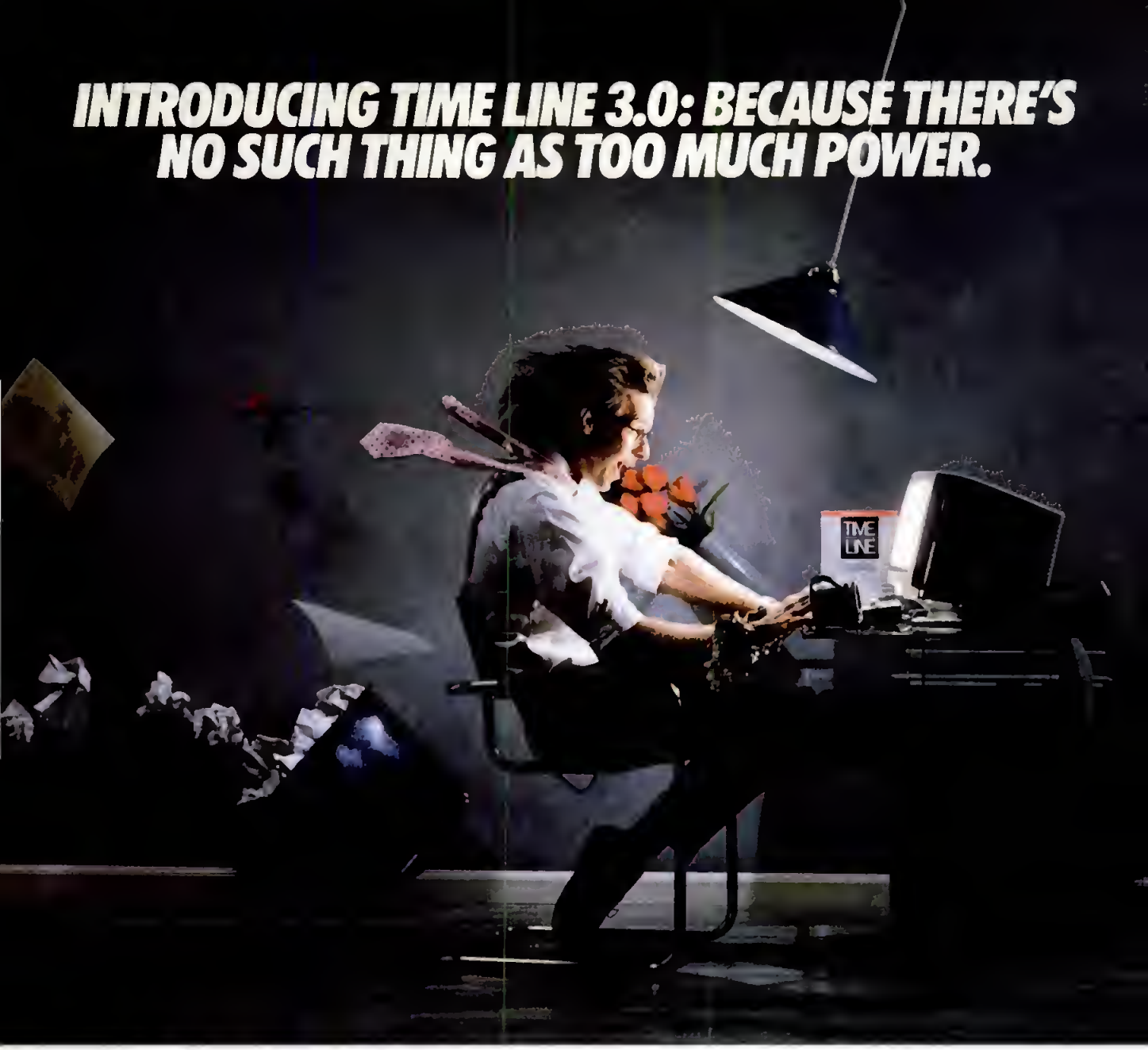
**Customer satisfaction is our main concern. If within 60 days of purchase this product does not perform in accordance with our claims, call our customer service department, and we will arrange a refund.

All Borland products are trademarks or registered trademarks of Borland International, Inc. Other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. Copyright ©1987 Borland International, Inc.

BI 1221

CIRCLE 137 ON READER SERVICE CARD

INTRODUCING TIME LINE 3.0: BECAUSE THERE'S NO SUCH THING AS TOO MUCH POWER.



NOW THE #1 PROJECT MANAGER* PUTS EVEN MORE POWER AT YOUR FINGERTIPS.

Hold on to your personal computer. Hold on tight. Because without sacrificing Time Line's almost legendary ease of use, Time Line 3.0 just raised the standard of micro-based project management. By macro proportions. Imagine. An advanced outline structure from the company that invented outlining.† Interactive on-screen PERT. Multi-project scheduling and resource allocation without manual linking. And a customizable environment including Gantt, PERT, and reports. All this plus plenty of power features like the ones in the box. Seamlessly integrated. Easy. And only $595.

EASY, FLEXIBLE, POWERFUL PERFORMANCE:

- Unlimited level Outline Structure integrated throughout; open or close at any level.
- Interactive PERT shows hierarchy (outline) as nested boxes; open only what you need to see. Toggle between two PERT layouts to see the overall project or zoom in on specifics.
- Customizable Gantt with user-definable screen layouts. Add columns to show dates, resources, durations, costs, etc. Overlay Gantt with histograms for up to 5 resources.
- Undo or Redo up to 999 steps for "what-if" scenario analysis.
- Multi-Project Management with no linking required. Outline organizes multiple projects in a single schedule.
- Project Journal acts as outline-based scratch pad and Notes attaches reminders directly to tasks or resources.
- Baseline tracking produces Actual vs. Plan Gantt. Cost tracking records "actuals" and percent complete.
- Supports government reporting requirements (C/SSR). Calculates earned value and supports WBS and OBS numbers.
- Virtual Memory supports 1000 tasks with 640K RAM (1600 tasks with EMS extended memory).
- Customizable report generator is form driven to make it even easier.

Hundreds of enhancements, easy to navigate outlining... technology so advanced there are patents pending. Call (800) 888-0886 Ext. 190P for a FREE demo disk (a $9.95 value) or FREE corporate evaluation. Time Line 3.0: the power will blow you away.

The #1 Project Manager

SYMANTEC™
Breakthrough Software Division

**Time Line 2.0, PC Magazine Editor's Choice 1986 & 1987; rated #1 by Software Digest 1987. Time Line 2.0 ($495) is the best choice for laptops or PCs without hard disks or with <640K RAM. Time Line 2.0 owners call (415) 963-4440 for low-cost upgrade (offer expires May 31, 1988 so hurry). Training and consulting services available, call (415) 898-1919. †ThinkTank, the original outline processor from the Living Videotext Division. © 1988 Symantec, 10201 Torre Ave., Cupertino, CA, (408) 253-9600.*

CIRCLE 249 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC UPDATE

edited by Peggy Gavan

GRiD Introduces High-Contrast, Supertwist LCD

GRiD Systems has introduced a high-contrast, supertwist liquid crystal display for its **1500 Series** and other AT-compatible laptops. The new display—a transmissive, backlit LCD with 12-to-1 contrast and 640 by 400 resolution—is priced at $295. GRiD Systems, Fremont, Calif.; (415) 656-4700.

WordPerfect Offers Free Fontware Installation Kit and Fonts

WordPerfect Corp. is offering its ***WordPerfect 5.0*** customers Bitstream's ***Fontware Installation Kit for WordPerfect*** and nine Bitstream fonts at no charge, a value of $500. The free fonts included are Dutch and Swiss (Times Roman and Helvetica) in roman, italic, bold, and bold italic, and Bitstream Charter. Users should call (800) 222-9409 to request the free kit and fonts. WordPerfect Corp., Orem, Utah; (801) 225-5000.

Peachtree Offers Timeslips with Accounting Software

For a limited time, Peachtree Software is marketing its ***Peachtree Complete II*** accounting program with North Edge Software's ***Timeslips III*** time and billing system at a reduced rate of $398. In addition, all customers who purchase the combination package will receive the ***Timeslips Accounting Link (TAL)*** interface free of charge. Peachtree Software, Norcross, Ga.; (800) 247-3224.

AT&T 6300 Joins Family Of WorkGroup Systems

AT&T has introduced the **6300 WorkGroup System**, the newest addition in its line of WorkGroup System PCs. The base model, priced at $1,411, features a 10-MHz Intel 8086 microprocessor, 640K RAM, one 360K floppy drive, seven expansion slots, and one serial and parallel port. A dual-floppy version is available for $1,491, and a 20MB hard disk model is priced at $2,091. AT&T, Morristown, N.J.; (800) 247-1212.

The AT&T 6300 WorkGroup System features a 10-MHz 8086 microprocessor and 640K RAM.

Racal-Vadic Adds Data Compression to 2400VP Modem

Racal-Vadic's upgraded **2400VP** full-duplex modem, available in July for $595, will offer MNP Classes 4 and 5 data compression. Customers who purchased the 2400VP after April 1

Racal-Vadic's upgraded 2400VP modem now offers MNP Classes 4 and 5 data compression

will receive upgrade kits for free; others will be charged $50. Racal-Vadic, Milpitas, Calif.; (408) 432-8008.

Bitstream Enhances Fontware Installation Kit for Windows 1.03 and 2.0

Bitstream has announced Release 2.0 of the ***Fontware Installation Kit for Microsoft Windows***. Release 2.0 adds support for *Windows*, Versions 1.03 and 2.0 or later, and has several enhancements, including an extended range of point sizes and support for HP LaserJet and PostScript PDL printers. Registered users who purchased Release 1.0 on or after March 8, 1988, are eligible for free upgrades; upgrades are $30 for all other users. Bitstream, Cambridge, Mass.; (617) 497-6222.

IN BRIEF

Migent has reduced the price of its **Migent Pocket Modem** by $100, from $259 to $159. Migent, Incline Village, Nev.; (702) 832-3700 . . . Cumulus Corp. is shipping an upgraded software package to customers of its **CuRAM** PS/2 multifunction boards. The free upgrade adds EMS 4.0 support and a new menu-driven user interface. Cumulus, Cleveland, Ohio; (216) 247-2236.

OS/2 CONVERSIONS

SuperProject Expert/2

SuperProject Expert/2, an OS/2 version of the *SuperProject Expert* project management software, runs under protected mode, adds multitasking capabilities, and can access virtual memory up to 16MB. *SuperProject Expert/2* retails for $795, and upgrades are available to registered users of *SuperProject Expert* for $100. Registered users of *SuperProject Plus*, Version 3.0, can upgrade for $195. Computer Associates, San Jose, Calif.; (408) 432-1727.

Bulldog Gets You Out of the High Price Doghouse...

PRINTERS

EPSON

LX 800 180 CPS, 30 NLQ	$189
FX 86E 240 CPS, 40 NLQ	299
FX 286E 240 CPS, 40 NLQ	439
LQ 500 180 CPS, 60 NLQ	319
LQ 800 w/tractor	319
LQ 850 260 CPS, 88 NLQ	479
LQ 1050 260 CPS, 88 NLQ	659
LQ 2500 324 CPS, 108 NLQ	849
EX 800 300 CPS, 60 NLQ	399
EX 1000 300 CPS, 60 NLQ	469

OKIDATA

182 Plus 180 CPS, 30 NLQ	229
192 Plus 200 CPS	305
193 Plus 200 CPS	439
292 Plus 240 CPS, 100 NLQ	439
293 Plus 240 CPS, 100 NLQ	575
294 Plus 400 CPS, 100 NLQ	809
393 450 CPS, 120 LQ	925
Laser Line 6	1450

TOSHIBA

321 SL 216 CPS, 72 NLQ	469
351 SX 350 CPS, 100 NLQ	950
341SL 216 CPS, 72 NLQ	615

NEC

2200	359
P6/P7	435/619
P5XL/P9XL	850/1030
3550/8850	725/1020

PANASONIC

1080I Model II	185
1091 Model II	199
1092	309
1592	405
1595	469

HEWLETT-PACKARD

Laser Series II	1695

DICONIX 150	325
OTC 850 CPS	1875

HARD DRIVES

Seagate 20mb w/contr. ST225	$279
Seagate 30mb w/contr. ST238	299
Seagate 30 mb for AT ST4038	489
Seagate 40 mb for AT ST251	399
Micropolis 70 mb	695
IOMEGA BERNOULLI	
10 mb w/card	1039
10 + 10 w/card	1450
20 + 20 w/card	1925
BERNOULLI PLUS	3450
BERNOULI BOX II 5¼"	
20 mb Internal	955
20 mb external w/card	1195
dual 20 mb external w/card	1795
SYSGEN Durapack single	925
dual external/internal	1695/1395
Plus Hard Card 40	709
Plus Hard Card 20	525
Priam 60 mb AT	819
Priam 43 mb AT	685

MODEMS

Everex 1200 int./ext.	89/115
Everex 2400 int./ext.	179/249
Hayes 1200/2400	279/419
Migent Pocket Modem	125
US Robotics 2400 direct internal	169
Ventel Half Card 1200 w/Crosstalk	259
Vental Half Card 2400 w/Crosstalk	359
Ventel 1200 Plus	239
Ventel 2400 Plus	359

MONITORS

AMDEK

410	$145
Color 722	435

PRINCETON

MAX12	149
HX12	419
103HX12E	449
HX9	415
Ultrasync	499

IBM

Mono 8503	$199
Color Display 8512	449
Color Display 8513	515
Color 8514	1150
Magnavox RGB80	259

NEC

NEC Multisync 11	589
NEC Multisync Plus	869
NEC Multisync GS	199
NEC Multisync XL 19"	2075

SOFTWARE

Aldus Pagemaker	$459
Chartmaster	209
Clipper	379
Corefast	99
Crosstalk XVI	99
D Base III	379
DBXL	89
Enable 2.0 w/Perspective	379
Fastback Plus	115
Foxbase +	199
Freelance Plus	329
Framework II	309
IBM Display Write IV	289
Lotus	309
Lotus Hal	109
Managing Your Money 4.0	125
Microsoft Word 4.0	229
Microsoft Excel	329
Microsoft Works	129
Multimate Advantage II	269
Multiplan	119
Office Publisher	589
Office Writer 5.0	259
Peachtree II Complete	149
PFS Prof Write	119
PFS Prof File	145
PFS 1st Choice	89
Quantro	125
R Base fpr DOS	419
Revelation	469
Super Calc IV 1.0	269
Symphony 1.2	439
Ventura Desktop Publishing	499
Volkswriter III	149
Word Perfect 4.2	199
Wordstar 2000 + 3.0	239
Wordstar Pro 4.0	209

TAPE DRIVES

Everex 60 m.b. internal	$550
external	635
Genoa Galaxy 60 mb internal	799
external	929
Achives 40 mb internal	339
Sysgen Quic 60 Internal	895
external	949
Sysgen 20 mb Internal	575
external	650

Prices Subject To Change

For Orders Call: **1-800-438-6039**

BULLDOG

COMPUTER PRODUCTS

For shipping & technical call: **(404) 860-6905** or **(404) 860-7364**

...and On Top of Savings!

IBM

PERSONAL SYSTEM/2

Model 30 w/2 floppy.....**$1250**
Model 30 w/1 floppy & 20 mg. **1725**
Model 50.....**2695**
Model 60 - 40/70.....**3425/3650**
Model 80 - 40/70.....**4450/4875**

90 day warranty through Bulldog

COMPAQ

386 Desk Pro 40/60/130 **$4599/5575/6950**
286 Desk Pro 12 mhz.....**1795**
Compaq II Model IV.....**2879**
Compaq Port. 386 Model 40/100 **5999/7399**
Compaq III 20mb/40mb.....**3695/4195**
VGA Monitor.....**549**
VGA Card.....**469**

90 day warranty through Bulldog

MATH COPROCESSORS

803-87-20.....$750
803-87-16.....**475**
802-87-8.....**249**
80287-10.....**299**
8087-3.....**119**
8087-2.....**149**

COMPATIBLE

TURBO XT

8 mhz, 1 floppy, 640K, AT style keyboard, game port, clock calendar, monographics card, mono monitor.....**$750**
Color System add **$150** w/20mb add **$279**, w/30 mb add **$299**

90 day warranty through Bulldog

Club AT

10 mhz, 1 mb Ram, 1.2 floppy.....**$1095**
Club 386 16 mhz, 1 mb Ram, 1.2 floppy.....**$1850**

Wyse AT Systems

8 mhz, 1.2 floppy, 1 m.b. Ram, serial/parallel port, clock calendar, DOS.....**$1195**

12 mhz - 0 wait state, 1.2 floppy, m.b. Ram, serial/parallel port, clock calendar, DOS.....**$1895**

Wyse 386 system, 1.2 floppy, 1 m.b. Ram, serial/parallel port, clock calendar, DOS.....**$2595**

All Wyse Systems carry a 1 year manufacturers warranty — parts and labor.

LAPTOPS

NEC Multispeed.....**$1410**
NEC Multispeed EL.....**1625**
NEC Multispeed HD ...**2299**
Toshiba 1000 .....**810**
Toshiba 1200.....**2395**
Toshiba T1100 Plus....**1450**
Toshiba 3100.....**3169**
T3200.....**3895**
T5100.....**4995**

GRAPHICS CARDS

ATI VGA.....**$269**
EVEREX MICRO ENHANCER.....**135**
EVEREX THE EDGE.....**189**
GENOA SUPER HI RES.....**179**
HERCULES GRAPHICS **181**
HERCULES IN COLOR.....**289**
ORCHID EGA.....**259**
PARADISE Auto Switch 480 .....**159**
PARADISE VGA Plus.....**245**
QUADRAM EGA PLUS **169**
QUAD PRO SYNC.....**209**
SIGMA COLOR 400 .....**299**
NEC GB-1 Multisync **199**
NEC MVA **795**
STB CHAUFFEUR HT **135**
STB Multi Res. II **169**
VEGA DELUXE.....**189**
VEGA VGA.....**265**

MULTI FUNCTION BOARDS

AST Advantage w/128K.....**$239**
AST Advantage Premium w/512K.....**449**
AST 6 PACK PLUS w/384K.....**225**
AST 6 PACK PREMIUM w/256K **199**
AST 5251-11 PLUS Enhanced **625**
AST RAMPAGE 286 .....**320**
AST HOTSHOT.....**355**
EVEREX MAGIC CARD II w/384K.....**175**
EVEREX MINI MAGIC w/o K.....**59**
FAST 88/V20 w/Switch **89**
INTEL Above 286 w/512K.....**319**
INTEL Above PS286 w/512K.....**349**
INTEL Inboard 386 w/Adapter.....**1040**
INTEL Inboard 286 for PC w/mb.....**699**
INTEL Above Board II for PS/2 w/o K **259**
IRMA BOARD II.....**699**
J RAM III for PC w/o K.....**169**
J RAM III for AT w/o K.....**229**
J LASER PLUS PC/AT **489/589**
ORCHID JET 386 w/adapter.....**975**
ORCHID PC Net Starter Kit **735**
ORCHID Tiny Turbo 286 .....**269**
ORCHID Ramquest 50/60 w/2mb.....**659**
ORCHID Twin Turbo.....**389**

MICE &MISC

GENIUS MOUSE w/Dr. Halo **$63**
MICROSOFT w/windows **145**
MICROSOFT MOUSE w/PC paint brush.....**119**
MOUSESYSTEMS MOUSE.....**89**
LOGITECH MOUSE C7 Plus **74**
LOGITECH HI RES.....**99**
KODAK DATA SHOW w/Cooling Fan....**750**
MICROFAZER II w/64K.....**229**

Sales Hot Line 1-800-438-6039

BULLDOG

COMPUTER PRODUCTS

We accept VISA, MasterCard, American Express

3241-E Washington Road • Martinez, Georgia 30907

For returns call: **(404) 860-6899** *In Georgia call:* **(404) 860-7364**

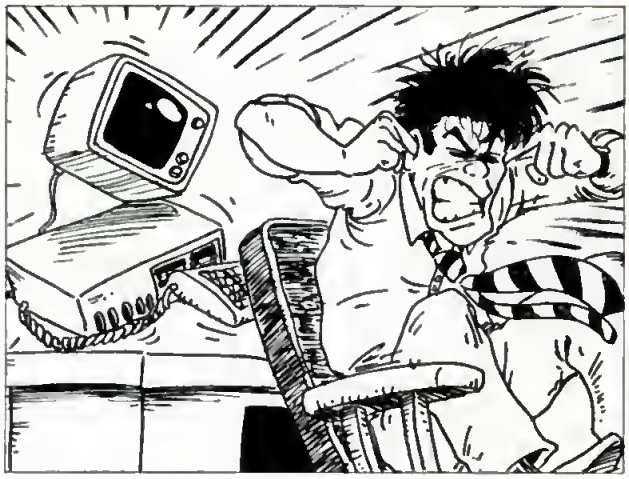
Policy: Add 3% (minimum $10) shipping and handling. Larger shipments may require additional charges. Personal and company checks require 2 weeks to clear. For faster delivery use your credit card or send cashier's check or bank money order. Georgia residents add sales tax. All prices are USA prices and are subject to change and all items are subject to availability. Defective software will be replaced with the same item only. Hardware will be replaced or repaired at our discretion within the terms and limits of the manufacturer's warranty. We cannot guarantee compatibility. All sales are final and returned shipments are subject to a restocking fee. All returns must be assigned an RMA number for return authorization. Call (404) 860-6899

CIRCLE 481 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMMUNIQUÉS

edited by Bill Howard

But Was It a Big Bang from an 80386 Or the Softer Report of a 4.77-MHz PC?



"TUSKEGEE—Lula Bridges' first indication her co-worker at Tuskegee University had been shot was the sound of a body hitting the floor.

"She initially thought the shots she heard came from a 'computer backfire.'

" 'I really thought it was a computer backfire. I didn't realize it was a gun. Nobody else did either. Nobody saw or heard anything,' Bridges said."

—The Montgomery *(Ala.)* Advertiser, *January 27, 1988*

Same model, same selling price, same features; take your pick of designs and original list prices at Houston's Computer Post stores.

Illustration Delfin Barral

Heloise's Hints

"When running Advanced Netware 286 with a non-dedicated server on Arcnet hardware, an ITT XTRA PC won't function as a workstation . . . Try disconnecting the batteries to the DMA channels and clock channels run off the clock on the file server."

—LAN Magazine, *January 1988*

You Can Call Me Ray

"[IBM] recently entered into a joint development and marketing agreement with Supercomputer Systems, Inc. SSI is a newly formed company headed by ex-ray research scientist Steven Chen."

—Tucson *(Ariz.)* Business Journal, *February 22, 1988*

Classified Intelligence

Computer Reporting Analyst . . . Experience with Framework, D-Base 3 recreational databases, and/or fourth generation languages is preferred.

—Microtel, Inc., Boca Raton, Fla., Telephone International, February 1988

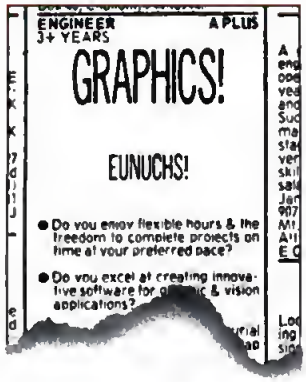
Apple IIE Enhanced 2 disk drives, color monitor, Image Raider II, printer, 1200 baud modem, joy stick, over $2,000 in software w/ disk holder. 1 yr. old. $2,000 or best offer. xxx-xxxx

—Houston Post, *February 18, 1988*

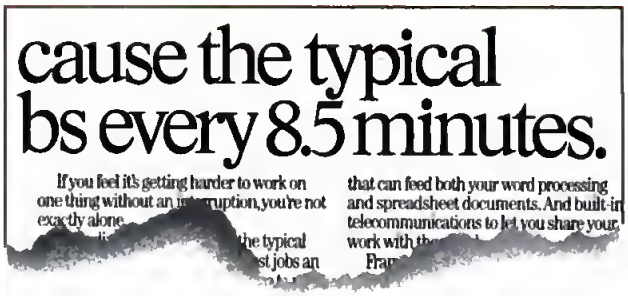
What About Skisoft?

"Innovations in fabric have improved the warmth of the sleek styles many skiers, especially women, want on and off the slopes. These new fabrics—marketed by such names as Microft, Tactel, Microsoft, Supplex, Thermolite and the Gore Tex Z-liner—have given way to silhouettes so soft that skiwear is beginning to resemble sportswear and even exercise attire."

—The Morning Call *(Coopersburg, Pa.), February 14, 1988*



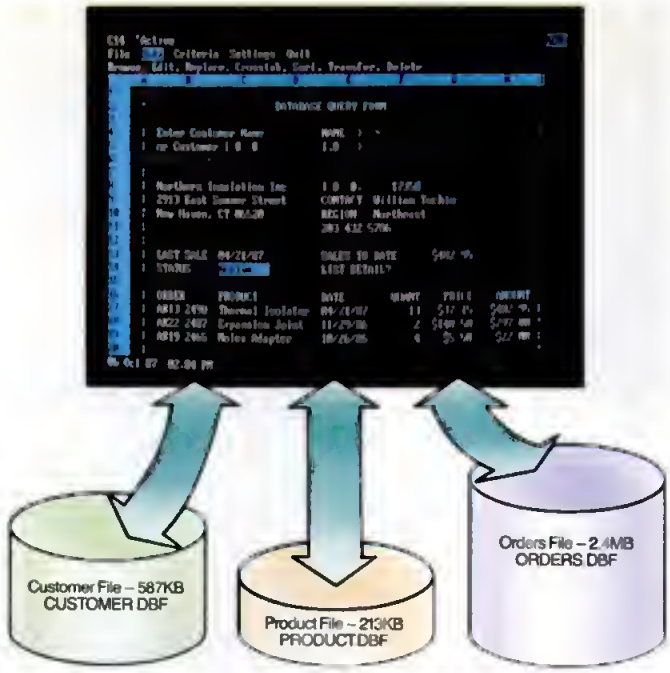
Most engineers we know are averqualified. (From The Philadelphia Inquirer, *February 14, 1988.)*



A two-page ad for Framework II *still works well if you fold it in half and just look at the right-hand page, pictured above. The two-page version says "Framework II. Because the typical manager changes jobs every 8.5 minutes."*

Have you heard or seen anything that is offbeat, unusual, or just plain dumb about the computer industry? Send your offerings to Communiqués, PC Magazine, *One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016 or MCI Mail 157-9301. Please print your name legibly; include the name, city, and publication date of any newspaper or magazine clipping that you submit; and include your T-shirt size. Contributors receive $50 and a* PC Magazine *T-shirt.*

Winners this issue: Foster Schucker (eunuchs), Tom Vis (Framework bs), Charlie Randall (Panasonic printers), Tommy Patterson (computer backfire), David Reinhart (recreational databases), Keith Rice (Image Raider), Dave Anderson (ex-ray research), Mike Masko (Microsoft skiwear), Jeff Slama (DMA batteries).



dBASE Power for 1-2-3

Last year we met a crazy programmer who said he could build a database with the power and capacity of dBASE and put it *inside 1-2-3*. Well, he works for us now, and if you know anything about database programs, his baby is going to knock your socks off.

Introducing @BASE, a full-feature relational database add-in for 1-2-3. Now anyone who knows how to use 1-2-3 is an instant database wizard because @BASE turns 1-2-3 into a powerful "front-end" for database applications. *It's as easy as 1-2-3.*

Huge capacity

If you've every tried to use 1-2-3 as a database manager, there's a good chance you've run out of memory. That's because 1-2-3 stores data in the worksheet. @BASE stores data on disk where record capacity is virtually unlimited. You'll never run out of memory again.

Brains and brawn

@BASE compares with powerful stand-alone database programs like dBASE or R:BASE,® but it operates in concert with 1-2-3. You get the best of both worlds. 1-2-3 gives you tools for data analysis. @BASE gives you big data capacity. Brains and brawn. It's a nice combination.

In minutes you can build a worksheet with dynamic links to the database on disk. (The worksheet might present a sales recap by region.) Next month, for up-to-date results, simply load and recalc the worksheet. Fresh database information is automatically linked from disk.

Industry-standard file format

@BASE uses exactly the same file format as dBASE III and dBASE III Plus. *dBASE is not required to use @BASE.* But if you have standardized on dBASE, @BASE fits right in. @BASE reads and writes dBASE files directly. No conversion is necessary.

At less than a third the cost of dBASE, you may decide to use @BASE instead of dBASE throughout your organization wherever users need easy access to dBASE information.

Serious Performance

@BASE beats dBASE III Plus in benchmark tests.* @BASE is up to 3.7 times faster!

	dBASE III Plus	@BASE
Locate record	12 sec	12 sec
Pack database	7.1 min	1.9 min
Sort database	10.8 min	4.5 min

*Test with 4,000 records, 34 fields per record

@BASE works with 1-2-3 Release 2 on the IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 and compatibles. Only $195. No competing add-in database can match @BASE for power, compatibility and performance. *Nothing even comes close.*

See our ad on page 160

CIRCLE 282 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Introducing @BASE
(pronounced "at base")

@BASE™ puts the power of dBASE III Plus® inside 1-2-3.®

With @BASE you can:

- Instantly transform an on-sheet database to a dBASE-compatible database on disk.
- Use 1-2-3 as a "front-end" for existing dBASE applications.
- Build a complete database application from scratch using 1-2-3 to control database functions.

@BASE Features

- Huge capacity – data is stored on disk.
- Occupies only 72K RAM + 8K per open file.
- Fully compatible with dBASE III file format.
- Flexible data structures:
  - Table view
  - Form view
  - Crosstab view
- Powerful Query/Selection commands.
- Bi-directional data transfer between worksheet and database.
- Dynamic link between worksheet and database using new database @ functions.
- Fully compatible with 1-2-3 macros.
- Multi-level sort (ascending/descending).
- Global multi-field search and replace.
- Create/modify database definition.
- And much much more!

You can open, access and update multiple data files concurrently using special @db functions. An optional module, available soon, lets you "join" data files on one or more common fields, and support index files. Option price is $89.95.

@BASE™

Please send me:

_____ copies of @BASE at $195 each.

Include $3.75 shipping ($12 outside USA and Canada) MA residents add 5% sales tax.

Payment: VISA MC AMEX Diners Check

CARD #

EXP DATE PHONE

NAME

ADDRESS

CITY STATE ZIP

To order, mail coupon or call toll free
In MA 800-447-1196 Nationally

800-445-3311

PERSONICS CORPORATION
2352 MAIN STREET
CONCORD, MA 01742
617-897-1575

PC 5/31/88

dBASE® Users—Attack the Mac with FoxBASE+/Mac

New Frontiers, No Fears.

FoxBASE+/Mac gives you the unprecedented ability to run your dBASE programs on the Macintosh immediately—*without changing a single line of code!* But there's much more. ***With FoxBASE+/Mac you can create beautiful, robust applications that are truly Mac-like—using the familiar dBASE language!***

Speed and Power.

FoxBASE+/Mac gives you speed to burn—plus the power and performance you've come to expect from Fox. In fact, FoxBASE+/Mac is *by far* the fastest database system available on the Mac today—up to *200 times* faster!

View Window.

The View Window is the master control panel for FoxBASE+/Mac's graphical, non-programming interface. Use it to open and close files, set up indexes, establish relations, access BROWSE, and even to modify database structures!

BROWSE.

FoxBASE+/Mac's BROWSE feature brings new convenience and power to database display and editing! You're in complete control—BROWSE lets you dynamically adjust the size and order of fields displayed, add or delete records, and split the window to show different database sections side-by-side. Together, BROWSE and View Windows *eliminate* the need to write programs for common database operations!

Integrated Graphics.

Copy and paste graphs, charts, diagrams and even pictures into your database—instantly! FoxBASE+/Mac gives you the power to display these graphics, or merge them into reports and documents!

You can create stunning screens like this with FoxBASE+/Mac—*immediately!* This actual FoxBASE+/Mac screen photo illustrates the View Window, Command Window, Integrated Graphics, Memo field editing, Trace and Debugging Facilities, and the BROWSE feature.

Command Window.

FoxBASE+/Mac's Command Window gives both experienced developers and novice user ultra-convenient access to the dBASE command language—just type a command into the Command Window, and it's executed!

Get The FoxBASE+/Mac Facts *Now!*

Call (419) 874-0162 for more information about FoxBASE+/Mac. Or visit your local software retailer.

FoxBASE+/Mac is part of the award-winning family of products from Fox Software. FoxBASE+ has been given the prestigious Editor's Choice award by *PC Magazine*, and scored an impressive 9.2 out of a possible 10 when tested by *InfoWorld*'s Review Board!

FoxBASE+ and FoxBASE+/Mac are trademarks of Fox Software. dBASE and dBASE III PLUS are trademarks of Ashton-Tate. Macintosh is a trademark of Mcintosh Laboratory, Inc., licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.

Fox Software
Nothing Runs Like a Fox.
Fox Software, Inc.
118 W. South Boundary
Perrysburg, OH 43551
(419) 874-0162
FAX: (419) 874-8678
Telex: 6503040827

CIRCLE 112 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ BILL MACHRONE

TRINTEX: IBM, SEARS, TANDY. TANDY?

IBM and Sears have teamed up to build Trintex, a major assault on the Wiring of America. Is it a revolutionary videotex service or a colossal Trojan horse?

I've been trying to understand Trintex, the joint venture between IBM and Sears. Trintex will offer a service called Prodigy, intended to be the first successful videotex service in America. "Successful" means millions of users dialing up every day for favorite columns, sports information, weather maps, at-home buying services, and news.

The pundits have been predicting such services for years, and IBM is certainly no stranger to the concept. Stretch your memory back to the second round of product introductions for the PC*jr* and you'll find a complete set of accessories that made Junior into a videotex terminal. They were just a little premature—kind of like showing up for your wedding before you've proposed.

Today, 14 million PCs make a dandy installed base for videotex services. IBM, however, has never spent much time or effort selling software to its installed base. Is this time different?

Prodigy will go live in a few test cities in 1988, nationwide by 1990. It needs what Trintex calls a "high-function" PC, which translates to 256K and a CGA card. That's certainly higher-function than a Commodore 64, but there's got to be more to this than meets the eye.

Would IBM back a venture based on essentially obsolete technology? I don't think so. Join me in an exploration of some facts and fancies. See if you don't draw the same conclusions.

Fact: IBM and Sears teamed up a couple of years ago to back Trintex, the latest shot at videotex for America. CBS was an original partner, but dropped out over a year ago, in November 1986.

Fact: Prodigy has two major services: Residential and Commercial. The Residential service is based on a flat monthly fee of $15 for as much connect time as you want. The Commercial service, like existing on-line services, charges additional fees for specific databases and services.

Fact: You dial into Prodigy from your PC to a local number. Somewhere close to your central office is a hoary old IBM Series One minicomputer. It talks to mainframes that actually run the service you requested. Does the architecture sound vaguely familiar? It should. It's been around for years. You've seen it before as a reservation system. The 'frames are running IBM's AOS (Airline Operating System).

Fact: To succeed, Residential will have to sell well on a city-by-city basis. Otherwise, Trintex's flat $15-per-month rate doesn't pay for the Series One in the local telephone exchange.

Fact: Trintex is said to have 100 artists designing screens, reports, and layouts. The 40-column graphics screens the field people have been showing around, however, are reported to hover midway between boring and ugly.

Fact: IBM has invested millions of dollars in The Media Lab at MIT, a prime repository of American video technology and the most likely birthplace of the next communications revolution.

Fact: IBM is in the business of selling iron. The true purpose of software is to sell hardware.

Fact: Trintex has been shopping around hard for any and all databases it can lay its hands on. Commercial, educational, reference, anything.

Fact: Sears will sell Prodigy subscriptions.

Fact: ComputerLand will sell Prodigy subscriptions.

Strong rumor: Tandy will sell Prodigy subscriptions.

Strong rumor: Tandy will build PS/2 clones. Which ones? How about Model

Illustration: Warren Gebert

WHAT'S OPTIONAL ON THEIRS IS

STANDARD ON OURS!!

10MHz

Complete System with Single 360K Drive & Monographic Monitor Assembled & Tested IBM® XT Compatible

With MSDOS 3.3 Add $89.95

Swan™ XT10

$599

Standard Features

- 10/4.77 MHz 8088-1CPU
- 640K RAM
- 150W Power Supply
- 8 Expansion Slots
- (1) Serial Port
- Hercules Compatible Video Card (720 x 348)
- (1) Parallel Port
- (1) Game Port
- Clock Calendar w/Battery Backup
- 101 Key Enhanced "AT" Touch & Click Style Keyboard
- Quality Hi-Resolution Amber Monitor w/Tilt & Swivel

Mono System w/Dual Floppies $669.00

Mono System w/20MB Seegate HD $889.00*

Mono System w/30MB Hard Drive $929.00*

Base Unit w/o Monitor or Video Card **$499.00***

*Single 360K Floppy Drive

12MHz

Complete System with 1 2MB Drive & Monographic Monitor Assembled & Tested IBM®AT Compatible

With MSOOS 3.3 Add $89.95

Swan™ AT12

$999

Standard Features

- 80286 12/6 MHz (Keyboard Switchable) 11.7 Norton S.I.Rating
- 640K of RAM on 1MB Motherboard
- 200W Power Supply
- Ports: (1) Seriel , (1) Perellel, (1) Geme
- Duel Floppy/Duel Hard Drive Controller
- (8) Expansion Slots
- 101 Enhanced "AT" Touch & Click Style Keyboerd
- Clock Calender w/Battery Backup
- Hercuiee Competibie Video Card (720 x 348) w/Perellel Port (2nd)
- Quellty Hi-Reeolution Amber Monitor w/Tilt & Swivel

Mono System w/40MB Miniscribe HD #3650 ..... $1395.00

Mono System w/40MB Seagete HD #251 ..... $1495.00

Base Unit w/o Monitor or Video Card $899.00

Option Upgrades for XT10 & AT12:

Hercules to CGA with CGA Card and RGB Monitor Add $170.00

Hercules to EGA with EGA Card (operates in CGA, MDA, or HGA modes)and Packard Bell EGA Monitor Add $399.00

30 DAY SATISFACTION GUARANTEE Your complete setisfaction is our top priorty. Any Swan system may be returned within 30 days from the date of shipment for e full refund. *

FOR YOUR PROTECTION WE GO THE EXTRA YEAR A full 1 yeer werrenty is included, with e 2nd yeer SEW (Swen Extended Warranty) eveilable. Cell or write for deteils.

FAST DELIVERY... We ship within 24 hours.†

TECHNICAL SUPPORT Our support staff is on cell 9-5 Mon-Fri to answer ell of your questions end make sure that you get the most from your systems.

YOUR COMPUTER INVESTMENT IS HASSLE FREE!!!

SWAN VIDEO & I/O CARDS

Monographics half card (720 x 348) Hercules Compatible w/parallel port $69.95

Color half card (640 x 200) CGA Compatible $69.95

Monographics, Hercules Compatible, 2 Floppy Controller, Perallel, Serial, Gameport, Clock & Calender w/Battery Beckup $119.95

Same board as above,except with CGA output instead $109.95

* *Items returned must be as-new, without modification or damage. All warranty cards, manuals and packaging must be included. Return shipping must be prepaid and insured, bearing a RAC (Return Authorization Code) on the shipping label.*
† *On in stock items. Custom Systems May Take Longer*

DON'T

ALDUS
PageMaker ..... $CALL

AMERICAN
Design CAD 3.0 ..... $169.00

ANSA
Paradox (2.0) $409.00

ASHTON-TATE

dBase III+	$389.00
dBase IV	$CALL
FrameWork II	$399.00
Multimate Advantage II	$299.95
Rapidfile	$244.00

BORLAND

Quattro	$129.00
Eureka	$104.95
Reflex	$89.95
Reflex Workshop	$44.95
Sidekick(unprotected)	$54.95
Superkey	$59.95
Sprint	$CALL
Turbo Basic	$64.95
Turbo C	$75.95
Turbo Database Tbox	$64.95
Turbo Developers Libry	$CALL
Turbo Gameworks	$44.95
Turbo Graphix Toolbox	$64.95
Turbo Lightning	$59.95
Turbo Pascal	$62.95
Turbo Pascal N Mthds	$62.95
Turbo Prolog	$64.95
Turbo Prolog Toolbox	$64.95
Turbo Tutor	$27.95

PC LAPTOP

ZENITH

181 CLOSEOUT ..$1199

■ 4.77 MHZ ■ Limited Quantities

PRINTERS

CITIZEN

120D	$144.95
180D	$159.95
MSP-40	$294.95
MSP-45	$CALL
Premier 35	$459.00
Tribute 224	$629.95

Panasonic

1080III	CALL
1091III	FOR
1092i	PRICING
1592	$429.00
1524	$599.00
1595	$469.00
3131	$319.00
3151	$519.00
Laser Printer	$CALL

star

NX-1000	$169.95
NX-1000 Rainbow	$CALL
NX-15	$349.00
ND-10	$289.00
ND-15	$429.00
NB24-10	$499.00
NB24-15	$639.00

EPSON

CALL FOR PRICING ON EPSON PRODUCTS

OPEN: 8:00AM-9:00PM Mon-Fri; 10:00AM-6:00PM Sat, 12:00PM-8:00PM Sun EAST COAST TIME

tcp TUSSEY COMPUTER PRODUCTS P.O. BOX 1006 STATE COLLEGE, PA 16804

SETTLE FOR LESS... tcp SHIPS IT

SOFTWARE

BOEING
Boeing Calc $209.00
Boeing Graph $189.00

BRODERBUND
Graphics Library Disks $24.95
Print Shop $39.95
Print Shop Companion $32.00
Toy Shop $42.95

CENTRAL POINT
COPY II PC $27.00
Option Board $79.95
PC Tools Deluxe $44.00

DAC SOFTWARE
Dac Easy Accounting $62.95
Dac Easy Acct Tutor ..... $CALL
Dac Easy Payroll $39.95
Dac Easy Peyroll Tutor ..... $CALL

FIFTH GENERATION
Fastback $79.00

FUNK
Sideways $37.95
Worksheet Utilities $59.00

GENERIC SOFTWARE
Gen CADD 3.0 ..... $69.95
Gen CADD 3-D Modeling $CALL
Gen CADD w/Dot Plot $89.95
Call For Pricing on Libraries

LIVING VIDEOTEXT
Think Tank $109.00

LOTUS
123 ..... $307.00
Freelance Plus $389.00
HAL $119.00
Manuscript $337.00
Symphony $439.00

MECA
Managing Your Money $129.95

MERIDIAN TECHNOLOGY
Carbon Copy Plus $109.00

MICROPRO
Wordstar 2000+ ..... $CALL
Wordstar Prof Rel 4 ..... $229.00

MICRORIM
DB Graphics $189.00
R Base for DOS $439.00

Microsoft
PC Excel ..... $CALL
PC Works $129.00
Bookshelf w/CD ROM ... $CALL
C Compiler $295.00
Chart 3.0 ..... $249.00
Flight Simulator $34.95
Fortran $299.00
Macro Assembler $99.95
Learning DOS $34.95
MS-DOS & GW Basic ... $CALL
Mouse $109.00
Pascal $179.00
Project $349.00
Quick Basic $64.95
Quick C $64.95
Windows 2.03 ..... $69.00
Windows/386 ..... $129.00
Word Version 4.0 ..... $239.00

MICROSTUFF
Crosstalk XVI $94.00

MIGENT
Ability Plus ..... $CALL

NORTON PRODUCTS
Norton Commander $39.95
Norton Utilities $49.95
Norton Advanced Utilities ..$84.00

OMNIS *from BLYTH*
Quartz ..... $CALL

PAPERBACK SOFTWARE
Executive Writer $39.95
VP Expert $64.95
VP Planner Plus $89.95

PERSONICS CORP
Smart Notes $47.95

QUARTERBACK
DESQView $79.95

SOFTWARE PUBLISHING
First Publisher $59.00
First Publishing Fonts ... $CALL
Harvard Total PM II $369.00
Harvard Graphics $279.00
PFS First Choice $85.00
Professional File $139.00
Professional Plan $79.00
Professional Write $115.00

SPRINGBOARD
Newsroom Pro $49.95
Clip Art I, II, or III ..... $CALL

SYMANTEC
Q & A $199.00
Q & A Write $115.00

TURNER HALL
Note It Plus $47.95
SQZ Plus $57.95

WORD PERFECT
Date Perfect ..... $CALL
Executive $115.00
Library $59.00
Plan Perfect ..... $CALL
Wordperfect (5.0) ..... $CALL

XEROX
Ventura Publisher $459.00

HARDWARE

PC HARD DRIVES

MiniScribe
30MB XT Drive w/cont.(65 ms) $339.00
40MB AT Drive (65 ms) $359.00
40MB AT Drive (25 ms) $579.00

Seagate
ST-225 20MB w/cont.(65 ms) $289.00
ST-238 30MB w/cont.(65 ms) $359.00
ST-251-0 40MB (42 ms) $439.00
ST-251-1 40MB (28 ms) $499.00

WESTERN DIGITAL
File Card 20 ..... $399.00
File Card 30 ..... $429.00
AT FD/HD Controller $159.00

Swan Technologies
TAPE DRIVE BACKUPS 1 YR WARRANTY
40MB XT Tape (Internal) $339.00
40MB XT Tape (External) $459.00
40MB AT Tape (Internal) $359.00
40MB AT Tape (External) $479.00

MAGNAVOX
7613 TTL (Green) $89.00
7623 TTL (Amber) $89.00
8762 RGB/CGA $249.00
8515 RGB/CGA $289.00
8053 EGA $349.00
8873 EGA Multimode $479.00

PC ADD ON BOARDS

AST
Advantage! (128K) ..... $CALL
Advantage Premium (512K) .FOR
Rampage 288 (512K) ... PRICING
SixPakPlus (64K) ..... ON
SixPakPremium (512K) ..... AST!

ATI
EGA Wonder $179.00
Graphic Solution $169.00
VIP VGA $299.00

BOCA RESEARCH
CALL FOR PRICING ON VIDEO AND BOCA RAM CARDS

EPIC
EPIC EGA $119.00
EPIC EGA 480 ..... $129.00

HERCULES
Graphics Plus $179.00
In-Color Card $299.00
Other Hercules boards in stock...
Call for price

Swan RAM CARDS
Aboveboard Compatible Memory Cards Include Software Utilities Disk
XT RAM CARD w/0K $99.95
AT RAM CARD w/0K $119.95
Call For Pricing on 512K/1MB/2MB Upgrades

INTEL
AboveBoard PC $219.00
AboveBoard PS/XT $259.00
AboveBoard 286 ..... $309.00

PARADISE
Autoswitch 350 ..... $149.00
Autoswitch 480 ..... $189.00

VIDEO 7
VEGA Deluxe $199.00
VEGA VGA $299.00

ZUCKER
CGA $89.95
Monochroma Graphics $94.95
Memory Expansion ..... $CALL

MONITORS

TTL Monochrome
Amdek 410A Amber, Green,or White $149.00
Packard Bell Amber w/std $97.00
Panasonic TR125 Green $89.00
Samsung TTL $89.00

RGB/CGA
Goldstar 4135 ..... $269.00
Thomson 4160 ..... $279.00

EGA
NEC Multisync II ..... $CALL
Packard Bell EGA/CGA/TTL Auto ... $419.00
Amdek 722 ..... $477.00
Mitsubishi Diamond Scan ..... $CALL

IMSI Optical Mouse w/Dr.Halo III $89.00

MICROSOFT Mouse $109.00

LOGITECH HiRez (320dpi) Mouse .. $99.00

FEDERAL EXPRESS

Software orders over $100 and Accessories under 6 pounds will be shipped Federal Express
(Even at these prices) You only pay TCP's standard shipping charge of $4.00 per order. Orders arriving before 3:00 PM our time will be shipped out same day. If part of your order is back-ordered the remainder will be shipped UPS Ground FREE!

SECURITY
- Your Credit Card is not charged until your order is shipped.
- We insure your order at no extra cost to you.
- Tussey is a financially strong and well established company.

CUSTOMER SUPPORT
- After sales support.
- Knowledgeable staff, all graduates of Tussey's "Computer Boot Camp".
- Our advanced warehouse/materials handling system assures your order is shipped out accurately & on time.
- Our IBM 5360 allows instant order and inventory status.

To order by mail: We accept money order, certified check, personal check. Allow 2 weeks for personal & company checks to clear. **Shipping:** $4.00 for software FOR ALL HARDWARE AND ANY ACCESSORY OVER 6lbs Call our Toll Free Number 1-800-468-9044 for shipping charges. Add $3.00 per box shipped COD. Additional shipping required on APO, FPO, AK, HI and foreign orders. **Terms:** PRICES REFLECT CASH DISCOUNT, ADD 1.9% FOR MASTERCARD OR VISA. All products include factory warranty. ALL SALES ARE FINAL. Defective items replaced or repaired at our discretion. Pennsylvania residents add 6% sales tax. Prices and terms subject to change without notice.

EDUCATIONAL & CORP ACCOUNTS
Purchase orders accepted from qualified corporations and institutions
CALL 1-800-533-1131
Inside PA 814-234-2236

MODEMS

Hayes Smart Modem
1200B Internal $259.00
2400B Internal ..... $CALL

Swan Technologies
Includes PC Talk III software
1200 baud Internal $89.95
2400 baud Internal $119.95

Packard Bell External
300/1200 baud $149.00
2400 baud External $279.00

Zucker
300/1200 Half Card Modem with software $87.00

MIGENT Pocket Modem ■ 300/1200 Bd $119.00

DISKS

per box of 10		3.5"	5.25"
BONUS	DS/DD	$18.95	$6.95
MAXELL	DS/DD	$17.95	$9.95
VERBATIM	DS/DD	$19.95	$9.95
SONY	DS/DD	$16.95	$6.95

intel CHIPS
Numeric Coprocessors
8087 ..... $104.00
8087-2 ..... $147.00
80287 ..... $179.00
80287-8 ..... $259.00

Call for Pricing on Memory Chips. Prices are too volatile to list!!!

AMSTRAD

PC 1640 DESK TOP	PPC 640 PORTABLE
■ 8MHz Processor/640K	■ 8MHz Processor/640K
■ 3 Available Slots	■ Supertwist LCD Display
■ Parallel, Serial, & Game Port	■ Single or Dual 3.5" Drives
■ Microsoft Compatible Mouse	■ 2400 baud Internal Modem
■ MS-DOS 3.2	■ Parallel & Serial Ports
■ GEM Desktop GEM Basic	■ 101 Key AT-Style Keyboard
■ Supports TTL/CGA/EGA	■ MS-DOS 3.3

*FULL PC Compatibility ** CALL FOR BEST PRICE***

WE CARRY A FULL LINE OF MACINTOSH PRODUCTS!

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-468-9044

For Information
Call 814-234-2236
Fax 814-237-4450

tcp

CIRCLE 268 ON READER SERVICE CARD

POPBASE™

- A Pop-up front end from Bayshore Designs for dBASE® III Plus™
- Add to and edit dBASE files directly, without having to boot dBASE!
- Data entry 'On the Fly'

►Are you one of those dBASE users who never gets around to updating all of your wonderful databases because it's too inconvenient to stop what you're doing and bring up dBASE? Now it'll be a snap to keep those contact lists, timekeeping files, or whatever other databases you use dBASE for, up to date. Instantly. ***POPBASE*** pops up over virtually any program and behaves just like the 'Append' and 'Edit' screens of dBASE. Change files at will. **No file conversion.** If you use dBASE now, there's nothing to learn.

►Order ***POPBASE*** now for only **$49.95** and get some real use out of that $695 program!

FREE INTRODUCTORY OFFER!
Order now and we'll include our Personal Contact Database, a complete system written for dBASE III PLUS and fully integrated with *POPBASE!* Labels, Address Books, Form Letters, More!

ORDER INFORMATION:
Call: 800-634-5636
9-5 Eastern Time
(In D.C. 202-785-9659)

MC, Visa accepted.

$49.95. Add $2.50 postage and handling, and $1.50 for credit card orders. D.C. residents, add 6% sales tax. Canadian residents add duty tax. All returns must be accompanied by a Return Authorization number.

30 Day Money Back Guarantee!

dBASE® and dBASE III PLUS™ are trademarks of Ashton Tate Corporation. *POPBASE*™ and *Bayshore Designs*™ are trademarks of Bayshore Designs, Inc. Copyright © 1988, Bayshore Designs, Inc.

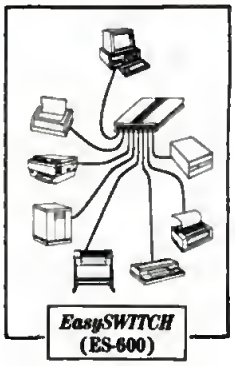
Bayshore Designs, Inc.
55 Hudson Street, Suite 5C • New York, NY 10022

CIRCLE 537 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SHARE: "One-To-Many" or "Many-To-One"

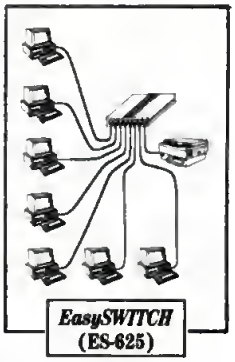
EasySWITCH™ "One-To-Many" Highlights

- A "software controlled" data switch that enhances your PC's ability to control seven peripheral devices.
- Allows a "single serial" port to control all these devices:
  - Printers: dot matrix, letter quality, laser
  - Plotters
  - Modem
  - PBX connections
  - Test instruments
  - Digitizers
  - Scanners
  - Photo presentation equipment
  - Any RS-232 device
- Device selection from "pop-up" menu
- **Price $499.95**—includes cabling



EasySWITCH™ "Many-To-One" Highlights

- Up to seven PCs automatically share *one printer.*
- *EasySWITCH* automatically scans each PC's port for print data. When the PC sends data, the printer is locked to the PC until the printing is completed.
- **Price $599.95**—includes cabling



For Ordering or Configuration Help Call Toll Free
1-800/835-1515 or 1-800/232-7729 C.O.D.

Server Technology, Inc. 140 Kifer Court, Sunnyvale, CA 94086
USA Telex: 5106003481, Fax: (408) 738-0247, Telephone (408) 738-8377

CIRCLE 139 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ **BILL MACHRONE**

25s and 30s? It's in keeping with Tandy's low-end orientation, and it certainly avoids the issue of whether anyone but IBM can build Micro Channel machines legally. Tandy is already committed to using 3½-inch drives and knows how to engineer an 8086 on an XT bus. The only significant piece left is MCGA graphics, which is no big deal.

■ IBM has invested millions of dollars in The Media Lab at MIT, the likely birthplace of the next communications revolution.

Hypothesis: The awful stuff the field guys have been showing is only the tip of the iceberg. The artists have been working on beautiful images for MCGA graphics. The synergy of PS/2 graphics and Prodigy screens will be a real winner. Thus, Trintex is a way to sell low-end PS/2s into the home.

Hypothesis: The artists have also begun work on knockout 8514 images. Thus, Trintex will be a way to sell high-resolution (beyond VGA) graphics to the workplace. It also becomes another incentive to use the Presentation Manager and OS/2.

Thought: If IBM has a Master Plan, all this makes sense. The software, catalogs, and databases will drive low-end hardware sales, largely hinging on beautiful 320 by 200, 256-color images. The Model 25, whether you buy it from IBM or Tandy, could be the de facto Prodigy terminal. In exchange for increased volume and increased visibility on the low end, Tandy would probably be happy to let IBM have the Fortune 1000 and the video high end. If IBM has no Master Plan, and the 40-line CGA product is the real Trintex, stand out of the way. The thud will be deafening. PC

We Put Accounting in Its Place

Home & Office

Your Home. A Great Place for Dac-Easy Light.™ Take the simplicity of Dac-Easy Light home and you'll be amazed at how fast you can perform your personal financial tasks. Dac-Easy Light is designed for the non-accountant, yet it gives you complete information that will make your home accounting fun. Quick to install, Light provides a Personal Chart of Accounts setting up an accounting structure for immediate data input. And there's room to modify! You can set up as you go — whether you begin writing checks or posting credit card balances. Light debits and credits your revenues and expenses, transparent to you. For example, the bank feature allows you to select one of your bank or savings accounts. Then, a pull-down check screen in recognizable format lets you indicate manual or computer check entry, and you can print computer checks one at a time or by batch. End-of-month bank statements are easily reconciled with Light. This feature has an on-line adjustment for withdrawals, deposits and service charges. For better credit card management, Light automatically updates current card balances as you post receipts. You'll really enjoy the 12-month budget feature that tells you how much your actual expenditures are by month and year-to-date versus budget. Personal net worth reports are readily available, too. Light includes other features like a pop-up calculator and user-defined color selections. Dac-Easy Light. A perfect place in your home for personal use.

Your Sole Proprietorship. A Great Place for Dac-Easy Light.™ The professionalism of your company is best portrayed to your customers with Dac-Easy Light invoices, statements and checkwriting features. And you'll spend less time performing necessary office accounting while retaining more accurate and current information — on screen! With the non-accountant in mind, Dac-Easy Light quickly installs a predefined Business Chart of Accounts that allows you to start immediately invoicing customers or writing accounts payable checks. There's always room to modify, too! Dac-Easy Light performs as an integrated General Ledger, Accounts Receivable and Accounts Payable system. Light's checkwriting feature allows you to print computer checks one at a time or by batch. Post manual checks while a pop-up window debits and credits accounts by category. Your customers will be impressed with the detail shown in Light's invoice feature, and they'll never know how simple it was! Management of customer and vendor information is a snap with Light. Light gives you more reports to make the decision-making process easier, whether it's a Balance Sheet, Income Statement, Customer Statement or Variance Report, all data is up-to-date. The 12-Month Budget feature is extremely useful for the bottom line actual expenditures versus budget. Other handy features include mailing labels, password protection, pop-up calculator that pastes results to screen, and user-defined color selection. Dac-Easy Light. An accounting system ideal for the sole proprietor.

Dac Easy Light **$69.95**

See Your Local Retailer or To Order Direct

Call 1-800-992-7779

(Canadian toll-free # 800-387-9674).

To order Dac-Easy Light™ by mail, send $69.95 to Dac Software, 17950 Preston Road, Suite 800, Dallas, TX 75252-5740. (Plus $7.50 shipping/Texas residents add sales tax/$17.50 shipping outside U.S.) 214-248-0205.

dac software, inc.

Insilco

30-Day Money Back Guarantee: Unconditional guarantee on all products bought directly from Dac Software (less shipping charges). Minimum Hardware Requirements: IBM PC or 100% compatibles. 1 disk drive, MS-DOS or PC-DOS 2.0 – or later, 80 column printer able to print 132 column in compressed mode, color or monochrome monitor, 256K memory. Trademarks: IBM, PC-DOS, MS-DOS. Dac-Easy and Dac-Easy Light are trademarks of Dac Software, Inc., 17950 Preston Road, Suite 800, Dallas, TX. 75252-5740. 5-1/4" & 3-1/2" disks available.

Code #103

CIRCLE 220 ON READER SERVICE CARD

We'll Give You Six Solid Reasons Why You Should Be Developing Your Applications In Clarion.

All New Version 2.0

The Clarion Professional Developer Is A Total Programming Environment That Runs On Any IBM PC, PS/2, Or True Compatible With 384K Of Memory And A Hard Disk. The Retail Price Is Just $695. NOT Copy Protected.

CLARION
PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPER™

Clarion Professional Developer and Clarion Software are trademarks of Clarion Software. Copyright 1988 Clarion Software.

1 Slash Your Total Development Effort... From Prototyping To Completion

You'll get live results fast—even before you write the first line of code. Ideas become running applications in a few hours.

Designer, the front-end application generator, allows you to produce major programs with *no coding*. It eliminates prototyping as a preliminary step because design and source code generation are done concurrently. You can implement a dazzling color screen or a report in minutes. You'll probably never code a screen again!

2 Automatically Generate Commented Source Code For Your Entire Application

The Professional Developer's **Designer** is the most powerful application generator in the industry. It creates structured source code that is fully commented. You can easily add to it, modify it, or just admire it.

And The Professional Developer is a complete development environment with all the tools that you need.

3 Create High-Speed, Bullet-Proof Data Management With Built-In LAN Support

Advanced techniques allow you to tune your data management to fit each application. Use related files, data encryption, memo fields, automatic recovery, and commit and rollback—all without compromising Clarion's high level of performance. And complete LAN features are included so the applications you develop will run on your network without any additional run-time or LAN PACK cost.

4 Interface To Your Own C or Assembler Routines For Special Requirements

The Professional Developer will support special device routines and complex logic written in C and Assembler. You won't have to completely re-write all those existing procedures. You can produce completely open-ended solutions that can grow with your needs or requirements.

5 Produce Executable Programs That Don't Need Run-Time Systems

Compile your application into an .EXE program that will run on a stand-alone computer or workstation so you can distribute your programs without costly run-time systems.

6 Get Started Immediately. You'll Be Productive The First Day.

Although there's a lot of horsepower "under the hood," you'll be producing programs soon after you open the package. You'll find the whole environment friendly and comfortable. PC Week says: "Clarion is easy to learn and easy to use."

And One More.

We'll Give You A Free Preview!

See Your Dealer Or Call Toll Free

(800) 354-5444

For A Free Copy Of Our Tutorial Diskette And Introductory Material

(Or, simply return this coupon).

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Phone (_____) _____

Mail This Coupon To:

Clarion Software
150 East Sample Road, Pompano Beach, FL 33064

CIRCLE 134 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ JOHN C. DVORAK

FERRARI DOS: DON'T HOLD YOUR BREATH

Are you sick and tired of waiting for a slow system prompt and ready to do something about it? You can start by hanging out at the golf course.

I've harped on this over the years and I'll never stop harping on it. We need alternative operating systems that are MS-DOS compatible. I talk to developers about this all the time, and they always say there is no money in systems software. When I tell them that Bill Gates didn't become a billionaire with royalties from Altair BASIC, they shrug their shoulders and continue their design of another spreadsheet program.

People like alternatives. That is, alternatives that are useful. The only alternatives we've seen are either totally oddball or nothing more than another UNIX clone.

Vendors forget how users love alternatives. During the brief dominance of the TRS-80 computer in the late 1970s and early 1980s, there were no fewer than six available alternatives to TRS-DOS: Dos Plus, DOS 3.0, NewDos, NewDos/80, LDOS, and LiiCOS, not to mention two versions of CP/M. Most people owned at least two of these alternative operating systems. They sold for about $150 and made a lot of vendors filthy rich.

What's the problem today? Bad marketing and new personal values, that's what. Among recent efforts, Wendin-DOS—written by the Jones brothers of Washington—is one of the few MS-DOS clones we've seen. Who knows where to find it? The problem: bad marketing.

Meanwhile, the Jones brothers wanted to develop an operating system called Share-DOS but refused to do it on speculation, choosing instead to pitch it to would-be investors. Microsoft got wind of the product and hired away the Jones brothers, who will now work in relative comfort and obscurity at the black hole called Redmond, Washington. The problem: new personal values.

CORPORATE BORES Unfortunately, unlike the situation during the TRS-80 days, our new gang is influenced by the businessmen who use IBM machines. Many of these fellows are boring. The poor guy with the better idea, influenced by this boring atmosphere, develops a preoccupation not with *doing* but with writing business plans. This is worsened by the influence of venture capitalists (VCs) and further worsened by those incestuous and expensive conferences where people pay too much money to listen to the same 13 guys say the same 13 things about success.

The insight shared by this baker's dozen applies only to the speakers and—maybe—General Electric. For the small-timers it means bad luck. They are led to believe that their smallish company should be run like Compaq, so they spend all their time on analysis, business plans, and corporate financing, hoping desperately that a clannish venture capitalist will throw money at them like there is no tomorrow. The VC is usually playing golf or hanging out with other VCs in a world of their own—a world preoccupied with dollars and cents, dubious public offerings, and chitchat about Mercedes-Benz repair shops. This is not a world of products and ideas.

A small-timer with a great idea is not listened to, unless the small-timer happens to be the former CEO of at least one semiconductor firm and two bankrupt start-ups that went bankrupt only because of unfortunate market conditions (or so it says in the business plan). The ability to shoot a decent game of golf helps too.

Surely none of these bean-counters will ever appreciate history or the need for an alternative MS-DOS–compatible operating system designed for one thing only: speed.

Ferrari DOS. People can't get enough speed. Surely a huge clunker like OS/2 will never perform like a mean, lean single-tasking OS designed for throughput. Instead of Ferrari DOS, we get stagnation.

This stagnation is causing discouraged computer enthusiasts to find other interests. The kingpins in all this, once enthusiasts themselves, can now go off and play a game of golf with their VC friends. Meanwhile, we, the everyday users, sit and wait an eternity for the system prompt on our boring computers.

It's going to be a long wait.

Illustration: Warren Gebert

UNLOCK ITS FULL 386 POWER WITH SCO XENIX 386 – NOW!

Under DOS, the COMPAQ DESKPRO 386/20™ is a powerful single-tasking, single-user system that can run thousands of DOS applications. In 16-bit, 8086 mode.

One at a time.

When OS/2™ software becomes available, this computer can become a multitasking, single-user system running in 16-bit, 286 mode that can also single-task those DOS applications under OS/2.

One at a time.

With DOS or OS/2, it will support one user—for the cost of the entire system.

Under SCO™ XENIX® 386, however, the COMPAQ DESKPRO 386/20 becomes a powerful multitasking, multiuser system that can run thousands of proven XENIX applications. In full-tilt, 32-bit, 386 mode.

Many at a time.

Using SCO VP/ix,™ it can multitask all the same DOS applications under SCO XENIX.

Many at a time.

With SCO XENIX 386, this powerful computer can support multiuser configurations of 16, 32, or even more workstations with such blazing performance that individual users will believe they have the whole system to themselves—at an unbelievably low cost per user.

And the best news is that you can unlock the full power of the COMPAQ DESKPRO 386/20 today because you can get SCO XENIX 386—now!

SCO XENIX System V and the SCO XENIX family of software solutions is available for all industry-standard 8086-, 80286-, and 80386-based computers, and the IBM® Personal System/2™ Models 50, 60, and 80.

SCO
THE SANTA CRUZ OPERATION

(800) 626-UNIX (626-8649)
(408) 425-7222
FAX: (408) 458-4227
TWX: 910-598-4510 SCO SACZ
uucp:...decvax!microsoft!sco!info

IBM is a registered trademark and Personal System/2 and OS/2 are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. • COMPAQ DESKPRO 386/20 is a trademark of Compaq Computer Corporation. • SCO is a trademark of The Santa Cruz Operation, Inc. • XENIX is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. • VP/ix is a trademark of INTERACTIVE Systems Corporation. 11/87
©1987 The Santa Cruz Operation, Inc. 400 Encinal Street, P.O. Box 1900 Santa Cruz, CA 95061
The Santa Cruz Operation, Ltd. 18 Nurl Street, P.O. Box 419N, London W1A 4YN United Kingdom. +44 1 439 2911 (FAX) +44 1 637 9581 TELEX 917372 SCO UKN

CIRCLE 245 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ JOHN C. DVORAK

INSIDE TRACK

Is CD-ROM still waiting for Godot? Have we found OS/2's secret value? What's the worst computer book yet?

I recently returned from the **3rd International CD-ROM Conference** sponsored by Microsoft—disappointed. Not so much because there wasn't anything going on, but because there was a lot going on and none of it involved the enthusiast. Listen carefully.

The big roadblock holding up the mass appeal of the CD-ROM is **the price of the drives.** The same 50-buck mechanism that goes into the $179 compact audio disk player goes into the $1,000 CD-ROM player. From the audio player, take out the expensive digital filters, fancy displays, infrared remote control, extra push buttons, and other fancy footwork, then add a cheap controller card and a cable to get a CD-ROM player. This exchange, for some unknown reason, costs $800 or more. **Pretty expensive cable,** I'd say.

My disappointment in all this is that there are no **wacky** little companies that have taken, say, a cheap second-generation Technics drive (as used in a compact disk unit) and produced a kit allowing its use as a CD-ROM player. Where are the hobbyists when we need them?

At the conference, nearly everyone who makes compact disk players was there with OEM drives for the Amdeks of the world. Denon, Sanyo, Panasonic, Hitachi, Toshiba, JVC, and others showed their **expensive CD-ROM drives** that any good old American company could buy and put its name on. Note that no homegrown CD-ROM drive makers exist. No competition from Americans means **gouging** by the Japanese (just as the alarmists always warned us). The fact that the "price learning curve" (which results in drastically lower prices over time) has not appeared indicates **a sinister plot—price fixing.** There's absolutely nothing we can do about it since our government doesn't control overseas manufacturing. Meanwhile, the CD-ROM scene stagnates. Let's hope that Samsung or Goldstar or some other Korean electronics firm can bail us out of this mess. Obviously our own hobbyist community just isn't interested and our General Electrics, IBMs, and Westinghouses **haven't the technical wherewithal.** Things just get worse, don't they?

Genuinely Interesting Software, Part 1.: Do you want to see the **absolute fastest** video drivers ever written for the PC? For $30 buy a copy of *Acrospin* from Acrobits, 925 Oak Lane #4, Menlo Park, CA 94025; (415) 328-0542. Included are various 3-D models and Pascal programs allowing you to design wireframe figures that you can spin and move in real time on CGA or EGA **like nothing you've ever seen.** At first I was surprised by the speed of movement until I discovered a command that turned off the slowdown mode I was in! Hot stuff. Vendors of other real-time software should call these guys and license the algorithms.

Oh-Ess-Too! Applications Dept.: While nobody else knows what the heck OS/2 is good for, I do. I saw the OS/2 version of *PC Paintbrush*—one heck of a program. Someone had scanned a high-resolution shot of a **ten-dollar bill** (660K file) and was editing it in full gray scale. Let me just say this: the U.S. Treasury had better get back on the stick and develop those pink and blue dollars that can't be copied.

While on the subject of OS/2. Do you ever wonder if there is a "worst computer book"? (The scary thought is that someone is reading it right now!) One that comes close to being the worst is the giant 756-page tome from McGraw-Hill called *Using OS/2* by Kris Jamsa. Obviously, this is a repackaged version of Jamsa's previous book, *DOS: The Complete Reference*. A few words were changed to **dupe the unsuspecting buyer.** For example, in the book it clearly says that OS/2 will not run on a PC or XT. Yet all the illustrations are of PCs and XTs. Even a one-disk-drive system is used as an exemplary machine. There is more than a hint that you can run OS/2 on a single-disk system—although a "10-megabyte" hard disk drive (where can I find one of those nowadays!) is recommended. To illustrate a modem the book shows an old clunker into which you have to shove a phone handset. **It's pathetic.**

I suppose the editors are to blame for some of this stuff. A friend of mine used to brag about how great they were at McGraw-Hill because "they really checked everything." Right. A sentence in this book is **typical** of editorial diligence. On page 96 it says: "It is against the law to distribute copy-protected software." Yipes! Better tell Lotus!

Enough said. If you want a book about OS/2, you'd better avoid this one and get **the one from Microsoft.** Microsoft Press didn't rush its book out the door just to be first.

Genuinely Interesting Software, Part 2.: I love utilities like this. Dubbed *VP/BASE*, this is a package that takes *dBASE* files and converts them into a format to be printed by *Ventura Publisher* in such a way that the database is turned into a directory. **Directory publishing** at its easiest, no kidding. The company's other really hot product, *VP/TABS*, turns an ordinary Lotus worksheet into beautiful typeset-looking output via *Ventura*. Hot stuff. These nifty little packages are $89 each. Write The Laser Edge, 360 17th St. #203, Oakland, CA 94612; (415) 835-1581. PC

"There's No Reason To Look Beyond PC TOOLS"

–PC Magazine, Editor's Choice Award, Two-Time Winner

*Data Recovery • **Fast** Hard Disk Backup • Disk Management*

Now we've given you even more reason–PC Tools™ Deluxe.

PC Tools Deluxe gives you all the best features of **Fastback,™ Norton,™ XTREE,™ Mace,™ Sidekick,® Lightning™** and **Disk Optimizer**–a $700 value–for just $79.

Other utilities may claim they "do it all," but only PC Tools Deluxe delivers:

• A DOS shell so complete 80 Micro called it their "**overwhelming choice based on versatility, ease of use, and cost.**" • The best UNDELETE available–instead of merely "guessing," it recovers all data even on fragmented files. • HARD DISK BACKUP as fast and every bit as reliable as Fastback. • The leading UNFORMAT for hard disks and floppy disks, enabling you to recover from many disk disasters. • PCFORMAT for safe formatting of floppy and hard disks. • A quick, reliable DISK CACHING utility for speeding up disk access. • A ***fast*** COMPRESS feature that like Disk Optimizer dramatically improves hard disk performance. • And a better resident mini WORD PROCESSOR than Sidekick, including word wrap, search/replace, formatted page printing and more.

Before you buy any of these other utilities, take a look at PC Tools Deluxe. Like PC Magazine, you'll find there's no reason to look any further. **For the dealer nearest you, or to order direct, call (503) 244-6036,** M–F, 8 a.m.–5 p.m. (West Coast time). Questions? Call us at (503) 244-5782.

CIRCLE 120 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Central Point Software
INCORPORATED
9700 S.W. Capitol Hwy.
Portland, OR 97219

PC Tools is a trademark of Central Point Software. All other product names are trademarks of their manufacturers.

A technological breakthrough for using Mac data disks in your PC.

Turn a PC 3.5″ drive into a PC/Mac drive for only $159.

Now it's easy for the PC and Macintosh to share files. Installed in an IBM PS/2 Model 30 (or a 100% PC or AT compatible with an internal 3.5″ drive), the new **Copy II™ PC Deluxe Option Board** allows the PC to read and write Macintosh data diskettes directly.

A low-cost, state-of-the-art solution—no "extra" drives, serial cables or network needed.

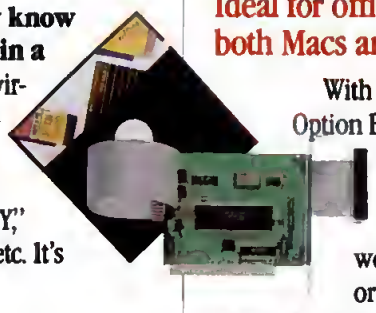
Using the latest ASIC technology integrated in a half-size card, the Copy II PC Deluxe Option Board **transforms a PC's internal 3.5″ drive into a dual-purpose Mac/IBM compatible drive. For hundreds of dollars less.**

CIRCLE 160 ON READER SERVICE CARD

All you do is pop a Mac data disk into the PC's internal 3.5″ drive and go.

Easy to use.

PC users already know how to use Mac disks in a PC. The commands are virtually identical to DOS—simply add an "M" for Mac before each one. "COPY" becomes "MCOPY," "DIR" becomes "MDIR," etc. It's really that simple.



Works with all the great Macintosh and PC programs.

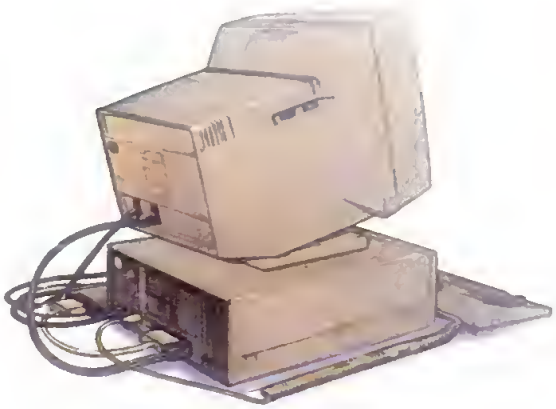
Now **PCs and Macs can share data files using popular programs like Pagemaker,™ Excel and Microsoft Word.** Mac Excel can even read Lotus 1-2-3,® spreadsheets directly. What's more, switching back and forth is easy. The Deluxe Option Board makes your PC a pro at two-way communication.

Ideal for offices with both Macs and PCs.

With the Copy II PC Deluxe Option Board, PC and Mac users can share data quickly and easily—for a lot less money than you would pay for a network or add-on Mac drives. **There's simply no easier, less expensive way to transfer data from Macs to PCs. Or vice versa.**

Teach a PC to read Mac files. For the dealer nearest you, or to order direct, **call (503) 244-6036,** M–F, 8 a.m.–5 p.m. (West Coast time). Please specify computer make and model when ordering. Compaq Portable, HP Vectra and Tandy 1000 require extra $15 cable. Current Option Board owners will receive a special upgrade offer. Questions? Call us at (503) 244-5782.

Central Point Software
INCORPORATED
9700 S.W. Capitol Hwy.
Portland, OR 97219



New Hope for Unsociable Computers.

Just a few short minutes with CROSSTALK® Mk. 4 can start your PC communicating with most anyone.

You can open up a world of new possibilities for your PC through our advanced communications software–and you don't have to be a genius to do it.

With a phone line and modem, CROSSTALK Mk. 4 can get your PC into a dial-up information service like CompuServe® with a single command. Our scripts make it as easy as filling in a few blanks on a screen.

Want to exchange words with other PCs? You can create your own command scripts to simplify and automate entire communications sessions.

When you're ready for bigger worlds, you can break down barriers between your PC and minis and mainframes with CROSSTALK Mk. 4. It emulates over 20 popular terminals, supports the most-used protocols, and helps drive IRMA™ or Smart Alec™ interface boards through a single set-up screen.

For advanced communicators, CROSSTALK Mk. 4 handles concurrent sessions with multiple devices. Its high-level programming language, CASL,™ helps you create customized, menu-driven user interfaces and other applications programs.

As you see, we make communication as simple or sophisticated as you need to get the most out of your newly compatible PC. See your dealer, or contact us.

CROSSTALK

CROSSTALK COMMUNICATIONS / 1000 Holcomb Woods Parkway, Roswell, Georgia 30076 / (800) 241-6393

A Division of Digital Communications Associates, Inc. dca

CROSSTALK is a registered trademark of Digital Communications Associates, Inc. / CASL, IRMA and Smart Alec are trademarks of Digital Communications Associates, Inc. / CompuServe is a registered trademark of CompuServe, Inc , an H&R Block Company

CIRCLE 278 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ JIM SEYMOUR

RAM SCAM '88

Though memory prices are high, adding more RAM (and lots of it) to your system is still the best way to improve its performance and to get the most out of OS/2.

This isn't Kansas anymore, Toto. And the yellow brick road lying ahead of us in the Land of OZ/2—oops, OS/2—and OZ/3 and beyond is in large part paved with RAM.

More memory isn't the answer to all our woes, but it comes close. From faster program execution to true concurrent operations to higher-resolution displays at least 8 bits deep in color to managing larger data sets with reasonable speed, RAM chips hold many of the answers.

TO TELL THE TRUTH Which leads me to wonder when we're going to start telling ourselves the truth about how much RAM we're going to need in this new era.

PCs being sold for use with OS/2 typically come with 1 megabyte of RAM installed. That's hopeless, and it doesn't reflect well on vendors' grasp of reality.

To its credit, Zenith recently upped the amount of RAM installed in its Z-386—a fine OS/2 platform—from 1 to 2 megs. Cynics will observe that Zenith also just shipped its house-brand OS/2, which won't run in 1 megabyte of RAM. Realists, examining the same facts, will commend Zenith for playing fair with its customers.

But in truth, 2 megs don't come close, either.

If you're serious about OS/2, you start with 3 megs. In fact, I'd guess that 2 megabytes of RAM is going to become the new 256K.

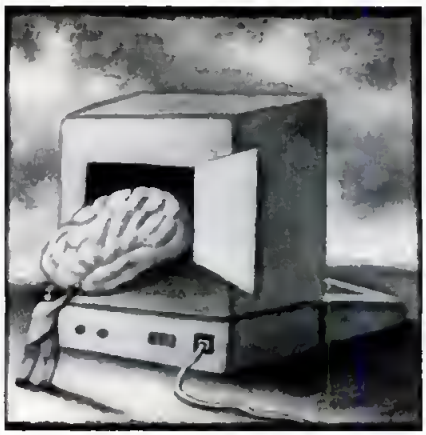
Let me explain.

Remember when *1-2-3* for PCs appeared in 1983? And took an outrageous 256K of RAM—in an era when a lot of us had just upgraded to 128K by installing one "row," or 64K of RAM, on a 256K-capacity Quadboard or AST SixPak?

It said right there on the Lotus box that *1-2-3* required a minimum of 197K. Since memory had to be increased in 64K units, we swallowed hard and installed another 128K of RAM—two more rows of 64K-bit chips—in that expansion board, zipped up the box, and went to work.

And discovered that while, yes, you could actually load DOS and *1-2-3* into 256K, there wasn't a whole lot of space left over for . . . spreadsheets. In other words, while it was perfectly true that you could get by with 256K, you were left with a pretty blunt tool, one that we soon realized fell far short of the true capability of this new wonder.

Even when we filled the rest of the 256K memory-expansion board, we still didn't give *1-2-3* the room it really needed. IBM finally came along with motherboards that accommodated 256K; the memory-board vendors replaced their 256K boards with new versions that accepted up to 384K; and serious *1-2-3* users got the 640K of RAM we'd needed all along.



(It wasn't much longer, of course, before we started hearing screams about "hitting the 640K barrier," and Microsoft, Intel, and Lotus hatched the LIM expanded memory spec to allow paged access to lots more memory.)

Plus ça change . . .

Using OS/2 with 2 megs feels a lot like those old days when we used *1-2-3* in 256K. We can do useful work, but we're forsaking much of the power of the tool. Sadly, like those *1-2-3* users who resolutely stayed at 256K of RAM for as long as possible, lots of OS/2 users will stick with 2MB as long as they can. Because that's all you're *supposed* to need.

But multitasking operating systems exist because people want to multitask. Ergo, we need enough RAM to *allow* multitasking. Which means, at absolute minimum, 3MB—and realistically, about 5MB.

That also means you should be careful as you shop for add-in memory-expansion boards for PC ATs and PS/2s that you intend to use as OS/2 platforms. Buying a 2-meg memory board is going to give you only temporary relief: either that board accepts a plug-in daughterboard with another couple of megs of RAM, or you're going to have to give up a second slot to get up to the 5 megs I think serious OS/2 users will consider a practical minimum.

It also means looking for large internal

Illustration: Warren Gebert

■ JIM SEYMOUR

RAM capacity in new PCs bought as future OS/2 and OS/3 platforms. Some of the new machines hold vastly more memory on their motherboards, or on a single internal memory card, than older PCs. AST's Premium/386, for example, accepts up to 13MB on its single-slot memory card. That's not just dollars-and-sense economy; it's slot economy, too—saving expansion slots for future needs.

I put my money where my mouth is: the 286 PC I use with OS/2 has 5 megs; the 386 PC I use now with DOS and *Windows/386*, and will someday use with OS/2, has 4 megs; my Mac II has 8 megs; and so on.

THE HIGH COST OF RAM I recognize that these are expensive times to buy RAM, with memory prices increasing by as much as 200 percent. Between the signing of a 1986 trade treaty with Japan and this spring, the 256K-bit DRAMs most widely used in PCs have tripled in cost, to more than $6 each. (Swell treaty, huh? Isn't protectionism a great way to enhance trade?) One-megabit DRAMs, whose prices should by now have moved well down the price/experience curve, have actually been going back up lately, toward the $40 point.

■ We ought to dispel the myth that 2 or 3 megs of RAM is anything like a really useful allocation of memory for OS/2.

Even Mother Nature seems to be conspiring against cheaper RAM: an earthquake in December of last year took a major Japanese 1-megabit DRAM factory out of production.

Despite the higher prices, RAM is still a bargain. Almost nothing you can add to a PC will do so much to improve its performance as adding more RAM; and now that we have operating systems and DOS-extenders and memory managers designed to let us use gobs of RAM for more-sophisticated ends than big disk caches and RAM-disks, we ought to take advantage of the economies of adding RAM.

And we ought to dispel the myth that 2 or 3 megs of RAM is anything like a really useful, let alone optimal, allocation of memory for OS/2.

Forget the K-word: we're buying RAM in megabytes now. PC

Org-ulous

Org Plus Makes Orgulous Charts Like This In Minutes.

Webster defines orgulous as splendid. Org Plus™ customers describe their computerized organization charts the same way.

Simply type names and titles into your IBM PC. Org Plus does the rest *automatically.* It draws and spaces boxes, centers text, and precisely lays out connecting lines. So instead of drawing, erasing, and re-drawing, you'll line and label your Org charts right the very first time.

Then, when someone gets promoted, get the Org chart from your disk and zap. Make changes effortlessly. And print an orgulous new chart in minutes.

Choose from seven chart styles to make charts big, small, tall, or wide. Even put shadows behind boxes without adding a thing to your computer or printer. With tens of thousands of charts in thousands of companies, Org Plus has the experience to make your chart beautiful. Instantly, easily, and inexpensively.

Org Plus helps you see how everyone fits together—its little picture makes your big picture clear. Order today on our 30-day money-back guarantee. You'll get professional Org charts easier and faster tomorrow.

Order now, only $79.95, (415) 794-6850.

ORG PLUS
For Quick, Easy Organization Charts

YES!! Send Org Plus for $79.95 plus $3 shipping. $82.95 total. In CA add $5.60 tax.
☐ VISA ☐ MC ☐ AMEX ☐ Check (US only)
☐ PO (US only)
Card # _____
Exp. Date _____ *Phone* _____
Name _____
Company _____
Address _____
City/St/Zip _____

Banner Blue P.O. Box 7865, Fremont, CA 94537 415-794-6850 PC0531

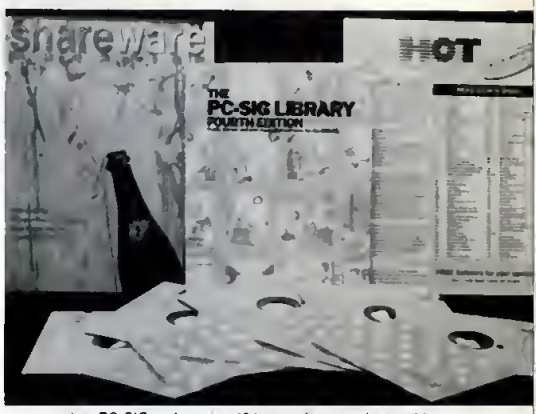
Requires IBM PC/XT/AT, 100% compatible, or PS/2 with at least 320K RAM and a printer or HP plotter. Not copy protected. Includes User Guide and phone support. IBM is a trademark of IBM. © 1988 Banner Blue Software, Inc.

CIRCLE 367 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Great Software for your PC - $2 per disk (Reg. $6)

We are making this special offer to introduce you to membership in PC-SIG: The World's Largest Source of Low Cost Software for the IBM-PC and compatibles. PC-SIG disks are normally $6 each (less with membership) and come packed full of Shareware – software marketed in the revolutionary new way that allows you to try out a program before registering it with the author. PC-SIG provides your gateway to this software with the bimonthly SHAREWARE Magazine, Hotsheets and a 424+ page directory describing 705 titles. All this for a yearly membership fee of $20 (USA).

Some of the advantages of buying from PC-SIG: We are the oldest and largest Shareware vendor. Our disks are the latest versions. Free technical support by phone. Most complete library of Shareware with over 1000 disks. 48 hour shipping.



Join PC-SIG and receive 424 page directory, bi-monthly Sharewere Megezine Hotsheets and special discounts

Take any disk listed in this ad - $2 each - when you join today! Offer expires June 30, 1988.

Communications

- ☐ 499 PROCOMM: Extremely versetile telecommunications
- ☐ 310, 1022, 1023 Q-MODEM: A favorite. Lets your computer talk via phone.
- ☐ 212,334,621 RBBS-PC: Set up your own bulletin board.

Computer Languages Education

- ☐ 577, 578 C TUTOR: Learn C language
- ☐ 965 PASCAL COMPILER: Full-screen editor, incremental compiler and more.
- ☐ 254 PC-DOS HELP: Gives you on-line help to remember those DOS commands.
- ☐ 105 PC-PROFESSOR: Learn beginning BASIC.
- ☐ 775-778 PSEUDOSAM: Macro assemblers & debuggers for many popular microprocessors, including 8088/86/286s
- ☐ 481 STILL RIVER SHELL: Menued DOS commands. Makes life easier.
- ☐ 403 TUTOR.COM: Learn beginning DOS.

Databases

- ☐ 287,288 FILE EXPRESS: Customize, menu driven date base
- ☐ 5, 730, 1015 PC-FILE+: The most powerful and popular data base.
- ☐ 830, 831 WAMPUM: dBase III clone, but easier to use. (Hard disk req)

Educational

- ☐ 844 ABC FUN KEYS: For ages 2-5. Teaches the alphabet.
- ☐ 612 FOREIGN LANGUAGES: Beginning Spanish, French, German & Italian.
- ☐ 227 FUNNELS & BUCKETS: Fun game teaches younger children arithmetic.
- ☐ 320 PC-TOUCH: Typing tutor. (Color Req)
- ☐ 477 WORDGAMES: Stimulates the intellect

Financial

- ☐ 184, 773 CASHTRAC: Manage checking accounts, track investments.
- ☐ 151 FINANCE MANAGER II: Double entry bookkeeping.
- ☐ 469,470 MR. BILL: Itemize invoices, age accounts, etc.
- ☐ 275 PC-GENERAL LEDGER: Written by a top financial manager.
- ☐ 575 PC-STOCK: Track & evaluate stock trends. (Color req)

Games

- ☐ 452 AMULET OF YENDOR: Hack, a dungeons & dragons adventure game.
- ☐ 708 BACKGAMMON: You against the computer. Also, Wheel of Fortune.
- ☐ 780 BRIDGE PAL: Computer plays 3 hands.
- ☐ 228 CRIBBAGE: And a few other games as well.
- ☐ 457 GREATEST ARCADE GAMES: Flightmare, Jump Joe, Spacewar (Color req.)
- ☐ 476 PATRICK'S BEST GAMES: Bugs Centipede, 3-D Packmen, Castle, Peckgel, Spaceved
- ☐ 557 PINBALL RALLY: 3 great games of dexterity and speed. (Color req.)
- ☐ 120 PC-CHESS: Your move...
- ☐ 791 POKER: Play draw poker head to head. Or try some Blackjack.
- ☐ 694 SLEUTH: A murder has been committed...
- ☐ 197 TWO TREKS: Beam me up, Scottie!
- ☐ 891 WHEEL OF MISFORTUNE: Spin the wheel, win or go bankrupt!

Graphics

(Most require CGA or EGA Card)

- ☐ 701-704 DANCAD 3D (4 disks): Create and animate 3d drawings (Hard disk req)
- ☐ 828 EDRAW: Draw flowcharts, schematics, even printed circuits!
- ☐ 763 FINGER PAINT: A 3d wire frame modeling program (Runs also with Hercules Card.)
- ☐ 870 HGCIBM: Run color graphics programs with your Hercules Card!
- ☐ 788 IMAGE 3-D (EGA ver.): Create, view, edit 3d objects
- ☐ 762 IMAGE 3-D (CGA ver.)
- ☐ 1001 MAC PASTE: Read, save, edit and print Readmec or Mac Paint pictures.
- ☐ 344,345 PC-KEYDRAW: Graphics and "slideshow" presentations.
- ☐ 247 SLIDE GENERATION: Create slides/transparancies.

Home & Hobbies

- ☐ 966 ASTROLOGY 94: Calculate and print charts.
- ☐ 361, 632 FAMILY HISTORY: Trace your family tree.
- ☐ 911 LOTTO: Will this really help you win the lottery?
- ☐ 395 HOME INVENTORY: Keep track of everything you own.

Music

- ☐ 127 PC-MUSICIAN: Compose and play your song.
- ☐ 279 PIANOMAN: Plays your music or its own in chords.

Office

- ☐ 608 AUTOMENU: Create easy access menus for your hard drive.
- ☐ 624 DESK COMMANDO: Tools to tame your hard drive.
- ☐ 404 EZ-FORMS: Create your own business forms
- ☐ 388 FORM LETTERS: Variety of business letter formats.
- ☐ 483 MAILMONSTER: Add, edit, sort and print labels by categories.
- ☐ 405 PC-DESK TEAM: In memory calculator, calendar, phone dialer, alarm & more!

Printers

- ☐ 517 IMAGE PRINT: Letter quality from your dot matrix.
- ☐ 718 LQ PRINTER: Print fancy fonts on your dot matrix.
- ☐ 523 SIDEWRITER: Print banners or wide spreadsheets.

Religion

- ☐ 974 BIBLE QUIZ PLUS: Learn the Bible trivia game
- ☐ 766-772 THE BIBLE (7 disks): King James version
- ☐ 581, 582 WORD WORKER: Performs text searches of words in the Bible.

Security Hacking

- ☐ 598 DISK TOOLS: Like Norton Utilities. Recover lost files, etc.
- ☐ 414 UNPROTECT/PROTECT: Copy a variety of copy protected disks.

Spreadsheets

- ☐ 524,525 EXPRESS CALC: Powerful but friendly spreadsheet.
- ☐ 199,1016,1017 PC-CALC: Like Lotus 1-2-3 but easier.

Word Processing

- ☐ 719 LETTER WRITER: Print out "personalized" letters.
- ☐ 528 NEW YORK WORD: Allows split screen, mail merge & more.
- ☐ 480 PC-OUTLINE: Like ThinkTank. Organize your ideas & thoughts
- ☐ 455,681,682 PC-TYPE: Jim Button's own word processor. Has it all
- ☐ 78, 627 PC-WRITE: Powerful, multi-featured, spelling checker, laser support

Please send the disks I have checked above.

_____ disks x $2 each = _____

☐ 1 year PC-SIG Membership = $20

☐ 3 1/2"-add $1 per disk = _____

FREE Shipping and Handling

Amount enclosed $ _____

By: ☐ Check ☐ Visa ☐ M/C

Card No: _____

Exp. _____ Sig. _____

Name _____

Address _____

City: _____ State ____ Zip _____

PC-SIG
10300 East Duane Ave
Sunnyvale, CA
94086

697

Offer valid in USA only - Dealer Inquires Invited

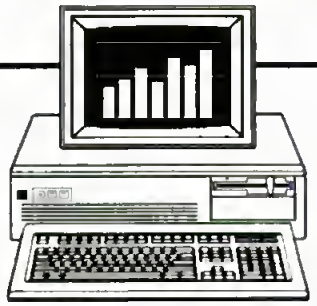
Order By Phone:
800/245-6717
(In Calif. 800/222-2996)

CIRCLE 145 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FASTMICRO

ORDER LINE: 1-800-441-FAST

COMPUTERS



Avantage286

10 Mhz-0 Wait
Norton SI = 11.5

$969 Complete

Base System Includes 512K, 1.2MB Floppy Drive, Dual Speed (6 & 10Mhz) 80286, 8 Expansion Slots, Monochrome Graphics Adaptor, TTL High-Res Tilt & Swivel **Amber Monitor**, Parallel Printer Port, 200W Power Supply, Clock/Calendar, Enhanced AT-Style Keyboard and Learning Software.

Base System With 20MB Seagate Hard Disk **$1249**

Base System With **40MB** Seagate Hard Disk **$1399**

All Systems Come With A One-Year Warranty

Avantage88

8 Mhz 8088
Our Prices Include Monitor!

$549 Complete

Base System Includes 640K, 360K Floppy Drive, Dual Speed (4.77 & 8 Mhz) 8088, Monochrome Graphics Adaptor, TTL High-Res **Amber Monitor**, 150W Power Supply, Parallel Printer Port, AT-Style Keyboard and Learning Software.

CALL FOR ALL CONFIGURATIONS

Base System With 20MB Seagate Hard Disk **$799**

Base System With **30MB** Seagate Hard Disk **$849**

CALL FOR UP TO THE MINUTE PRICING

COLOR MONITOR OPTIONS

Samsung RGB/ CGA Card (640X200)	Mitsubishi RGB/ CGA Card (640X200)	Samsung EGA/ Paradise EGA Card (640X350)	Mitsubishi EGA/ Paradise EGA Card	Mitsubishi Diamond Scan/ Genoa Super EGA (800X560)
ADD: $200	**ADD: $270**	**ADD: $400**	**ADD: $470**	**ADD: $650**

HARDWARE

PRINTERS

	LIST	FAST
Brother		
Mt709	599	429
Citizen		
120D	229	147
160O	259	165
MSP15E	499	319
MSP40-55		Call
Tribute 124	699	449
Tribute 224	949	599
Epson		
LX800	299	189
FX86e	549	299
FX286e	749	419
LQ500	499	319
LQ850	849	Call
LQ1050	1199	Call
Fujitsu		
OL3400	995	549
NEC		
P2200	499	329
P5XL	1295	Call
P5200	699	Call
P5300	995	Call
LC890	4799	3199
Okidata		Call
Panasonic		
KXP1080i-2	299	169
KXP1091I-2	329	195
KXP1595	749	Call
KXP1524	949	Call

	LIST	FAST
Star		
NX1000	289	179
NX15	499	299
NB2410	699	449
Toshiba		
P321SL	749	467
P341SL	999	615
P351SX	1499	899
BOARDS		
AST		CALL
ATI		
Graphic Solution	239	129
VIP VGA/EGA	449	259
Chicony Keyboards		
5160	69	45
5161 Tactile	99	65
Everex		
286 EMS Board	199	99
1200B Int Modem	149	87
2400B Int Modem	299	169
Genoa		
Super EGA Hi-Res+	399	199
Hercules		
Graphic Card +	299	173
VGA	399	247
Intel		
Above Board 286	499	299
Inboard 386 1mb	995	749

	LIST	FAST
Orchid		
Designer VGA	445	269
Tiny Turbo 286	445	269
Twin Turbo 12mhz	645	379
Paradise		
Basic EGA	199	119
Autoswitch 480	349	149
5 Pack 0K	129	59
Quadram		Call
The Complete PC		
Fax Board	499	329
Voice Mail	349	225
Video 7		
Vega Deluxa	379	179
Vega VGA	499	269
LAPTOPS		
NEC		
Multispeed	2195	1299
Multispeed EL II		Call
Multispeed HD	3695	2295
Sharp		
PC4502	1795	1199
PC4521	2995	2199
Toshiba		
T1000	1199	769
T1100+	2099	1369
T1200	3299	2399
T3100/20	4699	Call

DISK DRIVES

	LIST	FAST
Miniscribe		
40MB AT #3650	499	299
Mitsubishi		
360K Floppy	149	79
1.2MB Floppy	199	109
720K 3.5" Floppy	199	99
Priam		Call
Seagate		
20MB XT Kit #225	599	267
30MB XT Kit #238	699	297
40MB AT #251	899	449
MONITORS		
Amdek		
310A	230	99
410A,G, or W	250	149
Others		Call
Magnavox		Call
Mitsubishi		
1409 RGB	399	259
1410 EGA	599	399
Diamond Scan	799	479
NEC		
Multisync II	899	569
Samsung		
Amber TTL	149	79
RGB/CGA	499	247
EGA	699	347
Zenith 1490	999	609

Call On Non-Listed Items

SOFTWARE

Data Base	LIST	FAST
Clipper	699	359
Data Perfect	595	259
dBase III+	699	359
Paradox	725	419
Quartz	795	449
RapidFile	295	169
Rbase for DOS	700	429
Reflex	150	79
Q & A	349	179
Desktop Publishing		
Bylina	295	169
Pagemaker	699	Call
PFS:First Publisher	99	55
Publisher's Paintbrush	285	149
Ventura	895	469
Financial		
OAC 2.0	99	59
DAC P/R	69	39
Dollars & Sense	179	99
In-House Accountant	99	59
Managing Your Money	199	117
Peachtree Completa	199	149

Graphics	LIST	FAST
Boeing Graph	395	199
Freelance Plus	495	299
Generic CADD	99	57
Harvard Graphics	495	Call
PrintMaster Plus	60	30
Integrated		
Ability Plus	259	149
First Choice	149	77
Framework II	725	307
Smart System	895	427
Works	199	117
Windows 2.0	99	59
Windows 386	195	119
WordPerfect Exec.	249	117
Mice/Accessories		
Logitech C7 Serial/Bus	119	87
Logitech HiRes	150	87
Microsoft Serial/Bus	150	97
PC Mouse	149	89
MasterPiece	150	64

Programming		
Macro Assembler	150	89
Norton Guides	100	57
Turbo Basic	99	57
Turbo C	99	57
Turbo Pascal	99	57
Quick Basic	99	59
Quick C	99	59
Spreadsheets		
Excel	495	Call
Lotus	495	Call
PFS: Pro Plan	99	51
Plan Perfect	395	167
Quattro	248	129
Surpass	599	Call
Worksheet Utilties	100	59
Utilities		
Desklink	170	95
Laplink	130	75
Norton Advanced	149	75
Sidekick Plus	195	119

Word Processors		
Easy Extra	99	55
For Comment	295	169
Multimate Adv. II	565	247
PFS:Pro Write	199	109
Sprint	195	139
Q & A Write	199	119
Volkswriter	295	Call
Webster's Writer	100	54
Word	450	Call
Word Perfect	495	189
WordStar	350	Call

Call On Non-Listed Items

TERMS: No Charge for Visa or MasterCard. Shipping Charge 3% (Min $4) Product warranties & claims are handled by manufacturer All returns are subject to 15% restocking fee COD's add 5%. Personal/company checks delay shipping. Compatibility not guaranteed (except on Avantage) Prices/availablity subject to change AZ orders add 6.5% tax

For your protection, we check for stolen credit cards.

Mailing Address: 3415 S. McClintock Dr., Tempe, AZ 85282

Order Processing: 602-838-2636

CIRCLE 352 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Stop Spinning Your Wheels.

INTRODUCING WHEEL EASE™ SOFTWARE GUIDE. THE FASTEST, EASIEST WAY TO FIND THE RIGHT SOFTWARE COMMAND.

The frustrations of working with software programs can make your head spin.

You lose time and patience searching the office for the only copy of the documentation.

You have to plow and squint through a bulky, hard-to-read manual to track down data (or memorize hundreds of commands).

If you use a quick reference guide, you get just a few common commands. You probably need dozens.

And templates keep getting in the way when you type.

But now with the new WHEEL EASE from GP, your frustrations are over.

You can run your software more effectively and conveniently —the power is right at your fingertips.

WHEEL EASE is a complete guide of software commands ingeniously arranged on a two-sided wheel.

A turn of the wheel and—in seconds—you have the keystroke command you want for any software function. The window tells you what key or keys to hit.

There's nothing faster or simpler.

In bright colors for easy reading and spotting on your desk, WHEEL EASE is floppy-disk size for handy storage.

It's built to take plenty of hard use, too. We guarantee WHEEL EASE with a Lifetime Replacement Policy described in our package insert.

If you want to make your software job a whole lot softer, order your WHEEL EASE today.

Order by phone

1 800 523-1809

In New Jersey and outside continental U.S.A.: (201) 722-7165.
Or mail this coupon today.

Qty.	Program	
	WORDSTAR® "Professional" 4.0	1-5 UNITS: $12.95 ea
	WORDSTAR® "Original" 1.0-3.3	6-24 UNITS: $11.95 ea
	WORDPERFECT® 4/4.1	25+ UNITS: $10.95 ea.
	CROSSTALK® XVI 3.6	
	LOTUS® 1-2-3® 1.XX	
	MS-DOS® 2.XX & 3.XX	
	MS-WORD® 3.1	
	DISPLAYWRITE 4® 1.0	
	MULTIMATE® Advantage 3.6	
	dBASE III PLUS™ 1.1 (3-Wheel Set)	dBASE III (3-Wheel Set) 1-5 UNITS: $27.95 ea. 6-24 UNITS: $25.95 ea. 25+ UNITS: $23.75 ea
	Call for other programs available	

Please add $1.50 for shipping and handling
New Jersey residents add 6% sales tax.

Name

Address *No P.O. boxes, please*

City State Zip

☐ Check ☐ MasterCard ☐ VISA *Total $* _____

Card Number Exp. Date

Phone

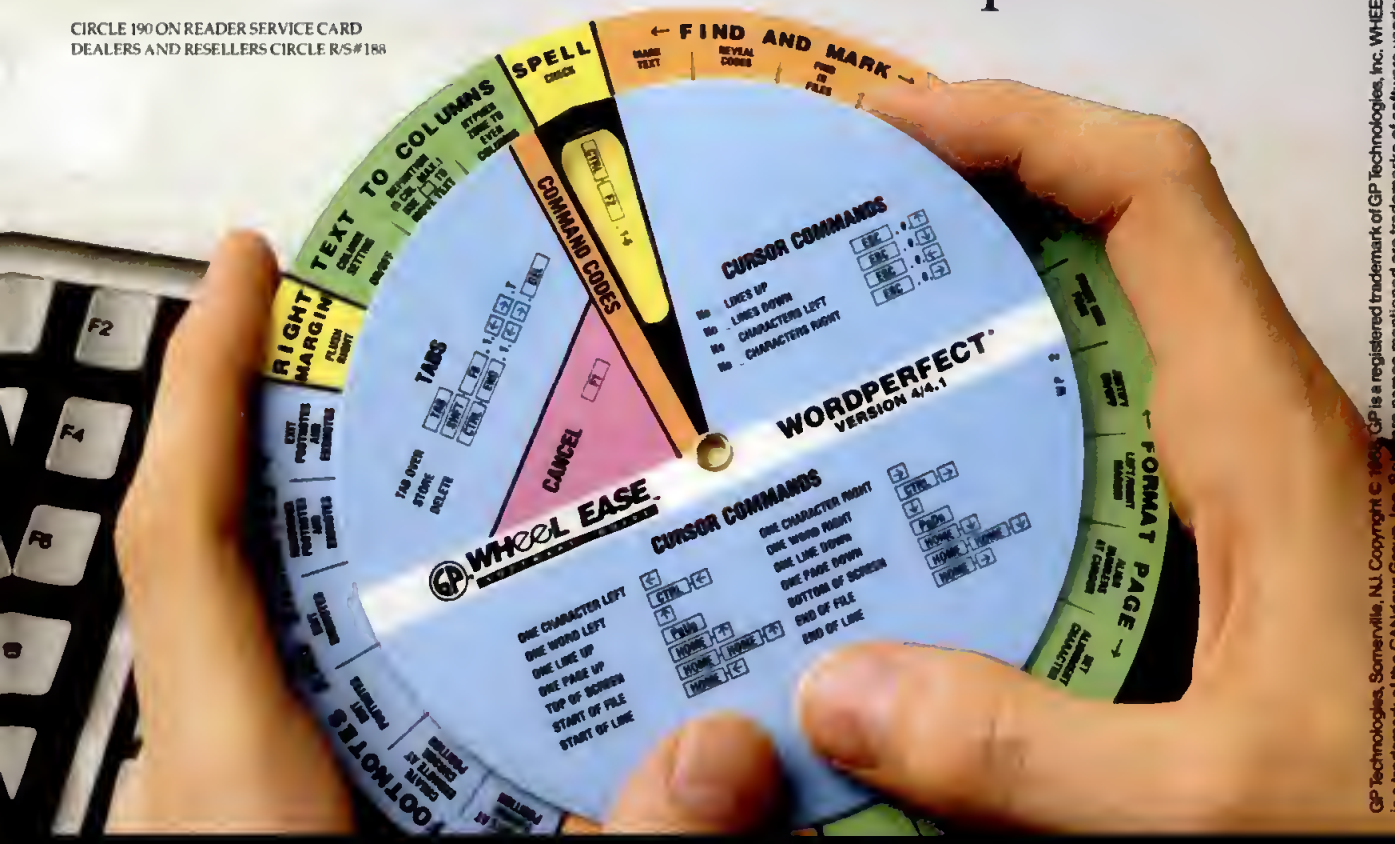
Signature

GP WHEEL EASE SOFTWARE GUIDE™

160 Meister Ave., Somerville, NJ 08876

Give Our Wheel A Spin.

CIRCLE 190 ON READER SERVICE CARD
DEALERS AND RESELLERS CIRCLE R/S#188



GP Technologies, Somerville, NJ. Copyright © 1988. GP is a registered trademark of GP Technologies, Inc. WHEEL EASE is a trademark of the CANdour Group, Inc. Software names mentioned are trademarks of software vendors.

NOW AVAILABLE FOR THESE SOFTWARE PROGRAMS

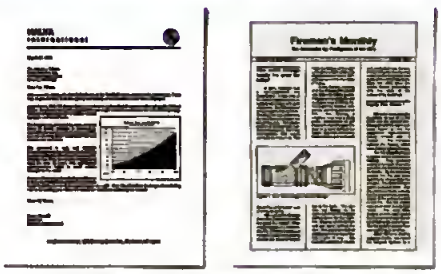
WORDSTAR® "Professional" 4.0 • WORDSTAR® "Original" 1.0-3.3 • WORDPERFECT® 4/4.1 • CROSSTALK® XVI 3.6 • MS-DOS® 2.XX & 3.XX
LOTUS® 1-2-3® 1.XX • MS-WORD® 3.1 • DISPLAYWRITE 4® 1.0 • MULTIMATE® Advantage 3.6 • dBASE III PLUS™ 1.1 (3-Wheel Set) • AND MORE TO COME!

Even the greatest perfor improved upon. Introduc

In athletics and in business, if there's one rule that leads to lasting success, it's this: You have to strive constantly to be better. Even when you're known far and wide to be the best.

That's the way it was with WordPerfect® 4.2. We knew we had a winner, but we also knew that we wanted to do even better. And now the day has come.

Introducing WordPerfect 5.0, our greatest achievement to date. WordPerfect 5.0 retains all the advantages and ease-of-use of 4.2, but with important new work-enhancing innovations.



WordPerfect 5.0 is compatible with most popular graphic formats and software programs, including HPGL Plotter and Lotus PIC files. And it allows you to scale, move or rotate most images.

Innovations like integrated text and graphics. WordPerfect 5.0 lets you "illustrate" a point anywhere in your document. So whether you want to place an image in mid-sentence, alongside a paragraph or within a header or footer, the choice is yours.

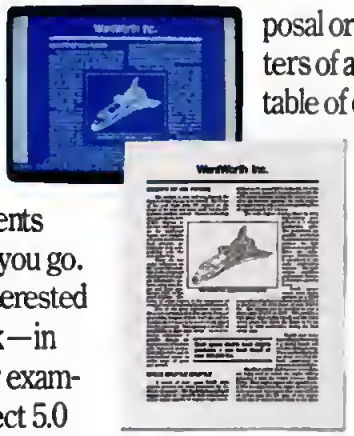
And WordPerfect 5.0 lets

mances can be ing WordPerfect 5.0.

you create documents containing numerous type fonts and font sizes without having to change your margins, tabs or column definitions. You can also choose whatever typefaces your printer allows—from an assertive, extra-large times roman bold to an elegant, extra-fine italic—and 5.0 makes all the necessary spacing adjustments automatically as you go.

Parallel columns now extend past a page break automatically. And spacing can now be changed within a column.

If you're interested in a uniform look—in newsletters, for example—WordPerfect 5.0 has a new Style feature that lets you easily specify the format of your text. Styles are very flexible and can include size and font attributes, text, and other formatting specifications.



WordPerfect 5.0's improved Preview feature lets you see what your document will look like before you print.

And WordPerfect 5.0 offers many other sophisticated advances. Like an improved Preview that shows you what your document will look like before you print; letting you see actual font sizes, proportional spacing and justification. It also lets you zoom in on details, display an entire page of text and graphics at once, or view facing pages together.

There's also the new Master Document feature, which allows you to combine files. So if you're compiling portions of a major proposal or putting together chapters of a book, you can assemble a table of contents and an index, generate references and print the entire document easily.

Additions also include automatic referencing, automatic redline and strikeout, an alternative mnemonic interface, enhanced macro and macro editing capabilities, and improved parallel columns.

Check out all that the new WordPerfect 5.0 has to offer. It's the powerful performer from the company that's produced the number-one selling word processor for over two years running. For more information, write to WordPerfect Corporation, 1555 North Technology Way, Orem, Utah 84057. Or call (801) 225-5000. (In Canada, 1-800-267-2499.)

Typefaces can be mixed at will—up to 250 on a single page, depending on printer capabilities. And print sizes span a wide range.

WordPerfect® Document Processing

Documents shown were printed on a Hewlett Packard LaserJet Series II printer. WordPerfect is a registered trademark of WordPerfect Corporation. All other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

CIRCLE 513 ON READER SERVICE CARD

24 Hours A Day, 7 Days A Week

SOFTLINE NEVER SLEEPS

Software

Word Processing/ Desktop Publishing

Byline	$ 199
Microsoft Word	$ 229
Multimate Advantage-II	$ 259
Lotus Manuscript	$ 339
Office Writer/Speller	$ 249
Pagemaker 3.0	$ 569
PFS: Prof Write	$ 119
Q&A Write	$ 119
Venture Publisher	$ 499
Word Perfect 4.2	$ 195
Wordstar Pro 4.0	$ 199
Wordstar 2000 + 3.0	$ 209
Xywrite III +	$ 239

Database Systems

Clipper	$ 389
DBase III Plus	$ 389
Data Perfect	$ 269
DBase IV	$ Cell
Foxbase +	$ 199
Paradox 2	$ 319
PFS: Prof File	$ 149
Q&A	$ 209
R Base for DOS	$ 479
RapidFile	$ 199
Reflex	$ 89
Omnis Quartz	$ 449

Spreadsheets/ Integrated Packages

Javelin +	$ 169
Lotus 1-2-3	$ 309
Lotus Hal	$ 99
Microsoft Excell	$ 319
Microsoft Works	$ 139
Plan Perfect	$ 179
Quattro	$ 109
Smart System	$ 449
SuperCalc 4	$ 279
Symphony	$ 449

Communications

Carbon Copy +	$ 119
Crosstalk XVI	$ 99
Crosstalk MK 4	$ 125
Relay Gold	$ 149
Smarterm (Persoft)	$ Call
Smartcom III	$ 149

Statistics

SPSS/PC +	$ 699
Statgraphics 2.6	$ 479
Systat	$ 439

Desktop Environments

MS Windows	$ 69
Sidekick	$ 59

Graphics

Boeing Graph	$ 209
Chartmaster	$ 209
Design CAD	$ 159
Diagraph	$ 259
Diagram Master	$ 189
Freelance Plus	$ 329
Harvard Graphics	$ 279
MS Chart	$ 269
PC Paintbrush Plus	$ 89
Picture Perfect	$ 199
Presentation Pak	$ 349
Publishers Paintbrush	$ 159
Signmaster	$ 139

Project Menegement

Harvard Total Project Manager II	$ 369
Microsoft Project 4.0	$ 319
Superproject Plus	$ 239
Timeline 2.0	$ 279

Langueges/Utilities

Fastback +	$ 99
Lattice C	$ 229
Norton Advenced	$ 79
Microsoft C	$ 299
Mace Utilities	$ 65
MS Fortran 4.0	$ 299
Quick Basic	$ 69
Quick C	$ 69
Turbo Basic	$ 65
Turbo C	$ 65
Turbo Pascal	$ 65

Accounting

AccPac BPI	$ 279
Great Plains	$ 499
Peachtree Comp II	$ 159

Hardware*

Computers

AST Premium 286	$ Call
NEC Multispeed	$ Call
Samsung	$ Call
Toshiba 3100/20 +	$ Call

Multifunction Boards

AST Advantage Premium	$ 309
AST 6 Pak Plus (64K)	$ 169
AST Premium (256K)	$ 209
AST Rampage 286	$ 339
Everex RAM 4000	$ 299
Inboard 386AT	$1050
Inboard 386 PC	$ 795
Intel AboveBoard	$ Call
Tiny Turbo 286	$ 289

Display Boards

ATI EGA Wonder +	$ 199
Hercules Graphics Card Plus	$ 189
Hercules Color Card	$ 159
Paradise Auto Switch EGA 480	$ 169
Quad VGA	$ 259

Modems

Heyes 1200/1200B	$ 299
Hayes 2400/2400B	$ 449
US Robotics 1200B	$ 109
US Robotics 2400B	$ 189
Ventel 2400/2400B	$ 389
Ventel 2400/2-PS2	$ 299

Networking

Arcnet Board	$ 149
Novell Advanced Netware 286	$1499
Novell ELS	$ 399

Emulation Boards

AST 5251-11 +	$ 629
Irma/2 PCA/MCA	$ 725

Monitors

Amdek 410A	$ 159
NEC MultiSync II	$ 649
Princeton HX-12 +	$ 439
Princeton MAX-12E	$ 149
Samsung Amber	$ 99

Printers/Plotters

Epson FX-286E	$ 499
Epson LQ1050	$ 779
HP 7475A	$1499
HP Laserjet II	$1750
LQ-500	$ Call
NEC 3550	$ 789
NEC P2200	$ 369
Okidete 192 +	$ 339
Okidata 193 +	$ 479
Okidata 393	$1050
Okidata 293E	$ 675
Panasonic	$ Call
Toshiba P321SL	$ 549
Toshiba P341SL	$ 749
Toshiba P351M2	$ 999

Mass Storage/Backup

Bernoulli II Dual	$1799
External 5¼ Floppy	$ 259
Irwin Tape Drives	$ Call
Miniscribe 3650AT 40MB	$ 339
Mountain 40MB Int Tape	$ 389
Plus HardCard 20MB	$ 579
Plus HardCard 40MB	$ 749
Seagate ST251	$ 439
Seagate ST 225 W/int	$ 299
Seagate ST238 W/int	$ 349
Tecmar QT60 Int	$ 899

Input Devices

Keytronics KB 101	$ 109
Logitech C7 Mouse	$ 89
Logitech Hi-res Mouse	$ 99
Microsoft Mouse	$ 109
PC Mouse w/Paint	$ 109

Accessories

Curtis Ruby	$ 59
DataShield S-100	$ 69
Logical Connection	$ 329
Masterpiece Plus	$ 125
256K Ram Set	$ Call
8087 Math Chip	$ 119
80287-8/80287-10	$289/$339
80387-16/80387-20	$529/$775

***CALL FOR SHIPPING COST**

ATTENTION CORPORATE BUYERS!!

Join over 1000 major corporations and institutions who have selected **SOFTLINE** as their primary vendor. Here's why:

- **Wide Selection**—We carry over 1000 "corporate" titles. We will assist you to source those difficult requests.
- **Low Price** Our motto has always been "Sample our Service. Price shall never be an issue."
- **Fast Delivery** For those last minute rush orders, we offer convenient overnight delivery.
- **P.O.'s, of Course!!** We accept purchase orders from qualified organizations. Ask about our customized purchasing programs for volume buyers.
- **Worldwide**—We process export orders to thousands of companies worldwide. Convenient TELEX and FAX facilities available.

24 Hours A Day, 7 Days A Week

1-800-221-1260

Customer Service Hours: 9 AM—5 PM, Mon.—Fri.

In New York State call (718) 438-6057

FREE SHIPPING

on all orders over $1,000.00, credit card orders and prepaid orders.

MasterCard VISA

Softline

1333 60th Street
Brooklyn, NY 11230-0010
TELEX: 627-30170 or 910-240-3918
FAX: 718-972-8346

Our Policy: • All returns require prior authorization • 20% Restocking fee on returns • POs accepted from qualified organizations • Visa or Mastercharge—add 3% • COD, Cash M.O. or bank check only—add $5.00 per order • Prepaid personal or company check—allow two weeks to clear • Shipping via UPS surface—add $3.00 per item, UPS Blue—add $8.00 per item • Prices subject to change, call for latest prices.

■ STEPHEN MANES

READER MAIL: VEILED THREATS, TALKING DOGS

How do you get better treatment from vendors than even columnists do? Move to high-tech Crystal Lake, Illinois, or computer-literate Booth, West Virginia.

Either this column's circulation is picking up or both of my readers have been busy running around the country acquiring fake postmarks and stolen passwords to send me clever forgeries via MCI and U.S. Mail. My piece ("Type 'Type': How's That Again?", *PC Magazine*, January 26, 1988) about setup snafus and stupid salesfolk somehow unleashed a cascade of correspondence.

First the meager good news: two lucky correspondents are actually happy with their dealers. A store called Computer Bay in Crystal Lake, Illinois, did right by Edward Nachel of Woodstock, same state. He says the shop gave him good prices and accurate information—not to mention a properly set up hard disk complete with CONFIG.SYS file.

And Terry Griffin of Booth, West Virginia, reports the local Radio Shack dealer "was always available by phone or in person to answer my questions on using software or the computer even when none of the software was purchased from him." Griffin concludes: "Seems like a company that makes talking dogs can sell a lot of computer equipment just by being nice."

CRACKLING WITH CYNICISM Maybe we should send some PC Labs analytical equipment to investigate those atypical experiences; the rest of my mailbox is aflame with indignation, cynicism, and contempt. Consultant William J. Bean of Boulder, Colorado, writes, "I don't sell the system . . . but guess who gets to 'fix' the mess when it hits the fan." He warns: "Beware the computer stores. You might as well be walking into a car dealership. Fact is the sales staff probably know as much about computers as they do about quantum physics or thermodynamics."

Headquarters personnel, apparently, don't always know a whole lot more. A reader who spent 2 years as a tech support rep in an IBM Product Center reports that "a favorite problem was trying to install IBM Displaywriter printers on PCs and XTs. No one in heaven or on earth could get those suckers to work continuously until we managed to glean a line of wisdom from someone in Atlanta about inserting the MODE:LPT1,,P command into our batch files. And that only took about 2 months to find out."

Do big corporations get better service than little guys? Not according to two Fortune 500 correspondents. The first, a PC expert from one large insurance company, supports application programmers who "know VS COBOL Workbench and some IBM Macro Assembler and that's it. Put them at the DOS prompt and you might as well send them on a one-way trip to the Enchanted Forest." The vendor supplying his machines set them up with neither AUTOEXEC.BAT nor CONFIG.SYS nor any DOS files other than COMMAND.COM. Only "corporate pressure" and "veiled threats" finally got the vendor to put DOS on the machines.

A self-described "PC guru" from another Fortune 500 company fared about as well after flying 600 miles to Texas to diagnose a recurrent "network problem." In 5 minutes he learned it had nothing to do with the network; the trouble was the tiny power supply in the senior sales manager's secretary's old-model machine. It died whenever she tried to send her boss's mail; she, of course, cursed the network.

After several frustrating phone calls, the guru ended up having to lambaste the corporate headquarters of the unnamed (I have my guess) vendor, walk down to the local store, rework the company's credit limits, and install the power supply. Everything worked fine—until the senior sales manager, supremely annoyed by the episode, "had the entire network yanked out and shipped to a different office." Upshot? "We no longer do business with that vendor in the state of Texas."

CRT OR CPU? A long, weary letter from Pam Coles of Chicago details the all-too-familiar problems of novices. "With the little training many operators receive," she writes, "it's no wonder some suspect their PCs are alien objects dropped onto

Illustration: Warren Gebert

■ STEPHEN MANES

their desktops—and consider it a distinct possibility that someone or something might just be in there staring out at them!

"During a break in a seminar," she continues, "I heard several ladies discussing their office computers. One said, 'I don't know what to do with it. I just push this button and type and then push something else and that's my job.' Another commented, 'I just found out how to turn mine on.' I was amazed. These ladies had been using their computers to do their jobs, some for weeks. Curious, I joined the group and asked the one who had just learned how to turn hers on, 'What kind of computer do you have?' 'Oh,' she replied, 'mine is a CRT. But hers is a CPU.' "

In my column I griped about vendors who put needless DATE and TIME commands in the AUTOEXEC.BAT files of machines that come with real-time clocks. Two consultants I shall call Dimbulb and Crony actually defend this practice as "important for verifying the accuracy of the clock" and useful "in accounting firms to change the system date for a client's after-the-fact accounting of other date-sensitive programs." I suspect they may have devised this technique to help fudge their own billing logs.

A different breed of consultant, Mark E. Cohen of Comish, New Hampshire, describes a dealer who insisted on including the line "COMMAND" in all the AUTOEXEC.BAT files of IBM PS/2s he sold—ostensibly to show the customer the IBM copyright and version number of the operating system. However, Cohen reports bemusedly, the dealer "never could figure out why anything he entered after that line was never executed."

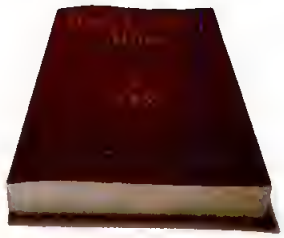
Then Cohen gets uppity. "In your article," he notices, "you tell your client to change subdirectories by typing '\WP'. Did you mean to say 'CD \WP' or am I missing something? '\WP' doesn't do anything on my system (PC-DOS 3.30) except 'Bad command or filename.'"

Uh . . . well . . . I've got excuses, okay? My CD matured a few months ago. My apartment was robbed, and they stole all my CDs. I use only advance versions of DOS; with my DOS 6.7, the \WP command works precisely as I described. Besides . . . oh, all right. I take back those nasty remarks about consultants.

Some of them, anyway. Carol J. Blugerman of Georgetown, Colorado, writes, "Your comments on DOS were right on. Even with the manual, a book, an 8-hour class, and lots of help from my tutor, I'm still not comfortable with it. What's going to happen when the modem arrives? Will I have to hire a consultant?"

Ms. Blugerman, meet Dimbulb and Crony.

The United States Senate Used askSam To Manage Every Word Of The Iran-Contra Hearings.



When The United States Senate Select Committee compiled the volumes of testimony and evidence during the Iran-Contra hearings, they used askSam to manage every word.

The system stored, searched for and quickly retrieved even the most obscure detail, text or numerical, with unparalleled speed and ease of use—without the crippling restrictions of the average database. It's this unique, versatile "free-form" design that makes askSam's Version 4 the perfect system to manage all of *your* information.

From sales leads to research notes, financial lists to videotape collections, askSam keeps all your information at your fingertips.

Easy Entry, Swift Retrieval.

askSam includes the most advanced data entry and retreival features available, like our full-screen text editor for easy addition of new records with or without formal definition of fields. Or you can use our ASCII-import facility for importing word processing or database files.

The Information Manager.

askSam's full-featured system makes it versatile enough to handle any amount of information for any particular need.

Power-users will appreciate innovative numerical capabilities, report generators (up to 160 columns wide) and field manipulation as well as askSam's command language, security features and automatic phone dialer.

If you're not a power user (yet) askSam offers extensive context sensitive, on-line help screens whenever you need them— wherever you are.

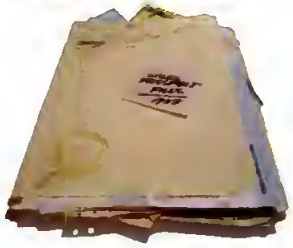
askSam's Hypertext Facility.

With askSam's powerful hypertext facility, you can easily create menus of askSam files, programs and much more.

Money-Back Guarantee.

We'll give you 60 days to see just what askSam can do—and how it can manage your valuable information—for just $295.

You Can Use askSam To Manage Your Information.



PC MAGAZINE 1986 1987 Awarded PC Magazine's Editor's Choice two years in a row

See Your Dealer Or Call

(800)-3-ASKSAM

In FL call (904) 584-6590

CIRCLE 471 ON READER SERVICE CARD

askSam™ from askSam Systems

P.O. Box 1428, Perry, Florida 32347

Seattle Software, Inc. is now askSam Systems. askSam requires 256K on any IBM® PC, XT, AT, or compatibles and IBM® PS/2

Copyright 1988, askSam Systems. askSam is a trademark of askSam Systems

Silicon Specialties

1-800-634-0402

FREE AIR EXPRESS SHIPPING
You Pay the Ground
We Pay the Air

MIT SYSTEMS

$1095

MIT PC/286 TURBO
12 MHz, 1024 K Memory,
200 Watt Power Supply,
1.2 MEG Floppy Drive,
Enhanced AT-Style
Keyboard

Hardware

DISK DRIVES

Bernoulli Box 10 Meg	$ 865
Beta EXT	1645
Beta INT	909
Everex Tape Back-up	Call
Magnum Tape Back-up	Call
Seagate 20 MG w/WD Controller	290
251-1	469
Toshiba 3 5 720K	99
3 5 1 4 MB	115
Teac Floppy	79
AT 1 2 MEG	89

MONITORS

Amdek Monitors	Call
NEC	
Multisync	$ 609
Multisync Plus	875
Other Models	Call
Mitsubishi Diamond Scan	489
Princeton Graphics Monitors	Call
Princeton Ultrasync	489
Sony Multiscan	665
Thompson Ultrascan	519
Samsung	Call
Mitsubishi Diamond Scan	489
Zenith 1490	599

PRINTERS

Alps All models	Call
AST Turbo Lazer	$2829
Citizen Printers	
120D	145
180D	159
MSP 40	289
MSP 45	415
MSP 50	349
MSP 55	445
Other Models	Call
Diconics	
150	309
300	480
Epson Printers	Call
Hewlett-Packard	
Laser Jet Series II	1775
Desk Jet	779

COMPUTERS

AST Model 80	$ 1505
Model 120	2099
Model 340	4185
Model 390	5695
NEC Multispeed	1375
Multispeed EL	1609
Powermate	Call
Toshiba T-1000	785
T-1100 Supertwist	1370
T-3120	3068
T-3200	3788
T-5100	4899
Other Models	Call

PRINTERS

NEC	
Silentwriter	Call
P-6	425
P-7	515
P-9	1035
Okidata Printers	Call
Panasonic	
1080I Model II	185
1091I Model II	199
1524	524
1595	429
Lazer P4450	1635
Other Models	Call
Star Micronics	Call
Toshiba	
321 SL	499
341 SL	865
351 SX	979

HARD CARDS

Plus 20 MEG	$ 539
Plus 40 MEG	699

MODEMS

Hayes	
All Modules	Call
Prometheus	
1200B	75
2400 B ***New***	129
Other Models	Call
US Robotics	
Password 1200	149
Courier 2400	299

BOARDS

AST	
Hot Shot	$ 330
Six Pack Plus	110
Other Models	Call
ATI	
EGA Wonder	175
VIP VGA	265
Hercules	
Color Card	145
Graphics Card Plus	175
Intel	
Inboard 386 PC	719
Inboard 386 AT w cable	855
PC 1010	115
4020	299
Intel 386	719
Orchid	
Designer EGA	239
Tiny Turbo 286	265
Turbo EGA	449
Paradise	
Autoswitch 350	Call
VGA + ***New***	239
VGA Professional ***New***	355
Video-7	
VGA	288
Vega Deluxe	195

KEYBOARDS

Keytronics KB5151	$ 119
KB5153	149

Software

SPREADSHEETS

Cambridge Analyst	$ 55
HAL	89
Lotus 1-2-3 Ver 2 01	295
MS Excell	285
Multiplan 3 0	113
Quatro	109
PFS Pro Plan	52
Supercalc 4	269
Twin Classic	32
VP Planner Plus	82

ACCOUNTING

Computer Associates	Call
DAC Easy Accounting	52
One Write Plus 2.0	117
Time Slips III	109

LANGUAGES

C Compiler (Microsoft)	$ 259
Fortran Compiler (Microsoft)	259
Macro Assembler (Microsoft)	86
Ryan McFarlan Fortran	339
Ryan McFarlan Cobol	539
Pascal Compiler (Microsoft)	171
Quick Basic 4 0	57
Turbo C	57
Turbo Pascal 4 0	58

INTEGRATIVE SOFTWARE

Ability Plus	$ 137
Enable 2 0	352
Framework II	309
MS Works	113
PFS 1st Choice	76
Smart Software System	Best Price
Symphony	439

GRAPHICS/MICE

Chartmaster	$199
Diagram Master	185
Generic CAD w/Dot Plot 3 0	72
Harvard Graphics 2 1	239
In-A-Vision	259
Logimouse	65
Logimouse w/paint	87
Microsoft Buss Mouse 1 0	92
Microsoft Chart 3 0	229
Microsoft Serial Mouse 1 0	92
News Room	30
News Room Professional	42
Optimouse w/Dr Halo III	83
PC Buss Plus Mouse (New Ver) w/paint	83
PC Mouse (New Ver) w/paint	83
Printmaster Plus	28
Print Shop	32
Signmaster	132
Turbo Graphix Tool Box	58
Windows Draw!! w/clip art	159

DATA BASE MANAGEMENT

Clipper	$ 368
dBase III Plus	374
DB-XL Diamond	105
Eureka	88
Fox Base Plus 2 0	185
Genifer	188
Nutshell	75
Paradox 2 0	425
PFS Professional File	119
Q & A	185
Quickcode Plus	138
QuickReport	138
Revelation	459
R Base For DOS	425
Reflex	78
VP Expert	55
VP Info	55

PROJECT MANAGEMENT

Harvard Total Project Manager II	$309
Microsoft Project 4 0	287
Timeline 2 0	259

ACCESSORIES

Copy II Option Board Deluxe	$ 99
Masterpiece	79
Masterpiece Plus	92
Masterpiece Remote	107
MousePad by Mousetrac	9
Summasketch 12x12 Plus	359

WORD PROCESSORS

Microsoft Word 4 0	$185
Multimate Advantage II	249
PFS: Professional Write	102
Volkswriter 3	132
Volkswriter Deluxe Plus	59
Webster New World Writer	55
Webster Spell Checker	32
Webster Thesaurus	39
Word Perfect	Call
Word Perfect Executive	Call
Word Perfect Library	Call
Wordstar Pro Pack 4 0	Call
Wordstar 2000 Plus 3 0	195

MONEY MANAGEMENT

Tobias Managing Your Money 4 0	$114
Dollars & Sense w/Forcast	92

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Newsmaster	$ 48
Pagemaker	442
PFS: First Publisher	52
Ventura Publishing	409

TRAINING

Flight Simulator	$ 29
MS Learning DOS	29
PC Logo	79
Turbo Tutor II	23
Typing Instructor	27
Typing Tutor IV	27

VISA MasterCard

- **No Charge for VISA and Mastercard**
- **We Do Not Charge Your Card Until Your Order is Shipped**
- You Pay the Ground Shipping $6 00 – We Pay the Air Difference
- Free Air applies ONLY to orders up to 10 lbs & Over $50
- All product carries a manufacturer's warranties All Guarantees rebates trial period priviledges & promotional programs are handled by the manufacturer only
- No APO FPO or international orders please
- **Call before submitting P O s Ask for National Accounts**
- Personal and Company Checks Will Delay Shipping 3 weeks
- Prices Terms & Availability Subject to Change Without Notice
- Add 5% for C O D Orders
- **We Do Not Guarantee Machine Compatibility**

Mailing Address.
6814 N 23rd Avenue Phoenix Arizona 85021
To place an Order 1 800 634 0402
To follow up on an Order (602) 944 2562
Order Line Hours Mon Fri 7a m 6p m
Saturday 9a m 1p m
Order Processing Hours (602) 944 1037
10a m 3p m Mon Fr

CIRCLE 123 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FAX #: (602) 246-7805
Order Line—1-800-421-3135 (Ext. 100)
Order Status and
Technical Support
602-246-2222

WAREHOUSE DATA PRODUCTS

Servicing our PC buyers with low pricing and technical experience since 1979.

— HARDWARE —

FREE SOFTWARE!

Purchase over $100 and receive one of these disks absolutely FREE! Purchases over $250 get two free disks, over $400 get three, or get all four disks when your purchase is over $500! **1) MIXED BAG**—A great assortment of utilities and games all packed on one disk. **2) PC-WRITE**—Try this famous feature packed word processor. It's a winner! **3) FONT-SET**—Lets you set popular fonts like bold, underline, etc. on most late model printers from Citizen, Epson, NEC, Okidata, Panasonic, Star, Toshiba, etc. You can even use your printer like a typewriter! **4) ABC-LIST**—Great mailing list program! Sort on any field, do qualified searches, print reports and mailing labels, and more!

Accessories

Brooklyn Bridge Universal	$75
Copy II PC Deluxe	101
Curtis Ruby	59
Mach III Joystick	36
Masterpiece	85
Masterpiece Plus	95
Steadiwatt	65
150 Watt Power Supply	69

Boards

AST Advantage Premium	$319
AST Sixpac Premium	Low Price
AST Sixpac	129
Hercules Color Card	145
Hercules in Color Card	199
Hercules Graphics Plus	179
J Ram 3 ATP	Low Price
In-Board AT	350
Intel Above 286	319
Orchid Tiny Turbo	269
Generic IO XT/AT	65

Computers

AZ 386	$2595
NEC 386	Low Price
Wyse 386	Low Price

AZ Turbo XT

IBM Compatible Computer, 135 watt power supply, 1 brand name floppy disk, PC keyboard, 640K Ram, 8 expansion slots, 8088-2 processor — $500

AZ Turbo AT

512K, 6 & 10 MHZ, keyboard, 200 watt power supply, one 1.2 teac drive, Phoenix Bios — $975

Laptop Portables Computers

NEC Multispeed	$1499
NEC Powermate Portable 20 MB	$2999

AST 286 or 386 Premium Computer

512K, expandable to 2 MB on the system board, RT enhanced style keyboard, parallel, serial and clock, 1.2 MB floppy disk drive, 7 expansion slots, DOS 3.3 & Basic 1 year warranty — Low Price

AZ 10

150 watt power supply, dual 360K drive, 10 MHZ mother board, 640K, keyboard — $515

EGA Boards

ATI VIP	Low Price
ATI EGA Wonder	$175
Orchid Designer VGA	259
Paradise Auto 480	155
Paradise VGA+	Low Price
Quad EGA Plus	165
Zenith VGA	259

EGA Monitors

AMDEK 722	$455
Casper	410
Mitsubishi Diamond Scan	499
NEC Multisync Plus	Low Price
Samsung	359

Floppy Drives

Teac 5¼" 360K	$99
Toshiba 3½"	129
Other Famous Brands	Low Price

Hard Cards

Plus Hardcard 20 MB	Low Price
Plus Hardcard 40 MB	Low Price

Hard Drives

Miniscribe 20 MB	Low Price
Seagate 20 MB w/Cont	$265
Seagate 30 MB w/Cont	295
Seagate ST 125 w/Cont	329
Seagate ST 138 w/Cont	399
Seagate ST 251-40-NS	399

Keyboards

Keytronics RT101	$85
Keytronics 5151	119
Keytronics 5153	245
Suntek RT Style	89

Incredible Values

Genius Mouse	$59
Monochrome Board w/printer port (similar to Hercules Graphics)	$69
Data Copy Microfax Board	$800
Amdek CD Laser Drive	$640
Desktop Publisher Graphics	$99

Mice

Logitech	Low Price
Microsoft Bus w/Paintbrush	$97
Microsoft Serial	97
Optimouse w/Dr Halo	89
Optimouse w/DPG	155

Modems

AZ 300/1200	$75
Everex 300/1200	89
Everex 2400 Int.	229
Everex 2400 Ext.	250
Hayes 1200	Low Price
Hayes 1200B	Low Price
Hayes 2400	Low Price
U.S. Robotics 2400	335
U.S. Robotics 1200 Pass	180

Monitors

AMDEK 410 Amber	$145
AMDEK 410 Green	149
AMDEK 410 White	157
Magnavox RGB	Low Price
NEC GS Amber	190
Princeton HX 12E	460
Princeton Max 12	138
Samsung TTL Amber w/tilt	76
Samsung Color w/tilt	249

Printers

CITIZEN	
MSP 10	Low Price
MSP 15E	Low Price
MSP 40	Low Price
120 D	Low Price
180 D	Low Price
Premeire 35	Low Price
Tribute 224	Low Price
EPSON—Call on all models	
NEC	
P5XLP	$815
P7 Parallel	595
8850	1059
P6 Parallel	419
P960XL	1005
P2200	335
P6-P7 Color Kits	125
OKIDATA—Call on all models	
PANASONIC	
1080-I/M2	189
1091-I/M2	204
1092-I	329
1524	604
1592	419
1595	449
3131	279
3151	497
STAR MICRONICS	
NB24-10	456
NB24-15	610
ND10	275
ND15	419
NX1000	179
NX15	306
TOSHIBA	
321 SL	510
341 SL	Low Price
351 Model II	910

Laser Printers

Canon Laser	Low Price
NEC 850+	Low Price
NEC 860+	Low Price
NEC 890	Low Price
Laser Image 2000	Low Price
Okidata Laser 6	Low Price
AST Turbo Laser PS	Low Price

Co-Processor

80287 (Intel)	$185
80287-8 (Intel)	259
80287-10	309
80387-16	510
8087-2 (Intel)	159
8087 (Intel)	125

- Shipping on most software is $5.00.
- AZ orders add 6.7% sales tax.
- Personal/company check allow 14 days to clear.
- We accept Purchase Orders from authorized institutions for 3.5% more than cash price. (Please call in first.)
- All returns are subject to our approval
- There will be a 20% restock fee on all returns.
- Sorry, no refunds on open software, due to copyright laws.

1-800-421-3135 (Ext. 100)

We Stock All Available Products

SAVE 60% On Our Everyday Prices

We Cater to the First Time Buyer
Call our friendly technical service
(602) 246-2222

THIS MONTH'S SPECIAL

Microsoft Word 4.0..... $195

— SOFTWARE —

Accounting

	Low Price
Cyma	
Dac Easy Accounting	$54
Dac Easy Payroll	39
Dollars & Sense	94
In House Accounting	112
Managing Your Money 3.0	117

Communication Programs

Carbon Copy Plus	$108
Crosstalk XVI	89
Crosstalk MK4	110
Remote	89
Smartcom II	79
Transporter	140

Data Base Managers

Clipper	$375
Condor 3	325
DataPerfect	Low Price
D Base III Plus	Low Price
DB-XL	80
Fox Base Plus	189
Genifer	189
Knowledgeman 2	285
Paradox 2.0 Premium	435
PFS. Professional File	Low Price
Powerbase	169
Q&A	188
Quicksilver	295
Revelation	464
R Base System V	Low Price
Reflex	81
Relate & Report	112
VP Info	65

Desktop Publishing

Pagemaker	Low Price
PFS: First Publisher	$54
Ventura Publisher	493

Diskettes

Bernoulli cart. 10 MB	$69
Bernoulli cart. 20 MB	79
Maxell 5¼" DS/HD	24
Maxell 5¼" DS/DD	20
3M 5¼" DS/HD	20
3M 5¼" DS/DD	15
3M 600A Data Tapes	28

DOS

IBM 3.3	$102
DOS	Low Price

Educational

Microsoft Learning DOS	Low Price
Turbo Tutor II	$25
Typing Tutor IV	30

Entertainment

Chuck Yeager Flight Simltr	$35
F15-Strike Eagle	24
Hacker II	30
Kings Quest	32
Jet	39
Microsoft Flight Simulator	31
Scenery Disk 1-7	17
Silent Service	30
Star Flight	40
Sub Battle	30

Graphics

Boeing Graphics	Low Price
Chartmaster	$199
Design Cad 2	148
Diagram Master	Low Price
Easy Cad	109
Energraphics 2.01	294
Generic Cad	49
In-A-Vision	270
Microsoft Chart 3.0	Low Price
Newsroom	31
Newsroom Professional	42
Printmaster	29
Printshop	33
Printshop Companion	29
Signmaster	132

Integrated

Ability	$56
Ability Plus	Low Price
Enable	Low Price
Framework II	Low Price
Microsoft Works	Low Price
Smart Software	429
Symphony	Low Price

Languages

Lattice C Compiler	$220
Microsoft C Compiler	275
Microsoft Fortran 4.0	Low Price
Microsoft Macro Assembler	92

Languages

Microsoft Pascal	Low Price
Microsoft Quick Basic	$59
Microsoft Quick C	59
Ryan McFarlan Fortran	342
Ryan McFarlan Cobol	549
Turbo Basic	59
Turbo C	59
Turbo Pascal	59
Turbo Prolog	59
Turbo Prolog Toolbox	59

Multi-User Software

Microsoft Word	Low Price
Fox Base	$299
Word Perfect	310
Word Perfect Modules	75

Project Manager

Microsoft Project	Low Price
Super Project Expert	Low Price
Timeline 2.0	$265
Total Havard Manager 2	Low Price

Spreadsheets

Hal	$104
Lotus 1-2-3	Low Price
Microsoft PC Excel	Low Price
Perfect Plan	168
Spreadsheet Auditor	82
Supercalc 4	Low Price
Surpass	329
VP Planner	65
VP Planner Plus	88

Utilities

Copy II PC	$19
Copywrite	39
Cubit	39
D.A.V.E.	55
Deskview 2.0	72
Direct Access	49
Duet	48
Eureka	95
Fastback Plus	87
Formtools	58
Gopher	Low Price
Graph in the Box Release 2	55
Hot	89
H TEST	69
Lotus Metro	Low Price
Mace	55
Microsoft Windows 2.0	59
Norton Advanced	75

Utilities

Norton Commander	$37
Norton Utilities	48
Numerical Methods	58
PC Tools Deluxe	37
Prokey 4.0	70
Q DOS II	49
Rightwriter	75
Sidekick	46
Sideways	39
S.O.S	44
Sqz	Low Price
Super Key	55
Turbo Lighting	55
XTree	35

Word Processing

Easy Extra	$54
Lightening	Low Price
Microsoft Word 4.0	195
Multimate Advantage II	259
Varsity	49
Volkswriter 3	139
Webster Spellcheck	33
Webster Thesaurus	33
Will Writer	29
Word Perfect 4.2	195
Word Perfect Executive	103
Word Perfect Library	55
Wordstar ProPack	Low Price
Wordstar 2000+	Low Price
Word Wizard	39

We Feature Microsoft Software for the Macintosh

Call For Items Not Listed.

WAREHOUSE DATA PRODUCTS

2701 W. Glendale Ave.
Phoenix, AZ 85051
1-800-421-3135
(Ext. 100)

- All Prices are subject to change
- Sorry, no COD orders.
- Minimum phone order $50.00
- We do not guarantee compatibility

Phone Hours: Monday thru Friday 7 am-9 pm.
Saturday 9 am-5 pm MST.

No Charge for MasterCard or Visa

MasterCard VISA

CIRCLE 171 ON READER SERVICE CARD

What if there were more powerful forces at work?

Introducing the full range of Vectra PCs from Hewlett-Packard.

Exceptional power.

That's the defining characteristic of our new, comprehensive line of industry-standard PCs.

From the 20-megahertz 80386-based system, through the 12-megahertz 80286, to our entry-level and portable models.

And this line not only has the speed to get the job done, but the expandability, too.

For instance, the memory of our 12 MHz 80286-based model can be expanded up to 8 megabytes. And, importantly, all 8 can be accessed at the same 12 MHz for faster performance.

With eight expansion slots and up to 620 megabytes of mass storage, the 80386 models' built-in expandability will handle your most demanding applications.

But there's more than just power. There's the compatibility to meet today's standards while anticipating tomorrow's.

Both desk-top and floor-mount models support 5.25" and 3.5" internal flexible drives, while the 80286 and 80386 machines will run OS/2.

And every single HP Vectra PC offers something no other PC can: HP's

Mid-level, 80286 based

Entry-level, 8086 compatible

© Hewlett-Packard Co 1988 ISO2807

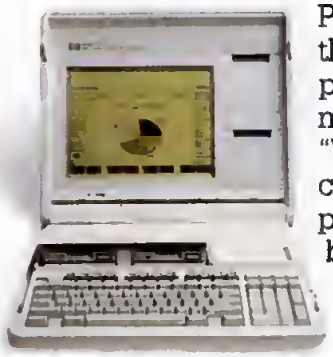
we never stop asking

"What if...?"

High-level, 80386 based

long established reputation for quality and reliability.

Advanced surface-mount technology and VLSI are just two examples of how this reputation is being upheld.



Portable, 8086 compatible

PCs like this are the product of a philosophy that never stops asking "What if...?" to create a better computing tool for your business.

Just call for the location of your nearest HP sales office or dealer at: 1 800 752-0900, Dept. 709B.

More power to you.

HP Vectra RS/16 and RS/20 Personal Computers
High-level, 80386 based

- Choice of 16 or 20 MHz, Intel 80386-based microprocessors
- Up to 620 Mbytes hard disc storage supported—17 millisecond average seek time for 100 through 620 Mbytes
- Up to 16 Mbytes of 32-bit memory using interleaved page-mode DRAM
- 8 accessory slots for expansion, 330-watt peak power supply, and six half-height mass storage shelves
- Both 5 25 and 3.5 inch flexible disc drives supported internally
- Separate mouse/graphics tablet port included
- Intel 80387 and Weitek 1167 co-processor support

HP Vectra ES and ES/12 Personal Computers
Mid-level, 80286 based

- Choice of 8 or 12 MHz, Intel 80286-based microprocessors
- Up to 8 Mbytes of expanded memory, accessed et 12 MHz in the Vectre ES/12 PC, supporting LIM 4.0 expanded memory specification without using I/O slots
- 7 accessory slots for expansion
- 20 and 40 Mbyte hard disc models
- Both 5 25 and 3.5 inch flexible disc drives supported internally
- Separete mouse/graphics tablet port included

HP Vectra CS Personal Computer
Entry-level, 8086 compatible

- 7 16 MHz, 8086-compatible microprocessor with zero wait states
- Up to 8 Mbytes of expanded memory, addressable via LIM 3 2 expanded memory specification
- 7 accessory slots for expansion
- 20 Mbyte hard disc model
- Both 5 25 and 3 5 inch flexible disc drives supported internally

HP Portable Vectra CS Personal Computer
8086 compatible

- 7.16 MHz, 8086-compatible microprocessor with zero wait states
- Up to 6 Mbytes expanded memory, addressable by LIM 3.2
- Four I/O slots
- Supports two 3.5 inch flexible disc drives
- 20 Mbyte internal hard disc model available
- Up to 10 hour battery life
- IBM style keyboard

AutoCad is a U S trademark of Autodesk, Inc
PageMaker is a U S trademark of Aldus Corp

HEWLETT PACKARD

CIRCLE 357 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PREVENTING **DATA LOSS** DISASTERS

Illustration: Warren Gebert

COVER STORY

JIM SEYMOUR

Hard disk failure: it's a catastrophe waiting to happen. Hard disk backup: it's the obvious safeguard against data loss. Don't let human nature and natural disaster send your work into the abyss. Backup products are less tedious and time-consuming than ever.

BACKING UP. IT'S A MESSY JOB, but somebody's got to do it.

Or rather, somebody *ought* to be doing it. By every survey and poll, most PC users still refuse to acknowledge the need to regularly back up the hard disks in their computers.

That, despite the clear and present danger of the data on those hard disks being lost—whether from an electro-mechanical failure of the disk itself, or from damage to the computer from an environmental disaster such as fire or storm damage, or from theft of the whole computer by the friendly neighborhood junkie.

No matter how common hard disk failures are (and we all know someone, maybe several someones, whose disks have gone south due to a head crash), nor how often we're urged to make backups, human nature intervenes and we put it off for another day. So that when the almost-inevitable disk crash *does* come, we're left remembering that we really meant to get around to doing a current backup . . . but never did.

Computer manufacturers haven't done much to improve our lot. Alone among major PC vendors, Compaq has, from the beginning of its Deskpro line, offered built-in mass-storage backup as a standard (read: relatively common) option. While virtually any PC can be fitted with an internal backup device of some sort, building one in at the factory—or at least, sticking it into the PC in the dealer's back room before delivery—reinforces the idea that backing up your hard disk ought to be a regular part of your routine.

Vendors would argue that every PC they've ever delivered has a perfectly usable backup system installed: a floppy disk drive. With DOS's BACKUP and RESTORE commands, a tall stack of floppy disks, and an afternoon to while away, you can do a perfectly acceptable job of making a protection copy of the contents of your hard disk.

And while few of those who've used other software for floppy disk backup—and especially those who've used other media, such as tape or Bernoulli cartridges—would argue that it's the best way

to go, a significant percentage of those who do attend to making backups do so with DOS.

Actually, while tape and other media are a lot more convenient, the increasing capacity of the floppy disk units installed as the A: drive in our PCs has made backing up to floppies a lot more practical. The 5¼-inch 1.2MB floppy disk drives found on virtually all PC ATs and AT clones hold almost four times as much data as the 360K 5¼-inch disks most users consider the standard.

If you've filled up 30MB of that 40MB hard disk in your PC AT or clone, it will take you a daunting 87 360K floppies to back up that disk. And if you're following the good practice of rotating among three chronological sets of backup disks (see the sidebar "The Generational Backup System"), buying and managing more than 250 floppy disks just for backup becomes quite a burden.

But if you've used high-capacity 1.2MB 5¼-inch floppies, you'll need just 25 disks for the job, 75 for the three sets—definitely a much more manageable load.

The numbers hold true for 3½-inch microfloppies, too. If you're the proud owner of an IBM PS/2 Model 80, you can back up the same 30MB of disk files onto just 21 of the 1.44MB floppies used in your computer.

There are downsides to these calculations as well. As these hard disks get bigger, the number of floppies that are required for backup grows too, soon surpassing the limits of human patience. And as a hard disk of *any* size gets fuller, the number of floppies required for backups grows apace.

Fill up a 60MB hard disk in your AT, and you'll need 50 of those 1.2MB floppies for backup. Fill up the 130MB hard disk in your Compaq Deskpro 386/20, and you'll need over a hundred 1.2s. (Or to push past painful into ludicrous, 360 360K floppies.)

You get the idea: no matter how good the software you choose for backups, the sheer volume of floppies involved in backing up and restoring large hard disks quickly gets out of hand. There has got to be a better way.

There is: tape cartridges.

EARLY STREAMERS The first widely available "streaming tape cartridge" backup units for IBM PCs and compatibles came from Tallgrass Technologies, in Kansas. These "streamers" recorded the contents of your hard disk (or, more commonly, the hard disk installed in the Tallgrass box next to the backup tape drive, since those were the days when hard disks were exotic, external add-ons for PCs, not something you found in factory-stock PCs) on ¼-inch tape cartridges, which looked like a cross between high-tech audio cassettes and eight-track tapes from the glove box in your '65 Mustang. The tape cartridge, and streaming-tape technology generally, had a good reputation in the minicomputer world, where it was sometimes also used for software distribution.

Early PC tape units had marginal reputations for reliability: after staring at that frightening DOS prompt "General failure to read drive C:" for a while, many owners who dutifully backed up onto tape found,

BACKING UP IN THE FUTURE

As appealing as tape cartridges and cassettes sound to those users still doing backup on floppies—or to those daunted by the job—there are even better answers on the way. The first, backing up hard disk contents to a so-called WORM drive, is available today. The second, writing backup files to a tiny tape cassette hardly larger than a thick credit card, is just around the corner.

WORM (write-once, read-mostly) technology is a form of optical-disk storage that offers the security of a relatively permanent, huge-capacity medium. Optical WORMs intended for use on personal computers commonly range from 200MB or so to as much as 800MB in capacity—per disk or disk-cartridge, depending on design.

An 800MB disk can hold 40 weeks' worth of weekly full-image backups of a nearly full 20MB hard disk. At about $100 for the disk, that comes to a little over $2 per backup—and that's economical mass storage. Since the interface card and CONFIG.SYS device-driver software available with most WORM subsystems make the drive appear to the PC as just another MS-DOS device, many of the software packages in these pages can be used to manage the process.

DATs, or digital audio tapes, are even more promising, and definitely far more economical.

DAT audio equipment, available in Japan, has been kept out of the United States so far by a concerted lobbying effort by U.S. record companies afraid that the digital precision and economy of DAT cassettes will knock their booming CD-audio business for a loop by encouraging piracy. But Sony, which holds the basic DAT patents, recently bought CBS Records, a leader in the U.S. recording industry's opposition to stateside sales of DAT equipment. That effectively removes the strongest anti-DAT voice from the playing field, so DAT may finally begin appearing on U.S. audio dealers' shelves soon.

But Sony, unwilling to wait for that audio-DAT beachhead, announced in late February a PC data-storage alliance with Hewlett-Packard, a deal that is beginning to look like a replay of the same team's success in establishing the 3½-inch microfloppy disk as a standard here. DAT cassettes a little larger than a credit card can easily hold over 1.2 gigabytes—1,200 megabytes. The price for that blank DAT? Under ten bucks.

You can see why the excitement has been building over DATs. Indeed, some vendors, perhaps including Apple cofounder Steve Jobs's new venture, NeXT, are reportedly looking at DAT devices for primary storage. Access times for DAT systems are incredibly slow, compared even with floppy disks, so sophisticated caching and other tricks would have to be used to make them acceptable for on-line primary storage.

But DATs are fine right now for backup. Look for a Sony-HP DAT-drive package late this year in the $1,000 to $1,500 range.—**Jim Seymour**

one awful day, that when they had their hard disk repaired or installed a new one, their backup tape became somehow unusable.

Today's tape drives are much better. (Though still far from perfect: at a recent industry conference, a large corporate customer harangued Compaq chairman Ben Rosen, complaining about his two Compaqs, in which both tape units had turned out unusable tapes and no fewer than three hard disks had died.)

Unfortunately, that increased reliability has sometimes come at the expense, in part, of a maddening array of competitive and naturally incompatible tape-format "standards." We now also have shirt-pocket-sized tape cartridges; moreover, the way cartridges are formatted and the amount of data they hold vary greatly. The QIC, or Quarter-Inch Cartridge, group of vendors has worked on developing standards, and the picture is becoming less chaotic.

Besides tape cartridges, some vendors now also sell units built to accept tape cassettes produced by Teac. While these cassettes superficially resemble standard audio cassettes, there are substantial mechanical differences, in the interest of greater reliability. These less-expensive drives and cassettes make tape backup available to some users who could not or would not otherwise buy a tape unit. Recent developments have pushed data-cassette storage capacity up to 60MB.

Some tape units, such as those sold by Irwin (and provided originally to Compaq for the company's Deskpros), lay down a servo track on the tape. The speed stability and location accuracy of these servo-controlled tapes make it possible to use smaller, less-expensive drives; hence Irwin, too, can deliver backup subsystems at lower prices than those charged for units which do not require the servo track. But that servo track means that tapes must first be "formatted," a chore which, though performed only once, before the first use of a tape, still adds a bit more time and nuisance to the backup process.

BERNOULLI BACKUP Floppy disks and tape cartridges and cassettes aren't the only generally available answers for backing up your hard disk. For years, Iomega's Bernoulli Boxes have been used for backup as well as for primary storage.

There are two particular advantages to using two-drive Bernoulli systems for both primary and secondary storage. First, backing up the contents of the 20MB cartridge in drive C: to an identical blank cartridge in drive D: is nearly automatic, and very fast: I back up my nearly full 20MB cartridges in just over 4 minutes. That makes it easy to do weekly, even daily backups without feeling put upon.

Floppy disks and tape cartridges and cassettes aren't the only available answers for backing up your hard disk. For years, Iomega's Bernoulli Boxes have been used for backup as well as for primary storage.

Second, the backup Bernoulli cartridges are immediately usable, in the event their primary counterparts are damaged, lost, or stolen. There's no time wasted running a RESTORE command, crossing your fingers, and hoping it will work. Since a backup Bernoulli cartridge is a mirror-image copy of the original, just stick that backup in your Iomega drive and go to work.

Even if you already own one or more PCs with built-in hard disks and thus have no need for two-drive Bernoulli subsystems for primary storage, they can still make sense for backup use only—especially in large offices with many PCs. In fact, using a single Bernoulli Box to back up many PCs' internal hard disk drives can offer a lot of security and can be far more economical than installing even the cheapest tape backup units in each of those machines.

You'll need a Bernoulli interface card installed in each PC, plus one Bernoulli Box, preferably on a rolling cart. At some predetermined interval, whoever draws the short straw rolls the cart around to each user's PC, plugs a cable from the Bernoulli drive into the connector on the backplane of the interface card, and executes a special Iomega copy command. The contents of that hard disk are dumped onto a cartridge reserved for that user.

Each user's backup cartridge (or, better still, cartridges; see the sidebar on grandfather/father/son backup cycles, "The Generational Backup System") can be stored in some secure place. At large defense contractors, it's not uncommon to see grocery carts full of Bernoulli cartridges rolled into vaults every night—to protect the secret data stored on those cartridges.

Even with the labor costs involved in this kind of centrally directed backup, it's still an excellent, cost-effective way to make sure employees' hard disks are backed up regularly—without endlessly nagging employees to make backups, and without that nagging feeling that those backups just aren't being made.

Note that this approach is by no means limited to Bernoulli Boxes: it works fine with any external backup device for which extra interface cards are readily available.

In fact, large-capacity tape-drive units make more sense for shared use than do Bernoullis when the internal hard disks to be backed up are larger than 20MB, the largest-capacity Bernoullis available. Spreading a single disk's directories (and perhaps volumes) over more than one backup unit, in any medium, is a nuisance; that's unnecessary with the large-capacity tape units available from Maynard, Genoa, Mountain, Everex, and others.

BACKUP VALUE The quality of backup software can be as important to getting backups made regularly as the hardware. Indeed, in the case of backup software intended to replace DOS's relatively primitive commands for backing up to floppy disks, all you're buying is increased speed, convenience, and data integrity.

Features such as detecting unformatted disks and formatting them, or allowing the use of two floppy disk drives where available—to reduce time lost to disk swapping—can make all the difference in speeding up a job no one enjoys. My favorite touch is a little on-screen digital

QUICK-AND-DIRTY BACKUPS

Though nothing short of making regular, full backups of your hard disk really qualifies as protection against disk disasters, there are several quick-and-dirty backup tricks that can provide reassurance and security for really important files between backups.

One of my favorites on PC AT–class machines is to use that otherwise almost-forgotten 1.2MB floppy disk drive in the machine for quick, spontaneous backups as you're working on important files. (This works just as well with the 1.44MB high-capacity microfloppies on PS/2s, of course.)

Since modern hard-disk-equipped PCs invariably boot from the hard disk drive, you probably don't use that drive for much beyond loading new software onto your hard disk and making the occasional floppy disk copy of a file to pass on to a friend or coworker. Indeed, I find that many owners who have PCs equipped with 1.2MB floppy disk drives don't even keep 1.2MB disks around. They use floppy disks so seldom that it hardly matters—and they are often put off by the price of a 1.2MB floppy, which is awfully expensive if you're just putting a couple of small files on the disk.

I do keep 1.2MB disks around, using them almost exclusively for my Q&D backups. When I'm working on anything at all important, I keep one of those 1.2MB floppies in drive A:. Then as I work, I periodically dump the file to that floppy disk.

Because I like to keep successive versions of my half-finished text files and evolving spreadsheets and growing databases, I make successive saves to that same floppy under slightly different names (such as 88EDCAL1.WK1, 88EDCAL2.WK1, and so forth), so that if I find I've made an incredibly bonehead mistake and wiped out a couple of hours' worth of work, I can always revert to that last version, rather than dealing with the hassle of rebuilding the file from scratch.

As these quick-and-dirty 1.2MB floppy backups grow to fill the disk, I don't just erase and reuse the floppy. Instead, I number them successively, then toss 'em in a disk box. At any time I have 10 or 15 disks in that box, representing Q&D backups of important work over the past 3 or 4 months. Endlessly reusing the same disk for these backups is false economy: at least a dozen times I've been saved by a file on one of those old Q&D backup disks.

One of my favorite tricks on PC AT–class machines is to use that otherwise almost-forgotten 1.2MB floppy disk drive in the machine for quick, spontaneous backups as you're working on important files.

Unfortunately, you can't just leave that high-capacity disk in drive A: all the time, because as the machine starts its boot-up process, the code in the boot ROM looks first to drive A: for a disk with DOS. If it finds a disk there but not one with DOS on it, it doesn't look to drive C: but simply stops, warning you that there's a nonsystem disk in that drive. So you'll have to pull your Q&D backup disk out, then reinsert it as you end, then begin sessions at the computer. That's a small price to pay for the kind of security these handy interim backups provide.

Don't rely on ad hoc solutions like this to take care of all your backup needs. But for those really important files, especially between full-scale image or file-by-file backups, they can save your posterior.—**Jim Seymour**

clock in *PC-FullBak*, which nags you to pay attention and get this over with by cattily pointing out how long the program has had to wait for you to swap those floppies.

Nowhere is the importance of good software more evident than in the tape backup market. Since most vendors use one of a handful of common tape drives—typically those from Archive, Alloy, Cipher, and Wangtek—the value added by backup unit suppliers lies mainly in the packaging, documentation, and software that come with the drive.

The software supplied with Genoa's Galaxy backup units has a particularly good reputation for ease of use and reliability. For those who want every possible option in an expert mode, or simple push-a-button operation in the novice mode, the SY TOS software, supplied by several tape backup unit manufacturers, offers both a rich range of options in its expert mode and an easy-to-use novice mode with the most common defaults.

In tape backup software, look for both menu operation and the ability to use a command-line approach (or a functionally similar command-file system), so you can automate backups. Look for software that not only supports image versus file-by-file backups but adds intelligence to those options, such as allowing easy tagging of files that should *not* be copied, or permitting individual file restoration from image backups.

Finally, look especially for programs that deliver on the universal promise of speed. The combination of faster data-transfer rates (especially with up-to-date interfaces to the PS/2's Micro Channel architecture bus) and clean, precise tape-handling is realized in many of the backup units that were reviewed in the pages that follow.

Hard disk backup is still a messy job, and somebody's gotta do it. This year's crop of tape backup units and new and updated floppy disk backup software don't make the job fun, but they do make it possible to get it over with a lot sooner.

And that may be what it takes, finally, to persuade more of us that backing up our hard disks is a good idea. PC

Jim Seymour is a contributing editor of PC Magazine.

SORRY, BUT THE NEXT GENERATION DATABASE WON'T SHIP IN JULY.

IT'S SHIPPING NOW.

We're talking about the DBMS you've been hearing about.

The PC database management system that "leapfrogs into the next generation," the "most powerful, easiest to use DBMS ever made for a PC."

But it's not the PC database system that may ship at the end of July. It's here. Now.

MEET THE NEW DBMS STANDARD.

Meet R:BASE®

Whether you're a novice or an expert, R:BASE is now your best choice for order-entry and inventory control, personnel and payroll, or any other database application, large or small.

But you don't have to take our word for that:

"It combines the ease of use a novice requires with the sophistication and power a professional demands. R:BASE for DOS is clearly the best general-purpose PC DBMS available today."

—PC Week

NOBODY LIKES DOING THINGS THE HARD WAY.

So R:BASE uses its advanced technology to let you do everything, even create complete applications, without learning any commands.

Screens, forms and reports are all laid out visually, so what you see is what you get.

For data management on the fly, R:BASE uses PBE (Prompt By Example) instead of QBE (Query By Example) because queries aren't all you need to do. Just select tasks and R:BASE does them, helping you with menus, prompts and on-line help.

To automate your database needs, you can record all your keystrokes in the interactive mode, then play them back later.

Or use our second-generation application generator to quickly and easily create user-friendly applications without learning a single command or writing a single line of program code.

WYSIWYG screens, forms and reports.

d way

R way

IS R:BASE FAST? IT SCREAMS!

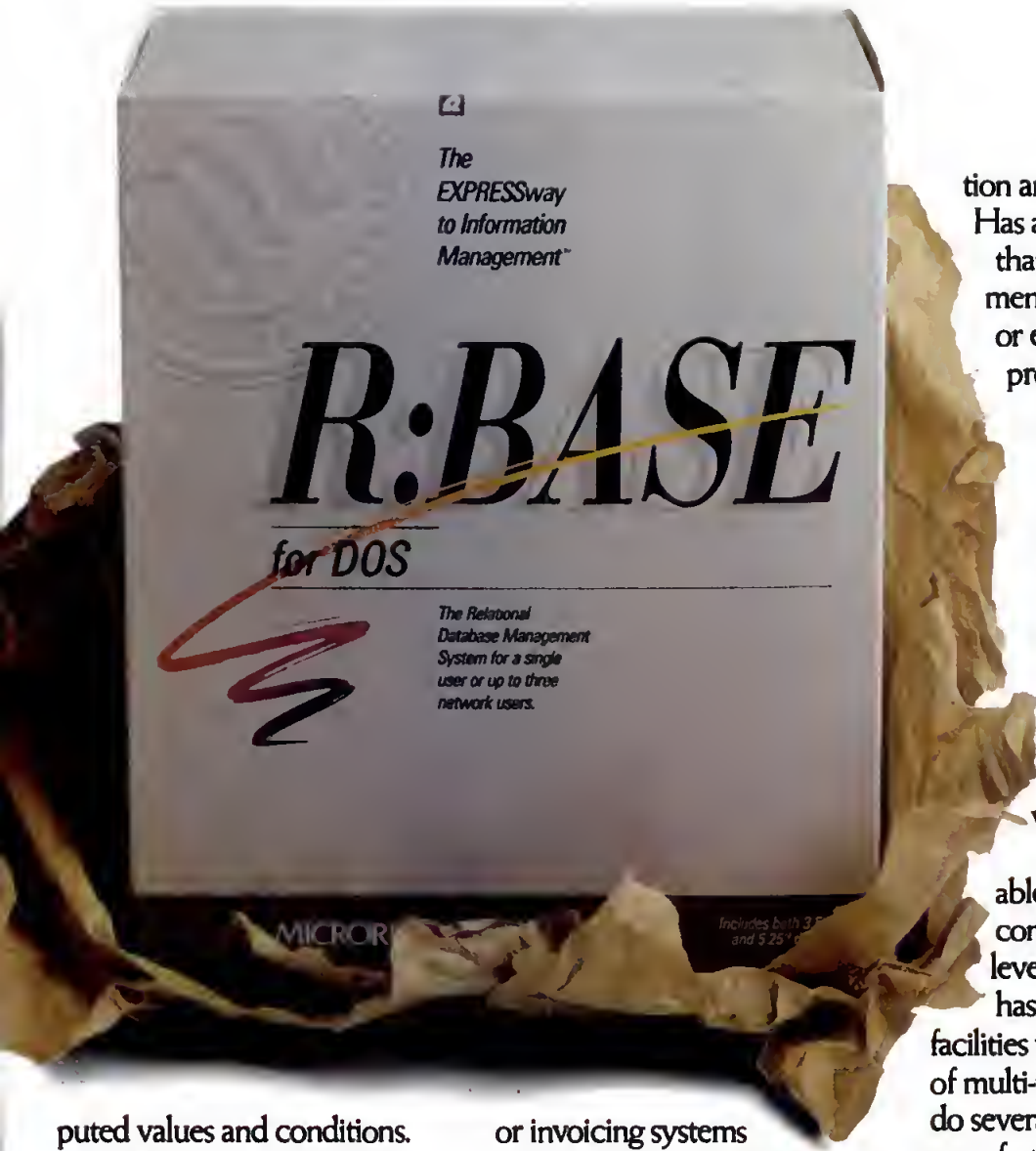
We rewrote R:BASE in C and optimized it for speed.

Then made it smarter, so database operations like SORT, VIEW and CROSSTAB are up to 20 times faster because R:BASE automatically chooses the fastest way to get the information you need.

And our built-in intermediate-code compiler adds another giant burst of speed.

MORE POWER THAN YOU MAY EVER NEED.

With no programming, novices and experts can quickly and easily include advanced features like data validation. Com-



puted values and conditions.

Look-up capabilities. Even relational links for order-entry or invoicing systems so that data is entered into or retrieved from multiple files.

Or you can work directly with R:BASE's extensive programming language, or easily build on the code produced by our application generator.

R:BASE supports up to 80 tables (data files) in a database. Provides scores of scientific and business functions, powerful commands, password protection and keyboard macros.

Has a *really* easy to use SQL that can be used with menus, in command mode, or embedded in custom programs. Includes an intermediate-code compiler that generates fast, efficient code. Offers a runtime package. And more.

IF YOU DON'T WANT TO READ ALL THAT, READ THIS:

Easy-to-use Prompt By Example (PBE) does *everything* because queries (QBE) aren't all you need to do.

WYSIWYG screens, forms and reports.

Automatic applications for novices and quick prototypes for power users with no programming, no commands.

Really easy SQL that even novices can use with menus, prompts and on-line help.

LAN's are free for up to 3 users, with full concurrency control down to the item level.

Real OS/2 means that R:BASE is the *only* PC DBMS that gives you multi-tasking, automatic caching, etc.

Share micro data by importing/exporting dBASE,® Lotus,® Multiplan,® ASCII files or import from pfs:file® and dBASE II.®

Share mainframe data from SQL/DS, Ramis II, SAS, etc. through Lotus' The Application Connection.®

Companion products include: network six-pack and unlimited LAN versions; runtime; business graphics; Program Interface to C, Pascal and FORTRAN; *English* as a query language.

LAN'S, OS/2™ AND A WHOLE LOT MORE.

R:BASE for DOS comes out of the box with support for up to 3 LAN users (more available), with concurrency control down to the item level. And R:BASE for OS/2 has the same features and facilities with the added bonus of multi-tasking—so anyone can do several things at once—and even faster performance.

With all this, R:BASE for DOS (1-3 users) is just $725; R:BASE for OS/2 (multi-tasking) is $895.

Check it out with your nearest dealer, or contact:
Microrim, Inc., P.O. Box 97022, Redmond, WA 98073.

What are you waiting for?

Call 1-800-624-0810 today.

R:BASE
From Microrim

From Alaska and Canada, call 1-206-867-8800. Department PCM531. Microrim and R:BASE are trademarks of Microrim, Inc. Other products and services mentioned are not ©Microrim 1988

CIRCLE 366 ON READER SERVICE CARD

20MByte XL now just $329.
Suggested retail price.

Preserve the fruits of your labor.

You have valuable information on your computer system that demands protection—client lists, sales records, inventory lists, legal contracts, financial records.

Archive Your Data.

Preserve your vital data by creating your own personal archive. The Archive tape backup system is your solution.

The Archive Streaming Tape Solution.

Archive streaming tape systems are easy to add-on and are fully compatible with your IBM PC, XT, AT and compatibles. And all models of the IBM PS/2 family. Both 3½ and 5¼-inch form factor products can be installed directly in your computer cabinet. Or simply connect our free-standing, self-contained external unit.

Software Completes the Solution!

Archive can preserve 10, 20, 40 MB and more of your data in minutes. Thanks to Archive's own menu driven, auto-prompting QICstream software.

And with over 1 million drives shipped, our leadership position is unequaled in the industry. Archive provides you with the lowest cost—most reliable—advanced technological products on the market today!

Preserve the fruits of your labor. Call now: 1-800-237-4929 for the Archive dealer nearest you. And tell them you want the **Archive Streaming Tape Solution.**

CIRCLE 527 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ARCHIVE®
CORPORATION

©1988 Archive Corporation. Archive is a registered trademark of Archive Corporation. QICstream is a trademark of Archive Corporation. IBM and IBM Personal System/2 are trademarks of International Business Machines.

SOFTWARE SAFETY NETS

Backup software manufacturers are meeting the challenge of complicated data management with programs that reduce the pain and increase the gain.

IT'S A SEESAW BATTLE WITH NO end in sight. Backup programs for PCs are getting better. But the jobs they have to do are getting tougher.

MORE FLEXIBILITY New programs and new versions are increasingly flexible, allowing much closer selection of files to be backed up and restored. They are adopting improvements in user interfaces—clearer menu structures, better help functions, more self-configuring processes. And they are adapting to technological changes—high-capacity 3½-inch drives, Bernoulli Boxes, and other multimegabyte cartridge drives. But backup software has to meet increasingly difficult challenges:

- Hard disks are getting bigger. As the 386s come in and PC-based local area networks spread out, the size of hard disks for PCs is increasing—devices over 100MB are becoming widespread, and there's no visible upper limit.
- As PCs move into the workplace, the data stored on them becomes more and more vital to the life of the business. Reliability, portability, and the intelligence to reconcile varying versions become crucial.
- As the technology and engineering of PCs become more involved, the backup jobs get more involved, too—LAN servers, RAMdisks. The range of storage devices that can be recognized by DOS as "legal" and assigned a drive letter is

breathtaking. And the compatibility problems they can create for backup software are equally breathtaking.

The role of backup software is broadening as well. "Backup" is something besides disaster recovery—increasingly it means some kind of automated help for users who must manage large numbers of files on large storage devices. This can mean creating an audit trail of successive versions of a set of files; having the computer help make sure all the files parked in temporary storage, like a RAMdisk, are moved to a safe place; creating duplicate sets of files—for distribution via "sneakernets," for instance, or to mirror part of a desktop machine's hard disk to a laptop.

The backup programs that best meet these challenges must be extremely flexible, both in terms of the kinds of backup they do and the way they present themselves to users. Yet this sophistication can't come at the expense of speed and ease of use. If it does, the program won't be used.

Price shouldn't keep anybody from using backup software. As the accompanying table "Backup Software: Summary of Features" shows, even the more costly backup packages reviewed here are inexpensive, compared with other applications that get daily use. (Neither is price an indicator of the flexibility of the package, as the table also shows.)

Many of the programs get their speed of operation out of monkeying around with the disk format and the way they write data to disk. Those programs that use proprietary formats generally fill a backup disk much more quickly than the programs that use DOS disks—a major consideration for users who do frequent backups of all their files. But the trade-off comes in the restore process. The pokiest of the DOS-format programs slavishly copy all the subdirectory structure and files of the original, so a user can find and restore a few individual files with an ease that the proprietary-format programs, which must decode the stored files, can't match. The proprietary formats make possible some error checking that the DOS programs can't match, however, and in extensive restore operations their speed is a real advantage.

Most of the backup programs are keeping pace with the proliferation of storage device formats—3½-inch drives, cartridge drives, virtual drives on network servers. A few of the applications even add a format of their own, allowing a double-density disk to be formatted in the 80-track drives found on ATs and to hold 720K of data.

All the backup programs do a full backup of all the files on a DOS device and partial backups of some sort (a single subdirectory, a subdirectory and its dependent directories, or wildcard file matches). Most will do incremental backups of all the files with their archive bit set (the archive bit is a single-bit flag in the file's header that is set "on" by DOS when the file is created or modified, and "off" by a backup program).

What the programs do is often secondary to *how* they do it. Something that is simple for one program, like backing up all the .WK1 files in a subdirectory, may require reconfiguration in another. Generally the programs deal well with full and incremental backups, but the fancier things get (lists of files or subdirectories to be included or excluded, or wildcard file selections), the more difficult they are to set up.

ELABORATE SCENARIOS Some programs make these more-difficult procedures easier by allowing users to create different versions of a configuration file for the program, and to save lists of files and subdirectories to be included in or excluded from backups. Most allow the backup program to be run from the DOS command line. The combination of file-driven operation and DOS-prompt commands means that some programs will allow elaborate backup scenarios to be run from simple batch files.

Some programs provide more information on the backup process than others. One of the best features (but not necessarily the most common) is an estimate given before you start the backup of just how many disks and how much time you will need to complete a particular job.

"Backup" increasingly means some kind of automated help for users who must manage large numbers of files on large storage devices.

The more-robust programs offer a "read after write" verification option, which reads the newly written data from the backup disk, compares it with the original file, and warns of any discrepancies. The simpler programs handle verification as a pseudo-restore—the user feeds the backup disks to the program and it compares files to the originals rather than overwriting them. "Read after write" verification slows a backup down drastically. The manual verification procedure of the smaller programs means more disk handling, but takes little longer to achieve the same degree of certainty provided by the glitzier packages.

Unfortunately, the restore capabilities of most of the programs tested are not as rich as their backup options. This makes some sense, because restores are done much less often than backups, but it limits the usefulness of the software as a disk management tool.

Most programs still insist that a file must be restored within the same directory from which it was backed up—and a couple even insist on the same drive.

The programs vary in their handling of system files. Some will back up and restore the three system .COM files, others

OUR REVIEWERS

Carol Olsen Day is a free-lance technical and screenplay writer and frequent contributor to *PC Magazine*.
David DeJean is a longtime computer user who has written about business and technology for major magazines and newspapers.
Henry Fersko-Weiss is a science and technology writer and frequent contributor to *PC Magazine*.

will not. The issue here is keeping an incompatible version of DOS from being inadvertently loaded onto a computer—a detail, but a potentially troubling one.

Several of the backup programs sport graphical directory tree-diagrams to help users select files and subdirectories for backups or restores. This may be because they are a help to users (which they are), or they may be a response to backup software's expanding uses in disk maintenance. Or they may be another outbreak of the Swiss Army knife marketing theory—add tools to the kit, add bucks to the price. Whatever the reason, in a couple of the packages these capabilities have been expanded into more-generalized disk maintenance utilities. In a few instances—*PC Tools Deluxe* and *JetDrive*—the backup functions aren't even the centerpiece of the package.

In an increasingly crowded marketplace, some degree of specialization is evident—the elaborate logs of *Bakup*, the real-time automatic backup of *BackTrack*. The wide variety of functions means that PC users faced with decisions on backup can consider the available programs within this framework: how much disaster do they want to be able to recover from, and how much time and effort are they willing to lay out, in small daily payments in advance, to get that protection?

—David DeJean

Back-It

Gazelle Systems' recent changes in *Back-It* have moved the program into the big leagues of backup software. *Back-It*, Version 3.0, has speed, excellent error protection, and a host of user-selectable options. And the new $129.95 version greatly enhances the program's flexibility in what it will back up and how it can be run.

Back-It hasn't broken completely with its past. Its menu screen still has more going on than a three-ring circus. Pop-up windows cover up things you might want to read, while other things that don't need to be on-screen remain there, immovable.

This busyness extends to *Back-It*'s operation. The program imposes a lot of bustle on a backup or restore—its user interface doesn't make it easy to do what's most frequently done. To do a full restore, for instance, you have to call up a directory map and mark all subdirectories for backup, then return to the main menu to set other parameters in no particular order. The presentation doesn't benefit from comparison with the orderly, consistent menus of a program like *Corefast*.

But *Back-It* does let you do just about any kind of backup, and in a couple of different ways. "Presets" let you configure the program and set specifications for files to be backed up, even using the "Specify" option to select ten file specifications for inclusion and ten for exclusion in a backup, with wildcards allowed. The "preset" can be saved under a filename and reloaded. *Back-It* can also be run from the DOS command line. Taken together, presets and command-line operation mean that *Back-It* can run some very complicated backups from some very simple batch files.

The program's flexibility is matched by a wonderful resiliency. There isn't much that *Back-It* can't cope with. It handles errors very well and gives clear messages to its users. Its automatic error correction during restores works well. It refuses to deal with a faulty floppy disk—either to format a new one or use one that has already been formatted in a backup. *Back-It* deals equally well with pilot error: while other backup programs simply die if a drive door is opened at the wrong time, *Back-It* may slow down and start reformatting the disk as it goes, but it keeps going. Backups and restores can be interrupted on purpose as well, something few backup programs allow.

Back-It can be run using a proprietary disk format or DOS-formatted disks. In DOS-format mode it is compatible with the range of DOS devices that can be assigned drive letters—hard disks, cartridge drives, even LANs. In its proprietary mode, *Back-It* is among the faster backup programs. It handled the Bigfile test with dispatch, but it failed in the face of the Scatter test, because it does not handle more than 200 subdirectories in one operation. While this is a drawback, only you can decide how serious it is—few users are likely to make the demands on a backup package made by the Scatter environment, with its 1,500 subdirectories.

Back-It deserves some credit for being up-front about its shortcomings. A page in its excellent manual is headed "Limitations"—something *every* program's manual should have—but aside from the 200-directory limit, none of the items on the brief list is major. Its speed, error handling, and wide variety of options make *Back-It* a program to be taken seriously.

—David DeJean

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

Back-It
Gazelle Systems
42 N. University Ave., #10
Provo, UT 84601
(801) 377-1288
List Price: $129.95
Requires: 256K RAM, one floppy disk drive, a mass storage device, DOS 2.0 or later.
In Short: *Back-It* has it all—speed, features, flexible operation. Its only drawback is an interface that fails to organize the program's power but tries to give it to the user all at once. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 665 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BackRest

Many things can happen in 3 years, and many things can stay the same—witness Stok Software's *BackRest*. A capable but limited and pokey backup program selling for $180, *BackRest* is stuck in 1985.

You can't sit back and rest, as *BackRest*'s developers apparently have been doing, while *BackRest* backs up the layers of directories on your hard disk automatically. You must enter the paths manually, at least the first time you use it and whenever you add or delete paths.

This tedious requirement in a program that's otherwise easy to use means that *BackRest* couldn't handle one of PC Labs' backup and restore tests automatically, unless we spent a lot of time entering all the paths on our hard disk. So if your hard disk harbors intricate layers of up to 1,500 subdirectories, you'll rest no easier at night with *BackRest* handling your backups. In fact, you'll be up all night entering paths and otherwise telling *BackRest* where to go, in no uncertain terms.

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

BackRest
Stok Software Inc.
92-30 56th Ave.
Elmhurst, NY 11373
(718) 699-9393
List Price: $180
Requires: 256K RAM, IBM PC/XT/AT or compatible, DOS 1.0 or later.
In Short: This outdated program is just not automated enough; you must enter all the paths on hard disk into a control file that *BackRest* uses each time you want to back up or restore your files—fine for simple, unchanging hard disk structures but not for handling a thousand and a half, or even a few hundred, intricately arranged files. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 664 ON READER SERVICE CARD

If your paths remain fairly unchanged and you entered them when you installed *BackRest*, you'll be in better shape—unless you have a 10MB file to back up. When we asked *BackRest* to back up PC Labs' Bigfile, we had to call it quits when the program failed to fill up even one floppy disk. We spent a tedious 10 minutes waiting for *BackRest* to tell us to insert a new disk before deciding to abort the test.

The well-written but poorly designed manual (48 unadorned pages) tells you that *BackRest* can store your files under the same subdirectories on your backup disks as well as restore them to the subdirectories from which it copied them. The catch is that you must indicate the subdirectories with the PATH: control record. That means typing them into the control file, which handles records controlling *BackRest*'s operation. It's where you tell *BackRest* about your monitor, printer, reporting needs, files to treat as exceptions, and destination and source drives (control records, which require typing in all your paths). *BackRest* uses the control file each time you tell it to back up or restore files.

To change it after it's set up, you must use a word processor or text editor. To start the program normally, just type Back for backup or Rest for restore. *BackRest* springs into action, completing its work with a report telling you the results.

BackRest has been around since 1982, for use on both CP/M and DOS systems. We reviewed Release 2.1 of the MS-DOS version, vintage 1985. It offers easy installation, creating the control file to set parameters and tailor the backup. In addition to backing up only those files created or modified since the previous backup, the program produces reports and traps errors.

Although *BackRest* is fine for users who have relatively few paths on their hard disks and can set up the control file once and for all, and for users with small files, it's just not state-of-the-art fast backup. After all, this is 1988.—**Carol Olsen Day**

BackTrack

BackTrack is the answer to a paranoid's prayer: RAM-resident and automatic, it wakes up to back up files either at specified intervals or by time of day. *BackTrack* doesn't depend on mere mortals to defend data against disaster. Save a spreadsheet file, exit to the DOS prompt, and then go for coffee—15 seconds later *BackTrack* will write that file to the backup device.

If that device is a floppy disk drive and there are large numbers of files to back up, someone needs to be around to change disks. The program operates most conveniently with a tape-backup unit that doesn't need such attention—it's no coincidence that it comes from Tallgrass, a maker of tape drives.

BackTrack does not operate in background mode. Instead it lies dormant in memory until the keyboard has been idle for a specified time, then takes control of the machine to back up whatever files it can before the keyboard is used again. This works infallibly at the DOS command line, but because some programs hide the keyboard from the operating system, *BackTrack* may never wake up inside some applications.

Even at its loss-leader pricing of $39.95, *BackTrack* doesn't come for free. One of its costs is the 52K of memory it takes up. Another is the time it takes: the program uses DOS-formatted disks and does little more than serve as front end for the DOS BACKUP function, the slowest possible way to back up files. Thus *BackTrack* preserves directory structures on the backup disks and the files are saved unencrypted; but for backing up all the files in individual subdirectories, COPY is actually faster. It can take 5 minutes for *BackTrack* to fill a 1.2MB floppy disk during a full backup.

But full backups, which must be started manually, are not this program's strong suit. What it's best at is the automated mirroring of new and modified files to a backup device. It does this with some flexibility. A user can, for instance, set up multiple configurations of *BackTrack* and run them selectively, yielding a set of backup disks devoted to spreadsheet files that is separate from backups of word processor files.

Flexibility means complexity, though: run in RAM-resident mode to back up to a floppy disk drive, *BackTrack* virtually requires that a backup disk be in the drive all the time. Every other use for that dedicated drive must then be treated as an exception to normal operation. *BackTrack* must be suspended while the drive is used to load a program or write out a file, then restarted when the process is finished.

This complexity of operation is matched by other aspects of *BackTrack*. The program's menu-driven interface is also complex; the setup process is even less easily understood; and, while the documentation attempts to deal with the program point by point, it leaves a new user with the feeling that the only thing one can do is hold one's breath and jump in.

Other programs—almost *any* other program—make it easier to back up a single subdirectory and its dependent directories.

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

BackTrack
Tallgrass Technologies Corp.
11100 W. 82nd St.
Overland Park, KS 66214
(913) 492-6002
List Price: $39.95
Requires: 256K RAM, one floppy disk drive, a mass storage device, DOS 2.0 or later.
In Short: A RAM-resident program with a specialty: it painlessly, automatically backs up new and modified files as they are created. Great for RAMdisks. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 663 ON READER SERVICE CARD

But *BackTrack* will be enthusiastically adopted by users who will use it for creating file-by-file time-stamped audit trails of their computer use, for painlessly collecting myriads of small note files—and especially for insuring that files written to RAMdisks get put away safely in more durable storage.—**David DeJean**

Bakup

Backing up data requires discipline to be effective. But does it require as much discipline as *Bakup* dishes out?

There's a whips-and-black-leather feeling about Software Integration's *Bakup:* it will do the job, and if the job it does happens to be the job you wanted, fine. If you wanted something different, *you*, user, should shape up.

Bakup, which costs $179.95, does backups of full disks or individual subdirectories; it also backs up either all files or only new and modified files. It does these four things with a minimum of keystrokes, which is good. It will run a backup either from its menus or from the DOS command line. But doing anything fancier gets tough.

Bakup is finicky from the beginning. It insists on installing itself on your hard disk. The installation process runs the DOS program, CHKDSK, and if *Bakup* thinks it is getting back a report of errors, it aborts the install. During testing, the program refused to install itself on one IBM PC AT, although a CHKDSK run outside the install program gave the hard disk a clean bill of health. Installed on a second AT, *Bakup* successfully backed up the test file Bigfile, but attempts to restore it ended amid error messages about the hard disk drive's "BIOS Parameter Block."

Bakup has its own way about most things. It is easy to begin a backup operation by mistake, but hard to stop it: *Bakup* won't give control of the machine back to you until it has cataloged the disk to be backed up, which can take a while for a full disk. And *Bakup* would not back up the Scatter test files. It posted a "subdirectory not found" error message, but only after a dozen minutes of cataloging the data structure, before the backup process had begun.

Bakup is a true archiving program. It maintains a database of files backed up and the diskettes on which they are stored, and writes this catalog on the last disk used in every backup. It will let you choose among versions of a program in a restore. It stores backed-up files on disk in a readable fashion, grouped in subdirectories—so finding and retrieving an individual item can be easier than with other programs that use a DOS-format disk but dump everything that goes onto the disk into one big file. But there's a stiff price to be paid for this convenience in the time and number of disks it takes to do a backup.

Like all good librarians, *Bakup* has strict rules about checking things in and out. Its backup disks are numbered and carefully tracked by the program (50 prenumbered labels are provided). Woe be to the user who tries to append a backup of modified files to a diskette that *Bakup* isn't expecting to see in the drive. The shrill alarm the program sounds is something no user wants to hear twice.

Is all this discipline worth it? If the reason for backing up is to recover, completely, from that head crash that turns jewel-like machinery to junk, then the obedience *Bakup* demands is indeed worth it. But if the reason for backing up is primarily to pull off the very occasional irreplaceable file for safekeeping, and perhaps to ease the pain of having to reload applications after a careless keystroke erases a directory, then there are more relaxed ways to go. —**David DeJean**

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

Bakup
Software Integration Inc.
9800 Sepulveda Blvd.
Los Angeles, CA 90045
(213) 776-3404
List Price: $179.95
Requires: 256K RAM, one floppy disk drive, a hard disk, DOS 2.0 or later.
In Short: *Bakup* takes a thoroughgoing approach to archiving files and indexing the disks that hold them, but its storage scheme costs extra time and disks, and the program rigidly imposes its own way of doing things on the user. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 662 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Corefast

Most backup programs are family sedans—not very exciting, but more or less useful. *Corefast* is a sports car—a great deal of power in a very attractive package.

Whatever the backup task, the $149 program gives evidence that its creators at Core International have thought about it. They've not just made the task possible but have integrated it smoothly into the program's function—and made those functions accessible at several levels of operation, from beginner to past master.

Corefast's menus, clear and well organized, offer program functions well separated from system configuration tasks. But the program also can be run from the DOS command line to perform the most common backup and restore tasks. Its capability to work from "catalogs" of subdirectories and files adds great flexibility to the program and means that batch-file jockeys can automate even the most complicated of backup jobs.

Careful attention to *Corefast*'s use on a network indicates an understanding of the users and what they're using the software for. *Corefast* will back up a Novell network, including all the hidden files, if the user has proper system authorization.

Corefast will back up to any device recognized by DOS—cartridge drive, hard disk drive, and any type of floppy disk likely to be found on a DOS machine, in-

EDITOR'S CHOICE

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

Corefast
Core International Inc.
7171 N. Federal Hwy.
Boca Raton, FL 33421
(305) 997-6044
List Price: $149
Requires: 256K RAM, one floppy disk drive, a mass storage device or virtual drive on a network, DOS 2.0 or later.
In Short: *Corefast*'s ease of operation and powerful "catalog" feature for creating lists of directories and files to be backed up or restored set it apart from the rest. Its only major weakness is its poor handling of errors. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 661 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE GENERATIONAL BACKUP SYSTEM

A neat backup trick well established in the big-computer world can multiply your protection against data loss.

The principle is simple: save several successive generations of backups. This is often called a "grandfather/father/son" system, recognizing the generational nature of the backup series.

Let's say you decide to make weekly backups of the hard disk in the PC used in your office for accounting records. So you begin at the end of week 1 by making a full-image backup of everything on that disk. At the end of week 2, you make another full backup—but not on the same floppy disk, cartridge, or whatever media you're using. Instead, use a second set of floppies or a new tape for the week 2 backup. Ditto for week 3: don't go back and erase (or record over) the floppies or tapes from the first 2 weeks' backups, but instead use another new set of disks or another new tape.

You now have 3 successive weeks' sets of backups. Each is a whole, complete record of the state of that hard disk at the end of weeks 1, 2, and 3. Think of those three tapes as a grandfather, father, and son.

Now comes backup time at the end of week 4. This time get out the set of floppies or the tape used for week 1, and reuse them. That will wipe out everything recorded on those disks or tape, but will maintain your pattern of a rolling, 3-week set of backups.

Then each succeeding week, always take the *oldest* of the set of three backups down off the shelf and use it for the current backup.

Why all the bother? Isn't that wasting an awful lot of floppy disks or tapes?

The fact is that even with the best backup software and hardware, you can occasionally produce backups that just won't restore after a hard disk disaster. Keep reusing the same set of backup media every time, and you'll tear your hair out the day you need to use them but find they don't work. A set of three successive backups dramatically increases the odds that you'll be able to find one that works.

It also protects you against disasters involving loss, theft, or damage to a backup set.

Sounds simple, doesn't it? It is—and yet you'd be surprised at how many PC users who do go to the trouble of making regular backups undermine their security by keeping only *one* set of backup records.—**Jim Seymour**

cluding the PS/2's 1.44MB drives. Particularly nice is a mode that uses the 80-track capability of an AT 1.2MB drive to squeeze 800K of data onto a double-density disk that would otherwise hold only 360K.

Corefast's high-speed disk backup, which writes to floppies in a proprietary format, is fast and accurate and tough enough for the big jobs. The program wasn't bothered a bit by the Bigfile and Scatter tests. It was one of the few programs that would stand up to the complexities of Scatter's multilevel directory structure.

But although "big" doesn't bother *Corefast*, "bad" gives it real grief. Recovery and error handling, in fact, are this program's weakest spots. *Corefast* won't balk at a bad diskette until it's too late: it will format one, or let one be used in a backup. The error message won't come until the program tries to restore data from the damaged floppy, which is far too late. *Corefast* doesn't tolerate pilot error very well, either. A disk-drive door opened at the wrong time during a backup drops the user back to the DOS prompt, and several minutes of work are down the drain.

Fortunately such problems are rare, and when things are going well, no backup program goes better than this one. The thought that has gone into the product shows in the details as well—the context-sensitive help, the very usable documentation. *Corefast* is easy to start with, powerful enough to stay with.—**David DeJean**

DS Backup Plus

DS Backup Plus is a well-organized menu-driven program. It is so easy to use that a manual is almost unnecessary. The program backs up in a DOS-readable format and can compress the data to save space. There is also a speedy version of the program on the same disk—called Speed-Bak—which creates a non-DOS readable backup, but only onto floppy disks. One of the program's exceptional features is its ability to stop a backup or restore in midstream and then pick up from the same spot at a later time. You can also run unattended backups if the copied files will all fit on the target media.

The *DS Backup* screen is split into four windows. The window running across the top of the screen is used to specify the source and target paths during backup or restoration. The middle of the screen is broken vertically into two windows. The left window displays basic backup information: the number of floppy disks or other media needed; the number of bytes to be

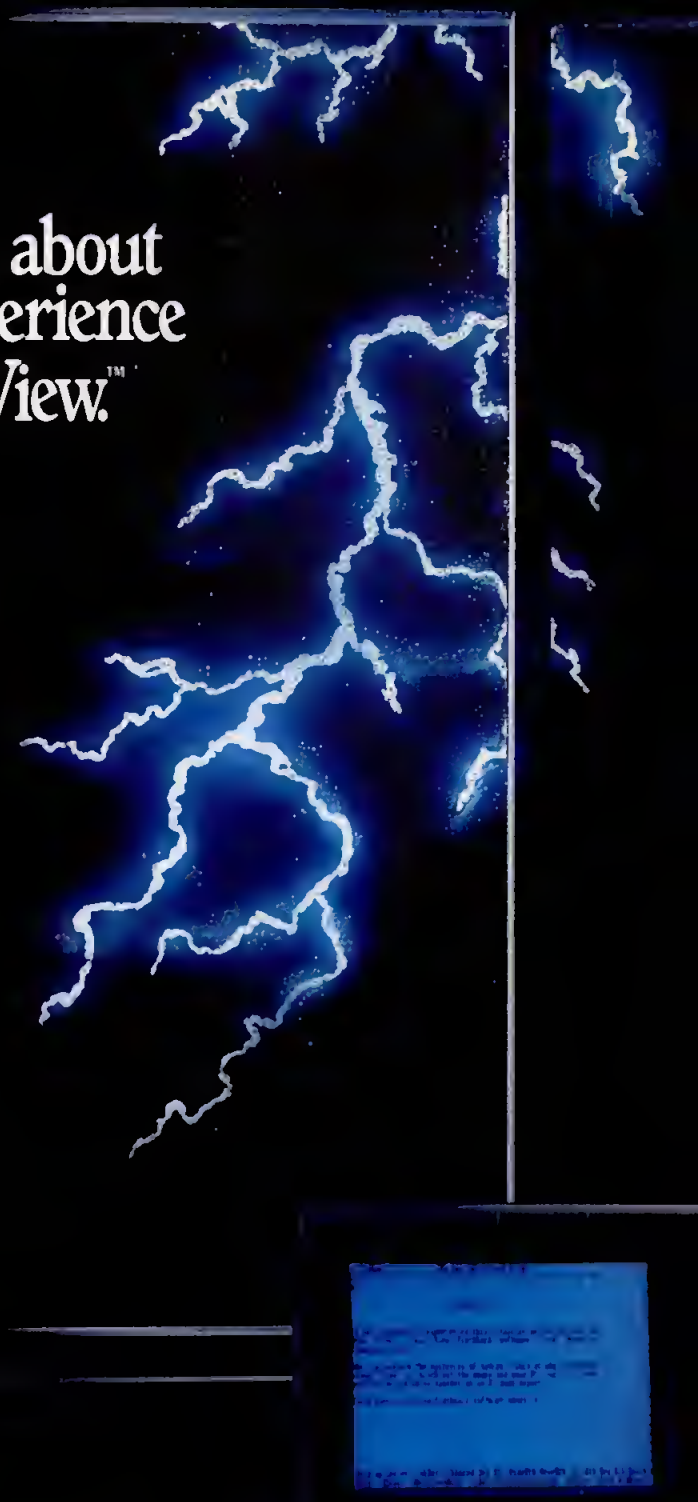
PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

***DS Backup Plus*, Version t.t0b**
Design Software
1275 W Roosevelt Rd.
West Chicago, IL 60185
(312) 231-4540
List Price: $79 95
Requires: 256K RAM, DOS 2.0 or later.

In Short: *DS Backup Plus* is a very flexible, easy-to-run program. It can be operated by menus or commands at the DOS prompt. It can back up either an entire system or only files that have changed, and it can selectively back up tagged directories. The file selection criteria are rather limiting and can be awkward. One outstanding feature is the ability to interrupt a backup and resume it later exactly where you left off. Other features include a backup analysis, unattended operation, and the ability to sort files on backup. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 660 ON READER SERVICE CARD

You're about to experience Deja View.™



Who can explain the mysteries of nature? Such as why lightning always seems to blackout the power and your PC, just as you're putting the finishing keystrokes on an 87-page report?

That's where Deja View™ flash-back software comes in.

Deja View runs on your IBM PC, PS/2 or compatible, automatically protecting your work in progress from power failures and surges. Accidentally pulled plugs. Frozen keyboards. System crashes. Unintentional reboots. Inadvertently deleted information on your screen. And a thousand other potential disasters.

Even after your PC goes down, Deja View will flash you right back to where you were before the problem. And you can continue as if the mishap never occurred.

Deja View is a non-copy-protected, memory-resident utility that runs along with your application program. It automatically copies all of your PC's RAM and video memory onto your hard disk, saving your work in progress. You decide the frequency of the Auto-Save function, by number of keystrokes or specified time intervals. Or use the Save-Now key as needed.

Deja View also lets you flip back and forth between two different applications by depressing just three keys. You don't need to save work files, exit one application, and then load the new application and work files.

Now there's no need to buy an expensive battery back-up system. With a price of only $95, can you really afford to be without Deja View?

So call Meridian Technology today, or see your local dealer. And if disaster should strike, you'll know your work in progress is safe. And you'll be glad you've experienced Deja View.

Deja View and Use it or lose it are trademarks of Meridian Technology, Inc. Other products are trademarks of their manufacturers.

DÉJÀVIEW™

Use it or lose it.™

MERIDIAN TECHNOLOGY INC
7 Corporate Park, Suite 100
Irvine, CA 92714. (714) 261-1199

CIRCLE 107 ON READER SERVICE CARD

backed up; the backup type; and certain options such as verify, report, and subdirectories. The right window is the main menu. It contains the basic operational choices, including Backup, Restore, Options, Filespecs, and so on. Each of these choices will pop up the next menu layer, or an input screen, in the main menu window. This window also displays progress data during a backup. The last window—filling the bottom third of the screen—shows a list of the files in the directory entered in the top window.

DS Backup Plus is a well-organized menu-driven program. It is so easy to use that a manual is almost unnecessary.

When doing a backup of your entire system, you can choose to verify the backup, produce a report, back up only changed files, include hidden files, back up by date, and compress the data. You can also specify up to four volumes to back up in sequential order.

If you want to be more selective, you can back up particular directories and files. You do this by using the "Choose directories" command on the Options menu. Two windows pop up and overlay the entire screen, except for the source and target window at the top. One window has a tree diagram of your hard disk and the other displays filenames for each directory as you scroll through the tree. After tagging directories you can pick individual files through the Filespecs command. The Filespecs window gives you 16 lines to fill in with filenames or wildcard designations. In this way you can include or exclude particular files or groups of files. But Filespecs is rather limiting and can be awkward. If you use a wildcard, it will be applied to the whole hard disk—or all the directories you've selected—not to an individual directory. And if you use filenames, you can choose a total of only 16 files for the entire hard disk.

As the program is backing up your system, the number of the floppy disk is displayed on the screen. *DS Backup* also displays a running update on the time the backup is taking, the percentage complete, and the percentage full for the floppy. If you want to interrupt a backup or restore, all you do is hit Esc. Then, you can return to DOS and run any application, returning to the backup whenever you like. A Resume command will continue the interrupted operation at exactly the point you left off. This feature is terrific for accommodating the unexpected—like a report that has to be run immediately.

DS Backup has several other interesting features. A backup analysis will tell you the number of files changed and the percent of bytes changed in the files so that you can decide how necessary a backup is. You can run unattended backups if all the files will fit on one target volume. You can also sort files while backing them up. There is an on-line help facility, and *DS Backup* can be run from the command line, bypassing the menus. With all these features it is a rather flexible, easy-to-run program.—**Henry Fersko-Weiss**

Fastback Plus

A better name for *Fastback Plus*, from Fifth Generation Systems for $189, would be "Fastback Ne Plus Ultra." It's hard to find another backup program so plus and ultra.

Fastback Plus is not only more flexible and more powerful than its predecessor, *Fastback* (*PC Magazine*, October 27, 1987, page 335, and April 28, 1987, page 272), but it's easier to use. You can adapt the program's pull-down user interface to suit either novice or expert user. Simply make a few choices from the menus, and you're in Backup City.

Features new to this version include enhanced error correction, data compression, DOS-compatible disk format, support for any logical DOS device, multiple include/exclude file specs, a directory-tree display to choose from, recovery from damaged disks, and built-in macros. Add those features to context-sensitive help, incremental or full backups, control over archive flags, a DOS shell, automatic formatting of disks, estimates of backup time and the number of disks required, and reassuring feedback as *Fastback Plus* goes quickly about its work. The result is a powerful, easy-to-use, state-of-the-art backup program that both new and advanced users will welcome using.

Installing *Fastback Plus* is a breeze. Using it is even breezier as you choose options from the menus. The manual—a compact paperback—is super, but *Fastback Plus* is so easy to use that we could perform the PC Labs benchmark tests without consulting the manual.

The testing procedures and the test results were proof that *Fastback Plus* is both flexible and powerful. If you choose Estimate, the program shows you all the directories on your hard disk and then scans them to tell you the files, kilobytes, volumes (disks), time, and speed info for the backup. After the program starts the backup, your only job is to feed it the required disks when it prompts you. The times in the benchmark charts include disk formatting, error correction (optional), and archive control—a lot of goodies for only a brief span of time.

FACT FILE

***Fastback Plus*, Version 1.01**
Fifth Generation Systems Inc.
11200 Industriplex Blvd.
Baton Rouge, LA
70809-4112
(504) 291-7283

List Price: $189; $45 for users who purchased program before September 1, 1987; $20 for those who purchased it after then and can show proof of purchase.
Requires: 448K RAM, IBM PC/XT/AT, PS/2, or compatible; DOS 2.1 or later.
In Short: The ne plus ultra of fast backup programs. *Fastback Plus* offers pull-down menus, a directory tree display, disk formatting, error correction, data compression, incremental and differential backups, and more—all to one effect: fast, safe, easy backups. A powerful macro feature automates operations even further. All you have to do is make menu choices and keep those disks moving. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 659 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Funk's new 1-2-3 Performance Software

runs faster, runs easier, runs with 1-2-3.

So why run around

It's no contest. Funk's 1-2-3® performance software helps improve your 1-2-3 productivity better than any other software you could possibly track down.

That's because each one is in perfect step with 1-2-3. With menus and commands like 1-2-3 itself. And with

Sideways gives you clean, continuous printouts that run on as wide as your spreadsheet.

Sideways.

The most widely used printing software in the world.

Sideways® has always been the one software to turn to for printing spreadsheets that are too wide for your printer. It turns text on its side as it prints. So no matter how many columns you put in your spreadsheet, you get them all back out in one continuous printout. Without staples, glue or tape.

Create presentation-quality printouts that look just the way you want them to. Highlight ranges with bold, underlined, and expanded type. Choose from nine different type sizes, from minuscule to mammoth. Print through or skip over perforations. Add borders, change page size, adjust margins any way you like.

You can run Sideways right from your 1-2-3 or Symphony menu. Just highlight a range and print.

Plus, Sideways is the right way to print with all your other software, too. Including databases, word processors, project planners, even other spreadsheets. And it prints with all popular dot-matrix printers, as well as the LaserJet Plus/Series II.

"Sideways is such a fundamental improvement in spreadsheet printing that I find it hard to imagine using 1-2-3 without it."
PC MAGAZINE

InWord.

Full-function word processing that runs inside 1-2-3.

If you need to create letters, memos, or reports that include data from your spreadsheet, you need InWord.™

InWord is just a keystroke away from 1-2-3. So you don't have to jump through hoops to put spreadsheet data into a document.

Create live links to data in your spreadsheet. When you change the spreadsheet, the changes appear in the document automatically.

And Inword's powerful formatting features rival the best stand-alone word processors. InWord fully supports the capabilities of your printer, whether it's a 9-pin dot-matrix or an HP LaserJet. You can mix pitch and typefaces freely, and even print in proportional type with full micro-spaced justification for the ultimate in print quality.

"Of all the 1-2-3 word processing add-ins, InWord is the cleanest, fastest, easiest to use." PC MAGAZINE

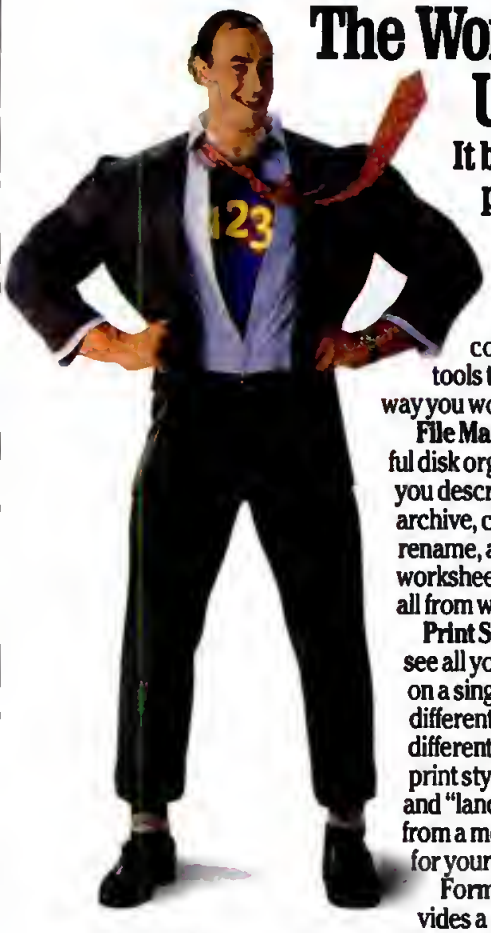
With InWord, automatic mailmerge is as easy as selecting a range from your 1-2-3 spreadsheet database.

InWord gives you instant spreadsheet integration, plus powerful formatting and typestyle controls.

with anyone else?

powerful functions and features that take up right where 1-2-3 leaves off.

So don't wait. Dash out to your favorite software store and ask for them by name. Or order directly from Funk Software.



The Worksheet Utilities.

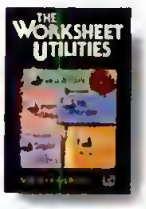
It brings out the power user in anyone.

The Worksheet Utilities™ is a collection of powerful tools that will change the way you work with 1-2-3.

File Manager is a powerful disk organizer that lets you describe, catalog, archive, copy, move, erase, rename, and compress worksheets and other files, all from within 1-2-3.

Print Settings lets you see all your print settings on a single screen, create different print settings for different jobs, and select print styles like "17 pitch" and "landscape mode" from a menu customized for your printer.

Formula Editor provides a powerful environment for entering, editing, and debugging formulas, with point/shoot menus for @functions, prompting for arguments, and an on-line @function reference manual.



Search and Replace lets you hunt through your spreadsheet for labels, values, @functions, and cell references – and optionally replace them.

AutoSave creates periodic back-ups of work-in-progress, to guard against power failures and editing mistakes.

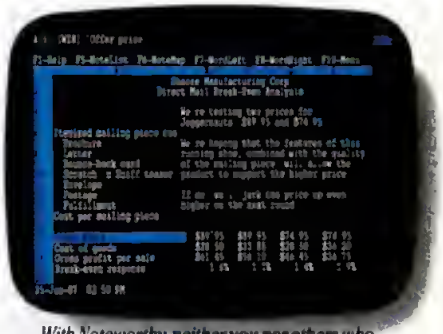
"Indispensable...a stunning set of utilities...the Formula Editor is simply beyond belief." PC WEEK

Sideways is a registered trademark and The Worksheet Utilities, InWord and Noteworthy are trademarks of Funk Software, Inc.
© 1988 Funk Software, Inc.

Noteworthy.

The software that remembers. So you don't have to.

Noteworthy™ is the professional cell-annotation and documentation software that lets you tell the story behind the numbers, formulas and macros in your spreadsheet.



With Noteworthy, neither you nor others who use your spreadsheets need ever forget the true meaning of a cell.

Want to remember why you put what you put in a cell? Just press the hot-key and up pops a blank note. Then type away using Noteworthy's powerful built-in editor. Make as many notes as you need, each one up to 8000 characters long. Copy text from a note to a spreadsheet. From a spreadsheet to a note. Or from one note to another.

It even reminds you where you put your notes. As you move through your spreadsheet, an indicator lights up whenever you land on a cell containing a note.

"The simplest, most effective, and the most customizable way to attach notes to spreadsheets." PC MAGAZINE

FUNK SOFT WARE

Sideways $69.95
Works with all versions of 1-2-3 or Symphony

The Worksheet Utilities $99.95
Requires 1-2-3 Release 2

InWord $99.95
Requires 1-2-3 Release 2

Noteworthy $79.95
Requires 1-2-3 Release 2 or Symphony

To order call:

1-800-822-3865 ext. 115

Funk Software, 222 Third Street, Cambridge, MA 02142

CIRCLE 323 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Fifth Generation Systems calls *Fastback Plus* the next generation of backup software, but it's not resting on its pluses. A new upgrade, in fact, should be on the market by the time you read this review. *Fastback Plus* seems determined to remain the ne plus ultra of fast backup programs.—**Carol Olsen Day**

Fullback

Working with ALPS's *Fullback* is very much like working with DOS. The $129 program is stripped down to the barest necessities; commands are issued at the drive prompt; and it is somewhat slow. But it is also extremely simple to learn and use, as well as flexible.

Actually, *Fullback* is not one discrete program, but rather a grab bag of eight programs. Two are full backup programs; the other six are associated utilities.

The namesake of the group, Fullback, must be used if you are backing up to any medium other than floppy disks. It enables you to back up files by subdirectories. Each subdirectory is copied to one floppy disk, and if a subdirectory is too large for a single floppy, it must be broken up using the Ctlback utility.

There is logic behind this piecemeal approach to backing up directories. You know exactly which diskette contains each file. Then, when you back up changed files, you know exactly which diskette to load. It prevents you from having different copies of the same files on different backup disks. Organization is forced on you.

The other full backup program, Halfback, is much more automatic than Fullback. You don't have to worry about setting up your directories to fit on the floppies, chunk by chunk. The backup is run across disks—as long as no one file is too large to fit on a single floppy. If any files are too large, then you must use the Bigback utility, which spreads out a large file across disks.

Halfback lets you back up an entire hard disk, several directories or a single directory. While it is more automatic, it is also slower on subsequent backups because it will not respond selectively to changed or new files, as does Fullback. To find changed or new files you would use the ModDirs utility. Then you could use Halfback on the directories that contained the files identified by ModDirs. Obviously, this is a manual approach.

The other utility programs in the *Fullback* package are DirImage, which allows you to copy directory structure onto backup disks and is used with Fullback; MakeMod, which gives you control over marking files as "changed" or "not changed"; and CreatDir, which assists in creating directories when the backup volume is as large as or larger than the source volume—this might happen when two hard disks are involved.

The commands for almost all of the procedures in *Fullback* are issued at the drive prompt. They typically start off with one of the eight program names, followed by the source and destination drive letters. The Fullback, Halfback, and Bigback utilities have tiny help screens, invoked by typing the program name by itself at the drive prompt. The help screens show you how commands are written; they also list the few options, which are added to the end of a command phrase with a hyphen. Some of the utility programs use function-key commands that are displayed on the bottom of the screen.

The 50-page manual is clear and complete. In only minutes you can be backing up your overstuffed hard disk and protecting yourself from disaster. While *Fullback* is a no-frills, plain-wrapper approach to this most important function, it does offer the user a good portion of flexibility.
—**Henry Fersko-Weiss**

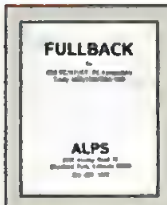
Intelligent Backup

Many backup programs neglect design, but Sterling Software Co.'s *Intelligent Backup* isn't one of them. It has an extremely attractive interface, replete with the niceties of much more complex applications. The $149.95 program is menu driven, offers context-sensitive help, has a full-screen editor, and comes wrapped in colors that you can change to your liking. You also get excellent adjunct information in every operation.

But despite this superior profile, *Intelligent Backup* has a couple of weaknesses. It isn't fast, and it can only handle about 200 directories before you have to do some awkward maneuvering to increase its capacity.

Installing the program is straightforward and nearly automatic. There are only a few prompts to respond to, one of which will change your CONFIG.SYS file if it isn't already set for 20 buffers. If you say "yes" to the question about the AUTOBACKUP feature, the program will help you add six lines to the AUTOEXEC.BAT file that will remind you to back up your

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE



***Fullback*, Version 3.0**
ALPS
1502 County Rd. 25
Woodland Park, CO
80866
(303) 687-1442
List Price: $129
Requires: 256K RAM, DOS 2.0 or later.
In Short: *Fullback* is a group of eight programs. Two are full backup programs; the other six are utilities for smoothing out the operation. While the program is driven by typed commands at the drive prompt and has a no-frills design, it is quite flexible. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 658 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

***Intelligent Backup*, Version 2.2Q**
Sterling Software Co.
202 E. Airport Dr., #280
San Bernardino, CA
92408
(714) 889-0226
List Price: $149.95
Requires: 320K RAM, DOS 2.0 or later.
In Short: *Intelligent Backup* is a very attractively designed program. It is menu driven, functions can be initiated by single-key designations, and the color can be customized. The backup and restore functions are flexible; the supporting information about disks, files, and procedures is excellent. But the program is somewhat slow and can handle only 200 directories until you have to increment the memory in an awkward manner. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 657 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Mt. St. Helens Can Teach Us A Lot About Hard Disks.

Like a dormant volcano, your hard disk is a disaster waiting to happen. It can blow at anytime. And most people don't do anything to protect themselves.

They think the only way to backup files is to do the whole disk. And that it takes too long. They're wrong on both counts.

With FASTBACK PLUS, daily selective file backup should take no more than a minute. In fact, backing up a full 10 megabytes on your hard disk can take as little as only 4 minutes.* And that makes FASTBACK PLUS the world's fastest backup program.

Unsurpassed features like data compression to cut the number of backup disks in half, advanced error correction, easy to use graphic display and support for DOS 3½ or 5¼ inch floppies, prompted PC Magazine to nominate FASTBACK PLUS for its coveted Technical Excellence Award. The same technical excellence that made FASTBACK the all-time bestselling backup utility. Don't trust your data to anything less.

*With PC AT or equivalent. XT machines will take longer

A Minute A Day Keeps Disaster Away

Fifth Generation Systems, Inc.
11200 Industriplex Blvd., Baton Rouge, LA 70809
Sales Office: 1322 Bell Avenue, Suite 1A, Tustin, CA 92680 • (800) 225-2775 • (714) 259-0541
Registered FASTBACK owners call (504) 291-7[illegible] for FASTBACK PLUS upgrade information.
[illegible] product is in no way [illegible] for origination in Fisher Scientific or Allied Corporation.

CIRCLE [illegible] ON READER SERVICE CARD

data each time your system is booted.

Getting around in the program is easy and fast. Program functions are initiated by using the arrow keys to move a reverse video bar up and down the screen and then pressing Enter or, in many cases, by typing the first letter of the function. On the main menu, for example, you could select the Backup function by typing "b". In addition, eight function-key commands are active from any place in the program—even in the middle of a backup. These commands let you enter a DOS command to be executed, turn the sound on or off, display the amount of free space on the current disk, and so on.

One of the best characteristics of *Intelligent Backup* is all the information that it gives you about your files.

Should you need a hand, there are more than 300 help screens in the program. They can be accessed at any point in the program or read sequentially as an on-line manual.

One of the best characteristics of *Intelligent Backup* is all the information that it gives you about your files. A File Maintenance screen, which can be tied to any drive, lists directories and subdirectories in scrollable tree order, tells you how many files have been changed, the total number of files, total size, percent of disk, the date of the last change, and the action taken. From this screen you can go even deeper and get a list of all, or selected, files within the directories. Alternatively, you could print the list or sort it in several ways. A Disk Volume Contents screen gives you aggregate information on the whole disk—number of files, characters, directories, number of bad sectors, and so on.

When you are not backing up files globally, you can select exactly which files that you want. Once they've been selected you can do a full backup (that is, you can back up the files regardless of changes), an update, or a consolidation. The Backup Level Selection screen tells you how long the backup will take, the number of floppy disks you will need, and more. While the backup is underway, two bar charts will show you how far the process has gone and how full each destination disk is. Percentage figures appear underneath the moving bars. The restore procedures are just as rich.

There are a number of other appealing features to *Intelligent Backup*. You can exclude files by age (which you set), reconcile indexes, automatically print a backup report after each run, back up multiple hard disks, and more.

Unfortunately, the program is slow. Backing up a 10-million-character file took about 11.5 minutes. The program's other shortcoming is the number of directories it can handle—200—before you have to go through a series of reboots to increment the memory size. These weaknesses, however, pale in the light of the program's excellent interface, easy operation, and thorough maintenance information.—**Henry Fersko-Weiss**

JetDrive

JetDrive is both more and less than a backup program. Originally designed as a utility for Tall Tree's JRAM boards, the $60 program creates up to four RAMdisks with 16MB of storage and aids in the transfer of data.

Its transfer ability is what makes *JetDrive* a backup program as well; its transfer talents are abundant. But the program can't do global backups, rendering it also less capable than many true backup programs. Every directory and subdirectory path must be backed up individually.

JetDrive's primary use is the transfer of multiple files on a floppy disk, hard disk, or RAMdisk to any DOS medium. Files can be transferred—or backed up—by certain criteria, such as those with changes made after a specified date, only those that have changed, only if the files are newer versions of the same file, by file list, and even if files are zero length or hidden.

FACT FILE

***JetDrive*, Version 3.50**
Tall Tree Systems
2585 E. Bayshore Rd.
Palo Alto, CA 94303
(415) 493-1980
List Price: $60
Requires: 64K RAM, DOS 2.0 or later.

In Short: *JetDrive* is a file transfer program written for use with RAMdisks. Its transfer abilities are flexible and make it a good backup and restore program, except for its inability to back up multiple subdirectories in one command. *JetDrive* also lets you create up to four RAMdisks with a total of 16MB. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 656 ON READER SERVICE CARD

All of the program's commands are issued at the DOS prompt. The general format is JET [<source>:<filename> (if there is one) <target>:{/<option> (if there is one)]. Options are typically one-letter commands, preceded by a slash, that allow you to specify criteria. Thus, to transfer a very large file and have it spread out over a number of floppy disks, the command would read "JET c:Bigfile.txt a:/s". That's all there is to know.

As is evident, *JetDrive* is an incredibly simple program to learn and operate; its usage is explained in nine pages of the manual. The options are explained in only four pages. After using the program for a while, you can easily remember the options. But if you use it infrequently, you had better remember exactly where you put the manual, because there's no on-screen help available.

The power of *JetDrive* comes from the option statements. Besides setting date and selection criteria, you can expand a subdirectory to hold up to 512 entries, reset the archive bit of transferred files, list files about to be transferred, force the transfer of files to a target disk even if those same files already exist on the target, verify the file transfer, and more.

Besides the program's backup facilities, you can also create RAMdisks and manipulate the memory allocated to DOS. You can specify the sector, cluster, and directory size in the RAMdisks, which can

Japan's #1 selling Mouse has arrived.

MITSI MOUSE offers users outstanding price/performance ratio. Compare it to the competition. A rugged, dual control two button serial system, MITSI MOUSE'S features position it in the forefront of today's mice. MITSI MOUSE is available as a stand alone system (**$79.50** sugg. retail) or in a special bundled utility software package that includes Mouse Driver, Keyboard Emulator Program, Pop-Up Menu, and TELEPAINT drawing software—suggested retail **$94.50.**

Completely silent, MITSI MOUSE is sculpted for the hand and glides smoothly, minimizing operator fatigue. It is precision engineered by NIHON ELECTRONICS CO., LTD., and is compatible with MS-DOS based CAD, DTP and 'GRAPHIC ENVIRONMENT' programs. MITSI MOUSE uses hi-rel opto-mechanical encoding and single chip control circuitry, making it the perfect complement for Mitsubishi's best-selling Grafnet 01 and new Grafnet 02 digitizer boards.

MITSI MOUSE is compatible with every major type of application software. It mates with D-9 or D-25 serial port connectors and is 100% Microsoft compatible.

MICROSOFT® 100% COMPATIBLE

Mitsubishi International Corporation/
HI-Tech Components & Plastics Company
520 Madison Avenue, New York, NY 10022
(212) 605-2411, 605-2607

Please send complete information and the name of the Mitsi Mouse dealer nearest me.

NAME_____

COMPANY/TITLE_____

ADDRESS_____

PHONE( ) _____

Mitsubishi International Corporation/
HI-Tech Components & Plastics Company
520 Madison Avenue, New York, NY 10022

CIRCLE 370 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Visit Us at Comdex Booth #6141, telephone (404) 827-9853

Backup Software: Summary of Features

(Products listed in ascending price order)

	BackTrack $39.95	PC-FullBak 5¼-inch disks, $59.95 3½-inch disks, $69.95	JetDrive $60.00	PC Tools Deluxe $79.00	DS Backup Plus $79.95	SavKey $89.95	Quiksave $99.00	Fullback $129.00
FILE FORMATS								
DOS	●	○	●	○	●	●	●	●
Proprietary	○	●	○	●	●	○	○	○
TARGET DEVICE SUPPORT								
360K floppy disk drive	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
1.2MB floppy disk drive	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
1.44MB floppy disk drive	●	●	○	●	●	●	●	●
Hard disk drive	●	○	●	●	●	●	●	●
LAN server	○	○	○	○	●	●	●	●
Other DOS devices	●	○	●	●	●	●	●	●
BACKUP FEATURES								
Creates DOS-readable backup	●	○	○	○	●	●	●	●
Runs from batch file	●	●	●	●	●	●	○	●
Performs automatic backups	●	○	○	○	●	●	●	○
Saves include files	●	○	●	●	●	○	●	●
Saves exclude files	●	○	●	○	●	○	●	●
Saves command files	○	●	●	○	●	●	●	●
Prevents file overwriting	● (not read-only file)	● (not read-only file)	○	● (not read-only file)	●	● (on backup)	●	● (for full backup only)
Sets archive bit	●	Optional	○	Optional	●	● (turns it off)	●	●
Verifies backup	○	Optional	Optional	Optional	●	Optional	●	Optional
Estimates number of disks	●	○	○	○	●	● (with the DiskNeed utility)	●	●
Creates catalog on target device	● (DOS directory)	○	○	Optional	●	○	●	○
Displays disk number	○	●	○	●	●	●	●	●
RESTORE FEATURES								
Verifies restore	○	○	○	○	●	● (for the first of a series)	●	●
Restores to different directory	●	●	●	○	●	○	●	●
Restores to different device	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Creates restore report	○	● (on-screen only)	○	○	○	●	●	○
Searches through catalog	●	● (lists files on-disk)	○	●	●	○	●	○
BACKUP TYPES								
Full backup	●	●	○	●	●	●	●	●
Backup by archive bit	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Backup by directory	●	●	● (single directory only)	●	●	○	●	●
Backup by date	○	○	●	○	●	● (since last full backup)	●	●
Backup by date range	○	○	○	○	○	○	●	○
Backup by wildcard	●	●	● (in sub-directory)	●	●	○	●	●
Backup by filename	●	●	●	●	●	○	●	●
OTHER								
Other utilities	None	None	RAMdisk, spooler	Text editor, file and disk maintenance utilities	DOS shell, retrieve, backup analysis, directory sort	DiskNeed, customize	None	One utility creates DIR structure

—Indicates Editor's Choice ●—Yes ○—No

	Back-It	TakeTwo Manager	Corefast	Intelligent Backup	Bekap	BackRest	Fastback Plus	Pdisk
FILE FORMATS	$129.95	$139.00	$149.00	$149.95	$179.95	$180.00	$189.00	$195.00
DOS	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Proprietary	●	○	●	○	○	○	○	○
TARGET DEVICE SUPPORT								
360K floppy disk drive	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
1.2MB floppy disk drive	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
1.44MB floppy disk drive	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Hard disk drive	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
LAN server	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Other DOS devices	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
BACKUP FEATURES								
Creates DOS-readable backup	●	●	●	● (compressed)	●	●	●	●
Runs from batch file	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Performs automatic backups	○	●	○	●	○	○	●	○
Saves include files	●	●	● (catalog)	●	○	●	●	●
Saves exclude files	●	●	○	●	○	●	●	●
Saves command files	○	●	●	○	○	●	●	●
Prevents file overwriting	● (not read-only file)	●	● (not read-only file)	●	●	●	●	●
Sets archive bit	Optional	●	Optional	●	Optional	●	●	●
Verifies backup	Optional	●	Optional	●	Optional	●	●	●
Estimates number of disks	●	●	●	●	●	○	●	●
Creates catalog on target device	○	●	○	●	●	●	●	●
Displays disk number	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
RESTORE FEATURES								
Verifies restore	○	●	●	●	○	●	○	○
Restores to different directory	○	●	●	●	○	○	●	○
Restores to different device	●	●	●	●	○	●	●	●
Creates restore report	● (on-screen only)	●	● (on-screen only)	●	○	●	○	●
Searches through catalog	● (lists files on-disk)	●	● (lists files on-disk)	●	●	●	○	○
BACKUP TYPES								
Full backup	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Backup by archive bit	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Backup by directory	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Backup by date	●	○	●	●	○	○	●	●
Backup by date range	●	○	●	○	○	○	●	●
Backup by wildcard	●	●	●	●	○	●	●	●
Backup by filename	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
OTHER								
Other utilities	None	DOS shell, full file manager	DOS shell, file and directory maintenance	File maintenance volume utilities	None	None	DOS shell, macro utilities	DOS shell, tree utilities

be any size you want—leaving anywhere from 128K to 640K for DOS and application programs. RAMdisk parameters can be set from the keyboard without setting any internal board switches. And one of *JetDrive*'s nicer features is that the RAMdisks will survive a warm boot.

Because *JetDrive* was not intended as strictly a backup program, it is different from most of the other packages on the market. Its features are file transfer features. But despite its inability to back up multiple subdirectories in one command and its relatively slow backup and restore speeds, the program has a lot of backup flexibility and power. With its additional RAMdisk capabilities the package is a good investment for only $60.
—Henry Fersko-Weiss

PC-FullBak

"Lean and mean" is what *PC-FullBak* is all about—and it is surprisingly mean for an application so lean. The program's menus do not bulge with options and features. The documentation is positively emaciated. But it gets the job done extremely quickly, without a lot of fuss. Perhaps best of all, the price of Westlake Data's program, $59.95, is lean indeed for software that works so well.

PC-FullBak's on-screen presentation is sparse compared with that of other programs. An empty screen is topped with a menu line that offers you only seven choices—and one of those is Quit. The others are Backup, Compare, Restore, Modify, List, and Append. No file maintenance, no diskette utilities. When a backup is started, the screen shows the parameters in effect for the operation, the name of the file being operated on, and two time clocks—the elapsed time since the backup started and the amount of time *PC-FullBak* has spent waiting for its user to supply it with diskettes.

"Lean" means there are things *PC-FullBak* doesn't do: it doesn't create and save directories of backed-up files (it will scan a backup disk and list the files it finds). It doesn't do a backup from user-generated lists of files. It doesn't do read-after-write verifications, but asks (almost *demands*) that the user do a comparison of the backup and the original files. It uses a proprietary disk format but won't even format a disk except as it is used in a backup—which can make the first backup with a new set of diskettes a very slow process.

But after that first time, it flies. The program's backups and restores in the Bigfile test were among the fastest of the programs tested.

It's tough to beat, and it's tough to break: *PC-FullBak* handles errors exceptionally well. A drive door opened during a format operation merely registers as a disk error, and the track is locked out. If it happens during a backup, the program simply waits for the door to be closed and goes on without missing a beat. It rejects damaged diskettes from backups and gives ample notice of disk errors during compares and restores.

PC-FullBak wouldn't handle the Scatter environment—which is not surprising. But unfortunately it broke without an error message: it very quietly failed to back up about 2.5MB of the directories and files, which is not good at all, and counter to the program's otherwise excellent error handling.

PC-FullBak is tough, but it goes easy on the user. It doesn't force the user to configure the program to the machine it's running on—*PC-FullBak* is smart enough to do the job itself. It is easily set up, can be run from the DOS command line, and will append backup files to a partially filled disk. This makes it easy to do what for users is the toughest job of all—to slip in a disk, run a little batch file, and actually back up those new and modified files regularly, daily. No pain—but big gain.
—David DeJean

EDITOR'S CHOICE

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

PC-FullBak
Westlake Data
P.O. Box 1711
Austin, TX 78767
(512) 328-1041
List Price: $59.95 (5¼-inch disk); $69.95 (3½-inch disk)

Requires: 256K RAM, one floppy disk drive, a hard disk, DOS 2.0 or later.

In Short: *PC-FullBak* isn't long on bells and whistles, but it has what it needs to do most backup jobs efficiently and very quickly. Its ease of use and low price make it an especially good value. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 655 ON READER SERVICE CARD

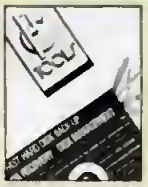
PC Tools Deluxe

PC Tools Deluxe, from Central Point Software, is the clear winner of the Ginsu Knife Memorial Trophy: it offers file-by-file backup and restore operations. But that's not all! You'll un-fragment large files with the disk optimizing utility. Speed up big programs with the caching software. Recover from disasters with utilities that back up the hard disk's file allocation table and track file deletions. Want more? The clincher (the DOS equivalent of a set of steak knives) is a useful set of file-management tools (including a better-than-rudimentary text editor) that can run as a RAM-resident utility.

Poetic justice almost demands that the $79 program's backup functions be lousy. But aside from a few limitations, the backup is fast, the program is flexible, and the interface is very clean, quick, and painless—it makes it easy to do things right and difficult to make time-wasting mistakes.

Backups can be run either from within *PC Tools Deluxe* or from the DOS command line. Operation within the program is efficient: a minimal number of keystrokes can start a backup. When run from

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE



PC Tools Deluxe
Central Point
Software Inc.
9700 SW Capitol Hwy.,
#100
Portland, OR 97219
(503) 244-5782
List Price: $79

Requires: 256K RAM, one floppy disk drive, a mass storage device, and DOS 2.0 or later.

In Short: A clear user interface makes *PC Tools*' backup easy to use. Its ability to work from lists makes it powerful, and other functions make it a great bargain. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 654 ON READER SERVICE CARD

New COREfast 2.0!

COREpower.

CORE has enhanced their award winning DOS backup system, CORE*fast*. Now save even more time and money while protecting your data.

Speed. Save time. Back up 10MB in as little as four minutes using advanced features such as multiple DMA channels.

Data Compression. Save diskettes. Back up as much as 40% more on each diskette.

Data Integrity. Save worry and headaches. Advanced error correction code assures reliability and the integrity of your data.

Easy Operating Mode. Save effort. Easy to learn. Back up an entire diskette with only two keystrokes.

Advanced Operating Mode. Save unnecessary backup. File management and catalog features allow you to back up single or multiple files from many directories.

Scheduled Backup. Save data loss. Automatic timed reminders never let you forget to back up your files. With our pre-scheduling feature, files are backed up to any DOS device without the aid of an operator.

COREpower Your Backup. Contact your nearest dealer or CORE representative today.

Northeast Region: 203/357-1339
Southern Region: 407/997-6055
Central Region: 312/439-0511
Western Region: 213/312-8130
International Sales: 407/997-6044, FAX: 407/997-6009

Distribution through Kenfil, MICRO D, Gates, GBC Distributors, TRICOM and Vitronix. In Canada, contact Pride Computer Dist.

CORE® INTERNATIONAL

Come See Us at COMDEX Booth #1940

Products listed and shown are registered trademarks of their respected manufacturers. CORE International, CORE, and CORE*fast* are registered trademarks of CORE International Inc.

© Copyright 1988 CORE International Inc.

CIRCLE 225 ON READER SERVICE CARD

the command line, *PC Tools* can take its instructions from a "response file," a text file that specifies any number of subdirectories and file specifications, including wildcard selectors.

The program uses a proprietary disk format but saves a DOS-format log of the files backed up. This log is a help and a hindrance. If there is an existing log file and only a few subdirectories are selected for backup, the program assumes any backup should be treated as an "append" to that existing file and the backup disks it covers. This makes incremental backups very easy, but it makes starting a new backup difficult. The program won't accept a new floppy disk until the user has removed or renamed the log.

PC Tools' backup functions lack features found in the more-powerful applications dedicated entirely to backup. While it will write to any floppy disk format, it writes only to floppies—not to tape backup units or network servers. There is no "read after write" verify mode: to verify the accuracy of a backup, the user has to feed all the disks back through the computer to be compared against the original files. There's no tree diagram of the directory structure to help users select subdirectories for backup, nor does the program indicate how many disks a backup is likely to require. (Because the program formats floppy disks as it writes to them, this last is the most minor of nuisances.)

Virtually all of *PC Tools*' other capabilities are available as pieces of utility packages, ranging from *The Norton Utilities* to *SideKick*. Yet there is no feeling that the package has been thrown together; careful design is evident. The same keys do the same things across *PC Tools*' functions. The program installs itself, but what it does is clearly prompted for, and can be easily undone. The installation procedure writes to the user's AUTOEXEC.BAT file, but does it very intelligently.

Even with their limitations, *PC Tools*' backup and restore capabilities are fully the equal of backup applications costing more. Finding them bundled with so many other useful utilities makes the bargain almost irresistible.—**David DeJean**

PC Tools Deluxe
makes it easy to do things right and difficult to make time-wasting mistakes.

Pdisk

Productive, perspicacious, persistent—that's *Pdisk* from Phoenix Technologies. A paragon of versatility, this $195 set of directory-oriented file utilities is linked by a menu-driven control program. You can use the utilities—backup, restore, move, park, and cache and cache control, as well as tree copy, directory, compare, delete, and remove directory—from the menu or from a command line at the DOS prompt.

Pdisk can also be pesky and overprotective. It belongs to the group of backup programs that demand you press Enter every time you've inserted a new floppy into the destination drive.

But that's our only complaint (petulant, we admit), other than the screen display and menu bar, which could use some revamping. Sleek they are, but we've come to prefer a little more detail. To *Pdisk*'s credit, pressing F1 elicits help, and choosing the Verbose option fills the bottom of the screen with pertinent backup information.

Pdisk can be proud of its impressive list of features. It tells you how many files you will be backing up and how many disks you will need, lets you include and exclude files and directories, skips empty directories, detects used and defective disks, warns you about file errors, and formats disks automatically. It also gives you a way to set your own options and parameters, saving you from having to type them in each time. Anyone can do it; the manual clearly explains how.

Other *Pdisk* pluses are a full list of incremental backup options, support for wildcards, and complete error messages as well as directions for how to correct the errors. The handy Move utility lets you move, not just copy, programs and directories. If you must move your PC and don't want to damage your disk or the data on it, you'll appreciate *Pdisk*'s Park utility. The Cache utility improves your hard disk's performance. With the five Tree utilities, you can manage the directories on your hard disk—that's real added value.

Pdisk is a powerful performer. It's packed full of features, and it's fast. Notwithstanding how peeving it can be to press Enter each time you insert a new disk, *Pdisk*, no phony, has reason to be proud.—**Carol Olsen Day**

FACT FILE

***Pdisk*, Version t.02.40**
Phoenix Technologies Ltd.
320 Norwood Park So.
Norwood, MA 02062
(617) 769-8310
List Price: $195
Requires: 256K RAM, IBM PC/XT/AT or compatible, DOS 2.0 or later
In Short: Packed full of features, this backup program is really a set of directory-oriented file utilities joined by a menu system: backup, restore, move, park, and cache and cache control, as well as tree copy, directory, compare, delete, and remove directory; you can also bypass the menus and access the utilities from a DOS command line. Versatile and powerful *Pdisk* clearly is, but with one minor flaw: it insists that you press Enter after you insert each disk. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 653 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Quiksave

Ask Micro Interfaces' *Quiksave* to back up a hard disk with a hierarchy of many subdirectories, each with a few files in it, and you'd better have a lot of disks on hand. The $99 program is quick to gobble up magnetic media in that situation, but slow to finish its meal.

Quiksave's insatiable appetite is fed by its need to write the directory on each backup disk. But since most people don't have hard disks with 2,000 subdirectories of a few files each, writing the directory on each disk is not a problem outside of a testing environment. In fact, in the real world of backups, it can be a good thing, enabling *Quiksave* to come up with a directo-

Total Backup Solutions.

CORE provides total backup solutions. CORE*fast* for diskette and hard disk. COREtape for 40MB minicartridges and 60 and 150MB standard tape units *(100 and 250MB available soon)*. COREtape drives are available in both internal and external models.

Software Solutions. Software drives the backup process. Buy a proven method that works the same way for all backups. CORE's single solution can help you avoid having to learn different systems.

Hardware Solutions. Choose a single solution that will operate successfully on a range of computers. COREtape works with the full line of IBM computers and most compatibles, including internal operation in the PS/2 Models 60/80, and Compaq's 386/20.

Network Solutions. Backup a server across your network to either a diskette, tape or hard disk. Be secure that CORE backup systems support major LAN networks including Novell, 3Com and IBM Token Ring.

COREpower Your Backup. Contact your nearest dealer or CORE representative today.

Northeast Region: 203/357-1339
Southern Region: 407/997-6055

Central Region: 312/439-0511
Western Region: 213/312-8130

International Sales: 407/997-6044, FAX: 407/997-6009

Distribution through Kenfil, MICRO D, Gates, GBC Distributors, TRICOM and Vitronix. In Canada, contact Pride Computer Dist.

CORE® INTERNATIONAL

Come See Us at COMDEX Booth #1940

Products listed and shown are registered trademarks of their respected manufacturers. CORE International, CORE, CORE*fast* and COREtape are registered trademarks of CORE International, Inc.

© Copyright 1988 CORE International Inc.

CIRCLE 224 ON READER SERVICE CARD

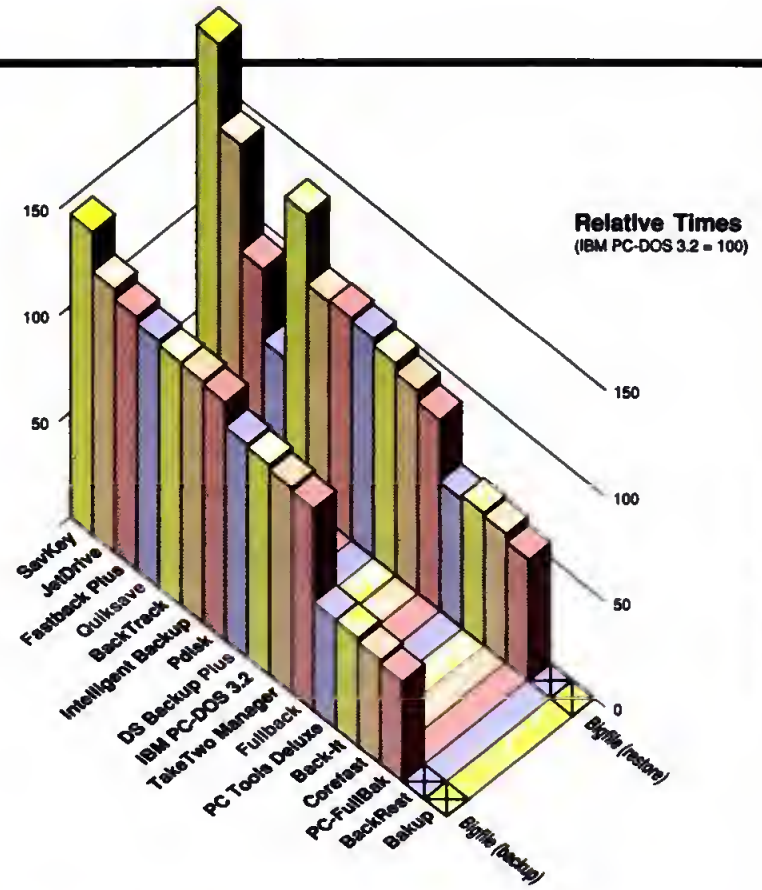
Performance Tests: Backup Software

PC Labs compared the test results for 16 software backup packages with the performance of the IBM PC-DOS 3.2 programs, BACKUP.COM and RESTORE.COM. Out of all the packages tested, only *Bakup* and *BackRest* could not perform the backup or restore for Bigfile; they couldn't handle a single file of that size. (Scatter test results are not shown since only *Fastback Plus*, *Corefast*, and *PC Tools Deluxe* were able to complete the test besides IBM PC-DOS.) *PC-FullBak*, *Corefast*, and *Back-It* were Bigfile's three front-runners, coming in almost twice as fast as BACKUP.COM and RESTORE.COM. The menu-driven *PC-FullBak* offered very clear instructions; also easy was *Corefast*, requiring no real configuration. Conversely, *Back-It* proved difficult both to configure and to run.

The middle-of-the-road programs were *Fullback*, *TakeTwo Manager*, and *DS Backup Plus*, ranking closely with the IBM backup and restore programs; *DS Backup Plus*, however, does offer a turbo mode to back up and restore. And while *Fastback Plus* did not stand up well against its competition, it should be noted that the program is indeed a very powerful backup and restore program with the flexibility to perform data compression during a standard backup and restore cycle. Its restore cycle was much faster than its backup cycle.

The **Bigfile** performance test is a program designed to measure the ability of backup software to back up and restore a large, contiguous file with no DOS or system overhead to affect the timing results. To accomplish this end, the program generates and uses a 10,000,000-byte file consisting of random text.

Results reflect the amount of time necessary to swap the diskettes in and out of the drive. They also reflect the time it took from the last keystroke to start the backup or restore procedure until the last diskette was used and keyboard control returned to the user.

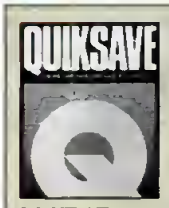


Performance Times
(Times given in seconds)

	Bigfile (backup)	Bigfile (restore)
SavKey	862	871
JetDrive	750	685
Fastback Plus	721	448
Quiksave	701	286
BackTrack	689	647
Intelligent Backup	686	492
Pdisk	678	495
DS Backup Plus	610	487
IBM PC-DOS 3.2	602	472
TakeTwo Manager	587	451
Fullback	577	426
PC Tools Deluxe	311	289
Back-It	308	297
Corefast	296	290
PC-FullBak	283	271
BackRest	N/A*	N/A*
Bakup	N/A†	N/A†

N/A*—Not applicable: took over 10 minutes per floppy disk.
N/A†—Not applicable: failed test.

FACT FILE



***Quiksave*, Version 2.20**
Micro Interfaces Corp.
16359 NW 57 Ave.
Hialeah, FL 33014
(305) 623-9292
List Price: $99
Requires: 256K RAM, hard disk drive, IBM PC/XT/AT or compatible, DOS 2.0 or later.

In Short: If you're forgetful about backing up your files, you'll appreciate *Quiksave*'s user-established warning schedule and its up to nine preset configurations; but don't try using it to back up hundreds of subdirectories with a few files in each (more likely in a test than in the real world) unless you have stacks and stacks of disks on hand. Otherwise, its menus and screens offer all the options you'd expect of a fast backup program. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 652 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ry quickly and accurately when you ask it to do a selective restore.

You ask *Quiksave* to back up, restore, or verify by selecting those options from the main menu. Pressing function keys effects certain operations, but F1 is not help. The only on-line help available appears on-screen unsolicited in the form of menus, options, or prompts, or in a help window. The program's screens are somewhat cluttered, but they're effective.

Quiksave cares. To help make sure you back up your files, it will remind you and up to eight other users when you've gone too long without asking it to handle your backup chores. You use the Configuration Screen to tell it how often to warn you; you can opt to get a warning about certain files every ten days, say, and other files every two days.

You can also specify other configuration details like which drives and directories to use, whether to back up subdirectories, which if any system files to exclude, whether to print out a report, and so forth. *Quiksave* lets you create up to nine different backup configurations and store them under unique identifiers. Choosing a preset configuration saves time over specifying details each time you back up, restore, or verify information.

Quiksave offers other advanced features typical of high-performance backup programs, including complete status reports, the ability to choose which files to back up by highlighting them on-screen, estimates of the time and disks needed, automatic formatting, error correction, selective file inclusion or exclusion, and data verification. Installing the program is easy, but using the automatic install program will create and/or modify your AUTOEXEC.BAT and CONFIG.SYS files.

The DiskChek feature will run DOS's CHKDSK to check for hard disk errors each time you boot up your system. It will also warn you if a floppy you're using is defective and give you time to replace it without stopping the backup. When you do a selective restore and verify, you can ask *Quiksave* to sort files alphabetically by extension or by name. You can also ask the program to search for specific files. *Quiksave* will accept wildcards, and, it's a fast worker. You can even bypass the menus and configuration screens by choosing to back up from the DOS command line. A new release with the significant improvement of allowing you to back up over several disks will be available by the time you read this review.

Quiksave has its quirks, but it's capable. Better yet, it tries to make the backup process easier and safer for you by accepting your preset configurations, alerting you to errors, and warning you when too much time has elapsed since your last backup. A nag it may be, but that's a good thing in a backup program.

—Carol Olsen Day

SavKey

SavKey, from Business-Pro, is basically a front end to the DOS BACKUP and RESTORE commands; as such, it has the same limitations as those commands. But what Business-Pro has done is automated the processing of backup and restore and dressed it up in menu-driven screens. In addition, the $89.95 program gives you the ability to back up only those files that have changed, and it issues a daily reminder to back up your system.

SavKey comes with a special installation disk, so installing the program is simple. As part of the installation, your current

"YOU HAVE A TREAT COMING" That's what *PC Magazine* had to say about PC-File+, and now this powerful database program is even better: **NEW!** Graphs to help you make your point. Includas: pia, bar, lina, scattar, and smoothed avarage. **NEW!** 8087/80287 math coprocessor support for lightning fast operation. **NEW!** Expanded record and field lengths hold more data.

With PC-File+ version 2.0 you get these and 26 other additions to tha database that is already the favorite of over half-a-million users.

Why do people like PC-File+ so much? It's affordable *(just $69.95)*. Technical support is excellent (just call). And its features (on-line help, 10 sort levels, labeling, and mail merge, just to nama a few) rival those of products that cost 5 times as much.

So treat yourself and give PC-File+ a try today. Call **1.800.JBUTTON** for the neme of the daaler naarest you. (In WA: 206.454.0479.)

PC-File+. Just $69.95 for a product that should cost hundreds.

"Affordable, high performance software is possible. All it takes is true commitment to customers."—Jim Button

ButtonWare

ButtonWare, Inc.
PO Box 5786,
Bellevue, WA
98006,
206.454.0479

CIRCLE 494 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ABOVE BOARD 2 LEAVES THE COM

Above® Board 2 is the first memory board for the PS/2™ that comes with the new expanded memory specification—LIM 4.0.

Because only Above Board 2 comes from Intel. The company that developed LIM 4.0.

So now your users can access more memory. And run the very latest DOS application software well beyond 640K. Which will give everyone powerful, new capabilities they never thought possible.

Above Board 2 also promises 100% compatibility with OS/2™ application software.

Along with guaranteeing compatibility with the PS/2's microchannel technology.

Add to that Intel's technical support, award-winning documentation and five-year warranty, and Above Board 2 is clearly your one and only choice.

Of course you could always wait for the competition to catch up. But, where would that leave you?

intel®

For more information, call *800-538-3373*. Trademarks/owner Above, Intel/Intel Corporation. PS/2, OS/2 /International Business Machines Corporation. © 1988 Intel Corporation.

PETITION OUT ON A LIM.

CIRCLE 511 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ERASE. ARE YOU SURE?

Every computer user faces this question in some form each day. To erase or not to erase. To save or not to save, when saving means overwriting the previous version of a file. If you answer yes and you're wrong, *countless hours of work will be wiped out by a single keystroke!* And there won't be anything you can do about it, unless you're backed up.

Disk failure, theft, power surges—any of these can sneak up on you when you least expect it. However you look at it, backing up important files is essential. And nothing will make a believer out of you like finding out, just once, that you weren't as sure as you thought.

MaynStream: A Sure Thing.

MaynStream is a file-by-file backup system that protects information on your drive by copying it onto a special tape and restoring it from the tape to any drive you specify, on command. With MaynStream, backup is a breeze. You'll see all the options you need right on the screen. In seconds, you can easily customize the backup process to work the way that's best for you.

Backup Is Just The Beginning.

MaynStream's pull-down menus make it remarkably easy to back up, restore, assign names to frequently backed-up groups of files, select optional password protection, and more! And context-sensitive, on-screen help is just a keystroke away.

And, because MaynStream is completely portable and compatible with all PC and PS/2 systems, you can use a single MaynStream to back up all the personal computers in your office—whether you have a classic PC or compatible, or a PS/2 Model 30, 50, 60, or 80! Plus, MaynStream is Novell-approved, and works with all popular LANs including Novell, 3COM, and IBM's PC Net.*

The Inside Track

MaynStream is also offered for internal installation in the PC or compatible, and in the PS/2 Models 60 and 80. Plus, it comes with a number of faceplates designed to match today's most popular computers.

MaynStream, from Maynard Electronics. Backed by our 1-year warranty and Technical Support Team. In these uncertain times, it's one thing you can be sure of.

MAYNSTREAM. YES I'M SURE!

MaynStream is available in 20, 60, and 150MB cassette or cartridge models and foreign language versions.

Call us today for the name of your nearest authorized dealer or more information on today's leading tape backup system.

Maynard Electronics
We're backing you one-hundred percent.
460 E. Semoran Blvd., Casselberry, FL 32707 407/331-6402

*IBM, IBM PC, PS/2, and PC Net are trademarks of International Business Machines. 3COM is a trademark of 3COM Corporation. Novell is a trademark of Novell, Inc. MaynStream is a trademark of Maynard Electronics Inc.

CIRCLE 495 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

***SavKey*, Version 3.03**
Business-Pro
P.O. Box 44075
Phoenix, AZ 85064
(602) 996-6547
List Price: $89.95
Requires: 128K RAM, DOS 2.0 or later.

In Short: *SavKey* is basically a front end to the DOS backup and restore commands. What it provides is automation and menu-driven screens to carry out these functions. The program is easy to use and install, but it has several weaknesses. It is slow, cannot handle deep layers of subdirectories, and is difficult to use for backing up a single specified file. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 651 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AUTOEXEC.BAT file will be renamed, and a new AUTOEXEC.BAT will be substituted. This new file will automatically bring you to the *SavKey* title screen when the system is rebooted, and you press any key at the date prompt. You can also manually install the program and just add the appropriate path command to your AUTOEXEC.BAT file so the program will run but won't automatically load when you reboot.

At the end of the installation, an analysis screen shows you how much space is needed to do a full or daily backup and how many 360K or 1.2MB disks it would take to do both types of backup.

Before using *SavKey*, you may want to customize it a bit. You can change the colors used in the menus and messages; change some printer parameters such as port designation, page length, and left margin; and alter system parameters like the starting directory, target disk drive, and exit key.

SavKey offers you three basic types of backup: daily, partial, and full. A "daily" backup procedure will copy all the files that have changed since the last backup you performed—whether it is full or partial. It doesn't matter how long ago the last backup was done, so the word *daily* here is just a figure of speech or a moral recommendation. A partial backup will copy all the files that have been changed since the last full backup, no matter how long ago it occurred. And naturally, a full backup will copy all of a system's files.

The program forces you to do a partial backup after a certain number of daily backups; a full backup is required after a set number of partial backups.

There are three other operational choices on the main menu. Report will bring up a screen showing the last ten backups you performed. The report tells you the type of backup, date, and time. Unfortunately, the report can be output only to a printer. The Format choice will let you format blank disks. The End-of-Day selection will allow you to park the head of your hard disk if you selected this feature when you customized the program. But only the factory-supplied 10MB hard disk of the IBM PC-XT is supported by this parameter.

***SavKey* offers you three basic types of backup: daily, partial, and full.**

There are several weaknesses in *SavKey*. One of them is the speed of operation. Backing up a 10-million-character file took over 14 minutes—the longest time of the six programs I reviewed and one of the longest for all the programs in this roundup. When trying to back up a system with over 1,500 directories nested very deeply, the backup procedure was slowed to a crawl of 6 minutes per floppy.

AS RECENTLY AS YESTERDAY, A TRULY SOPHISTICATED ANSWERING SYSTEM SOLD FOR $20,000.

However, it was one of only two programs that could accomplish this backup at all. The program has no easy way to back up a single specified file. And lastly, if a backup procedure is aborted in the middle, the system doesn't recognize that the backup is incomplete. You are given a message that the backup is complete, not that it was aborted.

SavKey furnishes a menu-driven front end to the DOS BACKUP and RESTORE commands. It makes working with these commands easy and automatic. But its weaknesses must be carefully considered.—**Henry Fersko-Weiss**

TakeTwo
TakeTwo Manager

TakeTwo Manager, from United Software Security, is similar to a camera that lets you point and shoot without worrying about more than focusing and having film in the camera—but also lets you manually adjust the aperture and the shutter speed when you need to.

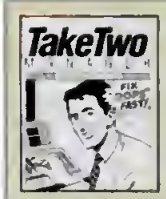
TakeTwo Manager ($139) also has both automatic and manual modes. In automatic, you simply pick the right media; in manual, you can choose the directories and files you want to back up and even indicate how frequently it should be done. This excellent operating flexibility is enhanced by the program's abundant backup and restore information: a detailing of the backup process by units, percentage, and even speed in kilobytes per minute—and also historical reports that show the backups by date as well as on which disks the files are located.

After *TakeTwo* is installed, you can run the program from the hard disk root directory by typing "TT". Up comes the Backup Status Display screen with notice of how many directories, files, and bytes will be backed up. When a backup is in progress, the top of the screen also gives you a continuous update in units and percentages. Directory and filenames appear as they are being backed up. Below them on the screen are shaded columns of space that fill up with the numbers of the backup floppies. Each number label changes color like a bar chart as the diskette is filled with information.

If you run *TakeTwo* on manual, you can be very selective about what you want backed up and how often. Your main menu choices are Backup, Restore, System Configuration, File Configuration, History, Print Reports, and Quit. You can specify the backup class of each directory and file on the File Configuration screen; the classes are Regular, Once, or Never. Regular backups occur whenever a file is changed, or can be set to a frequency of 1 to 60 days. You can go directly to the File Configuration screen from DOS by typing "TT/F".

Throughout the program, you have a choice between key commands or menu selections. In the file configuration process, for example, you can call up a list of

FACT FILE



***TakeTwo*, Version t.2**
***TakeTwo Manager*, Version 2.02**
United Software Security Inc.
Vienna, VA 22180
(703) 556-0007
List Price: *TakeTwo*, $99; *TakeTwo Manager*, $139.
Requires: 256K RAM, DOS 2.1 or later.
In Short: *TakeTwo* is an excellent backup program that can be operated in automatic or manual mode. In manual, you can back up entire systems or individual files on a regular or one-time basis; you can also specify the frequency of regular backups. The restore features are even more powerful, letting you restore old backup versions of your system or individual files. A file manager, report generator, and historical record round out *TakeTwo Manager*. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 650 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NOW FOR $349, WE HAVE ALL THE ANSWERS.

INTRODUCING THE COMPLETE ANSWERING MACHINE.

Now you can turn any PC into a powerful voice mail system. Without interfering with your computing.

It's called The Complete Answering Machine. And it is the most sophisticated, affordable voice mail system you can buy.

files in a directory by hitting F7 and typing the directory name or by pressing U for up, D for down, N for next, or P for previous. Menu choices can be made by typing the first letter or using the arrow keys followed by Enter.

TakeTwo's restore function is particularly powerful. You can restore an entire hard disk, groups of directories, and files (by using tags or wildcards) or a single file. The Restore screen tells you if a file has subsequently been deleted from the hard disk, or if there is an older backup. If you are backing up just one file, *TakeTwo* will tell you exactly which backup disk to load. Older backups of a file can be picked from a pop-up screen that tells you the time and date the file was created or modified, its byte size, and time and date of each backup. Any of the old file backups can be deleted while they are at this screen.

And the program maintains a full historical record of your backups on the History screen. Each backup is listed in reverse date order, followed by the time of backup, type, number of directories, files, and bytes. By pressing F5, you can see specific file-by-file information about each backup. *TakeTwo Manager* lets you print reports on individual backups and restores, history, file configuration, and system configuration.

TakeTwo Manager also comes with a file-management utility that can be made resident. It gives you a tree-structured view of your system with appropriate file information and enables you to perform such basic management operations as rename, copy, find, print, and undelete.

The combination of backup program and file management in *TakeTwo Manager* is a bargain in itself for $139. But United Software also sells the backup program alone under the old name of *TakeTwo* (upgraded, of course) for only $99. In either version, it's an excellent choice for backup.

—Henry Fersko-Weiss

PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE

- **Corefast**
- **PC-FullBak**

Backup is an annoyance at best. If the software makes it even more annoying, then backups stop getting done. So the user interface becomes one of the most important aspects of backup software.

Corefast *has that necessary ease of use—a well-organized, understandable, menu-driven interface—matched with a most impressive set of functions. No backup job is too tough for* Corefast. *While other backup programs are picky about what jobs they'll do,* Corefast *simply does them all. And its user interface shines in one additional area as well—excellent documentation.*

Corefast *has been an Editor's Choice before, in our April 28, 1987, review of backup software. It is an Editor's Choice again.*

PC-FullBak *has not been reviewed before, but this first-timer quickly rose to the top of the heap in testing. Though not as fully featured as* Corefast, PC-FullBak *brings to a limited task—backing up from a hard disk to floppies—many of the same strengths as the larger program.* PC-FullBak*'s screens are clear and crisp; its operation is fast and easy. And its ease of use inspires use—which is what backup is all about.*

YES. IT'S A TRUE VOICE MAIL SYSTEM.

The Complete Answering Machine gives you 999 individual voice mailboxes, each coded by a password. It takes messages, forwards messages to other phones, delivers messages at pre-scheduled times, just like a private receptionist. You can even record private messages for specific callers, and retrieve messages remotely from any touch-tone phone.

YES. IT RECORDS DIGITALLY.

Like the most expensive voice mail systems, The Complete Answering Machine records right on your hard disk. You'll be amazed at the clarity of reproduction. It even has sophisticated voice prompts to guide your callers through the options they have in leaving messages.

YES. IT LETS YOU WORK WHILE IT WORKS.

The Complete Answering Machine works 100% in the background. Which means you can do your spreadsheets, graphics and word processing while it's answering calls. Invisibly.

YES. IT REALLY IS AFFORDABLE.

A simple, elegant application should have a simple, elegant price tag.

The Complete Answering Machine does. $349.

All you need is an MS-DOS PC and a hard disk.

For more information and for the dealer nearest you, call (800) 634-5558.

THECOMPLETEPC

521 Cottonwood Drive, Milpitas, CA 95035 (408) 434-0145.

CIRCLE 144 ON READER SERVICE CARD

© 1988 The Complete PC, Inc. The Complete Answering Machine is a trademark of The Complete PC, Inc. MS-DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corp.

You can't buy a faster 286
computer for the price.
In fact, you can't buy a faster
286 computer at any price.

DELL

Because.

The handsome piece of high-tech wizardry you've just been admiring (on the previous two pages) is the new Dell System 220.

The first 286 computer running at 20 MHz. You read it correctly. 20 MHz.

Which means it's as fast as most 386 computers, running MS† OS/2 and MS†-DOS at blistering speed. All from a tiny little corner of your desk.

Yet this engineering marvel costs less than half of what most other 386 computers sell for.

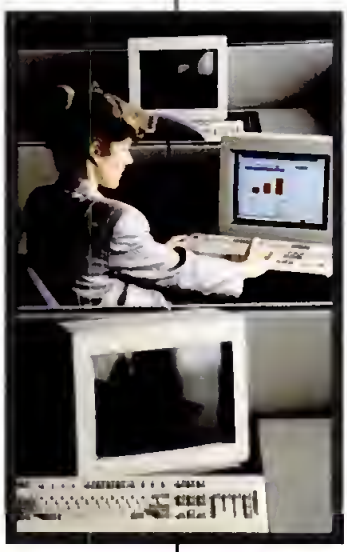
Which might lead you, quite reasonably, to wonder:

How can the people at Dell offer you so much for so little?

The short answer is that you buy direct from us, the manufacturer.

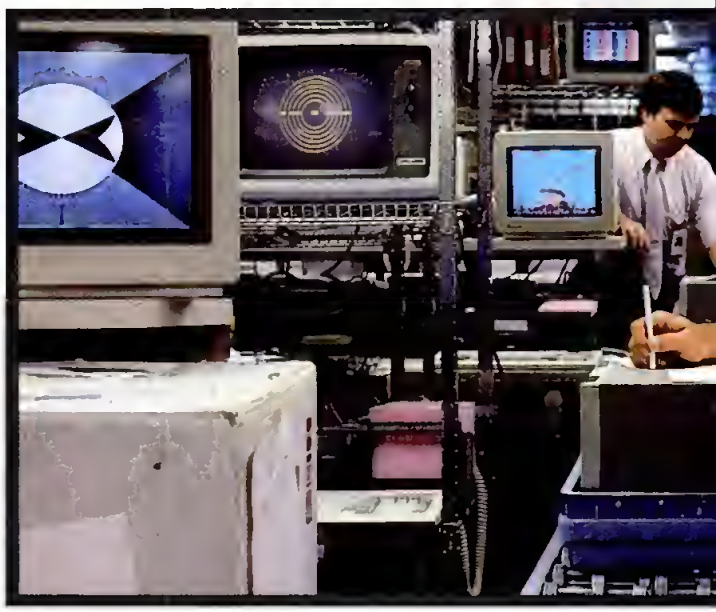
Eliminating the computer stores and their salespeople–who can add thousands of dollars to the cost of every computer.

"Speed is a good thing. Safe, reliable, no hassles speed is better still."
–Al Poor, Editor's Choice, PC Magazine



But while we eliminate the things you don't need, we also make certain we never eliminate anything you actually do need.

The very first thing you need from any computer company, obviously, is terrific computers.



Well, we design and build our computers right here at our headquarters in Austin, Texas.

Putting a premium on speed, compatibility, and reliability.

Because we're flexible, we often get new technologies to the marketplace faster than any other computer company.

In fact, we're already shipping our version of MS OS/2, so you can run MS OS/2 applications, now as well as in the future.

"...includes a year's on-site support...in the price of the computer. This is the sweetest support deal offered by any computer vendor in the business."
–Eric Knorr, PC World

As for quality control, around here it's an obsession. Each and

every computer goes through a battery of diagnostic checks, including a comprehensive burn-in before we ship it to you.

Every single Dell computer also comes equipped with one other remarkable feature.

A level of service most retail computer stores can only envy.

Starting with expert technical advice before you even buy a computer. To help you decide which system best suits your needs.

Followed by a thirty-day money-back guarantee. To make sure you're completely satisfied.

And all systems come with a one-year limited warranty.

Then, we give you free technical support over the phone. With technicians who know the inside of our computers the way you know the back of your hand.

If on-site service should ever be required by you or your business, we'll send a Honeywell Bull service engineer to your office by the next business day.*

Our attitude towards service is perhaps best summed up by a phrase we hear around here, delivered in a no-nonsense tone by our Chairman, Michael Dell:

"Fix it," he says. "Or give them their money back."

"The combination of technical know-how and service is impressive...it's a good bet the computer world will be hearing a lot more about Michael Dell in the years ahead."
–Stanley W. Angrist, Forbes

In four years, we've become one of the largest personal computer manufacturers in the U.S. We've more than doubled our sales each year we've been in business; last year, our sales grew from $69 million to $159 million.

It shouldn't be any surprise. After all, we've been offering better computers, with better service–at better prices.

All you do is call us and place an order, and we ship it direct to you. Which makes buying a computer as simple as it can be.

Now, if you'd like the rest of the details on our hyper-fast 286 computer, and information on the rest of our line, there's only one more thing you have to do.

Turn the page.

The Dell Computer Store.

Welcome to our store. To buy or lease a Dell computer, call (800) 426-5150. We'll help you select the right system.

For service and technical support, call our highly trained technicians at (800) 624-9896. In almost all cases, any problem can be solved over the phone.

These technicians are also supported by Honeywell Bull service engineers who can be dispatched to your office by the next business day, should on-site service be required. This optional service contract is available in over 95% of the United States, with over 1,000 engineers in 198 service locations.*

We are so confident in our quality products that we also provide a Total Satisfaction Guarantee, which says that any system bought from us may be returned within thirty days from the date it was shipped to you for a complete refund of your purchase price.

We also offer a One Year Limited Warranty, which warrants each system we manufacture to be free of defects in materials and workmanship for one full year. During the one year period we will repair or replace any defective products properly returned to our factory.

Call or write for the complete terms of our Guarantee Warranty, and the Honeywell Bull Service Contract. Dell Computer Corporation, 9505 Arboretum Blvd., Austin, Texas 78759-7299.

Dell products are available on GSA contract #GS00K87AGS6127. Call us to get GSA pricing.

THE NEW SYSTEM 310.

The top of the line. It's the highest performance 80386 computer available, faster than the IBM† PS/2† Model 80 and the Compaq† 386/20. It runs at 20 MHz, with the latest 32-bit architecture for complete MS† OS/2 compatibility and maximum performance. Since it also has Intel's† Advanced 82385 Cache Memory Controller, and high performance disk drives, the System 310 is ideal for intensive database management, complex research and development, CAD/CAM, and desktop publishing. As a network file server the system offers an unbeatable combination of price and performance.

Standard Features:

- Intel† 80386 microprocessor running at 20 MHz.
- 1 MB of 80 ns 32-bit RAM expandable to 16 MB without using an expansion slot.
- Advanced Intel 82385 Cache Memory Controller with 32 KB of high speed static RAM.
- Socket for 20 MHz 80387 coprocessor.
- 5.25" 1.2 MB or 3.5" 1.44 MB diskette drive.
- Dual diskette and hard disk drive controller.
- Enhanced 101-key keyboard.
- 1 parallel and 2 serial ports.
- 200-watt power supply.
- Real-time clock.
- 8 expansion slots (6 available with hard disk drive controller and video adapter installed).
- Dell System Analyzer.
- MS-DOS and MS OS/2 compatible.
- Security lock with locking chassis.
- 12 month on-site service contract (Available on complete systems).

Options:

- 1 MB RAM upgrade kit.
- 20 MHz Intel 80387 math coprocessor.
- 2 MB or 8 MB memory expansion boards.

SYSTEM 310	With Monitor and Adapter		
Hard Disk Drives	VGA Mono	VGA Color	VGA Color Plus
40 MB-28 ms	$3,799	$3,999	$4,099
90 MB-18 ms ESDI	$4,599	$4,799	$4,899
150 MB-18 ms ESDI	$5,099	$5,299	$5,399
322 MB-18 ms ESDI	$7,099	$7,299	$7,399

THE NEW SYSTEM 220.

As fast as most 386 computers, at less than half the price—more power for the money than any other system. An 80286 system that runs at 20 MHz, with less than one wait state. Completely compatible for both MS-DOS and MS OS/2 applications (it runs OS/2 faster than IBM PS/2 Model 80), and with a remarkably small footprint, the System 220 is the ideal executive workstation for database management, business, or sophisticated connectivity applications. The system uses page-mode interleaved memory; the page-mode RAM operates at less than one wait state, and inter-leaving results in a performance increase of about 15 percent.

Standard Features:

- 80286 microprocessor running at 20 MHz.
- 1 MB of RAM expandable to 16 MB (8 MB on system board).
- Integrated diskette and VGA video controller on system board.
- One 3.5" 1.44 MB diskette drive.
- Integrated high performance hard disk interface on system board.
- Enhanced 101-key keyboard.
- 1 parallel and 2 serial ports.
- LIM 4.0 support for memory over 1 MB.
- Real-time clock.
- Three full-sized AT† compatible expansion slots.
- Socket for 80287 coprocessor.
- Dell System Analyzer.
- MS-DOS and MS OS/2 compatible.
- Security lock with locking chassis.
- 12 month on-site service contract (Available on complete systems).

Options:

- 3.5" 1.44 MB diskette drive.
- Intel 80287 coprocessor.
- 1 MB RAM upgrade kits.

SYSTEM 220	With Monitor		
	VGA Mono	VGA Color	VGA Color Plus
One Diskette Drive	$1,799	$1,999	$2,099
40 MB-29 ms Hard Disk	$2,499	$2,699	$2,799
100 MB-29 ms Hard Disk	$3,399	$3,599	$3,699

THE NEW SYSTEM 200.

A great value in a full-featured AT compatible. An 80286 computer running at 12.5 MHz, this system is completely MS OS/2 compatible. It's ideal for general business applications, as well as software development, local area networks, CAD/CAM, and desktop publishing. The System 200 offers high speed drive options, industry standard compatible BIOS, and on-site service. At these low prices, the System 200 is the best value in the 80286 marketplace. As Executive Computing said of this computer's predecessor, "If faster processing speed and low cost are two key issues affecting your purchase decision, this machine might be the ideal choice for your office."

Standard Features:

Intel 80286 microprocessor running at 12.5 MHz.
640 KB of RAM, expandable to 16 MB (4.6 MB on system board.)
5.25" 1.2 MB or 3.5" 1.44 MB diskette drive.
Dual diskette and hard disk drive controller.
Enhanced 101-key keyboard.
1 parallel and 2 serial ports.
200-watt power supply.
Real-time clock.
6 expansion slots. (4 available with hard disk drive controller and video adapter installed).
Socket for 8 MHz 80287 coprocessor.
Dell System Analyzer.
MS-DOS & MS OS/2 compatible.
Security lock with locking chassis.
12-month on-site service contract (Available on complete systems).

Options:
512 KB RAM upgrade kit.
8 MHz Intel 80287 coprocessor.

SYSTEM 200	With Monitor and Adapter			
Hard Disk Drives	Mono	VGA Mono	VGA Color	VGA Color Plus
20 MB	$1,799	$1,999	$2,199	$2,299
40 MB-40 ms	$1,999	$2,199	$2,399	$2,499
40 MB-28 ms	$2,199	$2,399	$2,599	$2,699
90 MB-18 ms ESDI	$2,999	$3,199	$3,399	$3,499
150 MB 18 ms ESDI	$3,499	$3,699	$3,899	$3,999
322 MB 16 ms ESDI	$5,499	$5,699	$5,899	$5,999

THE SYSTEM 100.

A full-featured, yet economical one-piece computer for office, school, or home. This system is fast, easy to use, and ready to run with Dell Enhanced MS-DOS 3.3, Microsoft† DOS Manager, and Microsoft Works software—more than a $400 value, included at no extra charge. Complete MS-DOS compatibility means you can run thousands of programs for business, personal finance, education, and entertainment. And the System 100 can grow, with the high quality options listed below. A price leader in 8088 technology, the System 100 boasts an innovative design that allows for more power, speed and convenience than most of its competitors.

Standard Features:

Intel 8088 microprocessor running at 9.54 MHz selectable to 4.77.
640 KB of RAM.
3.5" 720 KB diskette drive.
Diskette drive controller integrated on system board.
Integrated high-quality 84-key keyboard.
1 serial and 1 parallel port.
Two full-sized expansion slots available when video adapter is installed.
One half-sized expansion slot used for video adapter.
Socket for 8 MHz 8087 coprocessor.
Internal speaker with earphone jack and volume control.
Security Tie-Down bracket.
Dell Enhanced MS-DOS 3.3 Microsoft DOS Manager, Microsoft Works.

Options:
3.5" 720 KB diskette drive.
8 MHz Intel 8087.

SYSTEM 100	With Monitor and Adapter			
	Monochrome	CGA Color	VGA Mono	VGA Color
720 KB Diskette Drive	$799	$899	$999	$1,199
Two 720 KB Diskette Drives	$949	$1,049	$1,149	$1,349
20 MB Hard Disk	$1,299	$1,399	$1,499	$1,699

PRINTERS.

We now offer a full line of PC-compatible dot matrix and laser printers. Our dot matrix printers range from inexpensive near-letter quality printers to the highest resolution printers available. Our laser printers include some of the fastest, most reliable printers ever made. All are 300 dots per inch, and all support serial and parallel interfaces. And all printers come with our 30-day money-back guarantee and a one year warranty.

LASER PRINTERS

Laser System 150 $5,995
15 pages per minute, text and graphics
1.5 MB standard memory, expandable to 2.0 MB
Dual 250-sheet input trays

Laser System 80 $3,195
8 pages per minute text and graphics
1.5 MB standard memory, expandable to 2.0 MB

Laser System 60 $2,195
6 pages per minute, text and graphics
1.5 MB standard memory, expandable to 2.0 MB

DOT MATRIX PRINTERS

Printer System 800 $699.95
Highest resolution text and graphics from a 24-wire dot matrix printer
Draft quality at 200 cps
Correspondence quality at 132 cps
Letter quality at 66 cps
Standard parallel and serial interfaces
Wide carriage

Printer System 600 $499.95
9-wire dot matrix
Draft quality at 240 cps
Near-letter quality at 60 cps
Standard parallel interface
12.6 KB Buffer (expandable to 28.6 KB)
Wide carriage

Printer System 300 $199.95
9-wire dot matrix
Draft quality at 144 cps
Near-letter quality at 36 cps
Four standard fonts
Paper parking
4 KB buffer
Standard Parallel interface

PERIPHERALS.

With our unique manufacturing capabilities, we can build a system to your exact specifications. We offer monitors, modems, graphics boards, tape backups, hard drives, diskette drives, expanded memory boards, a serial mouse, and more. Call for details.

Operating System Software
Dell Enhanced MS-DOS 3.3 with disk cache and other utilities $119.95.
Dell MS OS/2 Standard Edition 1.0 $324.95

SOFTWARE.

Complete your system with software: accounting, communications, desktop publishing, graphics, home, spreadsheet, training, word processing, and integrated packages. Call for more information.

DELL COMPUTER CORPORATION

TO ORDER, CALL 800·426·5150

All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Please inquire for current details. Dell cannot be responsible for errors in typography or photography. In Canada, leasing is not currently available, and configurations and pricing may vary. *Available on System 100 at extra charge †Signifies registered or unregistered trademarks owned by entities other than Dell Computer Corporation. ©1988 DELL COMPUTER CORPORATION. 11B13

CIRCLE 533 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AS CLEAR AS BLACK AND WHITE

Every so often a product comes to market and clearly takes the lead. With more power, performance and speed; a style unmatched by anyone else; total support and unique user features exceeding all others. As clear as black and white, DeltaGold is the new leader in personal computers.

DeltaGold has added features such as an easy front access Quick-Reference DOS guide and digital clock; complete and easy to understand documentation; a fully integrated software package included free with every computer; and an 18-month warranty and toll-free technical support hot-line. DeltaGold is the only company to provide a full tutorial on VHS cassette to teach you how to use the systems. . . It's clear DeltaGold is the leader.

So, when you or your company are ready to make your next PC purchase, look for the one that stands out. DeltaGold, the one to watch.

DELTAGOLD®

DELTA COMPUTER CORP.

For more information about our full line of 8088, 286 and 386 systems, visit your local DeltaGold dealer, or call 1-800-255-DELTA (in Mass. 617-339-5575.)

CIRCLE 741 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COVER STORY ▼ WINN L. ROSCH

HARDWARE STANDBYS: PS/2 TAPE DRIVES

Tape backup systems designed for the PS/2 line tap into IBM's high-speed Micro Channel architecture for the fastest, most efficient backup available on magnetic media.

USING A TAPE BACKUP SYSTEM IS like plunging headfirst into an icy pool—it helps you get the worst over with fast. Nothing will turn the time-consuming routine of backing up into a pleasure. The best you can hope for is to minimize the pain, substituting shock therapy for the dawdling that stretches the discomfort into torture.

The good news is that the Micro Channel architecture of IBM's high-end PS/2s will help you make tape backups faster than ever before. Finally, personal computers can supply data to disk drives as fast as the drives can absorb it. Though hardly eliminated, the waiting game is less of a pain when the hard disk you need to back up is plugged into a PS/2.

Gone, for instance, is the nagging problem of underrun—the tape stopping, then backing up to find where the data ran out, then starting again. With the Micro Channel, high-speed interfaces, and DC600-style tape drives, data streams to tape as fast as it can be written—at 90 inches per second, or about 5MB per minute. Even floppy-disk-interfaced systems, such as those based on the QIC-40 standard, stream continuously at the speed limit of the interface—50 inches, or 500 kilobits per second.

Besides speed, these PS/2 tape systems boast other improvements. Longer tapes and more heads inside DC600-style cartridge tape drives have increased media capacity significantly. While 60MB was the maximum just 2 years ago, today you can buy drives that squeeze up to 250MB onto a single tape—for instance, in Core International's CT250.

The cassette drive is coming into its own, too. One cassette tape now can hold 60MB and accept data at the DC600 rate. The cassettes themselves are familiar, compact, easy to use—and incompatible with ordinary audio tapes, which they resemble. They connect to the same interfaces and operate with the same software that powers more-traditional media. The only doubts that linger about cassettes concern data integrity—the thinner tape and the less robust shell hint at possible dangers—although short-term testing in PC Labs has revealed no errors in data restoration.

Of all the PS/2 tape backup systems available, the price leaders remain the systems based on DC2000-style cartridges. Because most of these systems just slide into a floppy disk slot and require no extra interface, case, or power supply, you get a high-speed backup system at relatively low cost.

What you lose is responsiveness. Instead of the near-instant reactions of the DC600-style and cassette-based systems, the DC2000-style backups spend a good deal of their time housekeeping—indexing, reading directories, and so on—before they get on with their work. If you're used to pressing a button and getting results, these drives will prove less than satisfying.

They also run more slowly, at about a 2-minute-per-megabyte throughput rate. The latest generation in floppy disk backup systems can equal (and sometimes better) that rate because both types use the same interface, and the floppy disk systems require less time for calibration.

Today's tape backup systems make the time devoted to backing up almost a moot issue because they also allow you to automate your backups. While just 2 years ago the idea of your tape system automatically backing up your hard disk system while you sawed your way through the night was far-fetched, today every one of these systems makes some provision for unattended backups—some more successfully than others, some only optionally.

Give a command and walk away; the tape system does the rest. You don't have to care how long it takes because you don't have to sit around pressing buttons and watching the tape stream by.

Many of these systems wait patiently in the background, springing to life only at the appointed backup time. You can load such software through your system's AUTOEXEC.BAT file and never give it a second thought—except to change tapes as necessary.

CHOOSING A SYSTEM To find the right tape backup system, you have to consider both hardware and software. The primary hardware-based decision is between external and internal units. Internal drives may be somewhat easier to install but, because all are based on DC2000-style cartridges and the QIC-40 standard (or something close to it), they are slower. External drives require additional installation steps and tend to be more costly, but they are also faster and can be shared by several systems.

Software determines not only backup speed but also how easy the various systems are to work with. Most of these systems offer both menu- and command-driven modes. You can probably start using a menu-driven program even before you've read the manual. A command-driven mode will allow you to build elaborate batch files to customize and automate your everyday backup chores.

Many of these tape systems give you the choice of file-by-file or image backups. *File-by-file* backups read each disk file individually and store each file as a discrete unit on the tape. *Image* backups copy all data on a disk regardless of file structure. While image backups are often faster

IMAGE VS. FILE-BY-FILE: TWO PATHS TO TAPE BACKUP

Most tape backup systems offer a choice of two backup methods. Each has distinct advantages and disadvantages, and understanding the differences can help get the most out of your tape backup system.

Image backup creates a "mirror image" of your disk: the directories and files are copied to the tape just as they occur on the disk. This includes the system files, the DOS file allocation table (FAT), and directory structure. While the image backup technique is the fastest method of backing up an entire hard disk, it also copies damaged files. And, since frequent changes cause files to be scattered in noncontiguous fragments on the disk, you can be sure that image backup will do nothing to improve data retrieval time on a highly fragmented file system. Finally, full restore from an image backup will overwrite the entire disk, wiping out data you may have wanted to keep.

In short, image backup is really useful only when you've had to replace your hard disk or when you want to replicate your entire system on another hard disk.

The **file-by-file** (or selective) method copies only the files or directories that you specify. While slower than image backup, selective backup stores each file as a contiguous stream of characters on the tape. Thus, restoring selectively backed-up files will result in the least amount of fragmentation (especially with a newly formatted hard disk). And, of course, system performance improves as file fragmentation is minimized.

The file-by-file method offers more flexibility than does image backup, and, depending on your backup software, you'll find options for backing up files by date, by modification since the last backup, or by directory and filename. This last option often allows you to use wildcard masks or point-and-shoot menus, or both. In addition, you can create lists of files to be included or excluded from every backup.

To sum up, the file-by-file method is more practical for daily use, allowing you to determine which files are to be backed up and how often.

—Richard Hale Shaw

Richard Hale Shaw is a software engineer and frequent contributor to PC Magazine.

(the backup software doesn't have to deal with directory structure and other overhead matters), restoration options can be more limiting. For instance, some image backups can be made only to an identical disk. Better systems are those which will allow you to restore individual files from an image backup.

File-by-file backup systems afford several methods of selecting which files are to be written to tape. Your choices often include specifying files by typing in filenames or some identifying characteristic, or tagging files by choosing them from a menu-like display.

Alloy's Tape System/2 takes advantage of the existing floppy disk controller and requires no special hardware or software installation.

Several identifying characteristics help you select files. The most popular of these, which should be expected as normal file-selection options, include archive bits (which indicate whether a file has been previously backed up), date stamps (which allow you to back up files that have been changed after a given date), and subdirectory searches (which include all files in the daughter directories of the one being backed up). Some software also lets you specifically exclude files from a backup session, either by name or by tagging.

Most tape systems allow you to give every backup session a name, which can be read later to identify a tape if, for instance, you neglect to label it. Many also allow you to embed a password so that your data security won't be compromised if a tape is lost or stolen.

Making backups is still as inviting as a pool encrusted with ice, but if your files are important to you, you've got to take the plunge. At least you'll find that these latest PS/2 systems have taken away some of the sting.

ALLOY COMPUTER PRODUCTS INC.

Alloy Tape System/2

A DC2000-based system that precisely follows the QIC-40 standard, Alloy's Tape System/2 installs internally in any Micro Channel PS/2 system. It takes advantage of the existing floppy disk controller and requires no special hardware or software installation.

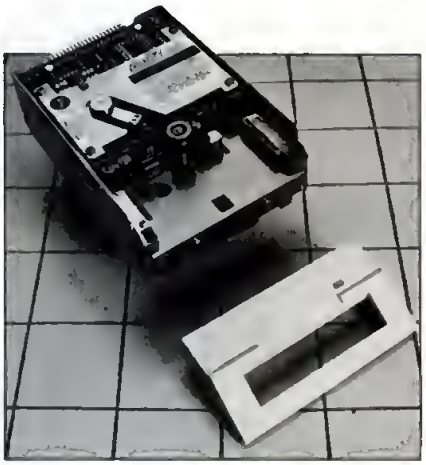
Alloy's *ResQ* software is a menu-driven, file-by-file backup system that lacks both a command-driven mode and image backup ability. However, it does permit you to automate your backup routine with its own batch mode that's built around special command files. An auxiliary program, TIPTOK, allows you to schedule up to ten backup sessions or any other DOS programs or batch files to run at an appointed time. The program waits in the background.

The on-screen appearance of *ResQ* is unusual—a forked approach that lets you choose backup, restoration, or utility functions either through a cursor-key-controlled moving bar or by pressing the initial letter of the command name. Files can be chosen by name, through all the normal selection options (archive bit, date), or by tagging an on-screen directory display. The restore process works similarly.

Alloy takes a bit longer than most systems to release control because it updates its tape directory *after* it finishes the backup session. This feature ensures that files changed during a backup session—which can happen on active networks—can be properly recovered.

During testing, an unusual aspect of the tagging process became apparent. After all the files in the elaborate subdirectory hierarchy were tagged, the backup session began normally, only to halt with the error message that the pathname was too long—in excess of 64 characters. However, *ResQ* handled the subdirectory hierarchy without a problem when the "backup all files" option was chosen.

That is, everything was fine until it was time for a restoration. The system again stalled with the error message about the pathname being too long. The net result is that the Alloy system is capable of making backups that it cannot restore—not a delightful situation to be in when your hard disk has crashed.



Few users need such lengthy pathnames, so, as a practical matter, this problem should not be of any consequence. Nevertheless, Alloy is correcting this design problem.

FACT FILE: Alloy Tape System/2; Alloy Computer Products Inc., 100 Pennsylvania Ave., Framingham, MA 01701 (617) 875-6100 **List Price:** $595 **Requires:** 512K RAM, PS/2 Model 50/60/80, DOS 3.3 or later.

CIRCLE 682 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ARCHIVE CORP.

Archive XL 3560

Designed for internal installation in floor-model PS/2s (Models 60 and 80), the Archive XL 3560 system is packaged as a complete kit with many more pieces than any of the other drive-in-the-slot products reviewed here. While most companies give you a drive and a disk as well as matching front panels to accommodate installation in a Model 50 or 60, the XL also includes two cables, a special mounting bracket, and a small circuit board. A companion model, the XL 3550, fits inside the Model 50.

Not surprisingly, the difficulty in installation increases with the number of pieces. You've got to dig into the bowels of your PS/2, pry off cables and brackets, slide the circuit board into tight confines, try to make the mounting bracket fit, plug in a control cable and a power cable, and slide in the drive.

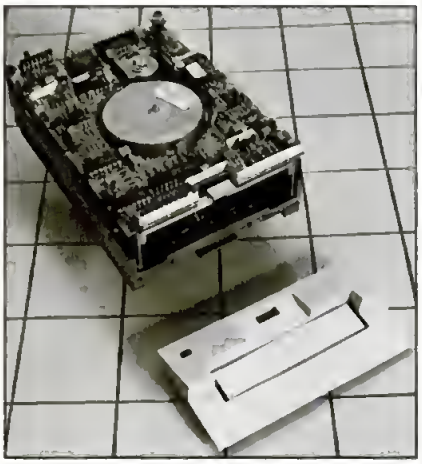
The process is actually worse than it sounds. The bracket is not easy to fit, the pins of the Archive-supplied power cable

Photographs: Thom O'Connor

did not line up properly and had to be bent to plug it in, and just getting the drive to slide into its slot was a struggle.

This subversion of the prime PS/2 directive (simplicity in all things and installations) might be justified by some enduring benefit, such as improved performance. It was not. The system performs on a par with other QIC-40 drives—that means a lot of waiting and none too fast once it gets going. Although it proved quickest of the DC2000s in restoring multiple short files, that's a function of software, not hardware.

Archive supplies a single, all-purpose



program for managing all aspects of the tape system—backup, restorations, and tape utilities. Called *QS* (for *QICStream*), it makes small demands on your system: only 256K of RAM necessary.

QS is a menu-driven program that allows quick and easy selection of files to back up or restore using all the normal file-choosing criteria. Backup sessions must be electronically labeled on tape and can be password protected.

The *QS* program works only in file-by-file mode. No image backup facility is available.

Although *QS* does not have a command-driven mode, it supports its own system of internal macros to automate backup sessions. It also has an alarm clock feature that allows the system to make automatic, unattended backups, even waiting in the background until the appropriate time to do so. Up to 17 sessions can be scheduled.

If you're willing to put up with its complex installation, you will be rewarded by a workable but not extraordinary backup system in the XL 3560.

Archive acknowledges the installation problem and is developing a simple plug-and-play QIC-40 system to replace the XL 3560 et al. As with similar drives from other manufacturers, one model will fit both the Model 50 and the Model 60. It will use the same *QICStream* software as the XL 3560 and should be available about the time this article appears.

FACT FILE: Archive XL 3560; Archive Corp., 1650 Sunflower Ave., Costa Mesa, CA 92626 (800) 237-4929 **List Price:** $499 **Requires:** 256K RAM, PS/2 Model 50/60/80, DOS 3.3 or later.
CIRCLE 681 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIPHER DATA PRODUCTS INC.

Cipher Systems PC5125

Cipher is unusual among the makers of PC backup systems in that it manufactures its own tape drives and sells them under its own name. The PC5125 is based on a DC600-style tape transport mounted with a power supply in a compact case just the right size to sit atop a Model 60 or 80: 3¾ by 6¾ by 13½ inches (HWD). It also works with the Model 50. Two sets of rubber feet allow for either horizontal or vertical positioning.

The 15-track, 125MB capacity Cipher drive uses a lever to load the head against the tape and a rectangular button to eject tapes. That's about all you need to know to operate it. The system installs simply by sliding an Everex host adapter into your PS/2 and running the normal IBM setup procedures.

Cipher uses Sytron's *SY TOS* tape backup software without even relabeling it. The choice is not only a good one, but puts you in good company—IBM uses it, as well.

The 128K *SY TOS* program operates both in command- and menu-driven modes and, by using the program STBATCH, will generate its own batch files to automate your routine backup matters. Both file-by-file (with the usual file selection options) and image-backup modes are available. Individual files can be restored from an image backup.

In menu-driven mode, you work with a

Lotus-like moving-horizontal-bar selection system that divides the screen into several areas presenting messages, progress indications, and other information to you. Its display handled the lengthy pathnames of the test environment—over 60 characters long—quite elegantly, trimming intermediate subdirectory names and inserting an ellipsis in their stead.

Automatic backups use SYCLOCK, a background utility that starts applications or batch files at a predetermined time while letting you use your computer for other things as it waits.

The Cipher–*SY TOS* combination ranks among the fastest backup systems available for the PS/2. It streams tape as fast as the 72-inch-per-second tape will accept it: just over 2 minutes for 10MB, although rewinding time can add more than 90 seconds to a backup session. This hardware/software combination also gives you the security of the *SY TOS* quasi-standard (which is still waiting for the world to leap onto its bandwagon).

FACT FILE: Cipher Systems PC5125; Cipher Data Products Inc., 10101 Old Grove Rd., San Diego, CA 92138 (800) 4CIPHER **List Price:** $1,699 **Requires:** 512K RAM, PS/2 Model 50/60/80, DOS 2.1 or later.
CIRCLE 680 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CORE INTERNATIONAL

Core CT250

Despite their prodigious capacity of 250MB per tape, the Core International CT250 and its lower-capacity twin, the CT100, are among the most compact

PS/2 Tape Backup Systems: Summary of Features

(Products listed in ascending price order)

	Archive XL 3560 $499	Atlay Tape System/2 $595	Mountain FileSafe Series 4740 $595	Irwin 200P $649	Scientific Micro Systems Identica $699	Everex ST-80 $1,395
Capacity formatted (megabytes)	40	40	40	40.6	40	60
Price per megabyte	$12.50	$ 067	$ 067	$16.23	$17.48	$23.25
Internal or external	Internal	Internal	Internal	Internal	Internal	External
Tape drive interface	Floppy disk	Floppy disk	Floppy disk	Floppy disk	Floppy disk	DIC-02
Cartridge type	DC-2000	DC-2000	DC-2000	DC-2000	DC-2000	Data cassette
Size of unit	3½-in. form factor	3½-in. form factor	3½-in. form factor	3½-in. form factor	3½-in. form factor	2¾ × 7½ × 14 in. (HWD)
System specification	PS/2 Model 50	PS/2 Models 30/50/60/80	PS/2 Models 50/60/80	PS/2 Models 50/60/80	PS/2 Models 50/60/80	PS/2 Models 50/60/80
BACKUP FEATURES						
File-by-file backup	●	●	●	●	●	●
Image backup	○	○	●	●	●	●
Automatic backup	●	●	●	●	●	●
Background operation	○	●	○	○	○	●
Batch mode operation	●	●	●	●	●	●
Floppy-disk-drive emulation	●	○	○	○	○	○
OTHER						
Password protection	●	●	○	●	●	●
Electronic label on tape	●	●	○	●	●	●
Directory on tape	●	●	●	●	●	○

	Maynard MeynStream $1,695	Cipher Systems PC5125 $1,699	Core CT250 $1,836	Everex Excel II Stream $1,895	Mountain FileSafe Series 7120 $2,395	Tecmar DIC-125e $2,495	Emerald DDS 150-9007 $2,695
Capacity formatted (megabytes)	60 not formatted	125	250	125	120	125	150
Price per megabyte	$28.25	$13 50	$7 00	$15.00	$20 00	$20 00	$17.00
Internal or external	External	External	Both	External	External	External	External
Tape drive interface	D/CAS-6	DIC-02	DIC-02	DIC-02	DIC-02	DIC-02/Micro Channel host adapter	DIC-02
Cartridge type	600-XTD	DC-600	DC-600A-XTD	DCC-600	DC-600A	DC-600	DC-600
Size of unit	4 × 6½ × 15½ in. (HWD)	3¾ × 6¾ × 13½ in. (HWD)	3¼ × 6 × 13½ in. (HWD)	5½ × 7 × 16 in. (HWD)	7½ × 4 × 14¾ in. (HWD)	7¼ × 4 × 14¼ in. (HWD)	5½ × 9¾ × 12½ in. (HWD)
System specification	PS/2 Models 50/60/80	PS/2 Models 50/60/80	PS/2 (all models)	PS/2 Models 50/60/80	PS/2 (all models)	PS/2 (all models)	PS/2 Models 30/50/60/80
BACKUP FEATURES							
File-by-file backup	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Image backup	●	●	●	●	●	●	○
Automatic backup	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Background operation	●	○	●	●	○	●	●
Batch mode operation	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Floppy-disk-drive emulation	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
OTHER							
Password protection	●	●	○	●	○	●	●
Electronic label on tape	●	●	●	●	○	○	●
Directory on tape	○	●	●	○	●	●	●

—Indicates Editor's Choice ●—Yes ○—No

tapes, measuring just 3¼ by 6 by 13½ inches (HWD). Their sharply rectangular metal cases reside comfortably atop a Model 60 or 80 (and are compatible with the Model 50 as well). The only difference between the two Core units is the particular model of Archive tape drive chosen. Both drives use a slider to lock tapes securely into place.

A plastic strap handle on the right side of the case makes the Core systems portable. Core sells the drives independently of the controllers, so one tape drive can serve many PS/2s.

As with most external PS/2 backup systems, installing either Core drive is a breeze. Slip in the full-length Everex host adapter card, connect a signal cable between the drive and PS/2, and run the standard IBM setup program. The CoreTape program can be used without installation, although because it sometimes writes to disk, performance is enhanced by copying its many files to your hard disk.

CoreTape provides separate menu-driven and command-driven programs. The former relies almost exclusively on function-key control and almost automatically guides you through the backup process. It also generates command files that work with the command-driven programs in batch files. Both file-by-file and image backups are possible, and individual files can be restored from image backups. Another utility allows unattended backups at an appointed time, but it does not wait in the background.

CoreTape transfers data from disk to tape as fast as the drive can accept it. However, its performance lags because it does extensive disk manipulations both before and after the backup, reading through the entire directory structure. While that may not be a problem with most systems, the elaborate test subdirectory hierarchy added minutes to the Core system's backup and restore times. Tape was completely rewound before the disk operations ceased and control returned.

The *CoreTape* software also added storage overhead, requiring over 2MB more tape storage than the 6MB used by the complex test environment on disk. The overhead appeared related to the number of directories and did not appear to be a percentage loss. Thus, with the same number of directories spread over 100MB, the penalty would still be only about 2MB.

Inexplicably, this same lengthy disk massage must be endured during image as well as file-by-file backups and restorations. If you have a relatively simple directory structure—say a few dozen directories—this disk work may not be a handicap. The performance of the Core system may suffer, however, in larger networked environments. Nevertheless, the awesome capacity of the CT250 recommends it for backing up today's big hard disks.

FACT FILE: Core CT250; Core International, 7171 N. Federal Hwy., Boca Raton, FL 33487 (305) 997-6055 **List Price:** $1,836 **Requires:** 256K RAM, PS/2 50/60/80, DOS 3.1 or later.
CIRCLE 679 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EMERALD SYSTEMS CORP.

Emerald DOS 150-9007

Based on DC600-style cartridges and a Tandberg tape drive, the Emerald DOS 150-9007 is a moderately large external backup system that mates with any Micro Channel PS/2. The 5½- by 9¾- by 12½-inch case attaches to the host system through a short, 3-foot cord that in effect dictates that the drive must sit on the ground or (with substantial overhang) atop floor-standing PS/2s.

As the model designation implies, the DOS 150-9007 is designed to work with DOS Versions 3.0 or later (separate versions are available for most popular networks); it stores up to 150MB per tape. The system connects to all Micro Channel PS/2 models.

Installation of the DOS 150-9007 involves the standard "slide in the Micro Channel card, plug in the drive, and run IBM setup procedure" routine. The whole process should take about 5 to 10 minutes.

Overall, the Emerald DOS 150-9007 is a good performer, moving data to tape as fast as the medium can absorb it.

Emerald supplies its *ASP (Archival Storage Protector)* software to control the DOS 150-9007. The entire system comprises a single 76K file that handles all of the backup, restoration, and tape utility functions.

The program is entirely menu-driven and has no command mode. In its stead, *ASP* learns, allowing you to develop inter-

Sysgen brings you the best buys in backup.

$795

60Mb QIC-File™

- *Compatibility with all PCs and PS/2s™ (New QIC-File Plus available for PS/2 Models 50, 60 and 80 at $995)*
- *Streaming tape technology with superior 90 IPS speeds*
- *Dual read/write heads for simultaneous backup and verification*
- *QIC-File and QIC-File Plus tapes are fully interchangeable between PCs and PS/2s*

$595

60Mb Smart Image™

- *Compatibility with all PCs and PS/2s (New Smart Image Plus for PS/2 Models 50, 60 and 80 at $795)*
- *Streaming tape technology with superior 90 IPS speeds*
- *Dual read/write heads for simultaneous backup and verification*
- *Smart Image and Smart Image Plus tapes are fully interchangeable between PCs and PS/2s*

Sysgen™ gives you a lot more backup for a lot less.

Choose a Sysgen ¼" tape cartridge system or a Sysgen cassette tape system for all your PC *and PS/2* backup needs.

Or choose other leading backup products from the complete Sysgen family, including the 120Mb Net-File™ for backing up entire Novell® networks and the 40Mb Bridge-Tape™ subsystem that's PC and PS/2 compatible, for total backup and data transfer flexibility.

Sysgen backup systems offer you the highest performance at the lowest prices in the marketplace. With the proven reliability of 100,000 installed backup systems. And a #1 rating by industry experts.

Ask your dealer for a Sysgen backup system or call the Sysgen hotline for more information.

1-800-821-2151

SYSGEN
INCORPORATED

SYSGEN Inc., 556 Gibraltar Drive, Milpitas, CA 95035, (408) 263-4411. © Copyright, Sysgen, Inc. 1988. Trademarks: QIC-File, Smart Image, Sysgen, Net-File, Bridge-Tape–Sysgen, Inc.; PS/2–IBM Corp. Registered Trademark: Novell–Novell, Inc.

nal macros to automate your routine backup sessions.

Both file-by-file and image backups are permitted. However, *ASP*'s image mode works only with Emerald hard disk systems and does not allow individual files to be restored from an image backup. (Image mode could not be tested on the stock Model 60 used for these evaluations.)

ASP allows you to select files to back up by date but not by archive bit. Nor does it allow you to exclude specific files from a backup session. You can, however, electronically label your backup sessions and password-protect them if you like. Multiple backup sessions can be appended on a single tape.

ASP can be programmed to wait until a specific time to make a backup, but it does not operate in the background. You have to give up complete use of your system while it waits. The best way you can take advantage of this feature is by programming it to make a backup after you go home for the day.

Restorations work similarly. You can restore files to different volumes but not different directories. *ASP* protects against overwriting read-only files. If it encounters one, it stops and queries you whether it should do so—a process that may mean you have to babysit your restoration session.

Overall, the Emerald system is a good performer, moving data to tape as fast as the medium can absorb it. It waits until the tape is completely rewound until it returns control, however, which extends the time needed for a backup. Although its file restoration time for the elaborate directory structure was hardly lightning-fast, it handled the test with aplomb. The Emerald DOS 150-9007 is a yeoman system that will deliver good service if you don't need the file selection features it lacks.

FACT FILE: Emerald DOS 150-9007; Emerald Systems Corp., 4757 Morena Blvd., San Diego, CA 92117 (619) 270-1994 **List Price:** $2,695 **Requires:** 384K RAM, PS/2 30/50/60/80, DOS 3.3 or later.

CIRCLE 678 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TAPE BACKUP: THE SPEED IS IN THE SOFTWARE

Because PS/2 hardware can keep up with today's tape systems, backup speed is almost purely a function of the software used to control the various tape drives. How well the software deals with the disk to be backed up and its directory structure determines how quickly it can back up your system.

In the PC Labs tests, two aspects of backup performance were measured: the speed in streaming one 10MB file to tape, which shows a drive at its performance peak; and the time required to back up an elaborate subdirectory hierarchy consisting of about 1,575 subdirectories with two 2K files in each. This test pushes most backup software to its limits. The restoration time for both of these environments and the image backup time, if available, were also measured. (Image restoration closely follows image backup time; file-by-file restoration from image backups, when possible, generally conforms to the file-by-file restoration speeds.)

Most of the speed differences reported were rooted in the elaborate test subdirectory hierarchy. Many backup systems required an in-depth analysis of the entirety of the directory structure either before they allowed a look through their menus or as a preface to actual backup operation.

In some cases, two figures are used to report the performance of all systems that were tested. One represents the time devoted to actually backing up data, which shows the ultimate speed capability of the system. The second figure reports the time from loss of control of the system when the backup (or restore) operation begins to the moment control returns. This is the "downtime"—the time during which your system would be useless to you while the backup is being made. Besides the time required to stream information to tape, this figure also includes the rewinding time of the tape and any other overhead.

Rewind time complicates matters because it depends on the amount of data being backed up. In many systems, if the disk-based data is an odd multiple of the amount that can be stored in one pass of the tape, the entire tape will need to be rewound before control returns. When the backed-up data is an even multiple of the amount that can be stored in one pass, however, the tape is already back at its starting position (because of the bidirectional back-and-forth, or serpentine, recording method used by these systems) and would thus require no rewinding. Some systems also allow you to defeat the rewind process at the end of every backup—but that just delays the wait until the beginning of the next backup because all systems need to reference the beginning of the tape before they begin their operations, whether to read a directory or just to get their bearings. Other systems take care of rewinding while you're doing something else, so you don't waste time waiting. This is perhaps the most elegant way of dealing with the problem.—**Winn L. Rosch**

EVEREX SYSTEMS INC.

Everex Excel II Stream

Everex Systems manufactures a PS/2 host adapter that's used by many other tape systems. The Excel II Stream mates that adapter to a 125MB Archive tape drive in a large (5½- by 7- by 16-inch) metal box that more closely matches an AT than a PS/2. Although it overhangs the top of a Model

Unretouched Screen Images

Buy The One On The Left And You'll Have To Put It Where The Sun Don't Shine.

The monitor on the right, however, can be placed anywhere you like. Even in direct sunlight. It's the new *Flat Technology Monitor* from Zenith Data Systems—winner of *PC Magazine's* coveted "Technical Excellence Award" in the hardware category for 1987.

You Have To See Zenith To Believe It

So clear. So precise. So lifelike. It's the only monitor with a completely flat screen. A breakthrough that has redefined monitor quality forever. Industry experts are already convinced. And once you see it in person, you'll be a believer, too.

Bigger, Brighter, Glare-Free

Our Flat Technology Monitor has an impressive 14-inch display. And even though it's bigger, it's 50% brighter than conventional CRT's and it has 70% greater contrast. So you get colors with greater depth and definition that make your reports, charts and graphs come alive like never before.

The Flat Technology Monitor is virtually glare-free. So you can work longer without the usual headaches and eyestrain. And that means greater productivity. But to get the whole picture, you have to see it with your own eyes.

Backward And Forward Compatibility

You also get full compatibility with the high resolution VGA Video generated by IBM's new PS/2® computers. And with Zenith's Z-449 or other VGA-class video cards, you can enjoy CGA, MDA, Hercules and EGA graphics as well.

Experience Zenith's Latest Technology Breakthrough

Obviously, a mere picture can't do justice to our new Flat Technology Monitor. It demands a face-to-face evaluation. For a hands-on demonstration, call today for the name of your nearest authorized Zenith Data Systems dealer—the Flat Technology Monitor is available in quantities right now.

1-800-553-0305

ZENITH | data systems

THE QUALITY GOES IN BEFORE THE NAME GOES ON®

© 1988, Zenith Data Systems

Personal System/2 and PS/2 are registered trademarks of IBM Corp

CIRCLE 374 ON READER SERVICE CARD

With IRMAremote, you can talk to your mainfram

Whether you're on the road in Why, Arizona or opening a remote branch office in Chicago, Illinois, you and your personal computer can be as close to mainframe information as the nearest telephone.

Introducing IRMAremote™ from DCA.®

IRMAremote offers reliable, inexpensive and accurate access to your mainframe no matter where you are. That means downloading files, electronic mail, data extraction and data entry—everything, in fact, that IRMA™ offers. And that includes supporting all of the mainframe file transfer software from DCA and IBM® your company has invested so much in.

What's more, it doesn't matter what kind of protocol your network runs on. Right now, there are

DCA is a registered trademark and IRMA and IRMAremote are trademarks of Digital Communications Associates, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International B

from places once considered out of the question.

IRMAremote products for both SNA and BSC. Soon, there'll be a third for X.25. And if you use modems with the Hayes® AutoSync feature, all you have to buy is our IRMAremote software.

Perhaps most importantly, IRMAremote is made by DCA, the company that has set the standard in reliable micro-to-mainframe communications. A fact that your Data Communications Manager will really appreciate when you request an IRMAremote for yourself or your office.

Not only will a phone access your mainframe, it will also access all the information you need on our IRMAremote products. Dial toll-free, 1-800-241-IRMA, extension 518.

dca

ess Machines Corporation. Hayes is a registered trademark of Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc. © 1988 Digital Communications Associates, Inc All rights reserved

CIRCLE 532 ON READER SERVICE CARD

60 or 80 by somewhat less than an inch, that's where you've got to put it because of its short, 36-inch cable, which is permanently affixed to the case. The system also works with the Model 50.

In the Everex scheme, you first install the software using a prompted, menu-driven program, then attach the hardware—simply a matter of sliding the Everex host adapter into a vacant Micro Channel slot, plugging in the tape drive, and running IBM's setup utilities. Copying the automatic scheduling software takes an additional step. When you're done, you've got nearly a megabyte of backup software on your hard disk.

tions are available in the Advanced interface, including limiting backup to a specific closed-end date range (both beginning and ending dates can be specified).

During backups, the software takes a few seconds for preliminary work, then continuously streams data to disk except when files are short and many. It does not rewind after it is finished but immediately returns control to you. When you exit the program or select another function, the tape will rewind, but it does so in the background (actually even deeper, because it requires no microprocessor time at all).

Although the software is colorful and menu driven, its Advanced mode proved somewhat perplexing and at times confounding. No doubt you can get used to it, but not its lack of a command-driven or batch mode to automate your everyday backup routine.

The primary Everex backup software is actually a 760K-plus array of programs linked together by a master menu called TAPE. All of its selections load separate programs. Both file-by-file and image modes are available, with image files allowing only image restoration.

Although TAPE lacks a command-driven mode, its menu structure permits a batch mode for automating backups. This facility is complemented by scheduling software that runs in the background and starts applications at an appointed time.

The system is bifurcated into a beginner's interface, which allows the backing up of only one file or directory specification at a time, and an advanced interface, which supports multiple selections. All the expected file selection and exclusion op-

FACT FILE: Everex Excel II Stream; Everex Systems Inc., 48431 Milmont Dr., Fremont, CA 94538 (415) 498-1111 **List Price:** $1,895 **Requires:** 256K RAM, PS/2 Model 50/60/80, DOS 3.3 or later.
CIRCLE 677 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EVEREX SYSTEMS INC.

Everex ST-60

By mating its own host adapter and a TEAC data cassette drive, Everex has made the ST-60 a fast and compact external backup system. Compatible with all Micro Channel PS/2 models, the ST-60 packs 60MB onto a tape that's the same size as—but not compatible with—a standard audio cassette. The drive, all the necessary control circuitry, and a power supply all fit into a low-slung, 2¾- by 7½- by 14-inch (HWD) mostly metal package that attaches to your PS/2 with a detachable cord that's 40 inches long.

Even before hardware installation, Everex recommends that you copy the adapter descriptor files to your setup disk. Afterward, the entire installation process takes but a few minutes—you need only slide the host adapter into your system, plug in the cables, and run the IBM setup procedure.

Software installation is automated by a special program. In a couple of minutes, it creates a subdirectory and copies all 760K of backup software there. If you choose to use the automatic backup scheduling facility that comes with the system, you'll need to give over another 65K bytes. The scheduler can initiate backups at a predetermined time and will wait in the background.

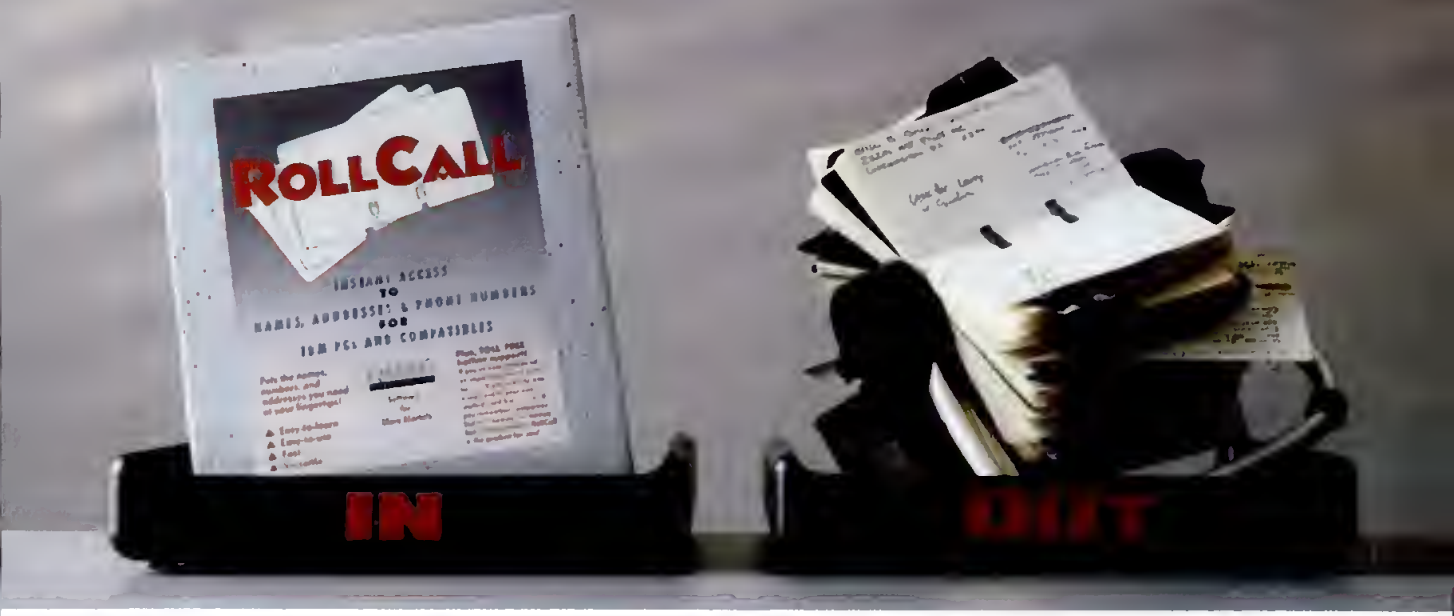
The Everex software comprises a number of programs united by a common control menu called TAPE. All the subsidiary programs share the same menu-driven interface with TAPE, and, in the normal course of things, you will probably never need to tangle with anything else at the DOS prompt level. However, you can use the batch mode of the TAPE software to automate routine backup sessions.

Normally you're confronted with a simple menu structure that limits your backup choices and possibilities. By pressing a function key combination, however, you enter the Advanced Interface, which adds all the normal file selection options to the program's repertory.

Both file-by-file and image backups are possible, but you cannot restore individual files from an image backup. Whenever you choose the backup function, the software reads through all disk directories, even if you choose to back up only a single file. On the complex subdirectory structure used in testing, this added about 1 minute, 20 seconds to all file-by-file backup times. Once the tape is rolling, it almost never stops streaming unless you have many, many very short files. A scrolling display of filenames and a horizontal ther-

ANNOUNCING ROLLCALL

the "instant access" address system that puts your old card file in its place.



Does this situation sound familiar? You need to call a temporary service right away. So, you turn to your address file and flip through the Ts for "temporary." Not there. How about the Ss for "services" . . . the Ws for Will B. Quick Temporary Service . . . the Qs? Maybe somebody "borrowed" the card.

Now RollCall™ gives you instant access to the names, addresses, and phone numbers you need. When you put this system on your IBM® PC (or compatible), you'll have the important people in your life at your fingertips much faster than you can say Will B. Quick.

Look at these RollCall features:

EASY-TO-LEARN: Learning RollCall is a breeze. Look at the instructions once . . . and you're an expert.

EASY-TO-USE: RollCall resides in your computer's memory, and you can pop it up instantly—even when you're running another program. RollCall eliminates the chore of writing and maintaining information on paper. And, you can "jot down" any comments you want to remember about each person, so you still get the flexibility of a manual file.

FAST: Three seconds or less. That's all it takes to get the name, address, and telephone number you need.

VERSATILE: Whether you need to keep track of 50 names or 50,000, RollCall allows you to locate them by name, affiliation, and even your own designation. You can use it while you're writing a letter with your word processing program—RollCall will automatically insert the person's name and address right into the letter. Or use it to print envelopes and mailing labels. You can even print a directory to take with you on the road.

A GREAT BUY: RollCall costs only $49.95. Amazing when you consider that we include a 3-1/2" diskette in addition to a 5-1/4" diskette, so you can conveniently put RollCall on any system. And we offer you TOLL-FREE hotline support *absolutely free of charge.*

ROLLCALL is for YOU! Perfect for office or personal use . . . for large corporations or small businesses . . . for salespeople . . . for executives . . . for secretaries . . . for clubs and associations. RollCall is for anyone and everyone who needs to organize and use a list of names and numbers!

THE ROLLCALL GUARANTEE: Don't wonder whether or not RollCall will make your life easier. Try it! If you're not satisfied, then we'll take it back within 30 days and refund your money. To order now, call TOLL-FREE today:

1-800-888-DOIT.

(That's 1-800-888-3648. In the Washington, D.C. Metro Area, call 264-8900.)

Need RollCall immediately? Ask about next day and 2nd day delivery.

CIRCLE 384 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ROLLCALL™
Order Form

☐ Send me _____ copy(ies) of RollCall at $49.95 plus $2.50 shipping and handling per copy. Virginia orders add 4.5% sales tax ($2.25) per copy.

Name_____

Address_____

_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

Phone # (in case we have a question about your order):_____

CHECK ONE:

☐ Check enclosed (payable to Qandu Computing).

☐ Charge my:

☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard

Acct. #_____

Expiration Date_____

Signature_____

PM53188

Mail to: Qandu Computing, Inc.
12040 South Lakes Drive
Reston, VA 22091.

QANDU COMPUTING, INC.

Software for Mere Mortals

© 1988 Qandu Computing Inc. RollCall and Qandu Computing are trademarks of Qandu Computing, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines, Inc.

INCREDIBLE SAVING!
OUTSTANDING PERFORMANCE!
FCC 'B' APPROVED

INFO 286 6/12 MHz System
FEATURES:
- 80286 microprocessor with 80287 socket
- Chips & Technology VLSI chipset
- Keyboard selectable 6/10 MHz or 6/12 MHz clock speed
- Expandable to IMB on board, 640K base memory and 384K extension (512/512K optional)
- Legal Award/Phoenix BIOS
- No sockets for Chips & Technology ICs, direct chipset soldering for higher reliability
- Adjusted I/O bus speed for add-on cards compatibility
- 8 input/output slots (6 16-bits, 2 8-bits)
- Up to 15 megabyte system extension memory; 8 megabyte EMS
- Clock/Calendar with battery backup
- 200W power supply (110-220V)
- Space saving case w/keylock protection, reset button, LED's for Turbo, Hard Drive, Power on/off
- Optional digital display of system speed
- 101-key enhanced keyboard w/separate cursor & numeric keypads
- Support 360K, 720K, 1.2MB, 1 44MB disk drives
- Upgrade storage capacity by 20, 30, 40, 80 MB hard drives with WA2, NCL, RLL controllers
- System packing box

Mega 4000 4.77/8 MHz System
FEATURES:
- 8088-2 microprocessor with 8087 socket
- Keyboard selectable 4.77/8 MHz speed
- 4-layer mother board for higher reliability
- Expandable to 640K on board
- Eight expansion slots that allow easy system expansion by using optional plug-in cards
- 200W power supper (110-220V)
- Metal case w/keylock protection
- AT style keyboard, 84 Key Keyboard
- System packing box

INFO 286 12MHz COLOR SYSTEM
COLOR I: $1159
- 512K
- 1.2MB TEAC Drive
- Dual HD/FD Controller
- 200W Power Supply
- Spacing Saving Case
- Clock/Calender with Battery Back up
- 101-Key Enhanced Keyboard (Keytronics)
- Color Graphic w/printer Card
- SamSung RGB Monitor

COLOR II:
W/ ST-225 20MB Hard Drive **$1395**

COLOR III:
W/ ST-251 40MB Hard Drive **$1605**

INFO 286 12MHZ EGA SYSTEM
EGA I: $1349
- 512K
- 1 2MB TEAC Drive
- Dual HD/FD Controller
- 200W Power Supply
- Space Saving Case
- Clock/Calender with Battery Back up
- 101-Key Enhanced Keyboard (Keytronics)
- Enhanced Graphic Adaptor
- Packard Bell EGA Monitor With Stand

EGA II:
W/ ST-225 20MB Hard Drive **$1585**

EGA III:
W/ ST-251 40MB Hard Drive **$1795**

SYSTEM UPGRADE OPTIONS

• ADD 512K	$149
• ADD 128K	$55
• 1.2MB Teac Drive	$99
• 360K Teac Drive	$85
• 720K Toshiba Drive	$119
• 2 Serial/1 Parallel (2nd Serial Optional +$25)	$35
• Everex 1200 BAUD INTERNAL MODEM	$85
• 2.5MB RAM CARD (OK)	$85
• 101-Key enhanced Keyboard	$59
• Digital Display	$30

INFO 286-12 Starter Package
MONO-I:
- 512K
- One 1.2MB Teac Drive
- Dual FD/HD Controller
- 200W Power Supply
- Space Saving Case
- Clock/Calender With Battery Back up
- 101-Key Enhanced Keyboard (Keytronics)
- Hercules Compatible Mono. Graphic W/Printer Card
- 12" Monitor Packard Bell Hi-Res.

MONO II: W/ ST-225 20MB Hard Drive ... **$1209**

MONO III: W/ ST-251 40MB Hard Drive... **$1419**

Immediate Delivery

OS/2 Compatible

SPECIAL OFFER

Complete **12**MHz **286** System

$975.00

WITH MONITOR

(10 MHz Version Available)

Order Now! 1-800-322-4556

Mon-Fri 7:00 AM -6:00 PM
Sat 9:00 AM -3:00 PM

MEGA 4000 4.77-8MHz TURBO XT SYSTEMS:
INCLUDE:
- 256 K
- One 360K FUJITSU Drive
- AT Style Case
- 150W Power Supply
- Floppy Disk Controller
- AT Style Keyboard

$365

MS DOS 3.3 WITH GW BASIC FOR ONLY $79 WITH PURCHASE OF ANY SYSTEM!

MAY COMPUTERS

The Company You Can Trust.

- We are the manufacturer -

TECH SUPPORT:
(714) 897-2037

TERMS:
1. We accept Visa, MasterCard without surcharge COD-Cashier's Check, prepayment, university and corporate POs accepted upon approval
2. Calif Residents add 6% sales tax
3. Add $3 00 handling charge, plus UPS shipping charge
4. Prices are subject to change without notice

IBM PC/XT, AT are the registered trademark of International Business Machine Corp.

RETAIL HOURS
MON.-FRI. 9:00AM - 6:00PM
SAT.& SUN. 10:00AM - 4:00PM
(714) 897-1562

8210 Katella Ave. #D
Stanton, CA 90680
FAX: (714) 897-9173
TLX: 3720117 MAY

ONE YEAR WARRANTY
ON PARTS & LABOR

CIRCLE 102 ON READER SERVICE CARD

mometer-style bar track backup progress.

Although the data transfer rate of the ST-60 is as fast as that of a DC600 system, performance lags because of the software overhead. Although this is a workable system, the Maynard MaynStream is a quicker cassette choice.

FACT FILE: Everex ST-60; Everex Systems Inc., 48431 Milmont Dr., Fremont, CA 94538 (415) 498-1111 **List Price:** $1,395 **Requires:** 256K RAM, PS/2 Model 50/60/80, DOS 3.3 or later.
CIRCLE 676 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IRWIN MAGNETIC SYSTEMS INC.

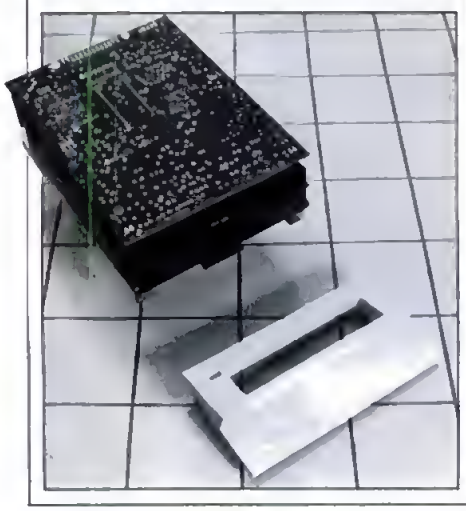
Irwin 200P

Irwin Magnetic Systems was the pioneer in small-cartridge tape backup systems for PCs. Over the years, capacities have grown from an initial 10MB per tape to the 40MB (on a DC2000 cartridge) of the internally mounting Irwin 200P that fits all Micro Channel PS/2 Models, from the 50 through the model 80.

Like Irwin's past products, the 200P is a standout and holdout when it comes to standardization. However, enough of its small drives are installed in PCs across the country that the Irwin proprietary tape format might be considered a standard of sorts.

The 200P follows the PS/2 philosophy of easy installation. It merely slides snugly into place, and then you run a single program—appropriately named INSTALL—that copies and configures Irwin's *EZTAPE* software.

EZTAPE tries hard to be exactly what its name implies. Nominally menu-driven, it also allows you to build "parameter files"—its own batch files for automating the choices you make through menus. Files can be selected through all the usual options or through a menu-oriented tagging system (but only by name in command-driven mode). File restorations are selected through similar systems that allow restoring files to different disks and directories. *EZTAPE* will also preserve or eliminate the original tree structure of your files upon restoration.



The 200P can also make automatic, unattended backups at an appointed time using the background program EZSTART. In addition, Irwin supplies three separate batch files that give you an instant, no-decision backup system: BACKALL makes a full backup of your entire hard disk. CHANGED then backs up only those files that have changed since your last backup (determined through archive bit). RESTALL restores your entire disk from these backups. It's a simple, elegant solution if any thought about backing up is too much for you.

Although Irwin sells tape cartridges for

THE OUTER LIMITS OF TAPE BACKUP

These days, it's not unusual to encounter a PC or file server crammed with hundreds of megabytes of mass storage capability. As gigantic hard disks become more prevalent in both networks and high-end PCs and workstations, concern about how to back up safely those hundreds and even thousands of megabytes of data becomes a serious issue.

This year, several streaming-tape-backup manufacturers are working to forge new standards and specifications that will allow for the development and marketing of 1-gigabyte streaming-tape-backup drives by the early 1990s.

According to Stan Miller, a market development manager at 3M Corp., a company on the vanguard of magnetic media development, several manufacturers of media and tape backup drives have consulted under the auspices of the Quarter-Inch Compatibility (QIC) group to set the specifications that will make all aspects of this new generation of backup devices and media fully compatible.

Miller said that today's backup technology can and will be tweaked up to a maximum storage capacity of approximately 320MB. Tape speeds will be increased from 90 inches per second to 120 ips, and developers hope to expand the ranges of temperature and humidity that the tape can tolerate.

But Miller added that true innovation will be necessary to meet the huge demands of data storage in the next decade. The key to getting a full gigabyte of data onto one tape will be through increasing the data density of the quarter-inch tape itself, and, once the cartridges and drives exist, they will have to be fully backward-compatible with the midrange backup devices they replace.

And 1-gigabyte storage will not be valuable just for traditional data-intensive applications like CAD and computer-aided engineering: Miller pointed out that the boom in desktop publishing is leading to the design of very long, graphics-filled documents that fill many megabytes of storage space.

"Backup isn't the most visible aspect of microcomputing," Miller said, "but more and more people are going to be dealing with the kind of 'supermicrocomputers' that have hundreds of megabytes of storage. It will become a vital area of concern in the 1990s."

Anyone who can't wait until the '90s for the new systems to arrive can turn to Emerald Systems Corp. of San Diego, which currently markets the Vast Device, a 2.2-gigabyte backup subsystem that uses helical scan (VCR-based) recording methods.—**Donald P. Willmott**

Donald P. Willmott is an assistant editor of PC Magazine.

PS/2™ TAPE BACKUP. RELIABLE. AFFORDABLE AND AVAILABLE.

FEATURES	MOUNTAIN TD4000
New QIC-40 Standard	YES[1]
LAN Support	YES—Novell,[2] 3Com,* PCnet,* TOKEN RING* and more
Concurrent LAN Backup	YES—backup while network is running
Dual Floppy Support	YES—runs with both floppy drives installed
IBM PS/2 & PC Compatible	YES—Models 25, 30, 50, 60 and 80; PC, XT, XT286* and AT
High-Speed Rewind	YES—25 seconds
Automatic Track Alignment	YES—assures data interchange even on mis-aligned tracks
Fast Formatting	YES—single pass
Advanced Data Recovery	YES—compensates for faded or worn tapes
Auto Tape Erase	YES—automatic during formatting
Full Shock Mounting	YES
Menu-Driven Software	YES—RATED BEST
Reliability	YES—Level 3 Reed-Solomon ECC

[1]QIC-40 is the first cartridge data standard ensuring file transfer compatibility between multiple manufacturers' drives.
[2]FileSafe has been tested and approved by Novell.

Mountain delivers the first tape backup system for the new IBM® PS/2™ computers (Models 25, 30, 50, 60 and 80).

At the same time, our FileSafe™ Tape Series 4000 also provides IBM XT,™ AT™ and most compatible computer users with a choice of 40 megabytes in one internal and two zero-footprint external versions.

Which means Mountain has reliable and affordable tape backup to protect all your valuable data. Simply ask for FileSafe and relax.

THE CHOICE IS EASY.

Compared to the competition, FileSafe Series 4000 provides more advanced features, greater LAN support, and easier-to-use software. It's also faster, more rugged and requires less power.

And unlike some tape backup systems, it incorporates the new international cartridge interchange standard (QIC-40) that now makes reliable tape backup more affordable than ever.

Plus it comes with Mountain's unique 12-month limited warranty featuring "Ready Replacement" anytime within the first six months, and a 10-year record of responsive support.

LOOK TO MOUNTAIN.

Take a close look at our FileSafe Tape Series 4000. You'll quickly see why tens of thousands of professional, business and government systems users worldwide come to Mountain for the best values in tape backup. Call us today for more information and the name of your nearest Mountain dealer or distributor.

PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE

Mountain Computer, Inc., 240 Hacienda Ave., Campbell, CA 95008 (408) 379-4300, TLX 373-1724 UB FAX 408-379-4302

Mountain products are distributed and sold worldwide. Call or write for the name of the representative nearest you.

*registered trademarks and ™trademarks of 3Com Corp., Mountain Computer, Inc., Orchid Technology and International Business Machines Corp. PC Magazine—Editor's Choice in 6/23/87 issue
©1987 Mountain Computer, Inc

Please see us at Comdex Atlanta, Booth #1946

Specifications and availability subject to change without notice

Mountain.

THE PEAK OF PERFORMANCE

1-800-458-0300

CIRCLE 240 ON READER SERVICE CARD

the 200P already formatted, *EZTAPE* allows you to initialize your own or recycle used tapes without reformatting them.

Because it uses your PS/2's built-in floppy disk controller, the 200P is somewhat limited in its data transfer rate. Nevertheless, it keeps its ribbon of media streaming most of the time, and on pure data transfers it's reasonably quick—at least compared to its laggardly handling of filenames and directory structures. The 200P was the slowest of all systems in backing up our entire hierarchy of 1,500-plus subdirectories.

While Irwin's software does have a few warts—asking the system to overwrite a previous save set when the tape was blank tied together an endless loop—overall the Irwin system is well integrated and very workable. You'll just have to be patient.

FACT FILE: Irwin 200P, Irwin Magnetic Systems Inc., 2101 Commonwealth Blvd., Ann Arbor, MI 48105 (313) 996-3300 **List Price:** $649 **Requires:** 512K RAM, PS/2 50/60/80, DOS 2.1 or later.
CIRCLE 675 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAYNARD ELECTRONICS INC.

Maynard MaynStream

A compact, squarish metal box with a folding metal handle on the rear, the Maynard MaynStream for the PS/2 allows you to shuffle one external, cassette-based tape drive among multiple computers. Built around a TEAC tape transport and a Maynard PS/2 host adapter, the MaynStream provides 60MB of backup per data cassette for any model Micro Channel computer. Its 4- by 6½- by 15½-inch case (HWD) just fits atop a floor-standing PS/2, the place you'll probably want to put it because of its short, 3-foot umbilical tether.

Hardware installation is simply a matter of sliding in the host adapter, plugging in the connecting cable, and running the IBM hardware setup routine. The details involved in managing the installation of the near-megabyte (911,360 bytes) of software are handled automatically by a dedicated installation program.

Maynard supplies both menu- and command-driven programs to control the operation of the system. The menu-driven program, TMENU, uses a moving-horizontal-bar system that will allow even neophyte users to make a first backup within minutes. Backups can be password protected and electronically labeled.

MaynStream's file-by-file mode supports all normal file-selection options, allows appending new sessions to a used tape, permits restorations to any drive or directory, and incorporates both verify and archive (backup and delete) functions. Its image mode streams data from all disk clusters to tape (including unused and bad clusters) and does not permit individual files to be restored.

Backup specifications can be saved in a script file to automate routine but elaborate backup sessions. These automatic backups can also be made unattended using the background program AUTOBACK.

You can create your own backup batch files using the command-driven programs (TBACKUP and TRESTORE) that Maynard also supplies.

The small system proved fleet indeed, yielding the quickest single-file backup sessions of all the units tested. The fast-as-DC600 speed of the cassette medium was enhanced by the MaynStream system's releasing control as soon as the backup was completed, without waiting to rewind the tape. If storing megabytes on cassette doesn't scare you (the tapes lack the sturdiness of DC600 cartridges), the MaynStream is a top backup choice.

FACT FILE: Maynard MaynStream; Maynard Electronics Inc., 460 E. Semoran Blvd., Casselberry, FL 32707 (305) 331-6402 **List Price:** $1,695 **Requires:** 512K RAM, PS/2 50/60/80, DOS 2.0 or later.
CIRCLE 674 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MOUNTAIN COMPUTER INC.

Mountain FileSafe Series 7120

Although it's from the old PC school of design, the "zero footprint" Mountain FileSafe Series 7120 takes full advantage of the PS/2 Micro Channel to make what just may be the ultimate backup system. The vertically mounted Wangtek tape drive in its 7½- by 4- by 14¾-inch case packs up to 120MB on a DC600-style cartridge, and its control software wastes little of your time with overhead.

The Mountain host adapter slides into a vacant expansion slot in any Micro Channel PS/2, Model 50 and up, and connects to the drive unit through a 5-foot cable. After the normal IBM hardware setup, you can install the software into its own MTN_TAPE hard disk subdirectory as easily as typing INSTALL. The system, which occupies about 720K of disk, can even be adapted to foreign languages (German and French) with auxiliary language diskettes.

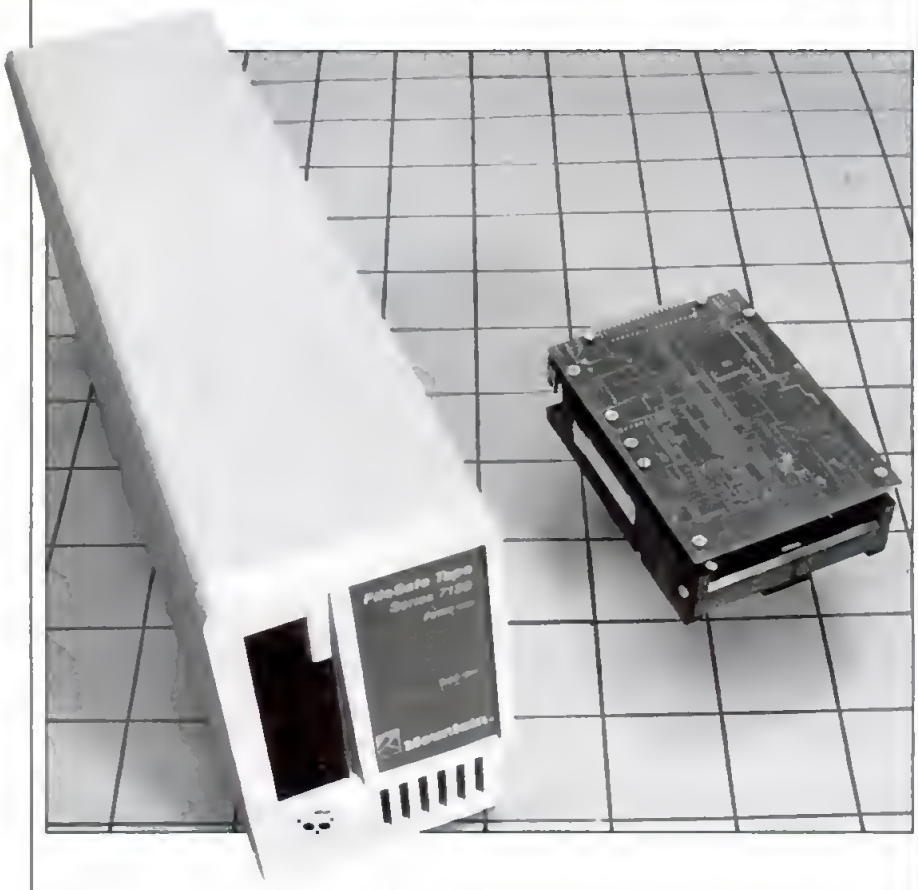
One menu-driven program, TAPE, is supplied for backup, restore, and tape system management functions. In addition, separate command-driven utilities are available for each individual function. You can use the command-driven utilities to automate your backup sessions and, using a special AUTORUN utility, make automatic, unattended backups. AUTORUN operates as a background process, so you're free to use your computer while it's waiting to back itself up.

The Mountain FileSafe software supports both file-by-file and image backups. The former allows all normal file selection options and, in menu-driven mode, even allows you to tag files from an on-screen directory display. Image backups, called "full" backups by the FileSafe system, copy all disk sectors (including unused ones) to tape and do not allow restores of individual files or restoring to different-size disks.

Once you've selected files and passed all the FileSafe queries, the system responds quickly, and in most cases it's able to stream data to tape as fast as the drive will accept it. Control returns to you shortly after the backup is completed, even before the tape is fully rewound. Alternative-

ly, the system can be configured to verify the backup session automatically with a tape-to-disk comparison (an option most useful and desirable for unattended backups).

The FileSafe software also proved to be efficient (but not the most efficient one we tested) in handling the elaborate test subdirectory hierarchy, and its release of control before rewinding made its high-speed streaming seem even quicker. It was fastest among the DC600 units tested, and only a bit slower than the cassette-based Maynard (primarily because the Maynard could be operated without requiring a tape rewind after making a backup). For fast, secure backups, the Mountain FileSafe Series 7120 is a top choice.



FACT FILE: Mountain FileSafe Series 7120; Mountain Computer Inc., 360 El Pueblo Rd., Scotts Valley, CA 95066 (408) 438-6650 **List Price:** $2,395 **Requires:** 256K RAM, PS/2 50/60/80, DOS 2.1 or later.

CIRCLE 673 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MOUNTAIN COMPUTER INC.

Mountain FileSafe Series 4740

Mountain combines its proven FileSafe software with its own DC2000-style tape drive to make the 4740 a QIC-40–standard internal backup system for all Micro Channel PS/2 models. It slides into a vacant 3½-inch floppy disk drive bay and interfaces through the existing floppy disk controller circuitry.

The system packs up to 40MB on a single cartridge. As with floppy disks and other QIC-40 tape drives, Mountain cartridges must be formatted before use—a process that requires about 40 minutes. Although the Mountain software has a built-in cartridge-erase function, the process takes as long as formatting. Other manufacturers supply erase utilities that do their deeds (by clearing the tape directory) in a few dozen seconds.

Unlike its big brother—the Series 7120 drive—the Mountain 4740 does not return control of your system to you after it finishes streaming data to tape. Instead, it must rewind the cartridge, then update the directory before your computer becomes usable again.

The 720K of FileSafe software appears identical to that supplied with the larger drive and offers the same easy installation, foreign language support, and all the features. Both menu- and command-driven programs are supplied for backup, restoration, and system utilities for both file-by-file and image-based mode; all the expected file selection options are also available. Files stored through image backups cannot be individually restored.

Although the 4740 is not a standout among other DC2000-based drives (as the 7120 is among DC600s), it works well within the confines of QIC-40 and is a good alternative should that be the format you choose.

FACT FILE: Mountain FileSafe Series 4740; Mountain Computer Inc., 360 El Pueblo Rd., Scotts Valley, CA 95066 (408) 438-6650 **List Price:** $595 **Requires:** 256K RAM, PS/2 50/60/80, DOS 2.1 or later.

CIRCLE 672 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SCIENTIFIC MICRO SYSTEMS INC.

Scientific Micro Systems Identica

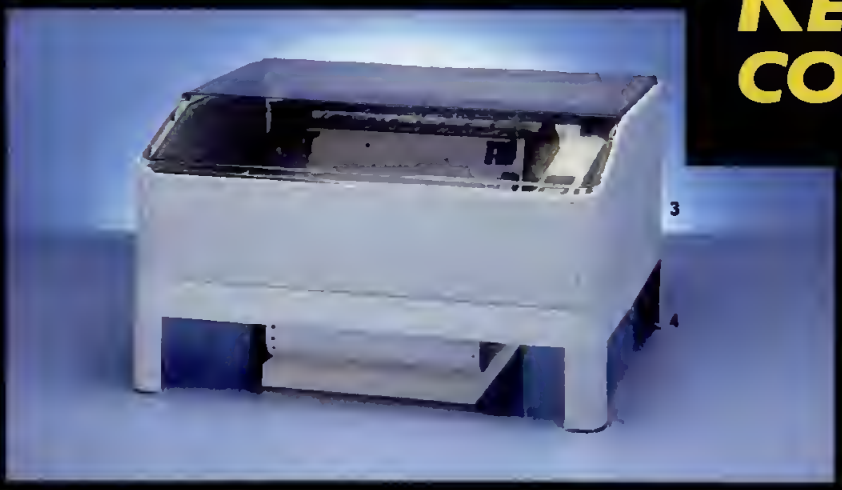
Perhaps best known for its hard disk controllers, Scientific Micro Systems enters the backup marketplace with its Identica. Based on a 3½-inch DC2000-style drive made by Alloy, Identica adds *SY TOS* software to make a complete 40MB-per-cartridge backup system that's close to but does not precisely follow the QIC-40 standard.

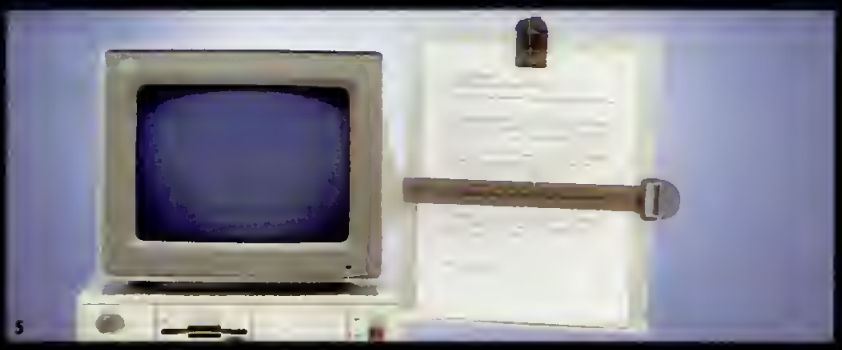
Identica slides into a vacant floppy disk bay in a Model 50 or 60—SMS includes bezels for both systems—and takes advantage of the system's built-in disk controller. Other than copying the backup software, no use of installation hardware or software is required—not even running the system setup procedure.

SY TOS gives you a menu-driven interface with the option of command control for both file-by-file and image backups

When you got your PC, it was love at first sight. How did it ever come to this? It's taken over your entire desktop. Your screen has disappeared beneath a thick layer of dust. The noise from your printer is driving you crazy. You just can't go on like this...

KENSINGTON CONVENIENCE





Don't do onything rash. Kensington con put you ond your PC back on good terms.

1. Our **Universal System Stand** gets yaur CPU aff yaur desk and out of your woy. Adjusts ta fit any PC up ta 6½" wide. $29.95

2. Our anti-static **Dust Covers** protect your computer, manitar, and keybaard fram dirt and dust. $19.95

3. Our **Printer Muffler 80** ond **Printer Muffler 132** (far 80 ond 132 column datmatrix printers) reduce printer naise by 75 ta 85%! Only $69.95 and $89.95

4. Our **Printer Muffler Stand** raises yaur printer ond Muffler 4" far handy paper staroge. $29.95

5. Our **Universal Copy Stand** puts yaur notes next to your screen, directly in yaur line of visian. Attaches ta either side of ony manitar. $29.95

6. And aur **Keyboard Slideaway** gives yau the extro room yau need far yaur keybaard. Slides under your PC when nat in use. $49.95

For a free brachure an aur full line af PC accessories, call 800-535-4242, 212-475-5200, or write Kensingtan, 251 Park Ave. Sauth, NY, NY 10010.

KENSINGTON®

©1988 Kensington Microware Ltd

CIRCLE 272 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Performance Tests: PS/2 Tape Backup Systems

The overall results for the PC Labs Bigfile test of 13 internal and external backup tape drive units show that DC600- and cassette-based systems hold a substantial speed advantage over DC2000 technology. The primary reason for this speed difference is the data transfer rate of the QIC-40 standard, which is limited by the floppy disk interface used. Scatter test speeds are influenced more by software than by tape hardware; consequently, the performance of systems using different standards overlaps.

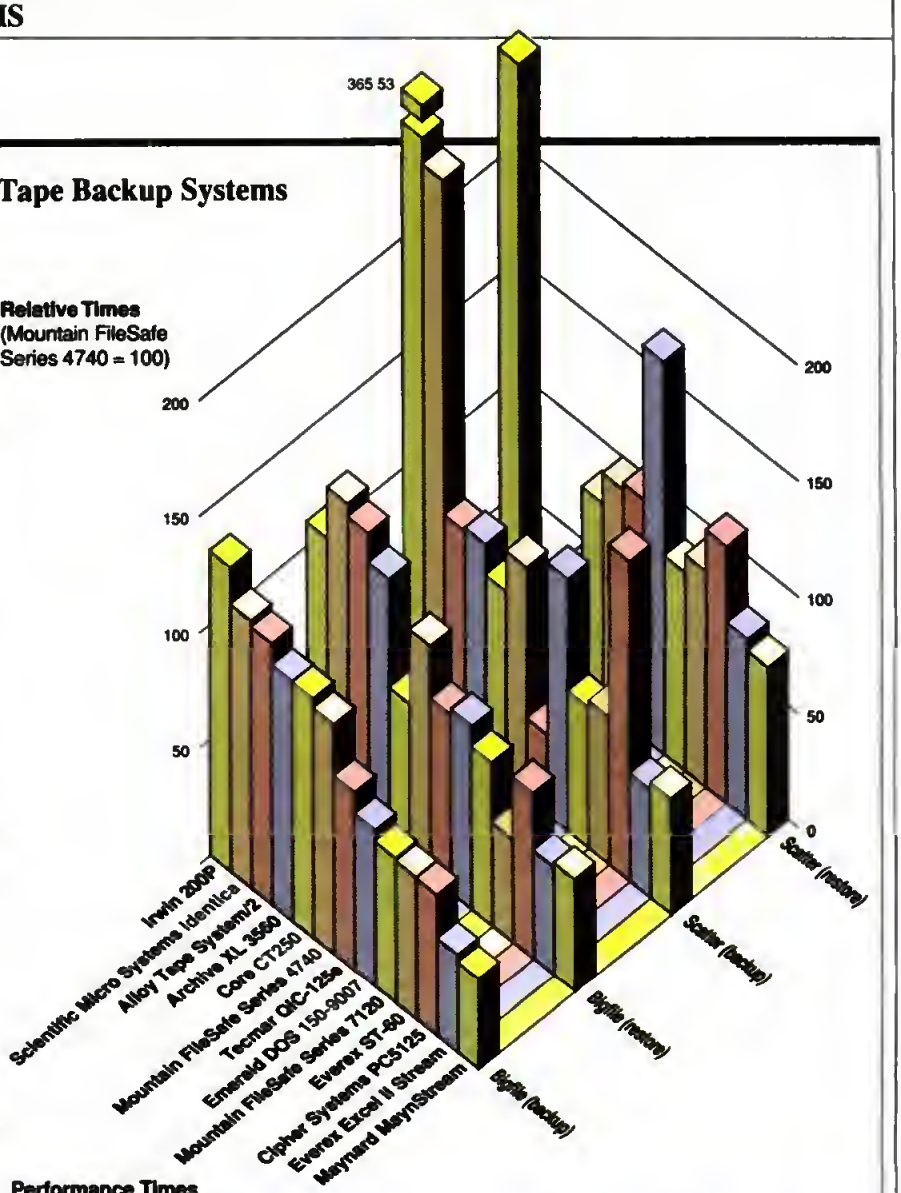
The cassette-based systems appear fastest because they ordinarily do not rewind tape at the end of each backup session, delaying the process until later (when it still must take its toll). Even though the Maynard MaynStream proved to be the fastest, the Mountain FileSafe Series 7120 external system stood out because it released control while the tape was still rewinding and did a good job handling multiple files. Also boasting exceptional times was the Everex Excel II Stream.

While giving a poor showing in the Bigfile backup and restore cycle, the Tecmar QIC-125e proved best at handling the Scatter environment. Its Bigfile speed suffered because of the need to write a tape directory at the end of each session: this procedure adds to backup time but may speed both the restoration of individual files and backups when additional files are appended to a tape.

The Alloy system failed the Scatter restoration because of a software quirk that the company claims to have corrected. It is a highly competitive drive despite this minor failure. The SMS Identica software, however, crashed during all three restoration tries, and a replacement disk of software supplied by the company did nothing to fix the problem. Once this bug is swatted, the Identica should be a viable backup system.

The **Bigfile** performance test backs up a single 10,000,000-byte file and shows the top speed of a backup system under the most favorable circumstances. The **Scatter** performance test backs up 3,156 2K files in 1,578 directories (in addition to COMMAND.COM and CONFIG.SYS files in the root directory). This test reveals how well backup software handles multiple short files and complex directory structures.

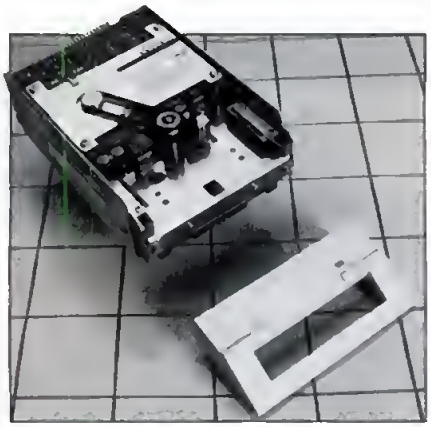
The results given represent the total time measured from the last keystroke of the backup until the backup was completed and control returned to the user after rewinding the tape (where these times were different). This represents the actual time that the system would be occupied and unusable during the backup session. Rewind time is represented separately from the rest of the timing, since it varies with tape length and with the relationship of the amount of data being backed up to the capacity of a single tape track.



Performance Times
(Times given in seconds)

	Bigfile (backup)	Bigfile (restore)	Scatter (backup)	Scatter (restore)
Irwin 200P	434	312	2,895	3,993
Scientific Micro Systems Identica	382	374	1,890	N/A†
Alloy Tape System/2	373	358	745	N/A*
Archive XL 3560	343	323	758	768
Core CT250	342	192	654	1,399
Mountain FileSafe Series 4740	329	282	792	1,611
Tecmar QIC-125e	255	218	281	1,657
Emerald DOS 150-9007	224	225	866	2,727
Mountain FileSafe Series 7120	208	200	487	1,380
Everex ST-60	204	126	508	1,503
Cipher Systems PC5125	203	203	1,095	1,789
Everex Excel II Stream	141	133	373	1,266
Maynard MaynStream	130	138	397	1,184

N/A*—Not applicable: unable to restore subdirectory hierarchy.
N/A†—Not applicable: system crashed before restoration was completed (all three tries).



and restorations. You can even restore individual files from image backups. All the normal file-selection methods are available, including a pick-and-choose directory display. Both labels and passwords can be electrically appended to your backups. Optionally available but not included with the Identica system are *SYTOS*'s batch file generator (STBATCH) and SYCLOCK programs for scheduling automatic unattended backups.

The DC600-based Tecmar QIC-60 was one of the first "zero footprint" external tape backup systems. It has been updated with more tracks to yield the QIC-125e.

Because it uses the same floppy disk interface, the Identica streams data to tape at the same rate as other QIC-40 drives. However, when it comes to actual data throughput, it suffers from waiting time. You have to stare at a Sytron logo on your monitor screen as the tape spends 20 to 30 seconds getting itself ready, then endure another wait when performing any operation while the tape directory is read. You'll also have to format tapes before you use them (unless you buy preformatted cartridges). If you demand instant response, this is not a system for you.

System performance further suffered when handling the complex directory structure of the test environment. Worse were the many times that the system inexplicably suffered an untimely death. While the message "WAIT" was posted in the upper-right-hand corner of the screen, all disk, tape, and host computer operations came to a halt, with nothing changing for such long periods (half an hour) that we had to resort to rebooting the computer. In three tries, the system never lived long enough to restore the entire 3,100-odd files in the test environment. Our time is an estimate based on the number of files that were restored during the period in which the system operated.

FACT FILE: Scientific Micro Systems Identica; Scientific Micro Systems Inc., 339 N. Bernardo Dr., Mountain View, CA 94043 (415) 964-5700 **List Price:** $699 **Requires:** 256K RAM, PS/2 50/60, DOS 2.1 or later.
CIRCLE 671 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TECMAR INC.

Tecmar QIC-125e

Among the first "zero footprint" external tape backup systems—and the best-selling one (at least according to its manufacturer)—the DC600–based Tecmar QIC-60 has been slightly restyled and updated with more tracks to yield the QIC-125e. The system stands like a tall gray-and-beige bread loaf, with a 7¼- by 4- by 14¼-inch (HWD) plastic-and-steel case that is built around a Wangtek 15-track quarter-inch cartridge drive.

Its front panel reveals more about what's going on inside than that of any other system. A column of indicators shows not only read and write operation and the direction of tape travel, but also the track that's currently being worked on.

Installation is quick and painless—just insert the full-length expansion board and run normal IBM setup utilities. Tecmar's *QualityTape* software requires no installation of its own other than copying its files to a hard disk should you want to do so. You can alter various program installation options at any time. For those who require standardization, *SY TOS* software is optionally available with the QIC-125e.

QualityTape is both menu- and command-driven. It also generates its own batch files to automate the backup process. All normal file-selection options are available for both backup and restore operations. The program has an image backup mode but, unlike earlier Tecmar products,

PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE

- **Maynard MaynStream**
- **Mountain FileSafe Series 7120**

Speed is not the only reason for choosing a backup system, but among these units the fastest proved to be the friendliest, too. The Mountain FileSafe Series 7120 would be our top choice because it uses the proven DC600-style cartridge and gives a versatile, easy-to-use package of control software. Only a more intelligent image backup utility (one that operates exclusively on active clusters and allows individual file restoration) is lacking.

The Maynard MaynStream makes the cassette medium very attractive. When streaming, it's as fast as the big drives, and its 60MB capacity should be enough for anyone.

DON'T EXIT WITHOUT A BACKUP.

Bernoulli Boxes® back up data so quickly and easily, they make tape drives seem obsolete. They're PC, PS/2™ Micro Channel™ and Apple® Macintosh™ compatible, and available in handy 5¼" and 8" sizes. And now you can back up from one 10MB or 20MB removable Disk Cartridge to another using a single or dual-drive Bernoulli™ system. For more information, contact your Iomega Authorized Reseller, or call 1-800-762-3100.*

IOMEGA®
Never ending storage.

*In Utah call 1-800-922-3131
PS/2 and Micro Channel are trademarks of IBM Corporation
Apple is a registered trademark of and Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer Inc

CIRCLE 378 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EXCERPT FROM PC WEEK REVIEW MARCH 8, 1988 USED WITH PERMISSION

Database Add-In for 1-2-3 Has More Capabilities Than Rivals

by Marvin Bryan

The king of the crowded forest of Lotus 1-2-3 database add-ins is unquestionably @BASE...

@BASE was developed by Personics Corp. of Concord, Mass., makers of the popular SeeMORE utilities that add additional columns to the screen displays of Lotus 1-2-3 and Symphony.

With @BASE, it's possible to build colossal 32 M-byte databases in the standard dBASE III Plus format without ever using dBASE itself. Users can convert a normal 1-2-3 database instantly into a dBASE-compatible file, as well as set up dynamic links that will import updated information from dBASE records every time a worksheet is recalculated.

A database can be sorted alphabetically, numerically or chronologically on as many as 128 levels. In fact, @BASE will pack and sort records as much as three times faster than dBASE.

Data can be analyzed with a cross-tabulation module to provide lightning-fast reports in response to such questions as "What sales people in each division earned more than $20,000 in commissions this month?"

In addition, records can be entered or examined in a form view, where each record occupies an individual screen. Alternatively, of course, the user can choose the usual one-record-to-a-line format.

We tested the current $195 release of @BASE along with a beta copy of the Option Pac, which will retail for $89.95. **Together, these two relatively inexpensive products provide truly remarkable functionality.**

In addition to the indexing feature, the Option Pac will join files to make relational databases, create computed or derived fields, sort a database without rearranging the records on disk, and automatically keep files in the correct sorting order during record entry or updating.

See our ad on page 63.

As a bonus, dBASE data can be turned into 1-2-3 graphs with practically no effort at all...

Personics has developed a series of @DB functions to perform calculations and evaluate records within @BASE. Each of these functions use one or more arguments to identify the database, record or field to be acted upon. Some functions allow criteria to be established, such as selecting a subset of records.

The 200-page manual for @BASE is excellent. The program adds less than 80K bytes to the RAM overhead of 1-2-3. **For those who use both dBASE and Lotus 1-2-3, @BASE is practically a requirement.** ■

@BASE™

A database add-in for Lotus 1-2-3 that will access and create dBASE files without the use of dBASE itself. **A superior product in every respect.**

Price: $195
From: Personics Corp.
2352 Main St., Building 2
Concord, MA 01742

(617) 897-1575
(800) 445-3311

■ PS/2 TAPE BACKUP

does not allow individual files to be recovered from an image backup.

QualityTape is unusual in that it reads the entire disk directory structure into memory before you can select files. With the complex subdirectory hierarchy used for testing, that added about a half-minute wait. Worse, however, is that *QualityTape* holds the directory structure in RAM even while backing up, which during testing cut down on the memory available for buffering and increased backup time by fourfold. Although some of the program's handicap can be eliminated by paging the directory to disk (an installation option), this process added about 15 seconds to the backup times.

Tecmar uses its own tape format, which includes a tape directory. While writing the directory adds another half-minute to backup times, it actually speeds the handling of multiple directories, subsequent backups to the same tape, and individual file recovery because the system knows where each file is on the tape. In fact, the QIC-125e proved to be the most adept at backing up the test subdirectory hierarchy. Hence, if you need to do a lot of individual file recovery, this may still be the system to choose.

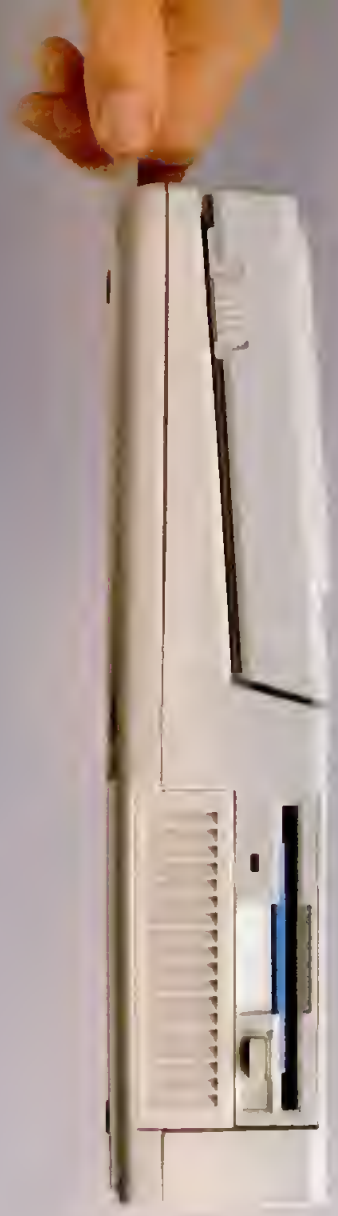
Tecmar's *QualityTape* software requires no installation of its own other than copying its files to a hard disk should you want to do so. You can also alter program installation options.

FACT FILE: Tecmar QIC-125e; Tecmar Inc., 6225 Cochran Rd., Solon, OH 44139 (216) 349-0600 **List Price:** $2,495 **Requires:** 64K RAM, PS/2 50/60/80, DOS 2.0 or later.

CIRCLE 670 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC

Winn L. Rosch is a contributing editor of PC Magazine.



We're Making A Small Case For The Hard Disk.

The industry said it couldn't be done. You can't put a hard disk in a portable PC, make it powerful, and keep it under 11 lbs.

Well, with that challenge in mind, we immediately went to work to prove them wrong. Presenting the results. The new T1200.

With a footprint of only one square foot, it comes with a 20MB hard disk, one 720KB 3½" diskette drive, 1MB of RAM, MS-DOS® 3.2, and Borland Sidekick™ software. So you get desktop PC features, with the performance of a powerful PC-compatible 80C86 processor, running at 9.54 MHz.

But that's not all. Take a look around back. There you'll find more ports than the California coastline. One for everything including parallel, serial, RGB and monochrome monitors, 5¼" floppy disk drive and numeric keypad.

The T1200 is easy to face, too. With its new supertwist LCD screen and a full-size keyboard. But better still, thanks to its removable, rechargeable battery, you can keep computing wherever you go.

Just call 1-800-457-7777 for your nearest Toshiba dealer and ask him to show you the new T1200.

Before they all get carried away.

In Touch with Tomorrow

TOSHIBA

Toshiba America, Inc., Information Systems Division

The T1200 is backed by the Exceptional Care program. One time enrollment required. See your dealer for details. MS-DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Sidekick is a trademark of Borland International, Inc.

IMS-286
12 MEGAHERTZ
$1245
Base System

- 80286 processor running at 12MHz, zero wait state, switch selectable to 6MHz
- 1MB RAM
- 1.2MB diskette drive
- Dual diskette drive/fixed disk controller
- Enhanced, 101-key keyboard
- 200-watt power supply
- Illustrated installation and operations manual
- Clock/calendar with battery backup

Shown with optional monitor

12MHz, Monographic System. $1375
- IMS-286 12MHz System plus:
- High-resolution monochrome graphics adapter card
- 12" high-resolution, flat-screen display

12MHz, 40MB Monographic System. $1829
- IMS-286 12MHz Monographic System
- 40MB fast access (28ms) Seagate hard disk
- Disk partitioning software

12MHz, 70MB Monographic System. $2159
- IMS-286 12MHz Monographic System
- 70MB fast access (28ms) MiniScribe hard disk
- Disk partitioning software

12MHz, EGA Color System. $1695
- IMS-286 12MHz System plus
- Enhanced graphics adapter video card
- 14" tube (13" diagonal) high-resolution EGA color monitor

12MHz, 40MB EGA Color System. $2159
- IMS-286 12MHz EGA Color System
- 40MB fast access (28ms) Seagate hard disk
- Disk partitioning software

12MHz, 70MB EGA Color System. $2499
- IMS-286 12MHz EGA Color System
- 70MB fast access (28ms) MiniScribe hard disk
- Disk partitioning software

IMS-286
10 MEGAHERTZ
$1035
Base System

- 80286 processor running at 10MHz, switch selectable to 6MHz
- 512KB RAM
- 1.2MB diskette drive
- Dual diskette drive/fixed disk controller
- Enhanced, 101-key keyboard
- 200-watt power supply
- Illustrated installation and operations manual
- Clock/calendar with battery backup

Shown with optional monitor

10MHz, Monographic System. $1159
- IMS-286 10MHz System plus:
- High-resolution monochrome graphics adapter card
- 12" high-resolution, flat-screen display

10MHz, 40MB Monographic System. $1729
- IMS-286 10MHz Monographic System
- 40MB fast access (30ms) Seagate hard disk
- Disk partitioning software

10MHz, 70MB Monographic System. $1959
- IMS-286 10MHz Monographic System
- 70MB fast access (28ms) MiniScribe hard disk
- Disk partitioning software

10MHz, EGA Color System. $1499
- IMS-286 10MHz System plus:
- Enhanced graphics adapter video card
- 14" tube (13" diagonal) high-resolution EGA color monitor

10MHz, 40MB EGA Color System. $2059
- IMS-286 10MHz EGA Color System
- 40MB fast access (30ms) Seagate hard disk
- Disk partitioning software

10MHz, 70MB EGA Color System. $2285
- IMS-286 10MHz EGA Color System
- 70MB fast access (28ms) MiniScribe hard disk
- Disk partitioning software

Math Coprocessors
80287-8 math coprocessor $269
80287-10 math coprocessor $349

Diskette Drive
360KB or 1.2MB diskette drive to enhance your system
360KB. . . $99
1.2MB. . . $109

I/O Boards
For AT®: Serial and parallel ports $59
For PC/XT®: Serial, parallel, and game ports $65

Multifunction Cards
For AT: 0KB expandable to 1.5MB, serial and parallel ports $110
For PC/XT: 384KB; serial, parallel, game ports, clock/calendar with battery backup . . $199

1200 Baud Internal Modem
With communications software $69

IMS-88

10 MEGAHERTZ

$549

Base System

- 8088 processor running at 10MHz, switchable to 4.77MHz
- 640KB RAM
- 360KB diskette drive
- Diskette drive controller
- AT-style keyboard
- 150-watt power supply
- Illustrated installation and operations manual

10MHz, Monographic System. $679

- IMS-88 10MHz System plus:
- High-resolution monochrome graphics adapter card
- 12" high-resolution, flat-screen display

10MHz, EGA Color System. $1009

- IMS-88 10MHz System plus
- Enhanced graphics adapter video card
- 14" tube (13" diagonal) high-resolution EGA color monitor

10MHz, 20MB Monographic System. $949

- IMS-88 10MHz Monographic System
- Reliable 20MB MiniScribe hard disk (65ms) with Western Digital controller

10MHz, 20MB EGA Color System. $1289

- IMS-88 10MHz EGA Color System
- Reliable 20MB MiniScribe hard disk (65ms) with Western Digital controller

10MHz, 40MB Monographic System. $1069

- IMS-88 10MHz Monographic System
- Reliable 40MB MiniScribe hard disk (61ms) with Western Digital controller
- Disk partitioning software

10MHz, 40MB EGA Color System. $1395

- IMS-88 10MHz EGA Color System
- Reliable 40MB MiniScribe hard disk (61ms) with Western Digital controller
- Disk partitioning software

ARTWORK BY TODD WINTERS

Don't worry. Even if you catch T.W. 'Dillo manning the phones at Intelligent Micro Systems in San Antonio, you don't have to speak Armadilloese to communicate your desire for an IMS personal computer system. In fact, you don't even have to speak Texan, says T.W.

"Wanting to buy an IMS-286 or an IMS-88 seems to be a universally understood concept," T.W. hypothosizes. "Everyone understands the value of getting a powerful IBM-compatible computer at a reasonable price."

T.W. should know. He graduated from the nearby D.P. Armadillo School of Value in Technology ... with honors. As old D.P. — one of T.W.'s great-grandfathers — used to say: "Build a better personal computer, and the world will beat a path to your toll-free phone number."

T.W. didn't sleep during classes. And he makes sure Intelligent Micro Systems offers quality computers at prices that would have made ol' D.P. Armadillo proud.

So take it from one wise armadillo: "Intelligent Micro Systems is the Intelligent Choice."

IMS
THE NATIONAL COMPUTER COMPANY OF TEXAS
T. W. DILLO
INTELLIGENT MICRO SYSTEMS

INTELLIGENT BUYERS shop for superior products and superior value. All of our products come with a one-year limited warranty, one year of technical phone support, and a 30-day money-back guarantee (not including return freight). We do not charge you for UPS ground shipping within the continental United States, or for buying with your credit card. Intelligent Micro Systems is The Intelligent Choice.

Sales Hours: Mon.-Fri. 8 A.M.—9 P.M. C.S.T.
Sat. 9 A.M.—5 P.M. C.S.T.
Customer Support: Mon.-Fri. 9 A.M.—5 P.M. C.S.T.
Prices subject to change. Software is non-refundable.
Texas residents please add 8% sales tax.

To Order Call Toll-Free:

800-777-7757

For Customer Support:

512-250-8794

IMS
Intelligent Micro Systems™

1633 Babcock
Suite 424 San Antonio, Tx. 78229

IT'S TIME TO ASK FOR SEIKOSHA.

You'll find printers that mean business.

Today, *running* a business is high technology. Every member of your staff... and that includes your critical equipment, must make every second of the business day as productive as possible. So when better printer technologies become available... you have to take the time to learn about them.

MAINSTREAM PERFORMANCE, CUTTING-EDGE ADVANCES.

The bottom-line on any SEIKOSHA printer is dependable performance. The top-line is new thinking and innovation. SEIKOSHA is the only manufacturer offering 800 cps, 18-pin, single-head dot matrix printers, the SBP-10 Series. They're parallel, serial and IBM mini and main frame compatible. Plus they provide bar code label printing capability.

DEC compatibility is featured in the BP-5420 Series —at 420 cps and 104 cps NLQ.

The SK Series gives 9-pin, 300 cps printing (with optional color) *at noise levels below 55dBA!*

All-around performance with *24-pin letter quality* is the hallmark of the SL Series. And it delivers up to 180 cps (draft) at a whisper-quiet 55dBA.

RELIABILITY, PROVEN MILLIONS OF TIMES A DAY.

The most reliable printers in the world today, factoring in speed, versatility, availability and value, are dot matrix printers. They do more and cost less than any other technology. No one in the world makes more useful and dependable dot matrix printers than SEIKOSHA.

SEIKOSHA... THE NEW COMPATIBILITY.

From stand alone desk-top systems to mega-network system integration, there is a SEIKOSHA printer that will improve the performance of *any* business in the country. We measure this improvement in steady high-speed output, a virtual freedom from downtime, outstanding support and perhaps the lowest dollar-per-million characters cost... ever.

SEIKOSHA MEANS PRECISION MANUFACTURING ... FOR 100 YEARS.

This tradition of technological innovation and leadership has extended for over a century. Today it defines cutting-edge products and technology in time measurement (in Seiko, Pulsar, Lorus and other brands), computer products and in dozens of industries.

Ask for SEIKOSHA. The printers that mean business.

Call toll-free **1-800-338-2609 or 1-201-529-4655.**

Visit Us at COMDEX Booth 3808

Seikosha
America Inc.

Technology with the human touch.

© 1988 SEIKOSHA America Inc., 1111 MacArthur Blvd., Mahwah, NJ 07430
Registered Trademarks: IBM - International Business Machine Corp., DEC - Digital Equipment Corp

CIRCLE 498 ON READER SERVICE CARD

KING COLOR

Ink jet and thermal transfer printers from CalComp, Hewlett-Packard, Mitsubishi, Seiko, and Tektronix give you high-quality color in PC graphics.

NEW PRINTERS BANISH BLACK AND WHITE

In a world where color is king, monochrome means small budgets or big-name artists in the fields of still photography and moviemaking. But when it comes to computer printers, the world is turned inside-out. Machines using color technology proliferate at both the bottom price rungs and the top—but these machines are conspicuously absent from the middle range.

Part of this anomaly is easily explained: until recently, most color printers gave bad results. When it comes to color, after all, quality counts.

The crop of color printers examined here stand out because these machines no longer suffer a quality handicap. Using

bright inks and new technologies—multiple-nozzle ink jets and thermal-wax printheads—some of them create clear, saturated images with resolutions as high as those of laser printers. Several have color palettes even broader than the 262,144 tints of the VGA system.

Another nagging problem with color printers—part of why they have lagged miserably behind their monochromatic kin—has been slowness. By using line-printing technology, however, many of the latest generation of color printers have cut the time needed to generate a page to one-quarter or less that of earlier machines, and to a small portion of the eons required to produce each image when using rival color-plotter technology.

Convenience counts, too. In photography, many darkroom amateurs still stick with black-and-white because of the demands and complexities of color. In printing, convenience is one place where, unfortunately, even the latest and greatest color printers fail. While much improved, none of them approach the simpler one-hue machine when it comes to physical or logical ease of setup and use.

Loading a color printer with ink or ribbons can be trying, indeed—particularly when compared with the few seconds it takes to slip a cartridge into your Epson FX-80. Setting up a color printer and getting it to work harks back to Dr. Frankenstein's challenge to make a working system from some very unmatched parts.

Ink jet machines require you to refill them regularly with potentially messy liquid ink, perhaps as often as after every dozen heavily blackened sheets. Thermal-wax machines make you load rolls of color-laden Saran-type wrap after as few as 80 copies.

Cost, too, militates against color in computer printers. The least expensive of the machines here rivals a laser printer in cost (but not speed or quality). At close to $10,000, the top end will break all but the biggest budgets.

Indeed, none of these machines can be regarded as products for the hobbyist user of PC paint products. They fall into the price realm of the corporate graphics department: one machine intended to serve the whole company, meant to be shared and distributed, and made with corresponding ruggedness. They're at their best in high-volume use, making vivid hard copy for special reports and attention-getting transparencies for presentations.

TECHNOLOGICAL LEAP Although these machines use two distinctly different technologies and fall correspondingly into separate price segments, their output speeds and on-paper image quality overlap. Both types of machines are capable of generating display-quality pictures either on paper or on transparency film suitable for overhead projectors.

The ink jet machines from Hewlett-Packard and Tektronix simply add a different sort of printhead to a seemingly conventional mechanism that moves it back and forth across the sheet being printed. The ink jet mechanism uses tiny nozzles to

OVER THE RAINBOW: COLOR LASERS SLOW TO DEVELOP

With the debut of relatively inexpensive laser printers in 1984, the whispers were not far behind: Are color lasers on the horizon?

Through a joint venture, QMS and Colorocs are saying *yes*: the first color laser is due out this summer. Boasting 4 to 6 color pages per minute at 300 dots per inch, the printer produces 22 monochrome pages per minute for users requiring both black-and-white and color.

But other manufacturers are hesitant to jump into this uncertain market. "Many people think that what happened with the LaserJet will happen in color lasers," said Bill Loeber, product marketing manager for Hewlett-Packard's San Diego division. "But the same strategy can't apply here. Without the tremendous market drive, it will be difficult for the color market to explode."

The biggest barrier is price. QMS's color laser, for example, may cost as much as $40,000—hardly an impulse buy. Said Zong Luo, vice president of research and development at Mannesmann Tally: "While the color printout is always in demand, our general feeling is that the user won't pay more than a 15 percent premium over the price of the monochrome."

Whether the technology exists is not the problem. "The problem," said one QMS spokesman, "is making it affordable—making a cost-effective print engine."

The challenge lies in mastering one of two current approaches to color laser printing. The first is running each sheet of paper through three distinct color developer units—for yellow, cyan, and magenta—in one machine. "Keeping the paper aligned as it goes through three times is not an easy task," said Loeber.

The other method uses revolving drums to apply color to a stationary piece of paper. This process has yet to overcome such logistical hurdles as enormous memory demands.

"People have this romantic notion about color laser printers, but right now it just doesn't seem the way to go," said Arnie Peters, marketing manager of Canon USA's printer division. "They're big and bulky. They're slow." To make a safe return on investment, in fact, Canon, QMS, and other companies perfecting the technology are more actively pursuing the color photocopier market.

"We're looking at the copier side for a comparison," said Larry Heltsley, Kyocera Unison's vice president of marketing. "If the new color copiers do very well in comparison to the black-and-white, then chances are greater that the market is ready for color laser printers."

In the meantime, the first color lasers may be too costly for all but a few users in corporate advertising and architectural engineering. For others in need of color printouts, ink jet and thermal transfer may be the way to go for a few more years.—**Edward L. Perratore**

Edward L. Perratore is a staff editor of PC Magazine.

spray liquid ink, of about the viscosity you'd use for a fountain pen, onto the printed medium.

Both makers' machines use four colors of ink—black, magenta, cyan, and yellow—and combine the last three on the medium to create a secondary spectrum of violet/blue, green, and red/orange. Black gets special treatment because typical print jobs require more of it than of any of the other hues. Hewlett-Packard uses a separate ink cartridge for black; Tektronix gives black double the number of nozzles used for other colors.

Thermal-wax printers are a new breed altogether. Instead of spraying ink onto paper like ink jets or pounding it on like impact printers, they weld it into place. Instead of hammers or nozzles, the thermal-wax printhead consists of a great number of tiny heating elements. The ink, a pigment mixed in a hard wax base, is bound to a thin plastic sheet. The medium to be printed upon is pressed against the ink, which, in turn, is pressed against the thermal printhead. When one of the tiny elements heats up, it melts the wax and causes it to stick to the paper.

One problem with this technique is that the heated element in the printhead must have time to cool off before it reaches the next dot position, or else it might accidentally release an extra dot of ink. Were the thermal head to skitter back and forth in typical dot matrix printer fashion, output would come slowly indeed. These thermal-wax printers, consequently, are all line printers. The printhead stretches all the way across the width of the paper.

Besides speed, another benefit of the line printer design is that the printhead does not need to move; the paper is merely pulled past it. This helps eliminate registration problems and makes the printing mechanisms less complex.

What is a problem, though, is getting the ink in place. It must be available at every point along the printhead simultaneously, and the next line of ink must be ready in very short order. As a result, all of these thermal-wax printers use peculiar ribbons—they're fully as wide as a sheet of paper. Instead of being one continuous color, they are segmented into sequences of blocks of color—for instance, yellow-magenta-cyan-black. Opaque marks on the transparent inksheet aid the system in knowing the position of the colors in relation to the printhead.

Some systems use four-color ribbons; others three (sans black). By laying colors over one another, these printers can achieve the same seven-color spectrum of the ink jets: yellow, magenta, red, green, cyan, blue/violet, and black. Black may either be a separate color or be made by combining all three primary ink colors. In addition, many thermal-wax printers allow the use of all-black inksheets-cum-ribbons for monochromatic printouts.

Both ink jet and thermal-wax printer technologies can increase the number of colors they print on paper by dithering. Instead of breaking the image into individual dots, they use small blocks of dots such as a two-by-two group of four. Each dot of the group can be made a different color; at a distance the foursome blend together into the equivalent of one giant spot of color—much like the color pixels seen in a television image—to form one homogeneous hue.

Taken collectively, these machines aren't going to change the pace of color in computer printing. At their premium prices and with their specialized purposes, they won't likely become mass-market merchandise. But like the first bulky televisions of the 1950s, they are likely the first taste of what's to come, harbingers of multi-hued printouts for everyman. Seeing their bright colors, you can catch a glimpse of the future. Here's what it looks like.

FACT FILE

CalComp PlotMaster
CalComp Corp.
2411 W. La Palma Ave
Anaheim, CA 92801
(714) 821-2000
List Price: $4,995
In Short: A thermal-wax printer with multiple compatibility modes—including plotter and Epson MX-80 emulation—capable of making slow but colorful images with 203.2- by 200-dpi resolution on A- and A4-sized cut-sheet paper or film. Also usable as a text printer.

CIRCLE 646 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CALCOMP CORP.

CalComp PlotMaster

Billed as a do-anything machine, the CalComp PlotMaster not only has the ability to make colorful raster images but also can swing double (or quadruple) duty—typing text, plotting charts, drawing object-oriented graphics, and mimicking an Epson MX-80. Far from being master of none of its trades, CalComp Corp.'s $4,995 thermal-wax-process PlotMaster produces some of the best pictures of all the machines in its price range, with on-paper resolution of 203.2 dots per inch horizontal by 200 vertical. Its seven-color palette, drawn from three ink colors, can be stretched to a nearly-unlimited number of shades through dithering.

Its disadvantages are twofold: the PlotMaster was the slowest of all machines evaluated in making the standard test chart, and its paper handling is limited to two sizes—A (8½ by 11 inches) and A4 (210 by 297 millimeters)—and two media, cut-sheet paper and transparency film.

The machine that makes these miracles is rather odd-looking, sort of like a modem sculptor's white plastic dream of a frog, complete with a large, square tongue sticking out. The hunched appearance of the 12- by 16½- by 19½-inch (HWD) case results from the unusual sheet-feeding mechanism that has been grafted atop the PlotMaster. The tongue is the output paper tray; it extends the depth of the machine to 27½ inches. The PlotMaster is sturdily constructed, with a cast aluminum chassis hiding inside its plastic case.

You can load up to 100 cut sheets of paper or 40 sheets of transparency film into the convenient tray located at the top rear of the machine. This tray seals up to prevent dust and other foreign matter from collecting. The medium is pulled from the stack, is guided by rollers down the front of the machine (inside a smoked-plastic shroud), and then makes a U-turn into the front of the PlotMaster. There it is grabbed by a metal gripper that runs the length of the PlotMaster's 3¼-inch rubber platen.

The paper is held in place by the gripper as the platen spins around once for each ink color to be printed, always turning in the

The CalComp PlotMaster creates some of the highest-quality images with clear, concise colors and superior dithered shading. Its text printing, however, does not match that of the laser printers, and its paper handling is limited to two sizes.

same direction to prevent registration problems. Finally, the completed sheet crawls out into the tray in front. For the standard test image, this entire journey required 338 seconds—that's over 5 minutes.

Text-mode printing is somewhat quicker because the paper needs to take only one good turn around the platen. Nevertheless, the PlotMaster's throughput rates below that of most ordinary dot matrix printers. (To print text, you'll also want to load the PlotMaster with a monochrome ribbon—good for 500 pages—to avoid wasting colored ink.)

Loading the wide, inked sheet ribbons is simply a matter of sliding in a cartridge through a door on the right side of the PlotMaster. But you've got to be careful—the ribbon-locking level is spring-loaded and vicious, fully capable of damaging fingers. PlotMaster cartridges are available loaded with inksheets but may also be reloaded using loose ribbon spools. Even reloading is a simple operation—just wrap the flimsy plastic sheets around the outside of the cartridge. The PlotMaster's three-color ribbons will need replacement after every 145 copies.

OK TEXT, GREAT COLOR As a text engine, the PlotMaster is actually unremarkable. Although its characters, formed from a 16- by 24-dot matrix, look sharp, their quality level rates at least a notch below the output of laser printers, and they are much more tedious to produce, taking six times as long. The standard typeface is a sans serif font available in three pitches (10, 12, and 16.5 characters per inch) and three line spacings (6, 8, and 10 lines per inch). In addition, you can select expanded, condensed, double-strike, emphasized, superscript, and subscript character attributes using standard Epson control sequences. While you won't be ashamed of the text the PlotMaster prints, you won't want to rely on it for heavy-duty word processing output.

Color output is the greatest redeeming virtue of the PlotMaster. The colors are bright and clear and dithered shading is smooth and even. For the page size, the image size is general and is nicely proportioned at the familiar 8- by 10-inch size.

The PlotMaster recognizes the PCI instructions used by CalComp 1040/1040GT plotters, a command set commonly used by CAD applications. Its object-oriented graphics mode is compatible with the GSS/VDI interface through drivers. But of course, the standards used by the PlotMaster are mostly of interest to programmers. What may be more important to you is that the multimodes mean lots of software support—over 100 applications, according to CalComp. Taking advantage of its Epson MX-80 (monochrome) compatibility lets the PlotMaster work with nearly the entire universe of IBM-compatible programs.

Front-panel user controls are minimal—two push buttons at the right of the front panel. One button toggles the PlotMaster between its plotter-compatibility and object-oriented/raster/text mode. The other ejects a sheet of paper, ending the current print job and clearing the buffer memory. Four LEDs—Wait, Load, Ready, and Alert—monitor operating parameters. In addition, over 1.5MB of buffer memory is standard equipment.

While other thermal-wax printers are sharper and nearly all are faster, the PlotMaster is the most compatible. Choose it for versatility—one machine for all your hard-copy needs.

●

HEWLETT-PACKARD CO.

HP PaintJet

Diminutive in both size and price, Hewlett-Packard Co.'s PaintJet proved a compelling color printer. Although at the bottom of the scale of these high-end machines, its $1,595 price still puts it in premium printer territory.

Based on ink jet technology, the HP PaintJet has a palette of seven colors with on-paper resolution of 180 dots per inch. By using four dots per pixel and sacrificing resolution for 2 by 2 dithering, the PaintJet can generate 330 different dot patterns at 90 dpi. Its on-paper colors are bright, and shading was rendered more smoothly than that generated by the Tektronix 4696, the other ink jet machine reviewed here.

But the PaintJet's performance matches

Photographs: Thom O'Connor

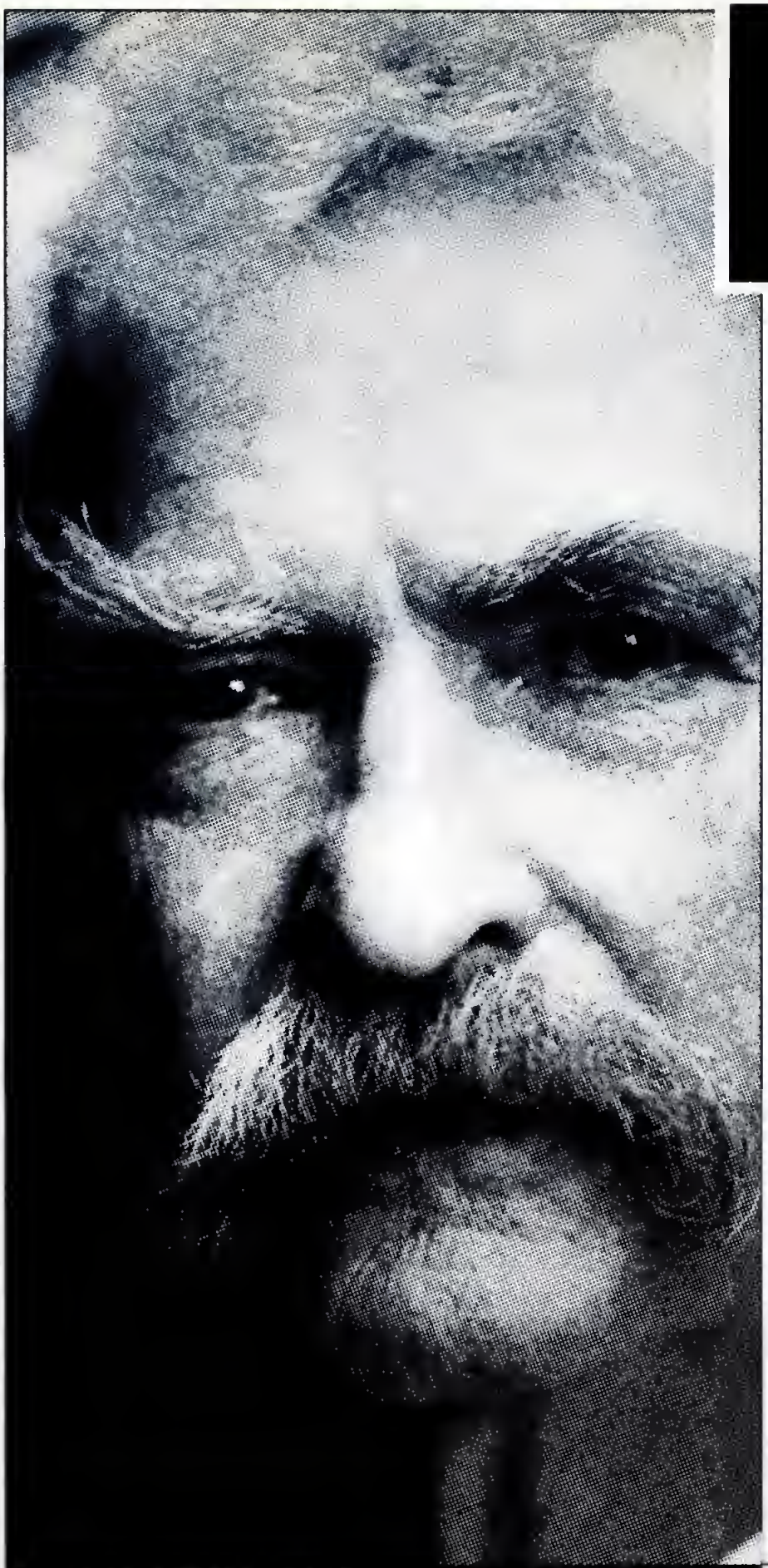


Photo of Mark Twain by The Bettmonn Archive.

This od is typeset with Bitstream fonts.

Fontware for word processing. It won't make you a great writer. But you'll have a face like one.

Bitstream Fontwore now works with WordPerfect 5.0 and Lotus Manuscript 2.0. So no matter whot kind of writing you do, you con print it with the kind of typefoces peaple remember.

They're the some revalutianary typefants now changing the face af MS-DOS desktop publishing. Which meons you'll be changing the faces on your letters, reports ond proposols with the finest profassional typefaces anywhere. Dazens of faces thot laak better and read eosier. Thot canvey your thoughts and your imoge more clearly. And that re-produce perfectly, in nearly ony size, on virtuolly ony Hewlett Packord, compati-ble or PostScript PDL laser printer.

See your deoler taday. Or call us at 1-800-522-3668 (617-497-7512 in Massachusetts). Get the simple facts about choosing and using Fantwore to print everything you write. Because if you wont them ta remember your words, it helps ta hove a face they con't forget.

Bitstream®

FONTWARE™

CIRCLE 218 ON READER SERVICE CARD

© 1988 Bitstream Inc. BITSTREAM is a registered trademark and FONTWARE is a trademark of Bitstream Inc. The following are registered trademarks of their owners: WordPerfect – WordPerfect Corp.; Lotus Manuscript – Lotus Development Corp.; PostScript – Adobe Systems Inc.; Hewlett Packard – Hewlett Packard Co.

Share your peripherals and save.

How many expensive laser printers, plotters, modems and other peripherals are sitting idle right now? How many idle people are staring at their PCs, waiting for printouts?

To end this waste, all it takes is a little box that lets your computers share every printer, plotter and modem. The Buffalo SX. At only $648, it's about $65 a port and less than a third the price of an extra laser printer you won't need.

An end to laser envy.

The Buffalo SX is an intelligent buffer, switcher and interface converter all in one.

Any user can select a peripheral, send a job into the big buffer (256K, expandable to 1Mb), and go back to work. No manual switching, no moving cables, no waiting, no jealousy over who's hooked up to the laser and who's not.

All the right connections.

The Buffalo SX has ten ports—five serial and five parallel. Let seven computers share three peripherals. Or connect two computers to eight peripherals. Or any combination between. You can even connect a parallel printer up to 400 ft. away with no additional line drivers or boosters.

Or start with two users sharing two printers through the Buffalo XL. Add users two at a time with the non-buffered AS-31. Buffalo boxes combine to connect any number of PCs and peripherals. Now or as you expand.

Power windows & automatic transmission.

Your Buffalo SX comes with installation software and concise instructions that tell you how to install it. Or we'll tell you on our toll-free support line. Your users get simple on-screen menus, with printer names you assign. If they have a question, they can call on our nickel, too.

$100 worth of software. Free.

With your Buffalo SX, we'll include three terrific productivity programs: 1. *HyperKey*™ for precise cursor control. Ends repeat key run-on. 2. *HyperDrive*™ Disk Caching. Makes most applications run 3-5 times as fast; fully utilizes EMS or extended memory. 3. *Print Booster*™ *for 1-2-3*® frees your PC four times faster when printing graphs.

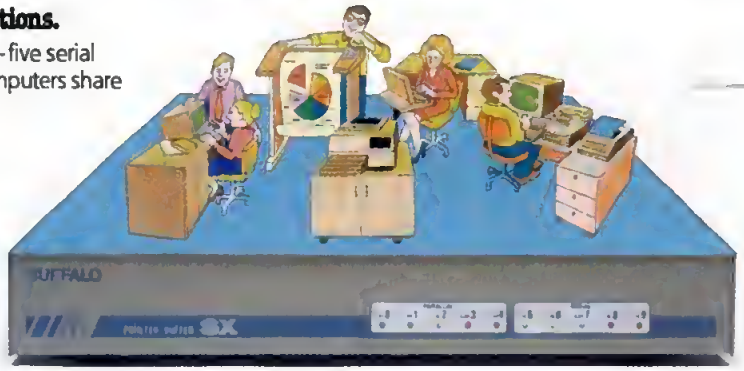
Call to order your Buffalo SX. If you can part with it, return it within 45 days and we'll refund your $648.

Call now. Use American Express, Visa or MasterCard. You'll save hours of frustration, not to mention the cost of another laser.

Buffalo Products, 859 Cowan Road, Burlingame, CA 94010. Tel. 415-697-6249.

800-345-2356
800-543-2356 in California

BUFFALO



Network The Whole Works. $65 Each.

PM5/31

©1988 Buffalo Products, Inc. Buffalo is a registered trademark of Melco, Inc. HyperKey and HyperDrive are trademarks of HyperWare. Print Booster is a trademark of Buffalo Products. 1-2-3 is a registered trademark of Lotus Development.

CIRCLE 299 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The HP PaintJet is a well-designed and relatively low-cost printer that tested better than many of its more-expensive competitors. The PaintJet can produce 330 dot patterns at 90 dots per inch and provides bright colors with precise shading.

its relatively low price for a high-quality color printer. It took about 211 seconds for the PC Labs performance test full-page graphic printout, giving it a rank of second slowest overall.

The PaintJet is one of the few of these color printers that might successfully be used for ordinary text output. It produces dark characters that, because of the 15 by 30 matrix it uses, look substantially better than those of a nine-wire impact printer like the Epson MX-80.

The printer offers 15 fonts/character sets (mostly foreign languages), built-in and accessible by software command. It supports three text pitches (10, 12, and 18 characters per inch), three preset line spacings (6, 8, and 9 per inch), bold and underline attributes, and downloadable characters. Its 8K buffer is reduced to 512 bytes when downloading is used.

Even in text mode, however, print speed proved somewhat disappointing. Instead of the 167 characters per second promised by Hewlett-Packard, the PaintJet delivered throughput of only 61 cps on the PC Labs performance test letter—an acceptable, albeit slow, rate.

Small (just 3¾ by 17 by 11¾ inches, HWD) and squarely styled, the PaintJet resembles an inexpensive dot matrix printer. Even its big (2½- by 3⅜- by 4¼-inch) external power transformer recalls bargain basement designs.

The PaintJet is well made, however, and well thought out. Its few controls and connections, for instance, are fitted to the top of a square recessed area in the right-rear corner of the case. The power and standard parallel port connectors are also located there, as well as the bank of eight configuration DIP switches.

In parallel configuration only two switches are used, to set paper size and default character set. Serial and HP-IB communications settings, for printers equipped with those ports, are also made here.

In front of them, on top of the PaintJet, are its user controls, all small membrane switches. These include power-on and -off, set top-of-form, line feed, and form feed. In combination these switches also initiate the PaintJet's self-test and change-media-type settings (paper or transparency). Green LEDs indicate power-on and errors.

FOOLPROOF CARTRIDGES A lot of thought evidently has gone into the ink cartridge system of the PaintJet. The cartridges themselves are double-sealed in both plastic and aluminum containers. Before they are loaded into the printer, the oddly shaped cartridges must first be purged, using a special pump built into the PaintJet and hidden under a trapdoor on top of the case. Next, ink must be wiped from the cartridge nozzles—using a special medium hidden under another trapdoor, which also gives access to the printhead. Finally, the cartridges are snapped into the printhead and latched securely in place. Even on the first try, we didn't spill a drop.

The PaintJet uses two cartridges—one three-color (magenta, cyan, and yellow) and one loaded solely with black. They are coded to ensure proper installation.

The ink is sprayed on paper through 30 nozzles for black ink and ten for each of the three other colors. The primary ink colors (magenta, cyan, and yellow) blend on the paper to create the secondary colors (red, green, and blue).

According to Hewlett-Packard, a black cartridge will make about 1,100 text pages, a color cartridge about 180 pages of graphics. These capacities may vary widely with the type of output you make.

Unlike most traveling-carriage printers, the PaintJet does not allow access to the

EDITOR'S CHOICE

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

HP PaintJet
Hewlett-Packard Co.
1820 Embarcadero Rd.
Palo Alto, CA 94303
(619) 592-8068
List Price: $1,595
In Short: A compact, easy-to-install ink jet printer that's equally adept at four-color and text work on pin-feed or cut-sheet paper or film with a resolution of 180 dpi. The most affordable among these high-quality color printers.

CIRCLE 645 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Today's managers are expected to learn word processing in their spare time.

NEW VERSION 2.0

Fortunately, that's all it takes.

Can Professional Write significantly reduce the time and cost of your training and support? Call 1-408-848-4391, Operator #60 for a free trial disk.

Truth is, the best business people have the least spare time. So Professional Write 2.0 was designed to get them up and running immediately.

Professional Write 2.0 has all the features managers demand, and saves them the frustration of learning programs designed for full-time typists.

Our learning process speeds up the word process.

Anyone can learn Professional Write in a couple of hours. The screen is as familiar as a piece of paper. Pull down menus and an on-line manual means there's nothing to memorize. Our follow-along tutorial is written in plain English, and our context-sensitive help is one of the best available.

It all ensures that your managers spend their time managing, instead of asking for help.

We're the most compatible with your secretaries.

We gave Professional Write the most extensive and direct connections with the other software standards in your office. No other program does it so easily. Professional Write has built-in compatibility with MultiMate,™ WordPerfect,™ Microsoft Word,™ WordStar,™ Wang™ PC, DCA, and ASCII. You can directly import Lotus 1-2-3™ worksheets without retyping; include a chart from Harvard Graphics when printing; and mail merge quickly with dBase III™ files.

We give your printers the perfect set-up.

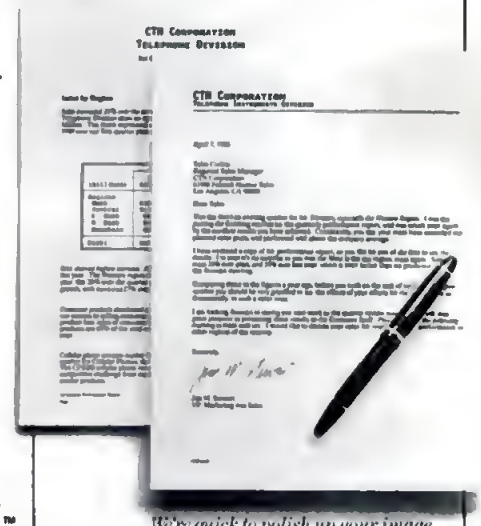
Now using multiple fonts with an HP Laser Jet,™ Apple LaserWriter,™ PostScript™ or HP DeskJet™ is as simple as underlining. And printer support has never been easier, because Professional Write is pre-configured for quick installation.

We have a fast new way to find your documents.

You no longer have to spend your valuable time hunting down files. Our new *File-Finder* searches through the actual text of *all* your Professional Write files to find any words or phrase, and will call up the appropriate document. We'll also give you sorted lists of files, and the option to identify your files with summary descriptions.

There's more to our feature story.

We know what managers need from a word processor. That's why Professional Write offers speed keys, macros, and column-move. An integrated spelling checker,



We're quick to polish up your image.

thesaurus, on-screen calculator and address book are only a keystroke away. We also support all the popular networks.

Put time on your side. Call 1-408-848-4391, Operator #60 for a free trial disk.

SPC SOFTWARE PUBLISHING CORPORATION

The designers of PFS.

©1988 Software Publishing Corporation, 1901 Landings Dr., Mountain View, CA 94039-7210.

Performance Tests: Color Printers

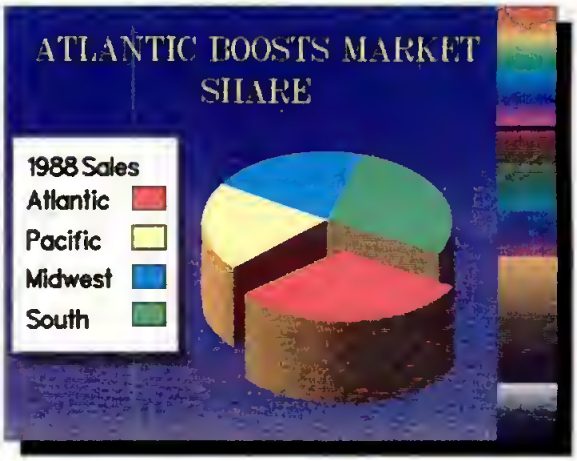
(Times given in minutes and seconds)

The Shinko CHC-335 was the fastest of these printers. Second and third were the Mitsubishi G650 and the Tektronix 4693D. The Tektronix has the best-quality output and can also manage up to four PC hosts simultaneously. Its 4MB to 12MB buffer minimizes the time your PC will be tied up loading images into it.

Although slow, the HP PaintJet produces good images at a price that makes it an attractive choice. Finally, the CalComp PlotMaster makes up for its slowness with good-quality output and a wide array of compatibility modes.

CalComp PlotMaster 5:38

HP PaintJet 3:31



Seiko TargaPlot 2 2:50

Shinko CHC-335 1:59

The **Color Pattern** performance test processed and printed a color test image file that was created with the AT&T *TIPS* software by PC Labs. The file was loaded from disk to the screen. The tests were then timed from the exact moment that the print cycle started until the moment the printout was complete and form-fed out of the printer. Each test was timed in whole seconds. The tests were run three times, and an average time was recorded.

In order to test color nonimpact printers in the most efficient way possible, PC Labs used Truevision's Targa 16 board for color image processing, along with AT&T's *TIPS* software. These were installed in an IBM PC AT with a 30MB hard disk drive, 512K of base memory, an Intel Above Board with 1MB of memory installed (of which only 128K was used to backfill DOS to 640K), and an EGA board. Alongside a NEC MultiSync monitor was a Sony Trinitron monitor for the color imaging processing system. A Microsoft serial mouse was used as a pointing device. All printers were run parallel from the primary parallel port of the IBM serial/parallel adapter.

Mitsubishi G500 **3:08**

Mitsubishi G650 **2:21**

Tektronix 4693D **2:35**

Tektronix 4696 **3:05**

Performance Tests: Color Printers

The color comparison table below presents the color bars from the **Color Pattern** performance test samples, reproduced at their original size. Printer drivers for the Mitsubishi G650 and Tektronix 4693D, written specifically by the manufacturers to run in the AT&T *TIPS* environment, set up unique aspect ratios, alignment, and image resolutions to provide the best output possible. As a result, the two printers output, respectively, condensed and expanded test samples.

CalComp PlotMaster

HP PaintJet

Mitsubishi G500

Mitsubishi G650

Seiko TargaPlot 2

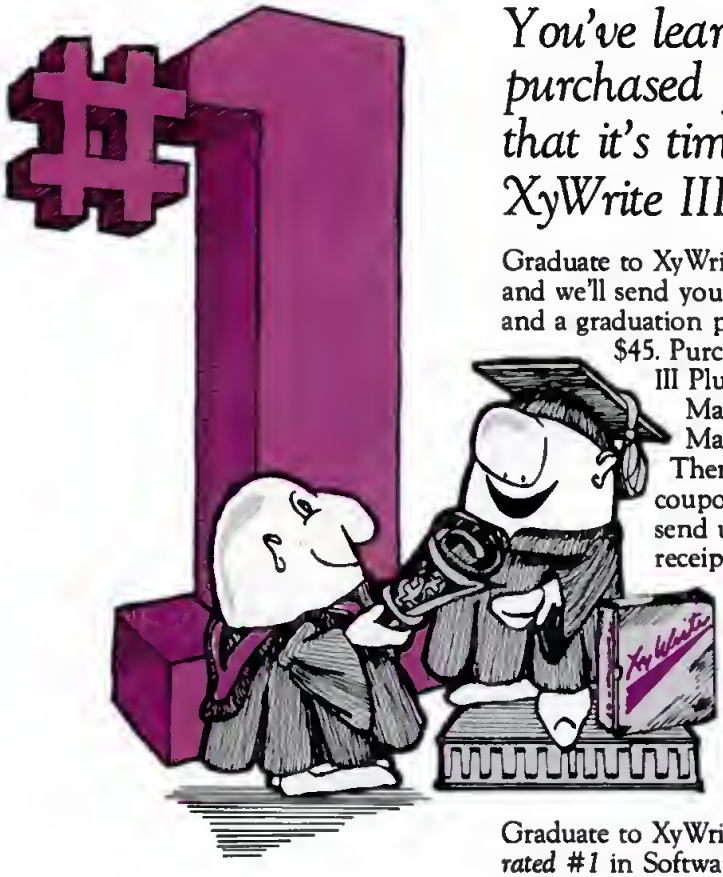
Shinko CHC-335

Tektronix 4693D

Tektronix 4696

Graduate to XyWrite III Plus

You've learned so much since you purchased your first word processor that it's time you graduated to #1, XyWrite III Plus.



Graduate to XyWrite III Plus and we'll send you a diploma and a graduation present of $45. Purchase XyWrite III Plus between March 1 and May 31, 1988.* Then fill out the coupon below, send us your sales receipt and the master diskette from your *current* word processing program† and you're a graduate!

Graduate to XyWrite III Plus, *rated #1* in Software Digest's January 1988 Ratings Report on Advanced Word Processing Programs. Hailed as the fastest, XyWrite III Plus makes an ordinary PC fly.

Graduate to XyWrite III Plus for time-saving features like instant reformatting, automatic hyphenation and a spelling checker that checks while you type *and* automatically expands abbreviations! Hidden Notes, File Compare and Redlining let you juggle different versions. And nine windows let you move and copy text between multiple files.

Graduate to XyWrite III Plus for the power to do what you need and the flexibility to do it in your own style. Maximize your productivity with a remappable keyboard, extensive macro capabilities, a built-in programming language and unlimited printer support.

Graduate to XyWrite III Plus — Today. For more information and the name of a dealer near you, call (617) 671-0888.

XYQUEST

44 Manning Road
Billerica, MA 01821

*Offer not valid for XyWrite III Plus purchased under educational discounts, corporate site licenses or volume pricing agreements.

†Word processing programs eligible for trade-in are any version of WordPerfect®, Microsoft® Word, MultiMate®, WordStar®, DisplayWrite®, Samna® Word, OfficeWriter® and Volkswriter® III. All other programs are specifically excluded from this offer.

Trademarks are the sole property of their respective owners.

☐ YES I want to graduate to XyWrite III Plus!
Enclosed is the original sales receipt from the purchase of XyWrite III Plus and the program master from my current word processing program. Send me my diploma and $45.*

Graduate to XyWrite III Plus
P.O. Box 3392, Dept. A, Wallingford, CT 06494

Serial number of your new XyWrite III Plus? _____

Word processor you are graduating from? _____

Name _____

Company _____

Street _____

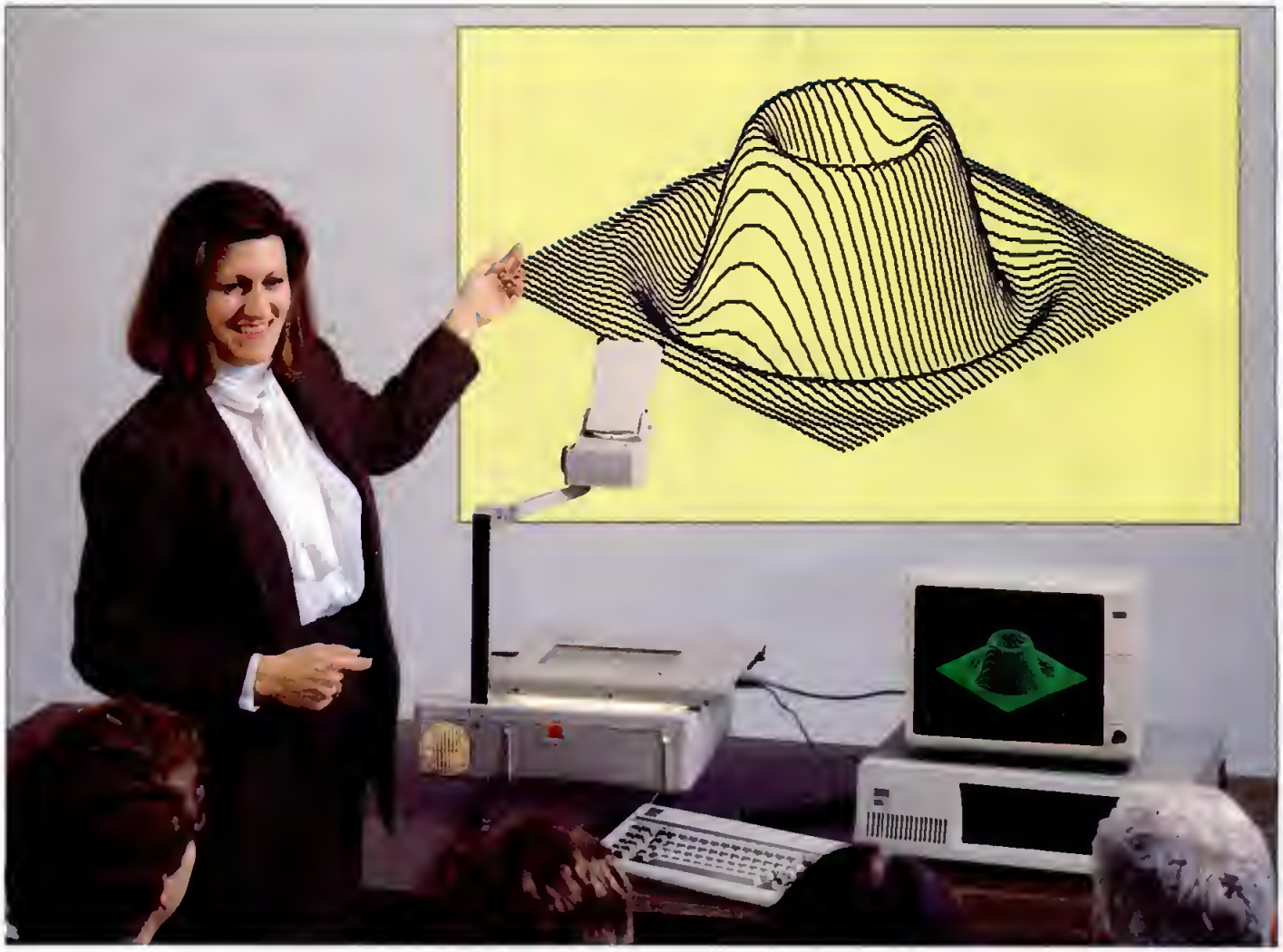
City _____ Srate _____ Zip _____

Coupon (or facsimile) must be filled out completely and postmarked no later than June 30th, 1988. Allow 4-6 weeks processing time.

CIRCLE 518 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Think Big!

With ViewFrame™ Projection Display



How often have groups huddled around your computer terminal, trying to see your data or graphics?

The ViewFrame™ projection display solves this problem. ViewFrame is a low-cost, easy-to-use tool for displaying your computer's text and graphics on a large screen, using any ordinary overhead projector. It serves both large and small audiences.

Simply place ViewFrame on your overhead projector in place of the usual transparency. Your computer display can be "exploded" from three to 20 times normal size.

ViewFrame works with all IBM® PC and compatible computers. ViewFrame comes complete with power supply, cables, presentation software, instructions and an attaché case.

ViewFrame is great for sales presentations, training, budgeting and group forecasting. At your next group meeting, think big! With ViewFrame!

nVIEW

nVIEW Corporation
11835 Canon Blvd. Suite C-101
Newport News, VA 23606
(804) 873-1354 FAX (804) 873-2153

ViewFrame is a registered trademark of nVIEW Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.
©1988 nVIEW Corporation

Now supports full EGA resolution!

See Us at Comdex Booth #6257

"The ViewFrame is tough and versatile, and it comes with the best software of any of the units we tested."

PC Magazine

CIRCLE 195 ON READER SERVICE CARD

"ViewFrame's display is impressive. ...(It) was sharp and clear, even when we moved the projector across the room, enlarging the display to 10 feet by 14 feet."

Tom Bigley, InfoWorld

PC MAGAZINE **Editor's Choice**

printhead chamber. Normally, even the narrow slot that allows paper to emerge is covered by a width of clear plastic that's attached to the bail arm.

The printhead naturally migrates to its resting place under the access door whenever the PaintJet is busy, and it is constantly held there electrically. Only a severe shove made it lose its place, and it immediately returned when the printer was reset by turning it off and back on again. In operation, the PaintJet works like an ordinary serial-impact printer, scanning text one line of characters at a time and drawing graphics in swaths of similar width. All colors are laid down in a single pass.

The carriage of the PaintJet is designed to handle continuous-form paper of the standard 9½-inch width (8½ inches wide after the edge perforations are removed). Best results require special coated paper to prevent the thin ink from being absorbed too quickly and blurring.

The PaintJet uses a pin-feed mechanism, that is, sprockets at either edge of its rubber platen. The right sprocket is adjustable through a narrow range to handle paper that might vary a bit from its nominal width. Single sheets and specially treated acetate are also accommodated. Two paper lengths, 11 inches (English) and 12 inches (European), can be used. Changing between them requires setting a DIP switch.

The PaintJet proved easy to set up—just about plug-and-play—and easy to use. It also succeeds reasonably well as a dual-mode machine. Overall, it may be the best bargain in a top-quality color printer.

The Mitsubishi G500 is a physically ungainly machine with awkward qualities. Although the 240-dot-per-inch resolution creates sharp images, dithered and secondary colors are murky. The paper-feed mechanism is cumbersome and accommodates a limited range of paper sizes.

MITSUBISHI ELECTRONICS AMERICA INC.

Mitsubishi G500

Even as color printers go, thermal-wax machines are decidedly odd. And among them, the $4,700 Mitsubishi G500, from Mitsubishi Electronics America, is unusual enough to leave even Rube Goldberg mystified. From its peculiar paper sizes to its mysterious paper mechanism, the G500 blazes its own trail through the morass of color output.

Even at first glance the G500 is a unique machine. Its white and gray-beige case, measuring 9½ by 17½ by 17½ inches (HWD) and weighing about 40 pounds, looks like an ordinary printer with a plastic prism grafted on top. Rising still higher above that is a wire rack for displaying its output.

The prism covers the hole through which the G500's fanfold paper enters. After wrapping around one side of a bidirectional tractor, this paper makes a quick U-turn around a thin, 1-inch-diameter rubber platen, then slips through the other half of the tractor on its way out.

Gaining access to the paper-feed mechanism means lifting the traplike lid of the machine, which is hinged in the rear and, because it is very heavy, is supported by locking arms and lowered under the restraint of a pneumatic arm. Before you lift the lid, however, you must feed the paper into the rear of the prism, then raise the roof and pull the paper the rest of its way. Although confusing, the ritual is easily mastered.

Unusual, too, is the G500's paper sensor, a metal arm cleaved to the rear of the case like a genetic defect. You must thread the paper under this strange assembly so that the G500 knows that it's there.

Also unusual is the small black mark printed on each sheet to let the G500 register each sheet properly. Without this mark in the right place on the paper—you load

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

Mitsubishi G500
Mitsubishi Electronics America Inc.
991 Knox St.
Torrance, CA 90503
(213) 515-3993
List Price: $4,700
In Short: An odd, comparatively slow thermal-wax printer that uses either 8-, 11-, or 12- by 12-inch proprietary tractor-feed paper with an on-paper resolution of 240 dpi.

CIRCLE 644 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAKE ME A CYCOPY . . .

"Here, make me a cycopy of this."

Sound strange? So did "Xerox this" before that company's trademark first fell into the mud of everyday office vocabulary. But if Mead Imaging of Miamisburg, Ohio, has its way, such terms as "cylith" and "cycopy" will soon become just as familiar.

Mead has developed a new color reproduction technology that uses a specially treated film to create high-resolution images at low cost. Called Cycolor, the process offers new alternatives for computer printers, slide printers, and other applications.

"Cycolor is a cross between digital and analog technology," said Paul F. Nezi, vice president of marketing and sales at Mead. "You see in the image not dots but bursts of color—it's a continuous-tone process."

Cycolor begins with a film coated with millions of microcapsules called cyliths, each of which is sensitive to red, green, or blue light. Measuring about one-tenth the diameter of a human hair, they contain a dye of either cyan, magenta, or yellow.

To reproduce a red image, for instance, light reflected off the image is directed onto the film. Magenta and yellow dyes—but not cyan—must be allowed out of their cyliths and combined to form red. Therefore, the red light effects a hardening of those cyliths containing cyan so that when the exposed film is later pressed in rollers against the treated paper or transparency, only those cyliths harboring magenta and yellow dyes will burst and transfer their contents to the paper. Subsequent heating, and a reaction with the paper's special resin coating, enhances the quality of the color.

"Depending upon the color's intensity and the duration of exposure, the cyliths will harden in degrees," explained Nezi, "releasing the specific amounts of dye required to match the color of the original."

Beyond the cost of a printer that accepts data instead of a hard-copy image, the long-term expense of special film and paper would seem to place Cycolor in the same ballpark as other processes considered expensive by a cost-conscious market. Mead insists this is not so. While cost-per-page figures are not being released, Nezi estimated Cycolor as costing little more than photo color processing—and less than electrophotography.

Several manufacturers have begun producing devices using Mead's Cycolor process and materials. Noritsu America Corp. has introdueed a computer-generated slide printer. And Greyhawk Systems is counting on Mead's process for its plans to design a more-cost-effective color printer than those available.

—Edward L. Perratore

the wrong paper, say, or the correct paper upside down—the G500 will thoughtlessly fast-forward through an entire ream without pause.

Obviously, this is paper to be procured from the manufacturer, which offers it in lengths of 8, 11, and 12 inches, but only in a 12-inch width. In the sample that accompanied the machine, the tractor-feed edges were not perforated for removal.

The paper's odd size might seem to allow for generous images, but in reality it doesn't. The maximum image size for the 12- by 11-inch sheets is a mere 8½ by 9 inches. Transparency film is not offered.

EASY RIBBON LOADING Loading the three-color inksheet ribbon is a simple chore that is complicated by the need to unthread the paper before you begin. Once you lift the lid and pivot the tractor/platen mechanism out of the way, you can easily lay the inksheet upon its near-straight path. The only complication is getting it under the photosensor that registers each color.

Colors are printed one at a time, so the paper rolls back and forth through the mechanism at least three times to achieve its nominal seven-color spectrum. Dithering broadens that considerably, to an unspecified number of grainy shades.

The resolution of the printhead is 240 dots per inch, which allows for admirably sharp images. In the test image, however, secondary and dithered colors proved noticeably uneven, particularly the large area of shaded dither.

The output speed of the G500 proved remarkable, too, for its slowness. Its performance on the test image fell in between that of the two ink jet printers at over 3 minutes (188 seconds) per page.

Membrane switches are provided as user controls along the belt line at the front of the machine. In addition, a seven-segment LED and isolated LED indicators show many of its settings. Besides the expected form feed/line feed and on-line buttons, there are an enlarge button and margin and intensity controls.

The machine itself is sturdily built, with the plastic case covering a steel subchassis. The tractor and inksheet take-up are powered by cogged rubber belts. The platen is driven by a blue plastic gear, which Mitsubishi warns is vulnerable to improper loading. The top is interlocked, bringing printing to a stop when lifted.

The standard interface is an IBM-compatible parallel port at the left rear of the machine. At the other rear comer is the power switch and cord.

Since its output is hardly remarkable, its speed slow, and its mechanism like an outcast from a crackpot inventors convention, the G500 would be a choice only for application software that strictly demands it. Better alternatives are available.

●

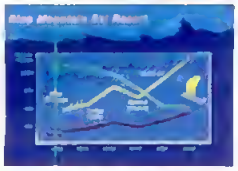
MITSUBISHI ELECTRONICS AMERICA INC.

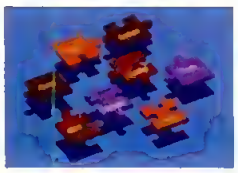
Mitsubishi G650

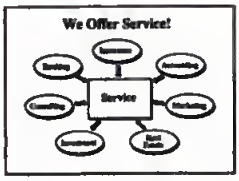
If you want big images, you need a big printer. And that's exactly what Mitsubishi Electronics America's massive G650 delivers. The 80-pound-plus, 9½- by 20½- by 19½-inch monster printer churns out colorful sheets up to 11 by 17 inches. But the big printer makes little dots—300 of them per inch—which means high quality, exactly what you'd expect from an $8,900 hunk of hardware.

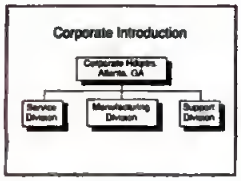
The rakishly styled G650 looks like a second-generation laser printer, a flattened

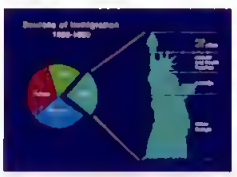
Of all the graphics you can create with Freelance Plus,

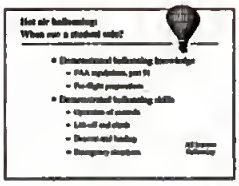


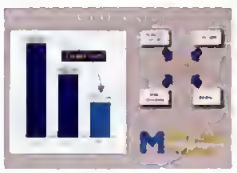


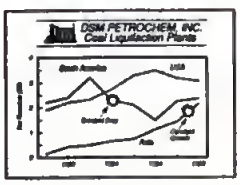


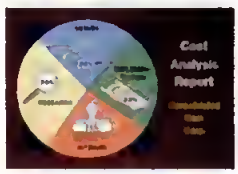


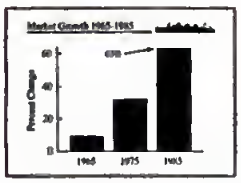












The Mitsubishi G650 is a big machine that cranks out big, beautiful pictures with a superior 300-dot-per-inch resolution. This printer weighs in at about 80 pounds and can create high-quality sheets as large as 11 by 17 inches.

box with the top dropping into a gentle forward slope. The only unusual features are its paper-feed and output trays, which lean up and back from the top of the machine. These trays add another 10 inches to the printer's height and an inch or two to its depth.

One advantage won by the unusual-looking scheme is that you don't need access to either side of the printer—so it will fit in tighter confines. It also simplifies the paper and inksheet handling inside the machine.

The G650 works exclusively with cut-sheet paper and transparency material in any of four sizes—ANSI A (8½ by 11 inches), B (11 by 17 inches), ISO A3 (297 by 420 millimeters), and A4 (210 by 297 millimeters). Maximum image size is 10.66 by 14.91 inches on B paper.

In operation, paper is pulled from the rear feed tray until it vanishes inside the G650. In the case of the PC Labs test image, the disappearance lasted 141 seconds (the second quickest of these color printers); then the clean, color-bedecked paper quietly crawled into the output tray.

The mysteries of this process are unlocked by fingering a latch on the right side of the case. The G650 then opens like a clamshell, revealing half its mechanism below, half above. It's a mass of rollers, gears, and cogged rubber belts, all built upon a solid-steel subchassis nestled inside the plastic case. A pneumatic piston prevents the heavy lid from crashing down on your hand.

As with most sheet-feeding mechanisms, the workings of the G650 are beyond the understanding of mortals. The print mechanism is, however, amazingly simple—just the wide bar of the no-moving-parts thermal printhead cutting midway across the chassis.

Threading the inksheet ribbon into the G650 is simplified by its cassette mechanism. You load the wide ribbon into the cassette outside of the printer—simply a matter of stretching the sheet straight from the supply to the take-up spool. You then slide the cassette into a tray connected to an articulated arm that retracts into the bowels of the machine and finishes threading the ribbon. The complex scheme actually simplifies the chore.

A narrow strip running the width of the printer's front holds its user controls: an array of membrane switches and LEDs. The switches allow you to select three degrees of image enlargement, three degrees of image intensity, paper feeding, and on/off-line. The LEDs light up to indicate various error conditions and the status of the controls.

■ The Mitsubishi G650 is quick and offers the largest images of the machines that were examined.

The cable connector of the standard-equipment parallel port lies at the bottom of the rear panel; the power connector and power switch are directly above it. A bank of eight DIP switches is adjacent to the port connector, only one of which performs a useful function (selecting ANSI or ISO paper sizes).

Overall, the on paper quality of the G650 is very good. The machine is quick and offers the largest images of the machines examined here. Other color print-

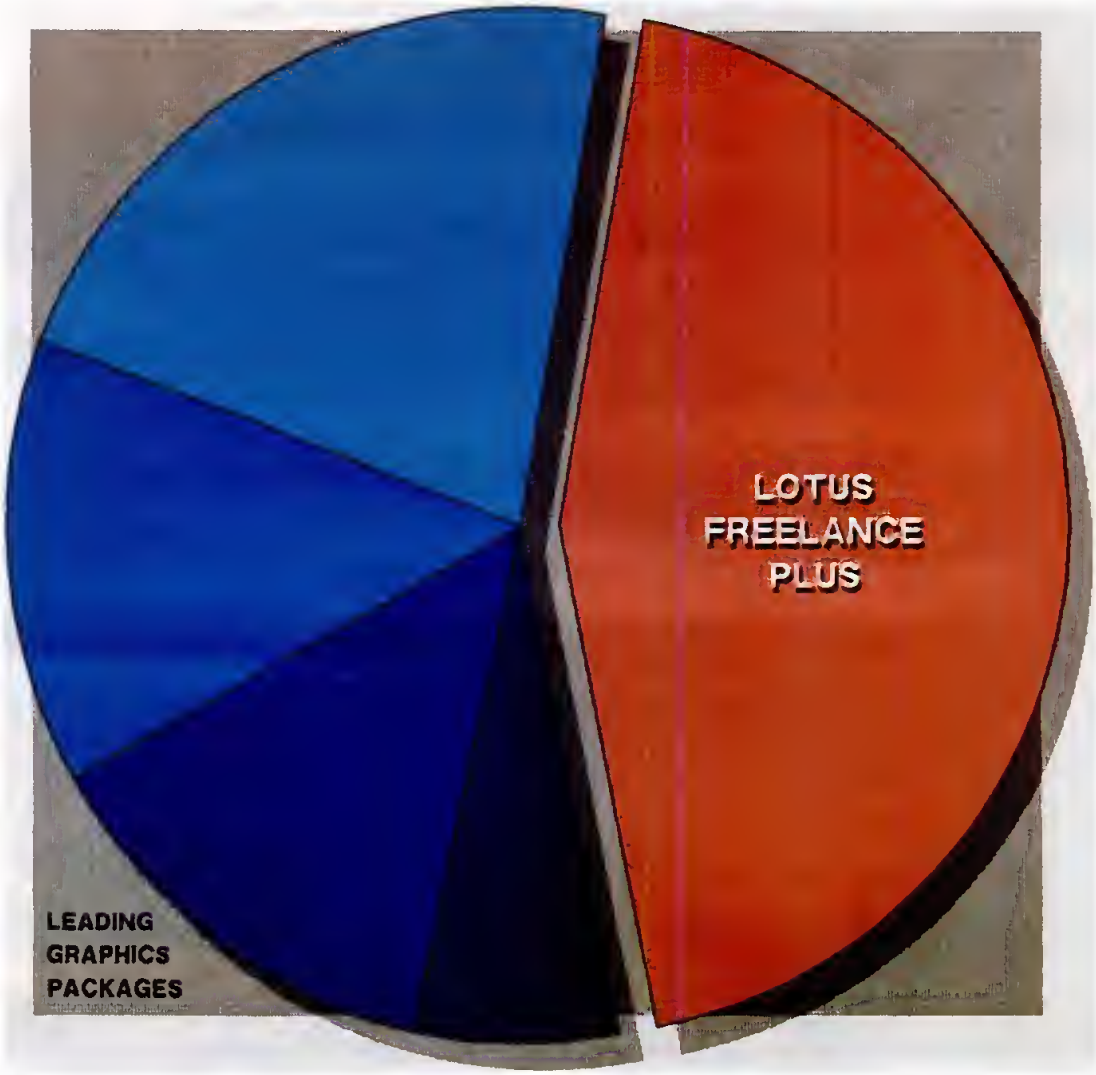
PC MAGAZINE

FACT FILE

Mitsubishi G650
Mitsubishi Electronics America Inc.
991 Knox St.
Torrance, CA 90503
(213) 515-3993
List Price: $8,900
In Short: A big, expensive thermal-wax printer that makes big images—up to 11 by 17 inches—quickly on sheet-fed paper or transparency film with laser-quality resolution of 300 dpi.

CIRCLE 643 ON READER SERVICE CARD

This is the one we're particularly proud of.

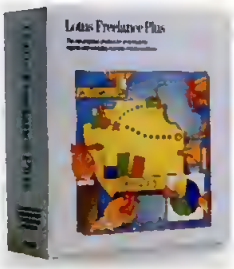


Lotus® Freelance® Plus is the most versatile graphics package for the PC. And that's probably why it's the #1 selling business graphics package on the market.*

Freelance Plus lets you create everything from data-driven charts like bar charts, to graphics based on ideas like flowcharts. And Freelance Plus is the complete graphics solution, because you get all the tools you need for creating effective business graphics in a single package.

What's more, Freelance Plus is compatible with other Lotus software, like 1-2-3,® Symphony,® and Manuscript.® And it's incredibly easy to use.

Find out why Freelance Plus has the biggest slice of the pie. To order a $10 demo kit, call 1-800-345-1043 and ask for demo kit ADU-1658. Lotus Freelance Plus



*Based on national audits conducted by Audits & Surveys, Inc., May–December 1987.

© 1988 Lotus Development Corporation Lotus, 1-2-3, Symphony, Manuscript and Freelance are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation.

ers, however, produce superior images at a lower price. Although the G650 really has no weaknesses, other machines are better buys.

●

MITSUBISHI INTERNATIONAL

Shinko CHC-335

Although the Shinko CHC-335 looks like a conventional dot matrix printer that grew up, the output of this $4,500 thermal-wax printer puts it into another league entirely. Marketed by Mitsubishi International, it's the raciest thermal-wax color printer around, the only one capable of painting the whole standard test image in just under 2 minutes.

On-paper quality suffers somewhat from that speed. The 8-dot-per-millimeter (203.2-dot-per-inch) printhead of the CHC-335 gives everything—and particularly anything green—a viewed-through-a-screen-door look. (The CHC-335's near-twin, the CHC-235, has a coarser-still 6-dot-per-millimeter printhead.) While its palette is limited to seven solid colors—yellow, magenta, red, green, cyan, blue, and black—dithering fills in all the shades in between quite smoothly.

The CHC-335's resemblance to conventional printers is rooted in the off-white plastic case, essentially a flat box measuring 6½ by 15½ by 16 inches (HWD) with a slight slope to the front third of its top. A central smoked-plastic rectangle covers the area that would normally be the printhead chamber.

The printhead of the CHC-335 stretches all the way across the center of the machine's case, however, and is rigidly fixed in place. Its wide inksheet stretches across it, running in a nearly direct path between feed and take-up rollers.

Access to this mechanism is gained by lifting a lid that gouges a gaping mouth out of the front and top of the case. About half the mechanism is mounted in this lift-up portion of the case, including the entirety of the paper-handling machinery. A latch holds up this weighty lid, and a pneumatic cylinder prevents it from chomping down on lingering fingers.

Perforated-edge roll paper mounts on brackets at the rear of the CHC-335. The paper is pulled from the 10-inch-wide roll by a pin-feed mechanism that slides it down around a rubber platen. This platen, about 1 inch in diameter, forces the paper against the inksheet and printhead. Afterward the paper resurfaces, runs across a paper cutter, and completes its journey back to the rear of the machine. In addition to push-button controls for paper movement, a recessed knob helps to position paper by mechanically spinning the pin-feed and associated mechanism.

Paper length—the length fed from the roll for each image—can be set to 8, 11, or 12 inches. The proprietary plain paper is 8.7 (not 8½) inches wide, once stripped of its perforations. The nominal printing area is 8.3 by 9.5 or 10.5 inches for 11- or 12-inch forms, respectively. The test image actually measured 7.9 by 10.25 inches.

IN-AND-OUT ACTION During printing, paper travel seems to be a give-and-take operation. The printed sheet emerges once each time a color is printed, then gets retracted back through the machine. After one, three, or four passes (depending on print mode), it finally emerges once and for all.

Three types of inksheet transfer media

Mitsubishi's Shinko CHC-335 was the fastest machine tested, with the ability to reproduce the entire standard test image in less than 2 minutes. The on-paper quality was comparable to that of the ink jet printers, but the high speed compensates for the average resolution.

PC MAGAZINE

FACT FILE

Shinko CHC-335
Mitsubishi International
701 Westchester Ave.
White Plains, NY 10604
(914) 997-4999
List Price: $4,500
In Short: A fast and reasonably compact thermal-wax printer that offers 203.2-dpi resolution on 10-inch-wide sprocket-fed roll paper that trims to 8.7 inches wide in lengths of 8, 11, or 12 inches.

CIRCLE 641 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Every presenter wants to make a compelling, persuasive case. And color, you'll agree, makes all the difference. It's more eye-catching. More readily understood. More memorable. In short, color makes any desktop presentation more effective. And research proves it.

All you need is a Hewlett-Packard ColorPro Plotter like we used here, or the HP PaintJet Color Graphics Printer. Together with a PC—IBM compatible or Apple Macintosh—you can use all the popular graphics software like Lotus Freelance Plus, Cricket Presents, HP's Graphics Gallery (used below), Microsoft Chart and Harvard Graphics.

At under $1,300, the HP ColorPro Plotter may be just where you want to start. It will turn your ideas into colorful, easy-to-grasp visuals. Or, if you need to combine near-letter quality text with color graphics, you can rely on the HP PaintJet Color Graphics Printer for under $1,400. Whichever you choose, you'll create desktop presentations with startling color and greater impact.

For a colorful sample overhead and the name of your nearest dealer, call 1 800 752-0900, Ext. 903A.

Freelance Plus® and Lotus® are U.S. registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. Microsoft® is a U.S. registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

© Hewlett-Packard 1988

CIRCLE 340 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HEWLETT PACKARD

Guess which presentation made the sale.

are available from Mitsubishi for the CHC-335: black, three-color (magenta, cyan, and yellow), and four-color (three colors plus black). All arrive as loose rolls that need only be stretched across their relatively straight path.

The only difficulty encountered with the test machine was the instruction to use the core of a spent transfer roll as the take-up spool. The new machine had no spent roll, and no take-up roll was provided by Shinko. The parts list of the machine lacks a cardboard core for this purpose—it shouldn't.

A small control panel to the left of the machine includes three membrane switches and four indicators. Select switches the CHC-335 on- and off-line, T.O.F. advances the paper to the next sheet, and O.H.P. switches the printer between its overhead-projector-film and paper modes. The four LEDs indicate power, on-line, overhead-projector-film mode, and out-of-paper. The on/off rocker switch is conveniently located a few inches behind the control panel.

But in front of the panel is a small plastic door that covers two banks of DIP switches controlling the CHC-335's more-intimate operating parameters. Among other things, these switches select color or monochrome printing mode, depth of color, normal or reverse printing, paper size,

■ The image generated by the CHC-335 has more-saturated colors than that of the ink jets.

and character-mode handling. Although adjusting DIP switches is an inconvenient way to make adjustments, most of the changes are rather esoteric, the kind you won't want to tamper with very often. The standard CHC-335 interface is a parallel port at the rear of the machine.

Although the on-paper resolution of the image generated by the CHC-335 falls into roughly the same class as that of the ink jets, its colors are more saturated and it is faster. If you demand your printouts quickly and have an empty take-up roll around, the Shinko CHC-335 may be just what you're looking for.

SEIKO INSTRUMENTS

Seiko TargaPlot 2

The name tells the story of Seiko Instruments' TargaPlot 2: above all, it's designed to take the images made with a Targa board and plot them on paper. But rather than a plotter, it's a thermal-wax color line printer that offers moderately high resolution—240 dots per inch—and a seven-color palette that can be dithered into a rainbow.

As a desktop companion, the 73-pound, 12½- by 17¾- by 20-inch (HWD) TargaPlot looks like a photocopier with one exception: there's no place to put paper in. A gaping hole near the bottom of the front allows paper to slide out, but there's no complementary entrance point.

The TargaPlot doesn't make its own paper. Rather, it operates on paper rolls that you load inside along with the waxed ink-sheets. It uses special 8½-inch-wide non-perforated roll paper that the machine slices off into individual sheets (a standard 11 inches long) immediately after printing. (Pressing a combination of buttons on the control panel will also advance the paper roll the length of a sheet and cut it off.) Roll-style film is also available for making transparencies.

Lift a long green latch above the inset control panel, and the whole top of the TargaPlot pivots up. Inside you'll see the sturdy mechanism. Arranged around a gracefully curving cast-and-machined-aluminum chassis you'll see more rollers and gears than in a wringer washing machine—all aimed at moving paper and ink-sheets through the TargaPlot.

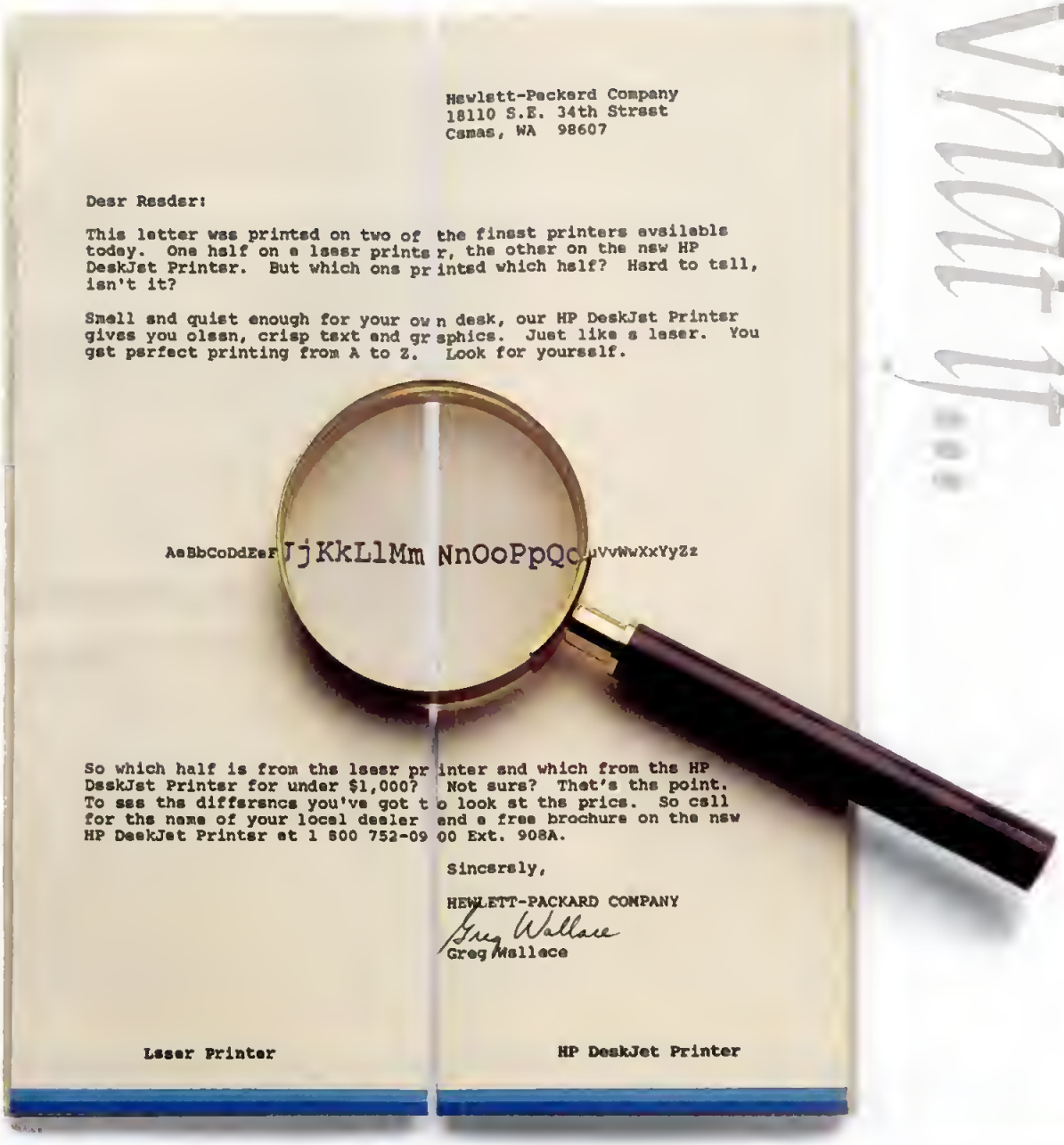
The printhead is attached to the top cover of the TargaPlot. Since nothing in the cover moves, registration is not a problem even if the top and bottom halves of the case do not align perfectly.

Roll paper is pulled through the TargaPlot by a drive capstan and pressure roller that directs the continuous sheet down and through the output slot. The capstan drive system allows paper to travel both forward and backward without slippage when mak-

The Seiko TargaPlot 2 provides easy installation and start-up with resulting clear images. The shading is effective, and the 240 dots per inch allow a fairly high resolution with a large array of color combinations.

we never stop asking "What if"

If you can see the difference, you must be looking at the price.



The New HP DeskJet Printer. Laser-Quality Output for Under $1000.

HEWLETT PACKARD

©Hewlett-Packard Co 1987

CIRCLE 339 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ing the three printhead passes required by color printing.

The whole process of sending paper on its journey and printing the standard color test sample required 170 seconds, putting the TargaPlot almost exactly in the middle of this pack of printers.

When loading the TargaPlot, the paper goes in first because the inksheet feed roll covers it up. You pull several inches off the roll and thread it through the capstan system. Inksheets install on the special gear-driven spindles supplied by Seiko, which are then latched into the drive mechanism. The wide inksheets roll from the rear of the machine to the front take-up spool across a perfectly flat path.

Both inksheets and paper rolls produce about 200 copies each, so you shouldn't have to pull out the ink to reload the paper. Transparencies are another matter, because film rolls hold 120 image sheets.

The TargaPlot plugs into a standard parallel port through a connector at the right rear of the machine. The power connector is at left rear; the power switch is nearby.

The control panel, which is given its own angled niche in the front of the machine, shows you a variety of LED indicators, a two-digit, seven-segment character display used primarily for counting copies, and a number of push-button controls, all membrane switches. Included among the indicators are general-machine, paper-out, and ink-out error lights and a ready light. There are ten switches for digits one through zero and ones for clear, reverse, test, on-line, and start/enter.

As you might guess, the TargaPlot is entirely programmable using these push buttons. But the only major function that's documented for them is making multiple copies off-line using an image stored in the TargaPlot's internal buffer.

CONTROL PROGRAM All other control is given over to a program, TMenu, that you run on the hard-disk-equipped computer you have plugged into the TargaPlot. This program gives you menu-driven control over the intensity of color, the diffusion of color (similar to saturation), the type of dither used for shading, the anti-aliasing method used in image expansion, and the number of copies to be printed.

■ Instead of taking direct output from a program, the TargaPlot prints .TGA files, made with a Targa board, which are saved on-disk.

Instead of taking direct output from a program (which the TargaPlot does not happily accept), you print .TGA files, made with a Targa board, which are saved on-disk. The TMenu program analyzes the files and sends the proper codes and commands to the TargaPlot.

The image quality produced by the TargaPlot proved quite good; shading was smooth, all the way from intense color to light dither. Colors, however, did not seem as bright as those of some other thermal-wax printers, in that the ink let more of the paper substrate show through.

The TargaPlot 2 is actually part of a family of machines. The TargaPlot 1 is similar but lacks the refined control panel. The larger TargaPlot 3 tackles bigger images using 11- by 17-inch paper with 203-dpi resolution but takes twice as long to print.

The single-purpose design of the TargaPlot 2 results in its easy installation and start-up, plus a near-guarantee of good images from your Targa-based system. If your needs go beyond that, however, you should consider other printers.

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

Seiko TargaPlot 2
Seiko Instruments
1130 Ringwood Ct.
San Jose, CA 95131
(408) 943-9100
List Price: $5,995
In Short: A thermal-wax printer designed primarily for use with a Targa board. Produces its images on 8½- by 11- or 12-inch paper or film cut from rolls with a resolution of 240 dpi.

CIRCLE 642 ON READER SERVICE CARD

●

TEKTRONIX INC.

Tektronix 4693D

One look and you'll know the Tektronix 4693D is a heavy-duty workhorse. If its hulking size—13 by 21½ by 21½ inches (HWD)—and 90-pound weight aren't enough to convince you, the four parallel inputs on the rear panel will. This $7,995 machine is more than a match for the output of a single PC, and it can deftly coordinate the print chores of a small work group.

Based on a thermal-wax print engine, the 4693D can achieve on-paper resolution of 300 dots per inch, the same as most laser printers. The 4693D is much more colorful, however, able to print in seven primary colors melted from its four-color (black, blue, magenta, and yellow) inksheet. (The color total is eight if you count the hue of the paper background, as does Tektronix.) Dithering extends the palette of the 4693D to about 16.7 million colors or 256 shades of gray.

Both landscape and portrait image orientations are possible on either domestic standard letter- and legal-size or the metric A4 size of paper or film. The 4693D uses a laser printer/photocopier-style paper-feeding mechanism for cut sheets only. The input tray, which slides into the right side of the mechanism, holds up to 100 sheets of

EDITOR'S CHOICE

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

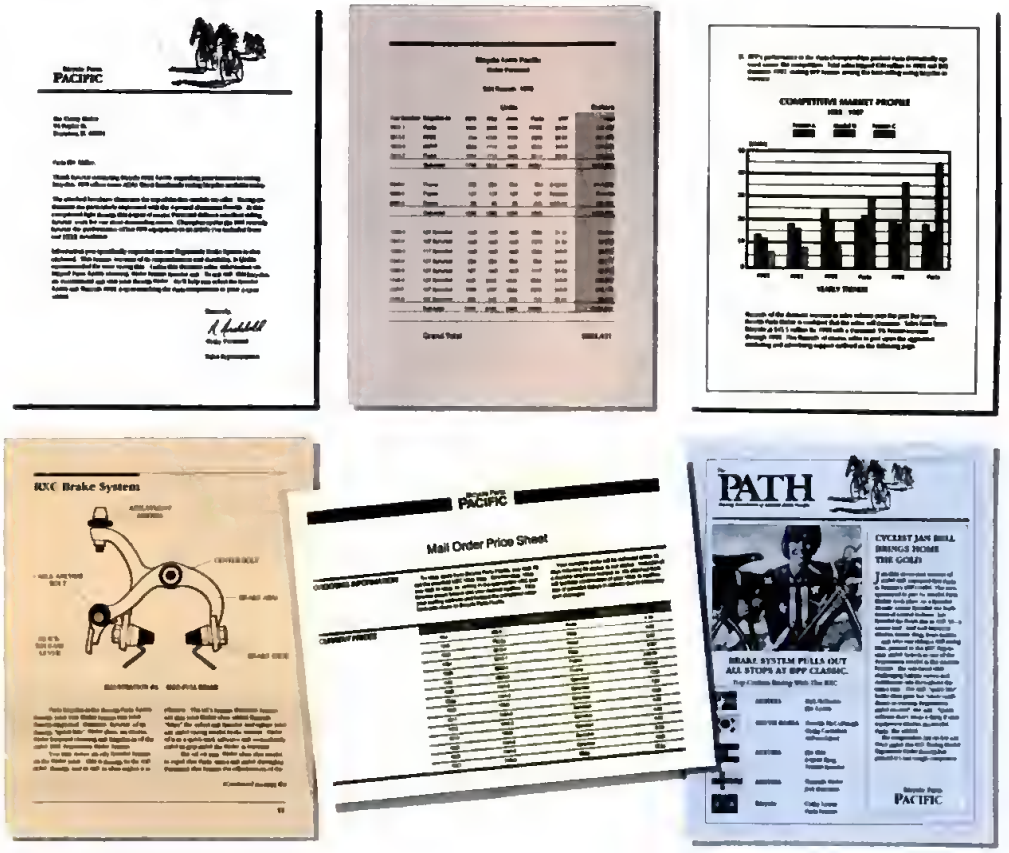
Tektronix 4693D
Tektronix Inc.
P.O. Box 1000
Wilsonville, OR 97070
(503) 627-7111
List Price: $7,995
In Short: A big thermal-wax printer that produces top-quality (300-dpi resolution) images on cut-sheet paper, with the ability to simultaneously serve four ATs using a 4MB internal buffer that's expandable to 12MB.

CIRCLE 639 ON READER SERVICE CARD

we never stop asking

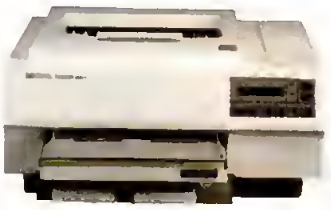
What if...

How to look good from start...



to finish.

The HP LaserJet Series II Printer.



Nothing brings your ideas to life like the HP LaserJet Series II Printer—from office memos to forms to newsletters. As the leading laser printer, it works with all popular PCs and PC software packages. And, with a wide range of fonts, you get more options to create superior looking documents.

With additional memory you can even print sophisticated 300 DPI full-page graphics. And with HP's ScanJet scanner, you can also easily add photographs, illustrations and text.

No wonder more people choose the original over all other laser printers combined.

So call 1 800 752-0900, Ext. 900D for your nearest HP dealer.

HEWLETT PACKARD

© Hewlett-Packard 1988

Print samples were created using Microsoft Word, Microsoft Excel, and Aldus PageMaker.

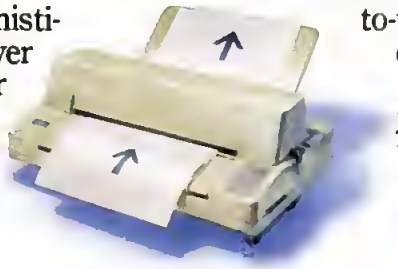
CIRCLE 342 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THIS IS WHAT HAP
LET OUR CUSTOMERS

This is not exactly your typical dot matrix printer. But then, the new ALPS Allegro 24 wasn't built in typical dot matrix printer fashion.

It's the result of a highly sophisticated new design process, never before attempted by any other printer company. We call it "Giving the Customers What They Want."

You told us you wanted a rugged 24-pin printer for under $500. Which the Allegro 24 is. You wanted it to churn out page after page of crisp, letter-quality output. Which it does. And you wanted it with easy-to-use front panel controls. Which, of course, it has.



Then you insisted that it be jam-proof. Which explains this printer's uncharacteristic profile. You see, it has no platen. Just a unique flatbed design for a

PENED WHEN WE DESIGN A PRINTER.

paper path that's straight, direct and virtually unjammable.

As if that weren't enough, you asked for—and got—features like "paper parking," for automatic switching from fan-fold to single sheet feed. Four resident type fonts. And full compatibility with most all the PCs and software you already have.

For a free demonstration of the printer you've always wanted, see your local ALPS dealer. Or direct your questions, comments and brilliant ideas to us at 800-828-ALPS. In California, 800-257-7872.

And help us design our next printer.

ALPS
AMERICA

Built by popular demand.

Allegro 24 is a trademark of ALPS Electric Co., Ltd. © 1988, ALPS America.

CIRCLE 242 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Tektronix 4693D has an on-paper resolution of 300 dots per inch and a color palette that offers a large array of vivid hues. Although it is a big machine with a great volume capacity, the 4693D also produces one of the highest-quality resolutions available.

paper or 50 sheets of acetate film. Output slides out onto another tray beneath the media input.

A drop-down front cover allows access to the knobs and gears that control paper travel, all easy to see in their bright green finish against the otherwise drab mechanical interior decor.

■ The on-paper quality of the Tektronix 4693D was unmatched. Resolution proved excellent, shading nearly perfectly uniform.

The thermal-wax inksheets are supplied in roll form, but you can install them easily on a wraparound carrier that slides out of the left side of the printer on a full-suspension carriage. Loading the inksheets requires dropping the feed roll into two end-supported slots, pulling the sheet around the transfer roll cassette, and taping it to the take-up spool.

A COMPUTER IN ITSELF Complete control of the 4693D is afforded through five push buttons and a 40-column by two-row LCD on the angled front panel of the case. This control panel reveals the 4693D to be a computer in itself, one that uses a completely menu-driven setup procedure. Pressing various buttons steps you through a 13-entry menu system that allows selection of such parameters as media type, graphics mode, color palette, image size and orientation, color corrections, communication parameters, and tests.

With this push-button control you can, among other things, fine-tune colors or switch to monochrome imaging, invert black and white, and choose whether pixels are interpolated or replicated when images are enlarged.

The 4693D automatically mediates contention among its four input ports. Although it gives you some control over its parallel communication parameters, the choices are somewhat limited—either to the Tektronix standard or to that used by IBM—amounting to little more than a choice of input termination.

Although the 4693D can be made to work without one, use of a Targa board is highly recommended. Otherwise, the raster-based printer requires special drivers to work with specific software packages. The 4693D is also compatible with Sun and Apollo workstations equipped with the IKON interface board.

According to Tektronix, a full-page image—which requires about 4MB of data—can be transferred into the 4693D in less than 3 seconds. That time obviously must apply to pictures created by one of those exotic workstations, because an IBM parallel port cannot transfer data anywhere near that fast.

Because the 4693D must hold an entire image in its internal memory during printing, 4MB is the minimum standard RAM with which the machine can be equipped. Options allow expanding internal RAM to 12MB. In such a configuration, Tektronix claims the 4693D can deal with all four inputs in real time.

When connected to an AT, the 4693D required substantially longer to print an image than the 1-minute time quoted by Tektronix—just over 2½ minutes (155 seconds) for the standard test chart. Nevertheless, that rate qualifies the 4693D as one of the faster machines, third in overall ranking of those evaluated here.

On the positive side, the on-paper quality of the 4693D was unmatched. Resolution proved excellent. Shading was nearly perfectly uniform; colors were bright, saturated, and clear.

Although its volume capabilities and construction—which may prove as enduring as Roman battlements—might seem to mark the 4693D as overkill for plugging into a single-user PC, its laser-quality-in-color earns it a rating as the costs-be-damned best machine in this survey.

●

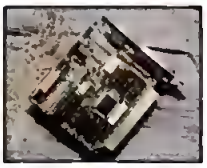
TEKTRONIX INC.

Tektronix 4696

Although its greenish beige case strongly resembles a conventional dot matrix impact printer, the Tektronix 4696 is a very different machine, indeed. The four-color ink jet engine is best at graphics and only tips its hat at type.

The 4696 is unusual to operate, too. The machine knows better than you about the persnickety demands of its inking system. Switch it off, for instance, and the

What's Everyone Humming About?



Fida TriMode™: Multi-display & Multi I/O card. Software switchable between modes.

Fida EGA/1024™: Any resolution 1024 x 480, 800 x 600, 640 x 480, 640 x 350, 320 x 200, 750 x 350. Automatic switchable.

Fida HB/15™: The world's fastest 0 wait state XT Mother Board at 15 MHz.

Fida Mouse/2™: PS/2 Mouse compatible with Optical rotary encoder.

The Fida™ Series.

Fida™

A series of graphic display cards, Mother Boards and computer accessories designed for high performance, reliability and compactness.
CALL 213-322-5656 OR COME SEE US AT BOOTH #6606 IN THE ATLANTA APPAREL MART

IBM, PS/2, XT and EGA are the registered trademarks of International Business Machine Corporation.

© 1988 FIDA CORPORATION

CIRCLE 118 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PRIMAGE 90-GT™

The Daisywheel is Alive and Well!

- **MULTI-PART/COLOR-CODED FORMS**
  Impact printers provide the clarity necessary for **all** copies of multi-part forms—and Primages 90-GT does it best!
- **ENVELOPE PRINTING**
  Automatic, individually addressed envelopes—Primages' envelope feeders do it with ease!
- **GRAPHICS**
  Graphics from a daisy wheel printer? ABSOLUTELY!—when you use a Primage 90-GT printer with Epson FX emulation!
- **OCR TEXT**
  The Primage 90-GT provides exceptional print quality for optimal optical character recognition—as only fully formed characters can!
- **UNATTENDED OPERATION**
  No loss of data due to a ribbon break or jam—the Primage 90-GT with Primages' Jogger Plus ribbon stops printing when fresh ribbon is unavailable for **any** reason!
- **90 CPS**
  Very fast—and of course, **true** letter quality!

INCREDIBLY PRICED AT $1095. SUGGESTED LIST

CIRCLE 392 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PRIMAGES INC.

151 Trade Zone Dr., Ronkonkoma, N.Y. 11779
(516) 585-8200 • 1-800-821-0066 • Telex: 221674 • FAX: (516) 585-2134

© 1988 PRIMAGES INC.

Color Printers: Summary of Features

(Products listed in ascending price order)

	PC HP PaintJet $1,595	Tektronix 4696 $1,795	Shinko CHC-335 $4,500	Mitsubishi G500 $4,700	CalComp PlotMaster $4,995	Seiko TargaPlot 2 $5,995	PC Tektronix 4693D $7,995	Mitsubishi G650 $8,900
Printing method	Thermel ink jet	Ink jet	Thermal transfer	Thermal transfer	Thermal transter	Thermal transfer	Thermal transfer	Thermel transfer
Resolution (dote per inch)	180	240	200	240	200	240	300	300
Internet buffer eize	8K	No buffer	No buffer	2 lines	1.5MB	2.5MB	4MB	2 lines
COLORS								
Without dithering	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7
With dithering	330	125	270,000	Depends on software	Several thousand	15,625	16.7 million	Depends on softwere
MEDIA								
Paper	8½ by 11 inches; z-told, cut-sheet	8½ by 11 inches; coated	10 by 12 inches; perfo-rated tractor feed	8 by 11 inches; untreated	8½ by 11 inches; ther-mal transter	8½ by 11, 11 by 17 inches; calendared	8½ by 11, 8½ by 14 inches; coated	Sizes A, B; untreeted
Film	8½ by 11 inches	Film not supported	10 by 12 inches; overhead	Sizes A, B; standard transparency	8½ by 11 inches; ther-mal transfer	8½ by 11, 11 by 17 inches	Film not supported	Sizes A, B; standard transparency
Interfecee	Centronics perellel	Centronics parallel	Centronics parellel	Centronics parellel	Centronics seriel	Centronics parallel	Centronics 4692, 46930 parellel	Centronics perallel

PC —Indicates Editor's Choice

4696 doesn't immediately die, but bumps and grinds along for nearly a minute, wiping its nozzles and purging ink from any place where it might dry and clog the mechanism.

Subvert the process by pulling the plug, and you'll suffer the consequences. Ink jets become ink sputters, and portions of text and graphic images disappear. Running a 5-minute, manually initiated purge cycle clears the mechanism, but you may need to repeat the process several times to get everything flowing. (After an improper shutdown and an idle weekend, the evaluation 4696 required 14 purge cycles to clean everything up.)

Tektronix does nothing to hide the fluid nature of the ink the 4696 uses. Each color of the low-viscosity ink is supplied in an individual syringelike pod that is used to fill one of the four well-like ink reservoirs in the printhead. To load the ink, the pointed end of the pod is plunged into the well, keyed so that only a pod of the proper color fits into each well; then a cap on the rear of the cartridge is inverted and a sharp projection in it pierces the end of the pod. Gravity then draws the ink into the well.

WATCH YOUR FINGERS You have to be careful when you extract the pod, lest you cover your fingers with the fast-drying and quite permanent ink. Occasionally, you'll also have to replace a squarish black plastic maintenance cartridge through a door in the lower-left corner of the printer's front end. The cartridge, which contains deionized, distilled water used to clean the print mechanism, simply slides into place.

The 4696 printhead operates conventionally, riding on two steel tubes that allow no accuracy-robbing looseness or play. It squirts the ink for each of its three bright colors to the paper through four nozzles, while eight nozzles are used to spray black ink and give it extra intensity. Since text characters are generated from a 12 by

■ The Tektronix 4696 printhead operates conventionally, riding on two steel tubes that allow no accuracy-robbing looseness or play.

FACT FILE

Tektronix 4696
Tektronix Inc.
P.O. Box 1000
Wilsonville, OR 97070
(503) 627-7111
List Price: $1,795
In Short: An ink jet printer that thinks it's smarter than you when running complex maintenance cycles. Produces mediocre images with 120-dpi resolution on cut-sheet or roll paper or film, using e conventional pressure-feed mechanism. Text abilities are only vestigial.

CIRCLE 640 ON READER SERVICE CARD

With a resolution of only 120 dots per inch, the Tektronix 4696 creates images using three intensities to produce a high-quality graphics output. The densest of these intensities doubles each dot to provide the darkest black of any ink jet printer tested.

PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE

- **HP PaintJet**
- **Tektronix 4693D**

Choosing the best nonimpact color printer depends upon your application; your choice is limited to the list of machines that will function with the software and hardware you have. You need a Targa board, for instance, to take advantage of the Seiko TargaPlot 2, and special drivers to use most of the other thermal-wax machines.

That said, we award honors to the HP PaintJet because it's relatively cheap and not so choosy. It's easy to use and widely supported, and it can do double-duty as a text printer. Although its resolution is only moderate, it generates bright, clear, colorful images.

At the opposite end of the spectrum, the Tektronix 4693D puts the best color on paper of all the machines tested. Although its price is staggering, it can serve a whole work group at once. Just be sure your software will support it.

to matrix and the print mechanism operates bidirectionally, each row of text requires two complete back-and-forth passes.

The 4696 has three built-in character sets, only one of which is text—a very plain font that yields 10 characters per inch horizontally and 6 lines per inch vertically. Although the only print enhancement available is underlining, the 4696 does allow you to download your own fonts.

While graphics resolution does not vary from 120 dots per inch, the 4696 paints its images with three intensities. The densest of these, which effectively doubles every dot, produces the darkest black available from any ink jet printer we've encountered.

The three ink colors—cyan, magenta, and yellow—combine on paper to make red, green, and a bluish violet. Those colors, together with black, give the 4696 its full spectrum of seven hues, which can be broadened substantially by dithering.

The 4696 mechanism is sturdily built. The 6¼- by 20- by 13½-inch (HWD) case covers a stamped steel chassis. The hinged cover over the printhead chamber is interlocked, so lifting it causes the 4696 to stop immediately. After lowering it again—even after physically moving the printhead—the 4696 picks up exactly where it left off without a trace of evidence of your transgressions on paper. The printhead, driven by a cogged rubber belt, locks securely in place at the left side of the chamber when the 4696 is not active. A clear plastic window in this cover allows you to view the output of the 4696 about 1 inch past the printhead.

Paper is fed through the 4696 using a conventional pressure mechanism. A knob extends from the 1¾-inch-diameter rubber platen outside the right side of the case. The 4696 handles both cut sheets and rolls of paper or transparency media that have been specially treated.

The most-often-used controls of the 4696 are located on a small panel on the right side of its beveled front edge. Three square push-button switches allow you to select the medium (paper or transparency), feed in paper, and switch the 4696 on- or off-line. Status indicators for each of the four ink colors and three indicators for the switches complete the front panel.

Switches to begin the purge process and the self-test are located in a recessed area of the rear panel. Also located there are an alignment adjustment, the parallel input connector, a power connector, and a bank of four DIP switches for setup. The power switch is on the left side of the case.

Choose the 4696 for its graphics abilities, or if you have other Tektronix equipment and want to keep everything in the family. For an ink jet, it produces good quality graphics with an intense black. On the down side, its text abilities are only vestigial, and its self-preening may prove bothersome to people used to demand-free dot matrix impact printers. PC

Winn L. Rosch is a contributing editor of PC Magazine.

Software Breakthrough: the RANDOM information processor

New Concept

With all the software tools available, it is surprising that an important need has been overlooked—a way to deal with the countless bits of RANDOM information you spend hours with every day. Tornado will not only give you instant access to this important information ... it will help you make better decisions and even think more clearly. Try Tornado risk-free and discover the productivity software package for your PC that works wonders.

■ Information Windows

With Tornado, you process information in stacks of superfast "intelligent" windows—several on your screen at once. You type into the windows; interconnect and prioritize them; and scan through them in remarkable ways.

■ Free Form

Tornado is FREE-FORM. It works the way you think. To start a new window you just press N, and enter information. No file names. No extra keystrokes. To retrieve information you just press G (for Get), with any word or phrase—you'll watch Tornado zip through your windows like lightning linking and opening those requested. You can even flip through your windows with the arrow keys and watch them instantly pile up and lift away. These are just three of 18 easy but powerful features.

■ Countless Uses

There are thousands of uses for Tornado. When Harry calls you on the phone, in two seconds flat you'll display the six windows on Harry before he finishes his first sentence! No more embarrassing pauses or scrambling for information. Tornado is so versatile you can: write and print a letter faster than ever; track things to do; edit electronic mail; and plan a project or event quickly and easily. You can even build a sophisticated "knowledge" base or an unstructured data base without programming. And that's not all. Track phone conversations, numbers, customers, and all your other RANDOM information. On a portable, Tornado is your ideal moving office. Best of all, you tailor Tornado to your own needs—easily!

"Excellent Excellent Excellent Excellent"
PC World, Patrick Marshall

"one of the niftiest ... programs I've ever seen."
BYTE, Jerry Pournelle

"Excellent value"
InfoWorld, Review Board

"Editor's Choice"
PC Magazine

Regular Tornado—$99.95 Full version with all commands and full information capacity (up to 25,000 windows and 2,500,000 characters).
Library Tornado—$149.95—All commands, full capacity, plus "Library" of windows containing: free-form year logger, simple project planner, grid maker, city/state/area code/time zone translator, and more templates and references.

■ Productivity Tool

To reach your goals, you need tools that maximize your productivity and help you make your best decisions. Tornado fits the bill perfectly. In fact user surveys show you may well use Tornado more than any other software package! Order today risk-free.

To order call:
(800) 342-5930
Technical questions & NJ: (201) 342-6518
24 hr. modem: (201) 342-8101

■ RANDOM Information

Did you ever realize that over half the information you deal with every day is the RANDOM type? Not databases—not spreadsheets—not long documents—but the information scattered around your workplace and in your head. Yet amazingly, until now there was no great software to help you the tools were either too structured or without organization. But now, at last, there is a quick and easy solution—Tornado acclaimed by rave reviews and accepted by corporations nationwide. Whether you are a business executive, consultant, engineer, or in any other profession, you need Tornado -it will save you endless time and effort every day—guaranteed -or your money back. Here is how it works:

■ 25,000 Windows

Instead of one window or ten, imagine up to 25,000! It's like extra memory...for your brain! The uses are endless. If you can "type" it—you can "Tornado" it. And because it's memory resident (if you choose) you can quickly jump in from other programs—even move information between them. All this power, yet reviewers agree you can start "Tornado-ing" in 15 minutes—not 15 days.

■ Three Versions

Choose the Tornado that's right for you:
Mini Tornado—$49.95—NEW! Lowest cost version—limited capacity (up to 600 windows and 60,000 characters); does not have: cut & paste, window join, screen grab & put, time & date & sequence stamp, multiple forms, compound searches.

Specifications: **FEATURES:** free-form & predefined windows, scrolling within window, import & export to files & screens, cut & paste, auto word wrap, time & date stamp, move & join & dup windows, mono or selectable color, definable Hot-key or non-resident, unloadable, LAN support, context help, extended ASCII, smart fully adjustable windows, parallel text processing, progressive resolution and "and-or-not" like searching without keywords, and more. **COMPATIBILITY:** IBM-PC XT AT PS2 and compatibles; mono, CGA, 80 col EGA, and Hercules displays; 60K minimum RAM **CAPACITY:** Up to 500 windows and 50K per pile - 50 piles. Not copy protected

☐ **YES, send me**

___Mini Tornado	$49.95
___Regular Tornado	$99.95
___Library Tornado	$149.95

Please add $3.50 to help cover shipping costs ($10 outside USA & Canada). NJ residents add 6% tax. No purchase orders. To order, mail coupon or call (800) 342-5930.
Payment: VISA MC CHECK
Credit Card Expiration _____
Card # _____
Not Copy Protected
30-Day Money-Back Guarantee
Name: _____
Address: _____
_____
City: _____
State: _____ **Zip:** _____
Telephone: _____
☐ 5-1/4" ☐ 3-1/2" disk

MICRO LOGIC CORP
Dept T84, 100 2nd St., POB 70
Hackensack, New Jersey 07602

© 1988 Micro Logic. European marketing by Atlantex Inc. (203) 655-6980. Trademarks: IBM-PC/XT, AT, PS2-IBM

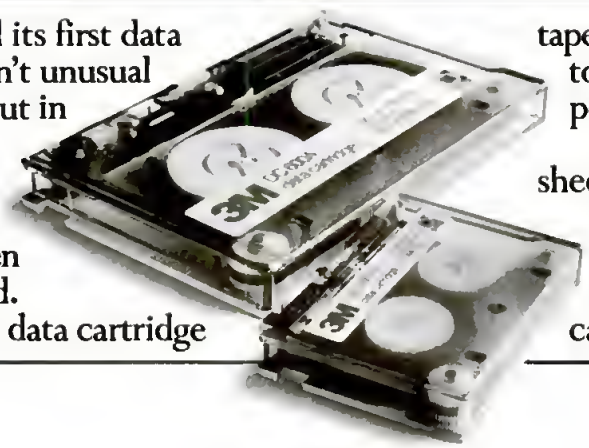
To create the world's first data cartridge tape, our engineers had to give up a lot of dreams.

To bring the world its first data cartridge tape, it wasn't unusual for our engineers to put in a little overtime on their overtime. Or occasionally miss the late show. Or even miss a tonight, period.

And even after the data cartridge tape was born, they still refused to lay low. It had to be perfected.

So, instead of counting sheep, our engineers counted patents. In fact, over ten of them are in use today.

A number no other data cartridge tape manufacturer



© 3M 1988

can even come close to matching.

During other sleepless nights, they'd toss and turn over technological breakthroughs like proprietary Blackwatch™ backcoating, No End Play (NEP) hub designs, Dura-Stat™ drive rollers and one piece tape guides for precision tracking.

The result was the ultimate data cartridge tape.

And to this day, it's number one in the world by a long shot.

So, if you're looking for data cartridges and diskettes that offer durability, longevity and superior error performance, try one of ours.

We guarantee they'll work as hard as our engineers do. Day. And night.

For more information, call 800-888-1889, Ext. 30.

3M

Worldwide Sponsor 1988 Olympic Games

Supporting the dream.

CIRCLE 267 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Now that the best name in CAD is this affordable, why settle for a generic brand?

What's in a name? When it comes to the Autodesk name, a lot. In fact, it's the best-selling, most well-respected name in the CAD business. There simply is not another company with the credentials to make that claim.

That's why you shouldn't settle for anything less than AutoSketch,® the best way to get started in CAD. AutoSketch is the precision drawing tool from the Autodesk family of products. Not only is AutoSketch priced at just $79.95,* but unlike some entry-level CAD products, you don't have to keep spending more to add the features AutoSketch already has. Standard features like boxes, circles, stretching, mirroring and rotating—to mathematical precision. And advanced CAD capabilities like dynamic PAN and ZOOM and automatic dimensioning and scaling, in up to 10 working layers.

Of course, if you do want to move up from AutoSketch at some point, your files can easily be uploaded into AutoCAD.®

AutoSketch runs on IBM® PC/XT™/AT®and 100% compatible computers, and supports IBM's PS/2.™

So if you're ready for CAD, why not go with the name that rates highest among both critics and users? Anything else is, well, second-rate.

To order your AutoSketch directly, call 1-800-223-2521. For the name of your nearest AutoSketch Dealer or for more information, call 1-800-445-5415 or write to AutoSketch, 2320 Marinship Way, Sausalito, CA 94965.

AUTODESK, INC.

CIRCLE 164 ON READER SERVICE CARD

*A speed-enhanced version (9 times faster), requiring a math coprocessor, is available for $99.95.

AutoSketch and AutoCAD are registered in the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office by Autodesk, Inc. IBM and Personal Computer AT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. Personal Computer XT and PS/2 are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation.

■ MONITORS ■ FRANK BICAN

Breaking with tradition, the new VGA monitors use analog signals instead of digital. The advantages (greater brightness, sharper resolution, and 256 colors on-screen) are evident in these models from Compaq, Electrohome, IBM, Logitech, Relisys, Nanao, NEC, Magnavox, Princeton, Sony, and Tatung.

MAKING WAY FOR VGA

IBM and Compaq stopped producing EGA graphics boards in mid-February. You should need no clearer proof that VGA is here to stay. Although EGA boards and monitors will still be around for a while longer, it's a good time to start getting ready for the 256-color 640- by 480-pixel resolution that will become the norm for PC graphics—and the platform for even greater things in the future.

We've rounded up 15 of the latest all-purpose VGA-compatible monitors from Compaq, Electrohome, IBM, Logitech, Relisys, Nanao, NEC, Magnavox, Princeton, Sony, and Tatung. With street prices ranging from just over $400 to $1,100, these monitors, whose screen sizes run from 11 inches to 14 inches, aren't just great performers—they're affordable, too. (More expensive VGA monitors with bigger screen areas will be reviewed in future issues of *PC Magazine*.)

BREAKAWAY Introduced last year, the VGA standard breaks from IBM's earlier adapters by using an analog signal instead of a digital one (digital is also called TTL, for transistor-transistor logic). The circuitry in the VGA adapter takes direct control of the primary (red, green, and blue) color guns of the monitor, with rising signal voltages equating into directly proportional increases in the brightness of each. Consequently a VGA monitor can display as many as 256 colors (out of a palette of 262,144) on the screen at any one time, far exceeding the EGA's limit of 16 colors out of 64. In its highest-resolution graphics mode, the VGA displays a 640- by 480-pixel screen in 256 colors, versus the EGA's 640 by 350 by 16. (To get VGA colors, you drop to a CGA resolution level of 320 by 200.)

VGA's maximum resolution means sharper graphics. Text-mode applications

haven't been forgotten, either, with individual characters built within 16- by 9-pixel cells—even sharper than the Monochrome Display Adapter's 14- by 9-pixel characters. Maximum text-mode VGA resolution is 720 by 400 pixels.

Just as any text-based program that runs at CGA resolution will automatically run at EGA resolution on an EGA monitor, any text-based program will automatically sharpen up and fill the 9- by 16-character box provided by text-based VGA resolution. The process is a function of the display adapter, not the software.

Graphics-based programs are another matter. Software written to put up to 16 colors on the screen needs to be modified before it can take advantage of the 256-color potential of VGA. The latest versions of *AutoCAD*, *Boeing Graph*, *Dr. Halo*, *Microsoft Windows*, *PC Paintbrush*, and *Show Partner F/X* are among the programs that have already been upgraded, and many more are just over the horizon.

If all this isn't enough to get you interested in VGA display systems, you should know that the VGA adapter can be operated in no fewer than 17 different video modes and offers perfect emulation of the earlier CGA, MDA, and EGA boards as well. So you won't have to upgrade all software just because of a new video standard.

GLOSSARY OF TERMS

Some of the terms best used to describe monitors may be more familiar to photographers and TV repairmen than to computer users. Here are a few definitions:

Bandwidth indicates the range of frequencies that the video circuitry is capable of delivering to the picture tube, and it is one of the factors that determines image sharpness. A bandwidth of at least 25 MHz is considered acceptable in a VGA monitor.

Barrel distortion is the form of linear distortion in which horizontal and vertical lines, as they move progressively farther from the center of the screen, are bowed out at their centers, much as the staves of a barrel appear—hence the name.

Blooming is an increase in the deflection of the electron beams tracing across the screen, and it results in the enlargement of the image as the brightness level increases.

Dot pitch indicates the spacing of the three (red, green, and blue) phosphor dots that form a matrix over the display area. Dot pitch is measured in millimeters, and, in general, the smaller the dot pitch, the sharper and more fully formed the characters will appear.

Fringing is the appearance of stray colors along the edges of individual characters. Its appearance at all points on the screen indicates a misaligned electron gun, but when it only occurs along the edges of the screen, it is the result of one color gun having a higher degree of deflection than the other two.

Linear distortion is image distortion caused by misalignment of the color guns and other factors.

Persistence is the length of time that individual phosphor dots will luminesce after being excited by the electron beam. Long-persistence phosphors help reduce flickering of the image but also result in "ghost" images that linger on after an area should have reverted to black.

Pincushion distortion is a form of linear distortion in which lines that are drawn progressively closer to the edges of the screen tend to bow inwards at their centers.—**Frank Bican**

PRICE OF POWER This dazzling performance places tough demands on monitors, and your old composite-signal CGA display just won't cut the mustard. Even if it could be modified to handle the VGA's multiple signal lines, it would fall far short of the scanning frequencies and bandwidth required by VGA.

VGA increases the *horizontal scanning frequency* (the rate at which the electron beam sweeps from left to right across the screen) to 31.5 kHz, double the CGA's 15-kHz rate, and 50 percent higher than the EGA's 22-kHz sweep rate.

The *vertical scan frequency* (which is sometimes referred to as the *refresh* rate or *frame* rate) has been pushed to 70 Hz, as opposed to the 60-Hz rate of the CGA and EGA adapters, or the 50-Hz rate of the MDA board. At this rate, the entire screen is redrawn 70 times a second, allowing the use of shorter-persistence phosphors (minimizing ghost images) without introducing any screen flicker whatsoever.

Image sharpness also depends on the bandwidth of the monitor. The higher the bandwidth, the more quickly a color gun can be turned on and off as it traces horizontally along the screen. A bandwidth of only 15 MHz is adequate for the CGA adapter, while VGA requires at least 25 MHz to produce an acceptably sharp image. The monitors reviewed here all have bandwidths ranging from 25 MHz to 40 MHz, with little appreciable difference in sharpness.

Many of the monitors tested here are better referred to as *multiscanning* monitors, rather than just VGA monitors, because they can automatically adjust to the sync signals from a variety of video boards. Most can be used with the older CGA and EGA boards as well, and, because they support horizontal scan rates as high as 35 kHz, will probably work with future display adapters as well.

Besides coping with IBM's plethora of graphics boards, multiscanning also allows compatibility with other computers. Of the monitors reviewed here, all but Compaq's, IBM's, and the Princeton PSC-28 are compatible with Apple's Macintosh II as well as DOS machines.

CONSTANT VERTICALITY What multiscanning doesn't necessarily provide is constant image size along the vertical axis. As a VGA adapter switches among its various modes, it also varies the vertical sync frequency between 60 and 70 Hz. Consequently, a monitor that's correctly adjusted for operation in VGA (70 Hz) mode will display a somewhat "flattened" picture when operating in CGA-emulation mode. Automatic vertical size adjustment cures this malady, and the majority of monitors tested included this feature.

In the absence of such intuitive size-ad-

justment circuitry, you'll have to adjust image size and position manually. Perhaps in order to keep their monitors uncluttered and stylish, many manufacturers have hidden these knobs on the back or under top- or side-mounted doors (if they supply them at all). Sometimes you need to be a contortionist to adjust rear-mounted controls while staring at the front of the screen. The alternative is to enlist the aid of a friend, or at least a large mirror.

The physical dimensions of any monitor case (VGA or otherwise) are largely a matter of personal preference. In general, bigger displays are more legible, but some smaller units, like Princeton's UltraSync, use their smaller (0.28mm) dot pitch to good advantage in preserving legibility despite their size.

■ The Compaq Video Graphics Color Monitor is not only functionally superior to the IBM VGA offerings, but it's also significantly cheaper.

To test our assortment of VGA-compatible monitors, we settled on the definitive VGA display adapter by attaching each to IBM's PS/2 Model 80. Each one was then judged on color purity, clarity, resolution, linear distortion, glare, and convenience with such applications as the PC Labs benchmark tests, *Microsoft Windows/386*, and several standard text-based programs. Since speed is a factor of the video board rather than the monitor, speed tests weren't necessary.

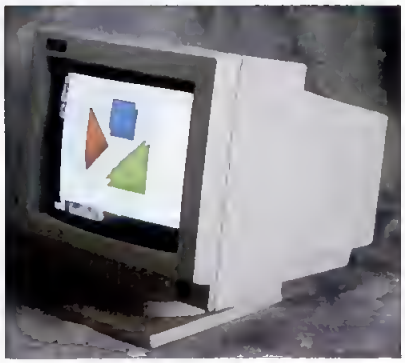
Our reviews were intended to point out the major differences between products, but the very nature of VGA monitors results in fairly subjective appraisals. Colors that seem drab to one viewer may look fine to another, so once you have narrowed down your choices, give them a careful look and try them with your main applications before laying out the cash.

COMPAQ COMPUTER CORP.
Compaq Video Graphics Color Monitor

Compaq must be the biggest thorn in IBM's side. Apple Computer may have been its first major competitor, but Apple's products have always followed a genetically distinct evolutionary path. Compaq, on the other hand, was the first and most successful to clone IBM's Mendelian maps. In some instances (such as with the Deskpro 386/20), the company's infusion of fresh DNA strands has resulted in a superior product. The tradition continues with Compaq's 13-inch Video Graphics Color Monitor. Not only is it functionally superior to any of the IBM VGA offerings, but at $699, it's also significantly cheaper.

As with most of the monitors we tested, the best image was obtained with the front-mounted contrast control set to maximum and the brightness level set to the middle of

With the Video Graphics Color Monitor, Compaq has once again created a product that surpasses IBM's in quality while retailing at a significantly lower price. The 13-inch Video Graphics Color Monitor produces clear-cut graphics and crisp, clean text characters; it has a maximum resolution of 640 by 480 pixels.



Photographs: Thom O'Conner

IT KEEPS 64 COL
BALANCE. ESPE

ORS IN PERFECT
CIALLY GREEN.

The Thomson 4460 EGA monitor.
It gives you the truest colors you're likely to see at any price. And with a suggested price of $595, it even helps balance your budget.

In EGA mode, it can put 64 colors on the screen at a time. And keep them in perfect balance. Because we've incorporated an electronic monitoring and adjustment feature that generates three fine color lines. These lines are constantly checked to insure that the correct ratio of red, green and blue is being output. As a result, you get true vivid colors for the life of your monitor.

Of course, perfect color is just part of the story. You also get crisp 640 x 350 EGA resolution. A text switch that lets you instantly change from full color to amber, green, or blue text mode. An integral tilt/swivel stand. A tinted, non-glare screen. And a full one year warranty, complete with toll-free technical support.

FREE MOUSE

As you'd expect, this monitor is 100% compatible with software written for EGA and CGA applications. Thomson offers a complete EGA solution: The Thomson Enhanced Graphics Adapter, which includes an integral mouse interface. For a lot less than you'd expect. Only $250. And we're including a Microsoft™ compatible two-button mouse. Free.

Thomson is one of the five largest electronics companies in the world. And with our resources and economies of scale, we're able to give you all these extra features at an aggressive price. Without compromising one pixel of quality.

The Thomson 4460 EGA monitor. It's just one of a full range of monitors we offer PC users. From TTL monochrome to Multimode high resolution monitors.

If you'd like to know more, just call 1-800-325-0464. In California, call 1-800-237-9483 for full product information and the name of your nearest dealer.

We'll show you just how nice a color green can be. Especially when you get to keep more of it.

THOMSON
The Vision of Personal Computers.

Microsoft is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. © 1987 Thomson Information Systems Corporation.

CIRCLE 153 ON READER SERVICE CARD

its range. So adjusted, both text characters and graphics were gratifyingly sharp, and there was no blurring in the corners. Maximum resolution is 640 by 480 pixels.

For the most part colors are clean and accurate. Only the brown is less than perfect, having an orange cast to it. The borders between adjacent color bars, as seen in the PC Labs VGA benchmark tests, are only average in sharpness. This isn't enough to condemn the monitor, but there are other products available that don't suffer from this problem.

A small amount of pincushion linear distortion is visible along the left and right edges of the display. This, along with an average amount of image blooming, resulted in less-than-perfect performance with one of the *Windows* benchmark tests.

In another test (actually intended to test the speed of VGA boards), area fills gradually faded from one color to another on the screen. As the center of the screen slowly painted a predominantly black area, the sides of the image wavered inward somewhat from the area adjacent to the lighter-colored borders along the top and bottom. It really didn't hurt the otherwise legible *Windows* sessions, but it might be enough to make you think twice before using the Video Graphics Color Monitor for CAD/CAM work.

The Compaq's minimalist controls—brightness and contrast—are conveniently mounted on the front of the monitor. Although they'll do for most people (and their applications), our review sample could have benefited from controls for image size and position. The image occupied an area measuring only 11⅝ inches diagonally, and it was shifted slightly to the upper-left-hand corner of the screen.

The Compaq's case is compact for the 13-inch size of the screen. The tilt-and-swivel base operated with reasonable smoothness and offered a wide-enough range of motion to help eliminate glare from a screen that has an average level of shine.

Most of the monitors reviewed here have enclosures designed to conform with IBM's pale-gray system units. Compaq, on the other hand, favors beige for its products, and the Video Graphics Color Monitor is no exception. Consequently, it appears a bit out of place with some other hardware. But it looks great sitting on top of a Compaq computer, especially the speed-demon Deskpro 386/20, a system to which it is perfectly suited.

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

Compaq Video Graphics Color Monitor
Compaq Computer Corp.
2055 FM 149
Houston, TX 77070
(713) 370-0670
List Price: $699
Requires: VGA display adapter.
In Short: Graced with a crisp, bright 13-inch display, the Compaq is the perfect monitor for the Deskpro 386—and not a bad selection at all for other VGA-based systems.
CIRCLE 699 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ELECTROHOME (USA) INC.
Electrohome 1310U
Electrohome 1312U

This dynamic duo from Electrohome is a set of virtually identical twins, save for differences in screen characteristics. The $895 1310U is graced with a 13.3-inch etched screen and uses conventional short-persistence phosphor, while the 1312U (also $895) offers a polished screen and decidedly long-persistence phosphor. The 1312U is intended for people like CAD/CAM users who are most likely to be obsessed with squeezing out the last bit of sharpness. Both monitors have 910- by 645-pixel resolution.

Screen differences aside, both multiscanning Electrohome monitors produce images among the very best, and both have enough video connectors and controls to ensure compatibility with most any computer system made today.

The cabinet that Electrohome has chosen for these monitors looks particularly handsome when it is partnered with the IBM PS/2 Model 80 mounted alongside a desk. The pale-gray box is a perfect match for the IBM keyboard, and the darker-gray front bezel is the same color as the darker keycaps. Located along the lower edge of the bezel are the monitors' controls for brightness, contrast, and power.

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

Electrohome (USA) Inc.
1155 Milliken Ave., Suite F
Ontario, CA 91761
(714) 983-5660

Electrohome 1310U EDITOR'S CHOICE
List Price: $895
Requires: CGA, EGA, PGC, or VGA video adapter; optional video cable, $40.
In Short: Superb color rendition and razor-sharp clarity add up to an outstanding 13.3-inch multiscanning monitor. Toss in an etched screen and enough video connectors and controls for virtually every application, and the 1310U is an easy winner.
CIRCLE 684 ON READER SERVICE CARD

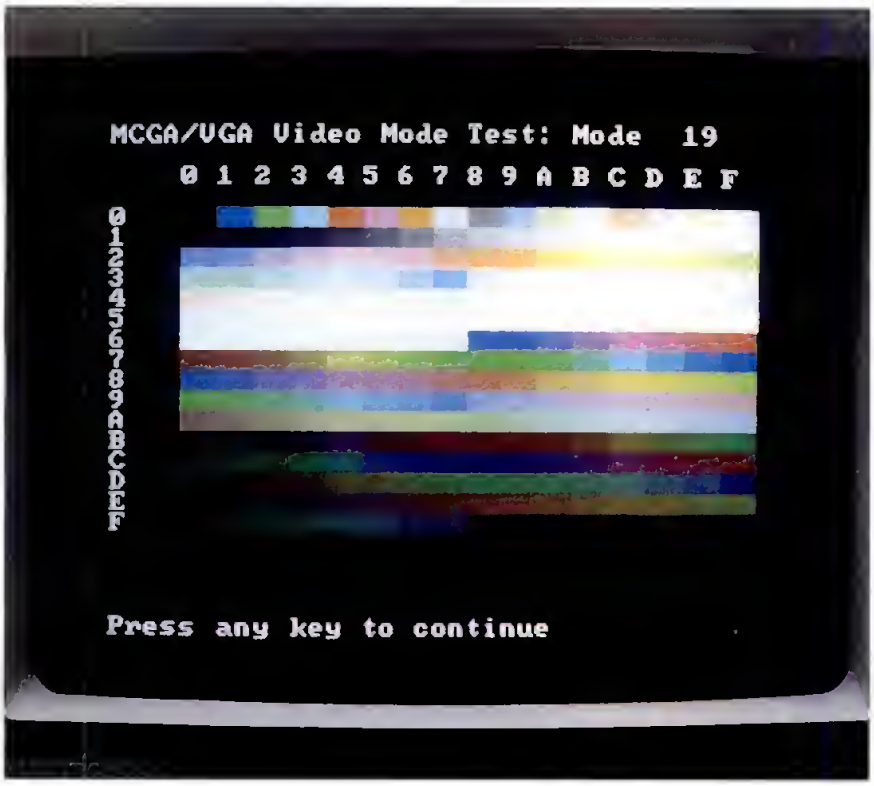
Electrohome 1312U
List Price: $895
Requires: CGA, EGA, PGC, or VGA video adapter; optional video cable, $40.
In Short: Although its other attributes match those of the 1310U, the polished screen and long-persistence phosphor of the 1312U are more of a nuisance than anything else. For the last iota of clarity, this is the monitor to have, but most will be better served by the 1310U.
CIRCLE 698 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The real fun starts when you move to the rear of either monitor, where you'll find a whopping total of 7 switches—8 image controls and (yikes!) 11 video connectors. They're fairly easy to figure out; just as well, since the skimpy two-page manual doesn't offer much help.

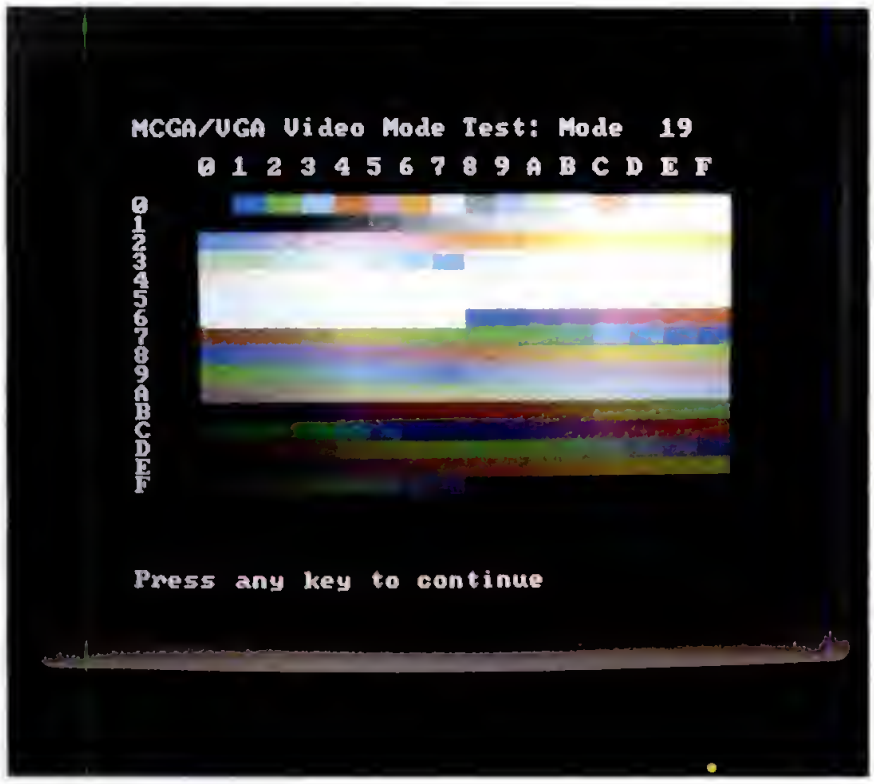
Two sets of potentiometers control vertical and horizontal size and position. One bank of four works when the signal input switch is set for the DB-9 TTL input connector (as would be used with CGA or EGA boards). The second set comes into use when the switch is in its analog position (for VGA adapters).

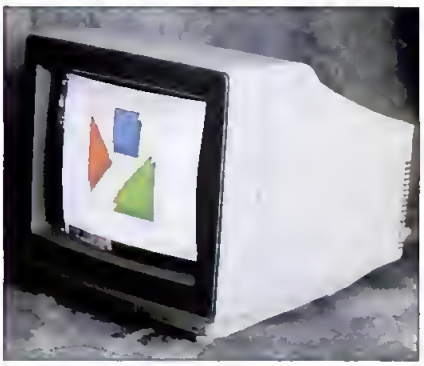
In analog mode, the signal is fed in by five BNC video connectors, each carrying separate signals for the blue, red, and green color guns, and vertical and horizontal synchronization signals. As you might expect, this requires an optional ($40) video cable to connect to the 15-pin output of the VGA adapter.

But that's not all. There are also five video outputs, each with its own switch for a 75-ohm impedance terminator. In nor-



The Electrohome 1310U has a 13.3-inch etched screen and operates with a short-persistence phosphor. This monitor sets high display standards with bright colors, sharp borders, and precise text characters. The eight image controls and 11 video connectors allow compatibility with almost any computer system.





The Electrohome 1312U uses a polished screen and a long-persistence phosphor that leaves a lingering afterglow. The image resolution is sharp, and the general performance is strong. Although the 1312U version is more appropriate for CAD/CAM users, it doesn't offer any other advantages over the 1310U model.

VGA Monitors: Summary of Features

(Products listed in ascending price order)

	IBM 8512 $595	IBM 8513 $685	Princeton PSC-28 $695	Compaq Video Graphics Color Monitor $699	Logitech AutoSync Monitor $699	Relisys RE5155 $795	Sony CPD-1303 $825	Princeton UltraSync $849
Measured screen size (diag. in inches)	12.8	11	11.6	13	13.3	13.3	13.3	11.6
Max. resolution	640 × 480	640 × 480	770 × 570	640 × 480	800 × 560	800 × 560	800 × 600	770 × 570
Case dimensions (inches)								
Height	13.4	12.3	12.4	14	13.7	13.7	13.5	12.4
Width	13.6	12.5	12.3	13.7	14.8	14.8	14.1	12.3
Depth	15.7	14.3	14.2	14.9	15.3	15.2	16	14.2
Tilt/swivel base	$35 extra	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	$30 extra	Included
Bandwidth (MHz)	25.125–28.323	25.125–28.323	30	30	40	40	25	30
Vertical scanning frequency (Hz)	60–70	60–70	50–70	60–70	45–80	45–80	50–100	45–120
Horizontal scanning frequency (Hz)	31.5	31.5	31.5	31.5	15.5–35	15.5–35	15–35	15–35
Dot pitch (mm)	0.41	0.28	0.28	0.31	0.31	0.31	0.38	0.28
Glare protection	Etched screen	Etched screen	Etched screen	Etched screen	Etched screen	Etched screen	None	Etched screen
Text-mode color	N/A	N/A	White, green, cyan	N/A	White, amber, green	White, amber, green	N/A	White, amber, green
Cable length (inches)	77	71	74	73	35	33	51	73
Cable detachable	○	○	●	○	○	○	●	●
INPUTS								
RGB	○	○	○	○	●	●	●	●
Composite	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Separate synchronization	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Analog	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Connector types	15-pin VGA	15-pin VGA	DB-25, 15-pin cable	15-pin VGA	DB-9	DB-9	DB-9	DB-25, 15-pin cable
CONTROLS								
Tint	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Brightness	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Contrast	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Vertical position	○	○	○	○	●	●	●	●
Vertical size	○	○	○	○	●	●	●	●
Horizontal position	○	○	○	○	●	●	●	●
Horizontal size	○	○	○	○	●	●	●	●
Text mode	○	○	●	○	●	●	○	●
Text color	○	○	●	○	●	●	○	●
Control location	Side	Side	Side	Front	Back, side	Back, side	Back, side	Back, side
COMPATIBLE ADAPTERS								
CGA	○	○	○	○	●	●	●	●
MDA	○	○	○	○	●	●	○	●
EGA	○	○	○	○	●	●	●	●
PGC	○	○	○	○	●	●	●	●
VGA	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Hercules	○	○	○	○	●	●	○	●
Compatible with Apple Macintosh	○	○	○	○	●	●	●	●

—Indicates Editor's Choice ●—Yes ○—No N/A—Not applicable; does not have this feature.

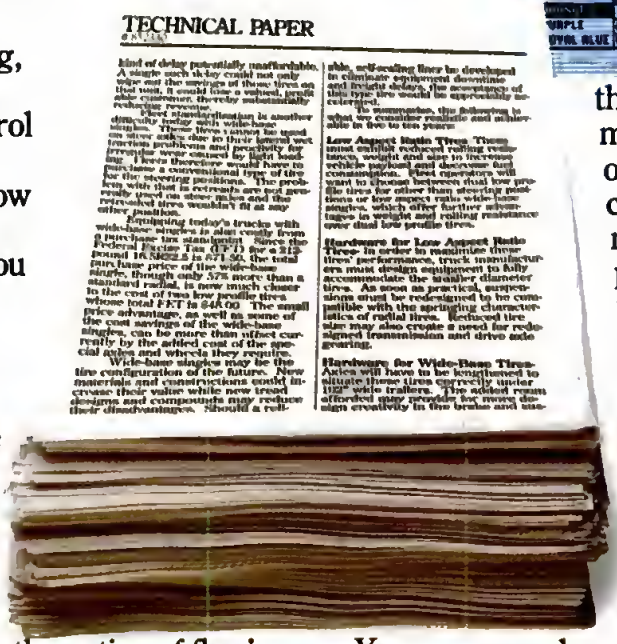
	Tatung CM-1495 $875	Electrohome 1310U $895	Electrohome 1312U $895	Magnavox 8CM873 $899	NEC MultiSync II $899	Nanao FlexScan 8060S $919	IBM 8514 $1,550
Measured screen size (diag. in inches)	13	13.3	13.3	13	13.3	13	14.3
Max. resolution	800 × 560	910 × 645	910 × 645	926 × 580	800 × 560	820 × 620	1,024 × 768
Case dimensions (inches)							
Height	13.2	14.5	13.2	13	14.4	14.6	14
Width	14.5	14.1	14.3	14.1	14	14	15.7
Depth	15.4	15.7	15.7	15.5	15.9	15.6	16.4
Tilt/swivel base	Included	$40 extra	$40 extra	None	Included	Included	Included
Bandwidth (MHz)	30	30	30	25	30	30	44.9
Vertical scanning frequency (Hz)	47–70	47–85	47–85	50–70	50–80	50–80	43.48
Horizontal scanning frequency (Hz)	15–35	15–34	15–34	15–34	15.5–35	15.7–35	35.51–35.52
Dot pitch (mm)	0.31	0.31	0.31	0.31	0.30	0.28	0.31
Glare protection	Etched screen	Etched screen	None	Etched screen	Etched screen	Etched screen	Etched screen
Text-mode color	White, amber, green	N/A	N/A	Green	White, amber, green	White, amber	N/A
Cable length (inches)	43	61	60	71	67	78	70
Cable detachable	●	●	●	●	●	●	○
INPUTS							
RGB	●	●	●	●	●	●	○
Composite	○	○	○	○	○	●	○
Separate synchronization	○	●	●	○	○	○	○
Analog	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Connector types	DB-9	DB-9, 5 BNC	DB-9, 5 BNC	DB-9	DB-9	DB-9	15-pin VGA
CONTROLS							
Tint	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Brightness	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Contrast	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Vertical position	●	●	●	●	●	●	○
Vertical size	●	●	●	●	●	●	○
Horizontal position	●	●	●	●	●	●	○
Horizontal size	●	●	●	○	●	●	○
Text mode	●	○	○	●	●	●	○
Text color	●	○	○	○	●	●	○
Control location	Front, back, top	Front, back	Front, back	Front, back	Front, back	Front, back	Side
COMPATIBLE ADAPTERS							
CGA	●	●	●	●	●	●	○
MDA	●	○	○	○	●	●	○
EGA	●	●	●	●	●	●	○
PGC	●	●	●	●	●	●	○
VGA	●	●	○	●	●	●	●
Hercules	●	○	●	○	●	●	○
Compatible with Apple Macintosh	●	●	●	●	●	●	○

PageMaker

Three years after inventing desktop publishing, the people at Aldus have just re-invented it. With a new version of PageMaker® dedicated to one simple proposition: freedom of choice.

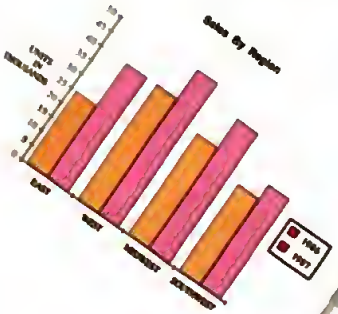
From the beginning, PageMaker has given people unequalled control over all the elements of their publications. But now we've added many new features that also give you the ability to assemble even the longest documents with a couple clicks of your mouse. With PageMaker 3.0 the choice is always yours.

Here are a few of the new ways you'll have to exercise it.



Autoflow

Now you have the option of flowing text automatically to speed up long-document creation or placing it column by column for shorter, more design-intensive pieces.



Text Wrap

Our new text wrap function gives you the choice of flowing text through an object, jumping over it or wrapping around it, like you see here.

And when you move a graphic, your text will automatically reflow around it. You can also control the margin between text and image and, with a custom wrap feature, fit text to even the oddest shape.

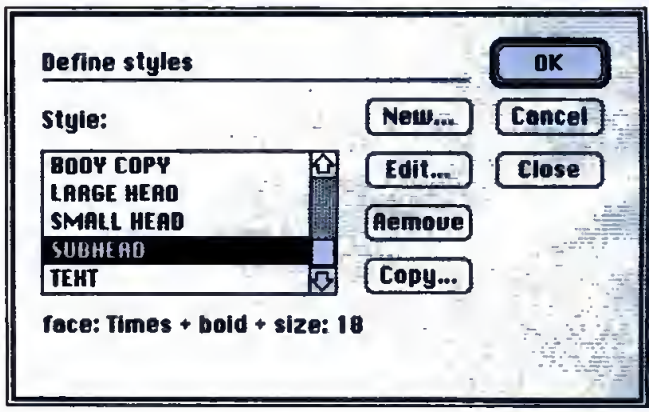
Spot Color

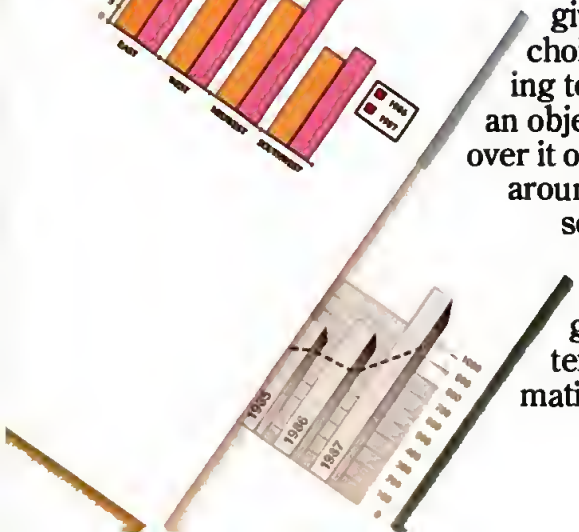
Mix a virtually unlimited palette of colors based on any one of three standard color models: RGB, CMYK or HLS. Then you can tag any element in the publication with a color by just clicking your pointer on it.

And, when you print your document, PageMaker 3.0 gives you the choice of a single composite image or separate sheets for each color used. You can even place registration marks in the corners of your separated output for accurate assembly by a professional printer.

Style Sheets

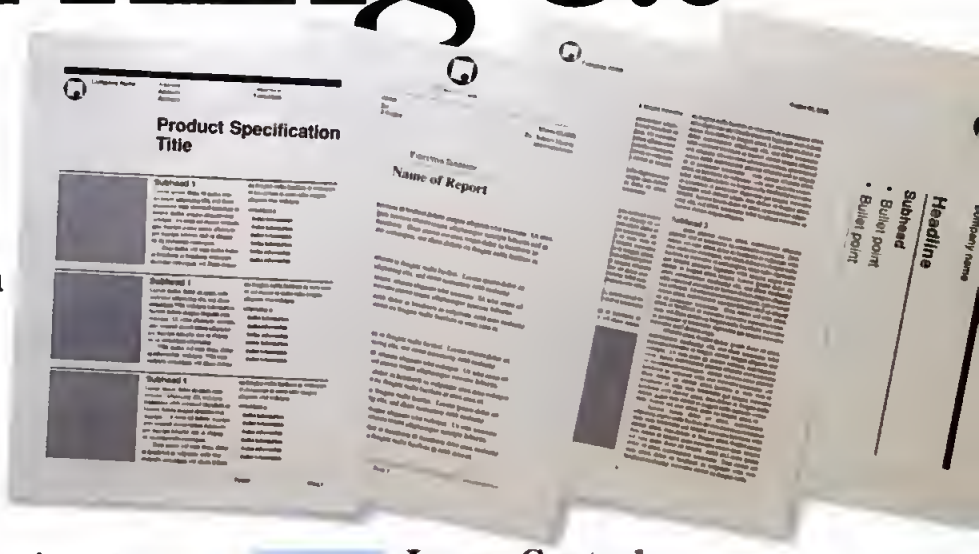
PageMaker's style sheets give you the ability to create and apply style formats, including color, for all your text. And that allows you to reformat an entire story or document in a single operation.





Is Turning 3.0

You can also tag text in your word processor, database or spreadsheet for instant formatting in PageMaker. And any style commands from Microsoft® Word files are read directly.



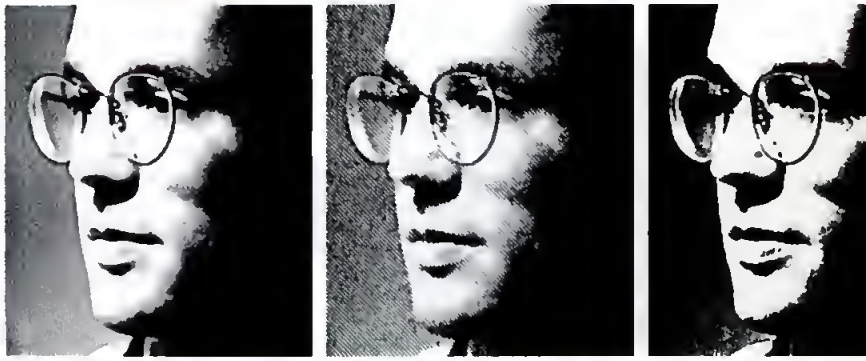
Templates

Since professionally designed templates are now included with PageMaker, it's easy to give every document you create a designer's touch.

You use the templates like blueprints, placing your own headlines, text and graphics according to the designated styles and sizes.

Image Control

You can now adjust the lightness or contrast of any scanned image or bit-map graphic you place in PageMaker. And if you want to further customize a graphic, you can use one of our built-in special effects, or even create one of your own.



High Quality Fonts

In addition to supporting a wide range of PostScript® fonts, PageMaker for the PC now expands the capabilities of the HP LaserJet Series II and other PCL output devices.

That's because we're including four Bitstream® fonts and Fontware,™ a special font generator, at no extra cost.

So you'll be able to create bit-map and screen fonts from 6 to 72 points in many versatile type faces. PageMaker 3.0 comes complete with Bold, Roman, Italic and Bold Italic variations of Dutch and Swiss (Bitstream's versions of Times and Helvetica) along with the Courier and Symbol typefaces. Which will give many people the ability to do even more with PageMaker.

EEEEEEEEEEEE

If all this has whetted your appetite to find out more, visit your authorized Aldus dealer today.

And ask for the program that did a number on PageMaker.

ALDUS PageMaker®

411 First Avenue South, Seattle, WA 98104 (206) 622-5500

©1988 Aldus Corporation. The following are registered and unregistered trademarks of the companies listed: PageMaker: Aldus, Aldus Corporation, Microsoft, Microsoft Corporation, PostScript, Adobe Systems, Inc., Hewlett Packard, LaserJet Series II, Hewlett-Packard Company; Bitstream, Fontware: Bitstream Inc.; Times, Helvetica, Linotype AG

CIRCLE 150 ON READER SERVICE CARD

mal (single-monitor) operation, each terminator switch would be closed, but opening them lets you daisy-chain multiple monitors—perfect for classroom and presentation purposes. A better approach, perhaps, would be a single switch that controls all five terminators.

When it comes to video performance, the 1310U takes a back seat to none. Colors are better than those of most, with only yellow a bit understated. Only at extreme brightness levels does the background begin to fade from its excellent black shade to gray.

■ The etched screen and conventional phosphor of the Electrohome 1310U should appeal to a much wider audience than does the 1312U, with its lingering images.

A slight amount of image softening could be detected in the corners when compared to the center of the screen, but it never interfered with overall legibility. Borders between adjacent color bars were sharp, and text characters suffered no color fringing.

Electrohome's 1312U, with its unique long-persistence phosphor, has similarly good color performance but really didn't offer any particular advantages—and the long, green afterglow was annoying. Images from bright characters could still be read 5 seconds after the screen area turned black.

With applications in which the entire screen is predominantly illuminated, such as *Microsoft Windows*, the persistence is much less noticeable. What might still prove to be objectionable, though, is the high level of glare off the polished glass screen. Even Electrohome's optional ($40) spring-counterbalanced tilt/swivel base couldn't eliminate the distracting re-

Here's a $600 incentive to read our ScanJet ad on the next page.

Purchase a ScanJet scanner by July 31, 1988, and one of four software packages is yours for the asking. That's a bonus worth up to $600!

CHOICE #1: THREE HP LASERJET SERIES II SOFT FONTS. A total of 15 typefaces, including Helvetica and Times Roman.

CHOICE #2: PAGEMAKER PORTFOLIO.™ Predesigned page formats help you take full advantage of PageMaker desktop publishing software.

CHOICE #3: PC PAINTBRUSH+® SOFTWARE. Create original art or scan and edit existing art. It also supports scanned images such as logos and diagrams, and helps you merge graphics with text.

CHOICE #4: POLARIS SCANMERGE™ SOFTWARE. Scan and add graphics without leaving your application. And make copies directly from your desktop.

For more details, see your Authorized HP Dealer. Once you've decided which free software you want, this is how to get it.

Cut here for your free software.
Then follow these simple steps.

1. Buy an HP ScanJet desktop scanner between April 1, 1988 and July 31, 1988.
2. Cut out the bar code and serial number on the ScanJet box located below the product number 9190A.
3. Mail it along with a copy of your dated sales receipt and this completed form.

Check one of the following premiums.

☐ 3 HP LaserJet Series II Soft Fonts. ☐ PC PaintBrush+ Software.
☐ PageMaker Portfolio. ☐ Polaris ScanMerge Software.

Name_____
Company_____
Address_____ City_____
State/Zip_____

Mail to: HP ScanJet Offer
ACS Marketing Services, Inc.
PO Box 8202
Beaverton, OR 97005

Terms: Offer good between 4/1 and 7/31/88. Requests must be postmarked by 8/15/88. Only 1 offer per person or address. HP employees, dealers and internal orders are ineligible. Void where taxed, restricted, or prohibited by law. HP is not responsible for requests lost, damaged, or delayed in mailing or the performance of non-HP software. Allow 4-6 weeks for delivery. Offer good only in the U.S. and Canada.

B

Build up or scale down images with the HP ScanJet Scanner.

Now there's a desktop scanner that lets you shape up images—the Hewlett-Packard ScanJet scanner. It gives your IBM AT or XT the muscle it needs to integrate photos and line art into newsletters and other publications.

HP's ScanJet scanner features a flatbed design that works like a copier, letting you scan anything from wallet-sized photos to hefty, bound documents, from color to black and white.

We teamed ScanJet scanner's able-bodied design with a real heavyweight, Scanning Gallery software. Scanning Gallery lets you preview an image before editing it. And it lets you size your original to fit your exact dimensions—even if it means enlarging it 200% or reducing it 13%.

Plus ScanJet scanner is compatible with the top 20 desktop publishing software packages. And it lets you input text with ReadRight software.

Even its price tag is lean. For only $1,990* you get the HP ScanJet scanner, interface kit and Scanning Gallery software. And for just $595 you can add ReadRight software and get a complete image and text system. For more information, call 1-800-752-0900, ext. 902A and ask for the HP ScanJet Pack.

* Suggested U S list price

HEWLETT PACKARD

CIRCLE 237 ON READER SERVICE CARD

© 1988 Hewlett-Packard Company

Here are a few plugs for our new software

Making Ends Meet
At Equinox we know how difficult it is to get all your PCs under control. We know you need a reliable, secure network that's easy to install and manage. One that lets PC users exchange information with your mainframe and each other, and allows printers and modems to be easily shared by everyone. A network that won't blow your budget sky-high.

Presenting SwitchLAN
SwitchLAN is an integrated pop-up PC communications program. It provides "hot-key" micro-to-mainframe access, PC-to-PC file transfers and printer management with Equinox Data PBXs. SwitchLAN was designed for organizations that don't require the multi-user features of PC LANs but do want the efficiency and cost savings offered by PC networking.

SwitchLAN's extensive help and pull-down menus guide even the most basic PC users through file transfer, host access and printer operations. People don't have to become network gurus to use it.

The "Switch" in SwitchLAN
An Equinox Data PBX is SwitchLAN's network hub. All connections are made using telephone type twisted-pair wiring and the serial "com" port already in your PCs. You don't need to buy network servers, install expensive network boards in every PC, or struggle with coax cable.

SwitchLAN and an Equinox Data PBX put an end to "Sneakernet", simply and at a fraction of the cost of other approaches, so you can afford to network all your PCs for what you might otherwise spend on just one department.

Don't take our word for it. Plug a free SwitchLAN demo disk in your PC and see for yourself how simple and capable it is.

Call 1-800-DATA PBX
In Florida: 305-255-3500
Equinox Systems Inc.
14260 S.W. 119 Avenue
Miami, FL. 33186

EQUINOX
Simply Better Networks

CIRCLE 170 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ VGA MONITORS

flections under many backlit conditions.

Although both Electrohome monitors offer exemplary performance, the etched screen and conventional phosphor of the 1310U should appeal to a much wider audience than does the 1312U, with its lingering images. For those with larger aspirations, Electrohome's mammoth 19-inch multiscanning monitor will be reviewed in an upcoming issue of *PC Magazine*.

IBM CORP.
IBM 8512
IBM 8513
IBM 8514

Since IBM established the VGA display as a true standard for the PC (and PS/2) community, it's not unreasonable to expect the company's VGA monitors to be pacesetters, too. But stack them up against the competition, and each of IBM's VGA monitors comes up short in one way or another.

Heading up the line is the 40-pound, $1,550 multiscanning 8514, whose 14.3-inch screen makes it the largest monitor in the group reviewed here. Its maximum resolution is 1,024 by 768 pixels.

The best image on our 8514 was obtained with the contrast control set to maximum and the brightness control resting at the midposition detent. Only an average amount of luminosity was displayed at these settings, but turning the brightness up further changed the background from black to dark gray.

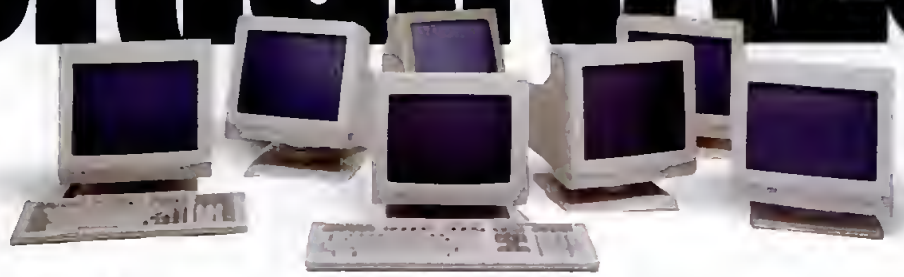
Characters were adequately though not exceptionally sharp at all points on the screen, although a small amount of red-fringing was observed along the left edge. Colors were accurate, even the usually difficult brown. Out of all the colors, only the light red was weak.

The 8514's lack of linear distortion and image blooming should win fans in the CAD/CAM community. All four sides of the display were ruler-straight, and, regardless of the brightness level, the image size remained the same.

Where some of the monitors are replete with every knob short of a tone control, the 8514 is a model of simplicity. A power

SAMTRON

SAMSUNG'S AMERICAN ORIGINALS



After years of building high-quality monitors and terminals for American users, Samsung has taken the next logical step. We've developed an American product line. Samtron.

It's a line with a distinctly American look and feel. Because it was designed that way by our American engineering team.

And Samtron comes to you through an American corporation. Our own. It's headquartered in Los Angeles. With dealers throughout the U.S. So everything gets handled on your side of the Pacific. On the other side of it is where the Samtron line of 12" and 14" terminals and monitors is built to American standards. By Samsung. Who happens to be Korea's largest terminal manufacturer. And the largest maker of monitors in the world.

All of which means you can buy Samtron PC products with confidence. They look American. They work American. But they only cost Korean.

SAMTRON
SAMSUNG ELECTRON DEVICES

CIRCLE 306 ON READER SERVICE CARD

USA HEADQUARTERS
SAMSUNG ELECTRON DEVICES AMERICA, INC
14251 E. FIRESTONE BLVD #101
LA MIRADA, CA 90638
TEL. (213) 802-8425
CUSTOMER SERVICE
TEL. (714) 522-1282
TELEX 183423 SEDLA
FAX. (213) 802-8820

HOME OFFICE
SEOUL, KOREA
TEL. (02) 755-2333
TELEX. STARNEC K22506
FAX. (02) 756-9111

DISTRIBUTORS

ATLANTIC COAST
SAMSUNG AMERICA INC.
TEL. (201) 592-7900

MIDWEST/GREAT LAKES
IMCOM GROUP INC
TEL. (800) 255-8163

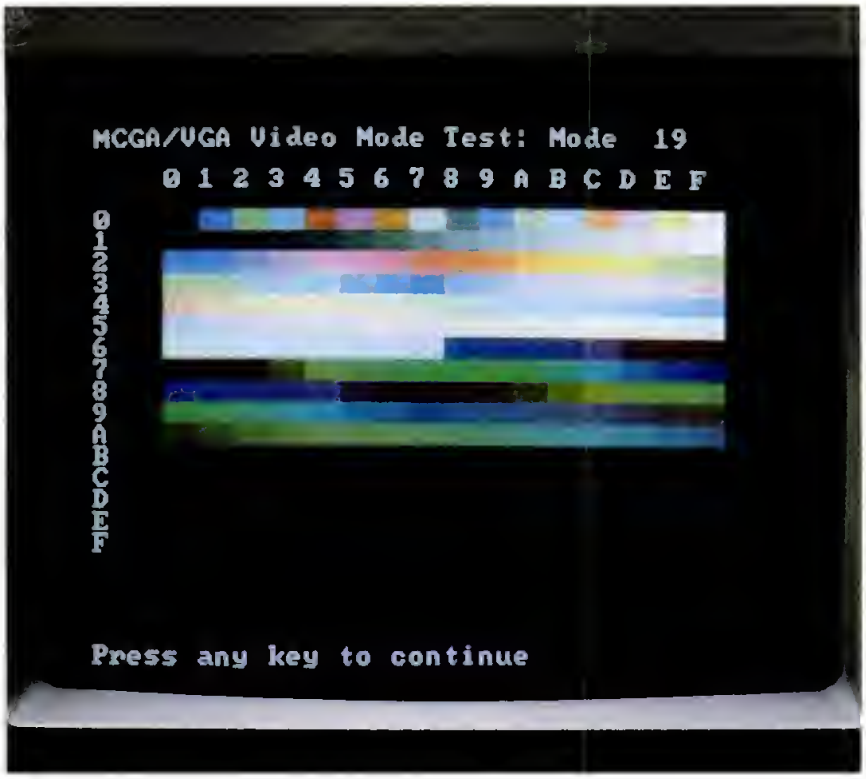
SOUTHERN
SAMSUNG PACIFIC INT'L INC
TEL. (408) 970-8844

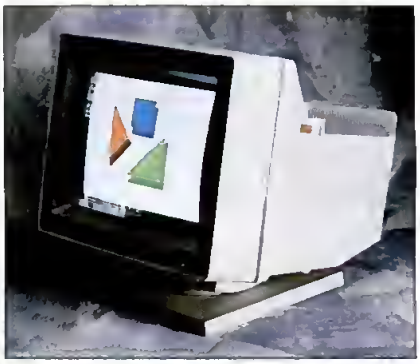
SOUTHWEST/ROCKY MOUNTAIN
EXIM INTERNATIONAL
TEL. (213) 516-7016

NORTHWEST/GREAT PLAINS
LEADING TECHNOLOGY INC
TEL. (503) 646-3424

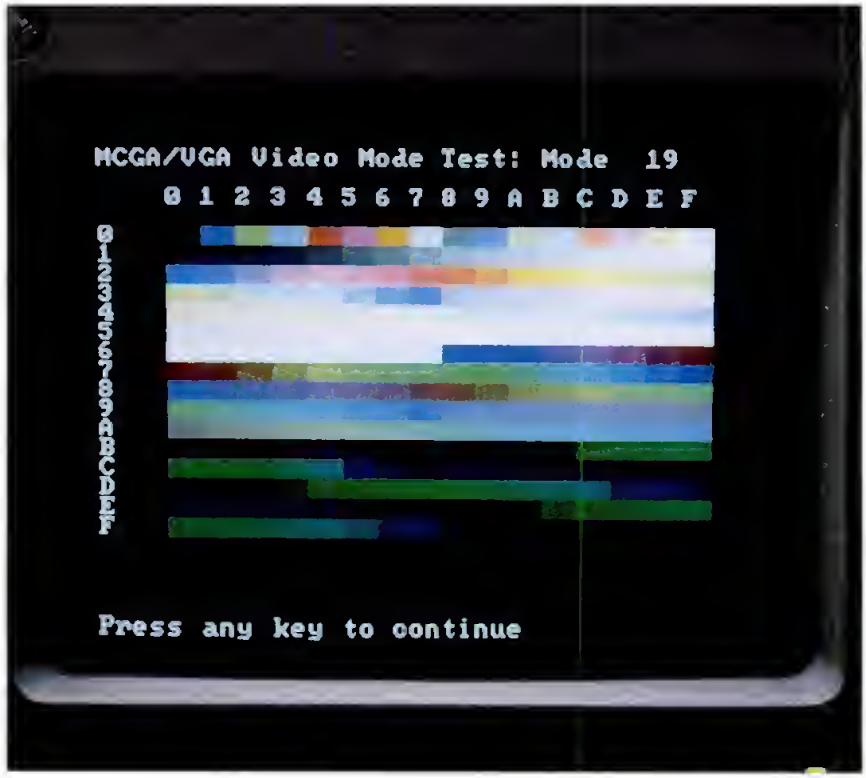
EASTERN CANADA
CANARA TECHNOLOGIES INC.
TEL. (416) 890-2525

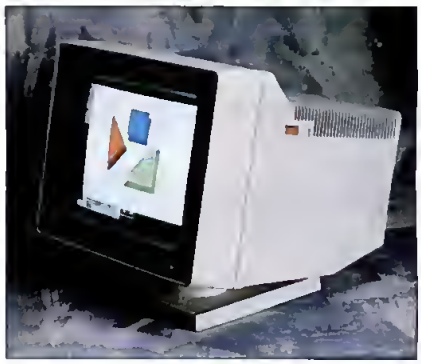
WESTERN CANADA
STERLING MICRO SYSTEM INC
TEL. (604) 270-3233





Although the IBM 8512 is reasonably priced ot $595, its coarse dot pitch produces grainy characters, and the colors are dull, with poor contrast. Although the cabinet is attractive, it is held by a weak tilt-ond-swivel stand that effects minimal support. Its low price seems appropriate for the quality of this monitor.





The lack of screen-sizing controls on the IBM 8513 makes it difficult to regulate imoge size and position. Colors are dreary, and the poor contrast makes it difficult to distinguish light shades from dark. The 8513 also has poorly aligned color guns that result in blurred images, ond the low power supply limits the brightness level of the screen.

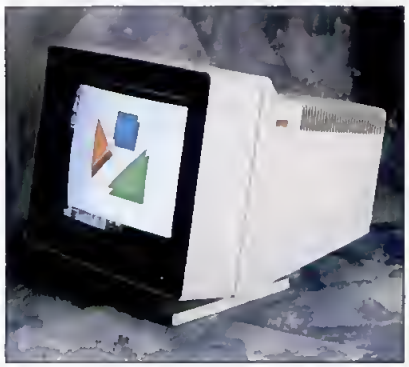
switch resides on the right side of the cabinet, and the brightness and contrast knobs live on the left. Despite this paucity of adjustments, the image was perfectly centered on the screen, with a ⅜-inch margin all around.

Image glare is average for an etched screen, and a smooth-moving tilt/swivel base makes it easy to eliminate bothersome reflections.

I rather like the 8514's performance, but the price is hard to swallow. At $1,550, it's half again as expensive as some other monitors reviewed here, and several of those in the $800 bracket offer superior performance.

At the other end of IBM's VGA lineup is the 12.8-inch $595 entry-level 8512. A quick check through the mail-order ads in *PC Magazine* reveals street prices as low as $450, which should make it a strong competitor among these products. Its video performance, controls, and construction quality, though, leave a lot to be desired.

Weighing in at 40 pounds and sporting a 14.3-inch screen, the IBM 8514 is the largest monitor reviewed here. It has a maximum resolution of 1,024 by 768 pixels. The absence of linear distortion and image blooming makes it worthwhile for CAD/CAM users, but the general performance is not exceptional and may not justify the high price tag of $1,550.



PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

IBM Corp.
1000 NW 51st. St.
Boca Raton, FL 33432
(800) 447-4700

IBM 8512
List Price: $595
Requires: VGA video adapter.
In Short: IBM's 12.8-inch entry-level VGA monitor is relatively inexpensive but suffers from poor video performance and gives a general impression of low-quality construction.
CIRCLE **697** ON READER SERVICE CARD

IBM 8513
List Price: $685
Requires: VGA video adapter.
In Short: Both more expensive and smaller (11-inch screen) than the 8512, the 8513 has no real improvements in video performance to offer for its higher price.
CIRCLE **696** ON READER SERVICE CARD

IBM 8514
List Price: $1,550
Requires: VGA video adapter.
In Short: The 14.3-inch top-of-the-line IBM VGA display offers adequate (though hardly outstanding) image capabilities, but its premium price tag puts it beyond the means of all but the deepest pockets.
CIRCLE **695** ON READER SERVICE CARD

The 8512's cabinet is handsome enough, and, of course, is a perfect match for the PS/2 family of computers. Beneath it, however, is a chintzy tilt-and-swivel base. The plastic used is too flexible, and it suffers from a high level of friction. It takes two hands to move the display, particularly along the vertical axis.

As with the other IBM monitors, controls are limited to the left-side-mounted brightness and contrast controls.

COARSE DOT PITCH The 8512 has an unusually coarse dot pitch (0.41mm) that produces only marginally legible characters. The good news is that the image doesn't degrade at the corners. The bad news is that it isn't particularly sharp in the center to begin with. Maximum resolution is 640 by 480 pixels.

Color isn't a strong point, either. All of the colors look drab, and the lighter colors aren't easily distinguished from their darker counterparts, even with the contrast control placed at its maximum setting. The

boundaries between adjacent color bars are particularly indistinct, no doubt due to the coarse dot pitch.

The PC Labs *Windows* benchmark test brought out the worst in the 8512. With most of the screen area illuminated, black text characters became washed out and much less legible than those on most of the other monitors. Furthermore, painting the screen with solid colors revealed a dark splotch near the center of the screen along the horizontal axis that was most apparent when the screen background was red.

■ The Logitech AutoSync and Relisys RE5155 were at their best running applications such as *Windows* that minimize the area of the screen left black.

A substantial amount of pincushion distortion was evident along the vertical edges, with a smaller amount along the top and bottom. This will discourage CAD and DTP users.

IBM's middle-of-the-road 8513 VGA monitor prompts the question, "Why bother?" Despite its tighter (0.28mm) dot pitch, the image on its smaller (11-inch) screen offers no performance advantage over the 8512 (maximum resolution is the same: 640 by 480 pixels), and the 8513 costs more: $685 versus $595.

Like the other two IBM products, the 8513 has only side-mounted brightness and contrast controls, and this time, the screen-sizing controls were sorely missed. The active image area of the screen (which measured only 9.8 inches) on our review unit was miscentered somewhat to the upper-left-hand corner. Size and position controls would be welcome here.

The color guns on the 8513 we reviewed were not properly aligned, resulting in a fringing along both sides of the characters: blue to the left and red to the right. The image deteriorated substantially in the corners when compared with the center of the screen.

Although the colors were reasonably bright and accurate, the borders between adjacent color bars were indistinct. This was particularly noticeable when running *Windows*, with its polychromatic display area.

Only a slight amount of pincushion distortion could be seen in the form of inward bowing of the left and right edges, but the benchmark test designed to reveal image blooming brought out what may have been a weakness in the 8513's circuitry design. Although the blooming exhibited while cycling up the red, green, and blue color guns separately showed an average amount of image growth, the 8513 seemed to reach a plateau in intensity when cycling from gray to white with all three guns powered up. Perhaps the power supply wasn't up to the task, but the image would brighten up to a certain point and then it would level out.

None of IBM's VGA monitors is competitive with third-party offerings. The 8514 is nice but just too expensive; the 8512 is cheap, and it shows; and the 8513 doesn't seem to have any reason to exist. The best reason I can think of for recommending one of the IBM monitors is that the diagonally-oriented "IBM" logo is a perfect match for the one on a PS/2.

LOGITECH
Logitech AutoSync Monitor
RELISYS
Relisys RE5155

These two monitors are marketed by different companies, but they share a common origin—TECO, a Taiwanese electronics conglomerate. Relisys is a wholly owned subsidiary of TECO and serves as its U.S. marketing arm, whereas Logitech acquires the same monitor on the OEM market for resale under its own label. Oddly, at $795, the Relisys costs about $100 more than the Logitech-labeled model.

Whatever the label, this 13.3-inch monitor suffers from lackluster performance and inconvenient placement of some important controls. Resolution is 800 by 560 pixels.

The level of brightness from either screen was judged to be acceptable only if both the brightness and contrast controls were set to their maximum positions. Turning either one down caused the disappearance of the dimmer VGA colors on the PC Labs benchmark tests. The RE5155, possibly because of rough handling in shipment, also had a misaligned red color gun, resulting in a brownish background under virtually all operating conditions.

Characters were generally sharp, with only the slightest amount of softening in the corners, and linear distortion was insignificant (the Logitech exhibited a trace of pincushion distortion along the left and right edges, while the Relisys showed none). Image blooming with rising brightness on either monitor was about average.

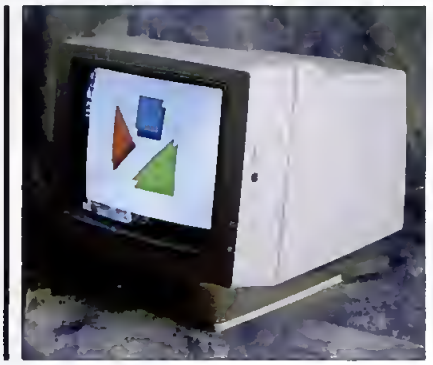
Both monitors were at their best running applications such as *Windows* that minimize the area of the screen left black. Their competitors, though, were just as

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

Logitech AutoSync Monitor
Logitech
6505 Kaiser Dr.
Fremont, CA 94555
(415) 795-8500
List Price: $699
Requires: Any IBM-standard video display adapter.
In Short: An OEM product from TECO, the 13.3-inch AutoSync has mediocre performance and inconveniently placed controls.
CIRCLE 693 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Relisys RE5155
Relisys
320 S. Milpitas Blvd.
Milpitas, CA 95035
(408) 945-9000
List Price: $795
Requires: Any IBM-standard video display adapter.
In Short: The same basic product as the Logitech, the RE5155 is marketed by TECO's wholly-owned U.S. subsidiary, Relisys. In terms of performance and ergonomics, however, it suffers in all of the same ways and is more expensive, to boot.
CIRCLE 692 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Logitech AutoSync and the Relisys RE5155 are basically the same monitor, hence they suffer from basically the same flaws: both have poor brightness levels and lack automatic vertical image size adjustment. The greatest difference is the price: for some reason the Relisys retails for about $100 more than the Logitech.



good or even better, while preserving a clear, crisp display with predominantly black images.

Despite their multiscanning capabilities, both the Relisys and Logitech monitors lack automatic vertical image size adjustment. This makes switching from true VGA mode to CGA or EGA emulation rather frustrating. When adjusted to the proper 1.33 horizontal-to-vertical aspect ratio when in VGA mode, the switch to IBM's earlier graphics modes resulted in a vertically compressed 1.54 aspect ratio. This wasn't a handicap with text-based programs, but was readily apparent with graphics applications.

The vertical sizing problem wouldn't matter so much if the compensating manual control (along with all of the other switches and knobs) was more conveniently located. Under a small trap door located on the left side of the monitor are the controls for brightness, contrast, vertical size and position, horizontal size (a two-position switch) and position, and a switch that is used for selecting monochromatic text mode (which is nonfunctional with an analog display adapter).

On the back of both the Relisys and Logitech monitors are toggle switches for selecting TTL or analog operation, and automatic or manual synchronization. A bank of DIP switches selects which color guns will be used when the text mode switch is enabled with a TTL display adapter (like the CGA or EGA). Consequently, you can elect to have the black background display text in your choice of red, green, blue, yellow, cyan, magenta, or white. Unfortunately, the VGA viewer is left out in the cold with this one.

The space on the front of the RE5155 and AutoSync monitors that should be devoted to at least the brightness and contrast controls is instead occupied by four LEDs, three of which are of dubious value. No one will question the utility of the power light, but the others show whether the monitor is operating in TTL or analog mode and whether it is using automatic or manual sync—with a tricolor LED indicating CGA (green), EGA (red), PGC (yellow), or VGA (off) modes. Inasmuch as these selections are a function of the switch settings and host adapters, there seems little reason for these lights.

■ On the back of the Relisys and Logitech monitors are toggle switches for selecting TTL or analog operation, and automatic or manual synchronization.

Given the superior video and ergonomic performance offered by other comparably priced monitors, there is little to recommend the Logitech AutoSync or Relisys RE5155. If you have your heart set on one, though, be aware that the list price of the Logitech is nearly $100 less than that of the Relisys.

KEY SPECS

– 1600 x 1200 Resolution
– 150 DPI, 15″ Diagonal
– Price—$839.00 – LM-301
$750.00 – PG-1600

– 1200 x 1664 Resolution
– 150 DPI, 15″ Diagonal
– Price—$839.00 – LM-300
$750.00 – LaserPage

WORKS WITH

CGA/MDA HARDWARE EMULATION
PageMaker 1.0A
THE OFFICE PUBLISHER 1.0
AUTOCAD 2.1
PUBLISHERS PAINTBRUSH 1.03
WORDSTAR
1-2-3 1A/2
Dr. HALO II™
Ventura Publisher 1.1
WordPerfect 4.2
PC PAINTBRUSH plus 1.0
WINDOWS 1.04/2.03
GEM Desktop 2.1

THE OFFICE PUBLISHER 1.0
WORDSTAR PRO 4.0
WordPerfect 4.2
GEM Desktop 2.1
PageMaker 1.0A
1-2-3 1A
PC PAINTBRUSH plus 1.0
Ventura Publisher 1.1
WINDOWS 1.04/2.03
PUBLISHERS PAINTBRUSH 1.03

To: Dave
From: John
Re: Monitor Analysis

For high resolution and compatibility, the handwriting's on the wall.
Place the order with Princeton!

PRINCETON
GRAPHIC SYSTEMS
An Intelligent Systems Company
THE VISIBLE EDGE
601 Ewing St., Building A, Princeton, NJ 08540

For information concerning software compatibility call 609-683-1660.
CIRCLE 209 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NANAO

Nanao FlexScan 8060S

Seldom does a piece of computer hardware prompt any sense of artistic passion, but the Nanao FlexScan's cabinet has a distinct "art deco" flavor to it.

While the styling may be reminiscent of the past, the performance of the 13-inch, $919 FlexScan 8060S is state of the art. With its multiscanning operation and a bevy of controls, it should be compatible with most any display adapter available now or in the near future. Maximum resolution is 820 by 620 pixels.

The most important controls (brightness, contrast, vertical and horizontal size, and text mode) are thoughtfully placed along the lower edge of the front bezel. On the rear of the monitor are the controls not likely to need a lot of attention except when moving the display to another computer. These include switches for selecting analog or TTL operation, automatic or manual scan rates, and a group of DIP switches that select 8-, 16-, or 64-color operation when used with a display adapter other than the VGA. Also on the back are a pair of potentiometers for vertical and horizontal image positioning.

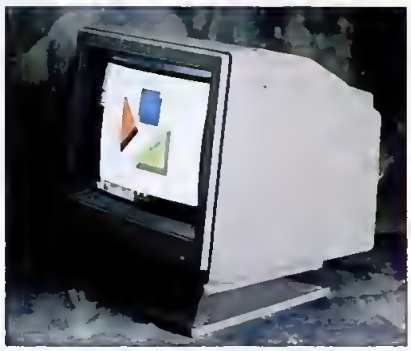
The image quality of the FlexScan 8060S is about average. With the contrast control set to maximum and the brightness control at approximately two-thirds of maximum, colors are reasonably bright and generally clean. Only brown was rendered less than accurately—it tended more toward burnt umber.

Text characters are sharp and legible, and there is virtually no degradation when comparing the corners to the center of the screen. Linear distortion was notable only for its absence, making this monitor a good choice for CAD/CAM work.

Turning the brightness control up toward the maximum resulted in a significant loss of image sharpness. The display's background, however, remained a jet black color even at brightness levels that no one is ever likely to require.

If there is one flaw in this otherwise vivid display, it can be found by moving the text mode switch from the full-color position. One mode is supposed to change all of the nonblack characters to amber on a black background, and the other should change everything but black into shades of white or gray on black. Unfortunately, stray colors manage to creep through in either mode, resulting in what appears to be a washed-out color image. It is better to forget that this switch even exists and just

The Nanao FlexScan 8060S has a distinctive retro styling that makes it stand out from the other monitors. The color quality is average—with well-defined text characters and no noticeable linear distortion—and the tilt-and-swivel base helps eliminate glare. As an extra bonus, a pair of video cables are also included in the package.



PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

Nanao FlexScan 8060S
Nanao
23510 Telo Ave., #5
Torrence, CA 92505
(213) 325-5202
List Price: $919
Requires: Any IBM-standard video display adapter.
In Short: An attractive and capable 13-inch multiscanning monitor, well suited to the requirements of the VGA adapter. You're better off if you don't really need the monochrome text switch, since it results in rather disappointing performance.

CIRCLE 881 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC programs & pe

□ **3½" format available from us. Specify when ordering.**
◉ **package includes both 5¼" and 3½" disks.**
▣ **3½" format available from manufacturer by request. Call us for details.**
CP—copy-protected; **NCP**—not copy-protected

SOFTWARE

We only carry the latest versions of products. Version numbers in our ads are current at press time.

Alpha Software ... NCP
□Keyworks 3.0 *(macros)* ... $59.
□Advanced Keyworks 1.0 ... 175.
□Alpha/three 1.1 *(dB3 file compatible)* ... 219.
American Small Business Computers
□Design CAD 3.0 *(NCP)* ... 159.
□Design CAD 3D 1.1 *(NCP)* ... 159.
Application Techniques ... NCP
▣Pizazz 2.0 ... 45.
Ashton-Tate ... NCP
◉dBASE III Plus 1.1 ... call
◉Rapidfile 1.2 ... 229.
◉MultiMate Advantage II 1.0 ... 299.
□Master Graphics Pack *(includes Sign Master, Chart Master, Diagram Master)* ... 299.
Best Progrema ... NCP
□Label Master 3.1 *(mailing label program)* ... 29.
□PC/TaxCut ... 43.
Bible Research ... NCP
□THE WORD 4.0 *(specify KJV or NIV)* ... 159.
Bloc Development ... NCP
□FormTool 2.01 ... special
Borland International ... NCP
□Sidekick 1.5 ... 57.
□Turbo BASIC 1.1 ... 67.
□Turbo C 1.5 ... 67.
□Turbo Pascal 4.0 ... 67.
□Superkey 1.1 ... 67.
□Reflex 1.1 ... 99.
□Eureka 1.0 ... 109.
◉Quattro 1.0 w/SQZ!Plus 1.0 ... call
◉Paredox 2.0 *(easy-to-use database)* ... call
Broderbund ... CP
□Print Shop Companion *(tools for Print Shop)* 33.
□Memory Mate 2.0 *(NCP)* ... 45.
Chipsoft ... NCP
▣TurboTax Personal/1040 5.01 ... 45.
▣Tally Ho 1.01 *(financial calculator)* ... 32.
Computer Associates ... NCP
◉SuperCalc 4 1.1 ... 299.
Crosstalk Communications ... NCP
□Crosstalk XVI 3.61 ... 95.
□Crosstalk MK.4 1.0 ... 129.
Dac Software ... NCP
□Dac-Easy Payroll 2.0 ... 45.
□Dac-Eesy Light 1.0 ... 45.
□Dac-Easy Accounting 2.0 ... 59.
□Dac-Easy Bonus Pak 2.0 ... 109.

PC Connection Software Special
through May 31, 1988

Bloc Development ... NCP
□**FormTool 2.01**

Keep in good form with FormTool. With the versatility and ease of use of FormTool you can create, edit, and easily print any and all forms.

- Menu-driven use makes for easy design and editing
- Create forms using international character sets, superscript, subscript, bold, underline, italic, ASCII symbols, math symbols, shades, borders and more
- Supports over 100 dot matrix printers and over 12 laser printers
- Merge functions puts data where you want it

For PC, XT, AT, XT286 & PS/2 ... $59.

Digital Research ... NCP
□Gem Draw Plus 2.01 ... 189.
□Gem Desktop Publisher 1.0 ... 259.
Executive Systems ... NCP
□XTREE Pro 1.0 ... 69
5th Generation ... NCP
□Fastback Plus 1.01 ... 99.
Funk Software ... NCP
□Sideways 3.21 ... 42.
◉Noteworthy 1.0 ... 49.
◉Inword 1.0 ... 59.
◉Worksheet Utilities 1.0 ... 59.
Generic Software ... NCP
□Generic CADD 3.0 ... 59.
◉Generic CADD Level 3 ... 109.
□Dot Plot ... 35.
□Basic Home Design ... 35.
□Drafting Enhancements ... 35.
◉Editor's Choice Pack *(includes Generic CADD & four enhancement programs)* ... 159.
Harvard Associates ... NCP
PC LOGO 2.0 ... 89.
Hayes ... NCP
□Smartcom II 3.0 ... 89.
Hilgraeve Software ... NCP
□HyperACCESS 3.2 ... 89.
Individual Software ... NCP
◉Directory Assistance 1.0 ... 33.
□Professor DOS *(with Smartguide)* ... 33.
□Typing Instructor II ... 26.
Intuit ... NCP
□Quicken 2.0 ... 35.
Javelin Software ... NCP
□Javelin Plus 2.01 ... 159.
Lifetree ... NCP
□Volkswriter Deluxe Plus 1.0 ... 69.
◉Total Word 1.0 ... 259.

MacroPac International ... NCP
101 Macros for:
1-2-3 dBASE III Plus WordPerfect Excel ... *each* $42.
MECA ... CP
□Managing Your Money 4.0 ... 129.
Microlytics ... NCP
□Gofer 1.0 *(text retrieval system)* ... 35.
□Wordfinder 4.0 *(electronic thesaurus)* ... 35.
MicroPro ... NCP
□WordStar Professional Release 4.0 ... 259.
□WordStar 2000 Plus Rel. 3 *(Personal Ed.)* 199.
Microrim ... NCP
◉R:BASE for DOS (version 2.1) ... 449.
Microsoft ... NCP
□Learning DOS *(for any version)* ... 35.
□Windows 2.03 ... 69.
◉Works 1.0 ... 119.
Bookshelf 1.0 *(CD-ROM)* ... 199.
Bookshelf 1.0 w/Amdek Laser Drive ... 799.
◉Word 4.0 ... 229.
▣Excel 2.0 *(requires 80286/80386 CPU)* ... 319.
LANGUAGES
□Quick BASIC 4.0 ... 69.
□Quick C 1.0 ... 69.
▣Macro Assembler 5.0 ... 99.
▣C Compiler 5.0 ... 299.
Migent ... NCP
◉Ability Plus 1.0 ... 149.
Monogram ... NCP
□Dollars & Sense 3.1 ... 105.
Nantucket Software ... NCP
◉Clipper *(Summer '87, dB3 Plus compiler)* 399.
New England Software ... NCP
◉Graph-in-the-Box Release 2 ... 75.
Nolo Press ... NCP
▣WillMaker 1.0 ... 35.
North Edge Software ... NCP
□Timeslips III 3.2 ... 115.
Paperback Software ... NCP
□VP-Planner 1.37 *(1-2-3 vers. 1A compat.)* ... 54.
□VP-Planner Plus 2.0 ... 95.
□VP-Info 1.4 ... 65.
□VP-Expert 1.2 *(expart system)* ... 65.
Paul Mace ... NCP
□Nvelope 1.01 ... 29.
□H/Test-H/Format 2.0 *(hard-disk tools)* ... 49.
□Mace Utilities 4.1 *(DOS utilities)* ... 59.
Personics ... NCP
▣SmartNotes 2.0 ... 49.
▣SeeMORE 1.0 ... 49.
▣@BASE 1.1 ... 119.
Peter Norton ... NCP
◉Norton Utilities 4.0 ... 55.
◉Norton Guides *(C, Assembler, Basic, Pascal)* ... *each* 55.
◉Advanced Utilities 1.0 ... 85.
Quarterdeck ... NCP
□DESQView 2.01 *(operating environment)* ... 79.
□Expanded Memory Manager 4.1 ... 39.
Revolution Software ... NCP
◉Cruise Control 3.02 ... 39.

For IBM Personal Computers exclusively.

PC CONNECTION®

ALL ITEMS SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

ripherals promptly...

Simon & Schuster ... NCP
☐Typing Tutor IV ..... $33.
Softlogic Solutions ... NCP
☐Software Carousel 2.02 *(everything resident)* 49.
☐Disk Optimizer 3.0 ..... 45.
Software Publishing ... NCP
◙PFS:First Publisher 1.0 ..... 59.
◙PFS:First Choice 2.0 ..... 89.
◙PFS:Professional Write 2.0 ..... 119.
◙PFS:Professional File 1.01 ..... 149.
◙Harvard Graphics 2.1 ..... 299.
Springboard ... NCP
Newsroom•Pro ..... 45.
Surpass Software Systems ... NCP
◙Surpass 1.0 ..... 297.
Symantec/Turner Hall ... NCP
◘Note-It Plus 2.0 ..... 49.
◘SQZ!Plus 1.01 ..... 59.
◘4Word 2.0 ..... 59.
◘4Views 1.0 ..... 59.
◙Q & A Write 1.01 ..... 119.
◙Grandview 1.0 ..... 175.
☐Q & A 3.0 *(database, word processor)* .... 209.
☐*Breakthrough* Timeline 2.0 ..... 289.
TOPS ... NCP
Flashcard (AppleTalk network card) ..... 169.
NetPrint 1.08 *(share printers)* ..... 119.
TOPS 2.0 ..... 119.
Travelling Software ... NCP
◙LAP-LINK Plus 1.0 ..... 85.
True BASIC, Inc. ... NCP
☐True BASIC 2.01 *(now includes Runtime)* ... 57.
Vericomp ... NCP
◙SoftBytes 2.0 ..... 35.
WordPerfect Corp. ... NCP
◙WordPerfect Library 1.1 ..... 59.
☐WordPerfect 5.0 ..... call
◙WordPerfect Executive 1.0 ..... 119.
◙DataPerfect 2.0 ..... 299.
WordTech Systems ... NCP
☐dBXL 1.2 ..... 119.
Xerox ... NCP
Ventura Publisher 1.1 ..... 539.

EDUCATIONAL

Barron's ... CP
Computer SAT ..... 35.
Stone & Assoc. ... NCP *(reqs. graph. brd.)*
My Letters,Numbers,Words *(ages 2 to 6)*... 27.
Kids Stuff *(ages 2 to 6)* ..... 27.
True BASIC, Inc. ... NCP
◘Trigonometry ..... 32.
◘Algebra ..... 32.

RECREATIONAL

Accolade ... CP *(reqs. graphics brd.)*
◘Testdrive *(driving simulation)* 24
◘Mean 18 *(great golf game, CGA or EGA)* ... 29.
Electronic Arts ... CP *(reqs. graphics brd.)*
Chessmaster 2000 ..... 32.

PC Connection Hardware Special
through May 31, 1988

Hercules ... 2 years
Network Card Plus

TOPS compatible connection to the Mac world with graphics and RamFont capabilities.

- Connect PCs to other PCs, to Macs and to UNIX based systems using AppleTalk protocol
- Combine Hercules graphics (resolution 720x348), RamFont technology and network capability all in one
- Allow any computer on the network to directly access files located on other computers—no need for a dedicated file server
- Share peripherals
- Save a slot

For PC, XT, AT, & PS/2 Model 30 ....$249.

☐Chuck Yeager's Flight Simulator ..... 32.
Grand Slam Bridge ..... 45.
Infocom ... NCP
Hitchhiker's Guide ..... 12.
Leather Goddesses of Phobos ..... 25.
Zork Trilogy ..... 33.
Microprose ... CP
F-15 Strike Eagle *(requires CGA)* ..... 22.
Gunship *(requires CGA or EGA)* ..... 32.
Microsoft ... CP
☐Flight Simulator 2.13 *(reqs. graphics brd.)* .. 35.
Mindscape ... CP *(reqs. graphics brd.)*
☐Defender of the Crown ..... 24.
☐Balance of Power ..... 30.
Parlor Software ... CP
☐Bridge Parlor *(best Bridge simulation)* ..... 49.
Sierra On-Line ... CP
◙Leisure Suit Larry *(requires CGA or EGA)* ... 25.
◙Space Quest *(requires CGA or EGA)* ..... 33.
◙King's Quest III *(requires CGA or EGA)* .... 33.
Sphere, Inc. ... NCP
GATO *(submarine simulation, requires CGA)* 12.
◙Falcon *(F-16 simulation, reqs. graphics brd.)* 32.
Sublogic ... NCP
☐Jet 2.1 *(requires EGA or CGA)*..... 33.
XOR ... NCP
☐NFL Challenge..... 69.

1-800/243-8088

PC Connection
6 Mill Street
Marlow, NH 03456
603/446-3383

485M

HARDWARE

Manufacturer's standard limited warranty period for items shown is listed after each company name. Some products in their line may have different warranty periods.

AST Research ... 2 years
I/O Mini 2 C/S/P ..... $89.
SixPakPlus 64k C/S/P
(now upgrades to 576k) ..... call
SixPakPremium 256k C/S/P
(upgrades to 1 Meg or 2 Meg w/Piggyback) . call
Advantage Premium 512k S/P
(upgrades to 1 Meg or 2 Meg w/Piggyback) . call
Advantage 2 512k *(for PS/2)* ..... call
RAMpage! 286 512k *(upgrades to 2 Meg)* call
Hot Shot 286 *(10 MHz)* ..... 399.
Amdek ... 1 year
410A *(amber monochrome monitor)* ..... 159.
LaserDrive-1 *(CD-ROM Drive; 90-day wrty.)* 629.
Compucable ... 2 years
2-Position switch box ..... 29.
3-Position switch box ..... 39.
Cuesta ... 1 year
Datasaver 400 Watt *(backup power unit)* 459.
Curtis ... lifetime
ACCESSORIES
Disk Holder DB-1 *(holds 50 5¼" disks)* ..... 8.
Printer Stand PS-1 ..... 18.
Universal System Stand SS-3 ..... 25.
DS-1 Switch Box *(controls 2 printers)* ..... 33.
CABLES
Smartmodem-to-PC Cable *(9 feet)* ..... 17.
Printer-to-IBM cable *(9 feet)* ..... 17.
SURGE SUPPRESSORS
Safestrip SP-3 *(6 outlets; 1 year wrty.)* ..... 21.
Diamond SP-1 *(6 outlets)*..... 32.
Ruby *(6 outlets; EMI/RFI filtered; 6 ft cord)* ... 59.
Ruby-Plus *(w/FAX & modem protection)* .... 69.
DCA ... 1 year
Irma 2 *(3270 emulation board)*..... 729.
Epson ... 1 year
FX-86e printer *(80 column, 240 cps)* ..... call
FX-286e *(136 column, 240 cps)*..... call
LQ-500 *(80 column, 180 cps)* ..... call
LQ-850 printer *(80 column, 264 cps)* ..... call
LQ-1050 printer *(136 column, 264 cps)* .... call
LQ-2500 printer*(136 column, 324 cps)*..... call
LX-800 printer *(80 column, 180 cps)*..... call
Printer-to-IBM cable (6 feet) ..... 15.
Everex ... 1 year
1200 Baud Internal Modem ..... 99.
2400 Baud Internal Modem ..... 199.
5th Generation ... 6 months
Logical Connection 256k..... 319.
Logical Connection 512k..... 379.
Hayes ... 2 years
Smartmodem 1200 ..... 299.
Smartmodem 1200B *(with Smartcom II)*... 299.
Smartmodem 1200B *(no software)*..... 265.
Smartmodem 2400 ..... 449.

For IBM Personal Computers exclusively.

PC CONNECTION®

*DEFECTIVE SOFTWARE REPLACED IMMEDIATELY DEFECTIVE HARDWARE REPLACED OR REPAIRED AT OUR DISCRETION

...propelled to you.

Smartmodem 2400B *(with Smartcom II)* . . $449.

Hercules ... 2 years
Color Card *(CGA)* . . . . . 159.
Graphics Card Plus. . . . . 189.
Network Card Plus *(Graphics Card Plus and TOPS compatible card in one)* . . . . . special

Intel ... 5 years
Inboard 386/PC w/1 Meg . . . . . call
Inboard 386/AT *(req. installation kit)* . . . . . 949.
Inboard Installation Kit *(specify computer)* . . 139.
Aboveboard 286 512k. . . . . 319.
Aboveboard PS/286 512k S/P . . . . . 349.
AboveBoard 2 *(0k for MicroChannel)* . . . . . 279.
8087 *(for IBM-PC & XT)* . . . . . 114.
8087-2 *(for PS/2 Models 25 & 30)* . . . . . 159.
80287 *(for AT & XT286)* . . . . . 195.
80287-8 *(for 8 MHz 80286 machines)* . . . . . 249.
80287-10 *(for PS/2 Models 50 & 60)* . . . . . 319.
80387 *(for 16 MHz PS/2 Model 80)* . . . . . 499.
80387-20 *(for 20 MHz PS/2 Model 80)* . . . . . 749.

Kensington Microware ... 1 year
Masterpiece . . . . . 94.
Masterpiece Plus. . . . . 109.

key tronic ... 3 years
101 Keyboard *(enhanced layout)* . . . . . 99.

Kraft ... 1 year
Three-button Joystick . . . . . 33.

Kye International ... 1 year
Genius Mouse Model GM-6 Plus . . . . . 59.

Microsoft ... lifetime
Mouse with Paintbrush. . . . . 109.
Mouse with Easy CAD . . . . . 125.
Mouse with Windows and Paintbrush . . . . . 145.

Migent ... 1 year
Pocket Modem *(1200 baud, incl. software)* 119.

MSC Technologies ... lifetime
SPECIFY BUS OR SERIAL VERSION
PC Mouse w/PC Paint+ . . . . . 89.
PC Mouse w/Autosketch . . . . . 105.

NEC ... 2 years
Multisync II *(800 x 560 max. resolution)* . . . . call

NSI Logic ... 3 years
Epic 480 *(extended EGA)* . . . . . 129.
Smart EGA Plus *(supports 800x600 res.)* . . 169.

Orchid Technologies ... 2 years
Tiny Turbo 286 . . . . . 289.
Designer VGA . . . . . 299.

PC Cooling Systems ... 1 year
REPLACEMENT POWER SUPPLIES
Turbo Cool 150 *(run 25°-40° cooler)* 129
Turbo Cool 200 *(run 30°-45° cooler)* . . . . . 169.
Silencer 200 *(69% noise reduction)* . . . . . 149.

Practical Peripherals ... 5 years
Microbuffer Mini *(parallel print buffer w/32k)* . 75.
Microbuffer Inline *(par. print buffer w/32k)* 129.
1200 Baud Internal Modem *(w/ProComm)* . . 69.
1200 Baud External Modem . . . . . 109.
2400 Baud Internal Modem *(w/ProComm)* 159.
2400 Baud External Modem . . . . . 189.

Princeton Graphics ... 1 year
MAX-12E *(amber monochrome monitor)* . . . 139.
Ultrasync *(supports CGA, EGA, VGA)* . . . . . 549.

Quadram ... 2 years
ProSync *(with mouse)* . . . . . $259.
Microfazer II Print Buffer 64k . . . . . 249.
Quad386XT . . . . . 749.

Toshiba ... 1 year
P321SL printer *(80 col., 216 cps, w/tractor)* 529.
P351SX printer *(136 column, 216 cps)* . . . . 999.
T1000 Laptop *(80C88, 6.4 lbs., 5 hr. battery)* call
T1200 Laptop *(80C86, 10 MHz, 20 Meg)* . . . call
T3100/20 Laptop *(80286, 8 MHz, 20 Meg)* . . call
T3200 Laptop *(80286, 12 MHz, 40 Meg)* . . . call
768k Ram Card for T1000. . . . . 299.

Video 7 ... 2 years
VEGA Deluxe *(supports 640x480)* 209
VEGA VGA *(supports full VGA specs)* . . . . . 287.

DRIVES

IOMEGA ... 1 year
Bernoulli II Single 20 Meg Internal *(5¼")* . . 949.
Bernoulli II Dual 20 Meg External *(5¼")* . . 1679.
20 Meg cartridge *(5¼")* 59
Bernoulli Box 40 Meg 1679
20 Meg cartridge *(8")* 82
PC3B Card *(bootable card for PC, XT, or AT)* 169.
PC4 Card *(for PS/2 Model 50/60/80)* 299

Mountain Computer ... 1 year
40 Meg Internal Tape Drive *(XT, AT or PS/2)* 379
40 Meg External Tape Drive *(XT, AT or PS/2)* 479
40 Meg External Tape Drive w/Power Supply *(XT, AT or PS/2)* . . . . . 569.

Plus Development ... 1 year
Hardcard 20 Meg *(49 ms)* . . . . . 569.
Hardcard 40 Meg *(39 ms)* . . . . . 725.

Seagate ... 1 year
FREE PCTV® Hard Drive Installation Tape with the purchase of 20 Meg Seagate drive for the IBM PC (not for AT). Specify Beta or VHS.
20 Meg Internal Hard Drive *(w/controller and cables, 65 ms)* . . . . . 309.
40 Meg Internal Hard Drive for AT *(40 ms)* . 439.
40 Meg Internal Hard Drive for XT *(w/controller and cables, 40 ms)* . . . . . 499.

TEAC ... 1 year
PC, XT 360k Drive *(5¼" half-height)* . . . . . 99.
720k Drive *(3½" half-height, specify XT or AT)* 99.

Toshiba ... 1 year
AT 360k Drive *(5¼" half-height)* . . . . . 99.

MEMORY

256k Upgrade Set *(150 ns, set of 9)* . . . . . call
256k Upgrade Set *(120 ns, set of 9)* . . . . . call

DISKS

All disks have a lifetime warranty.

5¼" DS/DD Disks for PC & XT *(360k)*
Fuji MD2D *(10 disks per box)* . . . . . $12.
Sony *(10 disks per box)* . . . . . 12.
Maxell MD2-D *(10 disks per box)* . . . . . 13.
Verbatim Datalife *(10 disks per box)* . . . . . 13.

5¼" DS/High Density Disks for AT *(1.2 Meg)*
Fuji MD2HD *(10 disks per box)* . . . . . 22.
Sony *(10 disks per box)* . . . . . 23.
Maxell MD2-DD *(10 disks per box)* . . . . . 23.
Verbatim Datalife *(10 disks per box)* . . . . . 22.

3½" DS/DD Diskettes *(720k)*
Sony *(10 disks per box)* . . . . . 18.
Fuji *(10 disks per box)* . . . . . 19.
Maxell *(10 disks per box)* . . . . . 20.

3½" DS/High-Density Diskettes *(1.44 Meg)*
Fuji *(10 disks per box)* . . . . . 55.
Maxell *(10 disks per box)* . . . . . 59.

MISCELLANEOUS

CompuServe
CompuServe Information Service . . . . . 24.
Grolier's OnLine Encyclopedia . . . . . 32.

Cables ... lifetime
Smartmodem-to-AT cable *(9 feet)* . . . . . 15.
Parallel Printer cable *(15 feet)* . . . . . 19.

PC Connection Computer Toolkit . . . . . 22.

OUR POLICY

- We accept VISA and MASTERCARD
- No surcharge added for credit card orders.
- Your card is not charged until we ship.
- If we must ship a partial order, we never charge freight on the shipment(s) that complete the order (in the U.S.).
- No sales tax.
- All U.S. shipments insured; no additional charge.
- APO/FPO orders shipped 1st Class Mail, charged by weight.
- Allow 1 week for personal and company checks to clear.
- UPS Next-Day-Air available.
- COD max. $1000. Cash, cashier's check, or money order.
- 120 day limited warranty on all products.*
- To order, call us anytime Monday thru Friday 9:00 to 9:00, or Saturday 9:00 to 5:30. You can call our business offices at 603/446-3383 Monday through Friday 9:00 to 5:30.

SHIPPING

Note: Accounts on net terms pay actual shipping.

Continental US:
- For monitors, printers, Bernoulli Boxes, and computers, pay actual charges. Call for UPS 2nd-Day & Next-Day-Air.
- For all other items, add $3 per order to cover UPS Shipping. For such items, we automatically use UPS 2nd-Day-Air at no extra charge if you are more than 2 days from us by UPS ground.

Hawaii:
- For monitors, printers, Bernoulli Boxes, and computers, actual UPS Blue charge will be added. For all other items, add $3 per order.

Alaska and outside Continental US:
- Call 603/446-3383 for information.

1-800/243-8088

PC Connection
6 Mill Street
Marlow, NH 03456
603/446-3383

485M

For IBM Personal Computers exclusively.

PC CONNECTION®

PC Parachute.

No strings attached.
(Or, how we rise above the competition.)

Visitors to the jumping junction of Marlow, NH (pop. 552) often pause to admire the acrobatic feats (and toes) of our lofty mascots as they practice their very special delivery techniques. Call us airheads, but the sky's clearly the limit when it comes to landing our customers great deals in record time.

Avoiding crash landings, and other tricks of the trade.

In these turbulent times, there's no such thing as too much protection. Whether you're about to go down from 5,000 feet, or buy peripherals and software for your personal computer. Ever since we first leapt brazenly into the big blue mail order business, we've offered toll-free technical support and *at least* a 120-day warranty on every product. Plus, appearances to the contrary, we don't ride the float—your credit card isn't charged until we ship.

Worried that your word processor won't support your printer, or that you don't have enough power for that new turbo board? Fear not. Our crack squadron of sales specialists will help you hit the ground running with your new add-on or software program. By making sure that you choose products that are appropriate to your needs and fit your equipment. Look out below!

Open up!

Whether you need to protect your micro from poor performance or your person from persistent precipitation, we'd like to help. So, next time it's raining cats and dogs, you can protect yourself with an official PC Connection umbrella, featuring our very fair (and foul) weather friend. It's free to anyone who places an order of $750 or more between now and May 31st.

Just call 1-800/243-8088 or 1-603/446-3383, M-F 9:00 to 9:00; Saturday to 5:30. If you're planning to visit please call ahead.

Now you too can put on hairs (and keep them dry) with your very own very stylish PC Connection umbrella. Offer not available to net accounts. One per customer.

For IBM Personal Computers exclusively.

PC CONNECTION®

©COPYRIGHT PC CONNECTION, INC., 1988. PC CONNECTION AND THE RACCOON CHARACTER(S) ARE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF PC CONNECTION, INC., MARLOW, NH.

leave it set to full-color mode.

The Nanao monitor was adept at displaying *Microsoft Windows* applications. Here, its excellent sharpness and accurate colors resulted in a beautiful and legible image.

Rounding out the FlexScan package is a pair of ample-length video cables, one with a 15-pin connector for VGA boards and the IBM PS/2 Models 50, 60, and 80, and another with a conventional DB-9 connector for earlier display standards. A tilt-and-swivel base is included to help reduce glare from the etched (but still somewhat shiny) screen. Should you need to move it about much, you'll appreciate its smooth, low-friction action.

The Nanao FlexScan 8060S is a rather impressive display if you don't mind pretending that the text-mode switch doesn't really exist.

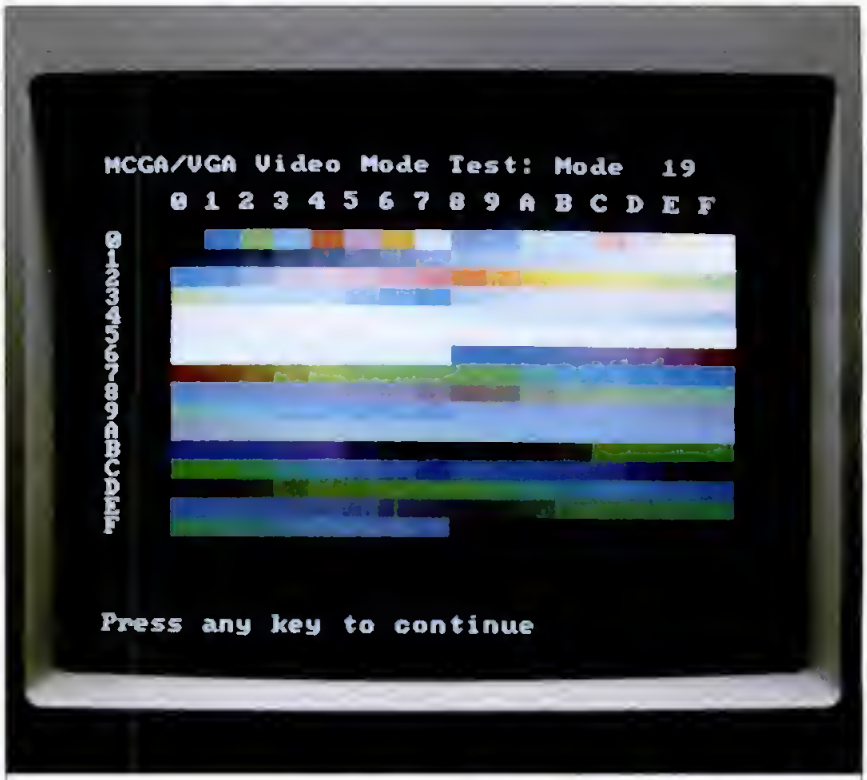
NEC HOME ELECTRONICS (USA) INC.
NEC MultiSync II

When IBM first released the Enhanced Color Graphics standard, it didn't exactly take off like a rocket. Not only was a new video controller required to run the EGA drivers on those few software packages that initially supported it, but the IBM EGA monitor wasn't compatible with earlier (CGA and MDA) video standards.

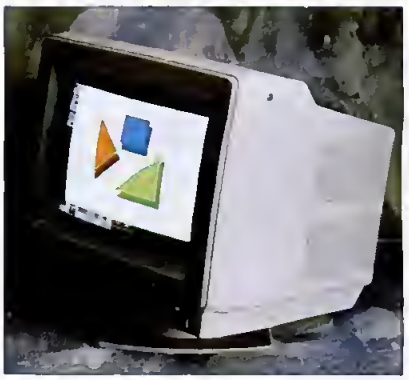
NEC to the rescue. Its original MultiSync monitor worked equally well with all of these display adapters, as well as with the Hercules Monochrome Graphics Adapter, and became an instant sales hit. Its only shortcoming (in hindsight) was that it didn't look quite far enough into the future to include automatic vertical image sizing.

Enter NEC again with the $899 MultiSync II, a superb 13.3-inch graphics monitor that functions comfortably in all of those earlier modes as well as in IBM's current Video Graphics Array—and probably the next-generation video mode as well. With a maximum resolution of 800 by 560 pixels and automatic selection of synchronization rates, it should meet graphics needs for some time to come.

The NEC MultiSync II is distinguished by exceptionally high brightness capabilities. Even with the brightness control turned to maximum, the background remains a deep black, although the clarity of individual characters falls off at the ex-



NEC has produced a first-class monitor with the MultiSync II. The characters are unusually bright, the colors are rich, and the maximum resolution of 800 by 560 pixels will satisfy most graphics needs. The cabinet itself is also well-designed, with knobs and controls placed in convenient reach of the user.



EDITOR'S CHOICE

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

NEC MultiSync II
NEC Home Electronics (USA) Inc.
1401 Estes Ave.
Elk Grove Village, IL 60007
(312) 228-5900
List Price: $899
Requires: Any IBM-standard video display adapter.
In Short: Another superior product from the company that brought us the original multiscanning monitor. Updated to the VGA standard (and beyond), the crystal-clear 13.3-inch MultiSync II takes a back seat to no one when it comes to overall video performance.

CIRCLE 690 ON READER SERVICE CARD

treme high end. The best image occurred with the contrast control at midpoint and the brightness control at around three-quarters.

Colors rendered by the NEC are quite accurate, even the ever-difficult brown. That the three color guns appeared to be operating with equal intensity no doubt contributed to the excellent purity of colors, particularly white.

Although this monitor is generally in its glory when running graphics-based software like *Windows*, CAD users should be aware that there is a slight amount of pincushion distortion along the left and right edges of the screen. It's doubtful that it is enough to hinder work, but it is noticeable.

Ergonomically, the MultiSync II leaves little to be desired. The most-often used contrast and brightness controls are mounted along the lower-front edge of the display's bezel. A fold-down door on the front reveals the controls for vertical and

■ The NEC MultiSync II functions comfortably in older modes as well as in IBM's VGA.

horizontal size and position and switches for text mode and text color. Only the switches for manual or automatic scan rate, and for selecting between 8-, 16-, and 64-color modes (only when operating with TTL boards), are mounted on the back of the cabinet. You're unlikely to have to change the rear controls very often (if at all), so their placement there is inconsequential.

A bigger disappointment came when trying to use the text mode and color (white, green, and amber) switches when connected to the VGA output of the IBM Model 80. They function only with older TTL boards (like the CGA and EGA) and have no effect with the analog output of the VGA port. It's color or nothing.

NEC also makes two larger multisync monitors: the 16-inch MultiSync Plus ($1,399) and the monstrous 20-inch Multi-

IBC has your computer replacement batteries.

In fact, that's our specialty. We are the world's largest supplier of computer batteries for IBM AT, PS2, and all other computers. So when your battery does start to die, IBC is ready to save your day. And keep *you* from being stranded. By delivering your replacement battery within 24 hours. All you have to do is pick up the phone and call us.

When do you need a new battery? Well, you can tell that time is running out when the clock and calendar begin to slow down. If you have an IBC battery on hand—and it makes sense because the shelf life of our batteries is *10 years*—your battery slowdown won't slow *you* down! With an IBC battery handy, you don't miss a beat when your present battery starts to go.

But do you have to wait until you're in an emergency situation to order your PC AT battery? Not at all. In fact, you can save the hassle of downtime and reconfiguration by changing your battery once a year. And in the process, avoid the frustration of an idle computer while you wait for a new battery.

So put us on your emergency phone list. And when your vital signs are fading, give us a call. Remember, we're your source for computer batteries. We want to keep you running!

ORDER NOW!
800/654-3790 (US)
800/225-9359 (CA)
Price only $27.50
•Dealer inquiries welcome.
•Corporate discounts available.

Tadiran, Panasonic, Varta, Saft, and Rayovac batteries are available for IBM AT, PS2, Compaq, AT&T, and all other clones and compatibles. Checks, money orders, and credit cards welcome. Add $3.00 for shipping and handling. ($14.00 for overnight shipping.)

IBC
Your number one source for all computer batteries.

International Battery Corporation
16735 Saticoy Street, Suite 111
Van Nuys, CA 91406
818/781-7515, FAX 818/781-7804
All trademarks acknowledged

CIRCLE 269 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Sync XL ($3,199). Both will be reviewed in future issues of *PC Magazine*.

With its outstanding colors, clarity, and an exemption from planned obsolescence, the NEC MultiSync II is one of the best monitors to consider for VGA-based systems.

PHILIPS ELECTRONICS CORP. Magnavox 8CM873

A few unique features on the $899 Magnavox 8CM873 seem distinctly out of place when compared to the conservative, starched-collar attitude evident in all of the other monitors we tested. Start with an audio input, add a volume control and an internal speaker, and throw in an earphone jack—and you end up with a 13-inch monitor some might write off as a toy for playing games on an Amiga.

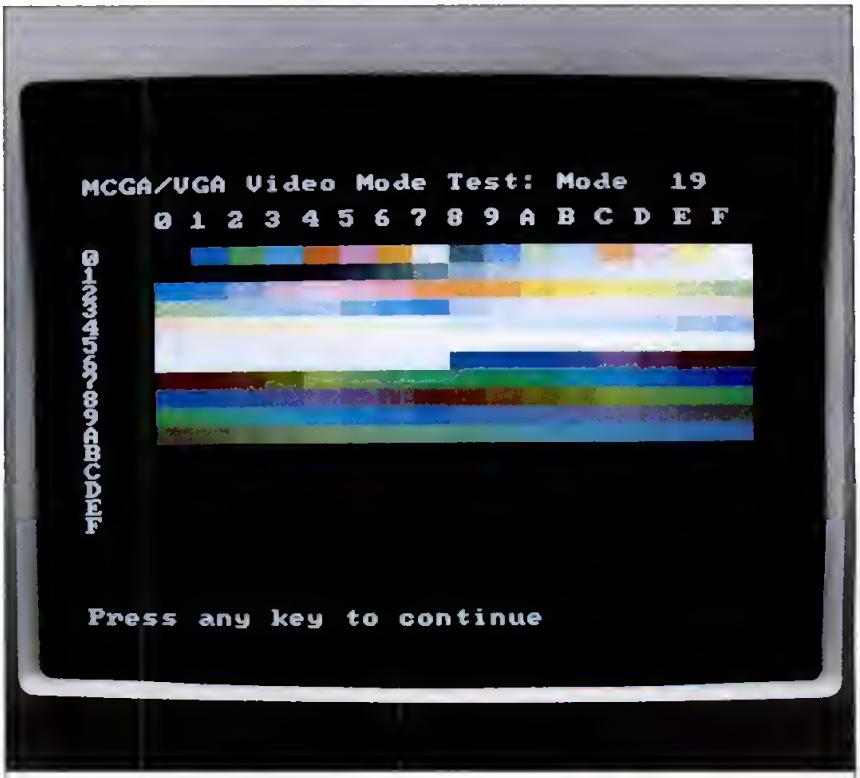
Well, think again, because the incorporation of audio circuitry into this monitor hardly detracts from its performance as a capable multiscanning display, one well-suited to the VGA standard. Instead, it's a welcome addition if you ever care to hook the display up to an Amiga or Macintosh.

The 8CM873's image quality is a notch above average for all of the monitors tested. Maximum resolution is 926 by 580 pixels. White is distinctly clean, and even brown comes through without the usual orange cast. Only light cyan was less than perfect, tending more toward pale violet. Edges between adjacent color bars in one of the PC Labs benchmark tests were quite sharp. The best image was obtained with both of the front-mounted brightness and contrast controls set to midposition. Turning the brightness up from this already radiant level caused the background to wash out some, while increases to the contrast knob caused some of the darker VGA colors to disappear into the background.

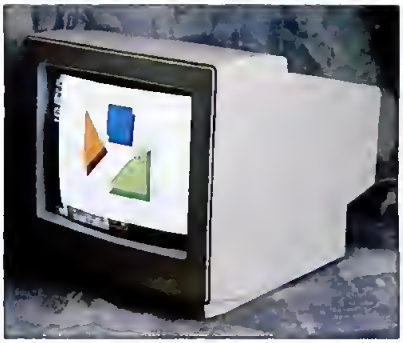
There was a slight amount of linear distortion present along the left edge of the image area. It started out as barrel distortion from the top-left corner, changed to pincushion distortion about a third of the way down, and then continued on to the bottom.

The Magnavox 8CM873 has the most heavily etched screen of all of these monitors, resulting in almost total elimination of background glare. This was especially appreciated since our review unit did not come with the optional tilt-and-swivel base. Overzealous etching can sometimes reduce image clarity, but that's not the case here.

A front-mounted text switch allows col-



The Magnavox 8CM873 is unique among this selection of monitors for its audio input, volume control, internal speaker, and an earphone jack. Besides offering all these audio perks, it gave a strong performance as a multiscanning display with its brilliant color, clarity, and a heavily etched screen that strongly reduces the background glare.



PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

Magnavox 8CM873
Philips Electronics Corp.
P.O. Box 14810
Knoxville, TN 37914
(615) 521-4316
List Price: $899
Requires: CGA, EGA, PGC, or VGA graphics adapter.
In Short: A competent and versatile 13-inch multiscanning monitor, it is the only one available that combines VGA compatibility with audio circuitry for use with a wide variety of systems.

CIRCLE 888 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Can anyone outperform the dazzling AT&T 6386 WorkGroup System?

right material

Unleash the full power of the 80386 chip.

NO OTHER PC CAN DO MORE FOR YOUR BUSINESS
THAN THE AT&T 6386 WORKGROUP SYSTEM.

Compare the AT&T 6386 WorkGroup System to alternative PCs; you'll find it unleashes the full power of the 80386 chip.

In fact, it's one of the most powerful personal computers on the market today.

Its true 32-bit architecture lets you perform real multi-tasking *and* it supports multiple users with simultaneous data access.

But there's much more to the AT&T 6386 WGS than the powerful features that make it a superior computer today.

The 6386 WGS is part of a family of AT&T computers that share an open architecture and interface called the AT&T Application Operating Environment.

It's a simple, powerful idea.

The AOE embraces AT&T's approach to industry-standard operating systems, languages, database management, graphics, networking, and more.

Through AOE, AT&T is committed to openness and true connectivity.

So, no matter what exciting new opportunities the software industry provides, the AT&T 6386 WGS is ready for them.

And your investment in AT&T computer equipment will remain safe and sound.

Read on.

To help protect your current software investment we offer a machine that can run in all major operating environments including MS*-DOS, Windows/386, OS/2, UNIX System V, and Simul-Task 386.

Rapid changes in today's software world mean your computer must be ready for anything that comes along.

And it must be able to run all of your existing DOS software: word processing, spreadsheets, databases, forecasting packages, and so on.

The powerful 80386 chip in the AT&T 6386 WorkGroup System works with Windows/386 so you can multi-task DOS applications simultaneously – the number of applications is limited only by your expandable RAM capacity.

As OS/2 applications emerge, your 6386 WGS will be ready to run them.

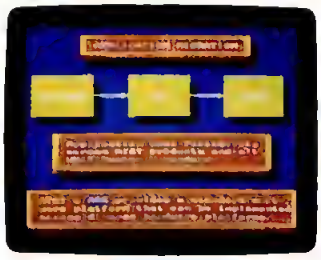
Plus you get the power of UNIX* System V; make the 80386 chip fly as you run powerful multi-tasking UNIX System applications, while Simul-Task 386 lets you concurrently run your DOS applications in their own windows.

And your 6386 WGS can serve up to 32 connected terminals in a multi-user environment.

Take advantage of PC enhancements when opportunities arise.

Running out of expansion slots in your computer is a major headache.

And since the industry promises even more exciting and powerful plug-in boards tomorrow, the problem is just going to get worse.



So, in addition to providing for more memory, the 32-bit path lets you plan ahead now for high-performance boards in the future.

The 6386E WGS has an unprecedented 10 expansion slots: four 32-bit paths, four 16-bit slots, and two 8-bit slots. (8 and 16-bit boards can be used in the 32-bit slots.)

The 6386 WGS offers seven slots: three 32-bit, two 16-bit, and two 8-bit.

No other 386 computer series gives you more expandability.

Add up to 5 magnetic peripherals inside the machine.

The AT&T 6386 WGS lets you add up to five mass-storage peripherals including tape drive – *right in the machine.* Why clutter up your desk with outboard units?

Keep on using your current media by choosing inboard 3½-inch with a 5¼-inch disk drive option.

Why waste time converting all of your 5¼-inch diskettes just to accommodate a machine that forces you to use 3½-inch diskettes?

Run at up to 20-megahertz clock speed.

The 6386E WGS flies with its 20-megahertz clock speed (16 or 20 megahertz for the 6386 WGS).

Choose from four industry-standard graphics protocols: EGA, CGA, MDA, and AT&T.

The 6386 WGS series supports virtually every graphics display device on the market.

Get total compatibility with existing XT and AT computers.

The AT&T 6386 WorkGroup System is totally hardware-compatible with the IBM** XT and AT.

Virtually all the plug-in boards designed for earlier 8086 and 80286 machines will work in the AT&T 6386 machines.

Expand RAM as needed.

As new operating systems emerge, you need all the RAM you can get.

Today's new operating systems and applications are significantly more memory-hungry.

FEATURE	AT&T 6386 WGS	AT&T 6386E WGS
PROCESSOR	80386	80386
CLOCK SPEED	16/20MHz	20MHz
RAM (STANDARD)	1MB	2MB
5.25" DISKETTE	1.2MB 360KB	1.2MB 360KB
3.5" DISKETTE	1.44MB	1.44MB
TOTAL INTERNAL DEVICES	3 1/2HT +1 FULL	3 1/2HT +2 FULL
TOTAL HARD DISK CAPACITY	435MB	600MB
STREAMING TAPE BACKUP	40, 60 OR 125MB	40, 60 OR 125MB
EXPANSION SLOTS	7	10

More RAM lets you run multi-tasking and multi-user applications much more quickly. You avoid wasting time in unnecessary disk access, because the 6386 WGS lets you expand RAM as your needs increase.

Plan for the future by entering the AT&T Application Operating Environment.

If you're running PC applications today and find that you need to enlarge your workgroup sometime in the future, you won't have to build an applications library from scratch.

The AT&T AOE lets you port your UNIX System V software essentially unchanged to departmental size minis (including AT&T's 3B computer family & RISC based machines) and mainframes, so you can start running powerful 386-based applications now, without fear for tomorrow.

At the same time you can build a fully networked PC workgroup.

The 6386 WGS is compatible with a wide range of peripherals, including AT&T's laser, letter-quality, dot-matrix, and line printers; plotters; and high-performance display terminals.

A single AT&T STARLAN Network can link from 2 to over 100 PCs, which means individuals in your workgroup can share printers, access the same data, and send messages.

AT&T's modular architecture and twisted-pair wiring make it easy for you to add stations as needed.

How to protect your freedom of choice.

To avoid buying the wrong machine, take a close look at the AT&T 6386 WorkGroup System. For more information on the 6386 WGS, the AT&T STARLAN Network, AT&T printers and terminals, and the Applications Operating Environment, call your AT&T Account Executive, Authorized AT&T Reseller, or dial 1 800 247-1212. AT&T can arrange for you to examine the 6386 WorkGroup System, the STARLAN Network, and other components you'll need to build a productive workgroup. Either at a facility near you or by special arrangement at your business location.

From equipment to networking, from computers to communication, AT&T is the right choice.

*MS is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.
**IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.
Lotus is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corporation.
©1988 AT&T

AT&T
The right choice.

ors to be converted to three shades of green, and although it wasn't marred by the bleedthrough that plagued a couple of the other monitors, you might have a problem with text normally displayed as blue, red, or magenta. These colors are converted to black.

On the rear of the fairly compact and generically styled cabinet (remember, this one might just as well find a home with a Mac) are switches for analog or digital (TTL) operation, and one labeled "normal/special." Normal mode is the one intended for any IBM color graphics adapter, while the special position is intended, according to the manual, for "custom graphics adapters displaying up to 64 colors and vertical resolution of 400 or more lines." Exactly which adapters those might be isn't explained.

Also on the rear are three vertical size controls. One is for use with horizontal scanning frequencies of 15 to 17 kHz (CGA adapters), the second for EGA-class 21 to 25 kHz, and the third for the VGA's 29 to 34 kHz scanning rate.

■ The Magnavox 8CM873's image quality is a notch above average for all of the monitors tested.

If you tend to switch between VGA mode and CGA emulation often, you'll quickly become frustrated with the inconvenient placement of the vertical size controls because the lack of automatic vertical sizing results in squashed CGA images when correctly adjusted for VGA. It isn't a problem with text-based programs, but graphics, especially circles, suffer from the resulting 1.54 aspect ratio.

Provided you can live with the vertical size controls, though, the Magnavox 8CM873 is certainly worth consideration. And if you ever expect to attach it to a system with an audio output, then it is the only choice.

PRINCETON GRAPHIC SYSTEMS
Princeton PSC-28
Princeton UltraSync

Princeton Graphic Systems has built a pair of monitors that do the same thing, but in markedly different ways. The PSC-28 is small and lacks a few amenities, but its performance is commendable and the $695 price is affordable. The UltraSync, on the other hand, has performance and features that few of its larger competitors can match. And, yes, at $849 it costs significantly more as well.

Let's look first at the pinnacle of Princeton's lineup—the 11.6-inch UltraSync. Quite simply put, its display image is as sharp as a stiletto and as bright as an arc lamp (maximum resolution is 770 by 570 pixels). It is capable of brightness lev-

The Princeton UltraSync and PSC-28 monitors both produce vivid colors, luminous characters, and sharp images. The UltraSync has one of the best text modes to be found, as well as a 0.28mm dot pitch that produces sharp color borders. Both the UltraSync and PSC-28 monitors are highly recommended.

The Graphics Gallery difference has to be experienced to be believed. So we've arranged for you to experience our business graphics software for yourself. Just call now to get your **free** demonstration copy

Find out for yourself how easy Graphics Gallery is to use. Take a look at the high quality output. Discover how quickly it turns ordinary worksheet files from Lotus® 1-2-3® into extraordinary charts and graphs. And see how effortlessly it works with all the most popular desktop publishing programs to enhance your results.

Because until you've actually slipped Graphics Gallery into your own disc drive, you simply won't know what a difference Graphics Gallery can make in your day—every day.

That's why we simply can't offer anything less than a real demonstration copy of the actual program. Use it just as you would a purchase copy (except for printing and saving files) and prove everything we say for yourself.

Graphics Gallery software is everything you'd expect from the industry leader in graphics devices like plotters and laser printers—and from the people who never stop asking "What if..."

Take Graphics Gallery for a desk drive.

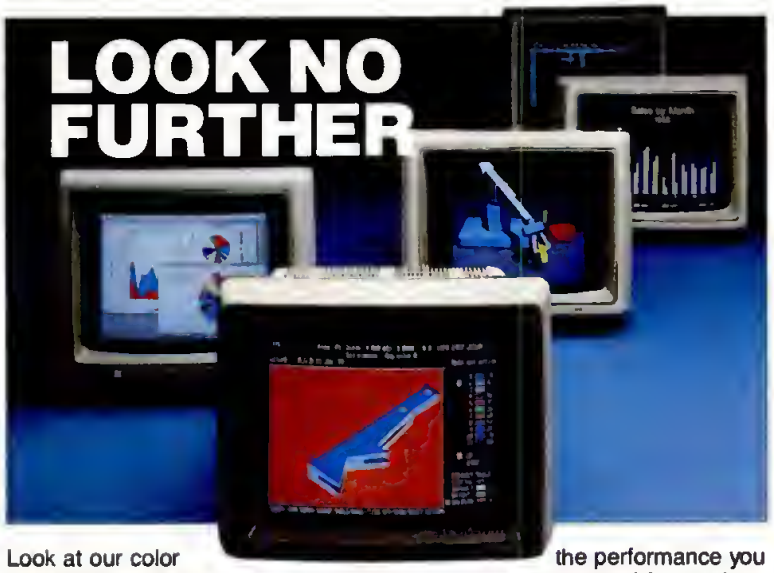
But don't take our word for it. To order your **free** demonstration copy—or for more product or purchase information—just call 1-800-752-0900, Dept. **709Y**. Or write to Hewlett-Packard, Dept. **709Y**, 1000 N.E. Circle Blvd., Corvallis, OR 97330

CIRCLE 343 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HEWLETT PACKARD

The Graphics Gallery demonstration copy runs on IBM PC/ATs and XTs Vectra PCs and most compatibles with an EGA or monochrome monitor with Hercules™ graphics card. Lotus® 1-2-3® is a registered U.S. trademark of Lotus Development Corp. Hercules™ is a trademark of Hercules Computers.

© Hewlett-Packard Company 1988 IS02816



Made in U.S.A.
(Actual Screens Shown)

Look at our color monitors and you'll see crisp, brilliant displays. Look closer and you'll find a full line offering a wide range of graphic capabilities — all at surprisingly affordable prices.

Formed from one of America's largest electronics companies, Cardinal Technologies is a leading USA monitor manufacturer. And one of the most innovative anywhere.

Why pay the high price for monitors from off-shore manufacturers when Cardinal offers more performance for less money? Not only do we allow you to make full use of your computer's graphics, we do it with dazzling colors, sharp resolution, and crisp text.

And we have a monitor matched to every graphics standard: IBM®, VGA, PGA, and Apple Macintosh® II. So you're not paying for capabilities you don't need — you're getting all the performance you do need for applications ranging from desktop publishing through presentation graphics to computer-aided design.

So look no further than Cardinal. You won't find a sharper display at a better price — anywhere. Get the full picture. Call **800-233-0187** or 717-293-3000.

Model	Compatibility
CM1330A	Macintosh II (640 x 480)
CM1330V	VGA, PS/2 (640 x 480)
CM1330	PGA (640 x 480)
MM1215	Mono TTL
MM1210	Mono Composite

Cardinal offers a monitor specifically matched to all major graphics standards, so you'll pay only for the power you need.

CARDINAL™
TECHNOLOGIES, INC.
1827 Freedom Road, Lancaster, PA 17601
See us at COMDEX/Spring '88

Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Co.
IBM and PS/2 are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation.

CIRCLE 199 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PROTECT YOUR COPIES OF PC MAGAZINE

Make your collection of PC Magazine a handsome addition to your office or home—and protect and organize your copies for easy reference!

PC Magazine Binders and Cases are made of durable, luxury-look leatherette over quality binder board. Custom designed for *PC Magazine*, every order receives FREE transfer foil to mark dates and volume numbers.

FOR FAST SERVICE CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-972-5858

MAGAZINE BINDERS
Hold your issues on individual snap-on rods. $9.95 each; 3 for $27.95; 6 for $52.95.

OPEN BACK CASES
Store your copies for individual reference. $7.95 each; 3 for $21.95; 6 for $39.95.

PC MAGAZINE
c/o Jesse Jones Industries
499 E. Erie Avenue · Philadelphia, PA 19134

Please send ☐ Binders ☐ Cases Quantity _____
Payment enclosed $_____.* Add $1 per case/binder for postage & handling. (Outside USA, add $2.50 per case/binder ordered, US currency only.)
Charge my:
☐ Amex ☐ Visa ☐ MC (Minimum order $15)

Card No._____ Exp. Date_____

Mr./Mrs./Ms._____
Please Print Full Name

Address_____
No P.O. Numbers Please

City_____

State_____ Zip_____

*PA residents add 6% sales tax.

■ VGA MONITORS

els that are almost painful to look at for long. Even as the brightness is turned up to such a level, the characters displayed on the 0.28mm dot-pitch screen remain clear and sharp. The only negative aspect of this luminosity is that, even with the contrast control set to maximum, the background begins to wash out to dark gray as the brightness control approaches maximum. At more temperate levels, though, it is a satisfying black.

Some slight softening of the image was noted in the corners of the screen, as well as a fair amount of image blooming as the intensity of the display was increased. In each case, the UltraSync is about average for the group.

VIVID, CRISP IMAGE Fringing of the colors around individual characters could not be detected, which, along with the extremely small dot pitch, explains why the borders between color areas on the screen are so sharp. The result was a vivid, crisp image when running *Microsoft Windows*.

The colors were better than average, with only brown and red having too little distinction between them—both were a shade too orange. Fortunately, that orange

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

Princeton Graphic Systems
601 Ewing St., Bldg. A
Princeton, NJ 08540
(609) 683-1660

Princeton PSC-28
List Price: $695
Requires: VGA video adapter.
In Short: This pint-size (11.6-inch) monitor offers superb brilliance and clarity in a VGA-only monitor—much better than its bargain price would indicate.
CIRCLE 686 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Princeton UltraSync EDITOR'S CHOICE
List Price: $849
Requires: Any IBM-standard video display adapter.
In Short: The 11.6-inch UltraSync's motto should be "good things come in small packages." It offers the excellent video qualities of the PSC-28 along with multiscanning capabilities. The only question is whether the screen is really large enough.
CIRCLE 687 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Open your windows faster.

Introducing the Paradise VGA Professional™ card. It gives you faster graphics than you've ever seen before.

Faster text. Even faster scrolling.

In fact, the VGA Professional is up to 400% faster than IBM's* PS/2* Display Adapter.

That's a serious headstart for your sales, marketing and financial reports.

The secret of our speed demon is a new 16-bit bus and 16-bit BIOS with AutoSense™ that rush your information through the video controller to the screen.

And delivers 256 colors simultaneously in 640 x 480.

VGA GUARANTEED 100% COMPATIBILITY

Or a big 132-column spreadsheet at a single glance.

And the VGA Professional card fits perfectly into your PC, AT* or XT* machine, as well as the PS/2 Model 30 and compatibles.

Call (415) 468-6692 and we'll tell you more about the new VGA Professional.

It's an open and shut case for better productivity.

PARADISE™
A Western Digital Company.

Paradise Systems, Inc.,
99 South Hill Drive,
Brisbane, CA 94005
(415) 468-6692.

© 1988 Paradise Systems, Inc
VGA Professional and AutoSense are trademarks of Paradise Systems, Inc. *IBM and AT are registered trademarks, and PS/2 and XT are trademarks of International Business Machines Corp

CIRCLE 359 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Visit Us at COMDEX Booth #1662

I KNOW THAT REPORT IS IN HERE SOMEWHERE.

And GOfer is just the one to track it down. On a standard PC/AT, GOfer digs through files at a speed of over 1 Megabyte per minute. Most GOfer users find the information they need in less than 30 seconds.

A phrase, a fact, a note, a date. If you need it, GOfer finds it.

Even among countless PC files, GOfer software searches out the information you need with just one or two words, even if the correct spelling slips your mind.

"The most exciting and essential add-on since Sidekick. A must for anyone who writes anything," says Tim Bajarin, columnist and commentator.

Unlike other text-retrieval software, you won't spend hours indexing or converting files before you can start searching. Four simple keystrokes and GOfer searches floppy and hard disks to uncover the text you need.

Once GOfer finds a section of text, you can print it, create a new file, or copy and paste into the document you're currently working in. So if you need a certain document written to Bill Smith that mentions "insurance" and "third quarter profits," just summon GOfer with one keystroke and give him the word. Within seconds, that document will be at your fingertips.

- Not copy protected
- Performs complex searches using AND/OR/NOT and NEARBY
- Optional file compression feature allows you to fit more information on a hard disk. GOfer will search both compressed and non-compressed files.
- Works with other RAM resident programs
- Finds text in almost any PC file including Lotus, WordPerfect, WordStar, DisplayWrite, Microsoft Word, MultiMate, Ventura, PageMaker and dBase

GOfer™

GOfer is available at quality software retailers.

800-828-6293 STE#542

Microlytics, Inc. (716) 377-0130 in New York State

Microlytics, Inc., 300 Main Street, Suite East Rochester, NY 14445

No risk 30 day money back guarantee
IBM PC Compatible ☐ 5¼" disk ☐ 3½" disk
GOfer is also available for the Macintosh

☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express ☐ Discover

Card Number _____ Exp. Date _____

☐ Check ☐ COD (add $2.20)

NAME _____

COMPANY _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

PHONE _____

$79.95 each. Please add shipping charges and sales tax, if applicable.
Shipping $3.75 (in Canada $4.75). Shipping outside U.S. and Canada $12.

New York residents add applicable sales tax. GOfer™ is the Text Finder™ utility from Microlytics™. GOfer, Text Finder and Microlytics are trademarks of Microlytics, Inc. Other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. © 1988, Microlytics, Inc. All rights reserved.

CIRCLE 526 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ VGA MONITORS

cast doesn't carry over to any of the other colors. They are quite accurate, and white is rendered as pure as the proverbial driven snow.

The controls on the UltraSync allow for just about every conceivable adjustment, but they aren't easy to reach. The brightness and contrast controls reside on the left side of the cabinet, the power and text mode switches on the right, and the remainder on the back. Some, like the analog/TTL switch, should need to be changed only when you're switching computers or adapter boards, but putting the size and position controls on the front would prevent the "human-pretzel" routine required to adjust them while watching the screen.

The UltraSync has a better text mode than most of the other monitors reviewed here. Pressing the text mode button cycles the characters through white, green, amber, and cyan on black, and back to color mode. The amber image is more accurate than the orange display some of the other manufacturers try to pass off as amber. One minor complaint with the UltraSync is the lack of video-blanking circuitry until the monitor syncs up with the host CPU. During a Ctrl-Alt-Del warm boot, the screen goes into a frenzy for about a half-second until it adjusts to the video output.

If you're willing to give up the multisync capabilities of the UltraSync and content yourself with a VGA-only monitor, Princeton's PSC-28 offers a display of comparable quality at a savings of over $150.

Missing from the PSC-28 are controls for adjusting the image size and position. In our tests, though, they were never needed. The image was perfectly centered, with a ⅝-inch border on all sides of the screen, and Princeton's automatic vertical-sizing circuitry handled video mode changes admirably.

In terms of video performance, the PSC-28 proved to be the UltraSync's identical twin, sharing the same crisp bright image and accurate colors.

The only reservation I have about the Princeton monitors is whether their 12-inch screens are really large enough. If you can live with that limitation, then either one is a wonderful choice as an upgrade to the world of VGA video.

© Eastman Kodak Company, 1988

The KODAK SV7500 Still Video Multidisk Recorder. *Imagine this: a library of photos, slides, charts, graphs, and other visuals captured and stored on 2-inch magnetic disks; then, committed to a memory that will cross-reference them by subject, dates, uses, or other categories. A library instantly available for display on color monitors for meetings, reviews, training, or reference. And imagine transmitting those images over telephone lines—in seconds. Or, printing hard copies just as quickly.*

If you're intrigued by such advances in communications, investigate the SV7500 still video multidisk recorder, from the family of Kodak products that capture, store, display, print, and transmit high-quality video images in continuous-tone color. For more information and the name of a dealer who can arrange a demonstration, send the coupon or call 1 800 44KODAK (1 800 445-6325), Ext 110.

Imaging Innovations For The Workplace.

BUSINESS IMAGES COMMITTED TO MEMORY BY KODAK.

The new vision of Kodak

See us at Comdex Booth #524

CIRCLE 504 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Send me information on the products I have checked.

- ☐ *KODAK SV9600 Still Video Transceiver*
- ☐ *KODAK SV7500 Still Video Multidisk Recorder*
- ☐ *KODAK SV7400 Still Video Recorder*
- ☐ *KODAK SV6500 Color Video Printer*
- ☐ *KODAK SV5000 Video Transfer Stand*
- ☐ *KODAK SV1300 Color Monitor*

Eastman Kodak Company
Dept 412-L
Rochester, NY 14650

☐ *Please have a sales representative contact me.*

Name _____ *Title* _____

Organization _____

Nature of Business _____

Address _____ *Phone No.* (___) _____

City _____ *State* _____ *ZIP* _____

PC

The monitor that makes obsolescence obsolete.

MultiSync II

The world's best-selling color monitor, compatible with all leading graphics standards.

At NEC, we design our products with a simple principle in mind. What works well today should work just as well tomorrow.

And the MultiSync® II is no exception. It's a monitor that has proven itself compatible with all the leading computer systems. Including the PC/XT/AT/386 (and their 100% compatibles), PS/2 and Mac II. As well as all the leading graphics boards. So as technology continues to evolve you can be confident that the MultiSync II will be ready to meet the challenge.

The MultiSync II has an advanced ergonomic design that makes computing more comfortable. With a smaller footprint, upfront user controls, tilt-swivel base and a non-glare screen.

Best of all, it's from NEC. The company that not only invented the technology, but that also insures that your investment in it doesn't become obsolete. For literature or a dealer call 1-800-447-4700. For technical details call NEC Home Electronics (USA) Inc. 1-800-NEC-SOFT.

PC/XT/AT and PS/2 are registered trademarks of the International Business Machines Corporation
Mac II is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc
NEC is a registered trademark of NEC Corporation

C&C
Computers and Communications

NEC®

SONY CORP. OF AMERICA
Sony CPD-1303

Sony's line of Trinitron color television sets established a standard back in the '70s; hence the Trinitron label on the 13.3-inch, $825 Sony CPD-1303 filled me with great expectations. But the results of our tests produced mixed feelings. The fact that the CPD-1303 possesses colors among the very best can't make up for the coarse dot pattern and high-glare screen.

Rather than using the three-dot phosphor pattern found in all of the other monitors, Sony lays its luminous coating down in a series of repeating strips across the picture tube. This approach results in rectangular dots of surprisingly coarse pitch—0.38mm. Consequently, both text characters and graphics have a coarse quality to them. Only the IBM 8512's characters were more fractured.

The screen of the CPD-1303 is unusual in that although the horizontal axis has an average amount of curvature, it is virtually flat along the vertical line. This made for what would have been a pleasing display had it not been for the high level of glare. In the interest of maintaining sharpness, Sony has elected to forgo the usual etching, and bright light sources from behind were often quite distracting.

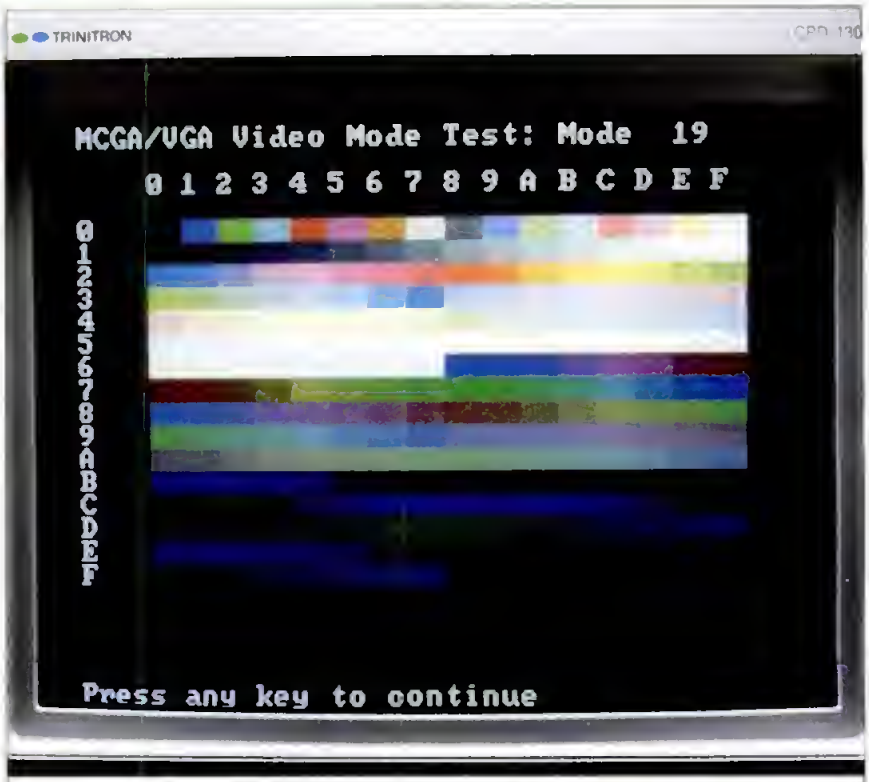
Sometimes glare can be reduced through deft manipulation of a tilt-and-swivel base, but the CPD-1303's optional base has a limited range of vertical motion and an excessive amount of friction. It could not be tipped below perpendicular to the desktop; moreover, it required two hands and a healthy shove to move it. It's bad enough that the base costs extra ($30) on an already expensive monitor, but its limitations are inexcusable.

Tirades aside, the CPD-1303 has its pleasing qualities, not the least of which is the purity of its colors, which were among the best of this group of monitors. No evidence of any pervasive tints could be detected, and the black background was the darkest of the lot. My only complaint is that the brightness level is only adequate, even with both the contrast and brightness controls at their maximum settings.

The *AutoCAD* crowd will appreciate the Sony's lack of linear distortion and minimal image blooming. These qualities also made for pleasing sessions with *Windows* applications, although the coarse dot pitch makes itself too readily apparent.

The cabinet, in typical Sony fashion, is attractively styled and a perfect match for the PS/2 computer line. On the upper-right-hand side are the controls for power, brightness, and contrast. The remaining controls live on the back under a removable panel that just invites being lost.

If Sony would sharpen the CPD-1303's



The Sony CPD-1303 is handicapped by the granular texture of its graphics and text characters due to the coarse dot pitch. The high-glare screen and limited tilt-and-swivel base cause further problems that limit the effectiveness of this monitor. Colors, however, are clean and are displayed against the darkest black background of any monitor tested here.

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

Sony CPD-1303
Sony Corp. of America
9 W. 57th St.
New York, NY 10019
(212) 371-5800
List Price: $825
Requires: CGA, EGA, PGC, or VGA video adapter.
In Short: What may well be the finest multiscanning colors available are countered somewhat by an overly coarse dot pitch and a bothersome polished screen (13.3-inch screen size).

CIRCLE 686 ON READER SERVICE CARD

1987
Standard-286/8

1988
Standard-286/10

PC MAGAZINE Editor's Choice

"... its performance, features, and price are enough to make me want to take it home."

— Vincent Puglia
PC Magazine
Feb. 10, 1987

PC MAGAZINE Editor's Choice

"Overall, the Standard-286/10 appears to be one of the most attractive values. ... It comes with a good complement of manuals and software and performs precisely as you would expect. You should be happy with this one."

— Alfred Poor
PC Magazine
Feb. 16, 1988

Performance • Value • Compatibility
Quality • Dependability • Price • Support

CompuAdd™
"Personal Computer Products"

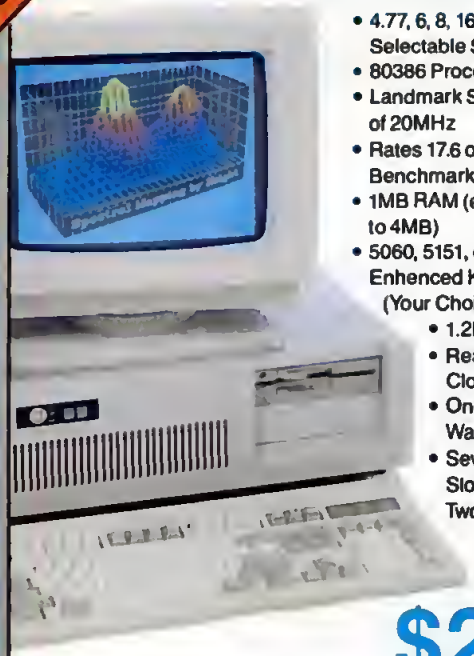
The third fastest-growing private company in America.
— *Inc.* magazine, December 1987.

turn page

Coast-To-Coast Hours!
M-F 8 a.m. — 9 p.m. CST
Sat. 9 a.m. — 5 p.m. CST

COLOSSAL COMPUTERS!

Standard-386/16



- 4.77, 6, 8, 16MHz Software-Selectable Speed
- 80386 Processor
- Landmark Speed Reting of 20MHz
- Rates 17.6 on Norton's SI Benchmark Test 4.0
- 1MB RAM (expandable to 4MB)
- 5060, 5151, or 101-Key Enhenced Keyboerd (Your Choice)
- 1.2MB Floppy Drive
- Real-Time Clock/Calender
- One-Yeer Limited Warranty
- Seven Expansion Slots: Five 16-Bit & Two 8-Bit

$2095

Standard-286/10

PC MAGAZINE Editor's Choice Feb 16, 1988

"Overall, the Standard-286/10 appears to be one of the most ettrective values.... It comes with e good complement of manuels end software end performs precisely as you would expect. You should be happy with this one."

— Alfred Poor
PC Magazine, Feb. 16, 1988

- 6MHz-10MHz Switch Selectable Speed
- 80286 Processor
- Rates 9.4 on Norton's SI Benchmerk Test 4.0
- 512KB RAM
- 5060, 5151, or 101-Key Enhanced Keyboerd (Your Choice)
- Clock/Calender w/Battery Backup
- One-Yeer Limited Werranty
- 200-Watt Power Supply
- 1.2MB Floppy Drive

$1095

Standard-286/12

- 6MHz-12MHz Switch-Selectable Speed
- 1MB RAM

$1295

Both Systems Include...

- 0 Weit Stete Processing
- 80286 Processor
- 5060, 5151, or 101-Key Enhanced Keyboard
- 1.2MB Floppy Drive
- Clock/Calender w/Battery Backup
- One-Yeer Limited Warranty
- 200-Watt Power Supply

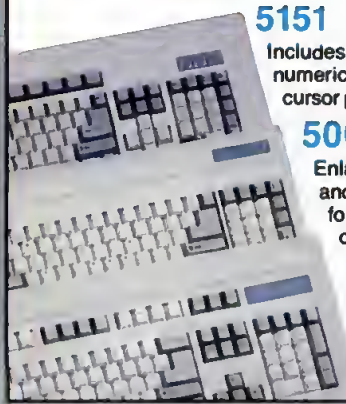
Standard-286/8

- 6MHz-8MHz Switch-Selectable Speed
- 512KB RAM

$995

PC MAGAZINE Editor's Choice Feb. 18, 1987

Keyboards



5151
Includes separate numeric and cursor pads **$69**

5060
Enlarged Enter and Shift keys for eesy operetion **$69**

101-Key
101-key enhanced keyboard with twelve function keys **$69**

Standard *Turbos*

- Eight Expansion Slots
- 8088 Processor
- 360KB Diskette Drive With Controller
- 5060, 5151, or 101-Key Enhanced Keyboerd (your choice)
- One-Yeer Limited Warranty

Turbo/10
- 4.77MHz-10MHz Processing Speed
- 640KB RAM **$579**

Turbo/8
- 4.77MHz-8MHz Processing Speed
- 256KB RAM **$449**

CompuAdd — the third fastest-growing private Company in America according to *Inc.* magazine December 1987

CompuAdd

"Personal Computer Products"

12303-G Technology Blvd. Austin, Tx. 78727

STARTER KITS

Everything You Need To Begin Serious Computing Immediately!

Professional Starter Kit — $1495

Computer-286/10 system with 80286 processor (with switch-selectable 6MHz/10MHz processing speeds), 512KB RAM (expendable to 1MB on motherboard), 8 expension slots, 200-watt power supply, 1.2MB floppy drive, enhanced 101-key keyboard, dual floppy/hard drive controller, clock/celendar with battery backup, system reset button.

Monographics Video-High-resolution (750 pixels × 350 lines) amber monochrome monitor with 12" screen, monochrome graphics card with parallel port.

Hard Drive- 20MB herd drive.

40MB Hard Drive Option- Upgrade your 20MB hard drive to a 40MB, fully installed for only $125 above the base price.

Printer-Epson® LX-800 with draft (150-180CPS) or near letter quality printing, multiple typestyles, Epson character graphics set, dot graphics capability.

Software-Professional Zen Software, e totally integrated software package: **ZenWord™, ZenCalc™** end **ZenLink™. MS-DOS®** operating system, **GW BASIC®** programming lenguage, and **PC FullBak** backup utilities also are included.

Accessories-200 sheets continuous form paper, printer cable, and 10 double-sided, high-density blank diskettes.

Professional Starter Kit EGA

Industry-standard 14" tube size EGA monitor (13" screen), EGA card, and I/O card with serial and parallel ports.

Only $1895

Career Starter Kit — $879

Computer-IBM® -compatible Standard Turbo/10 computer with 8088 processor, keyboard-selectable 4.77MHz or 10MHz processing speeds, 640KB RAM, half-height 360KB floppy drive, floppy drive controller, 150-watt power supply, 5060-style keyboard and system reset button.

Monographics Video-High-resolution (750 pixels × 350 lines) amber monochrome monitor with 12" screen, monochrome grephics cerd with parallel port

20MB Hard Drive Option- Add the storege power of a 20MB herd drive to your Career Sterter Kit. Fully installed for only $269 above the bese price. Option includes PC Fullbak backup softwere.

Printer-Star Micronics NX-1000™ provides software compatibility, plus 120cps draft and 30cps near letter quality printing, multiple type styles, nine-pin print head, Epson LX-800 and IBM Proprinter II® emulation, dot graphics cepability, end tractor/friction paper feed.

Software-Professional Zen Software, e totally integrated software peckage: **ZenWord, ZenCalc and ZenLink. MS-DOS** opereting system, end **GW BASIC** programming languege also are included.

Accessories-200 sheets continuous form peper, printer ceble, end 10 double-sided, double-density blank diskettes.

Career Starter Kit EGA

Industry-standard 14" tube size EGA monitor (13" screen), EGA card, and I/O card with serial and parallel ports.

Only $1279

PS/2® Products

Orchid RamQuest 50/60™ 2MB of EMS memory, Lotus/Intel/Microsoft compatible $729

Everex Evercom II 24™ 2400 baud internal modem with BitCom software, includes auto-answer and auto-voice switchover $190

Taxan TDM-5™ External Floppy Drive allows PS/2 models to read 5.25" diskettes, 360KB format compatibility $299

Tape Backups

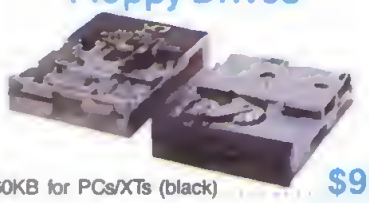
- Multiple tapes for unlimited backups
- Allows unattended backups

40MB Internal (2MB per minute) $389

60MB External (5MB per minute) $849

60MB Internal (5MB per minute) $757

Floppy Drives



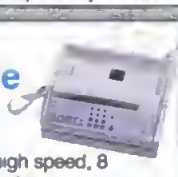
360KB for PCs/XTs (black) $99

360KB for ATs (gray) $109

720KB, 3.5" for ATs (gray) $115

1.44MB, 3.5" for ATs (gray) $135

Office Facsimile



Sharp FO-150 high speed, 8 shading levels, auto contrast, built-in phone. $1049

Sharp FO-210 features above plus autofeed and speed dialing $1399

CompuAdd

"Personal Computer Products"

ORDER TOLL FREE:
800-666-1872
Inside USA

Customer Service	FAX:
800-999-9901	512-250-5760
Telex: 763543	Outside USA:
COMPUADD AUS	512-258-5575

12303-G Technology Blvd Austin, Tx. 78727

CompuAdd
"Personal Computer Products"

Enhancement Products for IBM® PCs and Compatibles

STANDARD BRAND PRODUCTS

STANDARD Monographics Video

Monographics Card
Text Mode 80 Columns x 25 Rows, Graphics Mode 720 Pixels x 348 Lines, Parallel Port $65

Samsung
12" Flat Screen With Tilt & Swivel Base $95

Mono Combo Monographics Card and Monitor $139

STANDARD EGA Video

EGA Card
640 Pixels x 350 Lines, 256KB Display RAM $129

EGA Monitor
14" Tube, High Resolution $349

EGA Combo EGA Card and Monitor $469

STANDARD Color Video

Color Card
640 x 200 w/Parallel Port $59

Color Monitor
CGA Monitor $239

CGA Combo Color Card and Monitor $289

STANDARD Ultimate EGA Video

Video 7® Vega Deluxe™
640 x 480, EGA, Color, and Monographics Standards, Ultra-High Resolution $249

NEC Multisync II®
Up to 800 x 675 Resolution, .31mm Dot Pitch, 14" Tube Size ... $679

Ultimate Combo Video 7 Deluxe and NEC Multisync II .. $869

VGA Cards

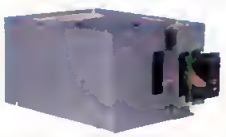
- IBM® VGA Compatible
- Digital/Analog Output
- Up to 800x800 Resolution.
- Software Drivers Included
- Long-Term Warranties

New!

Vega VGA from Video Seven $299
VGA Plus from Paradise $269

Charge Card

CHARGE CARD 286



80286 Processing Power for the PC $269

Internal Modems

1200 Baud Standard ... $69
1200 Baud Everex $99
2400 Baud Standard .. $139

External Modems

1200 Baud Standerd ... $89
2400 Baud Standard .. $159
2400 Baud Everex $239

PC-MFC

PC/XT® Multifuction Card
384KB RAM, Parallel Port, Clock/Calendar, Game Port, Serial Port, and Software for PCs or Compatibles $199

AT-MFC

AT® Multifunction Card
Up to 1.5MB RAM Expansion, Serial & Parallel Port for ATs and Compatibles w/0K $139

Memory Cards

MEM-576 w/0K $35
EMS PC w/0K $99
EMS AT w/0K $119

I/O Cards

AT I/O
Serial & Parallel Port ... $59
PC I/O
Also Has Clock/ Calendar & Game Port . $65

Cables • Cables • Cables

Parallel Printer Cables
8' (DB25M to C36M) $8.95
10' (DB25M to C36M) $11.95
for Tandy 1000 ..... $8.95

AT Serial Cables
6' (DB9F to DB25M) $7.95
10' (DB9F to DB25M) $10.95

XT Serial Cables
6' (DB25F to DB25M) $7.95
10' (DB25F to DB25M) $10.95

Full Pin Cables
6' (DB25M to DB25F) $7.95
10' (DB25M to DB25F) $10.95
6' (DB25M to DB25M) $7.95
10' (DB25M to DB25M) $10.95

Centronics® Cables
6' (C36M to C36F) $10.95
10' (C36M to C36F) $13.95
6' (C36M to C36M) $10.95
10' (C36M to C36M) $13.95

Switch Boxes

Manual (25-pin)
2 Computers, 1 Peripheral .. $15
2 Computers, 2 Peripherals .. $19
3 Computers, 1 Peripheral .. $19
4 Computers, 1 Peripheral .. $23
(36-pin version also available.)

Automtic (25-pin)
4 Computers, 1 Peripheral .. $65
8 Computers, 1 Peripheral .. $89
(Available for serial or parallel.)

Printer Supplies

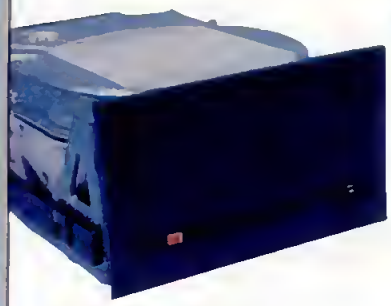
64KB Print Buffers
1 Computer, 1 Peripheral .. $63
2 Computers, 1 Peripheral .. $86

256KB Print Buffers
1 Computers, 1 Peripheral .. $135
2 Computers, 1 Peripheral .. $149
(Centronics parallel interfaces.)

Print Mufflers
80-column (19"x16"x8.5") ... $45
132-column(26"x16.25"x8.5") $59

Hard Disks & Brand Names!

Coast-To-Coast Hours!
M-F 8 a.m. — 9 p.m. CST
Sat. 9 a.m. — 5 p.m. CST



MiniScribe®

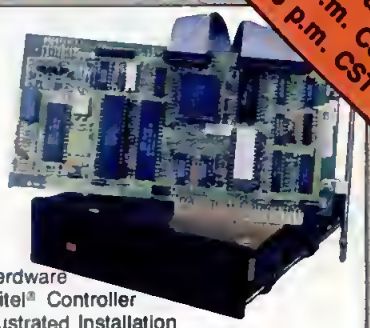
For ATs® and Compatibles

- One-Year Limited Werranty
- Linear Voice Coil Closed Loop Servo System
- Whitney Technology end Sliders
- Feil-Safe Automatic Actuetor Lock
- Low 14-Wett Standby Power

43MB (25ms) **$569**
71MB (28ms) **$799**
110MB (28ms, RLL Controller) . . **$1189**

MiniScribe

For PC/XTs®, Compatibles, and Compaq®



- Cables
- Mounting Herdware
- Western Digitel® Controller
- Complete Illustrated Installation Manuel

20MB (65ms) **$279**
40MB (61ms) **$395**
20MB for Compaq Portable **$299**

FREE With Every Hard Drive or FlashCard Purchesed!
$49 Value

- Easy to Use
- Backs Up and Restores Files
- Menu-Driven or Use From DOS

PC-FULLBAK™
WESTLAKE DATA

FlashCards™

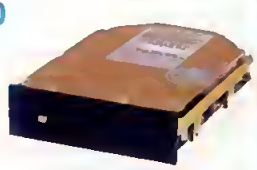
PC MAGAZINE
Editor's Choice
PC Magazine Vol. 6-3

- Western Digital Controller
- One-Year Limited Werranty
- Installs in Minutes
- 3½" Herd Disk
- Cen Boot From FlashCard
- Shock Mounted

FlashCard-20™ (MiniScribe, 65ms) **$319**
FlashCard-30™ (MiniScribe, 65ms) **$339**
FlashCard-49™ (Seagate, 28ms) **$549**

MiniScribe 3650

40MB



- 61ms Average Access Time
- Illustrated Instruction Manual
- Controller and Cables
- One-Year Limited Warranty
- PC FullBak Beckup Softwere

For Your PC/XT or Compatible

$395

AST®

AST SixPak Premium™ 384KB RAM, Serial, Parallel Port, Clock/Calendar . **$197**

AST Advantage™ 128KB RAM, Serial, Parallel Port **$228**

AST Rampage® 256KB RAM for the IBM® PC. **$259**

Printers

Panasonic 1091i 80 columns, 160cps draft, 32cps NLQ **$199**

Okidata® 192+ 80 columns, 200cps draft, 40cps NLQ **$329**

Epson FX-286e 132 columns, 240cps draft, 48cps NLQ. **$579**

Epson LQ-1050™ 132 columns, 264cps draft, 88cps NLQ **$859**

TANDY COMPATIBILITY QUICK REFERENCE

	1000	1000-A	1000-EX	1000-HX	1000-SX	1000-TX	3000-HL
40MB PC Hard Disk	$395 ★	$395 ★	No	No	$395	$395	No
43MB AT Hard Disk	No	No	No	No	No	No	$749■
71MB AT Hard Disk	No	No	No	No	No	No	$999■
Internal modem	$69	$89	No	No	$69	$69	$69
External modem	$69↙	$89↙	$89•	$89•	$89↙	$89	$89↙
Printer cable	$8.95	$8.95	$8.95	$8.95	$8.95	$8.95	$8.95
5.25" 360KB Floppy Disk	$99	$99	No	No	$99	No	$99
5.25" 1.2MB Floppy Disk	No	No	No	No	No	No	$109
3.5" 720KB Floppy Disk	$109	$109	No	No	$109	$109	No
Logitech serial mouse	$79↙	$79↙	$79•	$79•	$79↙	$79	$79↙

KEY

★ - Requires Tandy 384KB RAM/DMA upgrade.
↙ - Requires Tandy serial port upgrade.
• - Requires Tandy "Plus" style serial port upgrade.
■ - Includes hard disk controller card

ORCHID®

Tiny Turbo 286™

- Uses 80286 Processor
- Keeps 8088 in System
- Processor Selectable to Ensure 100% Compatibility
- Optional 80287 Math Coprocessor

$299

CompuAdd

We offer the best service and support available in the mail order industry, so you can purchase with confidence:

- FREE one-year limited warranty
- FREE one-year technical phone support
- FREE 30-day, money-back guarantee
- FREE credit card ordering — no surcharge

We accept MasterCard, VISA, money orders, certified checks, personal checks (please allow 10 days for processing), CODs ($50 minimum order), company and institutional purchase orders, and wire transfers.

Add 2% per order for shipping and handling (minimum $2). All return items must be accompanied by a Return Authorization number; call our technical support/customer service department. Texas residents, please add 8% sales tax. Canadian residents add duty tax. Software is non-refundable. For a copy of our warranty policy, call or write to the address shown. Thirty-day money-back guarantee does not include return freight. All prices are subject to change without notice.

Corporate and Institutional Accounts

We are dedicated to providing the professional service you require to keep your business running smoothly. We accept purchase orders on a Net Terms basis with approved credit and a minimum purchase of $50. We provide a full-time technical staff to answer your questions and make fast repairs, if needed. Call us today. We Make Your Job Easier!

CompuAdd is an established leader in the computer industry. We offer superior prices, products, customer support, and service!

CALL TOLL FREE:
800-666-1872
Inside USA

Customer Service:	FAX:
800-999-9901	512-250-5760
Telex: 763543	Outside USA:
COMPUADD AUS	512-258-5575

12303-G Technology Blvd. Austin, Tx. 78727

Coast-To-Coast Hours!
M-F 8 a.m. — 9 p.m. CST
Sat. 9 a.m. — 5 p.m. CST

CompuAdd™ Software Spectacular!

"Personal Computer Products

Quattro™
by Borland International

Quattro's advanced technology offers increased power and speed in the hottest spreadsheet on the market. Save time using spreadsheet shortcuts to alter row/column length, paging, or create quality graphs. The intelligent Recalc function saves you even more time by recalculating only those elements that have changed. The SQZ! feature saves memory by automatically compacting/expanding your spreadsheets up to 95%. Best of all, there are no tough commands to learn — Quatttro uses easy-to-learn 1-2-3® macros! It supports expanded memory specifications and EGA, CGA, and VGA adapters to get the most out of your hardware.

Limited-time special . . . **$109**

WordPerfect®
by WordPerfect Corporation

WordPerfect, the number one word processing choice, offers you a powerful word processor with all the conveniences, including automatic format, split-screen edit, five-field sort, mail merge, macro capabilities, 100,000-word dictionary, thesaurus, spelling checker, and online tutorial. It easily converts your files from WordStar, MultiMate, and other popular software packages for maximum compatibility. This winner of *PC Magazine* Editor's Choice (February 29, 1988) for word processors is sure to be a welcome addition to your writing environment.

Limited-time special . . . **$189**

Flight Simulator
by Microsoft

Flight Simulator's challenging realism and graphics make it the aerial simulation standard! Perfect your landings at Chicago's Meigs Field, then fly cross-country to Los Angeles, New York, or other cities using radio navigation aids and visual landmarks. (Scenery disks for several U.S. regions are also available.) When you're ready, try instrument landing approaches in bad weather, or pit your skills against enemy fighters using the *World War I Ace* option.

Limited time special
$29

Communications
Carbon Copy Plus $110
Carbon Copy Plus (3.5") $110
Smartcom II $85
CompuServe Subscription Kit $21
Crosstalk XVI $99

Compilers and Languages
Clipper (Summer '87) $394
Microsoft C Compiler $300
Microsoft COBOL Compiler . $467
Microsoft FORTRAN Optimizing Compiler $300
Microsoft Macro Assembler . $100
Microsoft Quick BASIC Compiler $61
Microsoft Quick C $66
Turbo BASIC $57
Turbo C $63
Turbo Pascal $62

Data Bases
dBASE III+ $409
Microsoft Works $129
Paradox $456
PFS: Professional File $144
Q&A 2.0 . . . . . $199
Rapidfile $209
R:Base for DOS (Single User) $456

Desktop Publishing
Aldus Pagemaker $545
FONTASY $36
Microsoft Chart $263
PFS: First Publisher $57
PFS: First Publisher Art Gallery $75
Printmaster Plus $30
Ventura Publisher $529

Educational
Learning DOS $32
Math Blaster Plus! $29
Math Maze $20
Reader Rabbit $25
Typing Tutor IV $32
Typing Tutor IV (3.5") $34

Financial
Dac-Accounting/ Accounting Lite $113
Dac-Easy Accounting $57
Dac-Easy Light $40
Dac-Easy Payroll $40
Managing Your Money $125
Quicken V2.0 . . . . . $28
Sylvia Porter's Financial Planner $55
Timeslips III $113
Walden Swiftax $40

Games
Ancient Art of War at Sea $25
Balance of Power $28
Bard's Tale $30
California Games $23
Chessmaster 2000 . . . . . $24
Chuck Yeager Flight Trainer . . $24
Destroyer $25
Earl Weaver Baseball $24
F-15 Strike Eagle $25
Falcon $25
Flight Simulator (Regular Price) $35
Gauntlet $23
Gunship $28
Hardball $20
Helicopter Simulator $28
Ikari Warrior $23
Jeopardy $7
Jet 35
Karateka $20
King's Quest III $30
Leisure Suit Larry $23
Mean 18 Golf $20
Mean 18 Course Disk $10
Pirates $23
Scenery Disk for Flight Simulator and Jet $18
Space Quest $28
Space Quest II $28
Superbike Challenge $11
Test Drive $20
Wheel of Fortune $7
Where in the USA is Carmen Sandiego $30
Where in the World is Carmen Sandiego $30
Wizardry Proving Grounds . . . $34
World Games $25
Wrath of Nikademus $22

Graphics
Boeing Graph $199
Certificate Maker $25
Chartmaster $222
Freelance Plus $343
Freelance Plus (3.5") $343
Form Tool $54
Gem Draw Plus $189
Generic CADD $50
Graph-in-the-Box $70
Harvard Graphics $279
PC Paint $53
Print Shop $34
Print Shop Companion $28
Windows Draw $189
Windows Graph $249

Organizational
Harvard Total Project Manager $367
Microsoft Project $330
Timeline $280
Timeline (3.5") $280

Spreadsheets
Enable $394
Framework $345
Javelin Plus $157
Microsoft Excel $330
Microsoft Multiplan $130
PFS: First Choice $79
Quattro (Regular Price) $123
Surpass $265
Symphony (3.5") $468
VP-Planner $55

Utilities
Copy II PC $23
DESQview $74
DESQview (3.5") $74
Disk Optimizer $39
Fastback $92
Fastback Plus $95
Fastback Plus for PS/2 & Laptops $95
Gofer $40
Mace Utilities $50
Microsoft Windows $66
Microsoft Windows 386 . . . . . $130
Norton Utilities Advanced Edition $79
PC-FullBak $49
PC Tools Deluxe $40
SideKick $50
Sideways $40
SQZ! Plus $57
XTREE $35

Word Processors
Bank Street Writer Plus $45
Gramatik II $50
Microsoft Word $229
MultiMate Advantage $269
Network Word $100
PFS: Professional Write $115
Q&A Write $106
Websters New World Combo $51
Webster New World Professional Thesaurus $40
WordPerfect (Regular Price) . $215
WordPerfect (3.5") $214
Word Perfect Executive $110
WordStar Professional $239
WordStar 2000+ Personal . . $279

dot pattern, etch its screen, and design a better base, it would have a winner. As it stands now, the CPD-1303 is only an average VGA multiscanning monitor.

TATUNG CO. OF AMERICA
Tatung CM-1495

Tatung's $875 CM-1495 is something of a textbook case in mediocrity as multiscanning VGA monitors go—it doesn't have any distinctly undesirable aspects, yet there is nothing about it that is particularly endearing, either.

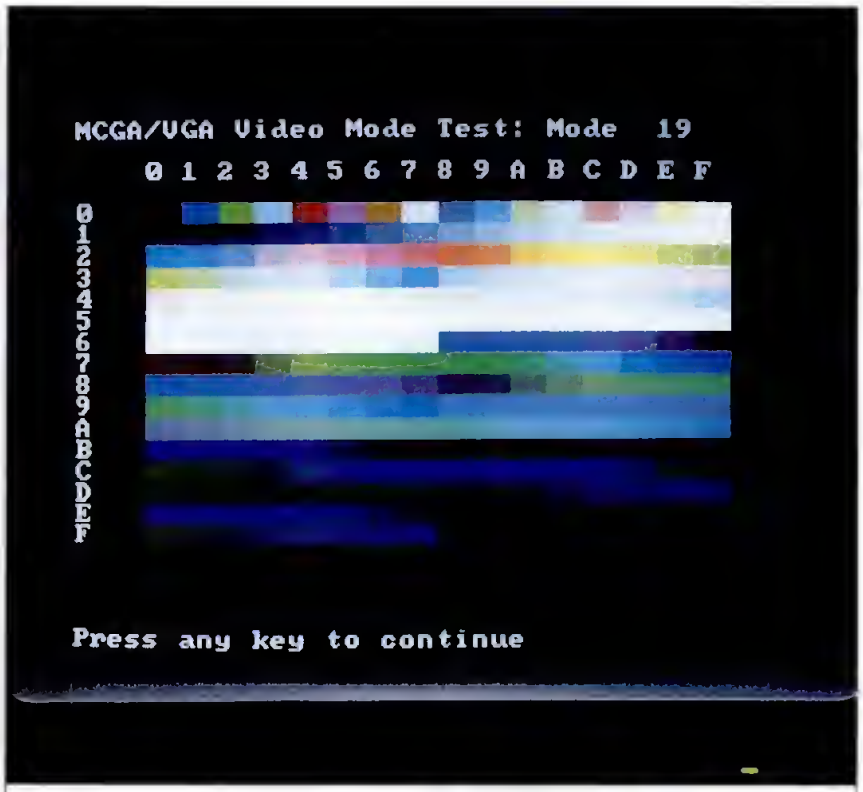
Color images on this 13-inch, 800- by 560-pixel-resolution monitor are generally crisp and bright, but not altogether accurate. Brown tends a bit toward burnt umber, while yellow is somewhat washed out and, consequently, looks more like the canary shade used in multipart forms.

Though the complete absence of linear distortion and overall sharpness would seem to invite use with CAD/CAM software, the CM-1495 is marred by the worst image blooming of any monitor we tested. Indeed, as the brightness levels in the PC Labs benchmark test ran from lowest to highest luminosity, the image grew by nearly ½-inch diagonally on the screen.

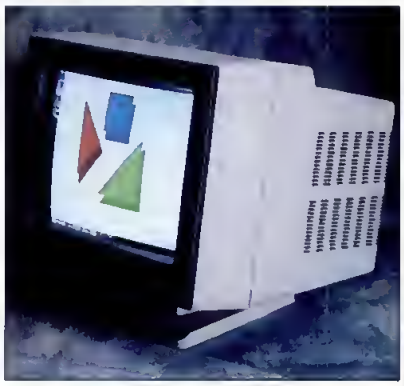
On a positive note, the Tatung's character display is sharp, with seemingly perfect alignment of the color guns to the screen's dot pattern. Reduction in sharpness did occur as the brightness level was increased, but not until it had reached a brilliance not likely to be needed in the average setting. The view when running applications under *Windows* was among the best.

On the top of the reasonably attractive cabinet is a small door hiding the controls for horizontal and vertical size adjustment and position, brightness, and contrast. The door is secured by a plastic hinge molded integral with the case and will probably break in time. This could be a problem if you should choose to switch between VGA and CGA-emulations modes often, since the lack of automatic vertical size adjustment results in a vertically squashed image in CGA mode when the monitor is otherwise set up for VGA images. Your only recourse is to resort to the manual vertical size control. And you had better not have large fingers, because the controls are far too small for even average-size digits to manipulate easily.

On the rear of the housing are controls for power and a rotary switch for selecting between 8, 16, 64, and "auto" color se-



The Tatung CM-1495 is a monitor that is exceptional only for its mediocrity. The effect of the sharp character display and well-aligned color guns is diluted by poor image blooming and an awkwardly designed cabinet that makes it difficult to reach the controls. If you need more than just a VGA display, this monitor is not the best choice.



FACT FILE

Tatung CM-1495
Tatung Co. of America
2850 El Presidio St.
Long Beach, CA 90810
(213) 979-7055
List Price: $875
Requires: Any IBM-standard video display adapter.
In Short: Although the 13-inch CM-1495 is an average-performing monitor as a color display, its text-mode switch should best be forgotten. The odd hues in text mode beg for a return to full color.

CIRCLE 685 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FINALLY!

EASYFLOW

An on-screen flowchart processor that knows about flowcharts - not just another "screen draw" program that makes you do most of the work. EASYFLOW is a powerful full-screen graphics program dedicated to flowcharts and organization charts. With it you can quickly compose charts. More important, you can easily modify charts so they are always up to date.

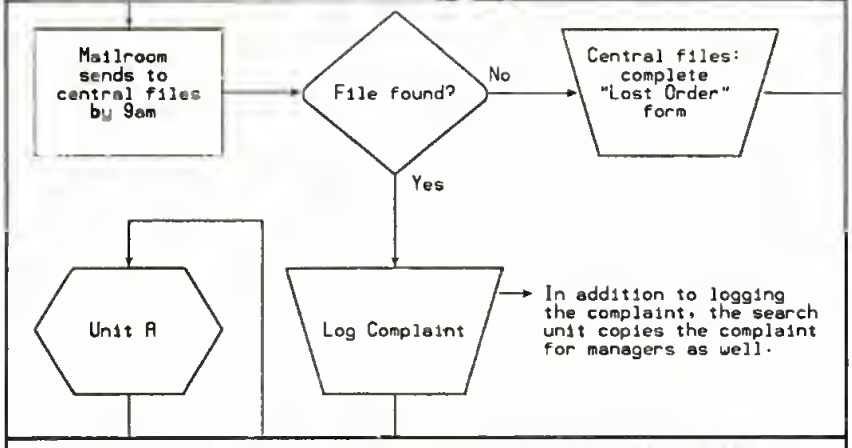
- ► **Automatic:** Fully automatic text centering within shapes, both horizontally and vertically. Fully automatic line routing & re-routing.
- ► **Fast:** Written in assembly language for speed.
- ► **Large:** Charts up to 417 columns wide by 225 lines high. Chart too large for your printer? *EASYFLOW* automatically breaks the chart up & prints it in page size pieces.
- ► **Standard:** All standard flowcharting shapes included. Custom shapes can be ordered.
- ► **User friendly:** Don't take our word for it. PC Magazine* says "*EASYFLOW* lives up to its name. It's hard to imagine any easier and more flexible way to produce basic and even complex flowcharts".
- ► **Mouse:** Optional but fully supported.
- ► **It prints:** On most popular matrix printers including IBM, Epson, Toshiba, HP LaserJet, LaserJet-Plus and many others.
- ► **It plots:** On HP7440, 7475, 7550, 7570, 7585B and compatible plotters.
- ► **It works:** We are contractually prevented from mentioning the name of the "big eight" accounting firm that purchased a world-wide site license, but we can tell you that they spent months evaluating all available flowcharting packages before choosing *EASYFLOW*.
- ► **Rush delivery:** Order by noon today (eastern time) and we'll have it to you by courier tomorrow**. Rush delivery charge is $15.00 (instead of $2.00) and is available only in USA & Canada.
- ► **Documented:** 100 page manual plus over 150 screens of context sensitive help.

EASYFLOW works on IBM PC's, IBM PS/2 and compatibles. Requires 384 K memory, DOS 2.0 or higher and an IBM CGA/EGA/VGA or Hercules monochrome compatible adapter card.

Order direct for only **$149.95** + $2.00 S&H (USA/Canada), $10.00 (foreign). Payment by M.O., cheque, VISA, Mastercard or Company PO.

* March 10, 1987 issue, page 278

** Rush orders are shipped by Purolator Courier and normally arrive the next business day to most locations. Remote destinations take longer.



The chart fragment above was produced on an HP LaserJet-Plus and is actual size and unretouched. Publication quality charts like this can be produced using only minutes of preparation time and seconds of print time.

CIRCLE 201 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HavenTree Software Limited
PO Box 1093-P
Thousand Island Park, NY 13692

Order Desk: 1-800-267-0668
Information: (613) 544-6035 ext 49
Telefax(G3): (613) 544-9632

■ VGA MONITORS

PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE

- **Electrohome 1310U**
- **NEC MultiSync II**
- **Princeton UltraSync**

Ignore for the moment that Electrohome's name sounds like a fifties advertisement for trash compactors, because its multiscanning 1310U is one of the very best VGA monitors available. Its image is crisp and bright, and its cabinet looks so much at home with the PS/2 Model 80 that one wonders if it wasn't actually designed by IBM.

NEC has a well-deserved reputation for building high-performance monitors for just about every application, and its MultiSync II follows in those footsteps. With an image virtually equal to that of the Electrohome 1310U, it is also an outstanding choice.

Although a bit smaller than the others, Princeton's UltraSync offers exceptional luminosity and clarity. And with street prices hovering around $500, it's also clearly something of a bargain.

lections. With a VGA video adapter, the use of this switch isn't required.

Much like the Nanao FlexScan, the Tatung CM-1495 has a text mode switch that doesn't quite live up to its name. It selects between green or amber on black, as well as white on dark blue, but only the green mode is satisfactory, resulting in all non-white characters being displayed as clean shades of green. In the other modes, some of the original colors bleed through to result in combinations of odd hues.

For strictly VGA displays, and especially for *Windows* applications, the CM-1495 leaves little to be desired. But when venturing into the uncharted waters of emulation of other, earlier modes, or pretend-monochrome, it comes up short.

Frank Bican is a contributing editor of PC Magazine.

Memory is a terrible thing to waste

"Take Charge! packs an extraordinary amount of power into 20K of RAM... the best bargain you'll find in PC software."
Charles Olsen
Review Editor, HAL-PC

$99.95
Excluding Shipping and Handling.

One Integrated Disk Program Does What All These Do. And More... In Only 20K of RAM.

A new breed of software that won't conflict with large programs like Ventura,™ Harvard Graphics,™ and Paradox.™ Don't sacrifice memory!

Take Charge! includes: File manager (Copy Delete, Rename, View, Print, etc.) appointment book/calendar, Rolodex®-type card file system (with autodialer and labelmaker, virtual memory text editor (edit up to 10 files at once), ASCII table, alarm package/clock, sophisticated RPN calculators (financial, scientific, computer science, statistical, tape), printer redirect, speed key, cut/paste, clipboard, notepad, screen-save, security keyboard lock, system reset, DOS command line editor, hex editor, directory editor, disk optimizer, directory sort, tree directory, file locator, undelete, format recovery, communications and more.

- Only 20K Memory Resident
- Point and Shoot
- Powerful File/Systems Services*
- Powerful Utilities/Disk Services*
- No Technical Skills Required
- Allows creation of unlimited menus
- Communications: (ASCII, Xmodem, Kermit)
- Terminal Emulation (VT52, VT100, ANSI)
- Active Support

Call your local dealer. Or write
Departmental Technologies, Inc.
131 Washington St., Suite 200,
Lodi, N.J. 07644, 201-473-2400. Or
1-800-628-2828
Ext. 784
Credit Cards Accepted
Dealer Inquiries Welcome

Take Charge! T.M.

LIKE NOTHING IN RECENT MEMORY

See Us at Comdex, Atlanta Apparel Mart-Booth #6545

CIRCLE 283 ON READER SERVICE CARD

System Requirements: IBM™ PC, XT, AT, PS/2, or compatible. Requires hard disk. MS/DOS 2.0 or greater. 320K minimum. Network compatible. All product names are trademarks of their manufacturers. Copyright 1988. Departmental Technologies, Inc. All rights reserved.

COLORSCAN®/2 Workstation

VAX access and PC applications. Hmmm!

One big idea in one small space.

The COLORSCAN/2 color graphics workstation "is an idea whose time has come," reported *Digital Review*. It fits two capabilities - VAX™ access and the ability to run PC applications - into one very small, low-profile enclosure with quiet, diskless operation.

It's a built-in plug-compatible VT™200 text/color graphics terminal for all your VMS™ and UNIX® information access. And it's a high-performance MS-DOS® personal computer for today's business applications. All in one sleek ergonomically-designed desktop workstation.

There's more, too. Parallel VT200 and MS-DOS operations. ReGIS™, Sixel, Tektronix™ and EGA plus-compatible color graphics (640 × 480 × 16 resolution). Built-in cut and paste. Full 132-column display.

In other words, "The COLORSCAN/2," according to Frank J. Derfler, Jr., editor of *PC Magazine*, "is an excellent solution to desktop clutter for any combination of PC, LAN-based and host-based applications."

To find out more, call Datamedia at 1-800-DMC-INFO.

Unretouched screen
10 × 15 × 2.5-inch base unit

DMC

The Positive Response®

CIRCLE 541 ON READER SERVICE CARD

11 Trafalgar Square, Nashua, NH 03063

COLORSCAN is a registered trademark of Datamedia Corporation. VAX, VT, VMS and ReGIS are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation. UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T Bell Laboratories. MS-DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Tektronix is a trademark of Tektronix, Inc.

material

MAKING CONNECTIONS

TOPS

Looking for a connectivity solution to take care of your network's PC, Mac, and UNIX-based-machine incompatibilities? Here we describe the ways in which the TOPS network could be your best choice.

FRANK J. DERFLER, JR., AND ROBERTO RIVERA

All major companies in the local area network arena acknowledge their need to "do something" for the Apple Macintosh products. Macs are now viewed as legitimate corporate tools, after all. And their potential ability to share data and printers with PCs and other systems bolsters their value even more.

It is for this reason that the latest version of TOPS, a combination interface cards/software package (from the company of the same name), has been proving its mettle in doing just that: inter-environment data sharing. Although compatibility with all networks is still on the drawing board, this LAN features capabilities to connect, physically and logically, IBM and compatible personal computers, Apple Macintoshes, and UNIX-based machines into one integrated network.

TOPS acts as a standardized environment. And it provides file access protocols that are universal among these systems. It tackles the problem of incompatibility by translating local requests of a certain machine's operating system into a request recognized by the *TOPS* software in any machine on the network.

MIX 'N' MATCH NETWORKING Permitting the sharing of both files and peripheral devices, TOPS can link up to 32 computers on a network. This network can also be bridged with other networks, mixing any of the supported computers. For each machine type, TOPS provides a specialized software that allows the machine to run on the network: IBM PCs and compatibles use *TOPS/DOS*,

Apple Macs use *TOPS/Macintosh*, and UNIX machines use *TOPS for Sun Workstations*.

If you use a PC or compatible, your applications use TOPS to access data stored on another PC or on a Macintosh. You can refer to a Mac's drive just as you would a floppy or hard disk drive on your own PC. If you are using a Mac, PC volumes appear on the Mac screen as disk icons, as if they were stored on the attached drives of the Macintosh.

Let's say that you, at a PC-DOS workstation, want to edit a word processing document prepared and residing on a Macintosh. To begin, your PC's own word processing program makes a file access call to DOS. The call doesn't make it: it's intercepted by the RAM-resident TOPS command interpreter, translated into a TOPS call, and then relayed via the network to the Macintosh.

In the Mac, the *TOPS* program passes the file request to Finder, the Mac's command interpreter. Finder responds, and the *TOPS* software (on the Mac) converts the response from the Mac application format into a preselected format for a DOS application. The *TOPS* software then passes the converted file through the network to your PC-DOS workstation and on to your word processing program. Throughout, the process is performed completely in the background, transparent to all users.

In addition to file-sharing networking activities—or even as a separate standalone function—people with IBM PCs can use the Apple LaserWriter on a TOPS network through a separate product for PCs called *TOPS Netprint*. *TOPS Netprint* enables IBM-type PCs to print directly to Apple LaserWriters. The *TOPS* networking software is not needed, but a TOPS FlashCard (network interface card) is required in the PC.

TOPS is a peer-to-peer network, meaning that any workstation can share or use any other workstation's files and devices. The latest version, TOPS 2.0, lets any station on the network make an attached printer available to the network. Peer-to-peer file sharing does have its benefits, as the distributed architecture provides a degree of fault tolerance. But time-sharing of a processor among local processing tasks and the network often results in diminished performance for both operations.

LONG TIME COMING The technology of TOPS is not new, but it took time and the efforts of both Apple and other manufacturers to earn it a place as a viable LAN alternative. The Macintosh's designers first showed an interest in Mac networking ability when they began installing an integral interface port into the newer slotted Macs—as they had been doing for the Mac Plus and Mac 512. This port, called AppleTalk, hooks into a network that uses a carrier-sense-multiple-access media-sharing protocol over plain telephone wire.

AppleTalk's initial role, according to Apple's plan, was to connect the Mac and an Apple LaserWriter. Apple took years to deliver file server and workstation software, along with the network hardware needed to make AppleTalk into a true network providing file access services.

But when Apple hesitated in attaching Apples to a real network branch, other companies moved in. 3Com made Apple networking capabilities an intrinsic part of its 3Server products. Hayes now markets a repeater to link AppleTalk networks. Kinetics sells a device that links AppleTalk

FACT FILE

TOPS
TOPS
950 Marina Village Pkwy.
Alameda, CA 94501
(415) 769-9669
List Price: TOPS/DOS, Version 2.0, including software and the TOPS FlashCard, $428; TOPS FlashCard sold separately for use with *TOPS Netprint*, $239; *TOPS Netprint*, $189.
In Short: TOPS is a LAN system with particular capabilities to link PC and Macintosh computers and printers. It lacks the speed and features of many PC-to-PC connectivity alternatives, but it does an excellent job of Mac-to-PC integration. *TOPS Netprint* enables IBM-compatible PCs to print directly to Apple LaserWriters via AppleTalk connections. The *TOPS* networking software is not needed, but a TOPS FlashCard is. The PhoneNet Connector for connecting to AppleTalk is sold by Farallon Computing, 1442A Walnut St., Berkeley, CA 94709; (415) 849-2331.

CIRCLE **683** ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Connectivity Decision Guide

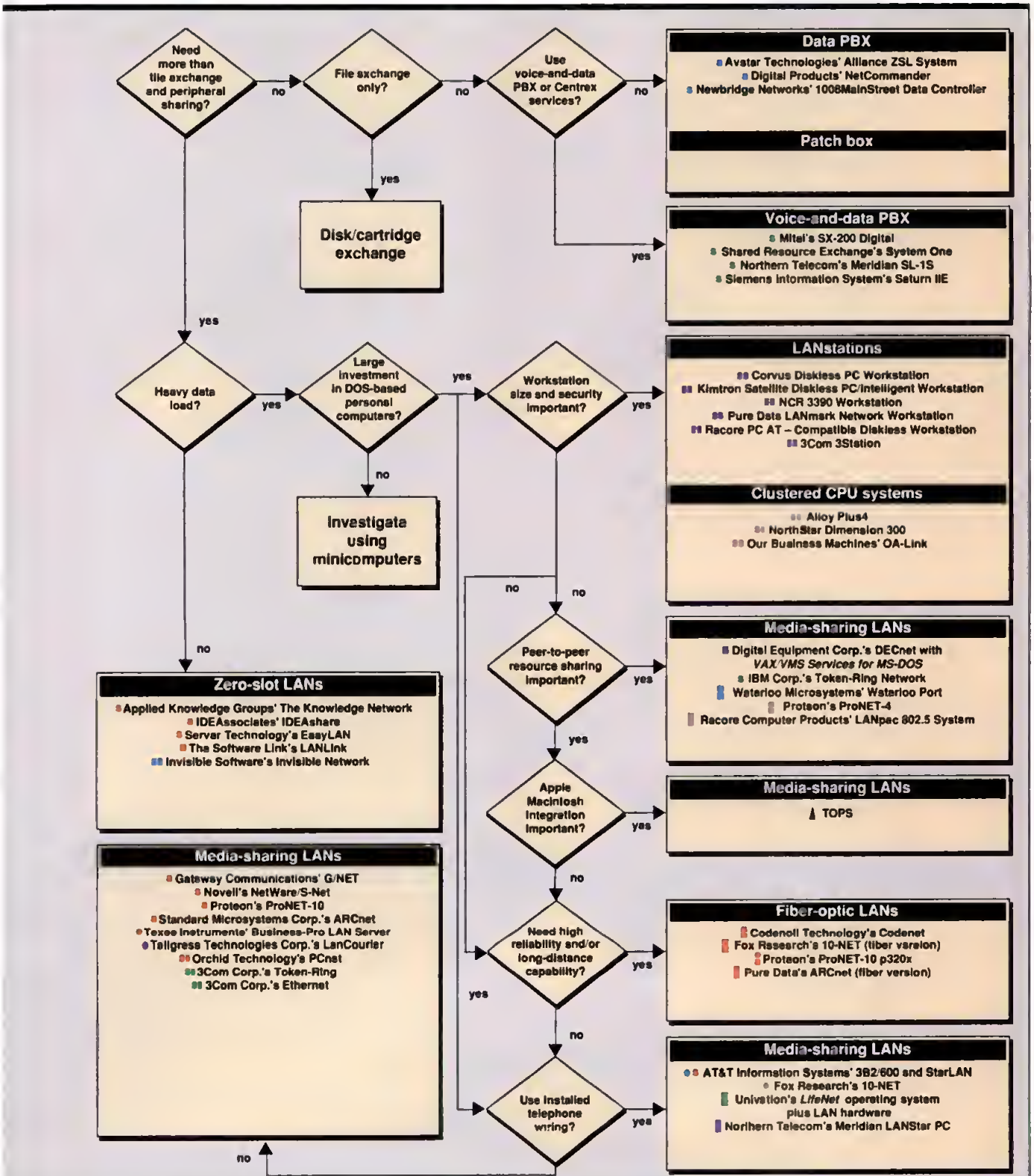
This chart is designed to help you select from among the many information-transfer and resource-sharing alternatives. As you can see on the chart, if all you really need to do is exchenge files or share printers, then you should consider devices such as PBXs and patch boxes. If your orgenization has not already invested heavily in PCs or DOS programs, then a minicomputer might meet your needs more economically. But if you want many users to share data files simultaneously under DOS, a LAN may be the best alternative. Once you've decided on a LAN, the need for station-to-station resource sharing and other factors will influence your network purchasing decision.

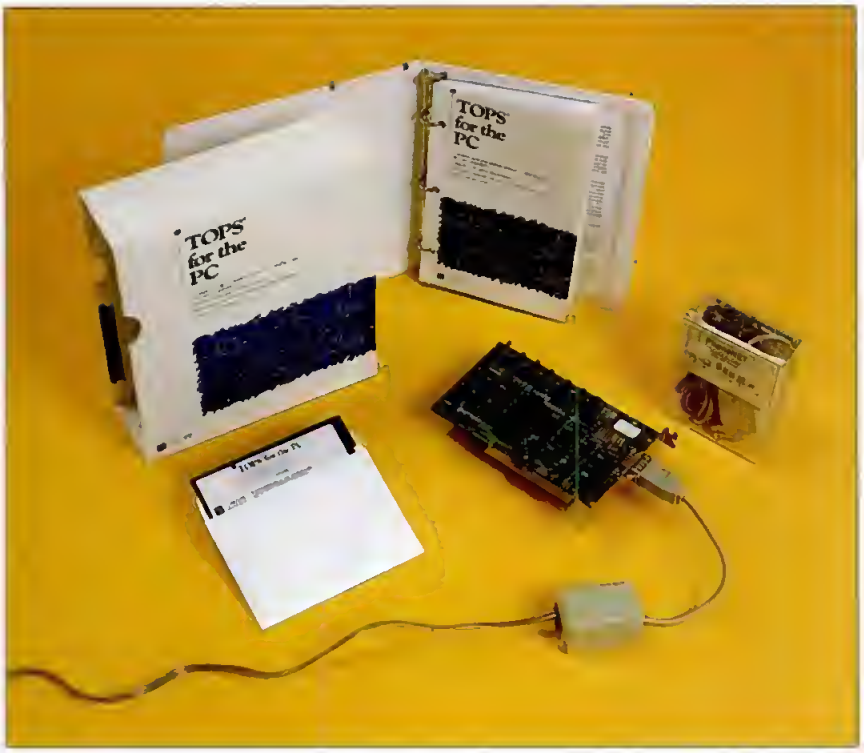
Because manufacturers include many different features in their networks, some products will not fit neatly into one decision box in this guide. You'll also find that the lack of differentiation between LANs is becoming as large a problem in the LAN industry as the lack of standards was 2 years ago. But overlapping features and technical similarity between networks are good news for potential buyers. They will let you concentrate on more-traditional factors such as dealer support and price instead of on more-technical considerations.

Reviews originally appeared in *PC Magazine:*

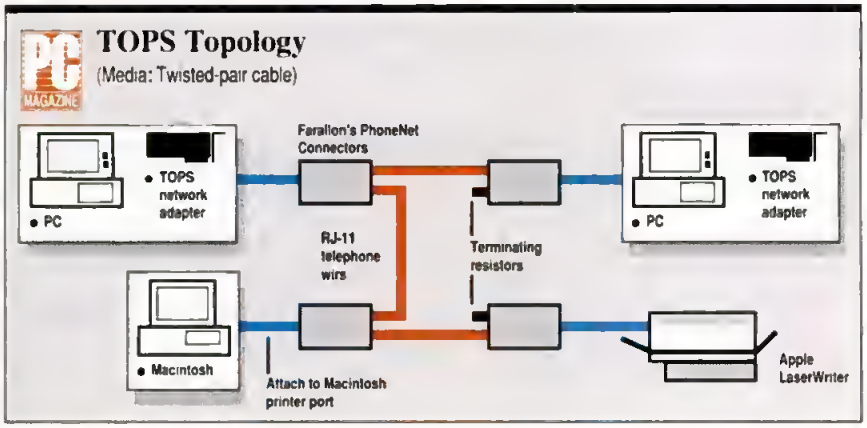
- **December 9, 1986**
- **December 23, 1986**
- **January 13, 1987**
- **January 27, 1987**
- **February 10, 1987**
- **February 24, 1987**
- **March 31, 1987**
- **April 14, 1987**
- **May 26, 1987**
- **June 9, 1987**
- **June 23, 1987**
- **July 1987**
- **August 1987**
- **September 29, 1987**
- **October 27, 1987**
- **January 12, 1988**
- **January 26, 1988**
- **February 16, 1988**
- **March 29, 1988**
- **April 26, 1988**
- **May 31, 1988**

Black marker indicates current issue.


Need more than file exchange and peripheral sharing?
no
File exchange only?
no
Use voice-and-data PBX or Centrex services?
no
yes
Disk/cartridge exchange
yes
Data PBX
Avatar Technologies' Alliance ZSL System
Digital Products' NetCommander
Newbridge Networks' 1008MainStreet Data Controller
Patch box
Voice-and-data PBX
Mitel's SX-200 Digital
Shared Resource Exchange's System One
Northern Telecom's Meridian SL-1S
Siemens Information System's Saturn IIE
yes
Heavy data load?
yes
Large investment in DOS-based personal computers?
yes
Workstation size and security important?
yes
no
Investigate using minicomputers
LANstations
Corvus Diskless PC Workstation
Kimtron Satellite Diskless PC/Intelligent Workstation
NCR 3390 Workstation
Pure Data LANmark Network Workstation
Racore PC AT – Compatible Diskless Workstation
3Com 3Station
Clustered CPU systems
Alloy Plus4
NorthStar Dimension 300
Our Business Machines' OA-Link
no
no
no
Zero-slot LANs
Applied Knowledge Groups' The Knowledge Network
IDEAssociates' IDEAshare
Server Technology's EasyLAN
The Software Link's LANLink
Invisible Software's Invisible Network
Peer-to-peer resource sharing important?
yes
Media-sharing LANs
Digital Equipment Corp.'s DECnet with VAX/VMS Services for MS-DOS
IBM Corp.'s Token-Ring Network
Waterloo Microsystems' Waterloo Port
Protean's ProNET-4
Racore Computer Products' LANpac 802.5 System
yes
Apple Macintosh integration important?
yes
Media-sharing LANs
TOPS
Media-sharing LANs
Gateway Communications' G/NET
Novell's NetWare/S-Net
Proteon's ProNET-10
Standard Microsystems Corp.'s ARCnet
Texas Instruments' Business-Pro LAN Server
Tallgrass Technologies Corp.'s LanCourier
Orchid Technology's PCnet
3Com Corp.'s Token-Ring
3Com Corp.'s Ethernet
no
Need high reliability and/or long-distance capability?
yes
Fiber-optic LANs
Codenoll Technology's Codenet
Fox Research's 10-NET (fiber version)
Proteon's ProNET-10 p320x
Pure Data's ARCnet (fiber version)
yes
no
Use installed telephone wiring?
yes
Media-sharing LANs
AT&T Information Systems' 3B2/600 and StarLAN
Fox Research's 10-NET
Univation's LifeNet operating system plus LAN hardware
Northern Telecom's Meridian LANStar PC
no



You can use TOPS to link together PCs, Apple Macintoshes, and the Apple LaserWriter. Our tested system was connected using PhoneNet Connectors linked with the flat RJ-11 wire commonly used to connect a telephone to the wall jack. The PhoneNet Connectors attach to the TOPS interface cards in the PC and to the built-in AppleTalk ports in the Apple products.



and Ethernet. And both Novell and DEC announced methods of integrating at least the slotted Macs into their networks.

With all this activity, still there remained a void. In stepped Centram Systems with Mac networking software, followed by its move to connect both PC and UNIX users to the considerable resources of the Macintosh line. Centram was acquired by Sun Microsystems in early 1987, when it changed its name to simply TOPS. With Sun Microsystems in the business of providing connectivity products for multivendor systems, the Centram acquisition filled an important gap in the company's Open Systems Networking strategy.

Important as it is, however, TOPS's combination of programs and interface cards are not all things to all networks—depending upon configuration.

One limitation is that the TOPS network interface cards for the PC can work only with the *TOPS* software. There's no capability to use NETBIOS as a standard interface between the interface card and other network operating systems.

But the *TOPS* software does work with several PC network interface cards designed by the manufacturer for compatibility. These include a new Hercules card called Network Card Plus (combining Hercules monochrome graphics and networking), the TandyLink card distributed by Tandy Computers, and Apple's own AppleTalk card for the PC.

TOPS NETWORKING SOFTWARE

The *TOPS* networking software consists of many modules that intercept certain DOS calls, redirect them out through the network, and answer requests for services coming in through the network. Some modules provide an optional menu of services to the users. Others accept inputs from the DOS command line or batch files. A background print-queuing module holds printing jobs until the networked printer is ready to accept them.

Several modules become memory resident in every networked station and take about 192K RAM away from applications in a PC workstation. Keeping these programs in memory lets them operate nearly invisibly in the background mode. But if loss of RAM will be a problem, TOPS offers a way around it through use of the $249 (minus 10 percent discount) HIcard provided by RYBS Electronics. In a typical installation, the HIcard makes 629K RAM available for DOS and applications.

For advanced users and for the automation of TOPS instructions through batch files, TOPS provides a command-line interface. TOPS commands are prefixed by the word TOPS followed by the command. The command interpreter, TOPS .EXE, is activated when the word TOPS followed by a command and its parameters are entered on the command line.

And for end users, TOPS provides an interface called TOPSMenu, which consists of a series of menu and submenu options to manipulate the TOPS system and

Photograph: Richard Lakin

If you're looking for powerful software to solve your network problems...

. . . you should

You could invest thousands of dollars in network hardware. Or hundreds of thousands. Yet to fully realize your network's potential, you need the right software.

That's why you should be seeing Novell for total network software solutions.

As a networking leader, Novell has pioneered the tremendous rise in PC-based networks. Today, Novell's vision of networking starts at the desktop and expands outward toward the goal of total computer connectivity.

That vision begins with NetWare,® the recognized standard for local area network operating systems. With an installed base of over a million workstations, NetWare puts power in the hands of network users at all levels: from ELS NetWare, for entry-level solutions, to SFT™ NetWare, providing high-performance system fault tolerant networking.

Beyond NetWare, Novell offers PCOX™ software for linking PCs and LANs with mainframes and minicomputers. And bridging software to connect separate LANs.

©1987 Novell Inc., World Headquarters, 122 East 1700 South, Provo, Utah 84601 (801)379-5900

be seeing red.

Novell also provides programming tools like MHS, and Btrieve® and XQL® file management software. Plus extensive support for independent developers of network applications.

With all these software products and more, Novell gives greater flexibility and reliability to your network. And pushes the total networking spectrum closer to seamless connectivity.

End your search for powerful network software. See your Authorized Novell Gold Reseller, or call 1-800-LANKIND.

For more information, call from your modem 1-800-444-4472 (300-1200 baud, 8 bit, no parity, 1 stop bit) and enter the access code NVSOF6.

NOVELL

For network solutions, you should be seeing red.

CIRCLE 103 ON READER SERVICE CARD

contains all the functions in the command-line interface. The main menu is divided into Client and Server options. By TOPS nomenclature, a Client is a station using a volume (directory or subdirectory) published (made available for sharing) by another station. A Server station has made files on its disk drive public, or available to the network.

Using the Client submenu, you can list the available servers on the network, list the volumes published on a server, attach to a volume so that it becomes a virtual disk drive, choose an access mode (read-only or read/write capabilities), and detach from a volume.

On the Server submenu, you can list directories on a drive, publish a directory to the network, list clients attached to your networked drive, make portions of a drive unavailable, change a password, and other functions. Through the menu system, the *TOPS* software allows addressing designated files with an alias (usually a meaningful title like Receipts) instead of forcing people to know path- and filenames.

EASING TRANSLATION WOES Ordinarily, under DOS you can't use a DOS file created under *Lotus 1-2-3* in *WordStar* unless you take special actions to use a common file format such as ASCII. The same limitations exist in moving files between DOS and Finder applications; without translation, files in only a few standard formats can move between applications on PCs and Macs. Ashton-Tate, WordPerfect, Aldus, and Microsoft make versions of their application programs with common file structures in DOS and Finder. Without such accommodation, you need a way to convert file formats.

A program module (now part of *TOPS/Macintosh*) called TOPS Translators, developed by DataViz, runs in the Mac and translates file formats between popular applications used on the Mac and the PC. The TOPS Translators work on files in the unique formats used by *Microsoft Excel*, *Lotus 1-2-3*, *Jazz*, *Multiplan*, and *Lotus Symphony* spreadsheets. We exchanged files between *MacWrite* and *WordStar*, and they showed up with appropriate underline, boldface, and formatting commands on both ends of the link.

If your network doesn't have a Mac, TOPS is easy to install as a functional basic network for PC-to-PC networking. TOPS isn't as expensive or difficult to maintain as some of the PC-to-PC networking alternatives. But keep in mind that it isn't as fast as many alternatives, either. Moreover, TOPS lacks the electronic mail, calendaring, security, and administrative features found in competing PC-only products such as 10-NET. If these kinds of features are more important to you than PC-to-Mac connectivity, you might look at other networking alternatives.

ENABLE LAN.

Put Enable 2.0's LAN version to work and you have the most useful, powerful network software on the market. With Word Processing, Spreadsheet, Graphics, Database Management and Telecommunications rivalling the functionality of the best stand-alones. In an *Infoworld* side-by-side comparison of all integrated LANs, Enable/LAN came out on top "...Easier to learn and use... the best integration... [Enable] simply feels right."

EXPLORING TOPS HARDWARE The AppleTalk bus provides a good method of connecting to Apple's hardware. All of the newer Macs and LaserWriters have it, and a company called Farallon Computing makes an adapter that brings the AppleTalk bus out to connect with standard chassis plugs and jacks.

It's possible to get confused here, with Farallon calling its connection scheme the PhoneNet Connector, not AppleTalk: The PhoneNet is actually Apple's AppleTalk implemented on easily installed RJ-11 telephone wire and connectors. Together, Farallon and TOPS extend the AppleTalk topology and bus-access scheme beyond the Apple product line. And by the time you read this, TOPS should have its own products, called Teleconnectors, available as a telephone-wiring interface.

The TOPS network interface card for the PC, the FlashCard, is a half-size card with six jumpers that set different I/O addresses, interrupts, and DMA (direct memory access) channels. Under most conditions the factory settings of the interface card need not be changed, but in case of conflicts the card configuration is changed by resetting jumper settings.

The card features a 9-pin jack that attaches to the plug coming from Farallon's PhoneNet Connector. The Farallon connector consists of two RJ-11 jacks that attach to the twisted-pair telephone wire and a pigtail lead for the 9-pin plug. Inside the connector are some equalization resistors and an impedance-matching transformer. These parts route the signals from the 9-pin interface to the dual-pair telephone wire used in AppleTalk.

The AppleTalk standard specification, supported by all the Apple hardware, calls for a data rate of 236 kilobits per second. Considering that StarLAN, which is one of the slowest of the media-sharing network interfaces, is rated at 1 megabit per second, AppleTalk "speaks" slowly.

In networks equipped only with TOPS cards, the newest versions of the *TOPS* software increase this data rate to 770 kbps. This technique gives better throughput, but it isn't AppleTalk. Version 2.0 of TOPS includes a software driver and networking hardware, enabling a PC to communicate with Macs at 236 kbps and then to automatically switch to 770 kbps for PC-to-PC communications.

INSTALLING TOPS There are three major steps involved in installing TOPS, all relatively simple. The first is hardware installation; the second is file installation; the third, software configuration. In the third step—the one requiring the most care and planning—determine which files and devices are shared with the network, name them, determine security rights, and access the shared resources.

Because the PhoneNet system uses the

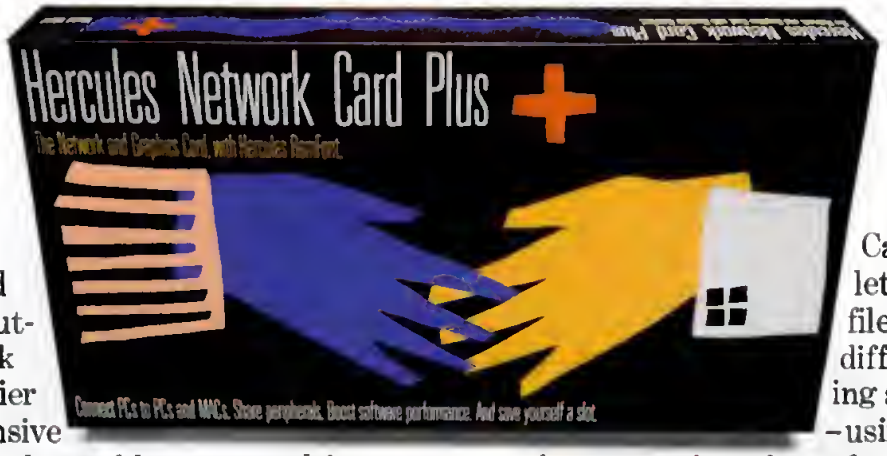
UNABLE LAN.

No matter what the alternative, there's every good reason to plug into Enable's ease, speed and impressive capabilities. *PC Week* called Enable 2.0, "Best integrated software package on the market." *PC Magazine* wrote, "Enable is everything Symphony hoped to be." And you'll agree with *Personal Computing* that, of all integrated software, "this is the one program to seriously consider." For more information, plus the name of your nearest Enable dealer, just dial 1-800-634-3470. New York: 1-800-551-1004. Canada: 1-613-727-5040. Ask for Dept. M.

CIRCLE 363 ON READER SERVICE CARD

© 1988 The Software Group, Dept. M, Northway Ten Executive Park, Ballston Lake, N.Y. 12019

Network Card.



The new Hercules Network Card Plus makes putting a network into place easier and less expensive than most people would have thought possible.

But there's something else about the Network Card Plus that makes it even better.

It's also an advanced graphics card with Hercules' proprietary RamFont technology.

And since the Network Card Plus puts both graphics and network capabilities onto a single card, it saves you a slot – at the same time that it saves you money.

As a network card, the Network Card Plus lets you connect PCs to other PCs, to Macintoshes, and to UNIX based systems, quite easily and inexpensively. It lets you share costly resources such as laser printers. All via the AppleTalk network protocol.

The Network Card Plus also lets you share files – even across differing operating systems – using the normal interface of whichever machine you access those files with.*

Once your network is up, it's easily expandable – so you aren't limited to the configuration you start with. You can add a peripheral or a computer whenever you wish. A network can include up to 32 nodes – or more if you link networks.

Of course, the Network Card Plus is also rather

*User must provide inexpensive networking software, such as TOPS/DOS © 1988 Hercules Computer Technology, Inc., 921 Parker Street, Berkeley, California 94710.
Technical Support 415-570-0749, Sales 415-540-0212. Hercules and RamFont are trademarks of Hercules Computer Technology, Inc. Other products are trademarks of their respective holders.

CIRCLE 143 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Graphics Card.

For A Limited Time Only
The Complete Network Solution In One Package
Hercules Network Card Plus, TOPS DOS 2.0 Software and Farallon Connector

formidable as a graphics card.

It provides all the monochrome graphics and text functionality of the widely used Hercules Graphics Card Plus.

Resolution of 720 x 348. Full compatibility with thousands of software packages. As well as RamFont, which combines the versatility of graphics mode with the speed of text mode.

RamFont gives you tremendous variety in character styles and sizes, and radically increases the functionality of a great many software products.

Spreadsheets, such as Lotus 1-2-3, can display more information. Word processors, such as WordPerfect 5.0–can show actual italics and boldface and much more. And you can even mix graphics and text on the screen at the same time. All with no sacrifice of speed.

In short, the Network Card Plus is just as advanced a graphics card as it is a networking solution.

It can be had at much less than the cost of buying cards for each job.

And all of this makes the Network Card Plus a single card that can quite affordably answer the computing needs of today.

And those of tomorrow. For more information on the Network Card Plus and where you can buy it call toll-free 1-800-532-0600 ext. 404 (U.S.) or 1-800-323-0601 ext. 404 (Canada).

Hercules Network Card Plus

The easiest way to put a network into place is with a graphics card.

Benchmark Tests: TOPS

TOPS is anything but fast. Its slow transmission media and peer-to-peer resource sharing are designed for low-cost flexibility rather than speed. TOPS works well for desktop-to-desktop file transfers and printer sharing, and it's the best choice for Macintosh-to-PC networking, but we can't recommend it for multistation DBMS work or for heavy communications gateway activity.

Performance Times

(Times given in seconds)

Network Speed Under Load

Server	Interface card	Software	Zero stations	One station	Two stations	Three stations	Four stations
8-MHz IBM PC AT	TOPS FlashCard	*TOPS*	1,137	1,172	1,239	1,354	1,577
3Com 3Server3	EtherLink	*3+Share*	306	432	529	651	761
8-MHz IBM PC AT	EtherLink	*Advanced NetWare/286*	264	280	301	310	322

Hard Disk Access Load

Server	Interface card	Software	Zero stations	One station	Two stations	Three stations	Four stations
8-MHz IBM PC AT	TOPS FlashCard	*TOPS*	636	1,209	1,446	1,919	2,643
3Com 3Server3	EtherLink	*3+Share*	155	227	330	419	522
8-MHz IBM PC AT	EtherLink	*Advanced NetWare/286*	136	150	162	174	182

Database Load

Server	Interface card	Software	Zero stations	One station	Two stations	Three stations	Four stations
8-MHz IBM PC AT	TOPS FlashCard	*TOPS*	636	648	801	1,068	1,146
3Com 3Server3	EtherLink	*3+Share*	155	298	425	585	669
8-MHz IBM PC AT	EtherLink	*Advanced NetWare/286*	136	169	212	280	305

The PC Labs LAN benchmark tests are written in C and are independent of commercial software. We ran the tests on a test-bed of four 8-MHz IBM PC ATs. For our test-bed to better simulate the conditions on a medium-size network of 20 or more workstations, we have designed these loading tests so that a single station represents five to ten times the load of a user performing an interactive task (for example, updating records) on a network.

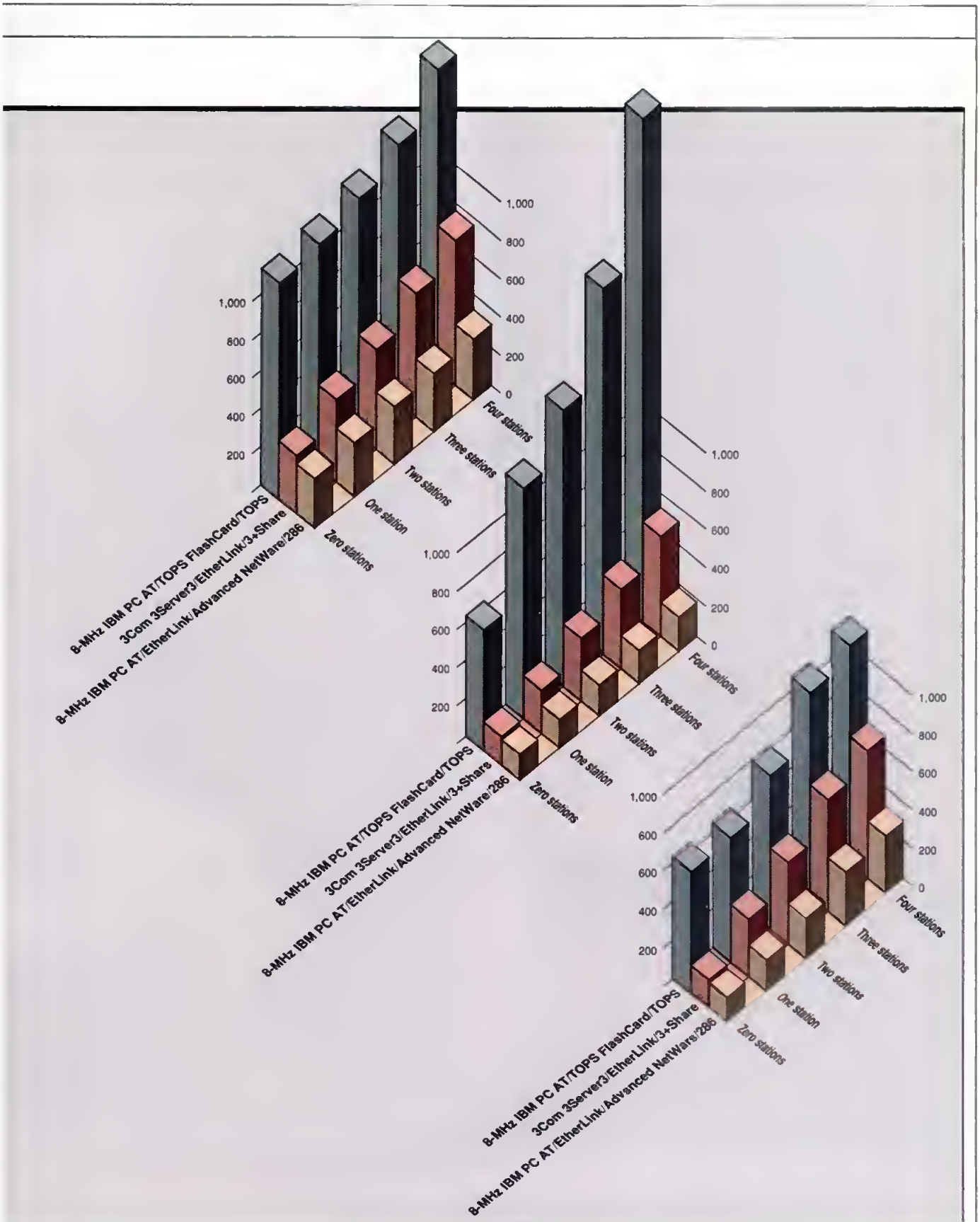
By themselves, the elapsed times reported in these tests are not meaningful. They are valuable only when used to compare the performances of two or more systems running under near-identical conditions. Accordingly, we include the tests run on our Editor's Choice configuration of a 3Com 3Server3, *3+Share* software, and EtherLink interface cards to provide a point of comparison. We also show results from a network of Novell's *Advanced NetWare/286*, EtherLink cards, and an IBM PC AT as the server. *Advanced NetWare* is our Editor's Choice for networking software, and our tested configuration is a typical one.

The **Network Speed Under Load** and the **Hard Disk Access Load** benchmark tests measure the time needed to perform a standardized task on the network. While the actual work loads used for these two tests (described below) are different, we used the same procedure for both. To obtain the elapsed times shown here, we ran a benchmark program performing a sequential create, a sequential read, a sequential write, a random read, and a random write of a large file. The record sizes used in these activities systematically rotate between 16K, 4K, and 512 bytes. The numbers shown in the three-dimensional chart are the total time necessary for all of these operations. We ran the test on all our ATs to load the network while timing just one of them. We then reduced the number of workstations one at a time to show the effect of loading on the network.

The **Network Speed Under Load** test puts a heavy load on the network interface (cards, media, and so forth) while placing a minimal load on the hard disk by having each station continuously read and write its own 1-byte data file, changing the data each time. For systems with disk caching, the load on the hard disk is even smaller, since cached systems typically perform a disk write but do not require a physical disk read.

The **Hard Disk Access Load** test heavily loads the hard disk and disk-caching system. To do this, each station randomly accesses its own 100K data file using 1K records. Data written to the file is changed each time. The random reads typically access data outside the cache, which forces a disk read, as does any write.

The **Database Load** test exercises the system's record-locking support and the way it handles a number of random simultaneous accesses to a common file. This test times how fast each loading station accesses a common database consisting of an index and a data file. Half the accesses are simple searches of the index file and an accompanying access to a record in the data file. One quarter of the accesses perform the same operation but also lock the data record and update its contents. The remaining accesses update the index file and a data record. The index file is locked during every update and the DOS 3.1 RLOCK statement prevents simultaneous index file updates.


1,000
800
600
400
200
0
Four stations
Three stations
Two stations
One station
Zero stations
8-MHz IBM PC AT/TOPS FlashCard/TOPS
3Com 3Server3/EtherLink/3+Share
8-MHz IBM PC AT/EtherLink/Advanced NetWare/286

same RJ-11 connectors used to connect modem telephones, installing it in most office environments is a matter of snap and click. The system works with wire runs of over 3,000 feet, so it's practical to use wire installed in the walls and routed through wiring closets. In small office areas, you'll probably connect computers together with telephone extension cables running next to the baseboard and under the rug.

Installing the program files is as easy as typing A:INSTALL. TOPS's installation program creates a TOPS subdirectory on the target drive (either floppy or hard disk) and copies all the files from the distribution disk. It modifies the DOS CONFIG.SYS file, adjusting the FILES and BUFFERS statement and adding the necessary device drivers. Finally, it modifies the AUTOEXEC.BAT to set a path to the TOPS subdirectory and load the RAM-resident TOPS command interpreter.

Deciding what directories and devices to share is more difficult and can be done through either the menu or command-line prompts. Typically, end users with an understanding of the network choose to use the menu system; its latest version also does a good job of showing available printers. Less-sophisticated users have the options set for them by the system administrator through batch files.

The security scheme in TOPS isn't elegant, and it proves more effective against operator errors than determined attempts at access. You can optionally attach a password to the files you make available to the network, specifying whether users have only read or both read and write privileges. The Department of Defense wouldn't keep classified data on TOPS: it's primarily a simple office network system.

TOPS isn't fast—the architecture is designed for flexibility and simplicity, not speed. The manual points out that the transfer rate of 230 kbps is 200 times faster than that of a 1,200-bit-per-second modem. But this rate hardly remains the same with up to 32 stations trying to share the bandwidth of one modem.

If you want to do a lot of DBMS work over the network, we don't recommend using TOPS. If you want to use a 3270 LAN gateway, there are better connectivity alternatives. But if you want to exchange files among PC, Mac, and UNIX workstations, integrate a PC into a predominately Mac network, or give PCs easy access to Apple LaserWriter products, TOPS is an excellent alternative.

TOPS isn't the promised LAN, but for DOS-loving Adams and Eves who want to take a byte out of an Apple, the system is close to Eden. PC

Frank J. Derfler, Jr., is a contributing editor of PC Magazine. *Roberto Rivera is a project leader in the* PC Magazine *Connectivity Labs.*

Travel Companions.

The WorldPort 2400™ and the WorldPort 1200™ modems are the perfect travel companions for your portable computer. They work virtually anywhere in the world, including hotel rooms and phone booths, allowing you to connect in a few million more locations than other modems.

With features superior to internal units, the WorldPort line of modems is the smart choice for all your communication needs. WorldPort modems operate from their own internal battery, drawing no power from your laptop. Cutting edge technology brings you features such as Bell and CCITT standards, direct connect and acoustic interface (300 and 1200 bps), tiny size and a tiny price. The WorldPort 1200™ can be easily upgraded to 2400 bps and both the WorldPort 2400™ and the upgrade come with Carbon Copy PLUS™ communications software.

Find out more about the travel companions that won't tie down your portable computer.

Call us today for more information about the WorldPort line of modems, or the name of your nearest dealer, at **800-541-0345**. (In New York, 516-261-0423.)

Touchbase Systems, Inc.
160 Laurel Avenue
Northport, NY 11768
(516) 261-0423
TELEX: 6502848020
FAX: (516) 754-3491

WorldPort 1200 and WorldPort 2400 are trademarks of Touchbase Systems, Inc., Carbon Copy PLUS is a trademark of Meridian Technology Inc.

CIRCLE 231 ON READER SERVICE CARD

There's more to Group Productivity than E-Mail!

Special Introductory Pricing!
Just $1098 until August 9
Regularly $1398

Introducing Office Works

Office Works runs on all popular PC LANs

Discover how you can increase efficiency and make more profitable use of your three most precious assets... people, information, and time. Call or write today for your free Office Works Demonstration Diskette.

CIRCLE 375 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Office Works

DATAACCESS CORPORATION
14000 S.W. 119th Avenue
Miami, Florida 33186
(305) 238-0012
FAX (305) 238-0017
Toll Free Sales Lines:
Nationwide: 1-800-451-FLEX
In Florida: 1-800-331-3960

FREE SELF-RUNNING OFFICE WORKS DEMO
(PC-DOS/MS-DOS ONLY) PCM5/31/88

Find out more about Group Productivity with the Office Works Demonstration Diskette. Mail this coupon today.

Name_____
Company_____
Address_____
City_____ State_____ Zip_____
Phone ( )_____
Does your company have a LAN?_____
How many nodes on your LAN?_____

Data Access Corporation 14000 S.W. 119 Avenue Miami Florida 33186

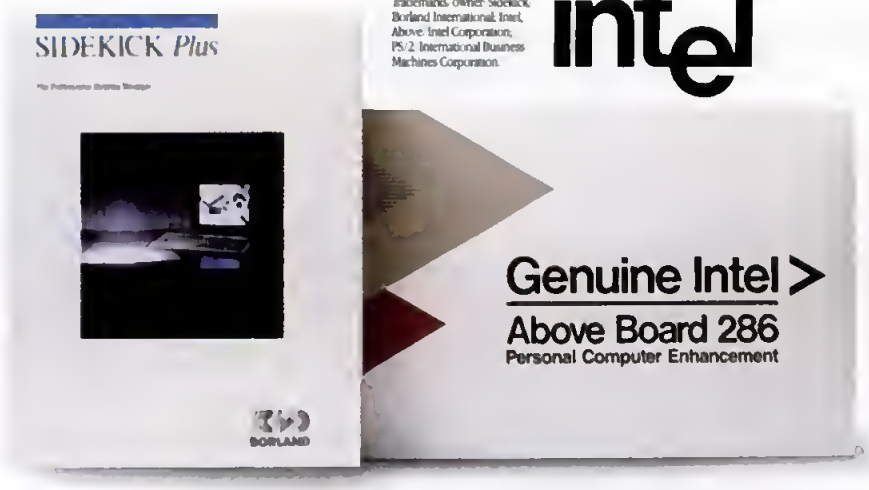
Buy an Above Board and you can clean out your desk.

Free Sidekick Plus with any Intel Above™ Board purchase. Borland's latest release, Sidekick® Plus, is yours free when you buy any Above Board expanded memory board. Including our latest release—Above Board 2 for the powerful PS/2™ models 50 and 60.

Look for details at your computer store. Or call 800-356-3071. But hurry. A chance to clean up like this doesn't last forever.

For more information on Above Board call 800-538-3373. Trademarks: owner: Sidekick, Borland International; Intel, Above: Intel Corporation; PS/2: International Business Machines Corporation.

intel®



CIRCLE 510 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THREE 386s: STRETCHING PERFORMANCE AT 16 MHz

These days the world is changing so fast that the Book of Life comes in a loose-leaf edition, delivered complete with several shrink-wrapped (and contradictory) updates. Nowhere is the headlong rush of progress more evident than in the area of high-performance personal computing. From 8 to 12 to 16 to 20 MHz, clock speeds and processing power have jumped to new and higher standards.

Mitsubishi, Wyse Technology, and Zenith join the 16-MHz 386 market with high-end models sporting quality engineering and unique features.

The crown worn by the power users' standard has quickly passed from IBM's now veteran and venerable AT to Compaq's Deskpro 386. Not only has the Deskpro 386 earned its regal robes as the top-selling 80386-based computer, but it has also become the standard of comparison in any examination of data processing horsepower.

ON BENDED KNEE This new trio of 80386-based PCs—the Mitsubishi MP 386, the WYSEpc 386, and the Zenith Z-386—pays homage to the accepted royal order of succession. Although each of the threesome has its own personality, all achieve the same performance level—that set by the original 16-MHz Deskpro 386. They also show that PC manufacturers are no longer content to slap a microprocessor onto a motherboard indiscriminately, cram some RAM on next to it, and call it a computer. Performance-hungry PC users won't buy that. Consequently, Mitsubishi, Wyse, and Zenith have resorted to some creative engineering to cut memory-imposed microprocessor wait states and equal the Compaq Deskpro 386 performance level.

Part of that design creativity is reflected in the absence of the common generic-computer chip sets, like the one from Chips and Technologies that so many manufacturers use to speed their design and manufacturing processes. These three 80386-based PCs constitute wholly new machines, not clones hashed together from someone else's parts.

Moreover, reflecting a growing trend in the industry, two of these machines recognize that the accepted standard of performance changes. To stay on the fast track of high-performance technology, they've opted for an engineering trick that harks back to the early days of desktop computing: bus-oriented designs.

Both Zenith and Wyse have turned their backs on the design trick of the IBM PC that puts the microprocessor on the motherboard—thus making it a system board. Instead they put the microprocessor, along with the rest of the essential circuitry of the machine, on one or more expansion boards.

Both you and the manufacturer benefit. When a new microprocessor or other tech-

16-MHz 386-based PCs: Summary of Features

(Products listed in ascending base price order)

BASIC CONFIGURATION	WYSEpc 386	Mitsubishi MP 386	Zenith Z-386
Price	$3,799	$4,595	$6,499
RAM	1MB	1MB	1MB
Floppy disk drives	1 1.2MB	1 1.2MB	1 1.2MB
Hard disk drives	None	None	None
Clock/calendar	●	●	●
Software	DOS 3.2	Diagnostics, setup	DOS 3.2, *Microsoft Windows/386*, setup
Monitor	○	○	○ (EGA card standard)
Ports	1 parallel, 2 serial	1 parallel, 2 serial	1 parallel, 1 serial
Slots	7 16-bit, 3 8-bit	2 32-bit, 6 16-bit, 2 8-bit	6 32-bit 2 16-bit, 2 8-bit
Power supply (watts)	220	240	200
Reset switch	○	●	○
Keyboard style	Original AT or IBM Enhanced	IBM Enhanced	IBM Enhanced
CONFIGURATION TESTED			
Price	$6,392	$6,895	$6,498
Configuration	40MB hard disk, EGA monitor	40MB hard disk, EGA monitor	80MB hard disk, flat-screen monitor
SPECIFICATIONS			
Clock speed (MHz)	8/16	12/16	8/16
Controller card handles	2 floppy and 2 hard disk drives	2 floppy and 2 hard disk drives	2 floppy and 2 hard disk drives
32-bit memory expansion implementation	Intel-standard slot	Intel-standard slot	Intel-standard slot
Math coprocessor	80287 or 80387 optional	80287 or 80387 optional	80287 or 80387 optional
RAM chips	Static column	Dynamic	Static column
OTHER			
Warranty	1 year	1 year	1 year
BIOS manufacturer	Phoenix	Mitsubishi	Zenith
FCC certification class	B	B	B

PC—Indicates Editor's Choice ●—Yes ○—No

INTRODUCING THE MOST POWERFUL, "ALL IN ONE" LOOP 286 COMPUTER

LOOP 88

- ★ Intel 8088 Base System.
- ★ 4.77 — 10 MHz Clock Speed
- ★ 640K Memory on Board
- ★ Hard & Software Switchable
- ★ 8 Slots
- ★ ERSD BIDS
- ★ 150W Power Supply
- ★ One Tsac 360K Floppy Drive
- ★ Floppy Drive Controller.
- ★ AT Type Keyboard (84 Keys)

BASE SYSTEM $539

ALL SYSTEMS WITH:

- One Year Limited Warranty.
- 72 Hours Burn in Work.
- Fully Assembled & Tested Assurance in U.S.A.
- 30 days money back guarantee.
- FREE UPS ground in U.S.A.
- Major credit cards acceptable.

LOOP 286

- ★ Western Digital 286 Main Board
- ★ Western Digital BIDS
- ★ 1 MB Memory on Board
- ★ 1 Wait State
- ★ 0 Wait State Available
- ★ Dne 1.2 MB Floppy Drive
- ★ 200W Power Supply
- ★ Enhanced Capacity Keyboard (101 Keys)
- ★ Case Dimension 17" * 16" * 6"
- ★ Best Quality Guarantee

BASE SYSTEM $1335

1 Built-in Intel® 12.5 MHz 80286 Microprocessor. 0 or 1 wait states available. Fully IBM AT® compatible. Uses latest surface mount technology by Western Digital.

2 Built-in 1 MB of ORAM at 256K x 9 SIMM Expandable to 4M8

3 Built-in single chip Paradise PEGA video controller. Supports up to 640 x 480 resolution, 18 colors from a palette of 64 , EGA, CGA, MDA, Hercules® and Plantronics Colorplus™ compatible. Simulates color with 16 shades on monochrome monitors.

4 Built-in single chip floppy disk controller. Supports up to 4 single, double or high density 3.5 or 5.25 inch drives.

WESTERN DIGITAL™
CORPORATION
286 MAIN BOARD

5 Built-in single chip hard disk controller. Can operate two ST/506 or ST/412-based disk drives using MFM (Modified Frequency Modulation) data encoding format with 32 Bit ECC (Error Correction Code)

6 Built-in 2 serial ports through 10 pin headers. 1 Centronics parallel port through 26 pin header

7 Built-in PS/2® compatible mouse port.

8 Built-in expansion slots—3-16 BIT AT BUS and 1-8-BIT PC BUS. Automatic bus decoupling eliminates compatibility problems with 8 MHz add on cards.

9 Built-in CMOS clock calendar with built-in system configuration information.

10 Built-in 80287 math co-processor slot.

CALL SPECIAL PRICE FOR HARD DISK, MONITOR, TAPE BACK-UP, CO-PROCESSOR & MODEM

QUALIFIED CORPORATION & UNIVERSITY P.O. ACCEPTABLE. DEALER INQUIRY WELCOME.

ORDER HOT LINE: 1-800-521-4892

IN CALIFORNIA: 1-714-937-1670

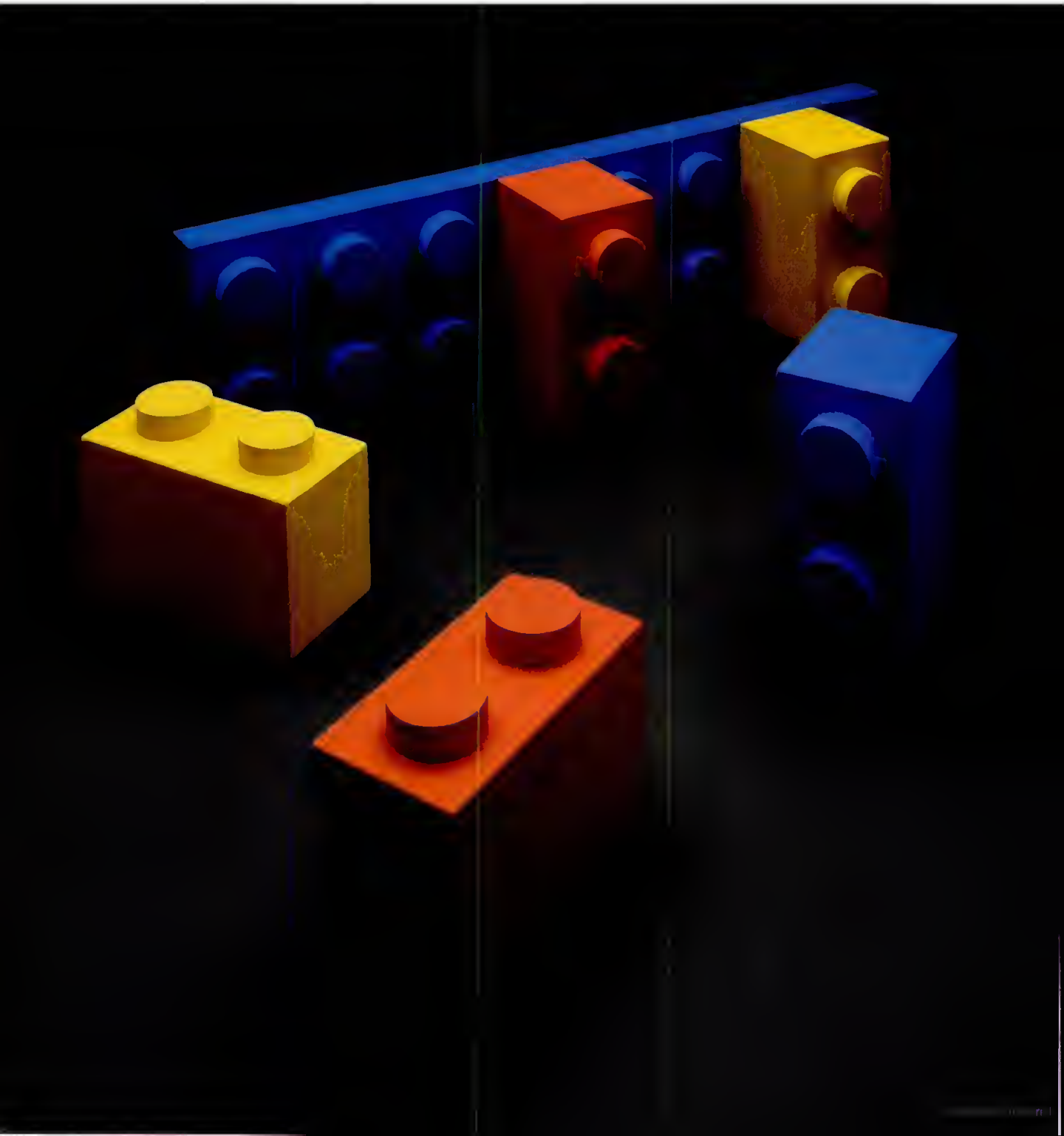
VERTEX
Advanced Research, Inc.

CIRCLE 329 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMMITMENT TO BEST CUSTOMER SUPPORT AND SERVICE

1820 Orangewood Ave., Ste. 203, Orange, CA 92668

The big idea behi
you can't



nd the PC system outgrow.

It's so simple: a building block approach that makes upgrading our new computers a snap. Literally. It's the PC design for the '80s. *And* the '90s. Because it protects your PC investment against obsolescence. Wyse calls it Modular Systems Architecture.™

It's this easy to upgrade the CPU—and boost the power—of a SystemWyse PC.

We've incorporated all computing functions—including the heart of the computer, the CPU and its microprocessor—on plug-in boards. So as your computing needs grow, you can upgrade our general purpose 8 megahertz model to a high performance 12.5 megahertz 286 machine—or even a 16 megahertz 386. When more powerful microprocessors are available, you'll even be able to boost the performance of our top-of-the-line WYSEpc 386.

Introducing SystemWyse.™ Our new PCs are themselves building blocks. Of SystemWyse—a comprehensive system for creating solutions. They link effortlessly with our terminals, monitors, and expansion boards in applications from desktop publishing and engineering workstations, to 16-station multi-user systems. SystemWyse uses industry standard operating systems, such as MS-DOS, OS/2, and Xenix. And it's backed by the company that produces more terminals than anyone but IBM, with over one million sold.

The big idea behind SystemWyse, above all, is to adapt more readily than any other PC system to change. Because when survival belongs to the fittest, the only true survivors are those who remain fittest, longest. Please call for more information. **1-800-GET-WYSE**

The WYSEpc 386, one of the most powerful PCs in the business, with exceptional memory speed as well as processing speed.

WYSE

Wyse® is a registered trademark of Wyse Technology. SystemWyse, WYSEpc 386, and Modular Systems Architecture are trademarks of Wyse Technology. Other trademarks/owners: MS-DOS, Xenix/Microsoft; OS/2, IBM/International Business Machines. Screen: Boeing Graph.

We make it better, or we just don't make it.

CIRCLE 734 ON READER SERVICE CARD

nology boosts performance or requires some other alteration of computer design to keep up with the prevailing standard, the performance and personality of the bus-oriented computer can be updated merely by sliding in another CPU board or board set. The manufacturer can respond much more quickly to technological change, and you can update your equipment at much less cost just by exchanging boards—provided, of course, that the manufacturer offers the innovations that you want.

Mitsubishi, on the other hand, has taken a different design tack. That company's MP 386 incorporates a design and circuit elements that are akin to those in IBM's Personal System/2 machines to make a conventional AT-style computer based on the 80386-microprocessor. No mere knockoff, the Mitsubishi represents a fresh approach to the high-performance PC, one that combines memory caching and nibble-mode RAM to achieve the performance standard set by the Deskpro 386.

SIC TRANSIT GLORIA MUNDI How quickly the updates to the Book of Personal Computing come. Even before this trio of heavy-duty data processors became readily available, the top level of performance available from PC-standard desktop computers was pushed a little farther skyward. Compaq announced a 50-percent-faster machine based on a 20-MHz 80386 processor and a high-speed RAM cache ("The Fastest Ride Around," *PC Magazine*, January 26, 1988). Suddenly these three machines seem like also-rans in the high-performance horse race.

If your budget is unlimited, you can ignore the 16-MHz machines. The new 20-MHz Compaq Deskpro 386/20, priced at $7,499 including 1MB RAM and a 70MB hard disk, is as costly as it is fast. However, these three latest 16-MHz machines are not washed up before they begin their voyage in the marketing mainstream. Although they have to surrender their place at the top of the speed spectrum today, they are still lightning-quick.

Look back from the perspective of a year from now, and these three will represent the entry-level computers for taking advantage of the best of today's DOS technology. They deliver a defined level of performance and bring you the one feature that you will find you'll absolutely need in the next few years of your computing work—the 80386 microprocessor.

The 80386 allows you not only to keep your commitment to DOS software but also to use it to better advantage with one of the many currently available multitasking systems such as Quarterdeck's *DESQview* or *Microsoft Windows/386*. Moreover, you don't give up your ability to take advantage of OS/2 when applications that you want to run become available.

The machines also integrate into the current PC environment rather than forcing you to make a complete break. Because they are designed around the standard AT-bus, they remain compatible with the existing wealth of internal peripherals. You can switch display adapters, disk drives, internal modems, fax boards, and mice with relative impunity. This flexibility is especially important if you work in a corporate environment.

These are machines of great promises and no regrets. They deliver so much speed that you'll never bemoan having bought one. And because this trio represents some highly regarded manufacturers, you'll never have to worry about vanishing sources of support and expansion. That's a particularly important consideration with today's 80386-based computers because of the wide variation in their circuit designs.

MITSUBISHI ELECTRONICS AMERICA INC.

Mitsubishi MP 386

The $4,595 Mitsubishi MP 386 bears the cryptic legend "Assembled in USA with components from USA and Japan." Since the Oriental components include the system board, the memory board, the floppy disk drive, and the power supply, you might consider the MP 386 a Japanese head wearing an Uncle Sam hat.

Dig inside, however, and you'll find several top-of-the-line American components, too: the hard disk, the controller card, and an optional VGA-plus card. That makes the MP 386 more than a legal sidestep. It's a high-powered hybrid that combines some of the best of both sides of the world.

The large (about 12- by 15-inch) system board is built almost entirely from surface-mount components. The microprocessor is the 32-bit 80386 operating at 16 MHz and delivers performance almost exactly on a par with the 16-MHz Compaq Deskpro 386. You can also slow the system to 12 MHz by toggling a DIP (Dual In-line Package) switch.

WAIT STATES Although Mitsubishi claims zero-wait-state operation for the MP 386, that's not strictly true. To boost system throughput, the machine incorporates a 32K high-speed static memory cache that yields zero wait states when the microprocessor addresses bytes contained within the cache. Accessing bytes outside the cache may still impose wait states.

To speed the MP 386 further, you can expand the system board cache to 64K merely by plugging in nine additional memory chips.

Except for the cache, which is located on the system board, all standard system memory is included on a special proprietary expansion board that does not occupy an ordinary expansion slot. One megabyte, in the guise of 36 120-nanosecond, 256-kilobit dynamic RAM chips, is soldered to this board. This standard megabyte is split 640K to DOS, 384K extended.

To keep up with the cache, Mitsubishi uses special memory chips that operate in nibble mode; this means they can serially transfer 4 bits at a time, a big benefit in a 32-bit environment. Another 36 sockets for an additional megabyte are also available on the standard equipment memory board. These sockets must also be filled with nibble-mode DRAM chips.

You can expand the total memory of the system to 10MB by adding two 4MB memory boards ($2,195 each) into the two 32-bit expansion slots provided in the MP 386. These slots can also be used as 8- or 16-bit slots with expansion boards that do not have skirts hanging down into the connector area. The system board includes sockets for both 80287 and 80387 numeric coprocessors. According to Mitsubishi, the 80287 operates at 8 MHz, the 80387 at 16 MHz. Although you can install both coprocessors at once, you can make only one of the two chips functional at a time.

Two serial ports, a parallel port, and a floppy disk controller are all built into the

Price war rides again!

Complete XT Systems from $469*

12/4.77 MHz, 256K-120 ns Intel DRAM, Key Tronics 101-key AT style K/B, monographics video card with parallel printer port, serial, parallel and game ports, 150 watt power supply.

*Monitor not included.

Complete 386 Systems from $1995*

16/10 MHz, 1 meg DRAM, 1.2 meg floppy, monographics or color graphics video card, floppy/hard drive controller, Key Tronics enhanced 101-key K/B, serial, parallel and game ports, 200 watt Astec P.S., Phoenix 386 BIOS. (20/10 MHZ available at slight additional charge).

Complete 286 Systems from $895*

10/8 MHz, 512K, 1.2 meg floppy and controller, monographics or color graphics video card with parallel printer port, Key Tronics enhanced 101-key K/B, Award BIOS w/built-in set up, 200 watt Astec P.S. (12/10 MHZ available at slight additional charge).

New - 12 MHz (0 wait) - 286 Tower System only $1995, w/Monitor

1 meg (80 ns CMOS) RAM, 1.2 floppy drive, 40 meg (28 ms) hard drive, floppy/hard drive controller, monographics or color graphics video card, Key Tronics enhanced 101-key K/B, serial, parallel and game ports, 200 watt Astec P.S., Award BIOS w/built-in set up and amber swivel tilt monitor.

Star's best buys

Seagate ST 225 20 meg hard drive with western digital controller and cables **$269.**

Seagate ST 251-1 (28 MLS) hard drive, now **$469.**

Tape back-up 40 meg Star (Internal) manufactured by Archive for Star AT **$299.**

Core 40 meg drive (26 ms), 2-year warranty. Was $985, now **$629.**

MGP Hercules compatible video card. **$49.**

Video cards, all downward compatible, use with any monitor:

NEW VGA video card (1024x768) - **$299.**

EGA video card (640x350) **$129.**

PGA video card (640x480) **$149.**

THE COMPETITION

Power Center w/surge and spike protection. Was $59.95, now **$29.95**

3½ Teac drives, 720K. Was $129, now **$99.**

Teac 1.2 floppy, $99.

New

Star Mouse Microsott quality and compatibility, with software drivers. Was $99, now **$49.**

Volume Buyers. Call for quotes.

Circle Reader Service Card for Star mailing list. Monthly specials and closeouts for mail list customers only.

Please add 5% for COD and AMEX charges.

Call to order: MC, VISA, AMEX

Between 9-5, M-F, Mtn. Std. Time

Star INDUSTRIES INC.

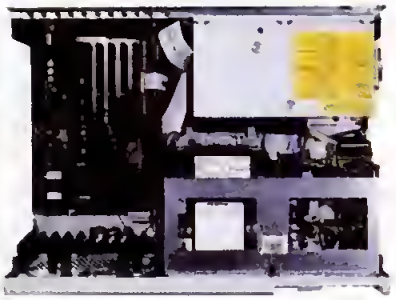
Orders only: 800-STAR 286 Ext. 286

Information: (602) 483-2854

or write, sending check or money order to:

Star Industries, Inc.
7655 E. Redfield Road, Suite 8
Scottsdale, Arizona 85260

CIRCLE 180 ON READER SERVICE CARD



The Mitsubishi MP 386 features a fairly empty front panel with three half-height drive bays open to the front. A small plastic door (lower right, behind keyboard) opens to reveal DIP switches and a reset switch. Inside, eight expansion slots are available.

Photographs: Roberto Brosan

system board circuitry. You assign ports DOS device names or defeat them by using a bank of DIP switches accessible through a door in the front panel of the MP 386. You defeat the floppy controller by moving a system board jumper.

The port connectors are accessible at the lower center of the rear panel. The serial ports use AT-style male DB-9 connectors, while the parallel port uses a female DB-25.

BATTERY BOOST Both a clock and CMOS configuration memory form part of the system board circuitry. When the MP 386 is turned off, these features stay alive by a self-recharging nickel cadmium battery pack that's located under the speaker near the front panel. Provided you don't let too many months elapse between operating sessions (depriving the batteries of their charging time), you may never be confronted with a CMOS configuration error on the MP 386—an innovation from which other manufacturers could learn.

CMOS setup is handled by utility software that, along with diagnostics, is supplied with the system on a floppy disk.

The BIOS bears a Mitsubishi copyright and proved amenable to running whatever DOS software was tried, as well as PC-DOS 3.3. No operating system accompanies the machine, but Mitsubishi will supply MS-DOS 3.2 or Xenix System V.

A total of ten expansion slots compose the MP 386 system board: two 32-bit, six 16-bit, and two 8-bit. All will accommodate full-length, AT-height cards.

None of the slots are filled with standard equipment. Any workable configuration will require you to slide at least two cards in—a video adapter and a hard disk controller.

The evaluation machine was equipped with a Western Digital WD1003-WAH hard disk (only) controller and a Paradise Systems EGA 480 card display adapter in an 8-bit slot.

CHASSIS LAYOUT The chassis layout of the MP 386 conforms to that of the AT with space for five half-height devices. The entire right-hand stack of three half-height drive bays has front-panel access and stamped steel mounting rails.

Standard mass-storage equipment includes only a single 1.2MB, high-density

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

Mitsubishi MP 386
Mitsubishi Electronics America Inc.
Computer Systems Division
991 Knox St.
Torrance, CA 90502
(800) 441-2345, ext. 25
List Price: Model 110 with 1MB RAM, one 1.2MB floppy disk drive, $4,595; monochrome system, $4,895; EGA system, $5,595; Model 140 with 40MB hard disk, $5,895; monochrome system, $6,195; EGA system, $6,895; Model 170 with 70MB hard disk, $6,595; monochrome system, $6,895; EGA system, $7,595; 4MB RAM expansion card, $2,195.
In Short: A straightforward 16-MHz 386 system that performs at the level of the original Compaq Deskpro 386.
CIRCLE 668 ON READER SERVICE CARD

For problems involving engineering calculations or scientific analysis, the answer is MathCAD.®

Transporting an iceberg to Southern California is a formidable task. Calculating the variables is just as demanding. How many tugboats would be needed to tow the ice mass? At what cost? How much fresh water would be lost?

Innovative solutions require extraordinary tools. For problems involving calculations or what-if analysis, the answer is MathCAD.

MathCAD is the only PC-based software package specifically designed to give technical professionals the freedom to follow their own scientific intuition.

Requires IBM® PC or compatible

You decide how to solve the problem – MathCAD does the "grunt work."

- Ends programming and debugging.
- Recalculates as variables change.
- Generates quick plots.

Easy to learn and use, MathCAD operates interactively in standard math notation. And its built-in functions provide all the power you need to solve real-world problems. MathCAD handles matrix operations, solves simultaneous equations, works with real and complex numbers, does automatic unit conversion, displays Greek characters and other math symbols, performs FFTs and much more.

There's never been a better way to get fast, accurate solutions to analytical problems. That's why 20,000 engineers and researchers are using MathCAD daily in applications as diverse as fluid mechanics, signal processing and molecular modeling.

To find out what MathCAD can do for you, call us today for a **free demo disk: 1-800-MathCAD** (in MA, 617-577-1017). Or write to MathSoft, Inc., One Kendall Square, Cambridge, MA 02139.

Math Soft
Σ + √ − = × ∫ ÷ δ
Software Tools for Calculating Minds

HOW MANY GLASSES OF WATER

IBM® International Business Machines Corporation MathCAD® MathSoft, Inc. ©Copyright MathSoft, Inc. 1988

CAN THIS ICEBERG SUPPLY TO L.A.?

CIRCLE 154 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Benchmark Tests: 16-MHz 80386-based PCs

All three of the machines in this review report processor speed results in the immediate vicinity of those of the 16-MHz Compaq Deskpro 386. The Zenith Z-386 turns in interesting disk access times. Its CDC 80MB hard disk has an average access time of just under 27 milliseconds, but its special "slushware" helps the performance along, boosting the average access time using DOS calls to a faster rate than that achieved directly through the hardware.

The **NOP** benchmark test is designed to measure raw clock speed and memory access time while minimizing differences in microprocessors and the affect of memory caching. This test executes almost nothing but NOP ("No Operation") machine code instructions in a big 128K loop.

The **80386 Instruction Mix** benchmark test measures the time it takes to execute a selected series of processor-intensive tasks. The test program uses 80386 instruction code. These instructions are a subset of the total processor instruction set. The 80386 Instruction Mix implements a number of 32-bit operations. In the 80386 processor these become single instructions, whereas in the 8086 and 80286 versions of the benchmark test they remain multiple instructions.

The **Floating-Point Calculation** benchmark test measures processor speed by looping through a series of floating-point calculations, including multiplication, division, exponentiation, and logarithmic and trigonometric functions. The benchmark program uses the floating-point library included with Microsoft C Compiler 4.0.

The **Conventional Memory** benchmark test allocates 256K of conventional memory and treats it as a series of 64-byte records. Then, 16,384 random records are read into and written from this memory. The result shown is the average of the read and write times.

The **DOS Disk Access** benchmark test measures the time it takes to do a random sector read using DOS. DOS buffers are set at 3 and the interleave factor is left at the drive's default setting. This test adds DOS's overhead to the BIOS and hardware times. The test program performs the sector read 1,000 times within the DOS disk partition. The average result is shown in milliseconds.

The **BIOS Disk Seek** benchmark test measures the time it takes to do a random seek using the disk's ROM BIOS. The test result includes minimal software overhead and may not parallel the manufacturer's claimed average access time. The test program performs 1,000 seeks. The average result is shown in milliseconds.

Performance Times
(Times given in seconds except where noted)

	NOP	80386 Instruction Mix	Floating-Point Calculation	Conventional Memory	DOS Disk Access (milliseconds)	BIOS Disk Seek (milliseconds)	Direct to Screen	Video BIOS Routine Without Scrolling	Video BIOS Routine with Scrolling
8-MHz IBM PC AT	4.17	8.96	35.60	1.32	42.54	37.20	4.90	4.50	7.60
WYSEpc 386	2.14	3.79	14.94	0.77	41.61	27.52	7.91	8.95	12.63
Mitsubishi MP 386	2.14	4.01	15.60	0.63	29.70	26.76	8.08	5.39	9.33
IBM PS/2 Model 80	2.09	4.39	15.60	0.63	33.25	33.60	6.60	0.90	3.70
Zenith Z-386	2.09	3.79	14.23	0.57	25.52	26.45	5.27	1.48	3.74
Compaq Deskpro 386 (16-MHz)	2.09	4.01	15.50	0.77	33.32	29.20	7.90	1.50	4.80

5¼-inch floppy disk drive. Double-density 5¼-inch (360K) and single-side 3½-inch (720K) floppy drives are optional.

The evaluation system came with a Control Data Corp. 40MB, half-height hard disk—one of the made-in-U.S.A. components. The drive matched the system well, delivering an average access time of about 27 milliseconds through a standard 5-MHz ST-506 interface.

A large, 240-watt power supply occupies the right rear corner of the chassis. A slide switch on the rear panel selects 115 or 230 VAC operation. Both power input and switched power output connectors are available on the rear panel. The power switch, a black rocker, is mounted on the right side of the chassis.

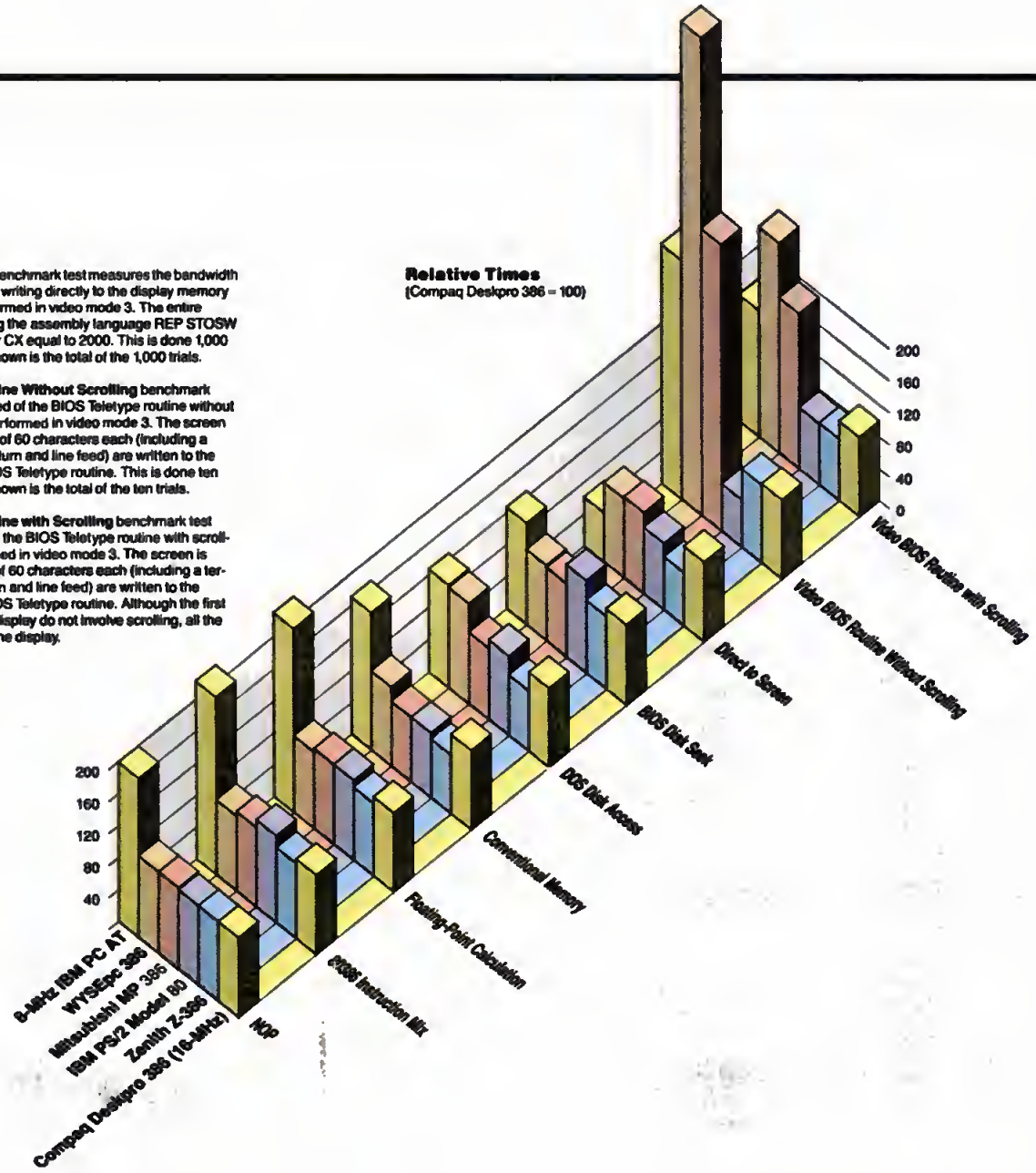
The MP 386 really rates as a wolf in cheap clothing. Its chassis is bent from flimsy sheet metal and spray-painted. It doesn't have the look or the feel of the quality computer that has to think inside the enclosure.

On the rear, the DIN-style keyboard connector is placed dead center, halfway up the chassis, so the cord can droop down and tangle with the serial and parallel cables. The front panel features DIP switches that are difficult to get at without a screwdriver. Overall, a $6,000 computer deserves to have more thought put into its packaging.

The **Direct to Screen** benchmark test measures the bandwidth of the video adapter by writing directly to the display memory buffer. The test is performed in video mode 3. The entire screen is updated using the assembly language REP STOSW instruction with register CX equal to 2000. This is done 1,000 times, and the result shown is the total of the 1,000 trials.

The Video BIOS Routine Without Scrolling benchmark test measures the speed of the BIOS Teletype routine without scrolling. The test is performed in video mode 3. The screen is cleared and 24 lines of 60 characters each (including a terminating carriage return and line feed) are written to the display through the BIOS Teletype routine. This is done ten times, and the result shown is the total of the ten trials.

The Video BIOS Routine with Scrolling benchmark test measures the speed of the BIOS Teletype routine with scrolling. The test is performed in video mode 3. The screen is cleared and 240 lines of 60 characters each (including a terminating carriage return and line feed) are written to the display through the BIOS Teletype routine. Although the first 24 lines written to the display do not involve scrolling, all the remaining lines scroll the display.



KEYBOARD PRESSURE Another problem area is the Mitsubishi keyboard, a Key Tronic model. While the layout of its 101 keys mimics the IBM Enhanced keyboard, the typing touch does not. It's quiet with a slight over-center feel, but the Spacebar requires inordinate pressure for activation—so much that spaces might inadvertently be missed between words.

The Mitsubishi EGA monitor that accompanied the evaluation unit proved to be likable and compact, capable of handling the 640 by 480 resolution of the Paradise graphics card with ease and clarity. Nevertheless, its images were no match for Zenith's flat-screen technology.

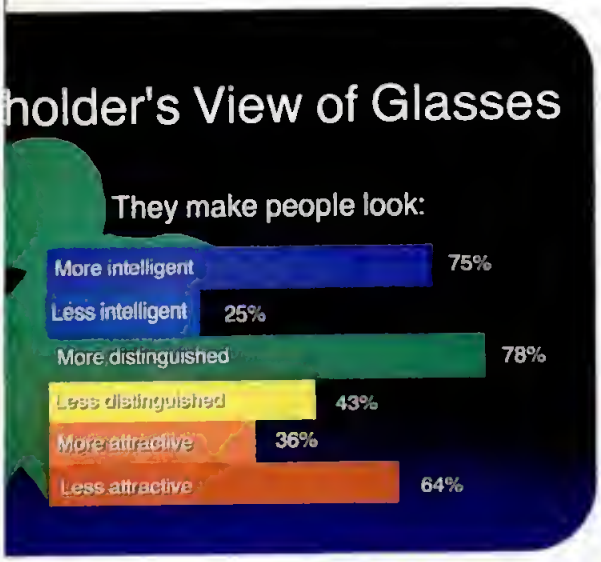
The MP 386 is both workable and likable despite its lightweight chassis and bothersome keyboard. Although such criticisms seem like nit-picking, the high prevailing standards among 80386-based PCs make even tiny flaws stand out.

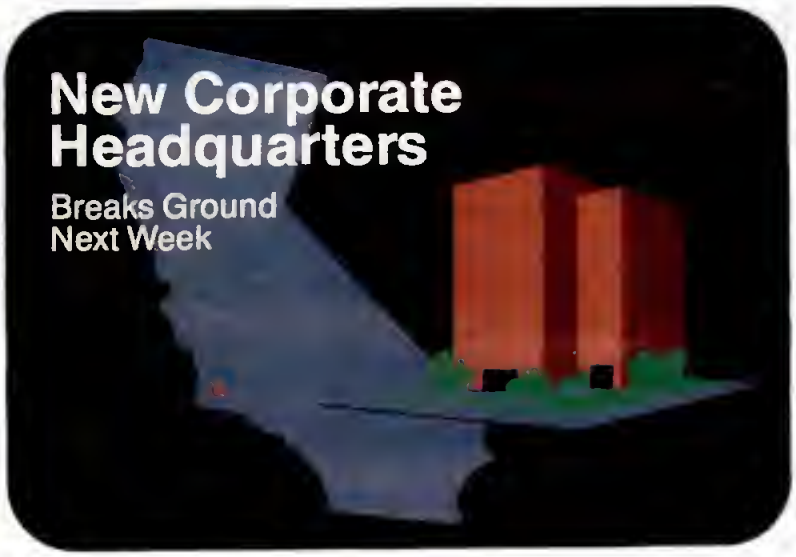
WYSE TECHNOLOGY

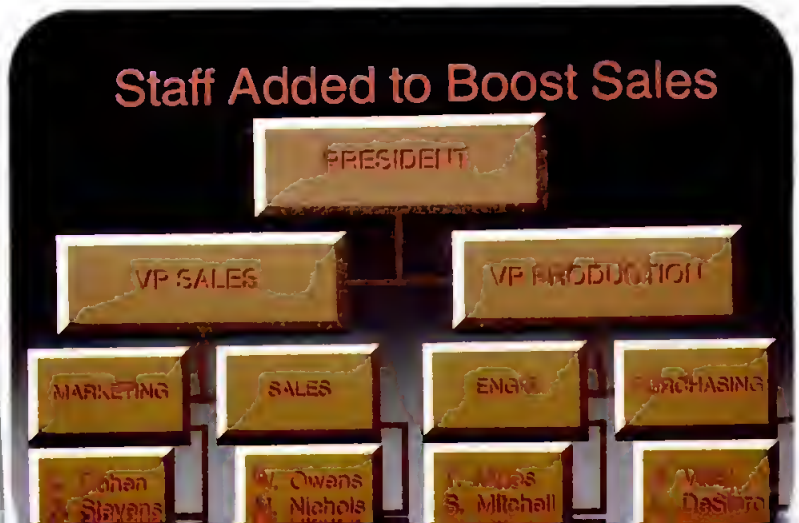
WYSEpc 386

From building terminals, Wyse Technology has attempted to move into the role of more-general supplier of office automation equipment, and if the WYSEpc 386 is any indication, offices will benefit from the invasion. The $3,799 (base system with 1MB RAM) WYSEpc 386 is designed to be an accepted desktop compan-

The state-of-the-







-art of persuasion.

Today, having a good idea isn't good enough.

You also have to convince other people it's a good idea.

And nothing gives your ideas more power and impact than DRAW APPLAUSE™ from Ashton-Tate.®

It's the state-of-the-art presentation tool for IBM®'s new PS/2™ family and other 286/386 based computer systems. Because its amazing array of graphics capabilities takes you far beyond conventional business charts and graphs. To a whole new level of persuasion.

DRAW APPLAUSE lets you integrate graphics, text and data. Quickly and easily. To produce dynamic overheads. Impactful full-color slides. Impressive printed documents. Everything you need to create winning presentations. Without spending a cent or a minute on outside graphic design services.

DRAW APPLAUSE transforms dull numbers into powerful charts and graphs. At the touch of a key or the click of a mouse. It also lets you integrate text and graphics in seconds. And you can quickly change typefaces, type sizes, and colors to create the exact visual effect you want.

DRAW APPLAUSE also gives you a ready-to-use library of professionally-drawn, full color pictures and graphic images. Everything from a house to a hamburger.

Easy-to-use drawing tools allow you to customize charts and graphs. Or create your own original images. And bring them to life with a choice of over sixteen million colors.

You can also enhance your visuals with some very special, special effects.

Like graduated backgrounds, shadows and halos to make words or images stand out. Everything you need to draw people into your presentation.

DRAW APPLAUSE can also draw on other programs for input. Like Ashton-Tate's dBASE III PLUS™ and PRESENTATION PACK.™ Or Lotus® files and Harvard Graphics.™ You can even import DIF and CGM files.

DRAW APPLAUSE lets you project the most polished professional image possible. With 35mm color slides, overheads or hard copy you can produce yourself. Or we can process and ship to you. All that's required is a modem and our Ashton-Tate Graphics Service.™

For more information about DRAW APPLAUSE or the Ashton-Tate Graphics Service, just call 1-800-437-4329, ext. 207.*

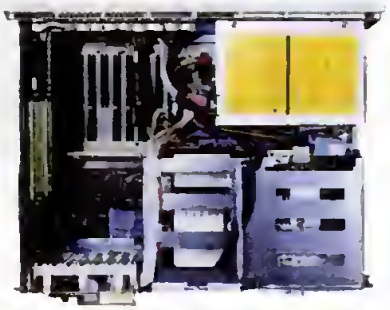
DRAW APPLAUSE from Ashton-Tate.

When it comes to persuasive presentations, it deserves a standing ovation.

ASHTON·TATE®

*In Colorado call (303) 749-4900, Ext. 207 Trademarks/owner: DRAW APPLAUSE, dBASE III PLUS, PRESENTATION PACK, Ashton-Tate Graphics Service, Ashton-Tate, Ashton-Tate logo/Ashton-Tate Corporation, IBM, PS/2/International Business Machines Corporation; Lotus/Lotus Development Corporation; Harvard Graphics/Software Publishing Corporation ©1988 Ashton-Tate Corporation All rights reserved.

CIRCLE 324 ON READER SERVICE CARD



The WYSEpc 386 is one of the more distinctive machines we've seen. Four drive bays are accessible in front, and a backlit LCD readout on the left indicates current operating speed, time or date, and an undefined measurement of "microprocessor usage."

ion instead of a machine that you begrudgingly yield your desk space to, and it succeeds admirably.

Made in Taiwan, the WYSEpc 386 is a bus-oriented computer that shares a motherboard with the junior members of its product family that are based on the more modest 80286 microprocessor. As with other family members, the WYSEpc 386 boasts a Phoenix Technologies BIOS.

CIRCUITRY SANDWICH What makes the WYSEpc 386 stand out from its high-powered relatives is a stack of three circuit boards (with a smaller fourth board tucked inside the sandwich) that contain its entire 80386-based, 32-bit power and personality.

The microprocessor and a raft of discrete support circuitry are hidden as part of the filling of this sandwich, as are several configuration jumpers. The one jumper you're most likely to need to change—the one that sets the default video adapter—is readily accessible on the left side of the leftmost board.

If you want to add a numeric coprocessor, however, you'll have to dig into the sandwich both to add the chip and to set configuration jumpers, a more demanding chore than popping a chip into most machines.

Sockets are available for both 80387 and 80287 coprocessors. The former operates at full microprocessor speed while the latter can be set to run at 5, 6, or 10 MHz.

The 80386 microprocessor itself operates at either 8 or 16 MHz, selectable through software or a front-panel push button. It achieves performance that's virtually identical to that of the original Compaq Deskpro 386—roughly the equivalent of 0.8 wait state—through use of the same technology, static-column RAM.

This memory, 1MB of which is supplied as standard equipment, is contained on its own expansion board as 36 100-nanosecond, 256-kilobit socketed static-column RAM chips. Sockets for a second megabyte of these special chips are available. (Ordinary 256-kilobit chips will not work in these sockets.) You can increase the capacity of the WYSEpc 386 up to a to-

EDITOR'S CHOICE

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

WYSEpc 386
Wyse Technology
3571 N. First St.
San Jose, CA 95134
(408) 433-1000
List Price: Basic system with 1MB RAM, one 1.2MB floppy disk drive, $3,799; AT-style or Enhanced-style keyboard, $145; system including 40MB hard disk, $4,999; EGA monitor, $749; EGA display adapter, $499; 1MB RAM expansion card, $250.
In Short: An elegant 386 system that is priced more at the corporate than the personal level. Quality and engineering are excellent.

CIRCLE 667 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The easiest way to upgrade your system is right at your FINGERTIPS.

Add a Honeywell Silent-Tactile™ keyboard to your system...and touch the quality.

From the ergonomic design to the light, crisp feel, we make Honeywell Silent-Tactile™ keyboards with one thing in mind – making you more productive.

You'll appreciate the silent keystrokes, and you'll notice less finger and hand fatigue – even after hours of continuous use.

When you need a PC-compatible keyboard for replacement or upgrade, make the quality choice – ask for Honeywell Silent-Tactile™ keyboards.

Honeywell

For the dealer nearest you, call toll-free:
1-800-445-6939
In Texas call collect: 915/543-5566

Keyboard Division, 4171 North Mesa, Building D, El Paso, Texas 79902 915/544-5511

CIRCLE 127 ON READER SERVICE CARD

tal of 6MB by adding one or two additional memory boards ($250 for 1MB).

The standard megabyte of RAM is allocated with 640K assigned to DOS, 384K in the extended addressing area.

SLOT ALLOTMENT The system board itself is really a 16-bit design. Seven of its ten slots use the AT-style 16-bit bus, the other three the 8-bit XT bus. All 16-bit slots and one 8-bit are full length and AT height. The two remaining 8-bit slots are tucked behind the drive bays XT-style, offering space only for short cards 5 inches long. To achieve a full 32-bit bus structure between the microprocessor and its memory, which are on separate expansion cards, Wyse employs an auxiliary bus that connects atop the cards. In the evaluation unit this link—little more than two edge connectors tied together with a short printed circuit board—spanned the two slots occupied by the bulk of the machine's active circuitry. Substituting a wider connection assembly would allow proprietary 32-bit expansion to one or more adjacent expansion slots.

Standard equipment leaves seven slots vacant for the peripheral additions you choose to make to the machine.

One slot is saved for peripherals by putting to work the otherwise empty space in front of the narrow system board housing

the Western Digital–based combined floppy and hard disk controller, which extended forward from its own dedicated expansion connector in the plan of the WYSEpc 386's system board.

Besides the two 16-bit leftmost slots given over to the principal electronics of the system, a standard-equipment input/output board and an EGA-style display adapter take slot space as standard equipment. Although the Wyse video board was installed in one of the machine's 16-bit slots, it is a short, 8-bit board that could easily be moved next to a short slot adjacent to the I/O card (which is also in a short slot) to yield more 16-bit expansion space.

Although the specifications of the WYSEpc 386 indicate only one serial port is standard equipment, the I/O card in the evaluation unit provided two, in addition to a parallel port.

Both serial ports were equipped with AT-style male DB-9 connectors, one on the I/O card and one on a retaining bracket at the far left of the chassis, connected with a ribbon cable. The parallel port was equipped with a female DB-25 connector on the I/O card bracket.

MAIN MECHANICALS Outside of the unusual board arrangement, the main mechanicals of the WYSEpc 386 are quite conventional. The large 220-watt power

Your system should come with more than a box and a handshake. It should come with a guarantee that it will work. Unfortunately, the computer salesman was long on sales talk, but short on commitments.

"Let me get this straight. We've spent half a million bucks on computers, software and printers and we still can't figure out how to print the marketing presentation. Find me someone who can!"

At Lanier, we believe that our relationship doesn't end with you once we've closed the sale and you've opened the box. It just begins. Because the Lanier OneStop™ Solution includes our attention from system design and configuration to installation, service and beyond. So if something isn't working for you, we will until it does.

With Lanier, you'll be able to perform the simplest stand-alone task to the most sophisticated networking application. In other words, when you need to laser-print the marketing report, drop it into an electronic mailbox or publish it, you'll be able to. Just the way you've always wanted to.

So, if you've spent half a million bucks and bought half a million problems, call Lanier at 1-800-442-7747 (In Canada 1-800-344-2444), ext. 6003.

LANIER

OneStop Solutions

The Lanier OneStop Solution includes industry-standard personal computers; document processing; desktop publishing and related graphics software; network servers; laser printers and letter quality printers; scanners; and related equipment. Also included is training, maintenance and supplies.

Lanier, A Harris Company HARRIS

CIRCLE 219 ON READER SERVICE CARD

supply occupies the right rear corner of the chassis. Its rocker-style on/off switch, a slide switch for selecting 115- or 230-volt operation, power input, and monitor power connectors all appear on the rear panel.

In front are the drive bays, arranged AT-style to accommodate the equivalent of five half-height devices, four of which have front-panel access. One 1.2MB, high-density 5¼-inch floppy disk drive is standard; it sits in the top-right bay.

The rest of the bays are sealed with pale beige blank panels—but not sealed tightly enough to contain the red light coming from the constantly glowing LED's on the front panel of the evaluation unit internal hard disk. The leaking lumens were the only flaw in the otherwise attractive styling of the machine.

The optional hard disk, a CDC half-height, 40MB unit, delivered good performance with a tested average access time of about 27 milliseconds. It uses a standard ST-506 interface with a 5-MHz maximum data transfer rate.

The case is rather pretty but odd, or maybe just pretty odd. The unusual part is a backlit LCD just to the left of the drive bays, with three small push buttons underneath.

Besides indicating the operating speed of the system—its only worthwhile purpose—the little gewgaw shows the time or date (push-button selectable), or the most valueless indication of all: "microprocessor usage."

This little marvel of a bar chart is meant to show how hard your WYSEpc 386 is working. If it has any bearing on reality, the 70 percent usage it indicates when nothing but a DOS prompt graces the screen is unnerving at best.

Two of the three push buttons change the modes of this LCD. The third button toggles the operating speed of the system between 8 and 16 MHz. At the far left there is a keyboard keylock that effectively prevents the removal of the chassis cover when locked.

Wyse dresses up the rear panel of the WYSEpc 386 with a plastic fascia and even provides a cover that hides the connections to the expansion slots while letting the cables trail away underneath.

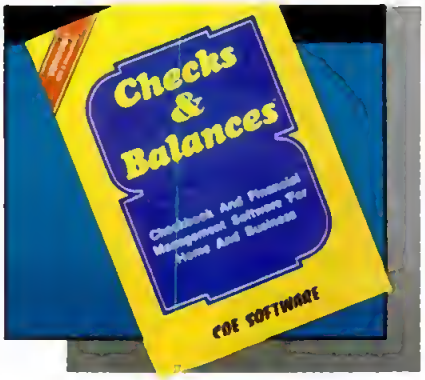
ATTRACTIVE MONITOR The attractive look of the system owes much to its EGA display. The Wyse monitor performs well, although it's hardly in the class of the flat-screen Zenith. But Wyse is one of the few companies that seem able to pare down the chassis of an EGA display to hardly larger than a monochrome monitor's box.

The Wyse monitor incorporates a few other useful features. For instance, a small

CHECKSand BALANCES

(CDE SOFTWARE)

CHECK REGISTER SYSTEM FOR HOME OR BUSINESS



- ORGANIZE YOUR FINANCES
- EASY TO LEARN
- TRUE BANK BALANCE ALWAYS ON DISPLAY
- OUTSTANDING VALUE

"Checks & Balances joins... my short list of programs that are designed for the way a human being works rather than how a programmer thinks"... Peter McWilliams, Universal Press
"A versatile home-accounting program"... PC Magazine
"Checks & Balances is powerful and fun to use."... 80 Micro
Checks & Balances is one of the most powerful programs you can buy. Use it as a simple check register system....YOUR CURRENT CHECKBOOK BALANCE AND BANK BALANCE ARE ALWAYS DISPLAYED ON THE SCREEN. Use it as a home accounting system to simplify budgeting and end of year tax reporting. Use it in a small business to create a profit and loss report. In short, Checks and Balances is an amazingly simple system to use that grows as your needs grow.

CHECKS & BALANCES... FEATURES:

- Balance your checkbook
- Handle checks, cash and credit card transactions
- Easy checkbook reconciliation
- Print checks with or without payee address
- Works with all printers including Laser Printers
- Supports all monochrome and color monitors
- Mistakes are easy to correct
- Produce profit & loss reports
- Track income and expenses for tax purposes with user-defined categories
- Flag tax-related items
- Produce a net worth statement
- Split a transaction between multiple categories
- Manage your bills. Pay them right from Checks & Balances when due... or when you want to (Accounts Payable)
- User defined categories or chart of accounts
- Establish a budget
- Regular monthly bills can be paid automatically
- Instant screen or printer reports always available
- Keeps track of travel, time and mileage. Essential for business tax records
- ATM (Automatic Teller Machine) withdrawals and automatic debits from the checkbook are entered as easily as any check or deposit
- Versatile name/address file for printing addresses on checks
- Import and export information from other software programs
- Search for entries by date, check number, or anything in the payee or memo field
- Keeps track of savings accounts
- Checks & Balances allows 39 characters for the payee and 45 characters for memos
- Checks & Balances always remembers your next check number (or enter a new check number)
- Save keystrokes...
- Low cost tractor-feed checks available toll free from DELUXE (and others)
- Keeps track of money owed to you (Accounts Receivable)
- Provides Balance Sheet and Net Worth Statements for business or home
- Create profit and loss (income/expense) report as well as cash flow report
- Print mailing labels, Rolodex cards, index cards and envelopes
- Handles multiple checkbooks
- FREE phone support for registered users
- Checks & Balances is NOT COPY PROTECTED
- Uses easy to remember English commands
- Includes manual and sample data
- FREE QUARTERLY NEWSLETTER ALWAYS KEEPS YOU UP TO DATE

PRODUCTIVITY

CHECKS & BALANCES ...$74.95

(For any IBM or compatible system, floppy or hard disk drive, supplied on either 3 1/2 inch or 5 1/4 inch diskettes)

PC EXPRESS™ 1-800-321-7733
A Division of PC BRAND
OVERNIGHT SOFTWARE DELIVERY
150 FIFTH AVE., NEW YORK NY 10011-4311 PHONE 212-242-3600
FAX: 212-627-1171 TELEX: 667962 (SOFT COMM NYK)
All prices subject to change. Delivery subject to availability

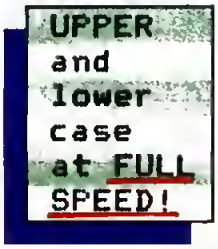
CIRCLE 305 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The NEW OTC 2160

The New Definition of a Line Printer

Buy One...

Get Six Free!*



Consistent Speed Upper & Lower Case

Two Expansion Slots

Built-In Bar Codes

Dot Addressable Graphics

Downloadable & Cartridge Font Capabilities

Two Standard Interfaces

***The Competitions' Extras Are Our Standards. These 6 Options Are Free of Charge . . . Compliments of OTC!**

CIRCLE 129 ON READER SERVICE CARD

600 *lpm*

Plus 6 Free Features!

Introducing the OTC 2100 series of printers . . . a technological breakthrough in line matrix printing. Performance you expect at 50% less cost than the competition! Serial, twin-ax, co-ax and 400 lpm models available.

Plus . . .
FREE Installation!**
FREE 6-Month On-Site Service!**

Call OTC today for a free brochure on the 2140 and 2160 printers!

1-800-422-4850

In Canada Call *1-800-263-9663*

Because High Speed Just Isn't Enough!

****Available in over 125 cities nationwide.**

OTC OUTPUT TECHNOLOGY CORPORATION

E. 9922 Montgomery, Suite #6, Spokane WA 99206
(509) 926-3855 800-422-4850
Telex #15-2269 OUTPUTSPOK FAX #922-4742

spring-loaded retaining wire prevents you from accidentally pulling the modular power cord out of the monitor. (It also prompts the question, why not install such a retainer on the computer itself?) A three-position slide switch under the bottom-right corner of the screen changes between color and two text-oriented monochrome modes, green and amber. A combined brightness/contrast thumbwheel hides farther back on this edge. Altogether, the Wyse proved a pleasant EGA display to work with.

The Wyse keyboard features the 101-key IBM Enhanced keyboard layout (except for inexplicably shrunken Alt keys) and strange squarish styling. Its gray color is not a good match for the system unit, and its quiet touch rates as indifferent—not up to the IBM standard but nothing that will shred your fingers and patience. It uses telephone-style cable and connectors, and it plugs into a modular jack on the retaining bracket of the CPU card.

As with all AT-style 80386 computers, the WYSEpc 386 includes a built-in clock and CMOS configuration memory, kept alive by a Tadiran lithium battery hidden near the speaker behind the front panel. Diagnostics are combined into the setup program supplied with the MS-DOS 3.2 that accompanies the system.

Except for the extremely confusing discussion of memory expansion, the scant documentation is clearly written and will be sufficient to aid new users in getting the system up and running. It lacks depth, however, and includes virtually no technical information.

Appearance is not the only feature of the WYSEpc 386 that makes it a wonderful office mate. It also rates, subjectively at least, as the quietest 80386-based PC of all 25 that PC Labs has tested thus far. Typical office din will smother the sound of its power supply fan. Even the hard and floppy disk drives are as quiet as well-behaved Victorian children.

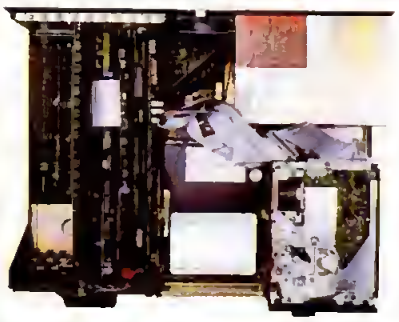
The peace it brings to your office may be enough to recommend the WYSEpc 386. At $4,999 with a 40MB hard disk, the system isn't cheap, but it will save you the price of a digital desktop clock. It's a great machine because it's unobtrusive but fast, and it accomplishes any job you give it with great dispatch.

ZENITH DATA SYSTEMS

Zenith Z-386

What some people call a bus, Zenith calls a backplane, but the concept is the same. Instead of putting the microprocessor and all of its support circuitry on a system board, in its $6,499 (with 40MB hard disk), American-made Z-386, Zenith locates all of the important stuff on expansion boards. This leaves a simple motherboard to do little more than connect it all together.

Zenith cites all sorts of advantages to its backplane technology, among them ease of service, expandability, and upgradability. Of course, you can't really put a mon-



It's the flat-screen monitor that sets the Zenith Z-386 apart from the competition. The $999 dazzler presents images of outstanding clarity. The system unit itself is more conventional, with four drive bays open to the front, disk activity indicators, and a lock.

New! Portacomp II

Two computers for the price of one

a hi-speed office machine

- 12MHz • EGA Monitor capability • 512K RAM • 720K FDD • 20 or 32MB, 39ms hard disk
- Top quality keyboard

a power-user's big screen portable

- Hi-resolution (640/400) LCD screen.. 9½" x 6"
- Office quality keyboard • Hi-storage hard disk
- Open expansion slots

special features

- Keyboard "click" touch • 0/1 wait state • Turbo push button • Reset push button • 20 lbs. • 16" x 9½" x 8¼" • Toll-free techline

$1995

Keep moving up with DATAWORLD and stay ahead

DATA TURBO

10Mhz • 640K RAM • PHOENIX BIOS • 360K FDD • 84 Key "click" touch K/B • Turbo push button • Reset push button • PAR. SER. game ports • 6 Exp. slots • Mono card & Mono monitor **$695**

WESTERN DIGITAL DATA-286

6/12.5MHz Western Digital M/B • 1:1 HD interleave • 512K RAM • 1.2MB FDD • 101 Key "click" touch K/B • Reset push button • Exp. slots MGA, CGA, PAR. SER. HD/FDD controller on motherboard • Mono monitor **$1195**

DATA-386

0 wait state • 16MHz (20MHz opt.) • 1MB RAM (2MB opt.) • 1.2MB FDD • 101 Key "click" touch K/B • Reset push button • 7 Exp. slots • Mono card & monitor **$2175**

VERTICAL CASE

AVAILABLE on 286/386 Models

Prices subject to change.
No charge for credit card, check, COD. 30 day moneyback guarantee (Shipping charges non-refundable).

Dealer/overseas inquiries welcome

In-Calif. 1-800-722-7734
Out-Calif. 1-800-722-7702

A PREFERRED COMPUTER SYSTEM

DATAWORLD®

3733 San Gabriel River Parkway, Pico Rivera, CA 90660-1495

CIRCLE 291 ON READER SERVICE CARD

etary value on such things, but at least you have justification in case anyone asks you why you made the choice.

But you should never have to worry about that. In the Z-386 you do get a machine that you won't have to make excuses for. It couples a 16-MHz 80386 with two speed-enhancing memory technologies—one standard equipment, one optional—to get as close to zero-wait-state operation as you can without actually having zero wait states. Add to that the capability of handling a 6-, 8-, or 10-MHz 80287 or 16-MHz 80387 coprocessor, and you have formidable calculating hardware.

RAM TRICKS The standard equipment trick Zenith uses is page-mode RAM—which delivers the same performance advantage as the static-column memory of the Deskpro 386, allowing the system to make repeated accesses to the same memory page with zero wait states. By adding an optional memory cache board, you gain 64K of high-speed buffer that eliminates all but the last remnants of wait states.

To further improve system performance, the Z-386 employs "Slushware," a term either thought up by an intoxicated marketing denizen or meant to describe him. Zenith uses the word to describe the copying of BIOS firmware from slow BIOS chips to fast 32-bit RAM, a proven performance-enhancement technique that quickens the pace of screen updates and other system functions. In fact, the Z-386 can update a screen through DOS in about one-third the time required by the Mitsubishi or Wyse, an improvement that makes the Z-386 *seem* to run faster.

Slushware does have its drawbacks, however. In the Z-386 the toll it exacts is paid in memory. Although the standard memory of the Z-386 totals 1MB imple-

SINCE 1983, RACORE HAS PROVIDED...
40,000
PCjr's
WITH PC POWER

Drive Two Plus Gives Your IBM PCjr the performance capabilities of a PC by adding a second drive plus enhancements. The unit includes a parallel port, a second disk drive, clock calendar with battery back-up, additional power to the side bus and a memory expansion slot. Your PCjr can now run PC software.
Drive Two Plus
$299.00

Expand to 640K
Give your PCjr the memory it needs with RACORE's expansion boards. This plug-in board fits into the Drive Two Plus or the 20MB expansion units and provides up to 640K of memory in 256K increments.

Memory Expansion Boards
256K $149.00
512K $189.00

Drive Two Plus with DMA Direct Memory Access allows data entry during disk drive operation. Now you can use software that requires direct use of DMA.
Drive Two Plus with DMA.
$359.00

THE TRITON COMMITMENT
We guarantee our products to be free from defects and to perform as promised. If you are not completely satisfied with any product you purchase from Triton, simply return it to us within 30 days for a prompt replacement or refund.

TO SERVE YOU BETTER
We have increased our staff and added phone lines to make sure your call is answered promptly by a knowledgeable customer service representative.
TO ORDER OR ASK A QUESTION CALL TOLL-FREE 800-227-6900

TRITON PRODUCTS COMPANY
1159 Triton Drive, Foster City, CA 94404
RACORE, Drive Two Plus are registered trademarks of RACORE Computer Products, Inc.
IBM, PC, XT, AT, PCjr, are registered trademarks of IBM Corporation.
Prices effective 5/15/88 & subject to change without notice.

CIRCLE 167 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

Zenith Z-386
Zenith Data Systems
1000 Milwaukee Ave.
Glenview, IL 60025
(312) 391-8860
List Price: Model 40 with 40MB hard disk, $6,499; Model 80 with 80MB hard disk, $7,499; monochrome monitor, $299; EGA monitor, $799; VGA-compatible flat tension mask monitor, $999; 64K cache card, $599; 1MB RAM expansion card, $699; 4MB RAM expansion card, $1,209.
In Short: A noisy system designed in backplane style. It has solid 16-MHz performance and an optional flat-screen monitor that will dazzle you.

CIRCLE 666 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Four Five steps to instant programming.

Microsoft® QuickBASIC 4.0 is a revolution in BASIC programming. A revolution that earned *PC Magazine*'s Best of 1987 award and its Award for Technical Excellence for the last two years.

Instant programming means instant results.

With Microsoft QuickBASIC 4.0, you get a complete instant programming environment. Revolutionary technology lets you run, edit, debug, and then continue running your program. Without a time-consuming compile step.

So you get instant results *and* instant productivity.

Instant programming also means you're always ready to debug using a sophisticated collection of debugging tools. Control program execution easily with breakpoints. Use watchpoints and watch expressions to see data values as your program runs. Even change data values and continue running!

Advanced language extensions such as records, recursion, huge arrays, and FUNCTION procedures give the language more power and versatility, so you can really flex your BASIC muscles. And Microsoft QuickBASIC 4.0 still produces the fastest BASIC code around.

A great value gets better.

At $99 Microsoft QuickBASIC 4.0 is a great value. And now it's even better because it includes our *Value-Pack Catalog* containing coupons worth more than $600 on add-on packages and books. And if that's not enough, there's a 30-day money-back guarantee. You just can't lose.

Take the first step into instant programming. Just call us at **(800) 541-1261, Dept.E21,** for the name of your nearest Microsoft dealer and start your own revolution in instant programming with Microsoft QuickBASIC 4.0.

Microsoft QuickBASIC 4.0

Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Offer valid only in the 50 U.S. States.

mented in 36 100-nanosecond, 256-kilobit page-mode chips, only the 640K consigned to DOS is actually available. The rest is phantom memory for use by the slushed firmware.

Three expansion cards are essential in putting a computer on the backplane. One, the CPU card, holds the 80386 microprocessor and some of its support circuitry. A memory card is required to give the chip thinking space. And an I/O (input/output) card provides not only a serial and parallel port, but also additional microprocessor support circuitry.

Both the CPU card and I/O card are about an inch longer than standard AT board length. Two special, longer slots are reserved in the Z-386 to accommodate them.

The optional memory cache requires a fourth board, connected to the CPU by both the 32-bit backplane bus and an extra ribbon cable. In addition, to make a working computer, you'll end up stuffing the Z-386 with two more boards—a combined Data Technology Corp. hard-and-floppy-disk controller and a display adapter.

BOARD ROOM A complete Z-386 thus comprises six or seven boards out of its normal endowment of ten expansion slots. With the cache controller installed, you have an XT-style 8-bit slot, an AT-style 16-bit, and a proprietary Zenith 32-bit expansion slot left free. Forgo the cache card, and you've got one more 32-bit slot free. In either case, you get substantially fewer slots than you do with most other 80386-based PCs.

Some Z-386 board design elements deserve comment. Nearly all the integrated circuits used—the number is large because nearly the entire machine is built from discrete chips—are socketed. Zenith has gone to great lengths to keep down radio frequency interference inside the Z-386, even adding ferrite chokes on most connecting wires as well as on every bus lead of the CPU card.

Several jumpers and two DIP switch banks are mounted on the CPU card, which fits in its special slot next to the I/O card. Making any adjustments to these controls will require pulling the CPU board from the machine. Because of the ribbon cable that runs to the cache board, you may have to remove that card, too. Although you probably won't have to make any adjustments to the Z-386 when it's delivered, the machine doesn't rate high for user convenience.

The backplane of the Z-386 holds the keyboard connector, which appears in the conventional AT position near the center of the chassis's rear, and a battery holder for a special lithium cell that keeps the con-

MIRROR II™

Crosstalk XVI® Users Call 1-800-634-8670 For A Unique Upgrade Offer

The Closer You Look... The More You Find!

Like this Russian Doll, a careful inspection of MIRROR II will reveal layer upon layer of carefully crafted features designed to provide you with the best solution to today's and **tomorrow's** data communication problems.

MIRROR II (the Crosstalk® SuperKlone) provides a superior reflection of the best in Crosstalk XVI®, at a fraction of the cost. MIRROR II comes complete with a superset of the Crosstalk XVI® Script language. This Scripting capability and MIRROR II's background communications mode gives you the power to fully automate your PC communications, and the freedom to use your PC for other tasks while sending or receiving data.

- Background communications mode (call or answer)
- File transfer protocols including Xmodem (Batch, CRC or Checksum), Crosstalk®, Hayes®, Ymodem and Kermit
- Terminal emulations for DEC VT-100 / 52, IBM 3101 (character or block mode), Televideo 910 / 920 / 925 (character or block mode), Adds Viewpoint, ADM-3A, Data General D210, ANSI and Honeywell VIP7200
- Learn mode for the automatic creation of auto-logon Scripts
- Full screen Wordstar-like text editor
- Site License (the cost effective way to standardize)
- 60-Day, No Questions Asked Money-Back Guarantee

MIRROR II

A Better Reflection

$69.95 To order, call Toll-Free: 1-800-634-8670

(In Florida call 904-878-8564) Visa / MasterCard / COD $5.00 for Shipping and Handling ($8.00 for COD orders) Florida residents please add 5% sales tax.

SOFTKLONE™

336 Office Plaza Drive
Tallahassee, Florida 32301
Telephone (904) 878-8564
Telex 6714280 KLON

MIRROR II and SoftKlone are trademarks of SoftKlone Distributing Corp. / IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. / WordStar is a registered trademark of MicroPro International / Crosstalk and Crosstalk XVI are registered trademarks of Digital Communications Associates Inc / Hayes is a registered trademark of Hayes Microcomputer Products Inc.

MIRROR II is designed for use on IBM and 100% compatible microcomputers (including the IBM PS/2 line) running MS-DOS / PC-DOS 2.0 or higher and is not copy protected

CIRCLE 476 ON READER SERVICE CARD

No other portable can say this much for itself

Another laptop might solve your problems now. But what about later, when you may need to add a modem? Or communicate with mainframes? Or expand into other areas?

Snap 1+1 by Datavue has a built-in expansion slot that lets you add to your capabilities any time. With any IBM-compatible half card.

Voice, fax, VGA, EGA, networking—they're all available to you with this versatile laptop. It even lets you take advantage of advanced technology that's not yet off the drawing board.

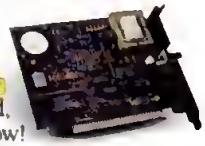
And expandability is just the beginning. The Snap 1+1's ingenious design lets you separate the main unit from the disk unit. So you can download information into a five-pound diskless PC, and take it straight into your meeting. Or anywhere else.

The full-featured Snap 1+1 operates at 10 MHz. It's fully IBM compatible. And it's expandable up to 1.6M. So choose the laptop with unlimited possibilities: the Snap 1+1 from Datavue. To find out more, contact us at One Meca Way, Norcross, Georgia 30093.

(404) 564-5555.

SPECIAL BONUS: $199 HALF CARD

Purchase your new 10 MHz Snap 1+1 and you can get one of the valuable half cards listed below for only $199. (Retail value up to $499.) This special offer is limited, so buy now and expand now!



SNAP 1+1™ BY DATAVUE

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

( ) _____

Phone _____ Computer Serial No. _____

I just bought my new Snap 1 + 1 computer, and I'd like to take advantage of your $199 Bonus Half Card offer. Please send me the following half card (check one)

☐ Datavue Fax Board

☐ QuadPort XT ☐ QuadEGA ProSync

Payment by:

☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express ☐ Certified Check

Credit Card Number _____ Expiration Date _____

Please return this coupon with completed warranty card and credit card information or certified check for $199 plus $10 for shipping and handling to **Datavue Bonus Offer, One Meca Way, Norcross, GA 30093, Dept. PCM.** Allow 4 to 6 weeks for delivery.

DATAVUE™
An Intelligent Systems Company

CIRCLE 313 ON READER SERVICE CARD

figuration memory and clock running when the system is switched off.

The Z-386 power supply is rated at 200 watts and is mounted in the usual right-rear chassis corner. On the rear panel are a power input jack, a small rocker-style power switch, and a recessed 115/230-volt selector slide switch. The fan blows out the right side of the chassis.

A second fan mounted in the rear panel is ducted to cool the circuitry of the Z-386. Two fans don't necessarily mean twice the noise, but in the Z-386 they seem to.

The serial port uses a male DB-9 connector, the parallel port a female DB-25. Both are located on the I/O-card retaining bracket.

MASS-STORAGE OPTIONS For mass storage, the Z-386 chassis provides an unusual arrangement of drive bays. On the front panel you'll see openings for four half-height bays, each separated from the others both horizontally and vertically by a width of plastic front panel. Behind the fascia, the mounting scheme is more conventional—the drive directly screwed into the sides of the bay—and allows you to slide full-height hard disks behind a vertical pair of the separated half-height faceplates.

Standard hardware includes one 1.2MB high-density 5¼-inch floppy disk drive. Hard disk options include 40 and 80MB (unformatted) drives.

The Z-386 Model 80 that was received for review came with a high-speed Control Data Corp. 80MB drive that yielded 72MB of formatted capacity with an average access time just under 28 milliseconds. Slushware apparently helps the performance of this drive along, boosting the average access time using DOS function calls to a faster rate than that attainable directly through hardware.

One feature that helps the Z-386 to stand out among the crush of 80386-based PCs is its *Monitor*, a firmware program that constitutes part of its Zenith-copyrighted BIOS ROM.

Monitor combines the function of a setup program and DOS's DEBUG. You access the command-driven program by pressing the Ctrl-Alt-Ins key combination and are greeted after a few seconds by an arrowlike prompt. The program then accepts single-letter commands much like those of DEBUG and gives much the same results. For instance, T (for Trace) executes one machine-language instruction and displays the status of all microprocessor registers. You can also display color bars to use *Monitor* to help you adjust your monitor.

To enter the setup portion of *Monitor* and configure the battery-supported CMOS RAM of the Z-386, you simply type Setup at the arrow prompt. Besides setting the time and date of the built-in clock, you can alter the display-mode, floppy-, and hard-drive parameters and select the boot device. The Z-386 will boot PC-style (trying the floppy first, then the hard disk), from hard disk only, or from floppy disk.

The Z-386 includes its own proprietary display adapter that emulates all popular video standards including MDA, CGA, Hercules, and EGA. A VGA-compatible adapter is also available. The Zenith adapter handles emulation, allowing one monitor to show any video standard. The adapter provides both 9-pin digital and 15-pin PS/2-style analog outputs.

The Zenith 101-key keyboard loosely follows the IBM Enhanced design with just enough changes to keep you cursing, should you frequently move from one to the other. Most bothersome is the mysterious moving Backslash key. The keyboard otherwise rates as mediocre, with no audible feedback and little feel.

STELLAR MONITOR The evaluation Z-386 came with an optional Zenith flat-screen monitor, the analog input VGA-compatible (and everything else) monitor that was a recent winner of *PC Magazine*'s Award for Technical Excellence. The flat screen is indeed an awesome improvement over conventional technology, geometrically perfect—although some people report seeing a slight concavity to its image. It's bright, sharp, and colorful, and it provides great contrast—in every way a desirable on-screen display, perhaps the best that's available today.

Were only the rest of the monitor as appealing as its on-screen image. The box itself is big, bulky (particularly when compared with that of the Wyse), and styled so that it looks bent toward the front. Worse, all the circuitry that Zenith has stuffed inside evidently runs so hot that Zenith has crammed a fan inside, adding more to the cacophony of your office.

The Z-386 is a powerful, pleasing computer but lacks enough expansion space and makes a lot of noise. Its features seem aimed more at the hobbyist user (for instance, built-in DEBUG) rather than the office worker. Nevertheless, it has all the power you need to crunch through any processing problem that you give it at 80386 speed.

Winn L. Rosch is a contributing editor of PC Magazine.

PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE

• **WYSEpc 386**

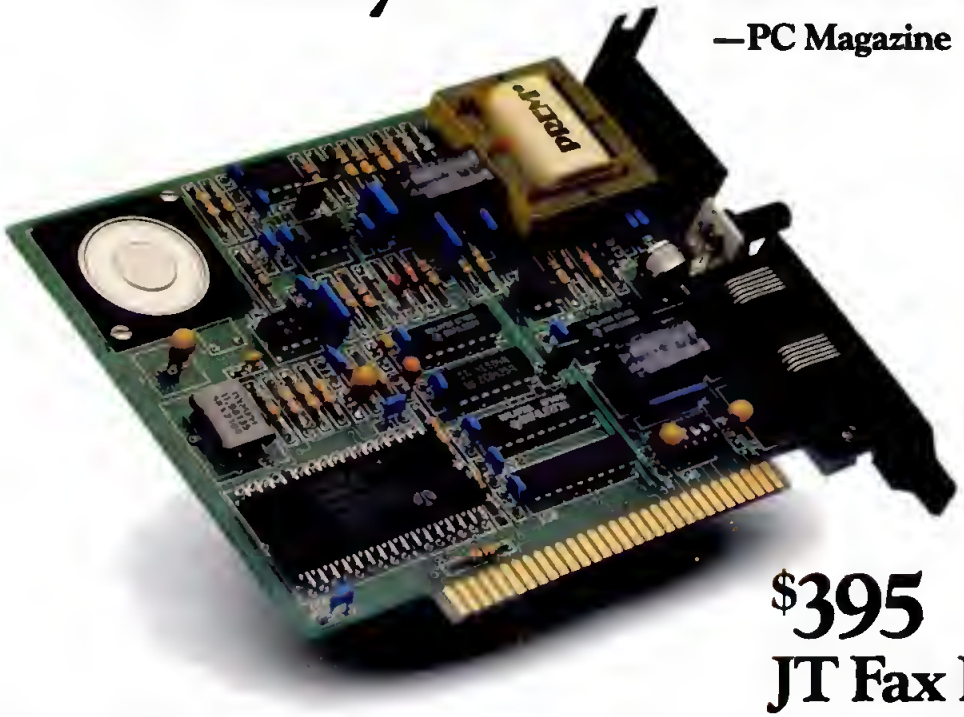
You wouldn't be tempted to shove any one of this threesome off your desk. Although the ruckus made by the Zenith would tempt one to such ends, its fast screen updates and disk access more than suppress the urge. Despite a flimsy case and bothersome keyboard, the hybrid Japanese-American Mitsubishi will get the job done with aplomb.

The best overall choice among these three is the peaceful, unassuming WYSEpc 386, not for the digital clock but for its excellent design and adept harnessing of 80386 power.

And the Wyse model is an able competitor among our previous Editor's Choices in the 386 category: the Compaq Deskpro 386, the IBM PS/2 Model 80, the PC's Limited 386-16, and the NCR PC916. The Model 80 remains the technology leader and the Compaq Deskpro 386/20 remains the speed leader, but in this group only the PC's Limited machine costs less than the Wyse model. At $6,392 for a 40MB system with EGA monitor, the WYSEpc 386 is a good buy at the high end of the 386 market.

"Simple To Use, Works Well And Best Of All Is Easy On The Budget"

—PC Magazine



PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE

$395
JT Fax By Quadram

Send facsimiles with your PC/XT/AT or compatible and one of Quadram's JT Fax products.

Helpful menus and loads of versatile features make JT Fax easy to use—like auto-conversion of word processing files to ASCII. And you can add your letterhead and signature to documents automatically with any JT Fax product.

Fax To Go

If you're on the go, consider the JT Fax Portable. It slips into your pocket and plugs into any MS DOS portable's serial port to let you fax from wherever you are.

Common Interface

The JT Fax half card internal shares a common software interface with the JT Fax Portable and even the lightning fast JT Fax 9600, the lowest-priced 9600-baud adapter. With the LAN operating software, the JT Fax 9600 is perfect for shared use on a network.

So you can support dozens of word processing, spreadsheet, and graphics packages while sharing the same interface with others in your organization.

Unique Technical Approach

JT Fax was nominated for PC Magazine's Technical Excellence Award. And in selecting JT Fax Editor's Choice, PC Magazine said "An innovative approach is the key to the success of JT Fax: it converts documents on the fly while transmitting them at half the speed of the other units. This approach keeps its cost down and saves file storage space, without degrading image quality and without delaying typical transmission times appreciably."

TECHNICAL EXCELLENCE PC MAGAZINE

NOMINATED 1987

Call us at (404) 564-5666 for dealer information. Take a look at the JT Fax that meets your needs and see why JT Fax has been receiving such high praise. Quadram: One Quad Way, Norcross, Georgia 30093

Trademarks/owner: Quadram, Quadram logo, JT Fax/Quadram

QUADRAM
An Intelligent Systems Company

CIRCLE 189 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A lot of computer for your money

Bentley-286/12

Base System **$1245**

12MHz 80286 processor, 1MB RAM, 1.2MB floppy drive, dual floppy/hard drive controller, 200-watt power supply, and keyboard.

- **With 43MB HD MiniScribe, 28ms** **$1799**
- **With 70MB HD MiniScribe, 28ms** **$2039**

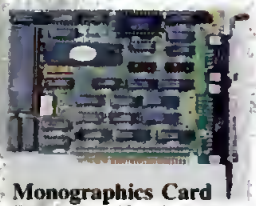
Bentley-286/10

Base System **$1045**

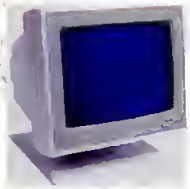
10MHz 80286 processor, 512KB RAM, 1.2MB floppy drive, dual floppy/hard drive controller, 200-watt power supply, and keyboard.

- **With 40MB HD MiniScribe, 28ms** **$1595**
- **With 70MB HD MiniScribe, 28ms** **$1839**

Bentley Computers ... The Price/Performance Leaders!



Monographics Card
Text mode: 80 col x 25 lines; graphics mode: 720 x 348; parallel port **$65**



Samsung
12" flat screen with tilt and swivel base ... **$95**

Mono Combo
Monographics card and monitor **$139**

EGA Card
640 x 350, 256KB display RAM **$129**

EGA Monitor
14" tube, 13" diagonal high-resolution **$349**

EGA Combo
EGA card and monitor **$469**

Color Card
640 × 200 color graphics card **$59**

Color Monitor
14" tube, CGA monitor **$239**

Color Combo
CGA card and monitor **$289**

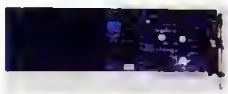
Mice-Indispensible for desktop publishing applications, mice provide easy cursor movement for a variety of software packages.

Logitech Bus Mouse **$89**
Logitech C7 Serial Mouse **$79**
MS Bus Mouse **$119**
Genius GM-6+ Serial Mouse **$55**

Modems-All Bentley modems are compatible with all popular communication standards and have auto answer, auto redial, and auto voice/data switching. External modems include LED status indicators and require modem cable for hookup.

300/1200 Baud Internal Modem **$69**
300/1200/2400 Baud Internal Modem **$139**
300/1200 Baud External Modem **$89**
2400 Baud External Modem ... **$159**

More memory, more power...



XT-MFC-A six-function expansion card: 384KB RAM, serial port, parallel port, game port, clock-calendar with battery backup, and utility software.
Only **$199**

AT-MFC-for IBM PC AT®. Up to 1.5MB memory expansion, serial & parallel port. Comes with 0KB.
Only **$110**

MEM-576-Memory expansion card that fits in a short slot and supports either 64KB or 256KB chips. Comes with 0KB, expandable to 192KB, 284KB or 576KB.
Only **$35**

EMS-Expanded-Memory-Specification card compatible with the Lotus/Intel/Microsoft memory specification. Comes with 0KB, expandable to 2MB. Includes utility software.
PC Version
Only **$99**
AT Version
Only **$119**

Orchid Tiny Turbo-80286 processing speed for your PC.
Only **$299**

Coprocessors
8087-3 (5MHz) **$129**
8087-2 (8MHz) **$159**
80287-6 (6MHz) **$219**
80287-8 (8MHz) **$269**
80287-10 (10MHz) **$349**

AT I/O-Serial port and parallel port.
Only **$59**

PC I/O-Serial port, parallel port, game port, and clock-calendar with battery backup.
Only **$65**

... plus a one-year warranty!

Bentley-286/8

Base System **$945**

8MHz 80286 processor, 512KB RAM, 1.2MB floppy drive, dual floppy/hard drive controller, 200-watt power supply, and keyboard.

- **With 20MB HD Seagate, 65ms** **$1239**
- **With 43MB HD MiniScribe, 28ms** **$1559**

Bentley Turbo-10

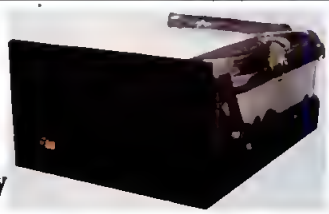
Base System **$549**

Turbo-charged XT-compatible 8088 processor running at 10MHz, 640KB RAM, one 360KB floppy drive and controller, eight expansion slots, 150-watt power supply, and keyboard.

- **With 30MB HD MiniScribe, 55ms** **$879**
- **With 40MB HD MiniScribe, 61ms** **$939**

Enhance your Bentley-286 with our popular AT add-on products!

MiniScribe Hard Disk Drives



High Quality • High Storage Capacity

High Performance • Low Price

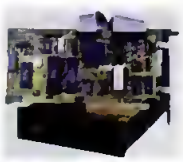
One-Year Warranty

Both drives feature an average access time of 28 milliseconds. The drives' positioning systems use a rugged linear voice coil actuator that eliminates head skew problems. Microprocessor-aided control provides fast, accurate head positioning. Superior head/disk tracking is achieved through the use of Whitney technology head sliders and flexures. With MiniScribe's fail-safe actuator lock, the head positioner is retracted and locked at power-down, eliminating data zone contact. Partitioning software is included so you can take advantage of the full storage capacity.

43MB ..... **$569** **70MB** **$799**

Internal Tape Backups-Avoid disk swapping: use streaming tape for your IBM PC®, AT®, or compatibles.

40MB For the PC .. **$389** **60MB** For the AT **$757**



PC Hard Disk Kits-

Quality 30MB and 40MB hard disk kits for the IBM PC and compatibles. Each kit includes a half-height Winchester hard disk, hard disk controller, cables, software, mounting hardware, and complete illustrated installation manual.

20MB MiniScribe (65ms) **$279**
30MB MiniScribe (65ms) **$339**
40MB MiniScribe (61ms) **$399**
20MB For the Compaq Portable **$299**

360KB Diskette Drives-

Convenience and compatibility.

For PCs **$99**
For ATs **$109**

Bentley Computer Products

1700 Still Meadow Cove Round Rock, Tx. 78681

Amazing prices on quality computers and add-on products. Free UPS ground shipping in the continental U.S.A. Thirty-day, money-back guarantee (does not include return freight). No surcharge for MasterCard, VISA, COD, or cashier's check. Fortune 1000, university, and institution purchase orders accepted with approved credit. Prices are subject to change without notice. One-year limited warranty.

Sales Hours: Mon.— Fri. 8 a.m.— 9 p.m.
Sat. 9 a.m.— 5 p.m.
Tech. Support: Mon.— Fri. 9 a.m.— 5 p.m.

Order Toll Free 800-234-4442

Tech Support: 512-250-8202

You know what you're looking for in an accounting system. Power. Flexibility. Ease of use. Now **Peachtree Complete II: The Business Accounting System** offers more. More features. More functions. And an enhanced user interface that not only looks great, but makes accounting easier and more efficient than ever before. All at a price that's substantially less than you'd expect. The first Peachtree Business Accounting System sold for $4,800. Now at just $199, Peachtree Complete II is a value you can't afford to ignore.

More Power, More Flexibility. We cut the price, but we certainly didn't cut corners. Today, Peachtree Complete II: The Business Accounting System is the most comprehensive accounting system you can buy at virtually any price. We've made enhancements to each of the eight modules that make np Peachtree Complete II. You can use them individnally, or integrate them for maximum control and efficiency. You can even distribute them among separate computers. Over 250,000 Peachtree customers have already put these modules to work in their businesses.

- General Ledger
- Accounts Receivable
- Invoicing
- Accounts Payable
- Payroll
- Inventory
- Fixed Assets
- Job Cost

More New Features. Peachtree Complete II has a brand new look and an entire range of state-of-the-art features to make your accounting procedures easier and more effective than you thought possible. Peachtree's Complete II's latest features include:

- **Windows and Pop-Up Menus** make it easy to see what you're doing and where you want to go next. When you get ready to make a choice, just "aim and shoot."
- **Smart HELP** on-line, all the time. One keystroke gives you a pop-up rescue window full of context-sensitive information.
- **Quick and Easy Error Handling** gives error messages in plain English along with suggested solutions. No more complicated error codes.
- **Enhanced Report Capabilities.** Range printing allows you to print only what you need, only when you need it. A great feature for starting and stopping long reports. And now Complete II can produce over 450 reports.
- **Increased Numeric Capacities** to $999,999,999.99 in key areas. Plus, an nnlimited number of companies.
- **Ongoing Tax Updates.** Complete II allows you to update your accounting tax files or you can order updates directly from Peachtree.
- **Service Invoicing,** the perfect addition to our product invoicing. Enter information free form on service invoices or store predefined paragraphs.

*"...best documentation...superb manuals ...head and shoulders above the manuals for other low-priced systems..."**

More Confidence. Peachtree Complete II includes comprehensive documentation to get you started and help you along the way: a separate quick-start Installation Guide, Accounting Primer, eight-volume Reference Library, and extensive Tutorials on each application—all at no extra charge! Plus, we stand behind all our products with a toll-free hotline for technical support ($1 per minnte, $20 minimum) and an established network of support centers across the country.

MORE COSTS LESS

PEACHTREE COMPLETE™ II:

Complete Accounting Is Still Just $199.

COMPARE FEATURE FOR FEATURE

System-Wide Features
- Over 450 reports
- Unlimited number of companies and consolidations
- Automatic menu-driven conversion of your existing Peachtree Business Accounting data files
- Increased numeric capacities to $999,999,999.99 in key areas

General Ledger
- Chart of Accounts includes 76 suggested and 26,000 user-defined accounts.
- 1 to 13 user-defined fiscal periods
- Repeating journal entries
- Financial statement comparisons may include current period and year-to-date with budget and/or prior period comparison
- Reversing journal entries

Accounts Receivable/Invoicing
- Open item or balance forward customers
- Up to 14,400 customers
- Supports partial payments
- User-defined terms codes and aging periods
- Automatic transactions with monthly, bi-monthly, quarterly, semi-annual, and annual frequency options

Accounts Payable
- Up to 14,400 vendors
- Partial payments of invoices
- Cash requirements forecasting by due date
- User-defined billing cycle on automatic invoices
- Checks printed with unlimited invoice listing on stub
- Ability to void and reprint checks

Inventory
- Supports average, last purchased and standard costing methods
- Up to 19,500 inventory items (SKUs)
- Automatic price change on multiple items by percent or amount

Fixed Assets
- Handles 13,000 assets and 13 methods of depreciation
- Updated to handle current tax laws

Job Cost
- Tracks costs and profitability on a job-by-job basis
- Compares estimated costs with actual costs for specific tasks

Payroll
- Built-in current year federal, state, city and county tax tables for all 50 states with automatic calculation capabilities
- Automatic payroll processing supporting hourly, salaried, commission or draw-against-commission pay types
- New tax laws incorporated into program
- Processes up to 3,900 employees
- Supports Cafeteria Plan
- User modifiable tax tables with updates published regularly by Peachtree Software
- Printed and magnetic media W-2s generated automatically

More Satisfaction or Your Money Back. We stand behind all our products with a **30-day money-back guarantee** when you buy directly from Peachtree. If you're not satisfied, simply return the product in saleable condition within 30 days and receive a prompt refund. (A $20 restocking fee applies to all returns.)

Less Money. Peachtree Complete II gives you more for less. More power, more flexibility, more features, more options, and more confidence for a low, low $199. Call today to begin enjoying the benefits of Peachtree Complete II, the accounting system you can count on.

*"The wide range of modules, low price, and solid documentation make this a top choice."**

More Power with PDQ II and Timeslips. Extend the power of Peachtree Complete II with **Peachtree Data Query II.** PDQ II lets you transfer yonr valuable Peachtree accounting information to Lotus 1-2-3®, dBASE® and other databases and spreadsheets for further analysis. Plus, PDQ II allows you to create custom reports such as invoices and statements. All for just $199.

And now Peachtree Complete II is compatible with **Timeslips III™,** a leading time and expense tracking program. With Time-Link: Plus III™, you can integrate your time and billing with your Peachtree accounting for total efficiency. Order Peacbtree Complete II with Timeslips III now for just $399 and receive the accounting link (reg. $79.95) FREE.

**InfoWorld,* December 1987.

Hardware Specifications: Requires PC/MS-DOS version 2.0 or higher with 384K of usable memory and a minimum 10 MB hard disk. For use with the IBM® PC, PC XT, PC AT, Personal System/2™ and compatibles. 3½" media optionally available. Not copy protected.

Lotus 1-2-3 is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corporation. dBASE is a registered trademark of Ashton-Tate Corporation. Timeslips and Time-Link: Plus III are trademarks of North Edge Software Corp. IBM is a registered trademark and Personal System/2 is a trademark of International Business Machines.

Call Now to Order or for a Dealer Near You

1-800-247-3224

In Georgia, call 1-404-564-5800

CIRCLE 358 ON READER SERVICE CARD

To Order by Mail, Add $12.50 Shipping and Handling and Send to: (In Georgia, add applicable sales tax)

Peachtree Software

A Member of the Intelligent Systems Family

4355 Shackleford Road, Dept. PCM, Norcross, GA 30093

■ UTILITIES ■ JEFF PROSISE

STAYING IN SYNC WITH YOUR KEYBOARD

Whatever your keyboard, TOGGLE.COM will tell you the true state of your CapsLock, NumLock, and ScrollLock keys and let you change them to stay in step with your LED display.

Some of the best utilities are short programs that simply do their thing and depart. Not every utility need be an operating system adjunct like PRINT .COM or a full-blown application like *SideKick* or *SuperKey*. Often, what you need is simply something to fix a frustrating bug in the DOS user interface.

That's what TOGGLE.COM does. It's a compact program that reports—and lets you change—the state of your computer's CapsLock, NumLock, and ScrollLock keys, either from the DOS command line or from within a batch file. At least three groups of readers should be interested in TOGGLE.

If you have one of the "old-style" PC and XT 83-key keyboards, which don't have any status lights to indicate the state of the toggle keys, TOGGLE will keep you from having to start typing mistakes to find out.

Or if you own one of the many IBM-compatible keyboards whose status lights don't always keep in sync with their respective function states, TOGGLE lets you query your system for a listing of the current CapsLock, NumLock, and ScrollLock status.

And even True Bluers with up-to-date Enhanced (101-key) keyboards will find TOGGLE useful. The BIOS that interfaces these keyboards with the CPU boots with the NumLock state active—just opposite to the default off state characteristic of all earlier keyboards. A simple one-line insertion made to your AUTOEXEC.BAT file will bring up your system with NumLock off, or with any of the three states set to the condition that you specify.

Both the assembly language source code (TOGGLE.ASM) and the alternative TOGGLE.BAS, a BASIC program that will automatically create TOGGLE.COM without requiring a macro assembler, are printed in this article. To avoid the keyboarding chore, however, it's easier to download either these files or an already-assembled, ready-to-run copy of TOGGLE.COM from the PC Magazine Interactive Reader Service. Follow the instructions given in the sidebar "TOGGLE by Modem."

PRODUCTIVITY INDEX

UTILITIES
Synchronizing keyboards with their LED displays.
ENVIRONMENTS
Understanding the complexity of the OS/2 DosOpen.
POWER PROGRAMMING
MASM routines to convert binary time/date strings to ASCII.
SPREADSHEET CLINIC
Calculating loan payments; exact matching with @VLOOKUP.
USER-TO-USER
The absolute best batch file pauser and prompter ever invented.
POWER USER
A *WordPerfect* warning; determining backup needs in *dBASE*.
LANGUAGES
A *1-2-3*–style menu system to add to your C applications.
PC TUTOR
How DOS interprets commands and makes use of file extensions.
CONNECTIVITY CLINIC
Preventing Ctrl-PrtSc lockups on printer-sharing networks.

USING TOGGLE TOGGLE can handle any desired on/off combination of the CapsLock, NumLock, and ScrollLock keys. Its syntax is

```
TOGGLE [+c|-c] [+n|-n] [+s|-s]
```

where the c parameter stands for CapsLock, n for NumLock, and s for ScrollLock. Preceding any of the identifying parameters with a plus symbol toggles the state on, while preceding it with a minus switches it off. The single-character parameters may be entered in any order, and in either upper- or lowercase.

Any number of the command line switches can be combined on a single command line, up to the 128-character limit imposed on a command line by DOS. To turn NumLock off, for example, and leave CapsLock and ScrollLock unchanged, you'd enter

```
TOGGLE -n
```

Or to flip CapsLock on, NumLock on, and ScrollLock off, you'd run TOGGLE with the following command line:

```
TOGGLE +c +n -s
```

Each time you run it, TOGGLE responds by listing the on/off condition of each of the three states. Since any parameters are

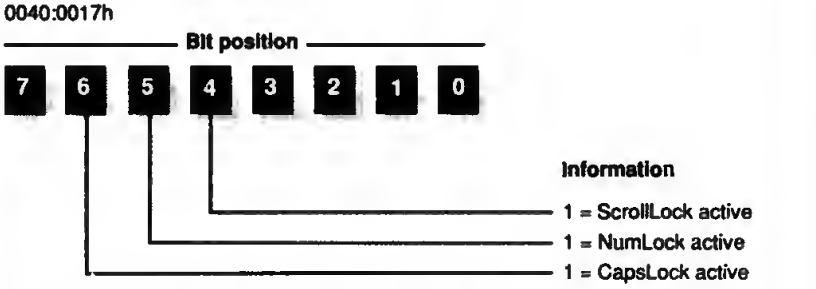
processed before the states are echoed to the screen, the listing shown always reflects the state of the machine *after* the program has done its work. In the example just cited, TOGGLE will display the following message:

```
CapsLock   :  On
NumLock    :  On
ScrollLock :  Off
```

You can check the current settings without altering them at any time simply by running TOGGLE without including any command line parameters.

If TOGGLE detects a syntax error while parsing the command line, it will stop scanning the entries and display a line denoting its correct usage. Any valid en-

BIOS Data Area Keyboard State Byte



The three bits in the primary keyboard byte that correspond to CapsLock, NumLock, and ScrollLock.

```
;=============================================================================
; TOGGLE.COM for the IBM Personal Computer - 1988 by Jeff Prosise
;
; TOGGLE allows the CapsLock, NumLock, and ScrollLock states to be
; toggled on and off in batch mode.  Syntax is:
;
;       TOGGLE [+c|-c] [+n|-n] [+s|-s]
;
; where the 'c' parameter controls the CapsLock state, 'n' controls
; NumLock, and 's' controls ScrollLock.
;=============================================================================

BIOS_DATA       SEGMENT AT 40H
                ORG     17H
SHIFT_STATE     DB      ?                       ;bit 4 = ScrollLock
                                                ;bit 5 = NumLock
                                                ;bit 6 = CapsLock
BIOS_DATA       ENDS

;=============================================================================
; Code Segment (code and data)
;=============================================================================
CODE            SEGMENT PARA PUBLIC 'CODE'
                ASSUME  CS:CODE, DS:CODE
                ORG     100H
BEGIN:          JMP     MAIN

CR              EQU     13
LF              EQU     10

PROGRAM         DB      "TOGGLE 1.0 (c) 1988 Biff Communications Co.",CR,LF
                DB      "PC MAgazine ",254," Jeff Prosise",CR,LF,"$",1AH

ERRMSG          DB      CR,LF,"Usage:  TOGGLE [+c|-c] [+n|-n] [+s|-s]"
                DB      CR,LF,"$"

TEXT1           DB      CR,LF
                DB      "    CapsLock   : $"
TEXT2           DB      "    NumLock    : $"
TEXT3           DB      "    ScrollLock : $"
ONTEST          DB      "On",CR,LF,"$"
OFFTEST         DB      "Off",CR,LF,"$"

;-----------------------------------------------------------------------------
; MAIN is the primary portion of the code.
;-----------------------------------------------------------------------------
MAIN            PROC    NEAR

                MOV     AX,BIOS_DATA            ;point ES to BIOS Data Area
                MOV     ES,AX
                ASSUME  ES:BIOS_DATA
                CLD                             ;clear DF
                MOV     SI,81H                  ;point SI to command line
;
;Search the command line for entries, and loop until all are processed.
;
MAINLOOP:       LODSB                           ;search for next non-space
                CMP     AL,20H
                JE      MAINLOOP

                CMP     AL,0DH                  ;branch if end-of-line reached
                JE      END_PARSE
                CMP     AL,"+"                  ;branch if plus operator is
                JE      PROCESS                 ;  encountered
                CMP     AL,"-"                  ;branch if minus operator is
                JZ      PROCESS                 ;  encountered
;
;An unrecognized entry was found.  Print correct syntax and exit.
;
ERROR_EXIT:     MOV     AH,9                    ;display correct syntax
                MOV     DX,OFFSET ERRMSG
                INT     21H
                MOV     AX,4C01H                ;exit with ERRORLEVEL = 1
                INT     21H
;
;Check current parameter against list of valid ones.
;
PROCESS:        LODSB                           ;get parameter byte
                AND     AL,0DFH                 ;capitalize it
                MOV     AH,1BH                  ;branch if parameter is an "S"
                CMP     AL,"S"
                JE      TOGGLE_STATE_BIT
                MOV     AH,20H                  ;branch on "N"
                CMP     AL,"N"
                JE      TOGGLE_STATE_BIT
                MOV     AH,40H                  ;branch on "C"
                CMP     AL,"C"
                JNE     ERROR_EXIT
;
;Turn the indicated state bit on or off.
;
TOGGLE_STATE_BIT:
                CMP     BYTE PTR [SI-2],"+"     ;branch if operator was a
                JNE     CLEAR_BIT               ;  minus symbol
                OR      [SHIFT_STATE],AH        ;turn indicated state on
                JMP     MAINLOOP                ;reenter parsing loop

CLEAR_BIT:      MOV     AH                      ;complement bit indicator
                AND     [SHIFT_STATE],AH        ;turn indicated state off
                JMP     MAINLOOP                ;reenter parsing loop
;
;Display current status of all three lock states and exit.
;
END_PARSE:      MOV     AH,9                    ;display copyright notice
                MOV     DX,OFFSET  PROGRAM
                INT     21H

                MOV     AH,9                    ;display CapsLock state
                MOV     DX,OFFSET TEXT1
                INT     21H
                MOV     AH,40H
                CALL    PRINT_STATE

                MOV     AH,9                    ;display NumLock state
                MOV     DX,OFFSET TEXT2
                INT     21H
                MOV     AH,20H
                CALL    PRINT_STATE

                MOV     AH,9                    ;display ScrollLock state
                MOV     DX,OFFSET TEXT3
                INT     21H
                MOV     AH,10H
                CALL    PRINT_STATE

                MOV     AH,4CH                  ;exit with ERRORLEVEL = 0
                INT     21H
MAIN            ENDP

;-----------------------------------------------------------------------------
; PRINT_STATE is called by MAIN to display "On" or "Off" to a 1 or 0 value,
; respectively, of the bit in the BIOS shift state byte indicated in AH.
;-----------------------------------------------------------------------------
PRINT_STATE     PROC    NEAR
                MOV     DX,OFFSET OFFTEST       ;preload "Off" text address
                TEST    [SHIFT_STATE],AH        ;test actual state
                JZ      IS_OFF                  ;branch if assumption valid
                MOV     DX,OFFSET ONTEXT        ;load "On" text address
IS_OFF:         MOV     AH,9                    ;display "On" or "Off"

                INT     21H
                RET
PRINT_STATE     ENDP

CODE            ENDS
                END BEGIN
```

TOGGLE.ASM: *The assembly language source code for TOGGLE.COM.*

Not just another pretty face.

Sure, you're going to love the new look of Sigma Designs' LaserView Display System.

But the real beauty is in how well it handles your desktop publishing, spreadsheets and word processing.

Quite simply, LaserView offers the sharpest image anywhere: an eye-opening 1664x1200 (115 dpi) resolution. You'll now be able to see detailed line drawings, half-tone images, or even 6-point type.

So what you get is the performance of a workstation in a PC environment. A full 19" monitor that's easy on the eyes, thanks to its high contrast screen; easy on the body because of its tilt/swivel base; and easy to work with, since you can view anything from a two-page spread to an engineering drawing.

Put it all together and you have a single monitor solution for your IBM PC. With full monochrome and Hercules hardware compatibility.

LaserView lets you see your work the way it was meant to be seen. No matter what software you're using — Ventura Publisher, Pagemaker, Windows, Lotus, or whatever.

Want a closer look? Visit your nearest authorized Sigma Designs dealer. Or call Sigma Designs today at 415-770-0100.

Then see why the newest screen star isn't just another pretty face.

Sigma Designs, Inc.
46501 Landing Parkway
Fremont, CA 94538

CIRCLE 252 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Available at all Businessland and Entré Centers.

LaserView: TM Sigma Designs, Inc. IBM: ® International Business Machines Corp. Ventura Publisher: TM Ventura Software Inc. Pagemaker: ® Aldus Corp Microsoft Windows: ® Microsoft Corp. Lotus: ® Lotus Development Corp.

See Us at COMDEX, Booth #1932

S I G M A D E S I G N S

tries encountered before the erroneous data in the left-to-right scan will be executed first. One convenient way to take advantage of this error detection feature is to type in the command

```
TOGGLE /h
```

(where h stands for "help") if you forget TOGGLE's correct syntax. Since it doesn't explicitly recognize the /h parameter (or a ? parameter, which would trigger the same response) it will harmlessly come back with the message

```
Usage: TOGGLE [+c|-c] [+n|-n] [+s|-s]
```

reminding you how to use it.

KEYBOARD STATES The BIOS stores a record of the CapsLock, NumLock, and ScrollLock states in bits 4 through 6 of the primary keyboard byte, at address 0040:0017 inside the BIOS Data Area. The diagram "BIOS Data Area Keyboard State Byte" displays these bit assignments. Turning a state on is as simple as setting the corresponding bit to 1, and toggling it back off requires only that the bit be reset to 0. The keyboard BIOS checks these bits to determine how a keystroke should be interpreted each time it processes a keystroke. If the scan code 72 is received, for instance, the BIOS looks at the NumLock bit (bit 5) before deciding whether to put the ASCII code for an Up Arrow or for the number 8 in the keyboard buffer.

TOGGLE decodes what you type on the command line and translates each parameter into a bit value that corresponds to the appropriate BIOS Data Area bit. The BIOS byte is ORed with the bit value if the parameter was preceded by a plus (thus turning the bit on), and ANDed with the complement if you entered a minus (thus turning the bit off while leaving all others unchanged).

Not all keyboards are created equal, however. The keyboards for IBM's original PC and XT machines contained no LEDs (light-emitting diodes) to show the CapsLock, NumLock, and ScrollLock states. Without TOGGLE, finding out if CapsLock was active requires pressing a character key to see if the letter comes out in upper- or lowercase.

The PC AT keyboard introduced a feature that subsequently became standard on all IBM keyboards and on most of those for "compatibles." A trio of LEDs in the upper right-hand corner of the keyboard shows, in real time, which (if any) of the three toggles is active. Pressing CapsLock lights the CapsLock LED, making it visually clear that CapsLock is active. IBM systems from the PC AT onward have included logic in the BIOS to ensure that these lights were toggled on and off when appropriate, not only when a key was physically actuated, but also when a program altered one of the associated state bits (see the sidebar "Keyboard LED Synchronization" for further explanation).

The PC AT LEDs were such an attractive and inexpensive feature that most companies that make keyboards for "compatible" machines have included them even on keyboards intended for XT-class machines. The standard XT BIOS, however, has no provisions for keeping the indicator lights in sync with the BIOS state bits. The result is that if you own an IBM-compatible machine with a keyboard that's more advanced than its BIOS, running certain programs (including a utility like TOGGLE) will alter the CapsLock, NumLock, and ScrollLock states but may not update the LEDs correspondingly. The so-

KEYBOARD LED SYNCHRONIZATION

The sophistication of today's keyboards has made it impossible simply to pick any keyboard on the basis of its "feel" or layout and plug it into the computer of your choice. The on-board keyboard controller (housed inside the box, alongside the CPU) and system BIOS must be specifically configured to match the features of the keyboard itself. If you're using an IBM clone with keyboard indicator lights and TOGGLE doesn't set or reset the LEDs as it toggles CapsLock, NumLock, or ScrollLock on or off, then you've run up against a mismatched keyboard and BIOS.

All IBM machines equipped with 84- and 101-key keyboards feature logic in the keyboard BIOS to toggle the appropriate keyboard LED as well as the corresponding bit of the primary keyboard byte when a press of CapsLock, NumLock, or ScrollLock is detected. Each time an indicator light is toggled, the BIOS records its new state in one of the three bits 0–2 of the byte at 0040:0097.

These LED status bits are compared with the status bits of the primary keyboard byte each time function 1 of interrupt 16h is invoked and each time function 0 loops while it awaits the appearance of a keycode in the keyboard buffer. (Function 1 of the keyboard I/O interrupt is used to check keyboard buffer status, and function 0 is called to read a keystroke.) If the two sets of bits are not in agreement, the BIOS momentarily pauses and calls upon an internal subroutine to update the indicator lights. Thus, the keyboard LEDs remain synchronized with the BIOS state bits, even if a party other than the BIOS alters one of those bits.

Many compatible manufacturers, on the other hand, pair a clone of the original PC BIOS with an LED keyboard. Since IBM's early machines were designed to interface to an 83-key keyboard with no LED indicators, their respective BIOSs contained none of the support outlined above. And without that support, there's no link between BIOS RAM and the LEDs. These keyboards contain logic in their own hardware to toggle status lights on and off each time a key is physically activated but cannot know when a state bit has been altered by a program instead. TOGGLE can let you resynchronize the LEDs with the real keyboard state, and the synchronization will last for this type of BIOS until something other than a keypress changes the CapsLock, NumLock, or ScrollLock conditions.

—Jeff Prosise

You Take Care of Business! Abraxas Takes Care of the Books.

Use the arrow keys to pop an invoice or credit from the scrolling A/R screen. Press F10 to select by date. Enter, edit or view data on the same screen!

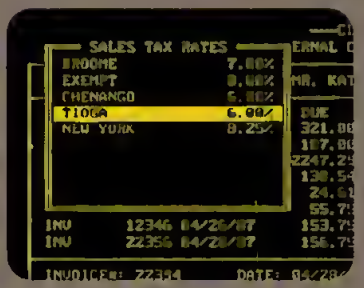
Pick a client and an invoice from the scrolling data windows. Press (enter) – see detail, apply credit, or change your data.

Pop up aging, posting ar payment windows, ar enter a new invoice number and you're ready to begin...

Select a tax rate from a window you set up yourself.

Abraxas calculates your taxes, freight, commissions and balances instantaneously.

If you're not convinced, pull down the onscreen calculator and check your numbers.



No debits, no credits – Abraxas does the accounting automatically.

Post as much as you want to as many accounts as you want by name – not number.

Abraxas generates an accurate, detailed protected audit trail!

The first truly 'transparent' Business Management/Sales/Accounting Software available for the PC.

You enter Checks, Deposits, Invoices and Credits. Write-up Proposals, Sales Agreements, use our Point-Of-Sales. Pick Clients off Scrolling Windows, Deposits from the Check Register, Dates from the Calendar, Pop up the Calculator, the Rotary File, Aging Windows. Abraxas Debits and Credits your Journals and Ledgers in Real-Time, Accrues your Payroll, Rentals and Debt, Reverses and Adjusts and even Dials your Phone – Automatically! Track Sales Leads, Meetings and Tasks, maintain an incredibly sophisticated Mailing List. More than 250 Reports with User-Defined Levels of Detail.

A/R, A/P, General Ledger, Sales, Point-Of-Sales, Inventory, Payroll, Rental Property, Notes, Office Utilities, Checkbook (Cash Receipts and Disbursements) in one program for $695.

ApTECH Inc.
P.O. Box 2366
Binghamton, NY 13902

Abraxas
More Than Accounting

See us at COMDEX/Spring '88
Booth 3060
Or call 800-443-3732

CIRCLE 185 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IN OUR FAMILY ONE GOT THE LOOKS,

ONE GOT THE BRAINS,

ONE GOT THE DRIVE.

Fortunately, they all inherited the genius of Sony.

The new CPD-1303 Multiscan™ Monitor is the inspired offspring of the CPD-1302 monitor. While the CPD-1303 is less expensive, it still leads the way in variable frequency monitors. Boasting a Sony Trinitron® Microblack® Screen, a resolution of 800H x 600V and total Multiscan-VGA compatibility.

Of course, being a closely knit family, we also share a lot of great memories. Thanks to our CD ROM with a large 640MB capacity memory.

And what's the driving force behind our family? Why, our innovative Sony Disk Drive. Brought to you by the same people who invented the 3.5 inch disk drive. Only now you can add this standard technology to your existing system, and take advantage of the latest software formats available.

For more information call 1-800-222-0878. Because being the loyal family that we are, we'll continue to deliver some of the highest quality, most reliable computer peripherals around.

Sony Computer Peripherals

SONY
THE ONE AND ONLY.

For More Information Call: Intelligent Products Marketing, CA (415) 866 8620 Intratec CA (714) 474 8740 Roy J O'Donnell Company CO (303) 778 7575 Galaxy Sales Corporation FL (305) 620 7677, G/B Marketing Inc IL (312) 520 4008 CP Marketing Inc MA (617) 969 1152 E L Horn & Associates MD (301) 230 1411 (215) 372 5691, Jay F Schude Associates MI (313) 665 6222 Herold Marketing Associates MN (612) 944 1121 Smartstuff MO (314) 532 6133, Computer Marketing Group NJ (201) 947 3551, Better Sales & Marketing NY (716) 385 7954, (518) 786 1780 Techcom OH (614) 436 7676 BSA Sales SC (803) 297 7020 Miller & Associates Computer Products Inc TX (214) 437 5733 Hooker Northwest WA (206) 643 1820

© 1988 Sony Corporation of America. Sony, Trinitron, Multiscan, Microblack, and The One and Only are trademarks of Sony. Bookshelf is a trademark of Microsoft Corp. Actual monitor graphics generated by PIX EGA PAINT 2005. These products are not manufactured to any specific software and Sony does not and cannot make any warranty or representation with respect to the performance of the products with respect to any particular software packages and/or non-Sony add-on hardware options. Sony hereby disclaims any representations or warranty that the monitors are compatible with any combination of non-Sony products you may choose to connect. Purchaser must determine for himself the suitability and compatibility of the hardware and software in each instance.

CIRCLE 271 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TOGGLE BY MODEM

The programs published in *PC Magazine* can be downloaded by modem from the PC Magazine Interactive Reader Service. There is no charge for this service, but users are cautioned that these programs are copyright material and are made available only for individual, noncommercial use. You may make copies for others (including placement on noncommercial electronic bulletin boards), as long as no charge is involved. Making copies for any commercial purpose, however, is strictly prohibited.

The Eastern modem number for PC-IRS is (212) 696-0360. In the West, call (415) 598-9100. Set your modem and communications software to use 2400/1200/300 bps, 8 data bits, 1 stop bit, no parity. Files with a .COM, .EXE, or .ARC extension require use of the Xmodem error-checking protocol; files with .ASM or .BAS extensions can be downloaded using either regular ASCII or Xmodem.

If you use the Xmodem protocol, you can download TOGGLE.COM directly, saving typing or downloading either the .BAS or the .ASM version. TOGGLE.BAS, whether entered from the magazine at your keyboard or downloaded from PC-IRS, will automatically create TOGGLE.COM when run once in BASIC. TOGGLE.ASM, also listed both here and on PC-IRS, allows you to modify the program, but requires you to use a macro assembler (IBM or Microsoft, Version 2 or later) and the following commands:

```
MASM TOGGLE;
LINK TOGGLE;
EXE2BIN TOGGLE TOGGLE.COM
```

Photocopy this page. Trim and hole-punch the copy and add it to your DOS manual.

TOGGLE Command

Jeff Prosise — 1988 No. 10 (Utilities)

Purpose: Provides a software toggle and an on-screen report of the states of the CapsLock, NumLock, and ScrollLock keys.

Format: `TOGGLE [+c|-c] [+n|-n] [+s|-s]`

Remarks: Entered without any parameters, TOGGLE simply reports the current status of the three toggle keys. The c (CapsLock), n (NumLock), and s (ScrollLock) parameters may be added on the TOGGLE command line to change the state of the specified key(s). A + (plus sign) preceding a parameter toggles that key on; a - (minus sign) forces that key off. The optional parameters may be entered singly or in any combination and order, and in upper- or lowercase. Requested parameter changes are processed before TOGGLE issues its on-screen report. Entering TOGGLE with any unrecognized parameter (/H or ?, for example) produces an error message that displays the correct syntax.

With 83-key PC and XT keyboards, which lack status LEDs, TOGGLE eliminates the need to determine the states of the CapsLock, NumLock, and ScrollLock keys by trial and error.

Owners of "compatible" 84-key keyboards often find that their status LEDs get out of sync with the true states of the toggle keys. This condition arises when an LED-equipped keyboard is matched with an XT BIOS design, which lacks provisions for updating the indicators when a program rather than a keystroke changes the toggle-key state. TOGGLE can be used to restore the synchronization, which will be retained as long as only keystrokes are used to change the toggle keys' status.

The BIOS interface for the current 101-key (Enhanced) keyboard causes the machine to boot up with the NumLock state on. All previous keyboards have provided the opposite default condition. Including the line

```
TOGGLE -n
```

in the AUTOEXEC.BAT file will cause the NumLock key to boot up in the off state when using the Enhanced keyboard.

■ UTILITIES

```
100 REM — BASIC PROGRAM TO CREATE toggle.COM
110 OPEN "toggle.COM" AS #1 LEN = 1
120 FIELD #1,1 AS A$
130 CHECKSUM = 0
140 FOR I = 1 TO  43
150     LINESUM = 0
155     PRINT ".";
160     FOR J = 1 TO 9
170         READ BYTE
180         CHECKSUM = CHECKSUM + BYTE
190         LINESUM = LINESUM + BYTE
200         IF (BYTE < 256) THEN LSET A$ = CHR$(BYTE)
210         PUT #1
220     NEXT J
230     READ LINECHECK
240     IF LINECHECK <> LINESUM THEN PRINT "Error in Line";200 + 10 * I
250 NEXT I
260 CLOSE
270 IF CHECKSUM = 26871 THEN PRINT "Successful Completion!" : END
280 PRINT "COM file is not valid!" : END
290 DATA     233,    100,      0,     84,     75,     71,     71,     74,    802
300 DATA      69,     32,     45,     66,     68,     32,     48,     59,    415
310 DATA      61,     32,     45,     57,     56,     54,     32,     58,    613
320 DATA     105,    102,    102,     32,     67,    111,    109,    105,    737
330 DATA     117,    116,    105,     99,     97,    116,    105,    111,    848
340 DATA     110,    115,     32,     67,    111,     64,     13,     10,    506
350 DATA      80,     67,     32,     77,     57,    103,     57,    122,    675
360 DATA     105,    110,    101,     32,    256,     32,     74,    101,    885
370 DATA     102,    102,     32,     80,    116,    111,    115,    105,    741
380 DATA     115,    101,     13,     10,     34,     26,     13,     10,    326
390 DATA      85,    115,     97,    103,    101,     58,     32,     32,    623
400 DATA      86,     79,     71,     71,     76,     69,     32,     91,    573
410 DATA      63,     99,    124,     65,     95,     92,     32,     51,    426
420 DATA      63,    110,    126,     65,    110,     93,     22,     91,    640
430 DATA      43,    115,    124,     45,    115,     93,     13,     10,    550
440 DATA      34,     13,     10,     32,     32,     32,     32,     47,    254
450 DATA      97,    112,    115,     76,    111,     59,    107,     32,    745
460 DATA      32,     32,     58,     32,     32,     36,     32,     32,    286
470 DATA      32,     32,     78,    117,    105,     74,    111,     99,    656
480 DATA     107,     32,     32,     32,     32,     58,     32,     32,    357
490 DATA      36,     32,     32,     32,     32,     83,     55,    114,    460
500 DATA     111,    100,    100,     74,    111,     99,    107,     32,    752
510 DATA      58,     32,     32,     36,     79,    110,     13,     10,    370
520 DATA      36,     79,    102,    102,     13,     10,     36,    106,    562
530 DATA      44,      0,    162,    152,    252,    150,    125,      0,    965
540 DATA     172,     48,     32,    114,    251,     68,     13,    114,    820
550 DATA      43,     48,     43,    114,     14,     48,     45,    114,    515
560 DATA      12,    100,      5,    106,     78,      1,    205,     33,    784
570 DATA     106,      1,     74,    205,     33,    172,     36,    223,    538
580 DATA     100,     14,     68,     83,    116,     12,    100,     32,    679
590 DATA      68,     78,    116,      6,    100,     64,     68,     67,    631
600 DATA     117,    223,    120,    126,    256,     63,    117,      7,   1013
610 DATA      38,      0,     38,     23,      0,    235,    193,    266,    781
620 DATA     212,     38,     32,     38,     33,      0,    235,    106,    762
630 DATA     100,      9,    106,      3,      1,    205,     33,    100,    757
640 DATA       5,    104,    121,      1,    205,     33,    100,     66,    799
650 DATA     232,     25,      0,    100,      5,    104,    142,      1,    779
660 DATA     205,     33,    100,     32,    232,     17,      0,    100,    875
670 DATA       9,    106,    161,      1,    205,     33,    100,     16,    791
680 DATA     232,      5,      0,    104,      0,     76,    205,     33,    735
690 DATA     106,    105,      1,     38,    132,     30,     23,      0,    603
700 DATA     114,      3,    106,    100,      1,    100,      9,    205,    800
710 DATA      33,    155,      0,      0,      0,      0,      0,      0,    328
```

TOGGLE.BAS: *A BASIC program that will automatically create TOGGLE.COM.*

*PS/2 COMPATIBLE

Simply The Fastest In The World!

PC FullBak Is the FASTEST!

The accompanying screen tells the whole story! It's not sensitive to your CPU speed. Run it on an IBM PC, XT, AT, or PS/2 30, 50, 80 or true hardware compatible at 8, 12, 16—even 20 mhz.

PC-FullBak is SIMPLE!

Use the light-bar menu interface or choose to issue your orders from the command line or batch file.

PC-FullBak is THOROUGH!

PC-FullBak allows you to back up, compare, or restore an entire hard drive with or without sub-directories, a single sub-directory, or an individual file. You may even append new files to the end of your backup set.

PC-FullBak passes the TESTS

"PC Week tests disclosed that PC-FullBak is 12% faster than Fastback. PC-FullBak is heartily recommended."—PC Week

"PC-FullBak is the least expensive program. I judged it the easiest to use."
—M. Bryan, LOTUS Magazine

At your dealer now or order direct. Volume purchases & site licensing available.

3.6 MEG PER MINUTE! †
(† ON INTEL 80386 I6 MHz)

$59.95
** + $5.00 S&H*

PC-FullBak is INEXPENSIVE!

From the people who gave you *PathMinder* and *SafetyNet* you would expect value. How does $59.95* strike your pocketbook?

WESTLAKE DATA
(512) 328-1041/P.O. BOX 1711/AUSTIN, TX 78767

*PS/2 is a trademark of IBM

Who says you have to pay extra to get an ASCII terminal equipped with these three letters?

Introducing the new family of IBM 3151 ASCII displays.

Now you can have the most versatile ASCII terminals IBM has ever made, for the lowest price IBM has ever offered. Our new 3151 family gives you more functions, and greater compatibility with more ASCII host system computers, for single unit purchase prices starting at less than $400* per terminal.

Three models and up to 16 emulations make them flexible.

The entry level Model 110 comes with 10 non-IBM emulations built in, and provides an 84-key keyboard with 12 definable function keys.

The full-function Models 310 and 410 come with 11 emulations, and are easily capable of more (such as DEC VT220/100/52™ and WYSE WY-50/50 +™) by simply adding a new low-cost, slimline cartridge.

Their 102-key keyboards, equipped with up to 36 definable function keys, are also recappable, so you can adapt them to fit just about any program.

We worked harder to make them easier to use.

Besides being designed for compatibility with other computers, IBM's new ASCII terminals are more compatible with people.

New 14" flat screen displays provide a non-glare viewing surface and smooth scrolling. Our 310 and 410 models also offer a choice of 80 or 132 column displays, with crisp character resolution, in green or amber-gold.

What's more, we built the logic into the monitors, making all three models more compact and more reliable.

However, the most important feature of our new displays isn't on the screen, but above it: the IBM name. IBM provides not only a choice of a one or three year warranty, but a tradition of quality, service and support.

It's no wonder these three letters have come to symbolize so much to so many people. And at these prices, they'll be even more in demand. For additional information, contact your IBM Marketing Representative, or call 1-800-IBM-2468 for a supplier near you.

Model 310 *Model 410* *Model 110*

*Prices subject to change without notice.

© IBM 1987 IBM is a registered trademark of the IBM Corporation DEC VT220/100/52 are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation WYSE WY-50/50+ is a trademark of WYSE Technology.

■ **UTILITIES**

lution is to use TOGGLE to change the out-of-sync condition, then to hit the affected key to return to the previous state, this time with the LEDs in sync.

TOGGLE does not directly manipulate the keyboard LEDs; the BIOS shoulders that burden itself. IBM's 84- and 101-key keyboards (as well as the 102-key models available in other countries) allow programs to set and reset individual status lights with a simple command to the keyboard controller. The procedure is to OUT the command byte EDh to port address 60h, wait for the keyboard to acknowledge by returning FAh, then send a byte whose lower three bits reflect the desired LED states. Bit 0 corresponds to ScrollLock, bit 1 to NumLock, and bit 2 to CapsLock. A bit set to 1 will light an indicator, while a 0 bit will turn it off. Since there's no way to address the command to a single LED, the BIOS maintains a record of the status of all three LEDs at 0040:0097. The same byte is used by the BIOS in the comparison to the primary keyboard byte to determine whether the indicators and the actual states are out of phase so that they need to be adjusted.

■ If you're a beginning assembly language programmer, TOGGLE's source code provides an entry point into this programming domain that won't overwhelm you.

A CLOSING NOTE Writing a utility like TOGGLE is more an exercise in optimizing code than a programming challenge. Yet compact utilities like this one often prove to be the most useful, especially when they can help you tailor a system to meet your own configuration needs.

If you're a beginning assembly language programmer, TOGGLE's source code provides an entry point into this programming domain that won't overwhelm you. It shows how an iterative parsing routine can scan the command line, acting sequentially on each entry it finds until the end of the line is encountered, and how a single AND instruction can capitalize an ASCII character. Such tricks and techniques are the meat and potatoes of assembly language programming and useful additions to every programmer's toolbox. PC

Jeff Prosise is a contributing editor of PC Magazine.

9 Track Tape Drives: YES!

For IBM PC/XT/AT and 386

Qualstar 1052/TC-50
- 1600/3200 BPI
- 25/50 in./sec.
- Manual load, streaming

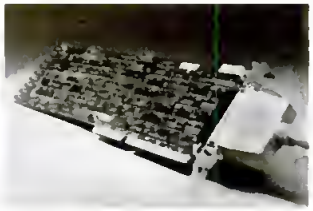
$3,795. MS-DOS Subsystem

Cipher F880/TC-50
- 3200/1600 BPI
- 25/100 in./sec.
- Auto load, strt/stp & strming

$4,995. MS-DOS Subsystem

Kennedy 9610/TX-8
- 800/1600/3200/6250 BPI
- 50/100 in./sec.
- Auto load

$9,795. MS-DOS Subsystem



TX-8 Controller
- 4th generation PC controller
- No DMA, works with network
- Writes 5 MB file in 33 sec.

$1,200. MS-DOS/controller only

Overland Data says YES! to your 9 track tape subsystem requirements. Yes, we stock and fully test all drives before shipping them. Yes, we manufacture the PC controller card and write all support software ourselves. We provide the highest level of technical support in the industry, and YES! our engineers have designed the most successful tape drives in use today. Yes, we warranty our controller card for 2 years; tape drive warranty depends on the specific drive. Yes, we stock a full range of tape drives from a low cost, manual load desk top model to a high performance, auto load GCR drive. Yes! you can back up your network, read or write IBM or ANSI standard labeled tapes, and perform ASCII/EBCDIC translations. Yes, we support MS-DOS, XENIX, and Microport System V/AT. Overland Data has been saying YES since 1980. Call today for 9 track tape answers.

Overland Data, Inc.
5620 Kearny Mesa Rd.
San Diego, CA 92111
Tel. (619) 571-5555
Telex 754923 OVERLAND
FAX (619) 571-0982

IMB PC, XT, AT are Registered Trademarks of IBM Corp
XENIX and MS-DOS are Registered Trademarks of Microsoft Corp
System V/AT is a Registered Trademark of Microport, Inc

CIRCLE 119 ON READER SERVICE CARD

UNLEASH YOUR 80386!

Your 80386-based PC should run two to three times as fast as your old AT. This speed-up is primarily due to the doubling of the clock speed from 8 to 16 MHz. The new MicroWay products discussed below take advantage of the real power of your 80386, which is actually 4 to 16 times that of the old AT! These new products take advantage of the 32 bit registers and data bus of the 80386 and the Weitek 1167 numeric coprocessor chip set. They include a family of MicroWay 80386 compilers that run in protected mode and numeric coprocessor cards that utilize the Weitek technology.

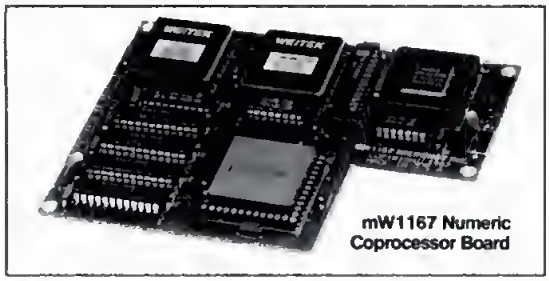
The benefits of our new technologies include:

- An increase in addressable memory from 640K to 4 gigabytes using MS-DOS or Unix.
- A 12 fold increase in the speed of 32 bit integer arithmetic.
- A 4 to 16 fold increase in floating point speed over the 80387/80287 numeric coprocessors.

Equally important, whichever MicroWay product you choose, you can be assured of the same excellent pre- and post-sales support that has made MicroWay the world leader in PC numerics and high performance PC upgrades. For more information, please call the Technical Support Department at

617-746-7341

After July 1988 call 508-746-7341



mW1167 Numeric Coprocessor Board

MicroWay® 80386 Support

MicroWay 80386 Compilers

NDP Fortran-386 and **NDP C-386** are globally optimizing 80386 native code compilers that support a number of Numeric Data Processors, including the 80287, 80387 and mW1167. They generate mainframe quality optimized code and are syntactically and operationally compatible to the Berkeley 4.2 Unix f77 and PCC compilers. MS-DOS specific extensions have been added where necessary to make it easy to port programs written with Microsoft C or Fortran and R/M Fortran.

The compilers are presently available in two formats: Microport Unix 5.3 or MS-DOS as extended by the Phar Lap Tools. MicroWay will port them to other 80386 operating systems such as OS/2 as the need arises and as 80386 versions become available.

The key to addressing more than 640 kbytes is the use of 32-bit integers to address arrays. NDP Fortran-386 generates 32-bit code which executes 3 to 8 times faster than the current generation of 16-bit compilers. There are three elements each of which contributes a factor of 2 to this speed increase: very efficient use of 80386 registers to store 32-bit entities, the use of inline 32-bit arithmetic instead of library calls, and a doubling in the effective utilization of the system data bus.

An example of the benefit of excellent code is a 32-bit matrix multiply. In this benchmark an NDP Fortran-386 program is run against the same program compiled with a 16-bit Fortran. Both programs were run on the same 80386 system. However, the 32-bit code ran 7.5 times faster than the 16-bit code, and 58.5 times faster than the 16-bit code executing on an IBM PC.

NDP FORTRAN-386™ $595
NDP C-386™ $595

MicroWay Numerics

The **mW1167™** is a MicroWay designed high speed numeric coprocessor that works with the 80386. It plugs into a 121 pin "Weitek" socket that is actually a super set of the 80387. This socket is available on a number of motherboards and accelerators including the AT&T 6386, Tandy 4000, Compaq 386/20, Hewlett Packard RS/20 and MicroWay Number Smasher 386. It combines the 64-bit Weitek 1163/64 floating point multiplier/adder with a Weitek/Intel designed "glue chip". The **mW1167™** runs at 3.6 MegaWhetstones (compiled with NDP Fortran-386) which is a factor of 16 faster than an AT and 2 to 4 times faster than an 80387.

mW1167 16 MHz $1495
mW1167 20 MHz $1995

Monoputer™ - The INMOS T800-20 Transputer is a 32-bit computer on a chip that features a built-in floating point coprocessor. The T800 can be used to build arbitrarily large parallel processing machines. The Monoputer comes with either the 20 MHz T800 or the T414 (a T800 without the NDP) and includes 2 megabytes of processor memory. Transputer language support from MicroWay includes Occam, C, Fortran, Pascal and Prolog.

Monoputer T414-20 with 2 meg[1] ...$1495
Monoputer T800-20 with 2 meg[1] ...$1995

Quadputer™ can be purchased with 2, 3 or 4 transputers each of which has 1 or 4 megabytes of memory. Quadputers can be cabled together to build arbitrarily fast parallel processing systems that are as fast or faster than today's mainframes. A single T800 is as fast as an 80386/mW1167 combination!

Biputer™ T800/T414 with 2 meg[1] $3495
Quadputer 4 T414-20 with 4 meg[1] ...$6000

[1] Includes Occam

80386 Multi-User Solutions

AT8™ - This intelligent serial controller series is designed to handle 4 to 16 users in a Xenix or Unix environment with as little as 3% degradation in speed. It has been tested and approved by Compaq, Intel, NCR, Zenith, and the Department of Defense for use in high performance 80286 and 80386 Xenix or Unix based multi-user systems.

AT4 - 4 users $795
AT8 - 8 users $995
AT16 - 16 users $1295

Phar Lap™ created the first tools that make it possible to develop 80386 applications which run under MS-DOS yet take advantage of the full power of the 80386. These include an 80386 monitor/loader that runs the 80386 in protected linear address mode, an assembler, linker and debugger. These tools are required for the MS-DOS version of the MicroWay NDP Compilers.

Phar Lap Tools $495

PC/AT ACCELERATORS

287Turbo-10 10 MHz $450
287Turbo-12 12 MHz $550
287TurboPlus-12 12 MHz $629
FASTCACHE-286 9 MHz $299
FASTCACHE-286 12 MHz $399
SUPERCACHE-286 12MHz $499

MATH COPROCESSORS

80387-20 20 MHz $795
80387-16 16 MHz $495
80287-10 10 MHz $349
80287-8 8 MHz $259
80287-6 6 MHz $179
8087-2 8 MHz $154
8087 5 MHz $99

MicroWay

The World Leader in PC Numerics

P.O. Box 79, Kingston, Mass. 02364 USA (617) 746-7341
32 High St., Kingston-Upon-Thames, U.K., 01-541-5466
St. Leonards, NSW, Australia 02-439-8400

There are over 100 compelling reasons to own RAM Lord.

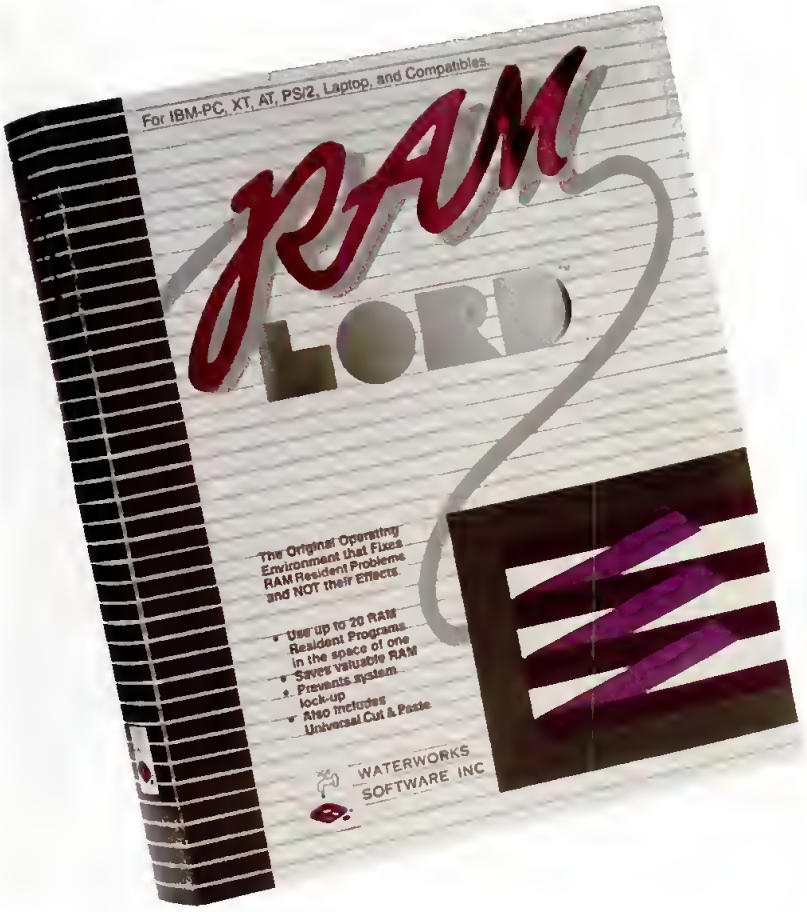
For starters, there are the featured 7. And you have the option of adding up to 13 more. Twenty RAM resident programs at your disposal. Trained by RAM Lord to grant your every wish.

You see, RAM Lord empowers you to control 20 RAM resident programs at one time. So you no longer *have* to make a choice. That's because RAM Lord allocates memory space equal to the largest RAM resident program installed. Allowing plenty of space to swap programs in and out of memory. And putting *you* in control of your programming needs.

In the ideal world of RAM Lord's mini-operating environment, system lock-ups, memory conflict, and system hostility are eliminated. And compatibility with OS/2 prevails. But the best part is that in the RAM Lord empire you reign supreme. With 20 RAM resident utilities — and all their capabilities — just a keystroke away.

To get your copy of RAM Lord, contact the dealer nearest you or Waterworks Software.

Suggested List $99.95.



Waterworks Software, Inc., 913 Electric Avenue, Seal Beach, CA 90740, (213) 594-4768

All manufacturer trademarks acknowledged

Here are the first 7.

Primetime (WiseWare, Inc.)
This easy-to-use personal time manager organizes and keeps track of goals, tasks, activities, appointments, assignments, people, and much more.

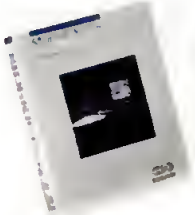
Directory Assistance (Individual Software, Inc.)
Disk management made easy. Includes optional RAM residency, four times faster disk logging, Point-and-Shoot operations, over 300 online HELP screens, both 3½" and 5¼" disks, and much more.

Graph-in-the-Box (New England Software)
Graph-in-the-Box "captures" the numbers and text directly from the screen of whatever program is running, and instantly and automatically displays or prints full-featured business graphs.

GOfer (Microlytics)
This high-speed text retrieval utility finds text fast within virtually all word processors and spreadsheets. It searches one megabyte of text in under one minute, requiring no conversion.

Duet (Consumer Software Inc.)
The ultimate spreadsheet printing utility... Duet. Prints sideways in the background! Instantaneous spooling (900K WKS file in under a second!) And pop-up printer control.

FrontRunner (Ashton-Tate Publishing Group)
FrontRunner is a powerful environment for developing and executing memory-resident programs. It combines exclusive memory-resident capabilities and can distribute runtime applications.



SideKick Plus (Borland International)
SideKick Plus is the professional desktop manager, including telecommunications, notepads, a DOS manager, outliners, calculators and more. Takes up as little as 72K of RAM.

CIRCLE 178 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ ENVIRONMENTS ■ CHARLES PETZOLD

OPENING A FILE IN OS/2

The demands of multitasking make opening files with OS/2's DosOpen function call a far more complicated task than it was using the old DOS interrupt 21h.

The DUMP.ASM program presented in last issue's Environments column uses the OS/2 DosOpen function to open a file. One of the most complex of the OS/2 kernel function calls, DosOpen requires no fewer than 13 assembly language PUSH instructions to store eight parameters (or their addresses) on the stack.

When I first began programming for OS/2, it took me about 15 minutes to set up the correct parameters for a DosOpen call. Now, after much experience, it still takes me 10. When I complained about this to one of the OS/2 developers, he replied, "DosOpen is not a nightmare at all. DosOpen is *versatile*." Well, that it is.

It's time to face this complex function bravely and answer the question: Why is it more difficult to open a file under OS/2 than under DOS?

SHARING RESOURCES OS/2 is a multitasking operating system. Usually when we think about multitasking, we think about how the operating system rapidly switches control between two or more programs so that they appear to be running simultaneously. But multitasking requires much more than simply switching control between programs. When two or more programs run concurrently, the operating system must also ensure that the programs share resources appropriately.

These resources include disk files. The operating system must protect an open file that is being used by one application from being altered or destroyed by another application. On the other hand, the operating system must also allow files to be shared by two or more applications if the applications are ready and willing to share the files.

In short, the DosOpen call is as complex as it is because OS/2 must accommodate the contradictory requirements of file protection and file sharing. Through the DosOpen call, an application must inform the operating system how it intends to use a particular file. Only then does OS/2 know to what extent it should protect the file from other applications.

EIGHT DOSOPEN PARAMETERS The OS/2 DosOpen function replaces the DOS interrupt 21h function calls 3Dh (Open a File) and 3Ch (Create a File). The eight parameters of the DosOpen function are shown in the table "DosOpen Parameters." The first three parameters are far addresses (pointers, in C lingo) that require both a segment and offset. The last parameter must be set to 0 in OS/2, version 1.0.

As with all OS/2 kernel function calls, DosOpen returns a 0 if the function succeeds and a nonzero error code if the function fails. In assembly language programs, the value returned is stored in register AX. If DosOpen returns 0, the file is open and the file pointer is set to the first byte of the file.

The first DosOpen parameter is a character string with the filename and an optional disk drive and directory. The second parameter is a far pointer to a 16-bit integer variable. If DosOpen succeeds in opening the file, OS/2 uses this variable to store the file handle. The file handle is a number used to refer to the file in subsequent function calls such as DosRead, DosWrite, and DosClose, just as in DOS 2.0 and above.

If you're creating a new file, you also

DosOpen Parameters

Parameter	In/out	C data type	ASM data type
Filename	In	char *	Address of BYTE string
File Handle	Out	unsigned int *	Address of WORD
Action Taken	Out	unsigned int *	Address of WORD
File Size	In	unsigned long	DWORD
File Attribute	In	unsigned int	WORD
Open Flag	In	unsigned int	WORD
Open Mode	In	unsigned int	WORD
Reserved	——	unsigned long	DWORD

The eight parameters of the OS/2 DosOpen function.

supply an initial File Size and File Attributes. The file attribute bits are the same as those used in DOS 2.0 and above: they specify whether the file is read-only, hidden, system, or archived.

OPEN FLAG AND ACTION TAKEN When you use DosOpen to open an existing file or create a new file, you use the Open Flag parameter to specify what you want OS/2 to do if the file exists or does not exist. This is shown in the diagram "Open Flag for DosOpen Function."

For example, if you use an Open Flag parameter of 01h, OS/2 will open the file only if it already exists. If the file does not exist, the DosOpen function will fail by returning an error code of 110 (which is named ERROR_OPEN_FAILED). The DUMP.ASM program in last issue's Environments column uses an Open Flag parameter of 01h—obviously DUMP shouldn't create a new file if it can't find the file specified on its command line.

DosOpen Action Taken Values

Action Taken value	Meaning
1	File existed and was opened
2	File did not exist but was created
3	File existed and was truncated

Values of Action Taken variable returned by the DosOpen call.

Many applications today ask for confirmation before they write over an existing file. To implement a check like this in a program, you can attempt to open the file using an Open Flag of 10h. This causes OS/2 to create the file but to fail the DosOpen function if the file already exists. If DosOpen returns the ERROR_OPEN_FAILED code, the program then asks the user if it's OK to write over the file. With the user's approval, the program then calls DosOpen again with an Open Flag of 02h.

If the DosOpen function succeeds in opening a file, it saves a value in the 16-bit variable called Action Taken. The address of this variable is the third parameter of the DosOpen function. If DosOpen succeeds, this variable will have one of three values shown in the table "DosOpen Action Taken Values." Note how these values correspond to the options in the Open Flag parameter. You need look at the value of Action Taken only when you use an Open Flag of 11h or 12h. The Action Taken flag tells you whether the file already existed or was created.

An example: recently I've been writing a small OS/2 modem communications program. When you want to download to a file, the program asks for a filename and then opens the file with an Open Flag of 11h. This value tells OS/2 to open the file if it exists and to create the file if it doesn't exist. If DosOpen returns 0, the program then looks at the value of Action Taken. This can be either 1 (if the file existed already) or 2 (if it was created). If the value of Action Taken is 1, then the program asks the user whether the file should be replaced or appended to, or whether the downloading should be canceled.

If the user responds by saying the file should be replaced, the program then uses the DosNewSize function to set the size of the file to 0, essentially wiping out what was there before. If the user says the file should be appended to, then the program sets the file pointer to the end of the file using the DosChgFilePtr function. If the user wants the downloading to be canceled, the program simply closes the file.

OPEN MODE PARAMETER Open Mode is the most complex DosOpen parameter. This is a 16-bit value whose bits are encoded as shown in the diagram "Open Mode for DosOpen Function."

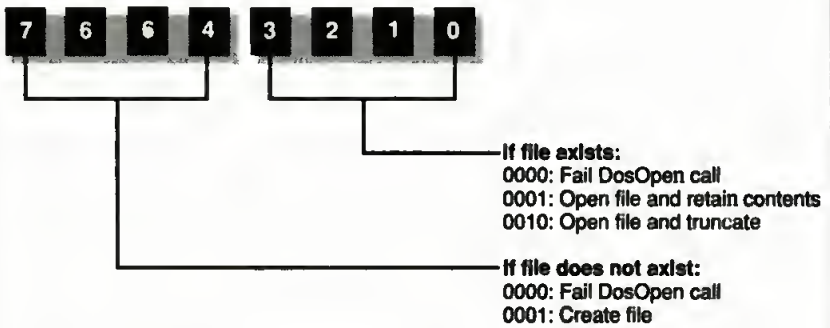
The least-significant 8 bits in the Open Mode value are the same as those used in register AL of DOS function call 3Dh (beginning with DOS 3.0). These specify how the file will be accessed by the application and how it should be shared with other applications. The only difference in OS/2 is that the "compatibility" sharing mode is not supported.

A program uses the Access Mode bits to specify how it intends to use the file, whether for reading or writing or both. (An Access Mode of "read only" means that the program will read the file but not write to it. This has nothing to do with the "read only" file attribute.) A program uses the Sharing Mode to restrict access to the open file by other programs.

When a program attempts to open a file that is already open, OS/2 uses logic involving the Access Mode and Sharing Mode specified in the first and in the second DosOpen functions to determine whether the two programs can use the same file.

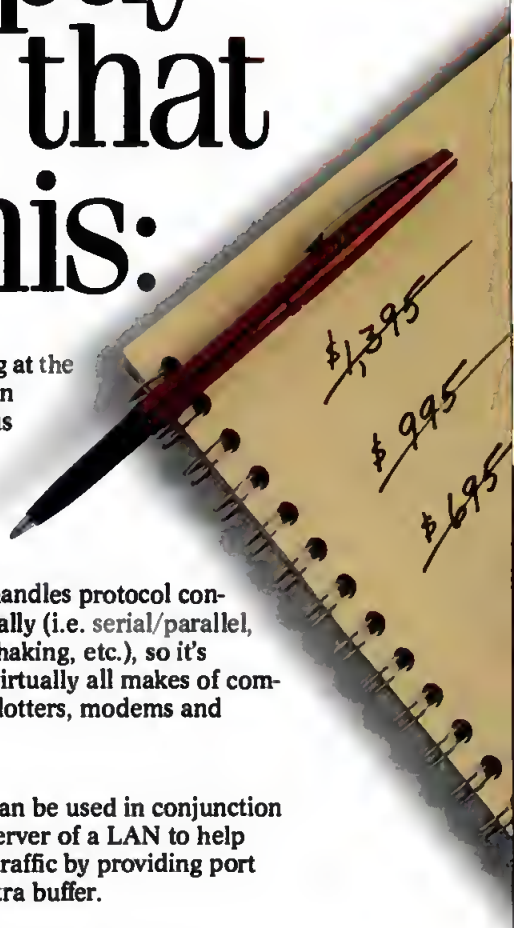
This can be most easily understood by means of an example. Suppose that Program 1 opens a file with an Access Mode of "read only" and a Sharing Mode of "deny write." In this case the program is telling OS/2 that it needs only to read the

Open Flag for DosOpen Function



The meaning of Open Flag parameter bits in the DosOpen function.

How much would you pay for a device that does all this:



• Print Master II lets all your computers easily share all your printers, plotters, and modems, reducing the cost per user of expensive peripherals.

• Print Master II spools print jobs in its smart 256K buffer (field expandable up to 768K), then outputs them in sequence to keep your computers and printers working.

• Print Master II allows computers to select each other so you can share data bases and transfer files.

• Print Master II makes choosing a connection as easy as moving your cursor. You select where you want your data to go from a pop-up menu generated by BayTech's memory resident program.

• Print Master II, Model 808E, features eight flexible ports: six serial and two parallel. You can set *any* port, including both parallel ports, as a computer port or a printer port.

• Print Master II's serial ports operate at *real* speeds up to 9600 baud, even when all ports are operating at the same time. You can set baud rates, plus other configuration changes, for each port.

• Print Master II handles protocol conversion automatically (i.e. serial/parallel, baud rates, handshaking, etc.), so it's compatible with virtually all makes of computers, printers, plotters, modems and peripherals.

• Print Master II can be used in conjunction with the printer server of a LAN to help off-load network traffic by providing port expansion and extra buffer.

• Print Master II features many little extras that make a big difference in performance: shielded connectors, a built-in power supply, easy-to-read configuration menus, fewer parts for higher reliability, sturdy metal case.

How about $595? Call us to order direct or for the name of your nearest dealer.

BayTech

Bay Technical Associates, Inc., Data Communications Products Division
200 N. Second St., Bay Saint Louis, MS 39520 USA
Telex 910-333-1618 BAYTECH, Telephone 601-467-8231 or toll-free

800-523-2702

CIRCLE 172 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WE CREATE SOLUTIONS THAT WORK.

FIVESTAR 386

- 64K CACHE MEMORY
- 1MB 32-BIT MEMORY
- INTEL™ 80386 CPU
- OUAL SPEED 6/16MHz
- LANDMARK 24MHz
- 200WT POWER SUPPLY
- EIGHT EXPANSION SLOTS
- ONE 1.2MB FLOPPY DRIVE
- ENHANCED KEYBOARD
- OPERATIONS MANUAL
- ONE YEAR WARRANTY

$2495

MONO SYSTEM

40MB $3195
60MB $3395
130MB $4695

4MB MONO SYSTEM $3695

FIVESTAR 286

- 640K MEMORY
- INTEL 80286 CPU
- OUAL SPEED 6/10MHz
- LANOMARK 10MHz
- 200WT POWER SUPPLY
- EIGHT EXPANSION SLOTS
- ONE 1.2MB FLOPPY DRIVE
- ENHANCED KEYBOARD
- OPERATIONS MANUAL
- ONE YEAR WARRANTY

$1295

MONO SYSTEM

20MB $1595
40MB $1795
60MB $2195

12MHz MONO SYSTEM $1495

FIVESTAR XL

- 640K MEMORY
- NEC™ V20 CPU
- OUAL SPEED 4.77/10MHz
- LANDMARK 4.1MHz
- 150WT POWER SUPPLY
- EIGHT EXPANSION SLOTS
- ONE 360KB FLOPPY DRIVE
- ENHANCED KEYBOARD
- OPERATIONS MANUAL
- ONE YEAR WARRANTY

$795

MONO SYSTEM

20MB $1095
30MB $1195
40MB $1295

FIVESTAR EXPRESS I

- LAPTOP w/ CARRYING HANDLE
- 640K MEMORY
- NEC V20 CPU
- OUAL SPEED 4.77/9.54MHz
- LANDMARK 3.1MHz
- TWO 3.5 INCH ORIVES
- BACKLIT LCD SCREEN
- 640 X 200 GRAPHICS OISPLAY
- SERIAL AND PARALLEL PORTS
- RGB AND COMPOSITE PORTS
- RECHARGEABLE BATTERY
- MS-DOS™ AND DIAGNOSTICS
- OPERATIONS MANUAL
- ONE YEAR WARRANTY

$1295

COMPLETE SYSTEM

EXPRESS II
- 20MB HARD ORIVE
- EXPANSION SLOT **$2495**

Solutions built on quality.
Every system we sell is built with the highest quality components available, fully bench-tested and certified with a 48 hour burn-in before shipment.

Solutions built on customer support and satisfaction.
Fivestar Computers maintains a staff of highly skilled technicians and service representatives to answer your questions and to help you select the best system for your business. And once you're up and running, you're not forgotten. We're ready to give you fast service and the kind of support you need to get the most out of your Fivestar computer system.
Remember - we're only a phone call away.

Solutions built on nationwide service.
When you purchase a Fivestar computer system, we can offer you an annual on-site service contract for less than a dollar a day. This next day, on-site service is from Momentum. And it's good on any Fivestar machine regardless of configuration.

Momentum is a nationwide service organization with offices in 150 locations and a twenty year history of responsiveness, reliability and personalized service to the electronics industry.

Our Guarantee.
Fivestar Computers warrants all our products to be free from defects in materials and workmanship for one year following the date of shipment.

When you buy a computer system from Fivestar, you can be assured of not only buying the finest quality products, but of the people and the company who stand behind every system they sell.

It all adds up to the fact that Fivestar Computers are the ones that offer you the necessary advantages you need to succeed in todays competitive business environment.

ORDER BY PHONE. We accept VISA, M/C, Amex, COD, Cash or Cashier's Check and approved Corporate and University Purchase Orders.
All prices are subject to change and quantities may be limited. We reserve the right to substitute equivalent items.

INTEL, NEC and MS-DOS are trademarks of their respective companies.

THAT'S NOT JUST A PROMISE. IT'S A FACT!

FIVESTAR FS-286

- 640K MEMORY
- INTEL 80286 CPU
- DUAL SPEED 6/10MHz
- LANDMARK 10MHz
- CPU SLOTCARD DESIGN
- 238WT POWER SUPPLY
- TWELVE EXPANSION SLOTS
- ONE 1.2MB FLOPPY DRIVE
- SERIAL AND PARALLEL PORTS
- ENHANCED 101 KEYBOARD
- OPERATIONS MANUAL
- ONE YEAR WARRANTY

$1495 MONO SYSTEM

40MB $2195
60MB $2395
130MB $3695

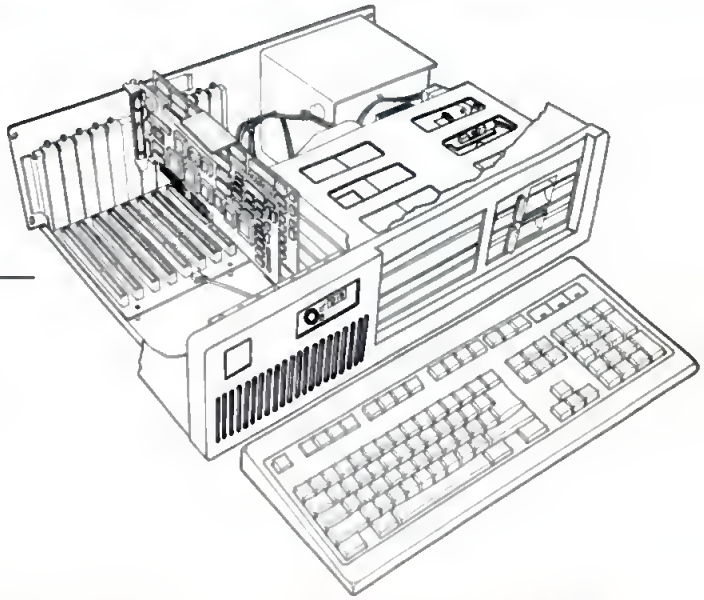
FIVESTAR FS-386

- 2MB 32-BIT MEMORY
- INTEL 80386 CPU
- DUAL SPEED 6/16MHz
- LANDMARK 20MHz
- CPU SLOTCARD DESIGN
- 238WT POWER SUPPLY
- TWELVE EXPANSION SLOTS
- ONE 1.2MB FLOPPY DRIVE
- SERIAL AND PARALLEL PORTS
- ENHANCED 101 KEYBOARD
- OPERATIONS MANUAL
- ONE YEAR WARRANTY

$2895 MONO SYSTEM

40MB $3595
60MB $3795
130MB $5095

The Fivestar Fileserver System



Solutions Built on Quality

FIVESTAR COMPUTERS

Give your business all the advantages of Fivestar quality, service and support. Call Fivestar Computers today.

TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE
Hours: M-F 8-7 and SAT 10-3 CST

1-800-752-5555

In Texas (214) 242-7000
FAX# (214) 242-2336

A Subsidiary of Fivestar Electronics Inc., Dallas, Texas

CIRCLE 386 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOONER OR LATER, THE OTHERS WILL RUB YOU THE WRONG WAY.

That's because the others start wearing out so fast. Right out of the box, in fact. Whereas PC MOUSE™ doesn't.

It's the *only* mouse that uses advanced optical technology and all solid-state electronics. So it has no moving parts to rub you the wrong way. Which is why PC MOUSE keeps on giving you superior performance, year after year. With no mouse-cleaning or maintenance to worry about. It's so reliable, in fact, it comes with a *Lifetime* Warranty.

Besides trouble-free operation, PC MOUSE features exceptionally smooth hand control and digital pointing accuracy. It's the only complete system that includes its own precision MousePad,™ which lets you maneuver easier than with friction-activated mice. That means you can breeze through spreadsheets and graphics programs smoother than ever.

PC MOUSE works with any IBM or compatible personal computer. And it includes free Designer Pop-up™ menu software, so you can run all your favorite programs.

Sooner or later, you'll want to compare those other "blind" mice with the only one that "sees" optically—PC MOUSE.

Just go to your dealer, and see how they run.

PC MOUSE. Engineered like no other mouse in the world.

MSC
Technologies, Inc.

Formerly Mouse Systems

Products available for IBM PC/XT/AT,™ PS/2™ and Apple® computers. © 1988, MSC Technologies, Inc., 2600 San Tomas Expressway, Santa Clara, CA 95051, (408) 988-0211.
PC MOUSE, MousePad and Designer Pop-up are trademarks of MSC Technologies, Inc. IBM PC/XT/AT and PS/2 are trademarks of IBM. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
*Limited Lifetime Warranty applies to hardware products only. Warranty limited to North America.

CIRCLE 350 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ ENVIRONMENTS

file and that no other program should be allowed to write to the file while Program 1 has the file open.

If Program 2 then tries to open the same file with an Access Mode of "write only" or "read and write," the DosOpen call will fail. That's because Program 1 is prohibiting other programs from writing to that file. If Program 2 tries to open the file with an Access Mode of "read only" but a Sharing Mode of "deny read" or "deny read or write," the DosOpen call will also fail because Program 1 is (already) reading the file and Program 2 is trying to prohibit other programs from reading the file. Program 2 can open the same file only with an Access Mode of "read only" and a Sharing Mode of "deny write" or "deny neither read nor write."

The DUMP program shown in last issue's Environments column specified an Access Mode of "read only" and a Sharing Mode of "deny write." This is normal for a program that only looks at files and does not alter them. There is no reason to restrict other programs from reading the same file. Indeed, in a multitasking environment, DUMP is more useful if it can be used at the same time as another program (such as a text BROWSE program) that displays the contents of the same file.

A database management program that works over a network may be designed so that multiple copies of the program can read and write to the same file. Such a program would open files with an Access Mode of "read and write" but a Sharing Mode of "deny neither read nor write."

■ Anyone who has some experience with DOS interrupt 24h will admit that the OS/2 approach is much more rational.

This allows other programs to open the same file with the same Access Mode and Sharing Mode. The program then uses DosFileLocks to restrict access to sections of the file when it is being updated.

CRITICAL ERROR HANDLING Two other bits in the Open Mode value are rather interesting in the way that they replace entire interrupts in DOS. The first of these is the Critical Error Handling bit.

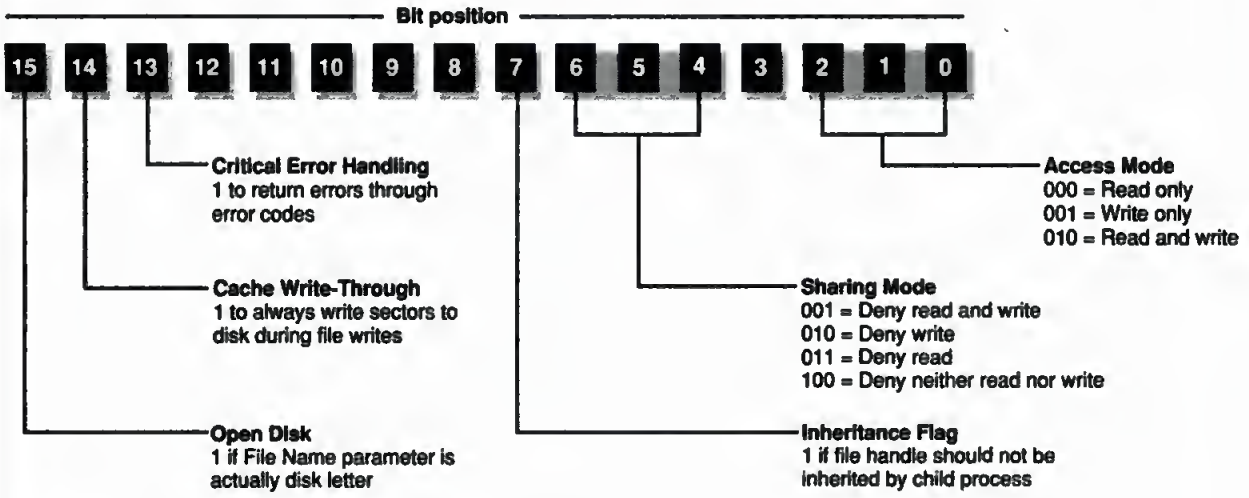
When a critical error occurs under OS/2 (for example, when a program tries to read an unformatted diskette or a section of a disk with a bad sector), OS/2 normally displays a pop-up screen with the options "End the program," "Return the error to the program," or "Retry the operation."

A program might instead want to take responsibility for reporting critical errors to the user. If so, it sets the Critical Error Handling bit in the Open Mode parameter of DosOpen to 1. Then if any critical errors occur during the DosOpen function or during any accesses of the open file, OS/2 reports the error to the program through the return code of DosOpen rather than by presenting the pop-up screen. This is most useful in programs that are meant to be run detached (that is, run in the background).

Under DOS, a program that wishes to handle critical errors itself must trap interrupt 24h. Anyone who has some experience with DOS interrupt 24h will admit that the OS/2 approach is much easier and much more rational.

READING DISK SECTORS The Critical Error Handling bit in the DosOpen Open Mode parameter replaces one DOS interrupt; the Open Disk bit replaces two

Open Mode for DosOpen Function



The meaning of Open Mode parameter bits in the DosOpen function.

When your basic quantum leap is just not enough:

PROBAS™

Professional Basic Programming Library

PROBAS is a library of routines that kicks QuickBASIC and BASCOM into 5th gear and gives you powers and capabilities beyond your wildest dreams. It's the greatest thing since sliced bread and you'll wonder how you survived without it. So much for hype, now down to brass tacks:

- **232 routines (226 in assembly)**
- **600 page 3-part manual**
- **Windowing- *features galore!***
- **Full/partial screen snapshots**
- **Virtual screens in memory**
- **Assembly file I/O- *fast!***
- **Strings in *numeric* arrays**
- **Access EMS as files or arrays**
- **Full mouse support**

Plus almost 200 other essential services to make your life easier and save hundreds of programming hours. For all versions of QuickBASIC and BASCOM including BASCOM 6.0 for OS/2! ***Just $99.00!***

PROBAS™ TOOLKIT

A selection of high-level modules that use the routines in the PROBAS library to save hours of grunt work.

- **B-Tree file indexing system**
- **Full-featured window editor**
- **Memory resident data storage**
- **Patch .EXE files with data**
- **Menu generators for pop-up, pull-down, light-bar etc.**

The TOOLKIT comes with dozens of other powerful, handy, easy to use routines that conserve your most valuable asset of all, time. Frequent additions at $10.00 per disk or free via modem! Requires PROBAS. ***Just $99.00!***

PROBAS™ TELECOMM TOOLKIT

Plug-in communications for use with PROBAS. Includes file transfer protocols like XMODEM and YMODEM, terminal emulations like VT100 and ANSI BBS, a script and command center, an auto-dialer with phone data base and more. The TELECOMM TOOLKIT comes with a terminal program in BASIC, a detailed manual documented source code and a detailed manual. ***Just $75.00!***

PROBAS, the PROBAS TOOLKIT and the PROBAS TELECOMM TOOLKIT will make your programs better and save you countless hours- ***we guarantee it*** with our customer support staff and our 30-day money back policy.

For detailed technical notes on all HCSI products, call our BBS system (1200/2400, 8,N,1) at 301-953-7738, send in the reader reply card, or just call. We love to talk about PROBAS!

To order please call:

301-953-2191

HAMMERLY COMPUTER SERVICES, INC.

8008 Sandy Spring Road Laurel, MD 20707

No royalty and not copy protected.

CIRCLE 380 ON READER SERVICE CARD

more DOS interrupts—interrupt 25h (Disk Read) and interrupt 26h (Disk Write). These DOS interrupts let you read and write disk sectors.

If the Open Disk bit is set to 1, then OS/2 interprets the File Name parameter as a disk drive letter. (The drive letter must be followed by a colon.) The file handle returned from the DosOpen function can then be used to read and write to the disk using DosRead and DosWrite. You treat the disk as if it were a very large file.

There are some restrictions on writing to disks that have been opened in this way—the disk can be written to only if no open files are on the disk, for example. Obviously, by writing directly to the disk you could make an open file disappear, and this is not allowed. Any currently running OS/2 program is an open file because OS/2 must be able to reload code segments from the program's .EXE file into memory. An OS/2 boot disk always contains open files because certain files must always be available for reloading by the operating system. If you boot OS/2 from a floppy disk but direct it to use dynamic link libraries (such as KBDCALLS.DLL) located on your hard disk, then these dynamic link libraries are also open files.

This means that it's very difficult to write directly to a hard disk if you boot OS/2 from the hard disk. I'm interested to see how the OS/2 versions of *The Norton Utilities*, *Mace Utilities*, and similar packages will handle this problem. But it's more important to know that the problem also affects OS/2 external commands that write directly to a disk, such as CHKDSK. Under OS/2 you can't use CHKDSK with the /F switch on the disk from which you've booted OS/2. You have to boot OS/2 entirely from a floppy diskette to use the /F switch on your hard disk. Moreover, CHKDSK itself must be on the diskette, because if it's loaded from the hard disk, then CHKDSK.EXE itself becomes an open file until the program terminates.

■ The disk can be written to only if no open files are on it. Writing directly to the disk could make an open file disappear, and this is not allowed.

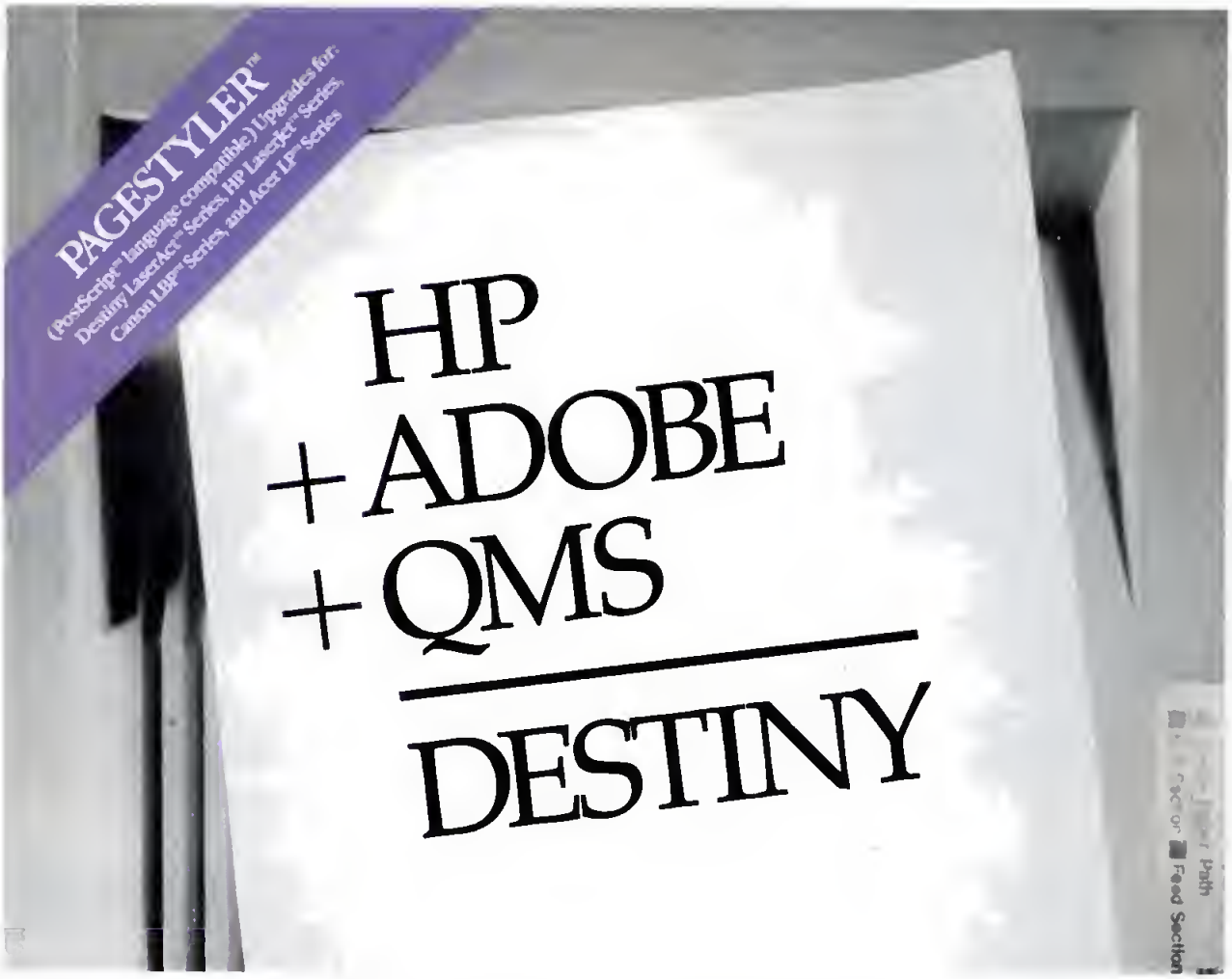
OS/2 has some IOCTL calls to assist in directly accessing disks. These report the physical layout of the disk (heads, cylinders, and sectors per track) and logical layout of the disk (size of FAT, number of root directory entries, sectors per cluster, and so forth) and also allow "locking" and "unlocking" a disk to prevent the disk from being used by other programs while it is being written to. This is certainly not as easy as using interrupt 26h to write to a disk, but it is necessary in a multitasking environment.

SMART APPS, STUPID APPS Even though the DosOpen call is complex, there is nothing superfluous in it. I think it's clear that when a program opens a file, it must tell OS/2 the extent to which the file should be protected from access by other programs. This is the only way OS/2 can adequately protect the open file but still leave available the option of sharing files among applications.

Existing DOS applications—except those that have been written for DOS 3.*x* using the extended form of the DOS function call 3Dh to open a file—do not provide OS/2 with the information it needs to correctly protect the file. This is one reason why you can't wrap a multitasking operating system around existing DOS applications. If you want a multitasking operating system, you also need new applications that are aware of the environment.

But wait a minute. Aren't there a whole bunch of environments available now that multitask existing DOS programs?

Well, sure, and you'll certainly find people—even some who otherwise seem fairly intelligent—who say that these environments provide an alternative to a real operating system such as OS/2. Many of these environments (such as *DESQview*, *Windows/386*, PC-MOS/386, and Concurrent DOS 386) exploit the virtual-86 mode of the 80386 microprocessor to multitask existing DOS programs, which is



It's no secret, in the laser printer world, you select either PostScript or HP LaserJet compatibility. You buy your printer from HP, your board from QMS and your software from Adobe.

Destiny pulls it all together.

Thanks to our LaserAct II™ laser printer, our PageStyler (PostScript language compatible) software and PageStyler board. We go beyond HP LaserJet Series II compatibility by offering complete PostScript compatibility with our own PageStyler software embedded in our ASIC processors for the IBM PC™ add-on board. The boards, printers and software offer full compatibility for the PostScript standard on our LaserAct II printer which is already fully compatible to the LaserJet Series II.

The LaserAct II offers 512K memory, upgradable to 4.5MB, 50% faster throughput than HP LaserJet Series II, and can become a full HPGL plotter with vector graphics features. Four months on-site service from TRW is standard.

Destiny's PageStyler software technology also extends to upgrade HP LaserJet Series, Canon LBP Series, and Acer LP Series laser printer users for PostScript compatibility at a much more affordable cost.

Adobe and PostScript are trademarks of Adobe Systems Inc. HP and LaserJet are trademarks of Hewlett-Packard. LaserAct and PageStyler are trademarks of Destiny Technology. QMS is a trademark of QMS, Inc. LP is a trademark of Acer Technologies. LBP is a trademark of Canon Inc.

DESTINY

Destiny Technology Corporation
930 Thompson Place
Sunnyvale, California 94086
(408) 733-3171

See us at COMDEX Spring '88 at booth #5032

CIRCLE 747 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ ENVIRONMENTS

something that OS/2 doesn't even attempt.

But running existing DOS programs under any of these environments is unsatisfactory. For example, the operating system has only two options for handling the conflict when two programs try to open the same files. For one, it could ignore the problem and allow the two programs to write to the same file at the same time. Surely that is not desirable. The alternative is to prohibit two programs from even reading the same file at the same time. This is overkill and is also undesirable.

When OS/2 runs DOS 2.*x* programs under the DOS compatibility mode, it uses the second approach. When a file is opened by a DOS 2.*x* program, OS/2 prohibits all other programs from accessing that same file even if both programs need only to read from the file.

Under OS/2 I can run 12 copies of DUMP in 12 different sessions, all dumping the same file at the same time. But while any of these programs are running I cannot run a DOS version of DUMP to look at the same file. OS/2 won't let me because it assumes the DOS program needs exclusive use of the file. Likewise, if I run the DOS version of DUMP first and suspend it halfway through the dump, I cannot use the OS/2 version of DUMP to look at the same file.

■ Operating systems exist solely to be used and exploited by applications.

To my mind, applications should be smarter than the operating system under which they run. The operating system exists solely to be used and exploited by applications. If the operating system is more sophisticated than an application, then the application fails to be as good as is potentially possible.

Under DOS, it's easy for an application to be smarter than the operating system. But run that DOS application under *Windows/386* or *DESQview* or OS/2's DOS Compatibility Mode and the application turns stupid. The application thinks it's still running under DOS, but it's not. The application cannot take advantage of any facilities that the new environment has to offer, and it acts in ways that are not appropriate for the environment.

I want a smart operating system *and* smart applications. We won't get one without the other.

PC MAGAZINE

"The (Chicony) keyboard achieves a touch that is the closest to the official IBM feel..."
PC Magazine (Sep. 29, 1987)

"It (Chicony Keyboard) also stood out as having the nicest touch of any keyboard I tried during these tests..."
PC Magazine (Feb. 16, 1988)

The fact is your computer system isn't perfect if your keyboard doesn't feel right. Chicony, one of the world's largest keyboard manufacturers, offers you both 84-key (model KB-5160) and 101-key (model KB-5161) keyboards which are fully IBM XT, AT, PS/2 and 386 compatible with superior IBM-alike touch.

All Chicony keyboards use genuine mechanical key switch technology, not rubber or sponge built with springs to simulate mechanical switches. This provides you with an IBM-alike "click" tactile touch or a silent tactile touch. Featuring a sculptured Arc-profile design, double-injected key caps with identifying alphanumerics molded in place, not painted on, for extended life, and a host of other features, Chicony keyboards are the right choice for your system.

To feel the difference that a Chicony keyboard can make, contact your nearest Chicony dealer or call us.

Chicony®
The Final Touch

Chicony America, Inc.
1641 W. Collins Avenue
Orange, CA 92667, USA
Tel: (714) 771-6151
Fax (714) 771-3246

See us at West Hall Booth #2552
COMDEX/Spring '88
May 9-12, 1988
Georgia World Congress Center
Atlanta, GA

IBM, XT, AT, PS/2 are trademarks of International Business Machines Corp.

CIRCLE 750 ON READER SERVICE CARD

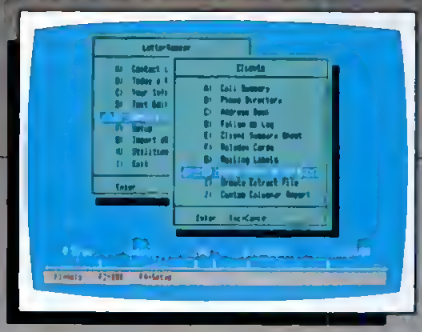
New 4.0 Version!
Now directly import your dBase III files.

Master your mailings in minutes

LetterMaster™

4:30 **"Susan—Send our sales letter to all buyers of apples and cherries in Washington and oranges or bananas in Florida, in time for today's 5:00pm pick-up.—Mr. Wermer."**

4:32 **Mailing lists sorted.**

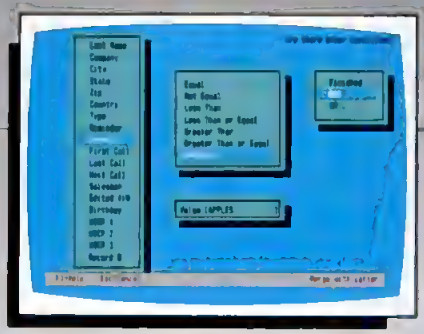


Our new LetterMaster mailing software is a lifesaver. It sorts any list according to any criteria in its own internal database and our dBASE® III files.

4:33 **Lists merged and purged.**

LetterMaster merges lists and purges duplications in a matter of seconds. It's incredible! I can create instant custom mailing lists with a few keystrokes!

4:38 **Personalized sales letters printed.**

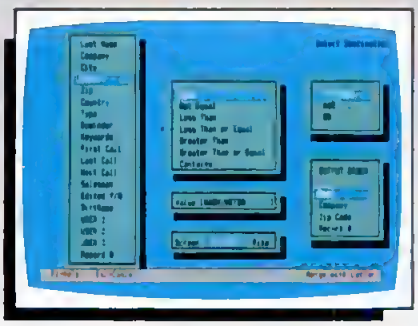


With LetterMaster, all I do is name the list, name the letter, activate the printer, and "go do." It's that simple!

4:41 **Labels printed.**

LetterMaster prints off any list onto leading brand address labels. It prints Rolodex cards and file folder labels, too.

4:45 **Mailing complete and ready for pick-up.**



LetterMaster operates with all the popular word processing programs. About the only thing it doesn't do is lick the envelopes!

System requirements for Single User: DOS 2.1 or higher IBM PC or your IBM PS2, or 100% compatible 512K RAM. System requirements for Network Work Stations: DOS 3.1 or higher 640K RAM, any combination of hard, floppy, or no disk drives. Trademark Owners: LetterMaster Dlg Properties, Inc. dBase III Ashton-Tate Corp. IBM PC & IBM PS2 International Business Machines Corp. DOS/International Business Machines Corp. and Microsoft Corp.

5:00 **"Susan—Good work on that mailing.**

Have an apple.—Bob"

Client Management/MailMerge System

Only $149

Multi-user systems $349.00

☐ Enclosed is my check money order purchase order
Charge to my ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express
☐ Send C.O.D.
Credit Card #_____ Expir. Date:_____
Signature_____
Outside USA add $10.00 per program and make payment by credit card or my bank draft, payable in U.S. dollars drawn on a U.S. bank.
Name_____
Address_____ Phone #_____
City_____ State_____ Zip_____

Mail to: **Research Development Systems, Inc.**
P.O. Box 110216 Arlington, Texas 76007
Dealer inquiries invited.

LIMITED OFFER CALL FOR OUR FREE DEMO DISK

Research Development Systems, Inc.

1-800-338-9181

VISA MasterCard

30 Day Money Back Guarantee

CIRCLE 348 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Announcing P

PC MagNet is the exciting, new, trouble-free on-line information service that gives you non-stop interaction with *PC Magazine.* Imagine what that means: no longer is your magazine a one-way street. You can download utilities, get more information, find articles in back issues, and connect with *PC Magazine* editors and other readers – at your convenience. Best of all, when you call PC MagNet it's a local dial-up.

The News Gets Better.

PC MagNet is administered by CompuServe, the world's largest commercial on-line information service. All you need is a modem. If you are currently a member of CompuServe, simply type GO PCMAGNET at the ! prompt.

Powerful Free Utilities

PC Magazine's utilities have gained worldwide fame for their speed, power, and ease of use because they help you work faster, better, and smarter. You can move and copy information swiftly and efficiently. Sift through directories easily. Create pop-up help screens. *PC Magazine's* unique programs can help you do all that and much more.

Enjoy Real-time Interaction With Other Readers

Interact with other readers in your specific area of interest. Share a program modification with your peers; unravel, discover, solve, explain, or unlock questions or problems. Like *PC Magazine,* PC MagNet has these special sections:

- Power Programming
- Languages
- Environments
- Spreadsheet Clinic
- Power User
- PC Lab Notes
- PC Tutor
- and more...

PC MagNet is your ideal platform for discussing what was in User-to-User or sharing your latest 1-2-3 macro. And no matter what language you program in – assembler, BASIC, C, or Pascal – PC MagNet is at your service.

And There Is More!

"Sit in on" important conferences with industry gurus, *PC Magazine* editors, and

PC product developers with PC MagNet's real-time Focus Group Facility.

Upload submissions to Connectivity Clinic, Spreadsheet Clinic, User-to-User, Power User, Languages, and PC Tutor.

React to anything you've read in *PC Magazine* by sending a letter to the editor.

C MagNet!

Contribute to the Download libraries.

Send electronic mail to and receive it from other *PC Magazine* readers.

Download the PC Labs Benchmark Series of hardware tests, as well as some of the most popular shareware.

Take Advantage Of This Outstanding New Service Today

PC MagNet opens an entire universe of information and advice, and your on-line time is only $12.50 an hour for round-the-clock access. There are no monthly minimum charges, and you pay only for what you use.

One Call Gets You Started!

You don't need to be an expert at communications to take full advantage of PC MagNet's extraordinary benefits.

1. To subscribe, set your modem to: 300 or 1200 bps, 7 data bits, even parity, 1 stop bit and full duplex. Call one of the numbers listed:

Anaheim, CA	**(714) 520-9724***
Atlanta, GA	**(404) 237-3003**
Baltimore, MD	**(301) 254-7113**
Boston MA	**(617) 542-1796**
Chicago, IL	**(312) 693-0330**
Cleveland, OH	**(216) 771-6860**
Dallas, TX	**(214) 953-0212**
Detroit, MI	**(313) 255-9207**
Houston, TX	**(713) 462-0202**
Los Angeles, CA	**(213) 739-8906**
Miami, FL	**(305) 266-0231**
Minneapolis, MN	**(612) 342-2207**
New York, NY	**(212) 422-8820**
Newark, NJ	**(201) 624-6565**
Philadelphia, PA	**(215) 977-9758**
Pittsburgh, PA	**(412) 391-7732**
San Diego, CA	**(619) 283-6091**
San Francisco, CA	**(415) 956-4191**
Seattle, WA	**(206) 241-9111**
St. Louis, MO	**(314) 241-3102**
Washington, DC	**(202) 388-4280**

(Note: After you have become a member, you can locate a local telephone access number, or 2400 bps service, by typing GO PHONES at the ! prompt.)

2. When you receive a Connect or Carrier Detected message, press Ctrl-C.

3. At the USER ID prompt, type 177000,5000.

4. At the PASSWORD prompt, type PC*MAGNET and press Enter.

5. At the Enter agreement number prompt, type Z10D8810 and press Enter.

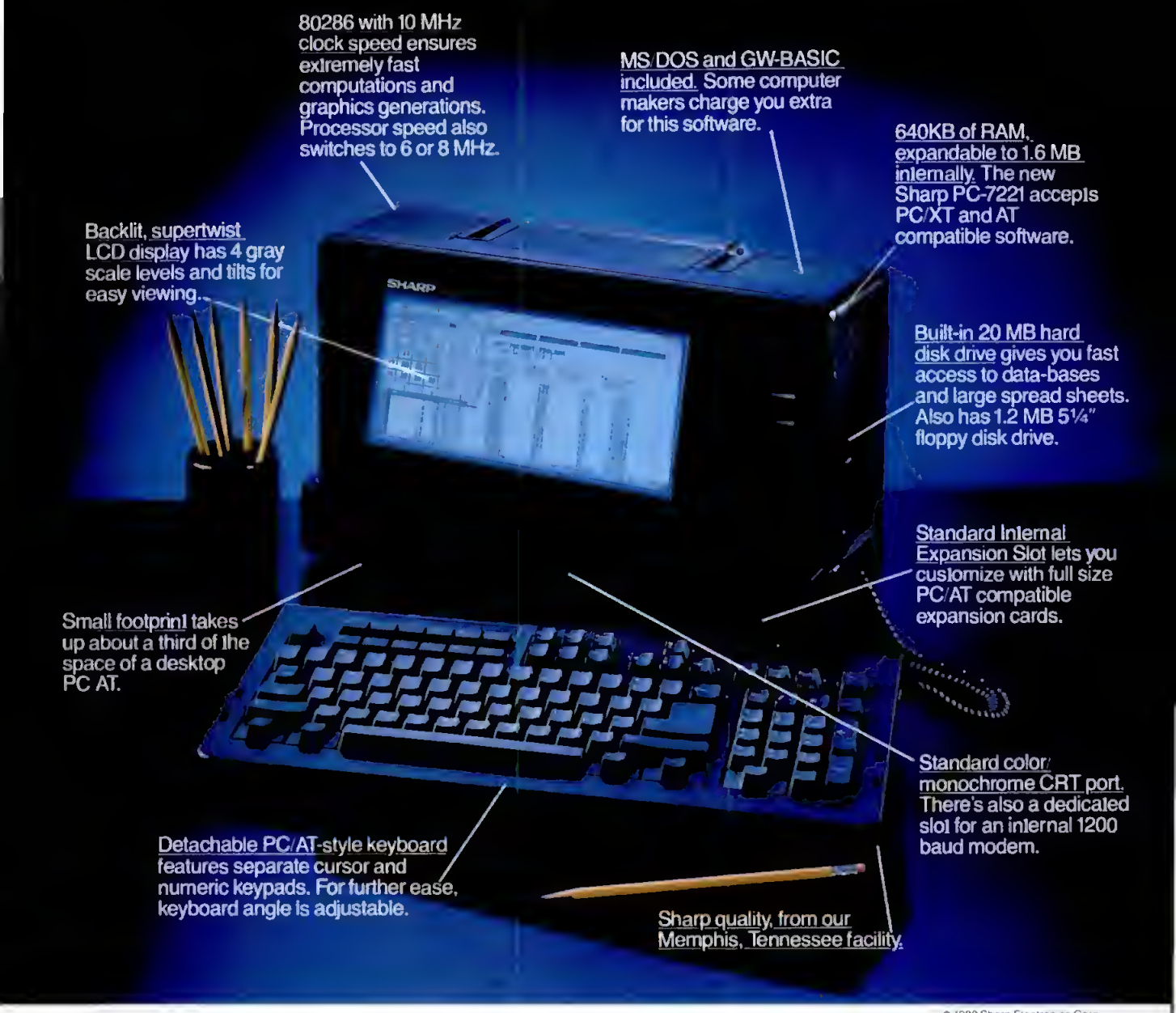
6. Register your name and provide billing information.

7. Your personal User ID number and password will be displayed at the end of the subscription process. Please record them in a secure place.

8. A new password will arrive in the mail within 10 days to confirm your subscription.

There are no connect charges for PC MagNet during the subscription process.

SHARP'S NEW PORTABLE PC-7221 IS SMALLER THAN COMPACT.



© 1988 Sharp Electronics Corp

Optional external expansion unit gives you 4 additional slots. It mounts underneath main unit without enlarging the computer's small footprint.

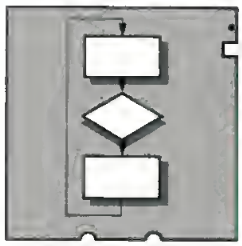
Of the leading names in compact portable PC s, Sharp's new PC-7221 has the smallest footprint. And it's loaded with features the others don't have. Or charge extra for. The PC-7221 with 20 MB hard disk has a suggested retail price of $3995. In addition, there's the very affordable PC-7202 with twin 5¼" floppy disk drives. It's an ideal workstation for networking and retails for $2995. For more details, see a Sharp dealer or call 1-800-BE-SHARP.

SHARP.
FROM SHARP MINDS COME SHARP PRODUCTS™

CIRCLE 131 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ POWER PROGRAMMING ■ RAY DUNCAN

MASM TIME AND DATE FORMATTING ROUTINES



This issue presents the assembly language equivalents of the C routines discussed in the last issue. These routines convert binary times and dates to ASCII strings.

Last time, I discussed how MS-DOS represents times and dates and the internationalizing support functions it provides programs for customizing their output for use in different countries. I also presented a set of C routines that convert binary times and dates to ASCII strings. In this column, I'll present assembly language equivalents of the same conversion routines, which you can add to your Power Programming library of MASM building blocks.

MS-DOS TIMES AND DATES First, let's briefly review the time and date formats used by MS-DOS and returned to application programs as a result of various interrupt 21h function calls.

The system, or "4-byte," formats for time and date are used by the MS-DOS function calls that deal with the system's real-time clock driver directly. These MS-DOS function calls are

Int. 21h Func.	Purpose
2Ah	Get system date
2Bh	Set system date
2Ch	Get system time
2Dh	Set system time

The 4-byte formats are shown in the diagram "Four-Byte Format Storage." They are easy to work with because each element of the time or date is stored in one or two complete bytes, with no need for shifts or masking of bits.

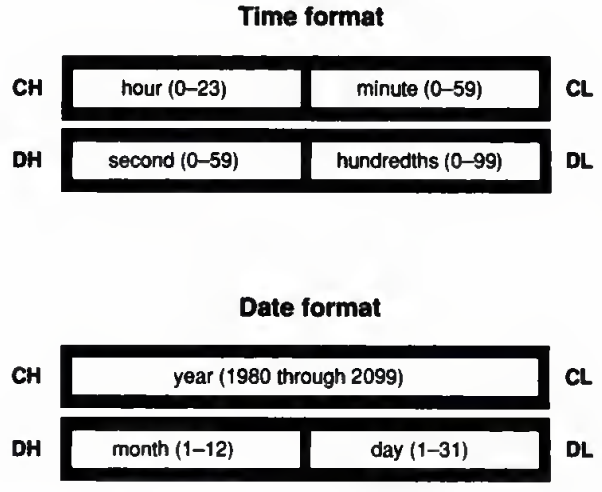
The directory, or "2-byte," formats for date and time are provided to application programs in connection with certain file management functions, which include the following:

Int. 21h Func.	Purpose
0Fh	Open file with FCB
11h	Search for first file
12h	Search for next file
16h	Create file with FCB
4Eh	Search for first file
4Fh	Search for next file
57h	Get/Set file date/time

As shown in the diagram "Two-Byte Format Storage," the 2-byte formats pack the time and date into bit fields. The bit fields must be shifted and masked with AND operations to get at the information. As compared with the 4-byte formats for time and date, the 2-byte formats sacrifice some information content: seconds are stored only in units of two, and the hundredths of seconds are not stored at all.

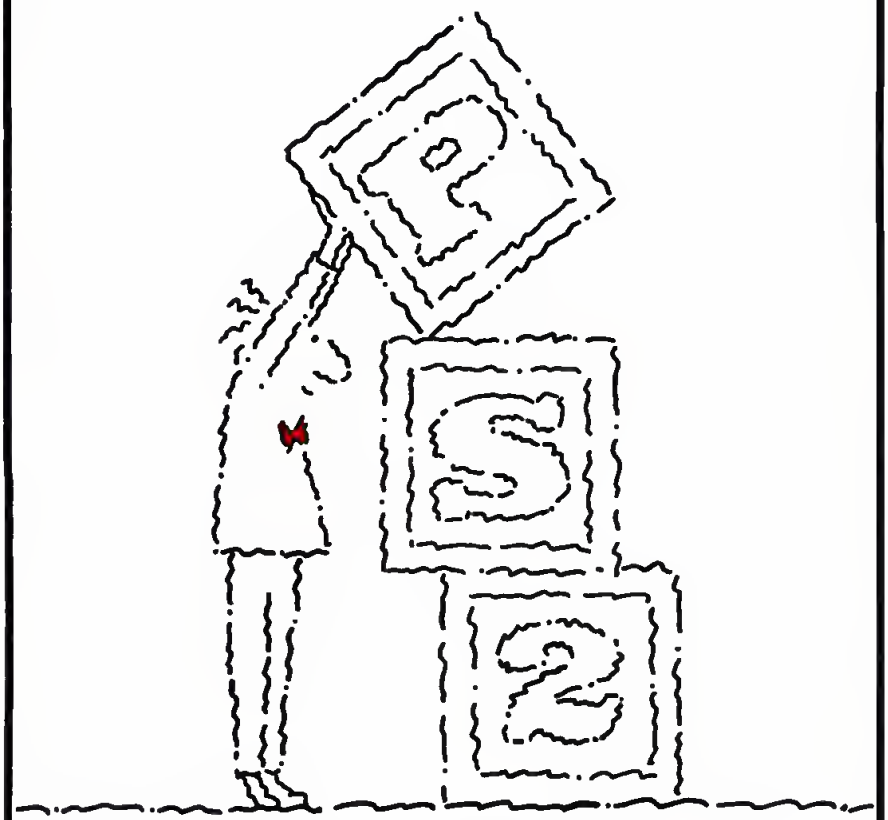
The MS-DOS service Get or Set Current Country (interrupt 21h function 38h) allows programs running under MS-DOS,

Four-Byte Format Storage

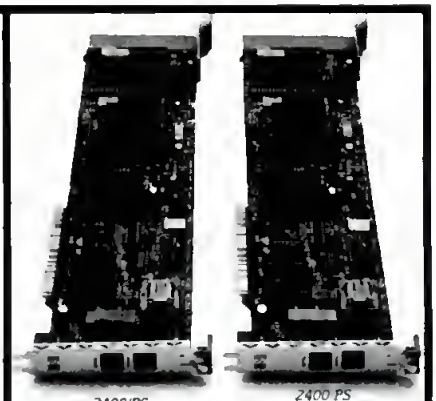


Four-byte time and date formats used by INT 21h functions 2Ah through 2Dh. These system services accept arguments or return results in registers CX and DX.

The only family of modems for building better IBM PS/2™ Systems.



The new Courier 2400/PS™ Family.



2400/PS

2400 PS with error control

Two new Courier internal modems offer first-time features for high-end IBM PS/2 computers.

Now USRobotics expands the horizons of IBM PS/2 Micro Channel™ computers with two 2400 bps internal modems—our standard model and an enhanced version, the first to offer PS/2 users error-free speeds up to 4800 bps with MNP™ error control and data compression.

Both of our Courier 2400/PS modems offer all the special features and reliability that have made the Courier brand famous.

And you can add HyperACCESS™ communications software by Hilgraeve.™ This is one software package that fully deserves its rave reviews!

Both 2400/PS models are registered with IBM for a PS/2 address channel, to provide true Micro Channel compatibility. Both are CCITT V.22bis, Bell 212A and Bell 103 compatible, to work with all standard industry modems from 300 bps to 2400 bps.

With every Courier 2400/PS, you automatically receive our 2-year warranty covering both parts and service. And you can extend it to 5 years.

USRobotics has been manufacturing modems for 10 years, with over half a million now in use. Today over 40 of the top 50 Fortune 500 companies have selected USRobotics modems.

Whatever combination of modem and software you choose, you'll be enjoying an unbeatable combination of superior performance and value. Call now for the full story on the new Courier 2400/PS family and the name of the dealer nearest you.

Call 1-800-DIAL-USR Ext.100

USRobotics®

The Intelligent Choice in Data Communications

8100 McCormick Blvd., Skokie, Illinois 60076

USRobotics and Courier are trademarks of U.S. Robotics, Inc. IBM, Personal System/2, and Micro Channel are trademarks of IBM Corporation. HyperACCESS is a trademark of Hilgraeve Inc. MNP is a trademark of Microcom, Inc.

CIRCLE 748 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Version 2.0 or later, to obtain a table of internationalization information that includes currency, decimal, time, and date delimiters. The content of this table is controlled by the COUNTRY= directive in the CONFIG.SYS file and varies somewhat between different versions of MS-DOS. More details on this function call can be found in my last column or in any MS-DOS programming book (such as my own *Advanced MS-DOS*) that you have handy.

MASM TIME/DATE ROUTINES

The source code listing TD.ASM contains the MASM versions of the Power Programming time and date routines. There are six different routines that may be called from your program. To convert a specified date or time to an ASCII string, use `dcvt` and `tcvt`. Similarly, the current date or time can be converted to an ASCII string by the two functions `sysdcvt` and `systcvt`. And to convert the date and time, as stored in a directory entry, to an ASCII string, use the functions `dirdcvt` and `dirtcvt`.

All of these routines accept the address

Two-Byte Format Storage

Time format

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
H	H	H	H	H	M	M	M	M	M	M	S	S	S	S	S

bits 11–15 = hours (0–23)
bits 5–10 = minutes (0–59)
bits 0–4 = 2-second increments (0–29)

Date format

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	M	M	M	M	D	D	D	D	D

bits 9–15 = year (relative to 1980)
bits 5–8 = month (1–12)
bits 0–4 = day (1–31)

Two-byte time and date formats found in directory entries and file control blocks, and used by certain directory-related INT 21h functions.

```
        name    td
        title   TD.ASM --- time & date formatting
        page    55,132
;
; TD.ASM --- Time and Dete Formatting Functions
;
; Copyright (C) 1988 Ziff Communicationa Co.
; Ray Duncan * PC Magazine
;
; Thia module containa aix public routinea:
;
; TCVT          convert time to ASCII
; DCVT          convert date to ASCII
;
; SYSTCVT       convert current time to ASCII
; SYSDCVT       convert current date to ASCII
;
; DIRTCVT       convert time in directory format to ASCII
; DIRDCVT       convert date in directory format to ASCII
;
DGROUP  group   _DATA

_DATA   aegment word public 'DATA'

cbuff   db      34 dup (0)      ; current country info
dbuff   db      0  dup (' ')    ; date formatting buffer
tbuff   db      11 dup (' ')    ; time formatting buffer

                                ; filled in by 'getctry'
doffa   dw      0               ; offset of ASCII day
moffa   dw      0               ; offaet of ASCII month
yoffa   dw      0               ; offaet of ASCII year

                                ; date format determined
                                ; by Int 21H Func. 38H
dtab    dw      mdy             ; 0 = USA format
        dw      dmy             ; 1 = Europe format
        dw      ymd             ; 2 = Japan format

mdy     dw      dbuff+3         ; USA: montb day year
        dw      dbuff
        dw      dbuff+6

dmy     dw      dbuff           ; Europe: day month year
        dw      dbuff+3
        dw      dbuff+6

ymd     dw      dbuff+6         ; Japan: year month day
        dw      dbuff+3
        dw      dbuff

_DATA   ends

_TEXT   aegment word public 'CODE'

        aaaume  ca:_TEXT,da:DGROUP

        public  dcvt            ; make routinee available
        public  tcvt            ; to Linker
        public  aystcvt
        public  ayadcvt
        public  dirtcvt
        public  dirdcvt

ayadcvt proc    near            ; format ayatem date
                                ; BX    = length
                                ; Ds:SI = buffer
                                ; preserves all regiatera

        puah    ax              ; save regiatera
        puah    bx
```

(continues)

TD.ASM: *The assembler source code for TD.ASM, which provides MASM equivalents for C time and date formatting functions.*

■ POWER PROGRAMMING

```
        push    cx
        push    dx

        mov     ah,2ah          ; func. 2AH = get date
        int     21h             ; transfer to MS-DOS

        call    dcvt            ; convert to ASCII

        pop     dx              ; restore registers
        pop     cx
        pop     bx
        pop     ax

        ret                     ; back to caller
sysdcvt endp


systcvt proc    near            ; format system time
                                ; BX    = length
                                ; DS:SI = buffer
                                ; preserves all registers

        push    ax              ; save registers
        push    bx
        push    cx
        push    dx

        mov     ah,2ch          ; func. 2CH = get time
        int     21h             ; transfer to MS-DOS

        call    tcvt            ; convert to ASCII

        pop     dx              ; restore registers
        pop     cx
        pop     bx
        pop     ax

        ret                     ; back to caller
systcvt endp


dirdcvt proc    near            ; format directory date
                                ; AX    = directory date
                                ; BX    = length
                                ; DS:SI = buffer
                                ; preserves all registers

        push    ax              ; save registers
        push    bx
        push    cx
        push    dx

        mov     dx,ax           ; isolate months & days
        and     dx,01ffh
        mov     cl,5            ; position month
        shl     dx,cl
        shr     dl,cl           ; position day

        mov     cl,9            ; position year
        shr     ax,cl
        add     ax,1980
        mov     cx,ax
        call    dcvt            ; convert to ASCII

        pop     dx              ; restore registers
        pop     cx
        pop     bx
        pop     ax

        ret                     ; back to caller

dirdcvt endp


dirtcvt proc    near            ; format directory time
                                ; AX    = directory time
                                ; BX    = length
                                ; DS:SI = buffer
                                ; preserves all registers

        push    ax              ; save registers
        push    bx
        push    cx
        push    dx

        mov     dx,ax           ; isolate seconds field
        and     dx,1fh          ; and position it
        mov     cl,9            ; (includes seconds*2)
        shl     dx,cl

        mov     cl,5            ; position hours
        shr     ax,cl

        mov     cl,2            ; position minutes
        shr     al,cl
        mov     cx,ax

        call    tcvt            ; convert to ASCII

        pop     dx              ; restore registers
        pop     cx
        pop     bx
        pop     ax

        ret                     ; back to caller
dirtcvt endp


dcvt    proc    near            ; format ASCII date
                                ; BX    = length
                                ; CX    = year (1980+)
                                ; DH    = month (1-12)
                                ; DL    = day (1-31)
                                ; DS:SI = buffer
                                ; length clamped to 8
                                ; destroys AX BX CX DX

        cmp     bx,8            ; make sure length OK
        jle     dcvt1
        mov     bx,8            ; too long, use 8 max
dcvt1:  push    es              ; save registers
        push    di
        push    si
        push    bx

        call    getctry         ; get country info

        mov     si,moffs        ; convert month
        mov     al,dh
        call    b2dec

        mov     si,doffs        ; convert day
        mov     al,dl
        call    b2dec

        mov     si,yoffs        ; convert year,
        sub     cx,1900         ; corrected to 00-99
        mov     al,cl
        call    b2dec

        mov     ax,ds           ; transfer ASCII date
        mov     es,ax           ; to caller's buffer
        mov     si,offset DGROUP:dbuff
        pop     cx              ; buffer length
        pop     di              ; buffer address
        push    di
        rep movsb               ; copy string

        pop     si              ; restore registers
        pop     di
        pop     es

        ret                     ; return to caller

dcvt    endp


tcvt    proc    near            ; format ASCII time
                                ; BX    = length
                                ; CH    = hour
                                ; CL    = minute
                                ; DH    = second
                                ; DL    = hundredths
                                ; DS:SI = buffer
                                ; length clamped to 11
```

(TD.ASM continues)

SPEED UP WITH...

FLASH 5.6

NOT JUST ANY CACHE!

PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE

"A feature-rich caching program with adjustable cache sizes and support for extended memory. Still the best caching software for your money. Not copy protected."
PC Magazine Nov. 24, 1987

FLASH

This rock solid supercharged package accelerates all your disk accesses, increases your cursor speed and prolongs the life of your hard disk.

FLASH speeds up data-basing, word-processing, desk-top publishing, CAD-designing and accounting software by as much as 300% or more. Even 386 machines are not at full speed until they use FLASH. It boosts your performance tremendously.

FLASH ONLY $69.95

FLASH FEATURES

- Speeds up disk accesses
- Uses EMS expanded memory
- Uses AT extended memory
- Uses any nonstandard memory boards
- Uses EMS & AT memory together
- Accesses up to 3 MEGS of RAM
- Buffers 26 Device Driven Drives
- Dynamic track reads
- Can glue files into buffer
- Speeds up cursor

FREE UTILITIES

FLASH RAM-DISK is a Dynamically allocating RAM-DISK which shares memory with FLASH. When not in use, memory is not borrowed from FLASH. This maximizes memory utilization.

FLASH KEYS speeds up your cursor for word-processing and spreadsheet programs. Scrolling and editing become a breeze instead of a chore. You no longer have to wait for the cursor. YOU choose the cursor speed. Selecting rates up to 6 times faster than that of a normal cursor.

INTRODUCING

SPOOL-MASTER

SPOOL-MASTER offers all of the features of standard printer-spoolers plus much more. It functions as an extension to your printer's buffer. Thus allowing your program to continue processing while the printer prints.

FEATURES

- Redirect printer output to files
- Uses AT extended memory or EMS expanded memory if FLASH is installed
- Controls page eject (form feed) from keyboard
- Spooler easily controlled by simple keyboard sequences
- User selectable buffer size

Only 8K of RAM is needed to put SPOOL-MASTER to work.

SPOOL-MASTER $69.95
FOR FLASH OWNERS ONLY $49.95

Savior

SAVIOR makes the seemingly impossible, possible! It raises files from the dead!!

This miraculous package, by automatically "undeleting" files, takes all the worry out of accidental deletes, and saves. No matter how fragmented your file has become, SAVIOR returns the original file intact.

SAVIOR also possesses the ability to retrieve previous file versions. It can even revive files "lost" after storing other information on top of them.

NO OTHER PROGRAM ON THE MARKET WILL DO ALL OF THIS AND ONLY USE 5K OF RAM!

Every PC owner owes it to their PC to invest in SAVIOR

SAVIOR $89.95
FOR FLASH OWNERS ONLY $69.95

BACKTODOS

BACK-TO-DOS offers you the ability to make ANY program a pop-up program, regardless of size. BTD offers all this flexibility while only using 15K of your precious RAM.

FEATURES

- Make any program a pop-up utility
- Uninstall unwanted TSR's in a single keystroke
- Reinstall the same TSR's back with a single keystroke
- Only 15K of RAM is needed
- Even makes PC-DOS a pop-up utility

BACK-TO-DOS
THE POP-UP MANAGER

BACK-TO-DOS $69.95
FOR FLASH OWNERS ONLY $59.95

For more information call (317) 253-8088

To place an order call (800) 25-FLASH

We accept MasterCard, VISA, COD & Check. Please add $4.00 for shipping & handling in the USA, $6.00 for Canada, $15.00 [illegible]

SOFTWARE MASTERS

Software Masters
6352 N. Guilford Ave.
Indpls. IN 46220

CIRCLE 488 ON READER SERVICE CARD

At DMP, We Know Our Syst

• • • • *Because at* ***DMP,*** our systams engineers dasign computars around tha neads of the discriminating shopper, not the impulse buyar saarching for a cheap, no frills clone.

Tha ona who knows tha value of a dollar . . . and what ha should get for it!

That's why all ***DMP*** systems are packed with more standard faaturas than any others currantly available . . . *bar nonal*

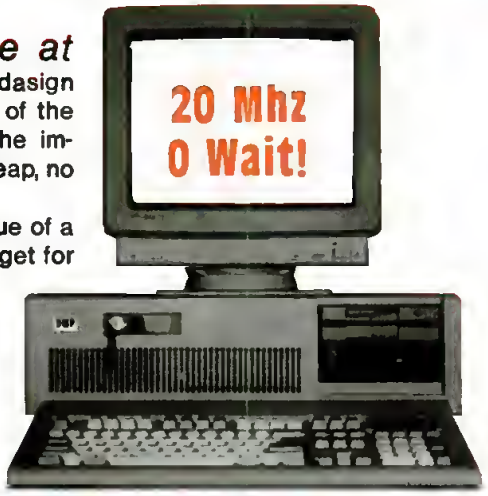
So go ahead, compare for yourself. Than maka ***DMP*** your choica.

Tha Smart Choica.

Looking forward to sarving your naads . . .

Bill

Wm. *"Bill"* Wagstaff
Vice President - Customer Support



DMP 386-16/20 Turbo

- 16/2D Mhz 386 Motherboard
- Intel Processor, D Wait States
- 4DMB Hard Disk Drive (28ms)
- 1.2MB Floppy Disk Drive
- 80386-20 Dual Speed Processor
- 6D387 Co-processor Ready
- 12" Hi-res TTL Monochrome Monitor with Tilt/Swivel Base
- 512K RAM Memory
- AT-style Case - Nickel-plated, Beige
- Turbo, Power and Disk LED Lights
- Heavy Duty 200 Watt Switching Power Supply
- Keyboard Turbo Speed Switchability
- Audio Speaker
- Clock Calendar with Battery Back-up
- Hardware Reset Switch
- 6 Hardware Expansion Slots
- Hercules-compatible Monochrome Graphics Card
- 1D2 Key AT-style Keyboard with LED lights
- Hard Disk and Floppy Disk Controllers
- Keyboard Keylock with 2 Keys
- Parallel Printer Port
- 48 Hour Burn-in and Diagnostic Testing
- 100% IBM Compatibility
- Comprehensive 1 Year Parts and Labor Warranty
- 1 Year Free Technical Support
- Complete Component - level Documentation

Complete system price	**$2399**
System without monitor	2299
System with Semsung CGA color monitor	2599
System with NEC Multisync II EGA monitor	2999
System without herd disk drive	1799
Base System	1299

DMP 286-16/12 Deluxe Baby Turbo

- 6/12 Mhz 286 Baby AT Motherboard
- 0 Wait States
- Phoenix Bios - #1 in Compatibility
- 40MB Hard Disk Drive
- 1.2MB Floppy Disk Drive
- 80286-12 Dual Speed Processor
- 80287 Co-procassor Ready
- 12" Hi-res TTL Monochrome Monitor with Tilt/Swivel Base
- 256K RAM Memory - 4096K Maximum
- Baby AT-style Case - Nickel-plated, Beige
- Turbo, Power and Oisk LEO Lights
- Haavy Duty 200 Watt Switching Power Supply
- Audio Speaker
- Clock Calendar with Battery Back-up
- Hardware Reset Switch
- 6 Hardware Expansion Slots
- Hercules-compatible Monochrome Grephics Card
- 1D2 Key AT-style Keyboard with LED Lights
- Hard Disk and Floppy Disk Controllers
- Keyboard Keylock with 2 Keys
- Parallel Printer Port
- 48 Hour Burn-in and Diagnostic Testing
- 100% IBM Compatibility
- Comprehensive 1 Year Parts and Labor Warranty
- 1 Year Free Technical Support
- Complete Component - level Documentation

Complete system price	**$1299**
System without monitor	1199
System with Samsung CGA color monitor	1499
System with NEC Multisync II EGA monitor	1999
System without hard disk drive	899
Base System	499

• Discount Micro Products Inc. • Discount Micro Products Inc. • Discount Micro Products Inc. • Discount Micro Products Inc. • Discount Micro Products In

Corporate, Government & Educational Purchase Orders Welcome With Approved Credit

Inc • Discount Micro Products Inc • Discount Micro Products Inc. • Discount Micro Products Inc. • Discount Micro Products Inc. • Discount Mic

Quantity Discounts Available . . . Dealer Inquiries Welcome

count Micro Products Inc • Discount Micro Products Inc. • Discount Micro Products Inc • Discount Micro Products Inc. • Discount Micro Products, Inc. •

You're in Good Company with DMP

- Black & Decker
- Coca Cola
- Parke Davis Pharmeceuticals
- Maybelline Cosmetics
- NCR Corporation
- Honeywell
- Proctor & Gamble
- Chevron Oil
- Pan-Am World Service
- ITT
- IBM
- Merrill Lynch
- General Foods
- 3M Corporation
- TRW Corporation

. . . as well as thousands of other major corporations, governmental branches, educational institutions and end users!

Quality, Reliability, Workmanship

DMP uses only the highest quality, state-of-the art components available in each system built. Absolutely no cost-shaving substitutes used.

Trained technicians individually assemble, burn-in and bench-test each system in our huge assembly and lab facilities under some of the most exacting, painsteking quality control standards in the industry today.

No shortcuts.

And best of all, they're made in the U.S.A.!

You can trust DMP for quality, reliability and workmanship.

Customer Service & Technical Support

Nothing is worse than questions without answers. Enter DMP's technical support staff.

Friendly and well trained, each *"tech's"* goal is to offer responsive solutions to customer problems

You'll notice this ***DMP*** *advantage!*

Custom System Configurations

Don't see the exact system you've been thinking of?

A DMP representative can help you design one around your demanding specifications.

Just ask!

Optional Accessories

DMP stocks hundreds of co-processors, modems, memory upgrades, tape backups and other peripherals and accessories to put all the options in your hands.

1-YEAR LIMITED WARRANTY

DMP warrants your system to be free from defects in materials or manufacture for a period of 1 year from date of invoice.

Ask your DMP representative for details.

DMP'S "EXTEND A YEAR"

Supplemental Warranty Assurance Program

12 Months / 12,000 Hours *(whichever comes first)*

Our customers asked for it, now DMP offers it... it's DMP's exciting S.W.A.P. program. An easy inexpensive way to add additional warranty coverage to any system purchased from DMP.

For a nominal charge, DMP will warrant your system to be free of defects in material or manufacture for an additional year . . . parts and labor included. There are no deductibles and it is entirely transferrable. Certain restrictions apply.

Protect your investment, ask your DMP representative for details.

:ems *Aren't* For Everyone ...

DMP 286-6/12 Standard Turbo

- 6/12 Mhz 286 AT Motherboard
- 0 Wait Stats
- Phoenix Bios - #1 In Compatibility
- 40MB Hard Disk Drive
- 1.2MB Floppy Disk Drive
- 80286-12 Dual Speed Processor
- 80287 Co-processor Ready
- 12" Hi-res TTL Monochrome Monitor with Tilt/Swivel Base
- 256K RAM Memory
- Standard AT-style Case - Nickel-plated, Beige
- Turbo, Power and Disk LED Lights
- Heavy Duty 200 Watt Switching Power Supply
- Audio Speaker
- Clock Calendar with Battery Back-up
- Hardware Reset Switch
- 8 Hardware Expansion Slots
- Hercules-compatible Monochrome Graphics Card
- 102 Key AT-style Keyboard with LED Lights
- Hard Disk and Floppy Disk Controllers
- Keyboard Keylock with 2 Keys
- Parallel Printer Port
- 48 Hour Burn-in and Diagnostic Testing
- 100% IBM Compatibility
- Comprehensive 1 Year Parts and Labor Warranty
- 1 Year Free Technical Support
- Complete Component - level Documentation

Complete system price $1349

System without monitor	1249
System with Semeung CGA color monitor	1549
System with NEC Multisync II EGA monitor	2049
System without hard disk drive	949
Base System	549

DMP XT-4/10 Standard Turbo

- 4.77/10 Mhz 8088 XT Motherboard
- Phoenix Bios - #1 In Compatibility
- 20MB Hard Disk Drive
- 360KB Floppy Disk Drive
- 8088-2 Dual Speed Processor
- 8087 Co-processor Ready
- 12" Hi-res TTL Monochrome Monitor with Tilt/Swivel Base
- 256K RAM Memory - 1MB Maximum
- XT-style Case - Nickel-plated, Slide
- Turbo, Power and Disk LED Lights
- Heavy Duty 150 Watt Switching Power Supply
- Audio Speaker
- Clock Calendar with Battery Back-up
- 8 Hardware Expansion Slots
- Hercules-compatible Monochrome Graphics Card
- Composite Video Adaptor
- CGA Color Graphics Adaptor
- Microsoft Bus Mouse-compatible Interface
- Parallel Printer Port
- Game Port
- Light Pen Interface
- Serial RS232C Port
- Hard & Floppy Disk Controllers
- 84 Key XT-style Keyboard with LED Lights
- 48 Hour Burn-in and Diagnostic Testing
- 100% IBM Compatibility
- Comprehensive 1 Year Parts & Labor Warranty
- 1 Year Free Technical Support
- Complete Component-level Documentation

Complete system price $849

System without monitor	799
System with Semeung CGA color monitor	999
System with NEC Multisync II EGA monitor	1599
System without hard disk drive	549
Base System	189

DMP XT-4/10 Deluxe Turbo

4.77/10 Mhz 8088 XT Motherboard
Phoenix Bios - #1 In Compatibility

- 30MB Hard Disk Drive
- 360KB Floppy Disk Drive
- 8088-2 Dual Speed Processor
- 8087 Co-processor Ready
- 12" Hi-res TTL Monochrome Monitor with Tilt/Swivel Base
- 256K RAM Memory - 1MB Maximum
- Mini AT-style Case - Nickel-plated, Beige
- Turbo, Power and Disk LED Lights
- Hardware Reset Switch
- Hardware Turbo Switch
- Heavy Duty 150 Watt Switching Power Supply
- Audio Speaker
- Clock Calendar with Battery Back-up
- 8 Hardware Expansion Slots
- Hercules-compatible Monochrome Graphics Card
- Composite Video Adaptor
- CGA Color Graphics Adaptor
- Microsoft Bus Mouse-compatible Interface
- Parallel Printer Port
- Game Port
- Light Pen Interface
- Serial RS232C Port
- Hard & Floppy Disk Controllers
- 102 Key AT-style Keyboard with LED Lights
- 48 Hour Burn-in and Diagnostic Testing
- 100% IBM Compatibility
- Comprehensive 1 Year Parts & Labor Warranty
- 1 Year Free Technical Support
- Complete Component-level Documentation

Complete system price $899

System without monitor	849
System with Semeung CGA color monitor	1099
System with NEC Multisync II EGA monitor	1649
System without hard disk drive	599
Base System	199

C • Discount Micro Products, Inc • Discount Micro Products,

o Products, Inc. • Discount Micro Products, Inc. • Dis-

Discount Micro Products, Inc. • Discount Micro Product

DMP

"Technology Everyone Can Afford"

"No Hassles" Money Back Guarantee

DMP wants you to be completely satisfied with every system purchased. It must be as we advertised it to be and what you expected. If any system is unsatisfactory, simply call for a return authorization number (RMA) within 30 days from invoice date for a credit, refund or replacement ... **guaranteed!***

Thank's For Your Support

DMP earns it reputation everyday. Day-by-day.

When you purchase a system from DMP, you get much more than boards and chips. You get a team of dedicated professionals who stand behind each and every system ... and the customers who purchase them!

Call Now!

There's no better time to discover the DMP advantage!

To Order Call TOLL FREE
1-800-PCS-TO-GO (1-800-727-8646)

(313) 477-3600 If 600 Lines Are Busy
(313) 477-4351 For Dealer Inquiries
(313) 477-4508 Corporate, Government & Education Inquiries
(313) 477-2774 For Customer Service & Order Tracking
(313) 477-2793 Technical Support & Shipping
(313) 477-2903 Fax Line
(313) 477-0311 BBS Line (Bulletin Board System) NEW

BUSINESS HOURS
Monday thru Friday
9:00 a.m. to 7:00 p.m. EST
Saturday
10:00 a.m. to 3:00 p.m. EST

DMP's Special Priority Delivery Service

Place your order from DMP's stock before 2:00 p.m. and it will ship that day! Consult your DMP representative for overnight and "2nd day" delivery anywhere in the US!

TERMS: UPS, COD orders are FOB Discount Micro Products facility - cash, cashier's check and money orders accepted. Prepay mail-in orders sent with personal or corporate checks subject to 15 day fund clearance. Prices shown are US currency cash wholesale, level 10 quantity. All items advertised are new with manufacturer's warranty. Prices and availability subject to change without notice. Michigan residents add 4% sales tax. Orders under $100, add $5 for processing. Purchase order and credit card customers add 2@% for handling. Shipping and insurance costs are extra. Assembly charges for computer systems may apply. Purchase orders accepted only upon approved credit - call for confirmation before remitting - net 15 terms only. *All sales final.* All returns must be freight prepaid, insured and accompanied by a valid RMA # secured from DMP's customer service department. 15% restocking fee applied to returns and refused shipments. Make all instruments payable to Discount Micro Products, Inc. 30-Day Money Back Guarantee excludes shipping, handling and insurance charges.

Discount Micro Products Inc. • 32210 Eight Mile Road • Farmington Hills, Michigan 48024

■ POWER PROGRAMMING

```
                                ; destroys AX BX CX DX
        cmp     bx,11           ; make sure length OK
        jle     tcvt1
        mov     bx,11           ; too long, use 11 max

tcvt1:  push    es              ; save registers
        push    di
        push    si
        push    bx

        call    getctry         ; get country info

        mov     al,ch           ; convert hours
        mov     si,offset DGROUP:tbuff
        call    b2dec

        mov     al,cl           ; convert minutes
        add     si,3
        call    b2dec

        mov     al,dh           ; convert seconds
        add     si,3
        call    b2dec

        mov     al,dl           ; convert hundredths
        add     si,3
        call    b2dec

        mov     ax,ds           ; transfer ASCII time
        mov     es,ax           ; to caller's buffer
        mov     si,offset DGROUP:tbuff
        pop     cx              ; buffer length
        pop     di              ; buffer address
        push    di
        rep movsb               ; copy string

        pop     si              ; restore registers
        pop     di
        pop     es

        ret                     ; return to caller

tcvt    endp


b2dec   proc    near            ; convert binary 0-99
                                ; to two ASCII digits.
                                ; AL    = value
                                ; DS:SI = storage address
                                ; destroys AX

        aam                     ; divide AL by 10 ->
                                ; AH = quot., AL = rem.

        add     ax,'00'         ; convert to ASCII
        xchg    ah,al
        mov     [si],ax         ; and store digits

        ret                     ; back to caller

b2dec   endp


getctry proc    near            ; get country information

        test    doffs,-1        ; did we already get info?
        jnz     getc4           ; if we did, just exit

        push    ax              ; save registers
        push    bx              ; (in case destroyed by
        push    cx              ;  Int 21H Function 30H)
        pusb    dx

        mov     ax,3000h        ; Fxn. 30h = get DOS vers.
        int     21h             ; transfer to MS-DOS

        or      al,al           ; is it version 1.x?
        jz      getc1           ; yes, jump

        push    ax              ; save MS-DOS version

        mov     ax,3800h        ; get current country info
        mov     dx,offset DGROUP:cbuff
        int     21h             ; transfer to MS-DOS

        pop     ax              ; restore MS-DOS version
        jc      getc1           ; jump if get cntry failed

        cmp     al,3            ; is it version 3.x?
        jne     getc2           ; jump if version 2

                                ; MS-DOS version 3...
        mov     al,cbuff+9      ; get decimal seperator
        mov     bh,cbuff+11     ; get date seperator
        mov     bl,cbuff+13     ; get time separator
        jmp     getc3

getc1:                          ; version 1.x or get
                                ; country info failed,
                                ; force date format=mdy
        mov     word ptr cbuff,0

getc2:                          ; versions 1.x and 2.x,
        mov     al,'.'          ; force decimal seperator
        mov     bh,'/'          ; force date seperator
        mov     bl,':'          ; force time seperator

getc3:  mov     tbuff+0,al      ; store decimal seperator

        mov     tbuff+2,bl      ; store time seperators
        mov     tbuff+5,bl

        mov     dbuff+2,bh      ; store date seperators
        mov     dbuff+5,bh

                                ; set date field offsets
                                ; using country info
        mov     bx,word ptr cbuff
        shl     bx,1            ; date code*2=dtab index
        mov     bx,[bx+dtab]
        mov     ax,[bx]         ; offset for ASCII day
        mov     doffs,ax
        mov     ax,[bx+2]       ; offset for ASCII month
        mov     moffs,ax
        mov     ax,[bx+4]       ; offset for ASCII year
        mov     yoffs,ax

        pop     dx              ; restore registers
        pop     cx
        pop     bx
        pop     ax

getc4:  ret                     ; back to caller

getctry endp

_TEXT   ends

        end
```

(TD.ASM ends)

and length of a buffer along with any necessary time or date information. The time or date is converted to an ASCII string in a format determined by the "current country" and placed in the calling routine's buffer. The diagram "Usage of TD.ASM Time and Date Routines" summarizes the usage of these routines.

The formatted time string returned by the `tcvt`, `systcvt`, and `dirtcvt` functions always takes the form

hh:mm:ss.dd

where *dd* is hundredths of seconds. The maximum length of the returned string is always 11 characters, regardless of the length specified by the calling program. The caller may specify a shorter length, however, if it doesn't want to use all of the time fields. (A program can specify a length of 5 to display only the hours and minutes, for example.) If interrupt 21h function 38h is available, the delimiters ":" and "." are replaced by the appropri-

DRIVING FORCE

HARD DRIVES

Seagate

ST 225 20 MB W/Western Dig. Controller Kit	$269
ST 238R 30 MB W/Western Dig. Controller Kit	289
ST 251 40 Megabyte, 40 MS, OnTrack Software	399
ST 251-1 40 Megabyte, 28 MS, OnTrack Software	469
ST 4096 80 Megabyte, 28 MS, OnTrack Software	749
ST 125 20 Megabyte, 3½" Half Height	289

MICROPOLIS

MICROPOLIS 1335 72 Megabyte, 28 MS	699
MICROPOLIS 1355 171 Megabyte, 28 MS, ESDI Interface	1429
ESDE Controller for 1355	239

Maxtor

MAXTOR 1140 120 Megabyte, 28 MS	1895
MAXTOR 2190 160 Megabyte, 28 MS	1999

PRINTERS

Panasonic

KXP 1524 - 24 Pin, 240CPS, 80 CPS NLQ	$539
KXP 1080 - 120 CPS, 24 CPS NLQ	179
KXP 1091i - 180 CPS, 24 CPS NLQ	199
KXP 1092i - 240 CPS, 48 CPS NLQ	309

Star

NX 1000 - 144 CPS, 36 CPS NLQ, 8 Fonts	$179
NB 2410 - 216 CPS, 72 CPS NLQ, 24 Pin	449
NB 15 - 300 CPS, 100 CPS NLQ, 24 Pin 15"	749

Canon

CANON LBP 811 - Laser Printer	$1569

MONITORS

NANAO 8060S, 820 x 620	$569
NEC Multisync II	569
Magnavox EGA, 690 x 350	359
Torch 12" TTL Amber	69
Paradise VGA Card	249

FLOPPY DRIVES

5¼" 360K Drive	$79
5¼" 1.2 Megabyte Drive	89
3½" 720K Drive W/Mounting Kit	89

SHARP

PC 4501 - 256K, 1 Drive	$899
PC 4502 - 640K, 2 Drives, Backlit Screen	1199
PC 4520 640K, 1 Drive, 20 MB Hard Drive	1999
EMS Expansion Board W/1 Meg	499
EGA Adapter	199
384K Ram Card W/128K Installed	89
Carry Case	89

NEC

Multispeed Laptop - 640K, 2 Drives	$1399
Multispeed EL 640K, 2 Drives, Supertwist	1599
Multispeed HD 20 Megabyte Drive	2599
Carrying Case	89

ACCESSORIES

KRAFT KC 3 Joystick For Apple And IBM	$ 22
KRAFT Micromouse W/Software	42
ZUCKERBOARD 1200 Baud Internal Modem W/Software	79
ZUCKERBOARD 1200 Baud External Modem W/Software	99
SMT No Slot Clock For Apple and IBM	39
SMT INTERCHANGE Link Laptops to Drive Devices	39
HOLMES LAPTOP MODEMS 1200 Baud NEC Toshiba Zenith IBM	179
HOLMES LAPTOP MODEMS 2400 Baud Toshiba, Zenith	249

GENERIC DISKETTES

Our "generic" brand of diskettes are produced by leading manufacturers to our specifications. We guarantee these diskettes to exceed industry specifications by as much as 85%.

3½"	S.S./D.D. Bulk (Min. 50)	.99
3½"	D.S./D.D. Bulk (Min. 50)	1.09
3½"	D.S./D.D. Bulk (Min. 50) COLOR orange, yellow, light blue, green	1.39
5¼"	D.S./D.D. Bulk (Min. 200)	.29
5¼"	1.6 MB AT Bulk (Min. 50)	.69
5¼"	D.S./D.D. Bulk (Min. 50) COLOR red, yellow, green, orange, blue, white, lavender, maroon	.39

ALL BULK GENERIC DISKETTES INCLUDE PROTECTIVE SLEEVES

Color Coded Diskettes Labels 2.00
Package of 100 Labels

RIBBONS — 6 pack

Apple ImageWriter	$10.99	Okidata 80/82/83/92	$ 7.99
Epson LX 80	10.99	Okidata 84/94	14.99
Epson MX/FX/RX 70/80	17.99	Okidata 182/192	25.99
Epson MX/FX/RX 100	25.99	Panasonic KXP1080/1092	26.99

SHIPPING INFORMATION

Printers	$6
Monitors	$5
Drives	$4
Accessories	$2

DISKETTES
$4 First 200 Diskettes - $2 each additional 100
APO/FPO/CANADA — Add 1.5 Times Freight
FOREIGN SHIPMENTS
Call or FAX for Rates

VISIT OUR OUTLET STORE NOW OPEN IN AVON, MA

HUBDISK
COMPUTER PRODUCTS INCORPORATED

CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-637-DISK

491 WEST MAIN STREET
AVON, MA 02322
(617) 588-9141
FAX (617) 559-1062

MC, VISA, American Express
Discover, Personal &
Corporate Checks, Fortune 1000
and School, Government Purchase Orders
Accepted

CIRCLE 287 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BSI HIGH PERFORMANCE COMPUTERS

BSI 386 System

- 16 MHz microprocessor
- 2 MB 32-bit memory on main board
- One 32-bit expansion slots
- Socket for 80287 math co-processor
- Floppy/hard disk controller
- One 1.2 MB floppy disk drive
- 40 MB hard disk drive
- Enhanced 101-key keyboard
- Monochrome graphics card with printed port
- Serial/parallel port
- 200 Watt power supply

$2,995.00

LCD Portable 286 AT

- 6/10 MHz 80286 processor
- 640K memory on main board
- New supper twist LCD with backlit and Reverse; 640 X 200 dots; 80 X 25 characters
- Monochrome/color graphics card for external monitor
- Socket for 80287 math co-processor
- Floppy/hard disk drive
- Serial/parallel/clock-calendar
- One 1.2 MB floppy disk drive
- 20 MB hard disk (40 MB option)
- 12 function AT style keyboard

$1,775.00

For orders only, call toll free :
1-800-872-4547
BSI customer support center:
(818) 442-7038
Dealer Inquiry Welcome

- Laptop portable AT
- CRT portable AT & XT
- LCD portable XT
- Desk top AT & XT

are available, please call for prices.

BSI
9440 Telstar Ave., Suite 4
El Monte, CA 91731
Tel : (818) 442-0020

IBM/PC AT, XT are trademarks of International Business Corp

MasterCard VISA

CIRCLE 296 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Usage of TD.ASM Time and Date Routines

Procedure tcvt

Purpose: Convert binary time to ASCII string

Call with:		
	BX	= buffer length (max = 11)
	CH	= hour (0–23)
	CL	= minute (0–59)
	DH	= second (0–59)
	DL	= hundredths of seconds (0–99)
	DS:SI	= address of buffer to receive string

Returns: ASCII string in caller's buffer, registers AX, BX, CX, DX destroyed

Procedure dirtcvt

Purpose: Convert time in directory (2-byte) format to ASCII string

Call with:		
	AX	= directory time
	BX	= buffer length (max = 11)
	DS:SI	= address of buffer to receive string

Returns: ASCII string in caller's buffer, all registers preserved

Procedure systcvt

Purpose: Convert current time to ASCII string

Call with:		
	BX	= buffer length (max = 11)
	DS:SI	= address of buffer to receive string

Returns: ASCII string in caller's buffer, all registers preserved

Procedure dcvt

Purpose: Convert binary date to ASCII string

Call with:		
	BX	= buffer length (max = 8)
	CX	= year (1980+)
	DH	= month (1–12)
	DL	= day (1–31)
	DS:SI	= address of buffer to receive string

Returns: ASCII string in caller's buffer, registers AX, BX, CX, DX destroyed

Procedure dirdcvt

Purpose: Convert date in directory (2-byte) format to ASCII string

Call with:		
	AX	= directory date
	BX	= buffer length (max = 8)
	DS:SI	= address of buffer to receive string

Returns: ASCII string in caller's buffer, all registers preserved

Procedure sysdcvt

Purpose: Convert current date to ASCII string

Call with:		
	BX	= buffer length (max = 8)
	DS:SI	= address of buffer to receive string

Returns: ASCII string in caller's buffer, all registers preserved

A summary of how to use the date and time formatting routines found in the program TD.ASM.

ate time and decimal delimiters for the current country.

The default format for the date strings created by `dcvt`, `sysdcvt`, and `dirdcvt` is

mm-dd-yy

which is known as the mdy (month-day-year) format. When internationalization information is available from interrupt 21h function 38h, the country-specific delimiter is used instead of the hyphens, and the date format is adapted to the current country. The date takes the form dmy (day-month-year) for European users, and ymd (year-month-day) for Japanese users.

INSIDE DATE/TIME ROUTINES

The lowest level routine in the TD.ASM file is `getctry`, which is called by all of the other routines to obtain international-ization information from MS-DOS. `Getctry` pokes the time, date, and decimal delimiters into the buffers used to build the ASCII time and date strings. It also sets up a table of offsets that determine where the ASCII representations of the day, month, and year will be stored. If interrupt 21h function 38h is not available (as is the case under MS-DOS, Versions 1.*x*), or is only partially implemented (MS-DOS, Versions 2.*x*), `getctry` substitutes reasonable default values for the information not supplied by the system.

The routines that actually do all the formatting work are `dcvt` (convert date to ASCII string) and `tcvt` (convert time to ASCII string). These both use a small "helper" routine, `b2dec`, to convert binary values in the 0-99 range into two ASCII bytes. The full time and date strings are always built up in a local buffer. Then the length supplied in register BX—clamped to a maximum of 11 characters for times or 8 for dates—determines how much of the formatted string will be copied back to the caller's buffer.

The routines `sysdcvt` and `systcvt` are very simple. They first call the system function Get Date (interrupt 21h function 2Ah) or Get Time (interrupt 21h function 2Ch), then use `dcvt` or `tcvt` to convert the results of these calls to ASCII. Similarly, the `dirdcvt` and `dirtcvt` routines—whose arguments are dates or times in the 2-byte directory format—merely use

HE'S THE IMAGE OF HIS FATHER.

People who turn kids onto drugs aren't always the dregs of the earth. They're people who love children more than anything. Parents.

Everything mothers and fathers do, no matter how discreet, leaves a lasting impression on sons and daughters. With millions of parents doing drugs, it's no wonder millions of kids are doing the same.

So if you're wondering where children pick up their habits, where in the world they get them from, you don't have to look very far. It's you.

IF PARENTS STOP, KIDS WON'T START.

Partnership for a Drug-Free America.

■ POWER PROGRAMMING

```
        name    trytd
        title   TRYTD --- time & date demo
        page    55,132

;
; TRYTD.ASM -- demonstrate use of time and date routines
;
; Ray Duocan, December 1987
;

cr      equ     0dh             ; ASCII carriage return
lf      equ     0ah             ; ASCII line feed

stdin   equ     0               ; standsrd input handle
stdout  equ     1               ; standsrd output hsndle
stderr  equ     2               ; standsrd error hsndle


DGROUP  group   _DATA


_TEXT   segment word public 'CODE'

        assume  cs:_TEXT,ds:_DATA

        extrn   systcvt:near    ; format system time
        extrn   sysdcvt:near    ; format system date
        extrn   dirtcvt:near    ; format directory time
        extrn   dirdcvt:nesr    ; formst directory dste

main    proc    nesr

        mov     ax,_DATA        ; make our dsts segment
        mov     ds,ax           ; sddressable...
        mov     es,ax

                                ; format system time...
        mov     si,offset msg1a ; buffer address
        mov     bx,11           ; buffer length (max 11)
        csll    systcvt

                                ; format system date
        mov     si,offset msg1b ; buffer address
        mov     bx,0            ; buffer length (max 0)
        csll    sysdcvt

        mov     dx,offset fname ; open TRYTD.EXE file
        mov     ax,3d00h        ; Fuoction 3DH = open,
                                ; mode = read-only
        int     21b             ; transfer to MS-DOS
        jc      main1           ; jump if open feiled

        mov     fhsndle,ax      ; ssve hsndle
        mov     bx,ax           ; now get file date
        mov     ax,5700h        ; snd time...
        int     21h             ; traosfer to MS-DOS

        mov     sx,cx           ; format file time
        mov     bx,11           ; buffer length
        mov     si,offset msg1c ; buffer address
        call    dirtcvt

        mov     ax,dx           ; format file date
        mov     bx,0            ; buffer length
        mov     si,offset msg1d ; buffer address
        call    dirdcvt

        mov     bx,fhandle      ; now release handle
        mov     ax,3e00h        ; Function 3EH = close
        int     21h             ; trsnsfer to MS-DOS

                                ; display formatted
                                ; date and time...
        mov     dx,offset msg1  ; message address
        mov     cx,msg1_len     ; message length
        mov     bx,stdout       ; standard output handle
        mov     ah,40h          ; Function 40h = write
        int     21b             ; transfer to MS-DOS

        mov     ax,4c00h        ; terminate with
        int     21h             ; return code = zero

maio1:  mov     dx,offset mag2  ; display messsge
        mov     cx,msg2_len     ; "Can't open TRYTD.EXE"
        mov     bx,stdout
        mov     eh,40b
        int     21h

        mov     sx,4c01h        ; terminate witb
        iot     21h             ; return code = 1 (error)

main    endp


_TEXT   ends


_DATA   segment word public 'DATA'

mag1    db      cr,lf
        db      'The curreot time and date ere: '
msg1e   db      12 dup (' ')    ; time formatted here
msg1b   db      0 dup  (' ')    ; date formatted here
        db      cr,lf,lf
        db      'The TRYTD.EXE file time and date are: '
msg1c   db      12 dup (' ')    ; time formatted here
msg1d   db      0 dup  (' ')    ; dste formatted here
        db      cr,lf

msg1_len equ $-msg1

msg2    db      cr,lf
        db      "Can''t open TRYTD.EXE"
        db      cr,lf

msg2_len equ $-msg2

fname   db      'TRYTD.EXE',0   ; name of tbis file
fhsndle dw      0               ; hsodle for tbis file

_DATA   ends


STACK   segment pars stack 'STACK'

        db      128 dup (?)

STACK   ends


        end     main
```

TRYTD.ASM: *The source code for TRYTD.EXE, which demonstrates how to use the time and date routines in TD.ASM.*

shifts and logical AND operations to convert the directory bit fields into the 4-byte time or date format, after which they call `dcvt` or `tcvt`.

TIME AND DATE DEMO The program TRYTD.ASM provides a simple example of the use of the time and date routines in TD.ASM. It calls `systcvt` and `sysdcvt` to format the current system time and date, then displays them with the MS-DOS service Write File or Device (interrupt 21h function 40h). Next, TRYTD uses the MS-DOS Open (interrupt 21h function 3Dh) and Get File Date and Time (interrupt 21h function 57h) services to obtain the time and date of its own file on the disk. It uses `dirtcvt` and `dirdcvt` to

```
The current time and date are: 23:56:06.50 01-02-88
The TRYTD.EXE file time and date are: 12:15:16.00 01-01-88
```

Figure 1: *A typical display produced by TRYTD.EXE.*

With a LaserPro on your desk, your software won't sit on the shelf.

Instead, your software will stay on the job. Working better than ever. Because now it's linked to LaserPro™—the laser printer line with a range of emulations unmatched in the industry.

The emulation advantage.

Put your software to work with LaserPro's wide selection of emulations. Our laser printers are compatible with all software programs that support the HP LaserJet Plus,™ Diablo® 630, Epson® FX-80,™ Qume Sprint® 11, and NEC Spinwriter® printers. Which means that the money you've already invested in software is still well-spent. Even today's newest software packages will leap into action with LaserPro. Printing everything from business presentations to bar codes, graphics to CAD/CAM drawings.

No hidden costs.

With LaserPro the compatibility is built right in. Our entire selection of emulations is standard. No extra cartridges. No optional cards. No extra costs. Just push-button access and hassle-free operation.

And there's more.

Prices for our full line of printers are amazingly low. Each model brings you versatile performance that over-powers the competition, but not your budget. So hang on to your software—and hook up with LaserPro. The full-featured printer line that's truly "top shelf."

For more information, contact **Office Automation Systems, Inc.**, 9940 Barnes Canyon Rd., San Diego, CA 92111. [619] 576-9500.

See Us At COMDEX/Spring-Booth #1362

LaserPro

CIRCLE 722 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ Experiment with the internationalization support by adding various COUNTRY= directives to your CONFIG.SYS file; then run TRYTD to observe the effect.

format the directory time and date for output, then writes them to the screen with interrupt 21h function 40h.

To compile both TRYTD.ASM and TD.ASM into .OBJ files and link them into the executable file TRYTD.EXE, enter the following commands:

```
MASM TRYTD;
MASM TD;
LINK TRYTD+TD;
```

If compilation and linking are successful, entering the command TRYTD should result in a display similar to Figure 1.

As with last column's C version of TRYTD, you can experiment with the internationalization support provided by MS-DOS by adding various COUNTRY= directives to your CONFIG.SYS file, restarting your system, then running TRYTD again to observe the effect on its time and date output.

Finally, add the TD.OBJ file to your Power Programming library of MASM tools (PP.LIB) with the following command:

```
LIB PP +TD;
```

so that you can easily incorporate it into your own MASM applications.

THE IN-BOX Please send your comments, suggestions, and improvements on the code in these columns to me care of any of the following e-mail addresses:
BIX: rduncan
CompuServe: 72406,1577
MCI Mail: lmi

New UNlock GameMaster Removes Copy Protection from Games!

TranSec, first we brought you the **best** copy protection removal program for business programs, **UNlock MasterKey™**, now we do it for games!

UNlock GameMaster™ $39.95*

A complete list of 50 + games follows:

• GENERIC SIERRA UNLOCKER • GENERIC EPYX UNLOCKER •Advanced Flight Trainer '87 • Ancient Art of War, (The) '87 • Arctic Antics '87 • ArcticFox '87 • Balance of Power '85 • Bop 'n Wrestle '86 • Boulder Dash '85 • California Games '88 • Chessmaster 2000 (The) '87 • Dam Busters (The) '86 • Deep Space '87 • Destroyer '87 • Eagle's Nest '87 • Gamestar Basketball '87 • Gamestar Boxing '87 • Gamestar Football '87 • Gauntlet '87 • Gunship 08/87 • 3-D Helicopter '87 • Hockey by MINDSCAPE • Indoor Sports by MINDSCAPE '87 • Infiltrator I '86 • Karateka '87 • King's Quest III '87 • Leisure Suit Larry and the Land of the Lounge Lizards '87 • Master Ninja '86 • Mean 18 Golf '86, '87 • Mean 18 Course Architect '87 • Might and Majic '87 • Ogre '87 • Rad-Warrior '87 • Search and Destroy '87 • Seven Spirits of Ra, (The) '87 • Solitare Royale '87 • Sokoban '87 • Space Quest I '87 • Space Quest II '87 • Star Trek: The Kobayashi Alternative • Street Sports Basketball '87 • Super Bike '87 • Suh Battle Simulator '87 • Test Drive '87 • Thexder '87 • Ultima I '87 • Where in Europe is Carmen Sandiego '88 • Where in the USA is Carmen Sandiego '87 • Where in the World is Carmen Sandiego '86 • World Tour Golf '87

More than 50,000 copies of UNlock sold!

Ask your dealer, or order today.

1-800-423-0772

in Florida (407) 276-1500: TELEFAX (407) 276-2067

UNlock is available for IBM PC, XT, AT and compatibles with at least 256K Memory and DOS 2.1. *Plus $5.00 shipping and handling U.S.A., $15.00 Foreign.

All software product names and trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

MOVING?

Please write to: PC Magazine, P.O. Box 2445, Boulder, CO 80322. Include your mailing label from a recent issue of PC Magazine for faster service. Please allow up to 60 days for change of address to take place.

Compuclassics

1 800 328-4473 US 1 818 705-1895
1 800 231-6603 CA

SOFTWARE

ALDUS
Pagemaker 499.00
AMERICAN SMALL BUSINESS
Design Cad 165.00
Design Cad 3D 165.00
ASHTON TATE
Multimate II 299.00
Dbase III Plus 409.00
Rapidfile 219.00
Framework II 429.00
Chartmaster 239.00
Master Graphics 379.00
AUTODESK
Autosketch Enhanced 65.00
BANNER BLUE
Org Plus 65.00
BLOC DEVELOPMENT
Formtool W/Greatest Hits 65.00
BOEING COMPUTER SERVICES
Boeing Graphics (3D Color) 219.00
BORLAND
Turbo Database Toolbox 95.00
Turbo Graphix 95.00
The Developer's Library 235.00
Turbo Lightning 65.00
Reflex 80.00
Superkey 65.00
Turbo Prolog 65.00
Turbo Basic 65.00
Turbo C 65.00
Sidekick 59.00
Sidekick Plus 119.00
Eureka 99.00
Quattro 149.00
Paradox V 2.0 405.00
BORLAND INTERNATIONAL
Turbo Pascal 4.0 65.00
Turbo Tutor 4.0 45.00
BOURBAKI
1 Dir PLUS 55.00
BREAKTHROUGH
Timeline V 3 CALL
Timeline Graphics 119.00
BRODERBUND
Print Shop 39.00
Memory Mate 45.00
BUTTONWARE
PC File + 45.00
CENTRAL POINT
Copy II PC 29.00
Copy II PC Option Brd Dlx 115.00
PC Tools Deluxe 45.00
COMPUTER ASSOCIATES
Supercalc IV 299.00
Superproject Expert 459.00
ACCPAC Easy 69.00
ACCPAC BPI 295.00
Silverado 99.00
CONCENTRIC DATA SYSTEMS
R & R Relational Report 115.00
CONSUMER SOFTWARE
Duet 75.00
CORE INTERNATIONAL
Corefast 99.00
DAC
Easy Accounting 2.0 59.00
Easy Payroll 2.0 40.00
Bonus Pack 109.00
DELTA TECHNOLOGY
Direct Access 59.00
DIGITAL MARKETING
Grammatik II 59.00
DIGITAL RESEARCH
Gem Desktop 32.00
Gem Draw Plus 179.00
Gem Collection 99.00
Gem Word Chart 119.00
Presentation Team 295.00
Desktop Publisher 165.00
DIGITALK
Smalltalk V 79.00
Smalltalk V 286 149.00
EXECUTIVE SYSTEMS
X Tree 39.00
X Tree Pro 99.00
FIFTH GENERATION
Fastback 92.00
Fastback Plus 100.00
FOX SOFTWARE
Foxbase Plus 215.00
Foxbase Multi user 299.00
Foxbase Runtime Unlimited 279.00
FUNK SOFTWARE
Sideways 40.00
GENERIC SOFTWARE
Generic Cad 59.00
Dot Plot 29.00
Auto Convert 29.00
Auto Dimension 29.00
3D Solid Modeling/Rendering 179.00
HAYES
Smartcom III 160.00
IBM
Displaywrite IV 299.00
DOS 3.3 95.00
LATTICE
Lattice C Compilor 245.00
LEADING EDGE
Word Processor W/Spell/Merge 95.00
Word Processor V1.5 125.00
LIFETREE
Volkswriter III 169.00
LIVING VIDEOTEXT
Grandview 199.00
LOTUS DEVELOPMENT
Symphony V 2 489.00
Manuscript 399.00
Lotus 1-2-3 329.00
Hal 110.00
Freelance Plus 369.00
Graphwriter 369.00
Metro 75.00
MATHSOFT
Mathcad 2.0 239.00
MAXTHINK
Max Think 49.00
MECA
Managing Your Money 4.0 125.00
MERIDIAN TECHNOLOGY
Carbon Copy Plus 109.00
MICROLOGIC
Tornado W/Library 79.00
MICROPRO
Wordstar Professional 4.0 259.00
Wordstar 2000 Plus 245.00
MICRORIM
Rbase for Dos 509.00
MICROSOFT
Pageview 39.00
Quick C 99.00
Word 239.00
Quickbasic 59.00
C Compiler 309.00
Fortran Compiler 309.00
Cobol Compiler 469.00
Macro Assembler 105.00
Learning DOS 39.00
Flight Simulator 39.00
Excel 329.00
Windows 386 145.00
PC Works 145.00
MICROSTUF
Crosstalk XVI 99.00
Crosstalk Mark 4 129.00
MIGENT
Ability Plus 145.00
NANTUCKET
Clipper 399.00
NASHOBA
Nutshell Plus 169.00
NEW ENGLAND SOFTWARE
Graph-In-The-Box 55.00
NORTH EDGE SOFTWARE
Timeships III 119.00
PAPERBACK SOFTWARE
VP Info 69.00
VP Planner 59.00
VP Planner Plus 89.00
PATTON & PATTON
Flowcharting II Plus 155.00
PAUL MACE
Mace Utilities 59.00
PC SUPPORT GROUP
Lightning 59.00
Lucid 3D 59.00
PEACHTREE
Complete Accounting II 199.00
PERSOFT
Smarterm 240 219.00
Referee 49.00
PETER NORTON COMPUTING
Norton Utilities 55.00
Norton Utilities Advanced 79.00
Norton Commander 38.00
POLYTRON
Polywindows Desk Plus 49.00
Polyboost II 45.00
PRIME SOLUTIONS
Disk Technician 65.00
Disk Technician Plus 95.00
QUAID SOFTWARE
Copywrite/Zerodisk CALL
QUARTERDECK
Desqview 2.01 75.00
RIGHTSOFT
Rightwriter 69.00
SCITOR
Project Scheduler Network 379.00
SIR SAM SYSTEM
Ask Sam 255.00
SIMON & SCHUSTER
New World Writer 79.00
Typing Tutor IV 32.00
SOFTCLONE
Mirror II 39.00
SOFTLOGIC SOLUTIONS
Disk Optimizer 42.00
Cubit 42.00
Double DOS 42.00
@ Liberty 119.00
Magic Mirror 60.00
SOFTWARE MASTER
Flash 5.0 49.00
SOFTWARE PUBLISHING
PFS Professional Publisher 65.00
PFS Professional Write 119.00
PFS Professional File 140.00
PFS Professional Plan 99.00
PFS First Choice 79.00
Harvard Total Project II 375.00
Harvard Graphics 339.00
SOFTWARE TOOLS
Viewgen 95.00
SYMANTEC
Q & A 235.00
TRAVELLING SOFTWARE
Laplink Plus 80.00
TURNER HALL
Note-It-Plus 59.00
SQZ Plus 69.00
Cambridge Spreadsheet Analyst 99.00
UNISON WORLD
Printmaster Plus 32.00
Art Gallery I & II (Each) 22.00
Newsmaster 55.00
WALLSOFT
The Documentor 189.00
dFlow 99.00
WISEWARE
Prime Time 65.00
WORD PERFECT CORPORATION
Word Perfect 5.0 209.00
Word Perfect Network Server 305.00
Word Perfect Network Add-On 75.00
Plan Perfect 175.00
Data Perfect 275.00
Word Perfect Executive 119.00
Word Perfect Library 59.00
WORD TECH
DBXL Diamond 99.00
Quicksilver Diamond 345.00
XEROX
Ventura Publisher 1.1 519.00

HARDWARE

ARRAY TECHNOLOGIES (ATI)
Ega Wonder 199.00
AST RESEARCH
Premium 286 Model 140 Computer 2749.00
Premium 286 Model 80 Computer 1645.00
Advantage Premium 512K 335.00
Six Pack Plus 384K 249.00
Six Pack Premium 256K 219.00
Rampage AT 512K 395.00
AST 5251/11 Enhanced 579.00
Hot Shot 395.00
ATO ZUCKER
Monographics Short Card 79.00
Memory Expansion 384K 175.00
Modular I/O Bare P/S/Clock 75.00
Clock Board Standalone 35.00
1200 Baud Internal Modem 95.00
CITIZEN
1200 229.00
MSP 40 349.00
MSP 15 429.00
MSP 20 379.00
COMPUTER ACCESSORIES
P15 Power Director 99.00
DIGITAL COMMUNICATIONS
IRMA 3278 799.00
EVEREX
EV 1800-8MHZ AT System 975.00
EV 1800 10MHZ AT System 1049.00
Evercom II 1200 Modem 129.00
Evercom III 2400 Int Modem 225.00
Magic I/O For AT 59.00
RAM 3000 EMS Expansion 119.00
FIFTH GENERATION
Logical Connection 256K 349.00
HAYES
Smartmodem 1200 325.00
Smartmodem 1200B W/Software 325.00
Smartmodem 2400 489.00
Smartmodem 2400B W/Software 489.00
HERCULES
Hercules Monochreme Plus 199.00
NEWLETT PACKARD
Laserjet II 1799.00
Fonts for Laserjet II CALL
INTEL
Above Board PC 64K 269.00
Above Board 286 W/512K 369.00
8087-3 (5MHZ) 119.00
8087-2 (8 MHZ) 175.00
80287 (6 MHZ) 199.00
80827 (8 MHZ) 299.00
80287 (10 MHZ) 349.00
INTERNATIONAL BATTERY
AT Replacement Battery 27.50
AST Six Pack Battery 3.50
IRWIN MAGNETICS
120 XT 20MB Internal 479.00
125 AT 20 MB Internal 479.00
KENSINGTON
Masterpiece 89.00
Masterpiece Plus 109.00
Mastorpiece Remote 115.00
LOGITECH
Logimouse C7 95.00
Logimouse Hi Rez 95.00
Logimouse C7 + Paintbrush 135.00
Logimouse W/Cad/Paint 145.00
Pubhshor Mouse 155.00
MICROSOFT
BUS Mouse W/Paintbrush 115.00
BUS Mouse W/Windows 155.00
Serial Mouse W/Paintbrush 115.00
Serial Mouse W/Windows 155.00
MICROSPEED
Fast 88 79.00
MIGENT
Pocket Modem 129.00
MOUSE SYSTEMS
PC Mouse BUS Plus 99.00
PC Mouse Serial Plus 99.00
NEC HOME ELECTRONICS
Multisync II 629.00
Multisync Plus 1055.00
NSC INFORMATION SYSTEMS
P 760 Printer 689.00
P 660 499.00
P 2200 80 COL 389.00
OKIDATA
Microline 182 269.00
Microline 192 Plus 375.00
Microline 193 Plus 549.00
Microline 292 W/Interface 549.00
Microline 293 W/Interface 749.00
Laserline 6 1539.00
PARADISE
Autoswitch 480 199.00
Modular Graphics Card 129.00
VGA Plus 259.00
PLUS DEVELOPMENT
Hardcard 20 MB 959.00
Hardcard 40 MB 915.00
POLAROID
Polaroid Palette 1499.00
Polaroid Palette Plus 2399.00
PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS
Practical Modem 1200 Internal 99.00
Practical Modem 1200 SA 119.00
Practical Modem 2400 INT 195.00
Practical Modem 2400 SA 199.00
SAMSUNG
Amber Monitor 95.00
SEAGATE TECHNOLOGY
ST 251 40MB No Controller 439.00
ST 225 20MB W/Controller 299.00
ST 238 30MB W/Controller 349.00
ST 4038 30MB For AT 529.00
SUMMAGRAPHICS
Summasketch 1201 Plus 419.00
TOSHIBA
T 1000 Laptop 1059.00
T 3100/20 Laptop 3600.00
P321 Printr 549.00
P341 E SL 759.00
P351 Model 2 1109.00

ADVANTAGES

- Orders placed before 3 p m (PST) shipped same day
- We welcome corporate accounts
- Free technical support
- Immediate replacement of defective goods
- Bulk discounts
- One million dollar inventory
- Immediate shipment on purchase orders from qualified institutions (schools and universities included)
- No hidden charges

TERMS:

All prices subject to change without notice
We do not guarantee compatibility No surcharge for VISA or MasterCard 2% surcharge

American Express No returns without RA# Short shipments must be notified within 48 hours 15% restocking fee on non-defective goods $3 50 C O D charge Shipping $4 50 per item, less on bulk orders ($8 50 Blue Label) (Higher for some hardware items.)

Call for prices for any item not included in this price list.

Order desk & technical support open
8 a m to 8 p m Monday–Friday
10 a m to 2 p m Saturday (PST)

P.O. BOX 1588
8934 Canby St Suite #109-110
Reseda, CA 91335

We welcome International Orders and Corporate Accounts.

Telex 299415COMPU UR/Fax 818-705-4885

1 818 705-1895 US 1 800 231-6603 CA 1 800 328-4473 US

CIRCLE 205 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC EXPRESS™ PROGRAMMER'S WORKBENCH

dBASE AT THE SPEED OF C

dBx Translates dBASE Applications to C

You dBASE™ programmers know what an expressive and readable language dBASE is. It's a very comfortable development environment. But the price is debased performance. Even compiled dBASE doesn't offer the speed that some users require these days. The kind of speed offered by software written in the C language. The answer is dBx™.

dBx translates dBASE to C. It offers you a major competitive advantage over the next dBASE programmer. Keep writing in dBASE. Take every application all the way to completion. Then use dBx to translate them top to bottom to C!

Other advantages: C is portable, even to other operating systems like UNIX/Xenix™. To the Macintosh or Amiga. dBx gives your applications a passport to places dBASE cannot go.

Has its own file manager for single user, but links to major C file managers—c-tree and dBC—for compatibility with dBASE files or multi-user support. We have everything you'll need, including good advice.

	List	Ours
dBx	$550	$419
with Library Source	$950	$725
Call for Full Source Pricing		

BRIEF/dBRIEF

The Power Environment for dBASE Programming

Many worthy utility products supply needs that dBASE® s programming language doesn't—dUTIL™ dFLOW™ and a host of others. Trouble is, you have to use them separately, then combine their output into your dBASE program files.

No longer. dBRIEF™, written in BRIEF's macro language, grabs hold of BRIEF and turns it into a complete dBASE III and III Plus programming domain. Using BRIEF's underlying shell capabilities and its own interfaces, dBRIEF can run external utility libraries, plus dBASE itself, and link to the Clipper™, Foxbase+™ and Quicksilver compilers, all with dBRIEF still loaded and running the show. It can do what BRIEF already does, plus:

- Convert a screen layout into dBASE code for interactive data entry.
- Display dBASE file structures in windows, a great convenience alongside your program files.
- Expand keystrokes into full dBASE statements.
- Indent automatically for elegic display.
- Create databases, index files, invoke Ashton-Tate's dFORMAT™ and dCONVERT™, draw lines and boxes.

"Simply marvelous programming environment for writing and editing dBASE programs", *PC Magazine*, 7/86. Source code included!

Requires BRIEF 1.32 or later and 384k. 512k to run dBASE within dBRIEF. 640k and harddisk recommended.

	List	Ours
BRIEF / dBRIEF	$275	call

APPLICATIONS PLUS For dBASE

The Complete dBASE Companion

Who says you can't have it all?

APPLICATIONS PLUS has *everything* you need to get the most out of dBASE. An application generator (QUICKCODE PLUS), relational report writer (QUICKREPORT), and graphics system (dCRAPH).

QUICKCODE PLUS offers *dozens* of features you've *never* seen before in a dBASE code generator. Relational applications that read, display, and update a dozen or more databases simultaneously. "Real-time" calculations, performed *on screen* as the user enters each field. Forms up to 11 screens long, with the ability to pass data between screens. Computational formulas that automatically combine data from *different* databases. 9 Data types. 16 field types.

QUICKREPORT is a full-featured relational report writer, which combines up to 6 databases in one report, handles many-to-one relations, fancy printer features (like **bold** and *italics*), computed fields, and up to 16 levels of totalling and sorting.

dCRAPH is a graphics system that produces bar, pie, line, and piebar charts directly from dBASE data. Dozens of options let you tailor graphs to your needs.

APPLICATIONS PLUS is 100% compatible with Clipper and FoxBASE+.

	List	Ours
APPLICATIONS PLUS	$299	Call
QUICKCODE PLUS	$295	$170
QUICKREPORT	$295	$170
QUICKENTRY	Call	Call

MICROSOFT LANGUAGES

Powerful Implementations Of The Most Popular Programming Languages

Microsoft C 5.0. The flagship of the Microsoft line runs up to 30 percent faster than its predecessor. Its new optimization features deliver untouchable execution speeds. 100 new additional library routines.

Microsoft MacroASSEMBLER 5.0. If you ever wanted to take on the challenge of assembly, here's your opportunity. "MASM" 5.0 is a lot easier to use, has completely revised documentation, and a new "Mixed Language" programming guide that gives you step by step instructions for linking your assembly code with other Microsoft languages.

Microsoft QuickBASIC 4.0 is a revolutionary concept in BASIC programming. It allows you to run, edit, debug, and run again. Our friends at Microsoft have eliminated the dreaded compile step. Whenever you edit your code QB4 automatically incorporates your changes, so that it can run a program of 150,000 lines in less than a minute.

Each member of this language family includes the renowned debugger CODEVIEW.

	List	Ours
Microsoft C	$450	$295
Microsoft Macro-ASSEMBLER	$150	$109
Microsoft QuickBASIC	$ 99	$ 66
Microsoft FORTRAN	$450	$295

NOVELL: BTRIEVE, XQL, XTRIEVE

Sophisticated Tools Essential For Fast Database Handling

Btrieve is a library of subroutines that allows the programmer to build a database application using any language. It takes complete charge of all file creation, indexing, reading, writing, insertion, deletion, forward and backward searching. Its balanced tree indexing scheme finds any key in a million in less than 4 accesses. That's fast!

Btrieve is multi-lingual also. It includes more than 20 language interfaces (including C, BASIC, PASCAL, FORTRAN). However if it turns out that you are using something a little unusual, worry not. The manual includes a chapter on how to write a language interface to Btrieve.

Btrieve's vital statistics are equally impressive. Files may have up to 24 indexes, fixed record length to 4090 characters, variable length to 64K, indexes to 255 characters, files of 4 billion bytes. Network support includes Novell, 3-COM, IBM PC NET, Software Link's Multilink and many others.

XQL is a relational database management system designed especially for programmers. Imagine being able to access your database with the ease of SQL (Structured Query Language) statements and still having the power to process that data right down to the byte level.

Think about your applications. A large part of your software development effort is probably devoted to managing data stored in files on disk. Hours spent writing lines of code to search and store data records could have been used to program more important parts of your application. Why not let XQL do it for you. XQL will increase your programming productivity and let you focus on building better applications.

The XQL system works in tandem with Btrieve and has an equally powerful chassis. No limit on the number of records per file. Max. file size is 4 gigabytes, Max. record size equals 4K, Max indexes per file is 24. The one version works for single or multiuser systems, DOS Ver 3.0 or greater. All languages are supported.

Xtrieve is the final ingredient in the Novell programming recipe. It is a menu driven, data retrieval system, that allows you to quickly find information and display reports. System developers can easily customize Xtrieve to display command menus, help files, and error messages in the English spoken by the customer. Xtrieve screens then gives menu choices that users can quickly recognize, making Xtrieve an easy product to use and understand.

Report Option for printing customized reports, form letters, mailing labels & statements.

	List	Ours
Btrieve	$245	$175
Btrieve/N	$595	$445
XQL	$795	$595
Xtrieve	$245	$220
Xtrieve/N	$595	$459
Report Option	$145	$128
Report Option/N	$345	$269

GSS GRAPHICS SYSTEM

Leave the Device Driving to GSS

For serious applications stick to the tools that stick to the standards. Not the least of reasons why GSS™ has emerged as the pre-eminent graphics toolmaker is that it has always conformed to ANSI standards.

At the heart of the system is the CCI standard Development Toolkit. It has all language interfaces and device drivers for keyboards, mice, joysticks, tablets, printers, plotters, cameras. The drivers completely insulate your application from concern for device idiosyncracy.

GSS Kernel™ conforms to ANSI's GKS 2b and has all its drivers and language bindings. Macro level tools to draw, color, segment, transform, store and recreate an object. The Metafile Interpreter reads ANSI CGM files with full CGI capability for recreation on various devices.

Quality software? IBM thinks so. They sell GSS under their own label. Royalties.

Needs 256k	List	Ours
CGI Dvlpment Toolkit	$495	$375
Kernel System	$495	$375
Kernel for IBM RT	$795	$645
Metafile Interpreter	$295	$235

CLIPPER $399

R&R RELATIONAL REPORT WRITER $129

MORE PROGRAMMING TOOLS FOR...

dBASE, C, FORTRAN, BASIC, COBOL, PASCAL

dbc ISAM, FoxBASE, Greenleaf, Halo '88, Logitech MODULA, MicroFocus COBOL, Norton Utilities, Panel Plus, Periscope, Phoenix, Polytron, RM/COBOL, Sprindrift, Tom Rettig's Library, Windows for Data...and many more.

Call or write for prices and information.

PC EXPRESS™

A Division of PC BRAND

OVERNIGHT SOFTWARE DELIVERY

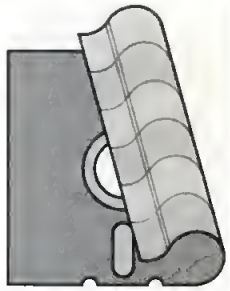
CIRCLE 303 ON READER SERVICE CARD

1-800-321-7733

150 FIFTH AVE., NEW YORK, NY 10011-4311 PHONE: 212-242-3600
FAX: 212-627-1171 TELEX: 667962 (SOFT COMM NYK)
All prices subject to change. Delivery subject to availability.
Shipping via UPS $6.00. $3.00 for each additional product. Call for overnight delivery charges.

■ DOUGLAS COBB AND STEVEN COBB

SPREADSHEET CLINIC



Calculating loan payments in 1-2-3; safely changing entries in protected cells; matching numeric lookup functions exactly; copying tricks with multiple rows and columns.

COPYING TRICKS

Most people use the *1-2-3* Copy command in one or more of the following ways: to make a single copy of a single cell; to make multiple adjacent copies of a single cell; to make a single copy of a multiple-cell range; and to make multiple adjacent copies of a single-column or single-row range.

However, most *1-2-3* users do not know that it is possible to leave blank rows or columns between multiple copies of a cell or range. For example, you could copy the contents of cells A1..A3 into cells C1..C3, E1..E3, and G1..G3 with a single /Copy command. To do this, you would issue the /Copy command, highlight cells A1..E3, press Enter, highlight cells C1..G3, and press Enter again.

Overlapping the From and To ranges is the key to skipping columns or rows between multiple copies of a cell or range. To achieve the desired effect, you must follow three rules. First, the number of columns (or rows) in both the From and To ranges must be equal to the result of adding the number of columns (or rows) in the range you want to copy to the number of blank columns (or rows) you want to leave between each pair of copies, multiplying by the number of copies you want to make, and then subtracting 1. For example, to make three copies of the range A1..A3, skipping one column between each two copies, you would include ((1+1)*3)−1=5 columns in both the From and To ranges.

Second, the From range should begin with the range you want to copy. For example, if you wanted to copy the contents of cells A1..A3 to the right, you would highlight a range that has those cells at its left edge.

Third, the number of columns (or rows) between the last column (row) of the range you want to copy and the first column (row) of the To range must be equal to the number of blank columns (rows) you want to leave between each copy and the next. For example, to make multiple copies of cells A1..A3, leaving one blank column between each two copies, you would begin the To range in column C.

Meftah Tiss
Norman, Oklahoma

To explain how this technique works, again suppose you want to copy the contents of cells A1..A3 into cells C1..C3, E1..E3, and G1..G3. To do this, you would specify cells A1..E3 as the From range, and cells C1..G3 as the To range.

■ It is possible to leave blank rows or columns between multiple copies of a cell or range. Overlapping the From and To ranges is the key.

When 1-2-3 begins the copy, it copies the first column of the From range (cells A1..A3) into the first column of the To range (C1..C3). Next, it copies the contents of the second column of the From range (cells B1..B3, which are blank) into the second column of the To range (cells D1..D3). Third, it copies the third column of the From range (cells C1..C3) into the third column of the To range (cells E1..E3).

Before you issued the /Copy command, cells C1..C3 were blank. As a result of the first step of the copy, however, they now contain a copy of the entries from cells A1..A3. Consequently, 1-2-3 recopies those entries into cells E1..E3. Since cells E1..E3 will contain a copy of the contents of cells A1..A3 at the beginning of the fifth step of the copy process, 1-2-3 will copy those entries into cells G1..G3 as well.

In addition to using this technique to skip columns or rows between multiple copies of a cell or range, you also can use it to make multiple adjacent copies of a multiple-column, multiple-row range—something you cannot do otherwise. For example, suppose you wanted to copy the contents of cells A1..B2 into cells A3..B4 and cells A5..B6. To do this, you would issue the /Copy command, specify cells A1..B4 as the From range, and specify cells A3..B6 as the To range.

EXACT-MATCHING LOOKUPS

As most *Lotus 1-2-3* users know, the @VLOOKUP function does not work on an exact-matching basis when the key column contains values. If the key column

■ SPREADSHEET CLINIC

does not contain an exact match of the key value, *1-2-3* will return a result that corresponds to the largest value that does not exceed the key.

In many situations, I need a numeric @VLOOKUP function that *does* work on an exact-matching basis. That is, I want it to return a non-ERR result only if the key column contains an exact match of the key value, and to return the value ERR otherwise. This is exactly what *1-2-3* does when the key column contains labels.

The solution, then, is to convert the entries in the key column into labels by prefacing them with a label prefix. I then use the string form of the key value as the first argument of the @VLOOKUP function. Since the key column contains labels, the @VLOOKUP function will work on an exact-matching basis.

An an example of this technique, suppose you want to look up the Amount that corresponds to Account 400 in the table shown in Figure 1. To do this, you would insert a label at the beginning of each of the values in the first column of the table, so that cells A3..A7 contained the labels '100, '200, '300, '500, and '600, respectively. Then you would enter the function

```
@VLOOKUP("400",A3..B7,1)
```

into a cell of the worksheet. Since the key column does not contain the label '400, this function would return the value ERR.

David C. Williams
Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania

Although Mr. Williams's technique works, we have discovered a way to perform exact-matching numeric lookup functions that doesn't require you to alter the entries in the worksheet. Instead, you use two @VLOOKUP functions within an @IF function. For example, to look up the value 400 in the table shown in Figure 1, you would use the following function:

```
@IF(@VLOOKUP(400,A3..B7,0)=400,
    @VLOOKUP(400,A3..B7,1),
    @ERR)
```

[The above is a single entry.—Ed.] *The conditional test of this function compares the key value with the result of a zero-offset @VLOOKUP function—a function that returns a value from the key column. If the key column has an exact match of the key value, the conditional test will be true, and* 1-2-3 *will return the result of the function @VLOOKUP(400,A3..B7,1). If the key column doesn't have an exact match of the key value, the conditional test will be false, and* 1-2-3 *will return the value ERR—the result of the function @ERR.*

	A	B
1	Account	Amount
2	----------	----------
3	100	$1,234.56
4	200	$2,345.67
5	300	$3,456.78
6	500	$4,567.89
7	600	$5,678.90
8		

Figure 1: *A simple lookup table.*

MODIFYING PROTECTED CELLS

Like many *1-2-3* users, I protect most of the cells in worksheets that I set up for others to use. As people use these worksheets, however, they occasionally come across protected entries that they want to change. Instead of showing them how to unprotect cells (which can lead to trouble), I include the two macros shown in Figure 2 in each worksheet. These macros let the user replace the entry in the protected cell over which the cell pointer is positioned at the time.

The first macro (named \l) allows the user to make a label entry into a protected cell; the second (named \v) allows the user to make a value entry. Both macros solicit a replacement entry from the user, which they store in a cell of the worksheet (either LABEL or VALUE). The macros then unprotect the current cell and copy in the user's response. Finally, they reprotect that cell.

Eric Ullman
Urbana, Illinois

Mr. Ullman's macros are useful when you want separate macros for replacing label or value entries in protected cells. The macro shown in Figure 3 combines these functions. It uses @CELLPOINTER ("type") functions to determine the type of entry in the current cell, then takes that in-

	A	B	C
1	\l	{WindowsOff}	
2		{GetLabel "Enter replacement label: ",LABEL}	
3		/ru~	
4		/cLABEL~~	
5		/rp~	
6			
7	LABEL		
8			
9	\v	{WindowsOff}	
10		{GetLabel "Enter replacement value: ",VALUE}	
11		/ru~	
12		/cVALUE~~	
13		/rp~	
14			
15	VALUE		

Figure 2: *These macros allow you to make label or value entries into a protected cell.*

	A	B	C
1	\r	{WindowsOff}	
2		{If @CELLPOINTER("type"|="l"){Branch LABEL}	
3		{If @CELLPOINTER("type"}="v"){Branch VALUE}	
4	BLANK	{GetLabel "Enter label or value (l/v|? ",RESPONSE}	
5		{If RESPONSE="l"}{Branch LABEL}	
6		{If RESPONSE="v"}{Branch VALUE}	
7		{Beep}{Branch BLANK}	
8	UNPROTECT	/ru~	
9		/cRESPONSE~~	
10		/rp~	
11			
12	LABEL	{GetLabel "Enter replacement label: ",RESPONSE}{Branch UNPROTECT}	
13			
14	VALUE	{GetNumber "Enter replacement value: ",RESPONSE}{Branch UNPROTECT}	
15			
16	RESPONSE		
17			

Figure 3: *This macro combines the functions of the two macros shown in Figure 2.*

THIS IS WHAT WE DO BEST...

If you use your Macintosh for business, professional or educational applications, you need MacUser—the Mac power resource! Every issue of MacUser delivers incisive product evaluations—complete with benchmark test results from MacUser Labs, the publishing industry's *only* independent Macintosh product testing authority. You'll find in-depth coverage of the MacPlus, desktop publishing, graphics, telecommunications, programming and more! Plus, you'll have direct access with technical questions to the experts at Apple Computer, Inc. AND receive hundreds of product reviews in each issue!

MacUser provides you with special "MacHints" for increased productivity—how to squeeze more from the most popular programs—how to turn your system into a more powerful tool—how to avoid nagging bugs and how to be a more powerful power user!

Your subscription to MacUser delivers 12 fact-filled issues a year to help you upgrade your system and increase the ways you work with and use your Mac!

Increase your power and performance, subscribe to MacUser today and save up to 58% OFF the annual single-copy price of $47.40!

One year (12 issues) only $19.97—SAVE 58%!

Savings based on annual single-copy price of $47.40. Basic annual subscription price is $27.

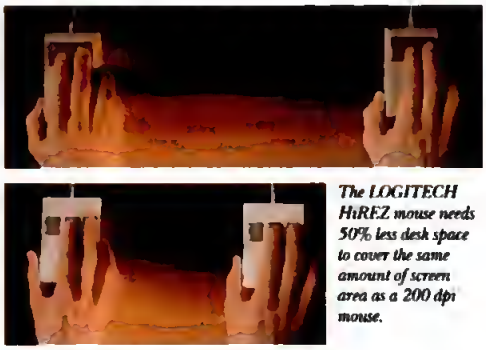
MacUser

FOR FAST SERVICE, CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-525-0643!
(In Colorado, 1-303-447-9330) 4Z8S

Introducing the most agile mouse ever to set foot on a desktop.

The LOGITECH HiREZ Mouse—the only mouse expressly designed for high-resolution screens.

With a resolution of 320 dots-per-inch (as compared with 200 dpi or less for ordinary mice), it covers the same area on your high-res screen, but needs less of your desk to do it. More than 50% less. Saving you valuable desk space, and effort: mouse maneuvers that used to require a sweep of the hand are now reduced to a flick of the wrist.



The LOGITECH HiREZ mouse needs 50% less desk space to cover the same amount of screen area as a 200 dpi mouse.

Which makes this new mouse a hand's best friend. And a more reliable, long-lasting companion—fully compatible with all popular software, and equipped with a Lifetime Guarantee.

Equipped, too, with other advantages exclusive to all Logitech mice: A unique lightweight ergonomic design. Low-angled buttons for maximum comfort and minimum fatigue. An exclusive technology that guarantees a much greater life span. An exceptionally smooth-moving, dirt-resistant roller ball. And natural compatibility with all PCs, look-a-likes, and virtually any software.

So if you've got your eyes on a high-res screen, get your hands on the one mouse that's agile enough to keep up with it.

The LOGITECH HiREZ Mouse.

For the dealer nearest you, call **800-231-7717** (800-552-8885 in California), or write Logitech, Inc., 6505 Kaiser Drive, Fremont, CA 94555. In Europe, call or write: Logitech Switzerland, European Headquarters, CH-1111 Romanel/Morges, Switzerland (++41-21-869-9656).

LOGITECH

CIRCLE 182 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ SPREADSHEET CLINIC

```
          A                    B
1   \e                  /ru~{Edit}{?}~/rp~
2
```

Figure 4: *This macro allows you to edit the contents of a protected cell, as well as to enter formulas and functions.*

formation and branches accordingly.

Neither the macros shown in Figure 2 nor the one shown in Figure 3 permits you to edit existing entries or to enter formulas or functions. To do these things, you would have to use a macro like that shown in Figure 4. This macro unprotects the current cell, presses the Edit key, and waits for you to edit the entry. As soon as you press Enter, the macro locks in the revised entry, then reprotects the cell.

Unfortunately, however, this macro doesn't provide protection by limiting the user to editing or replacing the entry in the current cell. By pressing Esc twice he can exit from the Edit mode, then move the cell pointer around the worksheet and issue commands at will.

FINDING THE TERM OF A LOAN

During the course of my work with *1-2-3*, I occasionally need to calculate the term of a loan, given the amount borrowed, the interest rate, and the periodic payments. For example, I might want to know how long it would take to pay off a loan of $100,000 if the bank charges 10% per annum and I make monthly payments of $1,000.

Since *1-2-3* does not have a function that performs this calculation, I developed a formula that does. The worksheet shown in Figure 5 contains an example of this formula.

Cell B1, containing the amount borrowed, has been assigned the Currency 0 format and so displays this value as $100,000. Cell B2 has been assigned the Percent 2 format, and so displays the annual rate of .1 as 10.00%. The monthly payments, in cell B3, use the Currency 0 format, displayed as $1,000.

```
                A                B
1   Amount borrowed:        $100,000
2   Annual rate:              10.00%
3   Monthly payment:          $1,000
4   Number of payments:          216
5
6
7  Cell B4 contains the function:
8          @LN(B3/(B3-(B1*B2/12)))/@LN(1+B2/12)
```

Figure 5: *The formula in cell B4 calculates the number of payments required to pay off a loan.*

The formula in cell B4 computes the number of payments required to amortize the loan described by the values in cells B1, B2, and B3; that is, the number of payments required to pay off the loan. In this case, this formula returns the value 215.905776. Since this cell has been assigned the Fixed 0 format, however, *1-2-3* displays this value as 216. This result indicates that 216 monthly payments of $1,000 each are required to pay off a $100,000 loan at 10% interest. You can calculate the term for different payments simply by changing the value in cell B3 of the worksheet.

> ■ The formula in cell B4 computes the number of payments required to amortize a loan. I have been unable to devise a formula that solves for the annual rate.

Although I was able to develop this formula, I have been unable to devise one that solves for the annual rate, given the amount borrowed, the term, and the periodic payment.

K. M. Gunsteens
Park Ridge, Illinois

How about it, readers? Who can come up with a formula that does what Mr. Gunsteens asks?

CONTRIBUTE TO THE CLINIC

Share your latest spreadsheet discovery through *PC Magazine*'s Spreadsheet Clinic. We'll pay you $50 or more for anything we print, *plus an extra $25 if you submit your letter on a disk*, together with a printout. Mail your contributions to Spreadsheet Clinic, *PC Magazine*, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016. PC

Use it or lose it!

Use DataSaver

standby uninterruptible power supply, and protect your microcomputer against costly data loss and hardware damage.

- Constant AC line protection against power disturbances and interruptions.
- Built-in spike/transient suppression and EMI noise filtering.
- Powerful sizes to protect any system from the earliest Apples to the latest PS/2's. International models, also.

For more information, call:
TOLL-FREE 800/332-3440.
In California, call 805/541-4160.
Or write to us at the address below.
GSA No. GS 00K-87-AGS5393 PS01
Dealer/VAR inquiries invited

PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE

Cuesta Systems Corporation
3440 Roberto Court
San Luis Obispo, CA 93401

CIRCLE 383 ON READER SERVICE CARD

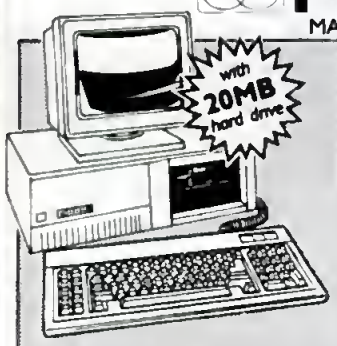
WHOLE EARTH ELECTRONICS

2990 7th Street
Berkeley, California
94710

MasterCard **1-800-323-8080** VISA

MAIL ORDER ONLY

For CA calls or customer support: **415-653-7758**



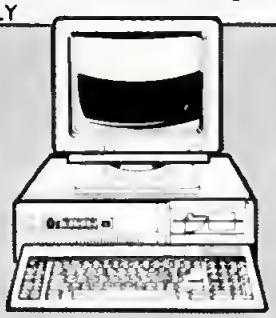
WHOLE EARTH COMPUTER SYSTEMS

WHOLE EARTH TURBO XT

- Dual clock speed
- 20-MB drive
- 84 key AT keyboard w/LED's
- Hercules compatibles graphics card
- Parallel printer port
- Amber TTL monitor w/tilt and swivel
- 640K RAM
- 150 watt power supply
- Fujitsu 360K floppy drive

FREE FREIGHT IN CONTINENTAL U.S. **879.**

10MB XT.....779.
30MB XT.....949.



WHOLE EARTH COMPUTER SYSTEMS

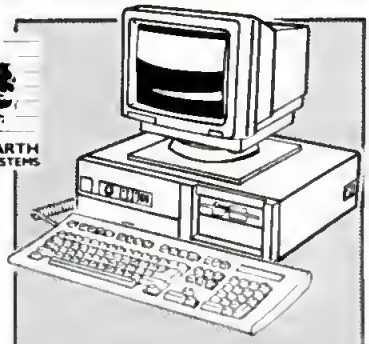
WHOLE EARTH TURBO 286

10Mhz COMPLETE SYSTEM

- 1.2MB Fujitsu drive
- Monographics card
- TTL monitor w/tilt & swivel
- 512K RAM (1MB possible on motherboard)
- Coprocessor socket
- Parallel printer port
- AT style keyboard
- 200W power supply
- 8 Expansion slots

FREE FREIGHT IN CONTINENTAL U.S. **979.**

20MB 286.....1299.
40MB 286.....1499.



WHOLE EARTH TURBO 386

16 Mhz COMPLETE SYSTEM
Featuring 32 bit 80386 MYLEX motherboard

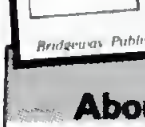
- 18.5 Norton ver. 4.0 SI
- Enhanced 101 key keyboard
- 64KB RAM CACHE
- 40MB fast hard drive
- Monochrome graphics w/port
- TTL monitor
- 1MB RAM
- 1.2MB Fujitsu floppy drive

FREE FREIGHT IN CONTINENTAL U.S. **2895.**

70MB 386 ..... 3395.
20Mhz motherboard available

FREE! w/purchase of System and MS-DOS

MenuBlocks™



The Intelligent Menu System

AN 89.95 VALUE!

Bridgeway Publishing Corporation

THOUSANDS OF ITEMS AT THE LOWEST POSSIBLE PRICES

Panasonic 1081 II		199.	Paradise 350	149
Panasonic 1091i II		229.	Magnavox EGA Monitor	329
Toshiba P321SL		489.	Amber TTL Monitor w T-S	89
2400 baud modem		139.	Seagate ST 225 w/ Controller	279
Everex 1200 baud internal		89	Mountain TD4440	399
Everex 2400 baud external		209.	DC2000 MEDIA by MAXELL	19
Migent Pocket modem		135.	Wordperfect 4.2	209
Toshiba T1000	Limited Quantities	699.	Pagemaker	449
Plus Hardcard 20		529.	Flight Simulator	32.
CMS Hardcard 20MB		330.	First Choice	89.
Plus Hardcard 40		799.	**CARDS**	
NEC Multisync II		589.	Mono Graphics/Port	59
Toshiba T3100 20		3089.	EGA by PARADISE	139.
Zenith Z183 20		1995	RGB Monitor	249.
Canon Copiers		LOWEST	Parallel Card	19.
Fuji Diskette DS/DD		79¢	Clock Card	25.
Everex 3MB EMS w/OK		79	I/O Plus	59
Everex I/O plus		69	Memory Card w/ OK	43.
Paradise 480		169		

About Whole Earth Access

"The Company That Calls You Back"

Whole Earth Access stores, well known throughout California, now sell the finest computer products nationwide. We provide total customer satisfaction at the lowest possible prices. We have 400 employees, we perform over 10,000 customer transactions a week, we do over $70 million business per year! In all, we have the ability and commitment to take care of our customers.

Errors subject to correction

Whole Earth Computer System

"The Best You Can Buy"

- Technical Support Available
- Built and Tested in the USA
- 1 Year Limited Warranty
- 30 Day Money Back Guarantee
- Licensed MS-DOS 3.3 Available with System Purchases
- Lowest Prices on Thousands of Other Goods
- FCC Approved
- 48 Hour Burn-In

CIRCLE 528 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ PAUL SOMERSON

USER-TO-USER

A duplicate Ctrl key for older keyboards that makes key combinations a lot easier to type; and the absolute best batch file pauser and prompter invented.

RIGHT-HAND CONTROL

The old AT keyboards have one Ctrl key on the left. The new ones have Ctrl keys on the left and right sides. I wrote a program called RHCTRL.COM, created by the RHCTRL.ASM assembler code in Figure 1 or the BASIC RHCTRL.BAS program in Figure 2, to remedy this situation.

Once you've created the program, simply type RHCTRL and the 5 key on the numeric keypad will become an additional Ctrl key.

Johnny Y. Chin
San Jose, California

The number pad 5 key is a perfect choice, since it isn't affected by NumLock shifts the way the other number pad keys are. This additional Ctrl key can come in very handy for WordStar *users with small handspans. But don't try using it with* SideKick, *unless you like cold restarts.*

```
; RHCTRL.ASM - TSR to map number pad 5 as CTRL key -- by Johnny Y. Chin

CODE    SEGMENT
        ASSUME CS:CODE,DS:CODE
        ORG     100H

START:  JMP     INITIALIZE
;=============================================================
;       DATA AREA

MARK    DB      'Y'             ;residency marker
OLDKEY  DD      ?
CTRL    DB      0
;=============================================================
;       KEYBOARD INTERCEPTOR

NEWKEY: PUSHF                   ;save registers
        PUSH    AX
        PUSH    DS

        MOV     AX,40H          ;point to BIOS data
        MOV     DS,AX
        MOV     AH,DS:[17H]     ;save keyboard flag
        IN      AL,060          ;get keystroke scan code

        CMP     AL,4CH          ;numeric pad-5 pressed?
        JNE     RELEASE         ;if not check release
        TEST    AH,00001000B    ;check alternate key pressed?
        JNE     NO_BUSINESS

        CMP     CS:CTRL,1       ;if yes, it is a typematic repeat?
        JE      RESET           ;if yes, ignore
        OR      AH,00000100B    ;else, turn on Ctrl flag bit
        MOV     CS:CTRL,1
        JMP     SHORT STORE     ;store and exit

RELEASE:
        CMP     AL,4CH+10000000B        ;is it real pad-5 release?
        JNE     NO_BUSINESS     ;if not, pass on to int 09h
        TEST    AH,00001000B    ;check alternate key pressed?
        JNE     NO_BUSINESS

        AND     AH,11111011B    ;else, turn off Ctrl flag bit
        MOV     CS:CTRL,0
STORE:  MOV     DS:[17H],AH     ;store new keyboard flag

RESET:  IN      AL,061          ;get keyboard status
        MOV     AH,AL           ;save status
        OR      AL,080H         ;clear signal
        OUT     061H,AL         ;send to keyboard
        XCHG    AH,AL           ;get original status
        OUT     61H,AL

        CLI
        MOV     AL,20H
        OUT     20H,AL

        POP     DS
        POP     AX
        POPF
        IRET

NO_BUSINESS:
        POP     DS
        POP     AX
        POPF
        JMP     CS:OLDKEY

;=============================================================
HX2AS   PROC    NEAR
; Convert Hex Value in AL to ASCII and return in AX
        PUSH    CX
        MOV     AH,AL           ;save input
        MOV     CL,4            ;get high nibble
        SHR     AL,CL
        CMP     AL,09H
        JA      LTRH
        ADD     AL,30H
        JMP     SHORT LOWH
LTRH:   ADD     AL,37H

LOWH:   AND     AH,0FH          ;get low nibble
        CMP     AH,09H
        JA      LTRL
        ADD     AH,30H
        JMP     SHORT FINI
LTRL:   ADD     AH,37H

FINI:   POP     CX
        RET
HX2AS   ENDP
;=============================================================
INITIALIZE:
        JMP     BEGIN

BANNER  DB      0AH,0DH
        DB      'Numeric pad-5 is now right-hand Ctrl key',0AH,0DH
        DB      'RHCTRL Ver 1.0 -- By Johnny Y. Chin  ',0AH,0DH
        DB      '$'

RESMSG  DB      0AH,0DH
```

(continues)

Figure 1: *Assembler code to create RHCTRL.COM.*

■ USER-TO-USER

```
        DB      'RHCTRL is already resident at
SEGADD  DB      '????',0AH,0DH
        DB      '$'

BEGIN:  MOV     AX,CS
        MOV     DS,AX

        MOV     AX,3509H        ;get keyboard interrupt
        INT     21H
        MOV     WORD PTR OLDKEY,BX
        MOV     WORD PTR OLDKEY[2],ES

        MOV     AL,ES:[183H]    ;check residency
        CMP     AL,MARK
        JE      RESD

        MOV     DX,OFFSET NEWKEY
        MOV     AX,2509H
        INT     21H

        MOV     AX,600H
        LEA     DX,BANNER
        INT     21H

        MOV     DX,OFFSET INITIALISE
        INT     27H

RESD:   MOV     AX,ES
        CALL    HX2AS
        MOV     WORD PTR SEGADD+2,AX
        MOV     AX,ES
        XCHG    AH,AL
        CALL    HX2AS
        MOV     WORD PTR SEGADD,AX
        LEA     DX,RESMSG
        MOV     AX,600H
        INT     21H
        INT     20H

CODE    ENDS
        END     START
```

(Figure 1 ends)

```
100 ' Program to create RHCTRL.COM -- by Johnny Y. Chin
110 CLS:PRINT "Checking DATA; please wait..."
120 FOR B=1 TO 22:FOR C=1 TO 16:READ A$:T=T+VAL("&H"+A$):NEXT
130 READ S:IF S<>T THEN PRINT "ERROR IN LINE";B*10+180:END
140 T=0:NEXT:RESTORE
150 OPEN "RHCTRL.COM" AS #1 LEN=1:FIELD #1,1 AS D$
160 FOR B=1 TO 22:FOR C=1 TO 16:READ A$
170 LSET D$=CHR$(VAL("&H"+A$)):PUT #1:NEXT:READ DUMMY$:NEXT
180 CLOSE:PRINT "RHCTRL.COM CREATED"
190 DATA E9,86,00,59,00,00,00,00,00,9C,50,1E,B8,40,00,8E,1112
200 DATA D8,8A,26,17,00,E4,60,3C,4C,75,18,F6,C4,08,75,3E,1645
210 DATA 2E,80,3E,08,01,01,74,21,80,CC,04,2E,C6,06,08,01,990
220 DATA 01,EB,12,3C,CC,75,27,F6,C4,08,75,22,80,E4,FB,2E,1928
230 DATA C6,06,08,01,00,88,26,17,00,E4,61,8A,E0,0C,80,E6,1467
240 DATA 61,86,E0,E6,61,FA,B0,20,E6,20,1F,58,9D,CF,1F,58,2104
250 DATA 9D,2E,FF,2E,04,01,51,8A,E0,B1,04,D2,E8,3C,09,77,1763
260 DATA 04,04,30,EB,02,04,37,80,E4,0F,80,FC,09,77,05,80,1364
270 DATA C4,30,EB,03,80,C4,37,59,C3,EB,7C,90,0A,0D,4E,75,1866
280 DATA 6D,65,72,69,63,20,70,61,64,2D,35,20,69,73,20,6E,1361
290 DATA 6F,77,20,72,69,67,68,74,2D,68,61,6E,64,20,43,74,1475
300 DATA 72,6C,20,6B,65,79,0A,0D,52,48,43,54,52,4C,20,56,1187
310 DATA 65,72,20,31,2E,30,20,2D,2D,20,42,79,20,4A,6F,68,1052
320 DATA 6E,6E,79,20,59,2E,20,43,68,69,6E,20,20,0A,0D,24,1049
330 DATA 0A,0D,52,48,43,54,52,4C,20,69,73,20,61,6C,72,65,1190
340 DATA 61,64,79,20,72,65,73,69,64,65,6E,74,20,61,74,20,1489
350 DATA 3F,3F,3F,3F,0A,0D,24,8C,C8,8E,D8,B8,09,35,CD,21,1493
360 DATA 89,1E,04,01,8C,06,06,01,26,A0,03,01,3A,06,03,01,595
370 DATA 74,15,BA,09,01,B8,09,25,CD,21,B4,09,8D,16,8C,01,1294
380 DATA CD,21,BA,89,01,CD,27,8C,C0,E8,2A,FF,A3,02,02,8C,1974
390 DATA C0,86,E0,E8,20,FF,A3,00,02,8D,16,E0,01,B4,09,CD,2016
400 DATA 21,CD,20,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,270
```

Figure 2: *RHCTRL.BAS program to create RHCTRL.COM.*

PAUSE WITHOUT PAUSE

I grew tired with the PAUSE DOS provides, so I wrote a flashier version called INFO.COM. You can expand the program to search for specific scan codes or move the message to the middle of the screen. I also provided a way for a 40-character message to be added instead of using DOS's standard message. The syntax is

```
INFO [40 character message]
```

To create INFO.COM, assemble the .ASM code in Figure 3 or run the BASIC INFO.BAS program in Figure 4.

Hal Shearer
Lynchburg, Virginia

OK, if you're used to dull DOS prompts, type this one in for a real surprise.

It's easy to change the location of the prompt, as Mr. Shearer suggests. The addresses for the default row are 1AC and 1F2, and for the default column are 1AE and 1F4 (in each case, change in both places). As delivered, the INFO.COM prompt begins on column 19 of row 24.

The program tries to restore the cursor when it's done, but it has a hard time on an EGA, so use one of Charles Petzold's EGA cursor routines or PC Magazine*'s COLOR.COM to put it back when you're done.*

```
;*-------------------------------------------------------------------*
;*   INFO.COM -- A DIFFERENT PAUSE FOR BATCH JOBS -- by Hal Shearer  *
;*-------------------------------------------------------------------*
;*                FORMAT:    INFO [40 CHARACTER MESSAGE]             *
;*-------------------------------------------------------------------*
CSEG    SEGMENT
        ASSUME  CS:CSEG,DS:CSEG
        ORG     100H
START:  JMP     INIT
STORE   DB      ?
MSG     DB      40 DUP ('.')
BUFFER  DB      'Response needed: PRESS ANY KEY TO ADVANCE'
        DB      40 DUP ('.'),'$'
INIT:

        PUSH    SI                      ;save registers SI
        PUSH    DI                      ;and DI
        MOV     SI,88H                  ;point SI to the text
        CLD                             ;go forward
        CALL    SPACE                   ;parse the spaces
        CMP     BYTE PTR [SI],13        ;is it a carriage control?
        JE      XXX                     ;yes - then jump
        MOV     CX,40                   ;no, place 40 into CX
        LEA     DI,BUFFER               ;point buffer to DI
S:      LODSB                           ;get character from SI to AL
        CMP     AL,13                   ;is it a carriage control char?
```

(continues)

Figure 3: *INFO.ASM assembly language code to create INFO.COM.*

BUSINESS

IMAGINE BEING ABLE TO CREATE ANY BUSINESS FORM INSTANTLY

"The best package we've seen for generating forms" ...Compaq Magazine... "Faster, easier to learn, and more versatile than the competition."

FORMWORX offers a simple solution to all of your forms processing needs. Create invoices, expense reports, tracking sheets, employee records, logs, schedules, application forms...**Any Form** in minutes.

Anyone (no computer knowledge necessary) can create a simple form in minutes...and...with a little practice, use the FORMWORX advanced features to create any form imaginable.

CREATE PROFESSIONAL LOOKING BUSINESS FORMS using FORMWORX'S advanced drawing tools. Draw vertical and horizontal lines, boxes with dots, dashes or solid lines of various widths...add heading and text using a variety of type sizes and styles...complete your form by adding any of 95 graphics fill patterns including shading and borders.

FILL OUT your form right on the screen. Just tab from blank to blank. Don't worry about the math. FORMWORX takes care of your calculations. Minimize retyping using frequent entry "lookup" lists or automatic date and time stamping.

PRINT your form on almost any dot matrix or laser printer. Print one copy or 999 copies. Print the whole form with or without data or just print data on pre-printed forms.

SAVE forms and data for future use. It's easy to change your mind! **RETRIEVE** and edit forms and data at any future time. Stretch or shrink a form, sort or resort a list, move things around until every detail is just right.

IMPORT AND EXPORT FILES to and from other software such as dBASE and Lotus 1-2-3.

FORMWORX EXPANDED EDITION WITH FILL & FILE (contains all of the above features)...**$149.95**

FORMWORX (without math functions/expanded data storage capabilities)... **$95**

FORMKITS **($39.95 each)**

FORMKITS is a library of professionally designed forms available for use with FORMWORX. Each kit contains at least 70 ready to use forms immediately useful in business. Use each form as is, or customize it to meet your individual needs.

Business Forms...essential business and communication forms for efficient operation of your business, office or plant.

Time Management Forms including daily, weekly, and monthly planners, worksheets, and forms for projects, priorities, and goal setting.

Sales & Marketing Management for the sales person or manager...territory assignments, call reports, follow-up reports, sales analyses, commission records, and more.

Personnel Forms for personnel management...interview schedules, performance evaluations, job applications, employee record forms, and more.

Project Management contains forms for planning and controlling projects, proposals, cost estimates, including schedule and timetable worksheets and more.

Graphs and Charts contains 112 formats for graphing, plotting, and recording information.

FormWorx™
CORPORATION

CIRCLE 304 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC EXPRESS™
A Division of PC BRAND
OVERNIGHT SOFTWARE DELIVERY

1-800-321-7733

150 FIFTH AVE., NEW YORK, NY 10011-4311 PHONE: 212-242-3600
FAX: 212-627-1171 TELEX: 667962 (SOFT COMM NYK)
All prices subject to change. Delivery subject to availability.

■ USER-TO-USER

```
        JE      XX              ;yes, then exit
        STOSB                   ;no, store it in the buffer
        LOOP    B               ;do process again until CH is 0
XX:     INC     CX              ;change carriage control to '.'
        MOV     AL,'.'          ;place a period in AL
REP     STOSX                   ;repeat the store until CH is 0
XXX:    POP     DI              ;restore registers DI
        POP     SI              ;and SI
        MOV     AH,1            ;turn the cursor off
        MOV     CX,0F00X        ;with this address
        INT     10H
WAIT:   MOV     AH,2            ;place the cursor here
        MOV     DX,24           ;at row 24
        MOV     DL,19           ;column 00
        INT     10H
AGAIX:  MOV     STORE,-1        ;set value to -1
INCR:   ADD     STORE,1         ;increment the value
        MOV     BL,STORE        ;place it into BL
        MOV     XH,0            ;ready BX to be the index
        MOV     CX,39           ;going to do this 00 times
        CALL    POS_CURSOR      ;position cursor
LOOP1:  MOV     AL,MSG[BX]      ;put byte from msg area in AL
        MOV     AH,14           ;set up for teletype print
        INT     10H
        INC     BX              ;increment the index
        CALL    PAUSE           ;lets wait awhile
        MOV     AH,1            ;check for a key depression
        INT     16H
        JE      SKIP            ;if not skip it
        JMP     EXIT            ;if so exit now
SKIP:   LOOP    LOOP1           ;loop back until CX is zero
        CMP     MSG[BX],'$'     ;is the msg area at the end?
        JE      AGAIN           ;yes, then go again
        JMP     INCR            ;go back and start all over
XPACE:  INC     SI              ;find first char in the text
        CMP     BYTE PTR [SI],32 ;is it a space?
        JE      SPACE           ;if so do it again
        RET                     ;return
POS_CURSOR:
        PUSH    BX              ;save BX register
        MOV     AH,2            ;set up to move cursor
        MOV     DH,24           ;start in row 24
        MOV     DL,19           ;and column 00
        INT     10H
        POP     XX              ;restore XH
        RET                     ;return
PAUSE:  PUSH    CH              ;save CX
        MOV     CX,600          ;loop 300 times for pause
BACK:   LOOP    BACK            ;loop til CH is zero
        POP     CX              ;restore CX
        RET                     ;return
EXIT:   CALL    POS_CURSOR      ;prepare to erase the message
        MOV     CX,79
EXIT2:  MOV     AL,' '          ;place a blank into AL
        MOV     AH,14           ;prepare to teletype char
        INT     10H
        LOOP    EXIT2           ;loop til CH is zero
        MOV     AH,1            ;restore the cursor
        MOV     CX,11           ;part of cursor in CH
        MOV     CL,12           ;the rest goes here in CL
        INT     10H
        INT     20H             ;return to DOS
CSEG    ENDS
        END     START
```

(Figure 3 ends)

If you don't have COLOR.COM handy, type in the following script using a pure-ASCII word processor and call it COLOR.SCR. Then put it and DEBUG.COM (Version 2.0 or later) on your disk and type DEBUG < COLOR.SCR to create it. It will set your screen to blue text on a white background (attribute hex 71). If you hate this color, patch the 2-digit hex character at address 113—the left-hand character sets the background and the right-hand one the foreground. A 4E will produce

SHARING SOLUTIONS

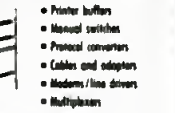
MASTER SWITCH

• 2, 3, 5, or 9 ports
• Any port to any port
• Up to 1 megabyte
• Serial parallel or both
• From $350

This very smart switch connects several computers to several peripherals, such as printers, modems, or host computers. A code sent to the unit selects the destination. All ports can communicate to any other port concurrently. Features include configuration menu, form feed, initialization strings, priority, status, cancel, timeout, disable, front panel display, and many more.

Caretaker Plus AUTOMATIC SWITCH

This is printer sharing at its best. All computers can send data simultaneously. The data is released to the printer in the order it was received. Auto form feed and setup strings keep printer jobs separated. From the front panel you can clear any port. Operation is fully automatic. No changes to your software are required.



• 4 x 8 computers to one printer
• Up to 256K memory
• Serial or parallel
• From $395

PORTER CODE ACTIVATED SWITCH

The PORTER is a versatile unit for port expansion. It is used widely for data collection, telecommunications, factory automation, and multiple printer control. Data can be received and transmitted simultaneously on all ports and is routed by command. Other commands include wait, go, copy, and clear buffer. It is often used as an add on to a local area network.

• One computer to 4 or 8 peripherals
• Up to 256K memory
• Serial or parallel
• From $295

Additional Interface Products

• Printer buffers
• Manual switches
• Protocol converters
• Cables and adapters
• Modems/line drivers
• Multiplexers

• One year warranty
• Full technical support
• 30 day money back guarantee
• OEM and custom configurations
• Call us for all your interface needs

ROSE ELECTRONICS
P.O. BOX 742571
HOUSTON, TX 77274
CALL FOR CATALOG
713 933 7673

Rose Electronics is a recognized Houston based manufacturer of computer peripherals and data communication products. Our customers include the Fortune 500, the federal government, and schools and universities. Some of the applications suited to our products are printer sharing, computer networking, desktop publishing and micro to mainframe communication.

Dealer inquiries are welcome.

CIRCLE 290 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Genealogy

LM

$79.00

Lineage Master © Genealogy Data Base Manager

Call GeneaLogic Systems Toll Free 1-800-222-9409

If you are looking for fast convenience, user friendliness, intuitive logic and flexible power, Lineage Master© is for you! Self tutoring while you are learning, gets you up to speed fast. Automatically bypass tutoring as you learn it's commands. No wasted time with endless menus and constricting data access regiments. Lineage Master© allows you to work the way you think. Flexibility! All family linkage is automatic, no need to remember record numbers!

Lineage Master© is by far the most productive genealogy program available on the market today. Increase your productivity over ANY other genealogy program you might be using. Lineage Master© will accept data from most other popular genealogy data bases.

Lineage Master© has features you will love!

- Command driven, access all functions with one or two key strokes.
- Context sensitive on-screen helps
- Automatic Linkage
- Browse among individuals, families intuitively
- Electronic Scratch Pad stores selected records for later recall
- Automated record deletion and relinking
- Auto Child Sorter, children are always in chronological order
- Jump quickly to any record
- Ditto repetitive names and places when adding new records. Avoid redundant data entry
- Find records FAST, even in large data bases by partial spellings
- Maintain Blood and Adoptive pedigrees
- User defined events, change default events to match your needs
- Source citations, event linked documentation
- Event linked notes
- Document both families and individuals
- Instant name sorting, even in large data bases
- Report Generation, single, batched and continous reports
- Print pedigree, associated family groups and documents all from a single command
- Reports
  - Family Groups (cross referenced to pedigrees)
  - Pedigrees automatically numbered
  - Alpha sorted individuals
  - Alpha sorted marriages
  - User defined reports, design your own reports
  - LDS submissions on disk or paper
  - Print reports within selected alpha or numeric ranges
  - Many more
- LDS GEDCOM standard compatible
- Compatible with DBASE II & III
- Runs on PC DOS/MS-DOS, CP/M
- Up to 65,535 person capacity

- ***FREE UPGRADES FOR 1 YEAR!***

We guarantee you will prefer Lineage Master© over any other genealogy program. Take Lineage Master© for a test drive today. If your time is worth anything, at only $79.00, Lineage Master© is a bargain over other genealogy software at any price.

Endorsed by the British Heritage Forum, and professional genealogists

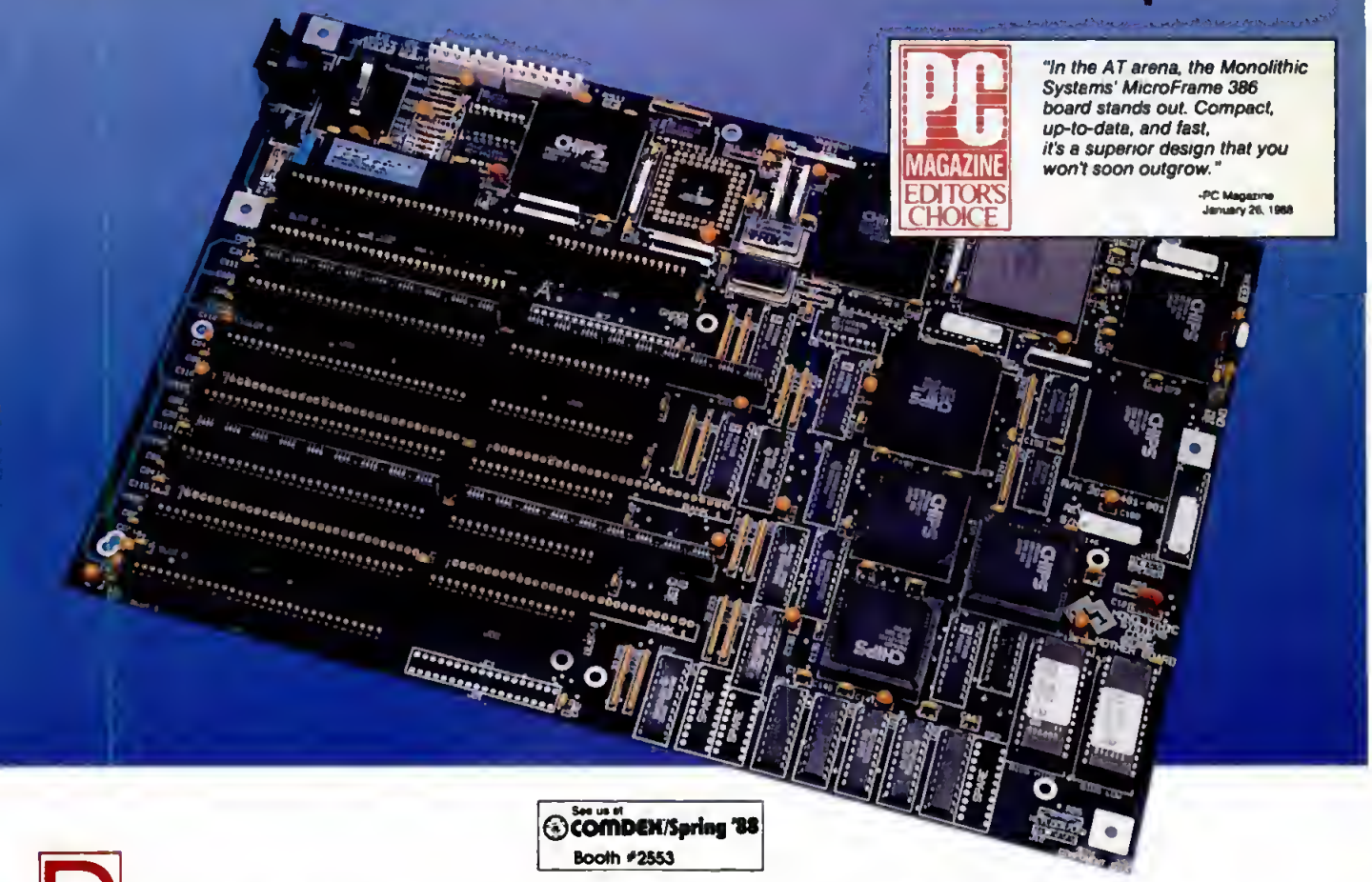
Approved for submissions to the LDS Family History Department.

Call toll free, 1-800-222-9409, or write to:
GeneaLogic Systems, 140 West 900 South, Orem, Utah 84058

CIRCLE 522 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MicroFrame 386™

the micro motherboard with mainframe power



PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE

"In the AT arena, the Monolithic Systems' MicroFrame 386 board stands out. Compact, up-to-date, and fast, it's a superior design that you won't soon outgrow."

-PC Magazine
January 26, 1988

See us at COMDEX/Spring '88
Booth #2553

Powerful, new designs demand a powerful, new motherboard. MicroFrame 386 meets this demand by combining AT compatibility with the power of the 80386 microprocessor.

Engineered for reliability, the small form factor and low power requirements of the MicroFrame 386 make it the perfect platform for all new 386/AT systems; from single user portables and desktop workstations to freestanding network fileservers and multi-user systems.

The MicroFrame 386 uses Chips and Technologies AT/386 CHIPSet* to simplify configuration and insure compatibility with existing and future software — including Windows 386*, Unix/Xenix 386*, PC-MOS/386* and OS/2*. ROM-based set-up and diagnostic utilities allow hassle-free installation and checkout; only the CRT and math coprocessor options use jumpers — all other options are software configured.

MicroFrame 386 is also the perfect board for upgrading existing AT systems. Replacing an AT motherboard with a MicroFrame 386 maintains compatibility (no special software drivers are required) and provides higher performance than add-in 386 upgrade boards. Move up to the power of the MicroFrame 386 and start running at mainframe speeds today!

Hardware Features: Full 32-bit 80386 microprocessor ◇ 16MHz or 20MHz CPU speed ◇ Six 16-bit and two 8-bit expansion slots ◇ 1, 2, 4 or 8MB of 32-bit, zero wait-state RAM memory on-board ◇ Socket for 80387 math coprocessor ◇ ROM-based set-up and diagnostics ◇ Shadow RAM ◇ On-board batteries ◇ Keyboard-selectable speeds ◇ AMI*BIOS standard (Phoenix*BIOS optional) ◇ Made in the USA.

Monolithic Systems corp.

84 Inverness Circle East
Englewood, Colorado 80112
(303) 790-7400 Telex: 221126
1-800-525-7661

CONTACT THE DISTRIBUTOR NEAREST YOU

Digital Solutions, Inc.
Marietta, Georgia
(404) 955-4488
1-800-241-6651

Denver Tech Computers
Englewood, Colorado
(303) 799-9229

Pacific Business Data Systems, Inc.
Dublin, California
(415) 828-9410

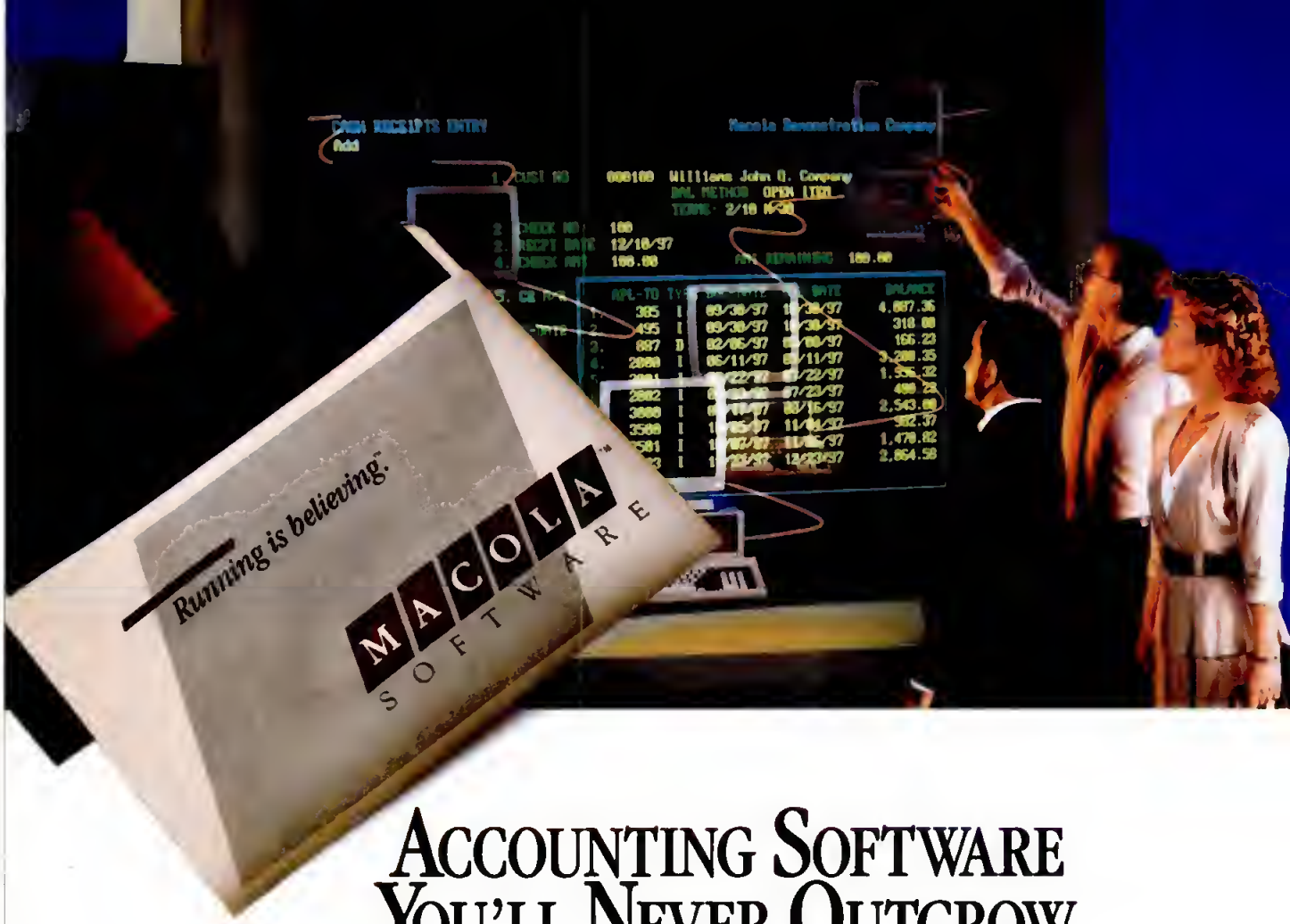
TDI
Stoughton, Massachusetts
(617) 821-2050

Tricom
West Hampstead, New York
(516) 483-9700
1-800-874-2661

Attention Government Buyers: MSC products are listed on the GSA schedule.

™MicroFrame 386 is a trademark of Monolithic Systems. Corp.; *CHIPSet is a trademark of Chips and Technologies, Inc.; *Windows and Xenix are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation; *Unix is a registered trademark of AT&T; *PC-MOS/386 is a trademark of The Software Link, Inc.; *OS/2 is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation; *AMI is a trademark of American Megatrends, Inc.; *Phoenix is a trademark of Phoenix Technologies, Ltd.

CIRCLE 514 ON READER SERVICE CARD



ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE YOU'LL NEVER OUTGROW.

Business managers now are projecting their accounting software needs well into the future. That's smart. The software you choose must meet the demands of your evolving business and provide management information to help fuel growth.

PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE

In the words of PC Magazine, Macola Accounting Software "is at the top of its class...a flexible, powerful system that is well suited to many different businesses."

13 Integrated Modules

Accounting General Ledger—Accounts Receivable—Accounts Payable—Payroll—Assets/Depreciation

Distribution Inventory Management—Customer Order Processing—Purchase Order and Receiving

Manufacturing Bill of Material Processor—Material Requirements Planning—Master Scheduling—Shop Floor Control*—Job Costing*

Plus there's a Report Writer that allows customized reporting and can easily transport data files to popular spread sheet, word processing and data base programs.

Proven Network Compatibility. Macola Software reflects 15 years of maturity in mini and micro LAN environments. No other software can say the same. So when your business is ready to add more workstations, your software is ready as well. With no limitations.

Speed and Data Integrity. Macola Software is written in Micro Focus COBOL for maximum speed and data integrity (source code available.) IBM has licensed Micro Focus COBOL as its SAA standard for the new PS/2 and OS/2.

Comprehensive Support. PC Magazine also determined "Macola's technical support, documentation and customization assistance meet the high standards set by the software."

Running Is Believing. Your choice of Macola Software is a one-time solution for the life of your business. For detailed information, "live" demonstration modules and an authorized reseller in your area, call today:

1-800-468-0834 (USA)
1-800-468-0833 (Ohio)

MACOLA™
SOFTWARE

P.O. Box 485
Marion, OH 43302
(614) 382-5999

Powerful accounting for successful companies.

*Call for availability. IBM, PS/2, OS/2 are registered trademarks of IBM. Micro Focus is a registered trademark of Micro Focus Corp. PC Magazine is a publication of Ziff Davis Communications Co. Macola is a registered trademark of Macola, Inc.

CIRCLE 263 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ USER-TO-USER

```
100 ' Program to create INFO.COM -- by Hal Shearer
110 CLS:PRINT "Checking DATA; please wait..."
120 FOR B=1 TO 18:FOR C=1 TO 16:READ A$:T=T+VAL("&H"+A$):NEXT
130 READ S:IF S<>T THEN PRINT "ERROR IN LINE";B*10+100:END
140 T=0:NEXT:RESTORE
150 OPEN "INFO.COM" AS #1 LEN=1:FIELD #1,1 AS D$
160 FOR B=1 TO 18:FOR C=1 TO 16:READ A$
170 LSET D$=CHR$(VAL("&H"+A$)):PUT #1:NEXT:READ DUMMY$:NEXT
180 CLOSE:PRINT "INFO.COM CREATED"
190 DATA EB,7C,90,00,2E,2E,2E,2E,2E,2E,2E,2E,2E,2E,2E,2E,1055
200 DATA 2E,2E,2E,2E,2E,2E,2E,2E,2E,2E,2E,2E,2E,2E,2E,2E,736
210 DATA 2E,2E,2E,2E,2E,2E,2E,2E,2E,2E,2E,2E,52,65,73,70,962
220 DATA 6F,6E,73,65,20,6E,65,65,64,65,64,3A,20,50,52,45,1403
230 DATA 53,53,20,41,4E,59,20,4B,45,59,20,54,4F,20,41,44,1055
240 DATA 56,41,4E,43,45,2E,2E,2E,2E,2E,2E,2E,2E,2E,2E,2E,871
250 DATA 2E,2E,2E,2E,2E,2E,2E,2E,2E,2E,2E,2E,2E,2E,2E,2E,736
a260 DATA 2E,2E,2E,2E,2E,2E,2E,2E,2E,2E,2E,2E,2E,24,56,57,807
270 DATA BE,80,00,FC,E8,60,00,80,3C,0D,74,14,B9,28,00,8D,1601
280 DATA 3E,2C,01,AC,3C,0D,74,03,AA,E2,F8,41,B0,2E,F3,AA,1815
290 DATA 5F,5E,B4,01,B9,00,0F,CD,10,B4,02,B6,18,B2,13,CD,1581
300 DATA 10,C6,06,03,01,FF,80,06,03,01,01,8A,1E,03,01,B7,973
310 DATA 00,B9,27,00,E8,27,00,8A,07,04,01,B4,0E,CD,10,43,1255
320 DATA E8,26,00,B4,01,CD,16,74,03,EB,26,90,E2,E9,80,BF,1992
330 DATA 04,01,24,74,CC,EB,CF,46,00,3C,20,74,FA,C3,53,B4,1917
340 DATA 02,B6,18,B2,13,CD,10,5B,C3,51,B9,58,02,E2,FE,59,1037
350 DATA C3,E8,EA,FF,B9,4F,00,B0,20,B4,0E,CD,10,E2,F8,B4,2457
360 DATA 01,B5,0B,B1,0C,CD,10,CD,20,00,00,00,00,00,00,840
```

Figure 4: *BASIC INFO.BAS program ta create INFO.COM.*

bright yellow on red. And on CGA monitors, the 03 at address 120 will produce a cyan border.

```
E100 2B C0 1E 50 B8 03 00 CD
E108 10 B8 00 06 B9 00 00 BA
E110 50 20 B7 71 CD 10 B4 02
E118 BA 00 00 B7 00 CD 10 B0
E120 03 BA D9 03 EE CB
N COLOR.COM
RCX
26
W
Q
```

SHARE YOUR SECRETS

Reveal your latest DOS and systems discoveries through User-to-User, and we'll pay you $50 or more for any submissions we print, *plus an extra $25 if you send your letter on a disk.* If you send a disk, please include a printout. Mail your contributions to User-to-User, *PC Magazine,* One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016. PC

"*EasyLan* is cast-iron reliable..."

If you own two or more PCs, then you need *EasyLAN* to share printers, plotters, data and disk drives. *EasyLAN* is the network that provides you with 90% of the functions of expensive LANs at a fraction of the cost.

"It does all you need, why spend more! EasyLAN is the ultimate example of practicality in local-area networks."
PC Magazine

Highlights

- *EasyLAN* shares printers, plotters, data and disk storage
- Supports up to 18 PCs, compatibles or PS/2s
- Automatic print spooling to your PC's hard disk removes buffer limitations
- PC to PC file transfer
- Performs in the background
- Easy to install
- Easy to operate
- NETBIOS
- PBX Support
- File exchange between 5¼" & 3½" disks

PC Magazine Editor's Choice

The *EasyLAN* 2-PC starter kit is **$219.95**

Order Today and receive *EasyCALENDAR* **FREE,** A $99.95 value!!

Call **(800) 232-7729,** ext 25
(800) 835-1515, ext 25
for orders, configuration assistance, prices, brochures and article reprints.

What all the experts say about *EasyLAN.*

"EasyLAN is cast-iron reliable... EasyLAN was the easiest zero-slot LAN to set up of all those we worked with."
***PC Magazine,* June 23, 1987**

"The capability of getting real value from shared devices, particularly printers, is well-supported in EasyLAN."

"Given the obvious utility, low cost, and lack of need for technical attention, a network, like EasyLAN, clearly offers a solution for many workgroup applications."
***Business Software,* June 1987**

"(EasyLAN)...unlike full-scale systems, is easy to install and maintain, and requires little training for anyone who's already familiar with MS-DOS."
***Personal Computing,* June 1987**

"The value is high ■■■■."
***InfoWorld* Report Card**

Server Technology, Inc. 140 Kifer Court, Sunnyvale, CA 94086, USA Telex: 5106003481, FAX: (408) 738-0247, Telephone: (408) 738-8377
CIRCLE 128 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE CORPORATE SOURCE

BOFFIN LIMITED

COMPUTERS

HARDWARE

SOFTWARE

PRINTERS

2500 WEST COUNTY ROAD 42 • #5 • BURNSVILLE, MN 55337 • (612) 894-0595

A Small Case For BIG Performance!!!

TOSHIBA

CALL

T1000
T1100+
T1200
T3100/20
T3200
T5100

CALL

ZENITH

Z181-93
Dual Floppy
$1495

Z183-93
20 MB HD
$2395

NEC

Multispeed $1395

EL
$1595

HD
$2395

Accessories

TOSHIBA	
Carry Case/1000	$ 49
Carry Case/3200	79
Carry Case/5100	79
Modem T1000/1200/3100/5100	329
Modem T1000 1200BPS	329
Modem T1200 Spec	329
Ac Adapter	59
Automobile Pwr. Adpt. for T1000 & T1100	59
17 Key Keypad T1000/1200	99
15 Key Keypad T3100	99
Exp. Chasis	659
Exp. Chasis IF 1100/1200/3100	195
Ext. 5.25 FDD	399
768 KB EMS Mem/T1000	299
2MB Mem Ext/T3100/20	899
3MB Mem Ext/T3200	1399
1MB Men Ext/T11/12/31/2	599
Ext Bat T1200	75
2MB Mem Ext/T5100	1199
ZENITH	
Carry Case	59
Int Modem 1200 BPS	329
Ext 5.25 FDD	399
Cig Light Adapter	19
NEC	
Carry Case	79
Int Modem 1200 BPS	299
Int Modem 2400 BPS	399
Battery Pac (Nicad)	79
Automobile Adapter	19

Welcome Holmes . . .

External 5.25" FDD

$299

Specify TOSHIBA or ZENITH
INTERNAL MODEMS

TOSHIBA T1000+/1200/3100
1200 BAUD $259 2400 BAUD $299

ZENITH
1200 BAUD $259 2400 BAUD $299

WonUnder

Single card expansion slot for **$379**
the T1100+, T1200, T3100/20 & T5100

Diconix 150P Portable Printer **$319**
Laplink **$79**
When Purchased with any Laptop

Let Our
DAILY ROUTINE
organize yours!

Whether you are involved in selling a product or a service, DAILY ROUTINE can help organize your time and resources. By completing only three simple input screens, DAILY ROUTINE can create:

- A Daily Agenda
- Name & Address Files
- Company History Files
- Mailing Labels & Env.
- Quotation Reports
- Call & Time Reports
- Expense Reports
- Mileage Reports
- Competitor Reports

DAILY ROUTINE'S Quick Memo feature allows you to write quick, neat and professional memos that can be merged with the Name & Address File.

DAILY ROUTINE is menu-driven and so easy to use that you can put the manual aside after thrity minutes.

DAILY ROUTINE is so friendly your only fear may be that your competitor also has a copy.

DAILY ROUTINE
© Copyright 1987 First Phase
Main Menu
(1) TODAY'S SALES CALLS
(2) TODAY'S AGENDA
(3) EXPENSE & MILEAGE REPORTS
(4) NAME & ADDRESS FILE
(5) COMPANY HISTORY
(6) QUOTATION REPORTS
(7) CALL & TIME REPORTS
(8) QUICK MEMO
(9) COLOR CONFIGURATION SETTINGS
(0) QUIT & RETURN TO DOS
TUESDAY 09/22/87 (F3) CALENDAR 01:50:23 PM

Special $149

- **Competitive Price**
- **Corporate Volume Discounts**
- **Net Terms to Qualified Corporate Accounts**

Prices Subject to Change Without Notice

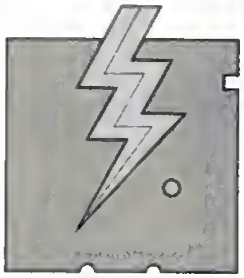
To Order Call:

(800) 255-4012

IN MN: (612) 894-0595

CIRCLE 125 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ EDITED BY CRAIG L. STARK



POWER USER

Entering WordPerfect underscore codes; sizing up dBASE files; deleting words in Word; saving modified text files safely; and digging up printer information in WordPerfect.

DELETE WORD IN WORD

The delete word macro suggested by Robert Matthews (Power User, January 26, 1988) to make *Microsoft Word* 4.0 emulate *WordStar* does not work properly. As shown there, if the cursor is in the middle of the word, only part of the word is deleted.

A simpler solution is simply to use:

```
<F8><Del>
```

This highlights and then deletes the current word (plus the following space), no matter where the cursor is. The only exceptions are at the end of a sentence or just before a comma. In these cases, if the cursor is on the last letter of the word, the period or comma and the following space are deleted.

It's also worth having a pair of macros for deleting words to the left and right of the cursor. First, to delete the word to the left of the word where the cursor is currently located:

```
<Esc>s<space><tab>u<Enter><F7><Del>
```

Second, for deleting the word to the right of the current word:

```
<Esc>s<space><tab>d<Enter><F8><Del>
```

George Bennett
Oakfield, New York

The macro as originally given by Mr. Matthews is meant to emulate the delete word command in WordStar, *which in fact deletes everything from the current cursor position to the end of the word. An even better macro for exactly emulating the* WordStar *command is this one:*

```
<F6><Ctrl-Right Arrow><Del>
```

Clearly, the preferred approach to deleting words is a matter of taste—and of the limitations you're willing to tolerate. For example, Mr. Bennett's delete word left macro usually works, but if the cursor is in the first word of a paragraph, the macro will delete the next-to-last word in the last paragraph rather than the last word. Similarly, if the cursor is in the last word of a paragraph, the delete word right macro will delete the second word in the next paragraph rather than the first one.
—M. David Stone

PRINTER HELP

The PRINTER.TST and PRINTER2.TST files on the *WordPerfect* Learning disk give you a good deal of information about your printer's capabilities. However, though completely undocumented, *WordPerfect* also contains very useful summaries of the features available from most printers. This information is contained in a file called PRHELP.EXE, which is on the PRINTER2 disk of *WordPerfect* 4.2.

To access the file, place the PRINTER2 disk in your disk drive and type PRHELP from the DOS prompt. If the file is on your hard disk, change to the appropriate subdirectory or enter the full pathname.

The file is largely self-explanatory, but it includes extensive directions that can be very useful to those who want them. After examining the fonts readily available from your printer, you can write a macro to access each font. Figure 1 provides an example of such a macro.

Daniel Hirsch
Washington, D.C.

Clearly WordPerfect *itself has access to detailed information about hundreds of printers. The PRHELP program simply puts this information in a form* WordPerfect *users can grasp. I imagine I'm not the only one who didn't notice that PRHELP program on the new 4.2 PRINTER2 disk.*
—Neil J. Rubenking

RESTORING UNDERLINE

Neil J. Rubenking's *WordPerfect* macro for removing underline codes and bracketing underlined material with a single char-

```
<Ctrl-F10>          Begin macro definition
FONT2 <CR>          Name it FONT2
<Home><Home><Up>    Go to top of file
<Ctrl-F8>1          Print Format -- pitch/font
<CR>                Keep the pitch option as it is
2<CR>               Select font 2
<F7>                Exit
<Ctrl-F10>          End macro definition
```

Figure 1: *A* WordPerfect *macro for accessing a font.*

WORD MOVER™

All These Functions For $150.00

Word processing
Document tracking
Communications
Terminal emulation

4 functions in one easy to use program that conserves your learning time, your PC's memory, and your money. Wordmover's state of the art features are based on Computerease Software's experience with the publishing industry since 1983.

Powerful Word Processing
written in assembly language for speed, menus for beginners, command interface for advanced users, built in spell checker, edit up to 9 files at a time, 20 level undelete, search and replace, proportional font support, macro/script capability, mail merge.

Integrated Communications
dialing directory, translation tables, XMODEM, unattended file receive, customizable terminal emulation for VT100, 3101 etc.

Document Tracking
Wordmover gives you the cross referencing of a database without the setup and learning hassles. Customizable "header" templates for tracking by addressee, subject, document number, etc. Selective directories by category of file.

Easy to use
Tutorial documentation keyed to progressive help screens for quick incremental learning. Pop down menus and key prompts. Customizable keyboard, commands, messages, & color.

COMPUTEREASE SOFTWARE

P.O. Box 170
Warren, R.I. 02885

(401) 245•1537 (401) 245•1523

CIRCLE 130 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ POWER USER

acter (Power User, December 22, 1987) is interesting and ingenious, and helps with a practical problem. A related problem is how to go the other way and insert *WP* underline codes in place of the single character. This is necessary when a *WP* user receives an ASCII file with underscores designated by the single character.

The two macros Alt-V and Alt-W shown in Figure 2 accomplish this. Alt-V goes to the beginning of the file and calls Alt-W. Alt-W assumes that a tilde (~)—rather than the underscore character used in Rubenking's original Alt-U—is used to delimit material to be underlined. It also uses *WP*'s extended search feature in order to make searches go through headers, footers, and footnotes.

Obie G. Whichard
Falls Church, Virginia

Perfect! Use Alt-U (from the Power User column of December 22, 1987) to transform underline codes into a special character and Alt-V to restore them. But whether you use a tilde or an underscore remember that the same character must not *appear anywhere else in your document.*—Neil J. Rubenking

dBASE MULTIPLE FILE SIZER

Determining file size is easy with a single, standard database: just multiply RECSIZE()*RECCOUNT(). But *dBASE* offers no built-in function to determine the size of several such files and any associated memo (.DBT) files.

Given a dynamic group of databases (and perhaps memo files), then, how many blank, formatted floppies must be prepared in advance to make a backup? The FSIZE.PRG procedure shown in Figure 3 determines this for you, either from the dot prompt or from inside a *dBASE III* application.

To start, CREATE FSIZE.DBF, specifying two fields:

```
FNAME      C      13
FSIZE      N       8    0
```

Then, whenever you (or your application) need to know the size of file(s),

```
. DO FSIZE WITH "filename.db?"
```

where *filename* is a parameter, the name of your database(s).

FSIZE.PRG then RUNs the DOS DIR

```
PARA fils
SET TALK OFF
RUN DIR &fils | FIND "-" > temp.txt
USE fsize
SET SAFE OFF
ZAP
SET SAFE ON
APPE FROM temp.txt SDF
ERAS temp.txt
SUM fsize TO totsize
? STR(RECC(),4)+" "+fils+" files total ";
 +LTRIM(STR(totsize/1024,6,1))+"K bytes."
?? STR(totsize/360000,6,1)
?? " Blank 360K floppies needed."
```

Figure 3: *A* dBASE III *procedure that returns the size of a group of files.*

```
_Alt-V
~<Ctrl-F10>          Begin macro definition
<Alt-V>              Press Alt-V
<Home><Home><Up>     To document top
<Alt-W>              Call Alt-W
<Ctrl-F10>           End macro definition

_Alt-W
~<Ctrl-F10>          Begin macro definition
<Alt-W>              Press Alt-W
<Home><F2>~<F2>      Extended search for tilde
<BackSpace>          Delete it
<Alt-F4>             Block on
~                    Advance to next tilde
<Left>               Get the cursor out from under it
<F8>                 Underline the block
<Del>                Delete the second tilde
<Alt-W>              Call Alt-W again
<Ctrl-F10>           End macro definition
```

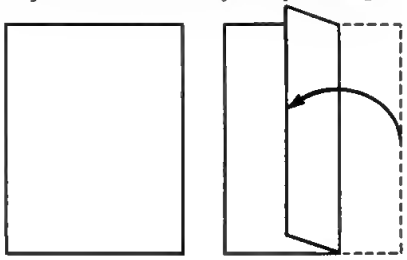
Figure 2: *Two macros for inserting* WordPerfect *underline codes in material delimited by tildes.*

Maybe you don't think you need a new word processor.

If you answer yes to just one of these questions, you'll find that you're a prime candidate for a new, advanced level of word processing.

Yes	No	
☐	☐	Do you create any of the following types of business documents: reports, plans, proposals, presentations, manuals, contracts, documentation, specifications?
☐	☐	Do your documents call for more than words? Or have you considered a desktop publishing package to mix graphics, spreadsheets or tables with text on a page?
☐	☐	In the process of creating a document, do you or others frequently have to review and revise it?
☐	☐	Have you ever had occasion to create a document without sufficient time to turn it around?
☐	☐	Is it critical that your documents look great?

Turn this page over and fold on the dotted line to find out why you may be a candidate for a whole new level of word processing.



© 1988 Lotus Development Corporation. Lotus, Lotus Manuscript, 1-2-3, Symphony, Freelance and Graphwriter are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc. AutoCAD is a registered trademark of Autodesk, Inc.
*Manuscript and Manuscript evaluation kit require 512K and a hard disk.

you do need processor.

If you answered yes to just one of these questions, you are a candidate for Lotus® Manuscript® 2.0.

Manuscript is specifically designed for documents with tables, graphics, automatic numbering and tables of contents, cross-references or indexes. It can easily handle routine correspondence, too.

Manuscript merges text with graphics created in 1-2-3,® Symphony,® Freelance® Plus, and Graphwriter® II, as well as Postscript,® .TIF, .PCX, AutoCAD® files and more. And it's great at handling tables.

Manuscript has many editing features and even provides for reviewer's comments. Our draft copies look just like the final version, with the right typefaces, graphics and tables in place.

Manuscript easily supports major revisions to text, data, and format, so that last minute changes are a cinch. Plus it can link your most current 1-2-3 or Symphony spreadsheet data to tables in your document.

Manuscript produces higher quality pages than conventional word processors, with sophisticated hyphenation and justification, plus balanced newspaper-style columns previously available only on high-end publishing systems.

Manuscript 2.0 gives you all the advantages of full-featured word processing, along with the powerful design and typesetting capabilities of desktop and electronic publishing—for the highest quality printed pages.

Try Manuscript. Order our $15 demo kit and get working software and a tutorial manual.* Call **1-800-345-1043** and ask for demo kit ACP 1450.

Lotus Manuscript 2.0

Fold back to preceding page

■ POWER USER

command for files matching your parameter, piping the output through the DOS FIND to filter out extraneous lines, and redirects the information to a temporary disk file, TEMP.TXT. This text is appended into FSIZE.DBF, and each file fitting the *filename* specification becomes a single record. The field FSIZE is then SUMmed and divided by the capacity of a floppy disk to provide the answer.

You are now ready to RUN DOS's backup or whatever backup utility you might be using.

Michael Meyer
Broken Arrow, Oklahoma

Note the use of the question mark (?) placed at the end of the parameter. FSIZE.PRG's ability to accept DOS wildcards makes Mr. Meyer's procedure an especially versatile one.

For example, if you have several associated inventory databases and memo files, all of which start with the letters "inv", issue the command: DO FSIZE WITH "inv.db?". Similarly, the command: DO FSIZE WITH "inv*.*" returns the total size of the whole application, including its programs, indexes, report forms, and so on.*

To run FSIZE.PRG, you must make sure that DOS and dBASE *agree on the default drive\subdirectory, that DOS's FIND.EXE is on the DOS path, that FSIZE.DBF is on the* dBASE *path, and that you have sufficient RAM to execute the RUN command. If the capacity of your floppies is beyond 360K, modify the last two lines of the program accordingly.*

Enhancements that you might consider include introducing more precision in calculating the number of floppies required by recognizing sector size; using the DISKSPACE() function to check that the floppy is blank; or passing a second parameter specifying the COPY TO drive.

With a few extra lines and another field in FSIZE.DBF, you could use Mr. Meyer's general idea to capture the final line of DOS's DIR command and thereby determine how much space is actually available on the disk. This would be especially helpful when backing up to a hard disk or removable cartridge.

If you are using dBASE III *(not* III Plus*), the ZAP, RECC(), and LTRIM() functions are not available. For ZAP, substitute DELETE ALL followed by PACK; add the command COUNT TO TOTREC and put TOTREC in the place of RECC(); then remove the LTRIM() function, which is just window dressing.*—Brad Stark

■ If you trust *WP*'s "not modified" message and fail to save, you will lose the changes you've made.

SURPRISE

When WordPerfect *4.2 asks if you want to save your file before exiting, it sometimes displays the message "(Text was not modified)". Take this message literally! If you modify the* text *of your document at all, the message won't appear. But changing certain control codes will* not *prevent the message. To see this in action, create and save a document with some parts underlined or boldfaced. Now carefully delete only the underline or bold codes. Use "Reveal Codes" to make sure you have deleted only the [U] or [B]. Hit F7 to exit, and along with the "Save Document?" question you'll get the "(Text was not modified)" message.*

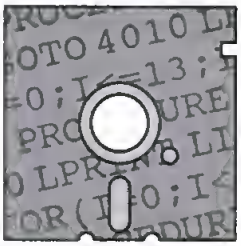
If you trust the "not modified" message and fail to save, you will lose the changes you've made in your document. This will never happen when you're creating a document or doing major editing. However, if you're just fine-tuning, always save your document regardless of the message.—Neil J. Rubenking

SHARE YOUR POWER

Tell fellow users about your latest technical tips for hardware and software applications (other than spreadsheets, networks, languages, or DOS) through Power User, and we'll pay you $50 or more for your trouble, *plus an extra $25 if you submit your letter on a disk.* If you send a disk, please include a printout. Mail your contributions to Power User, *PC Magazine*, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016. PC

■ EDITED BY ROBERT L. HUMMEL

LANGUAGES



MENU.EXE is a highly useful C program that creates a 1-2-3–style menu, complete with highlighted choices and descriptions, that becomes a front end for other C programs.

C

1-2-3–LIKE MENUS IN C

I've developed a *1-2-3*–style menu that is small and reasonably fast. MENU.EXE displays a line of menu choices. One can navigate through the menu by pressing the Spacebar or Left and Right Arrow keys. As the menu is navigated, each selection is highlighted and a description of each choice is displayed on the line below. The user can make a selection by pressing Return when his choice is highlighted or by pressing the first letter of the selection. Pressing an invalid selection will cause the system bell to sound.

The program utilizes an array of pointers to functions, which eliminates what would otherwise be a Byzantine series of nested IF-ELSE and SWITCH statements. No matter what choice the user makes, the selection is translated into an integer offset into the array, selecting a pointer to the function to be executed.

Using this code as a template for generating a front end or menu for other programs is straightforward.

Wit Czyzynski
Berwyn, Illinois

Mr. Czyzynski's MENU program has a lot going for it. I took the liberty of modifying it to make it easier to adapt to a wider variety of circumstances. I'll explain what these changes were, their advantages, and their implications in adapting your own efforts to work with this fine program.

First, the #include directive for the header file, PcMag.h (Figure 1), was added. This header file includes a number of standard C conventions that are used quite frequently by C professionals and by other C programs shown in the Languages column. I'll refer to PcMag.h from time to time to avoid repeatedly explaining symbols that are used in more than one program. Also, use of the macros contained in PcMag.h makes C programs much easier to read.

The hierarchical nature of C's functions prompted me to take the next step. A C function can be designed as a "black box"—i.e., as a module that serves a specific purpose and whose inner workings do not need to be "known" by the caller. So the part of the code that actually generates and manages the menu was put into a separate function appropriately named menu() (see Figure 2). This makes it easier to adapt the menu generator to other programs with a minimum of side effects.

```
/* PcMag.h - Standard definitions
for PC megezine C programs  */

#ifndef TRUE
#define TRUE 1
#endif

#ifndef FALSE
#define FALSE 0
#endif

#ifndef NULL
#define NULL 0
#endif

#ifndef ERROR
#define ERROR -1
#endif

/* End of PcMag.h */
```

Figure 1: *PcMag.h is the header file for use with MENU.C (see Figure 2). It includes a number of standard C conventions. Future programs in the Languages column will sometimes refer to this file.*

Next, the lists of menu items, descriptions, and functions were placed in a single table (in this case an array of structures), with the last item set to NULL. Table-based command sets are easier to modify, and the program has to "know" very little (or nothing at all) about the contents of the table. In fact, the menu() function only makes the following assumptions about the table:

- *it has been properly initialized prior to menu() being called*
- *the last entry in the table is always a NULL entry*
- *the second character of the item name (offset 1 in the name) is always the first letter of the name*
- *the next-to-last entry points to and describes the Exit routine.*

By working within these assumptions, you will be able to modify the table easily.

Using a table-driven approach has other advantages. For instance, it would be relatively easy to modify the initialization routine, initialize(), to read the menu entries from a disk file. This would be convenient when writing a front-end or DOS shell, which could be modified without recompiling the source code. Making this change would require choosing a syntax for the disk file entries, adding a routine to the initialization code to read them, and replacing the innards of the Run() function with a call to the spawn() library routine

(or one of its variants) to execute another program. This is, in fact, the purpose of the Run() function: instead of calling a pointer to a function in the table, it could run a program whose name and arguments would be pointed to by a member of the table.

FURTHER FUNCTIONS *The initialize() function sets up a small array of characters that contains the first letter of each menu item. The array members are examined at the appropriate time to see if a matching keystroke has been pressed. This scheme assumes, however, that there are no duplicates among the menu items, so menu item names should be chosen with care. Duplicate item names are only a problem if the user selects the first letter of the item; the Spacebar and arrow keys will still navigate to the appropriate choice. In addition, initialize() passes back a count of the total array choices to menu() so it will "know" how many menu selections are available.*

Mr. Czyzynski cleverly used a far pointer to the screen buffer to access the screen directly. The get_screen_mode() routine was added to detect whether the program was running on a monochrome or color board and set this pointer to the appropriate screen buffer address. I also added a 4,000-byte array (appropriately called old_screen) in which the original screen is saved before any changes are made. This screen is then restored upon exit from menu(). To improve the program, a function could be added to detect video vertical retrace prior to screen writes, preventing

```
/* menu.c */

#include<stdio.h>
#include<bios.h>
#include<string.h>
#include"PcMag.h"

/* screen colors:
 *  NORMAL_VID value for ordinary characters,
 *  HIGHLITE for reverse
 */

#define NORMAL_VID      0x1700      /* white text, blue field    */
#define HIGHLITE_VID    0x7000      /* black text, white field   */

/* Ascii key definitions */

#define ENTER       13
#define SPACE       32
#define ESC         27

/* Scan key redefinitions */

#define RIGHT_ARROW 77+'x'
#define LEFT_ARROW  75+'x'

/* limitations: */

#define MAXMENUITEMS    25          /* number of menu items      */
#define NAME_ROW        2           /* row number of item name   */
#define NAME_COL        1           /* column number for name    */
#define DESCRIPTION_ROW 2           /* description row number    */
#define DESCRIPTION_COL 2           /* description column        */

/* macros to make the code more readable, don't touch these */

#define     SCREEN_SIZE         2000        /* screen size @ 2000 words  */
#define     ring_bell()         putch(7)    /* bell-ringing macro        */
#define     VIDEO_INT           0x10        /* BIOS video interrupt      */
#define     SET_CURSOR_SIZE     0x01        /* Int 10 function 1         */
#define     SET_CURSOR_POS      0x02        /* Int 10 function 2         */
#define     READ_CURSOR         0x03        /* Int 10 function 3         */
#define     GET_VID_MODE        0x0F        /* Int 10 function F         */
#define     MONO_MODE           7           /* monochrome video mode #   */
#define     MONO_SCREEN         0xb0000000  /* address of mono screen    */
#define     COLOR_SCREEN        0xb8000000  /* address of color screen   */
#define     CURSOR_SAVE         0           /* macro for cursor save     */
#define     CURSOR_RESTORE      1           /* macro for cursor store    */

/* global objects: */

int far *screen;                            /* pointer to screen buffer  */
int old_screen[SCREEN_SIZE];                /* store old screen here     */

/* list of function declarations for cue_functions */

int    addf(), subf(), mulf(), divf(), exitf();

/* array of structures with names, descriptions and function pointers */

struct _cue
{
    char    *cue_name;                      /* name to be displayed      */
    char    *cue_description;               /* description               */
    int     (*cue_function)();              /* function to be called     */
}
cue[MAXMENUITEMS] =
{
/* --1234567890--------1234567890123456789013-----for alignment */

    { "Add ",           "Explain addition       ",      addf,
    { "Subtract ",      "Discuss subtraction    ",      subf,
    { "Multiply ",      "Portray multiplication",       mulf,
    { "Divide ",        "Characterize division ",       divf,
    { "Exit ",          "Exit to system         ",      exitf,

        /* you can add more items here in the same fashion -
         * up to MAXMENUITEMS total
         */
    NULL,NULL,NULL
};


/* functions */

/* cls()
 * clears the screen by writing blanks to screen buffer
 */
cls()
{
    int pos=0;

    while(pos < SCREEN_SIZE)                    /* for each word in screen  */
        *(screen + pos++) = NORMAL_VID;         /* set it to NORMAL_VID     */
}

/* print()
 * prints a null-terminated string at row,col with attributes
 * returns next available column
 */
print(str, row, col, att)
char *str;
int row, col, att;
{
    while(*str)
        *(screen+row*80+col++) = att + *str++;
        return (col);
}

/* four test functions */
addf()
{
    cls();
    print("In Add, press a key for menu",2,1,HIGHLITE_VID);
    getch();
}
subf()
{
    cls();
    print("In Subtract, press a key for menu",2,1,HIGHLITE_VID);
    getch();
}

mulf()
{
    cls();
    print("In Multiply, press a key for menu",2,1,HIGHLITE_VID);
    getch();
}

divf()
{
    cls();
    print("In Divide, press a key for menu",2,1,HIGHLITE_VID);
    getch();
}

exitf()
{
    int    i;

    for( i = 0; i < SCREEN_SIZE; i++)           /* restore original screen */
        *(screen+i) = old_screen[i];

    cursor(CURSOR_RESTORE);                     /* reset cursor size/posit.*/
}


/* Run()
 * runs the appropriate test function at cue[itemnumber].cue_function.
 * This could be modified to use spawn() to run other programs.
 */
```

(continues)

Figure 2: *MENU.C uses a callable menu() function to build 1-2-3–style menus.*

the "snow" on old CGA adapters.

Another function, cursor(), was added to save the cursor position and size, turn the cursor "off" while the menu is being run, and restore the cursor upon exiting menu(). Assuming you replace the dummy functions here with your own routines, you'll want to turn the cursor back "on" when executing them, via cursor (CURSOR_RESTORE).

Several minor cosmetic changes made the program generally easier to maintain. A number of constants were rewritten as macros for readability and easier modification. Each valid keystroke was replaced by a macro identifier such as ENTER and SPACE. The ESC key macro was added to follow the convention that the Esc key should always exit to the previous level of a program or series of menus.

PROGRAM OVERVIEW *To help get an overview of the program, it's easiest to read the listing from the bottom to the top. The call to menu() is in main(), but it could be called from anywhere. Menu() performs some initialization: setting up and saving the screen and cursor. Then it clears the screen and repeatedly loops until the Exit routine, exitf(), is called.*

For each loop it prints the menu items, highlighting the current selection as it does so. Next it prints the description of the highlighted selection. Then it waits for a user keystroke.

The standard library routine getch() ordinarily returns the ASCII code for the key pressed, but it returns 0 if the key pressed has no ASCII correspondent. When this

```
Run(itemnumber)
int        itemnumber;
{
    return (cue[itemnumber].cue_function)())
}

/* cursor() * cursor operations: saves the current cursor size and position in
 * the station, or restores the cursor size and position previously
 * saved.
 */
cursor(op)
{
    union REGS r;
    static int oldcurrow,oldcurcol,oldcurstart,oldcurend;

    if(op)                                  /* restore cursor           */
    {
        r.h.ah = SET_CURSOR_POS;            /* cursor position function */
        r.h.dh = oldcurrow;                 /* set the row              */
        r.h.dl = oldcurcol;                 /* set the column           */
        r.h.bh = 0;                         /* for video page 0         */
        int86(VIDEO_INT,&r,&r);             /* call the bios            */
        r.h.ah = SET_CURSOR_SIZE;           /* cursor size function     */
        r.h.ch = oldcurstart;               /* set the start            */
        r.h.cl = oldcurend;                 /* set the end              */
        r.h.bh = 0;                         /* for video page 0         */
        int86(VIDEO_INT,&r,&r);             /* call the bios            */
    }
    else                                    /* save the cursor          */
    {
        r.h.ah = READ_CURSOR;               /* cursor read function     */
        r.h.bh = 0;                         /* page 0                   */
        int86(VIDEO_INT,&r,&r);             /* call the bios            */
        oldcurrow = r.h.dh;                 /* save the cursor row      */
        oldcurcol = r.h.dl = 0;             /* save the cursor column   */
        oldcurstart = r.h.ch;               /* save the cursor start    */
        oldcurend = r.h.cl;                 /* save the cursor end      */
        r.h.ah = SET_CURSOR_SIZE;           /* cursor size function     */
        r.h.ch = 0x20;                      /* set bit 5 to hide cursor */
        int86(VIDEO_INT,&r,&r);             /* call the bios            */
    }
}

/* initialize()
 * initializes the initials array, sets number of choices found, and
 * saves the screen buffer in the old_screen array
 */
initialize(choices,initials)
int     *choices;
char        *initials;
{
    int         i;
    get_screen_mode();                          /* set screen pointer   */

                                                /* initializes the initials */
    for( i = 0; cue[i].cue_name && i < MAXMENUITEMS; i++)
        initials[i] = tolower(cue[i].cue_name[i]);
    initials[i] = NULL;
    *choices = i;
                                                /* save old screen */
    for( i = 0; i < SCREEN_SIZE; i++)
        old_screen[i] = *(screen+i);
}

/* get_screen_mode()
 * returns the current screen mode in AL, and sets the screen pointer
 * to the appropriate video buffer address.
 */
get_screen_mode()
{
    union REGS r;

    r.h.ah = GET_VID_MODE;                  /* get video mode function  */
    int86(VIDEO_INT,&r,&r);                 /* call the bios            */
                                            /* set screen pointer       */
    screen = (int far *)((r.h.al == MONO_MODE) ? MONO_SCREEN : COLOR_SCREEN);
}

/* menu()

 * main menu creation function, callable from anywhere in a progrem.
 *  Performs the following tasks:
 *      1. saves the current screen and cursor
 *         2. clears the screen
 *         3. loops until the exit function is called through the following:
 *          1. prints the MENU items (highlights current selection)
 *             2. prints the description of the highlighted selection
 *             3. gets a key from the user (adjusts for non-ascii keys)
 *             4. takes the appropriate actions for <ENTER>, <SPACE>,
 *                <LEFT-ARROW>, <RIGHT-ARROW>, <ESC>, or the first
 *                letter of the menu item.
 *     Assumes last item is exit item and returns when that is executed.
 */
menu()
{
    static int mark = 0;
    int col, i, key, choices;
    char *match, initials[MAXMENUITEMS];

    initialize(&choices,initials)           /* initialize & save screen */

    cursor(CURSOR_SAVE);                    /* save the cursor          */
    cls();                                  /* clear the screen         */

    while(TRUE)                             /* main loop                */
    {
        col = NAME_COL;

/* print the names and highlight the current selection        */

        for( i = 0; i < choices; i++)
            col =   print(cue[i].cue_name, NAME_ROW, col,
                    (mark == i) ? HIGHLITE_VID : NORMAL_VID);
                                            /* print description        */

print(cue[mark].cue_description, DESCRIPTION_ROW, DESCRIPTION_COL, NORMAL_VID);

        if(!(key = tolower(getch())))       /* get key, and lowercase   */
            key = (getch() + 'a');          /* Not Ascii? get scan code */

        switch(key)                         /* which key was pressed?   */
        {
            case ENTER:                     /* if ENTER                 */
                Run(mark);                  /* run function at mark     */
                break;

            case RIGHT_ARROW:               /* if RIGHT_ARROW/SPACE bar */
            case SPACE:
                mark = ((mark+i) % choices); /* move to next choice     */
                break;

            case LEFT_ARROW:                /* if LEFT_ARROW            */
                                            /* move to previous choice  */
                mark = ((mark+choices-1) % choices);
                 break;

            case ESC:                       /* if ESC                   */
                return Run(choices-1);      /* select last choice (exit)*/
                break;

            default:                        /* if initials match        */
                if(match = strchr(initials,key))
                {
                    mark = (match-initials);
                    Run(match-initials);
                }
                else
                    ring_bell();            /* bad choice, ring the bell*/
                break;
        }
    }
}

main()                                      /* main program             */
{
    menu();                                 /* called as needed         */
}

/* End of MENU.C */
```

(Figure 2 ends)

The Most Important Question You Should Answer Before Buying Any Single User Accounting Software Program.

As your business grows you need to add more integrated terminals to your system. Will your accounting software program have upgradeability to 3.1 DOS with complete record and file locking functions?

Multiuser processing is a completely different environment than the single user. The vast majority of single user accounting software programs are incapable of upgradeability to complete record and file locking functions. COUGAR MOUNTAIN'S ACT 1 was designed from inception to have upgradeability to 3.1 DOS, giving you unlimited growth potential. All data files are automatically upgradeable to the multiuser version.

ACT 1 SERIES

ONLY

$139.50

Plus Shipping & Handling

ACT 1 Awarded

Here's more reasons why ACT 1 has become the industry standard and why thousands of users are selecting, and changing to, ACT 1.

GENERAL FEATURES
"LOOKUP" Windows throughout.
Menu driven with 2 help references.
Multi company and report generator.
Sample data files included.
Complete audit trail.
All modules can post to multiple profit centers.
Fully integrated with single source entry.
Data sensitive user-defined fiscal calendar.
User defined financial reports.
User can design checks, invoices, statements & W-2s.
User defined chart of accounts, account numbers & stock numbers up to 15 alphanumerics.

GENERAL LEDGER
Allows for multi company ledgers.
Unlimited multi-level accounts for departmentalized reporting.
Allows recurring journal entries.
User can process transactions 2 periods into next year.
Allows budgeting.

ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE
Open invoice and/or balance forward.
Allows unapplied payments.
Prints statements.
Handles recurring accounts receivable.
Supports partial payments & finance charges.
Allows unapplied credit memos.
Up to 5 user-defined aging periods.
Mailing labels & reports with 7 different sorts.

INVENTORY
Supports LIFO, FIFO, weighted averages & standard cost.
Supports markup, margin or list.
Allows up to 4 places to right of decimal for unit cost & price.

SALES INVOICING
Supports service or product oriented businesses.
User defined tax tables including multiple sales taxes.
Prints packing slips.
Prints invoices.
Alerts user to customer exceeding credit limit.
Sales history reports.
Automatic updating of inventory daily.
Allows return credit memos.

ACCOUNTS PAYABLE
Can post to 200 general ledger expense accounts per invoice.
Prints checks.
Automatically prepares payments.
Supports partial and handwritten checks.
Processes credit and debit memos.
Computes discounts and records discounts taken.

PAYROLL
Generates automatic payroll.
Provides up to 8 user-defined rates.
Allows post facto payroll.
Allows distribution of payroll expenses to user-defined departments.
Benefits and deductions are calculated on fixed amounts.
Hourly amounts, percentage of gross or variable.
Allows additions to gross which may be taxable, nontexable or partially taxed.
Handles 401K & cafeteria.
All tax tables easily updated by the user.
Handles payroll draws, per diem pay, contract & piece work, hourly and salary.
Handles tip accounting.
Prints checks and W-2s.

HARDWARE REQUIREMENTS
IBM PC* or compatible **HARD DISK REQUIRED.**

TO ORDER CALL (800) 344-2540 8:00-5:00 MST Monday-Friday

UNCONDITIONAL 30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
applicable on all products bought directly from COUGAR MOUNTAIN SOFTWARE.
Products must be returned in resaleable condition.
Restocking fee applicable.

ACT 1 series is UPGRADEABLE to ACT 2 series which is multiuser for LANS & Networks. Data files are automatically upgradeable.

Trademarks
IBM - International Business Machines
MS - DOS Microsoft, Inc PC - DOS IBM

Technical support is available via our Toll-Free Telephone Number.

Training seminars available.

To order by mail send $139.50 plus $11.50 S&H to:

COUGAR MOUNTAIN
S·O·F·T·W·A·R·E

2609 Kootenai, Box 6886, Boise, Idaho 83707, 208-344-2540

CIRCLE 194 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ LANGUAGES

happens, getch() is called a second time, since it will then return the scan code of the key pressed. The scan code is adjusted to a "safe" value that will not conflict with that of a regular ASCII key. This is accomplished by adding the ASCII code for "z" (one of the highest codes) to the key value. Note that the macros for valid scan-code-only keys are modified the same way in their macro definitions.

Next is a switch that processes the key pressed. The "mark" variable is used to mark the current user selection. Notice that for the arrow keys and Spacebar the mark is adjusted to highlight another selection when we return to the top of the loop. If Esc or Enter is pressed, the appropriate offset in the table is passed to Run().

Finally, the default case checks to see if a first-letter initial has been pressed. If a match is found in the initials array, "mark" is adjusted to highlight the entry next time through the loop, and Run() is called with the appropriate offset into the table. Failing this, the bell is rung, signaling an invalid key choice.

CUSTOMIZING MENUS *To modify MENU.C for your own programs, the following important steps should be taken:*

- *Replace the entries in the cue[] array initialization with descriptions, explanations, and functions of your own choosing. Unless you change the menu function, always precede and follow your description names with a single blank, make the next-to-last entry the exit entry, and make the last entry NULL. If you make the initialization of cue[] a part of your program itself (not preinitialized as here), do it before calling the menu() function.*
- *Replace any reference to a function in the cue[] array with your own reference.*
- *Don't replace cue[] functions with functions that require parameters. That defeats the "black box" design of menu() and would require some rewriting.*

Optionally, you may want to:

- *Change the NORMAL_VID and HIGHLIGHT_VID definitions to use different screen colors. When doing so, always change the "high" byte or the first two digits after the "x."*
- *Change the NAME_ROW, NAME_COL, DESCRIPTION_ROW, and DESCRIPTION_COL values to make the menu appear on other screen lines.*

—Richard Hale Shaw

SPEAK YOUR LANGUAGE

Share your knowledge of BASIC, C, Pascal, FORTRAN, and COBOL with Languages readers, and we'll pay you $50 or more for any tips we print, *plus an extra $25 if you submit your letter on a disk.* If you send a disk, please include a printout. Mail your contributions to Languages, *PC Magazine*, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016. PC

BASIC Programming Tools

There's nothing basic about these professional programming utilities.

Whether you're a seasoned expert or just starting out, we can help you create programs that run faster, work harder, and simply look better. We have built our reputation on customer satisfaction by providing expert advice and quality technical support. All Crescent Software products include source code, demonstration programs, clear documentation, and a 30-day satisfaction guarantee.

- **QBase** is a superb screen designer *and* full-featured relational database. Because we include complete BASIC source code, QBase can be customized to suit your needs. Besides its database capabilities, QBase is outstanding for creating custom titles, help screens, and product demos, and includes a versatile slide-show program. **$99**

NEW!

- **QBase Report** enhances QBase by generating reports with multiple levels of sorting, automatic record updating, browsing, and transaction posting. As a special bonus, QBase Report includes a complete, ready to run, time billing application for computer professionals. **$69**
- **QuickPak** contains more than 65 essential routines for BASIC programmers. Included are programs for windowing, access to DOS and BIOS services, searching and sorting string arrays, creating pull-down and Lotus™ menus, accepting data input, and much more. QuickPak is loaded with examples and tutorial information, and comes with a clever tips and tricks book, plus *The Assembly Tutor* — a complete guide to learning assembly language from a BASIC perspective. **$69**

Separate versions are available for Microsoft QuickBASIC and Borland Turbo Basic — *please* specify when ordering. No royalties, not copy protected, of course. We accept Visa, M/C, C.O.D. and Checks. Add $3 shipping and handling, $10 overnight and foreign, $25 2nd day foreign.

- **By Customer Demand — QuickPak II** More than 30 additional tools, including disk and printer tests to eliminate the need for On Error in your programs, and a multi-line text input routine that lets you put a note pad with full word wrap anywhere on the screen from within your programs. Other routines include binary file access,more menus, multiple screen save and restore, continuous time display, automatic box drawing, and much more. (Available for use with QuickBASIC *only*). **$49**

NEW!

- **GraphPak** is an extensive collection of routines for displaying line, bar, and pie charts automatically within your programs. It will create 3-D charts with manual or automatic scaling, titles and legends in any size or style, as well as scrolling and windowing *in graphics*. GraphPak also comes with a sophisticated font editor for customizing your own character sets. **$69**

CRESCENT SOFTWARE

11 Grandview Avenue, Stamford, CT 06905 ■ (203) 846-2500

CIRCLE 360 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BUYING THE RIGHT PRODUCT AT

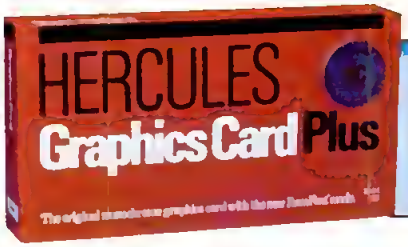
MAGNAVOX
9CM053
14" Hi-Res EGA
$369

MONITORS

Amdek
Video 310A 12" Amber 99.00
Video 410 12" A/G/W (ea.) 149.00
Video 432 PS/2 A/W 169.00
Video 1280 Graphics Subsys .699.00
Color 600T 13" HI-Res RGB ..349.00
Color 722 Dual Mode RGB ...449.00
Color 732 12" PS/2 RGB 499.00
Magnavox
7BM623 12" TTL Amber 89.99
CM8762 14" RGB/Composite .269.00
9CM053 14" HI-Res EGA 379.00
8CM873 14" Multimode EGA .449.00
NEC
1402 Multisync-II 599.00
1501 Multisync-Plus 999.00
2001 Multisync-XL 20" VGA .2099.00
Packard Bell
PB-1418F 14" Flat TTL A/G ...129.00
PB-1422EG 14" Hi-Res EGA ..359.00
Poleriod
Palette EGA Plus 2499.00
Princaton Grephics
Max-12 12" TTL Amber 149.00
HX-12 + 12" RGB 429.00
HX-12E 12" EGA 479.00
Ultrasync 12" VGA 579.00
Thomeon
4120 14" RGB/Composite 229.00
Zanith
ZMM-149 4" PS/2 Amber 209.00
ZCM-1490 14" VGA Ang.....699.00

MULTIFUNCTION CARDS

AST
Six Pak Plus 576 .....139.00
Advantage/2 PS/2 Board 309.00
Hot Shot 286 Board 399.00
Boca Research
Top Hat 128K Expansion 99.00
Boca Multi-EGA 149.00
Bocaram/AT O-4MB Card 149.00
DCA
Irma 2.2 3278 I/O 749.00
Everex
EV-159 Ram 3000 .....99.99
EV-657 Micro Enhancer II 149.00
EV-673 Everex Evga Adapter .279.00
5th Generetion
Logical Connection 512K 399.00
Herculee
Color Card 129.00
Graphics Card 149.00
Graphics Card Plus 169
IDEAeeocletee
IDE-5251 Emulation Board ...579.00
Intel
Inboard 386/AT & 386/PC .....Call
4020 286 Board w/512k 369.00
8087 Co-Processor 119.00
80387-16 Co-Processor 529.00
NSI
Smart EGA Plus 219.00
Quadram
Quad386-XT PC Upgrade 799.00
Model-30 Quadboard PS/2 ...319.00
Tsang Labs
EVA 480 EGA Adapter 219.00
Video-7
VEGA EGA Adapter 159.00
VEGA EGA Deluxe Adapter ..229.00
VEGA VGA Video Adapter ...319.00
Zuckerboard
Monochrome Graphics Card ..79.99
AT-Primary Memory Board 99.99



HERCULES
Graphics Card Plus
$159

STORAGE DEVICES

ATD
Tandy 20MB Hard Card 499.00
CMS
Transporter 5¼" PS/2 Disk ..269.00
Plus 21 20MB Drive Card 329.00
T-160 60MB Tape-Backup 849.00
Everax
Stream 60-8 Ext. Tape-Backup 739.00
Stream 60 PS/2 Tape-Backup 1299.00
Iomega
5¼" Bernoulli Box II 999.00
Irwin
110D 10MB XT Tape-Backup .219.00
420XT 20MB Tape-Backup ...419.00
Miniscribe
8425 20MB 3½" 40msec. 349.00
3053 44MB 5¼" 25msec. 669.00
6085 70MB 5¼" 28msec. 889.00
Mountain
30 MB Drivecard 499.00
50MB Drivecard 699.00
TD-4440 40MB Ext. PS/2 AT ..599.00
60MB Mountain Tape 999.00
Dual 5.25" Beta Bernoulli ...1899.00
PC-TOO
TD4000 40MB Tape-Backup ..349.00
Plue Development
20MB Hard Card 599.00
Recore
Jr. Expansion Chassis 299.00
Seegete
ST-225 20MB 1/2 Height 249.00
ST-238 30MB 1/2 Height 299.00
ST-251 40MB 1/2 Height 449.00
Syegen
Bridge-File PS/2 Drive 249.00
Bridge-Tape 40MB Backup ...569.00
Durapak Single 15MB 1159.00
Smart Image 60MB Tape 479.00

WE SHIP 90%
OF ALL ORDERS
WITHIN 24 HOURS

SELECT FROM
OVER 3000
PRODUCTS

COMPUTER MAIL ORDER

THE RIGHT PRICE . . . EVERYTIME!

COMPUTERS

AST
Premium 286 Model-140 . . . . . Call
Compaq
386 Deskpro's & Portables . . . . Call
IBM
PS/2 Model 25, 30, 50, 60, 80 . . . Call
NEC
Powermate II 40 MB 2299.00
Multispeed Laptop 1229.00
PC-TOO
512 8 MHz 1.2MB 80286 . . . . 899.00
Toshibe
1000, 1100 +, 1200, 3120 Laps Call
WYSE
Model 50, 60 Terminals . . . . . Call

ZENITH
Z-181 Portable PC **$1499**

MODEMS

Anchor
1200E External 129.00
2400E External 169.00
ATD-Zuckerboard
1200 Baud Nude 1/2-Card 79.99
Best Products
Smart 2400 1/2-Card w/Soft . . 159.99
Everex
Evercom 920 1200 Baud Int. . . . 89.99
Evercom 945 2400 Baud Ext. . 219.00
Heyes
Smartmodem 1200 Ext. 289.00
Smartmodem 2400 Ext. 439.00
Practicel Peripherels
2400 Stand Alone 189.00
U.S. Robotics
2400 Baud Direct Int. 179.00
2400 Baud Direct Ext. 189.00

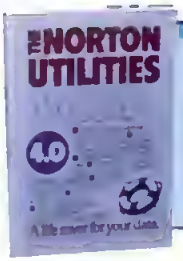
EPSON FX-286E
240cps, 132 Column
$399

PRINTERS

Brother
M-1509 180cps, 132 col. 389.00
HR-40 40cps, Daisywheel 669.00
FAX-100 Fascimile Machine . 999.00
Canon
PC-25 Personal Copier 899.00
Citizen
Premier-35 35cps, Daisywhl. . 479.00
C.Itoh
315-XP Epson/IBM 132 col. . . . 549.00
Epson
LX-800 150cps, 80 col. 179.00
FX-86E 240cps, 80 col. . . . . Call
FX-286E, 240cps, 132 col. . . . . Call
LQ-500 180cps, 24-Wire . . . . . Call
LQ-850 330cps, 80 col. . . . . Call
LQ-2500 334cps, 24-Wire . . . . . Call
EX-800 300cps, 80 col. . . . . Call
Hewlett-Packard
HP-2225 Thinkjet 369.00
NEC
P2200 Pinwriter 24-Wire 379.00
P660 Pinwriter 24-Wire 469.00
P760 Pinwriter 132 col. 639.00
LC-890 Postscript Laser 3399.00
Okidate
ML-192 + 200cps, 80 col. 369.00
ML-193 + 200cps, 132 col. . . . 449.00
ML-293 240cps, Dual 9-Pin . . . 499.00
ML-393 450cps, 24-Wire 989.00
Penesonic
KX-P1080i 144cps, 80 col. 189.00
KX-P1091i 194cps, 80 col. 199.00
KX-P1595 240cps, 132 col. . . . 479.00
Sherp
FO-300 Facsimile Machine . 1349.00
Star Micronics
NX-1000 140cps, 80 col. 179.00
NX-15 120cps, 132 col. 319.00
Toshiba
P321-SL 216cps, 24-Wire 499.00
P351-SX 300cps, 24-Wire 999.00

SOFTWARE

Aldus
Pagemaker 469.00
Ashton Tete
d-base III + ... 419.00
Multimate Advantage II 299.00
Borlend
Quattro 139.00
Central Point
PC Option Board 84.99
Computer Associetes
Accpac Easy Accounting 79.00



NORTON SOFTWARE
Advanced Utilities
$89.99

IMSI
Optimouse w/Dr. Halo 79.99
Logitech
Hi-Res Buss Mouse 119.00
Lotus Development
Lotus 1-2-3 . . . . . 319.00
Meca
Managing Your Money 119.00
Microrim
R:Base For DOS 539.00
Microsoft
Microsoft Word 4.0 . . . . . 249.00
Microsoft Mouse Bus/Ser . . . 125.00
Norton Softwere
Utilities 4.0 . . . . . 59.99
Softwere Publishing Group
PFS: First Choice 99.99
Word Perfect Corp.
Word Perfect 4.2 . . . . . 209.00
Xerox
Ventura Publisher 1.1 . . . . . 569.00

In the U.S.A. and in Canada

Call toll-free: 1-800-233-8950.

Outside the U.S.A. call 717-327-9575 Fax 717-327-1217

Educational, Governmental and Corporate Organizations call toll-free 1-800-221-4283

CMO, 101 Relghard Ave., Dept. B1, Williamsport, PA 17701

OVER 350,000 SATISFIED CUSTOMERS • ALL MAJOR CREDIT CARDS ACCEPTED • CREDIT CARDS ARE NOT CHARGED UNTIL WE SHIP

POLICY: Add 3% (minimum $7.00) shipping and handling. Larger shipments may require additional charges. Personal and company checks require 3 weeks to clear. For faster delivery, use your credit card or send cashier's check or bank money order. Credit cards are not charged until we ship. Pennsylvenie residents edd 6% sales tax. All prices are U.S.A. prices and are subject to change end all items ere subject to eveilability. Detective softwere will be replaced with the same item only. Herdware will be replaced or repaired at our discration within the tarms end limits of the menufecturer's werranty. We cannot guerentee compatibility. All sales are final end returned shipmants ere subject to a restocking fee.

S105

CIRCLE 183 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE HARD DRIVE SPECIALISTS

FOR YOUR AT® OR COMPATIBLE

Introducing the Seagate ST251-1: 40 megabytes and 30ms access time at an incredible price. Features half-height, 5.25-inch size.

The Kit Includes:

- Seagate Model ST251-1 hard drive
- Installation manual
- Cable
- Lifetime Backup Utilities and manual

40MB Seagate, 28ms $459

AT DRIVES: Our AT drives come with data cable, mounting slides and manual for quick installation.

20MB Seagate, 65ms $249
40MB Seagate, 30ms $459
43MB MiniScribe, 25ms $569
71MB MiniScribe, 28ms $779
110MB MiniScribe, 28ms
Includes RLL Controller **.....$1189**

FREE WITH EVERY HARD DRIVE.
Lifetime Backup Utilities — Backs up, compares, and restores your files. Easy to use, reliable, and fast!

Free UPS ground shipping within the continental USA. Sixty-day money-back guarantee does not include freight. Prices are subject to change without notice. Texas residents add 8% sales tax.

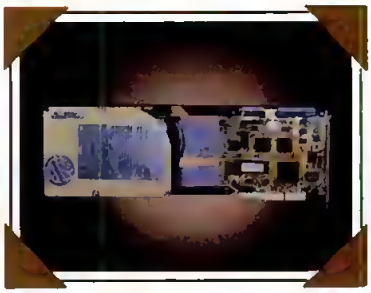
PC MAGAZINE

"Lifetime Memory Products looks like one of the better mail-order sources for fixed disks. You not only get good hardware, you also get your money's worth in terms of warranty, technical support, and good treatment from the sales staff."

PC Magazine
Walt Rowinsky
Dec. 8, 1987

60-DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE
48-HOUR BURN-IN TEST
QUALITY

48-Hour Burn-In On All Hard Drives



SCRIBECARDS:

The ScribeCards by MiniScribe are shock mounted, fast-access-time hard drives mounted on a controller card.

Scribe 20MB, 68ms $369
Scribe 30MB, 68ms $389

BACKUP SOLUTIONS:

40MB Internal Mountain® $389
60MB Internal Wangtek® $749
60MB External Wangtek $827

CONTROLLER CARDS:

PC Hard Disk $79
AT Floppy/Hard Disk $149

LIFETIME MEMORY PRODUCTS™

FOR YOUR PC/XT® OR COMPATIBLE

The new MiniScribe® 3650: 40 megabytes of fast-access (61ms) storage space at a fraction of the cost of two 20MB drives.

The Kit Includes:

- MiniScribe Model 3650 hard drive
- Installation manual
- Hard drive controller and cables
- Lifetime Backup Utilities and manual

40MB MiniScribe, 61ms $399

PC KITS: Our kits come complete with a hard drive, controller card, mounting hardware, cables, and illustrated manual.

20MB MiniScribe, 65ms $279
20MB Seagate, 65ms $279
40MB MiniScribe, 61ms $399

Lifetime Memory Products
12611 Research Blvd. #400
Austin, Texas 78759

National Sales:

1-800-622-8001

In Texas: 1-800-288-4445

Monday - Friday: 8am - 9pm
Saturday: 9am - 5pm

Customer Service: 1-512-335-7598
Monday - Friday: 9am - 5pm
All times Central Standard Time

■ ROBERT L. HUMMEL

PC TUTOR

Formatting 360K disks in a high-capacity drive; examining entries that impact the environment; understanding DOS file-naming conventions; verifying files under DOS.

EXPLORING FILE EXTENSIONS

The DOS file-naming convention, *filename.ext*, specifies that one to eight characters may be used for the *filename* portion and up to three characters may be used in what is termed the *extension*. Like most other programs, DOS attaches special significance to certain specific extensions, which it treats differently from others. In this PC Tutor, we'll examine the three file extensions important to DOS, what they mean, and how DOS interprets them. Before we delve into the file extensions themselves, however, let's review just what happens when you enter something at the command line.

Unless you're using some type of shell program or an alternate environment (such as *Microsoft Windows*, for example), after booting your computer will display what is called the command prompt. The default DOS prompt consists of the letter of the current drive, followed by a greater-than symbol. Unless you change the prompt (which DOS allows you to do), if you boot up from a floppy disk, your prompt will be A>. For a typical hard disk system, it will be C>.

DOS is a command-driven operating system, as opposed to a menu-driven operating system like that used on the Macintosh. The C> is called a command prompt because DOS is waiting for you to enter a command to tell it what to do next. What you type at the command prompt is known as the command line. To enter a command, you type its name, followed by any required arguments, and then hit the Enter key. DOS's *command interpreter*, which is named COMMAND.COM, then examines what you've entered to determine what action should be taken next.

Suppose, for example, that you type DIR on the command line and then press Enter. The first thing that happens is that the *string* (any unbroken sequence of characters is known as a *string*) "DIR" is compared against a list of valid commands built into COMMAND.COM. If a match is found, the instructions needed to perform that command are executed immediately. All activity for such *internal* commands is performed inside COMMAND. If the string you entered doesn't match any entry in the internal list, DOS then follows a set of searching rules in an attempt to locate an *external* DOS command, a program, or a batch file with that name.

THREE HAPPY ENDINGS DOS attaches special significance to the three extensions .COM, .EXE, and .BAT. A file with a .COM or .EXE extension is assumed to contain executable code that can be loaded and run by the operating system. Executable files may be application programs, utilities, or DOS external commands. CHKDSK.COM and 123.EXE are just two examples of program files. Files containing only text or data, on the other hand, are not program files and cannot be executed.

■ A file with a .COM or .EXE extension is assumed to contain executable code that can be loaded and run by the operating system.

Strictly speaking, both .COM files and .EXE files are different forms of executable files. A .COM-type program is loaded directly into memory and must be no greater than 64K in length. An .EXE program may be any size and may contain location references that have to be resolved at load time. DOS distinguishes an .EXE file from a .COM file by examining the beginning (the *header*) of the program file. If the first 2 bytes contain the characters "MZ", then the file is an .EXE file; otherwise, it is a .COM file. (Mark Zbikowski was Microsoft's primary architect for DOS, so this particular signature is not a mystery.)

A file with the .BAT extension is called a batch file. It contains one or more commands that DOS executes in sequence. For the most part, the commands appear to DOS as if you had simply typed them at the command line. The batch "language," however, has provision for some minor programming capabilities, such as looping, testing values, and jumping to labels.

FILE-SEARCHING ORDER When DOS finds that the command you entered is not one of its internal commands, it

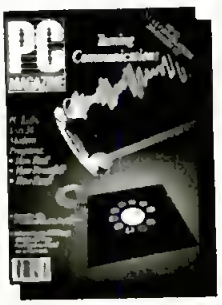
Subscribe to PC Magazine and save 62%

You'll receive in-depth and comprehensive product evaluations and comparative hardware and software evaluations from PC Labs, the publishing industry's *only* testing laboratory.

You'll receive new applications, power tips and special reports designed to add more power and flexibility to your IBM/MS DOS-standard system.

And you'll network with other users and discover routines and techniques that can save you time and money.

Subscribe to *PC Magazine* today! Send the coupon to: *PC Magazine* · P.O. Box 51524 · Boulder, Colorado 80322-1524 *or call Toll-Free 1-800-525-0643* (in Colorado 1-303-447-9330) now!



Yes, send me PC Magazine for:

☐ 22 issues (one year) for $29.97. Save 54%!

☐ 44 issues for only $49.97. Save 62%!

Savings based on annual single-copy price of $64.90.

MR./MRS./MS. PLEASE PRINT FULL NAME

COMPANY

ADDRESS

CITY

STATE ZIP

Add $22 per year for postage outside USA, US currency only. Please allow up to 60 days for delivery of first issue. Basic annual subscription price is $39.97. 4Z8S

■ PC TUTOR

searches the current directory for a disk file of that name. To see if such a file exists, a complete filename, including the extension, is built. DOS first tries appending the extension .COM to the command name and tests to see if the file exists. If found, the file is loaded and run. If not, the process is repeated, this time using the .EXE extension. Again, if found, the file is run. Finally, the .BAT extension is tried. If the file is found, it is passed to the batch interpreter for execution.

There are several important things to note about this process so far. The search for an external file is performed only when the command is not an internal command. The consequence of this is that program and batch files that have the same name as internal commands can never be executed.

The order of search for files is dependent only on the extension and is always .COM, then .EXE, then .BAT. So, if you have three files in your current directory named A.COM, A.EXE, and A.BAT, and you type A and press the Enter key, only the file A.COM will be executed.

Note, however, that you could rename a .COM to have an .EXE extension and vice versa. This is allowable because, despite the presence of a .COM or .EXE file extension, DOS still checks the first 2 bytes of the file for the .EXE signature "MZ". So you could rename A.EXE to A.COM, and it would still run properly.

The first place searched is always the current directory. If the specified filename, with either a .COM, .EXE, or .BAT extension, is not found there, then each directory specified by the PATH statement is successively searched for a file with the specified name and one of the three valid extensions. If, after searching the entire PATH, no file that matches the specification is found, COMMAND will issue the "Bad command or filename" error.—**Robert L. Hummel**

A HOSTILE ENVIRONMENT

I am having a frustrating problem with COMSPEC on my computer system. I use a dual-floppy PC with no hard disk, and several programs that I use look to drive A: when they need to reload COMMAND .COM. Removing the application disk and replacing it with the DOS disk is a pain. I thought I'd solve the problem by creating a small RAM drive to use as drive C:, copying COMMAND.COM onto it, and setting the COMSPEC variable to reflect the change. Much to my chagrin, it did no good! Listing the environment by entering the SET command with no arguments showed `COMSPEC=A:\` and `COMSPEC=C:\` entries! I have tried to erase the first by entering `SET COMSPEC=`, but cannot get rid of the COMSPEC pointing to A:. What gives?

Raphael Poliakoff
Brooklyn, New York

■ The order of search is dependent only on the extension and is always .COM, .EXE, then .BAT.

Unfortunately, Mr. Poliakoff's letter did not include a printout of the environment or a disk copy of his AUTOEXEC.BAT file, so I was unable to examine the exact entries haunting his environment. The SET command can be tricky. There are a few things about the environment and the SET command that bear explaining.

The format for the SET command is

```
SET [var]=[string]
```

When you press the Enter key at the end of this command, DOS scans the command line from left to right to parse out the var *and* string *arguments. The* var *variable is defined as the entire string of characters that begins with the first non-white-space character following the SET command and ends with the character immediately preceding the equals symbol (=). All alphabetic characters are capitalized, but otherwise no changes are made. Thus, the following two strings are* not *equivalent:*

```
SET COMSPEC=A:\
SET COMSPEC =A:\
```

In the first case, var *is "COMSPEC". But in the second,* var *is "COMSPEC ", where the trailing space is included as part of the variable name.*

TURBO WARS

AST
Everex
Microsoft
Microspeed
MicroWay
Mountain
Orchid
PCSG
Quadram
PC Technology

Hotshot 286,
Excelerator,
Mach 10,
Fast 86,
FastCACHE 286,
Race Card 286,
Tiny Turbo, Twin Turbo
Breakthrough 286,
Quadaprint,
Rainbow Plus

Will Never Run OS/2

FAST

Microsoft Mach 20
Intel Inboard 386/PC
Quadram Quad 386XT

Does not run IBM OS/2. Ask them about their versions of OS/2 and availability.

May Run Microsoft OS/2?

FASTER

RUNS IBM OS/2 TODAY!

FASTEST

SOTA MotherCard 5.0

See us at SpringComdex, Booth #2852

Speed, memory and compatibility. Just about every PC user needs all of them. Only one company can offer all three on a single board. The MotherCard 5.0 from SOTA Technology can boost your speed, memory and AT compatibility for your PC. How? Simply by adding it into one of your PC's or XT's expansion slots. Suddenly, that tired, old machine of yours is now an instant AT computer — ready to run IBM's OS/2 and its software!

Speed to Burn

The MotherCard 5.0 is an entire 80286 computer on a full length card. It comes with a 10 MHz or 12.5 MHz 80286 and can run up to 12 times faster than your old PC. In fact, in some applications the board was tested to run faster than some 386 machines!

Large Memory

If a lack of serious memory has been getting you down, the MotherCard will also help you here. The board comes standard with 1MB RAM. It can be expanded up to 16MB with the optional DaughterCard and 1 megabit chips. This memory can be configured as expanded (EMS), extended or both.

Total AT Compatibility

The MotherCard is the only accelerator card that offers complete AT compatibility for your PC or XT machines. With a reconfigurable AT BIOS, it will be compatible with applications that aren't even on the market yet! The MotherCard is engineered to run in protected mode, letting users run IBM OS/2 on their old PCs. And unlike some other companies, we've been doing it for months — so if you want to run it now, we can ship it to you today!

And you thought all accelerator boards were created equal. Not so. The MotherCard 5.0 is the only card designed with your future in mind. If you want access to the emerging world of AT only software such as OS/2 and multitasking programs requiring large memory, then SOTA Technology has the card for you. No other board in the world even comes close.

"The best solution I've found so far is the SOTA MotherCard 5.0 . . . You can't get much more AT-compatible."

— Jerry Pournelle, Byte, Feb. 1988

"The MotherCard offers the bonus of making XTs so AT-compatible that they can run protected mode software, something competitors can't accomplish."

— InfoWorld

"Talk about performance. Our personal favorite was the 12.5 MHz SOTA MotherCard 5.0"

— Business Software

This Speed-Up Index combines nine different processor and disk-intensive operations, it gauges throughput improvement more realistically than any single test

Speed-Up Index

IBM PC	1.0
Microsoft Mach 10	1.54
Orchid Turbo EGA	2.17
PCSG Breakthrough 286	2.56
AST Hotshot 286	2.78
Intel Inboard 386 in AT	4.71
SOTA MotherCard 5.0 12.5 MHz	4.78

Reprinted from Business Software, Oct. 1987

COMING SOON!

MotherCard 386

at 25 MHz & zero wait state for your AT class machines!

MotherCard 5.0

Features:

- 10 or 12.5 MHz 80286
- 80287 socket
- 640KB for DOS & 320KB for EMS, expandable to 16MB
- Software includes: RAM Disk, Disk Cache and Print Spooler

Options:

- DaughterCard with 1, 2, 4 or 8MB RAM
- Floppy I/O Plus controller for 1.2MB, 1.44MB, 720KB and 360KB internal or external drives, with one serial and one parallel port.

The MotherCard 5.0 can run:

- Protected mode software: IBM OS/2, Oracle SQL DBMS and Microfocus COBOL/2
- Novell Advanced Netware, 3Com 3+ Network
- EGA, VGA and monitors
- LOTUS 1-2-3 and SYMPHONY
- Ashton-Tate dBASE III Plus, Multimate
- All word processor programs
- Microsoft Windows
- Autodesk AutoCAD

CIRCLE 198 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOTA

1-800-237-1713
SOTA TECHNOLOGY
657 North Pastoria Ave.
Sunnyvale, CA 94086 (408) 245-3366

Trademarks. IBM PC, XT, AT, OS/2 by IBM Corp., Intel Inboard 386/PC by Intel Corp., OS/2, Mach 10, Mach 20, Windows by Microsoft Corp. All other products mentioned are registered trademarks of their respective manufacturers. SOTA, MotherCard 5.0, DaughterCard, MotherCard 386 are registered trademarks of SOTA Technology, Inc.

"My Boss Trusts Me To Buy PC Products For 1,500 Users. I Wouldn't Risk It Without PC Magazine."

"It's not easy making PC choices these days. There's always something new—our approved brands list is outdated as soon as it's printed. But it's my job to select brands of personal computer products for 1,500 end users here at MONY Financial Services.

"No matter how tough or how confusing it gets, my boss expects me to be right every time. It's a risky situation—for MONY Financial Services and for me. That's why I have to read **PC Magazine**.

Brian Dewey is a PC Brand Specifier. And there are 500,000 just like him glued to every issue of **PC Magazine**. Why? These Brand Specifiers are the real PC buyers in large to small companies in every major industry who have earned the confidence of their managements and the millions of users who depend on them daily. Brand Specifiers have to know their stuff. And they can't afford to be wrong.

"**PC Magazine** is the first place I look when I'm investigating a product category! No other magazine does benchmark comparisons among brands the way **PC Magazine** does. And if I'm going to be effective in my job, I need an objective standard applied to all the brands available. That's what **PC Magazine** editors and PC Labs give me.

"Other magazines may help me understand a technical topic or industry trend, but **PC Magazine** always gives me the information I need to base my buying decisions on.

"Every product I've recommended so far has worked well. In fact, I just got a promotion!"
Nice going, Brian.

PC Magazine delivers more than half a million Brand Specifiers like Brian Dewey who all share his concerns, feel the same pressures, and worry about being caught off guard. They're counted on to specify brands for new systems, for upgrade products and for connectivity products. They flock to **PC Magazine** in such huge numbers—10,000 additional readers each month—because they find **PC Magazine**'s in-depth, scientific, comparative product reviews indispensable to making brand selections. That's what makes **PC Magazine** your ultimate medium for selling products now and creating brand awareness for your company's future growth.

Brian Dewey,
Senior Office
Systems Analyst

PC MAGAZINE

One Park Avenue
New York, NY 10016
(212) 503-5100

■ PC TUTOR

The string *argument is defined as simply the remainder of the command line, that is, all characters entered after the equals symbol, excluding the <Enter> used to execute the command. Note that unlike* var, *the characters in* string *are not converted to uppercase. Again, unintentional spaces can cause problems for the unwary. An unsophisticated program, for example, expecting to find the string*

```
COMSPEC=C:\
```

might fail if given

```
COMSPEC= C:\
```

So, if problems arise using what seem to be identical environment strings, examine the entries at least as closely and literally as DOS does.

FINAL FORMAT FORUM

Don't throw away those 360K diskettes that you thought you couldn't format in a high-capacity drive (PC Tutor, February 29, 1988). Like the dealer who sold you your AT, I do it all the time. And I'm not winking! Just use the switch provided with the FORMAT command to specify that combination. The syntax is

```
FORMAT A: /4
```

The DOS manual cautions that you may have trouble reading and writing such diskettes in a drive intended for 360K floppies, but mine have all worked fine.

Donald R. Wilder
Rochester, New York

In summary, to format a diskette that will have 1.2MB of storage space when using a 1.2MB drive, you must use media rated for high capacity. If you attempt to format 360K diskettes to hold 1.2MB, expect the format program to mark a large number of bytes as unavailable. To format a diskette rated for 360K to a capacity of 360K using a 1.2MB drive, you must use the /4 option to FORMAT, as Mr. Wilder notes.

Because of mechanical differences in the design of the drives, 360K diskettes formatted or written using a 1.2MB drive may subsequently be unreadable in a standard 360K drive.

VERIFYING WITH COPY

Is the /V (verify) option for the DOS COPY command equivalent to turning the VERIFY switch ON, or does it involve actual file comparison?

Victor G. Alter
Buffalo, New York

The /V parameter, when added to the end of a COPY command, causes DOS to act in the same manner as if the VERIFY ON command had been previously issued. Keep in mind that if VERIFY is turned on with VERIFY ON, it remains on until turned off. Using the /V parameter affects operation only while the COPY command is running.

The /V verify is subject to the same limitations as the VERIFY command (described in PC Tutor, February 29, 1988). Verifying a file under DOS does not involve a comparison of the original data with the duplicate data; it merely ensures that an attempt to read the duplicate data does not fail.

To convince yourself of this, copy an existing file to the NUL device with the /V switch or VERIFY on, thus:

```
COPY COMMAND.COM NUL /V
```

Since any data sent to NUL is discarded, no copy exists at any time with which to compare the original data. Despite this, the COPY command will report no errors.

ASK THE PC TUTOR

The PC Tutor solves practical problems and explains points of general interest about using your hardware and software more productively, and answers basic questions about DOS and systems in general. To see your questions answered here, drop a line to PC Tutor, *PC Magazine*, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016. We're sorry, but we cannot answer questions personally. PC

■ Verifying a file under DOS does not involve a comparison of the original data with its duplicate.

PC MAGAZINE GUARANTEES IN-DEPTH REVIEWS

PC MAGAZINE knows that it's not easy finding out what's new, better, faster, quieter, cheaper, more compatible or more expandable. That's why a subscription to PC MAGAZINE is the best way to stay abreast of what's available for IBM MS-DOS systems.

PC MAGAZINE's editors and columnists keep you fully informed about what you can expect from PC products—and which are the best for the business tasks you have to accomplish. And, when you have to solve applications problems, we're there to back you up.

You'll find the clearly written product reviews and evaluations by PC Labs—the only independent state-of-the-art testing facility in computer publishing—helpful solutions to complicated applications and a resource that will help you purchase PC products for your business with confidence.

Bring the most experienced and sought-after staff of PC professionals into your office 22 times a year with PC MAGAZINE. Subscribe today and save up to 62% off the annual single-copy price of $64.90.

One year—22 issues—only $29.97 SAVE 54%

Two years—44 issues—only $49.97 SAVE 62%

Call toll-free 1-800-525-0643 for fast service
(in Colorado 1-303-447-9330)
Basic annual subscription price is $39.97.
4Z8S

To Connect With Compaq, Go Through Businessland.

Integrating the lightning-fast COMPAQ DESKPRO 386/20™ and the COMPAQ PORTABLE 386™ into your local area network is a very effective way to increase office efficiency and productivity.

For starters, they're the fastest PCs on the market today. The COMPAQ® cache memory controller provides a 25% increase in performance over other 20-MHz 386 PCs. Plus its unique disk caching ability decreases access time.

Another benefit is flexibility. With Novell® NetWare,® you can change a workstation into a high-performance network server. Which means you'll get the most out of all your other systems, too.

Networking your office with COMPAQ products is relatively easy, when you go through the experts at Businessland.® After installing over 6,000 local area networks for some of the nation's largest corporations, you can be confident that we know the right connections.

BUSINESSLAND
NETWORKING SEMINARS

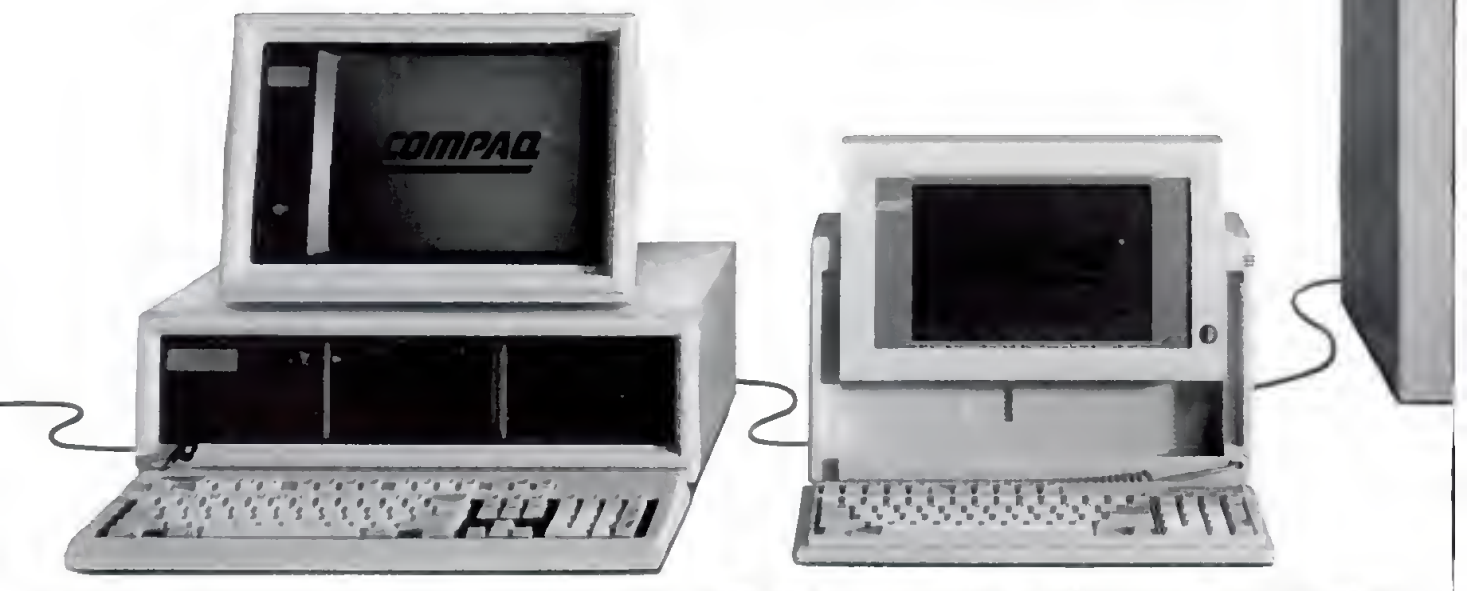
To learn more about networking, you can go through Businessland, too. Call 1-800-328-8383 for more information on the seminars in your area.

Work Group Networking—All the basics of planning a network.

PC and Mac Communications—The how's and why's of connecting PCs and Macs to mini's and mainframes.

Connectivity—Systems engineers discuss how the latest technology affects your network.

BUSINESSLAND®
A Different Kind of Computer Company

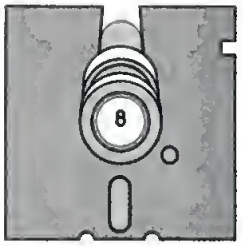


Trademarks/owner: COMPAQ DESKPRO 386/20, COMPAQ PORTABLE 386, COMPAQ/Compaq Computer Corporation, Novell, NetWare/Novell, Inc. Businessland and the Businessland logo are registered trademarks of Businessland Inc.

CIRCLE 356 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ FRANK J. DERFLER, JR.

CONNECTIVITY CLINIC



A program to disable Ctrl-PrtSc; using the Novell Login script to determine the graphics card type; producing a usage log with SFT NetWare 2.1.

NOVELL IN DISTANT LANS

When we initially try to start our Novell network in the morning, it has difficulty reading the network configuration file. After two or three warm boots, the network is finally able to read the configuration file. Then the network starts giving "read error" messages while mounting the server volumes. Initially, there are about ten error messages for each volume mount, but the number of errors keeps reducing each time I reboot the system. Ultimately, the network loads successfully and works fine all through the day.

My maintenance engineer thinks we have a temperature-related problem. I tried keeping the machine on for a while in the morning and raising the temperature of the room, but this did not eliminate the problem. I suspect the battery that keeps the computer configuration is responsible, but I would like your comments.

Syed Atta Abbas
Quetta, Pakistan

The problems you describe do not fit the picture of a weak battery for CMOS configuration memory. I think instead that you have either a temperature-sensitive integrated circuit in the hard disk controller board or a mechanical problem in the hard disk drive. My suggestion is to exchange the hard disk controller with one from an identical machine and see if the problem goes away.

My only other advice is to prepare for a hard disk failure; do frequent backups to tape or floppy disk. Do any readers have other ideas?

STOP THAT PRINT SCREEN!

The anti Ctrl-Alt-Del program, NOBOOT, published in the User-to-User column (*PC Magazine*, November 10, 1987), is handy for preventing students from doing a warm boot on their terminals in our university's Orchid network.

We recently had a problem with students using Crtl-PrtSc on our network. The manual of a software package told students to enter Ctrl-PrtSc, but this had disastrous effects for our network print sharing—once a person within a print-sharing block entered Ctrl-PrtSc, the rest of the students were locked out.

I solved the problem by using the DOS ANSI.SYS console driver to disable the Ctrl-PrtSc key combination; if a student should hit Crtl-PrtSc, it would have no effect. ANSI.SYS provides an escape sequence for redefining most keys. By taking advantage of this function, I was able to disable the Ctrl-PrtSc.

I have included an assembly language program, NOPRTSCR.ASM (see Figure 1), which uses Int 21h, function 9h, to send the escape sequence to the ANSI .SYS device driver, which then does the work of redefining the input.

The working part of this function is

```
<esc>[0;114;"error msg";13p
```

where <esc> is decimal 27, octal 33, or hex 1B and "error msg" is some message displayed on the screen (in DOS) when Ctrl-PrtSc is entered. The function works by redefining key 114 (Ctrl-PrtSc) to the string within quotes and then entering a

```
title Anti CTRL-PRINTSCREEN
code_seg  segment  para  public 'code'
          assume cs:code_seg, ds:code_seg, es:code_seg, ss:code_seg
          org  100h
start:    jmp  screen

message   db   27,'[33;44;1m',27,'[2J'  ;ANSI.SYS color & clear screen
          db   'CONTROL-PRINT SCREEN IS DISABLED!',13,10
          db   27,'[0;114;"<Ctrl><PrtSc> Not Allowed !!";13p$'

screen    proc near

          mov  dx,offset message
          mov  ah,09h
          int  21h
          ret

screen    endp

code_seg  ends
          end  start
```

Figure 1: *NOPRTSCR.ASM is an assembly language program that uses ANSI.SYS to disable the Ctrl-PrtSc combination.*

COPY II® PC

Version 5!

THE NEXT GENERATION.

Introducing an extraordinary update to the backup insurance you need to protect your software investment.

RUNS PROTECTED SOFTWARE FROM YOUR HARD DISK.

COPY II PC makes using your hard disk as convenient as it should be. Run some of the most popular business programs from your hard disk and includes generic handlers for **Superlok,™ Prolok®** and **Everlok™** protection schemes. Copy II PC also has improved support for 3.5" drives.

*Registered owners may update for $15 plus $3 s/h.

MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS:

IBM PS/2 Models 30, 50, 60 & 80, IBM PC, XT, AT and most compatibles. One or two disk drives. 128K memory (all available memory fully supported). Now supports 3.5" 720K drives and laptops.

To Order: call 503/244-6036, 8-5 West Coast time, M-F, with your VISA in hand. Or send a check for $39.95 U.S. plus $3 s/h, $8 overseas.

Questions: call 503/244-5782.

$39.95

Central Point Software
INCORPORATED
- Founded in 1981 -
9700 S.W. Capitol Hwy.
Portland, OR 97219

Also from Central Point Software: Copy II series for Laser 128, Apple II, Macintosh, Commodore 64/128, Atari ST. Also Deluxe Option Board & PC Tools Deluxe for IBM.

CIRCLE 155 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Everything You Ever Wanted to Know about Disks
Disk Explorer

Disk Explorer shows you everything on a floppy or a hard disk. You can: • examine and change DOS files • search for text • compare sectors • look at non-DOS diskettes • See gimmicks used for copy-protection.

The manual explains everything, and gives many examples. It includes **The Story of Copy Protection**, giving the history of protection and describing many methods. Disk Explorer is the tool to figure out how disks are organized, or to repair your client's data after an accident.

Disk Explorer requires an IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 or compatible with 128k bytes of memory and a diskette drive. It is not copy protected.

To order, send a check for $75 US funds, or call with your credit card. We ship within a day. Available on 3 or 5 inch diskettes.

Quaid Software Limited
45 Charles Street East Third Floor Dept 208
Toronto Ontario Canada M4Y 1S2
(416) 961-8243

■ CONNECTIVITY CLINIC

■ Use the physical station number to determine which video driver the workstation will read.

carriage return. DOS interprets the string as a name of a file, and if it does not exist, an additional "Bad Command or File Name" error will be issued.

David H. Lipman
Trenton State College
Trenton, New Jersey

Thanks, Mr. Lipman, for your solution to a problem with annoying consequences. The best thing about it—it works.

WORKSTATION PARAMETERS

An item in the December 22 issue's Connectivity Clinic caught my eye. A reader wrote a BASIC program that uses existing commands in the Novell Login script to determine the type of graphics card used in a workstation and to set a search drive on a Novell network for an appropriate *Lotus 1-2-3* screen driver. There is an easier way to do this than using the commands in the Novell Login script.

You can use the physical station number to determine which video driver the workstation will read. Since the physical station number is unique to the network card, you can include a series of "if" statements first to determine which workstation a user is logging in from and then to specify the correct search drive.

In the Login script, you enter

```
IF P_STATION = "000000000010" THEN MAP
S2:=SYS:PROGRAM\LOTUS\MNO
IF P_STATION = "000000000011" THEN MAP
S2:=SYS:PROGRAM\LOTUS\CPQ
```

The number returned by P_Station is 12 hex characters long, so you need the leading zeros. Of course, you have to set these statements up with the appropriate station ID number, correlate the ID number with the video cards in that station, and MAP to the right video driver.

If you have a lot of workstations, you

can shorten the Login script by giving all workstations with the same kinds of video adapters network interface cards within a range of ID numbers. You can then use greater than and less than to set a range of adapter numbers. The text *is*

```
IF P_STATION > "000000000010"
AND P_STATION < "000000000020"
THEN MAP
S2:=SYS:PROGRAM\LOTUS\MNO
```

Tim Deardeuff
Provo, Utah

Your hint makes life easier for network users, but it gives the administrator more details to track. Knowing the ID of the interface card in each machine is a valuable security tool. People intent on industrial espionage can get IDs and passwords, but spoofing an interface card ID is difficult.

■ Knowing the ID of the interface card in each machine is a valuable security tool.

Use Mr. Deardeuff's out-of-range technique to write information to a special file you create. If data is in this file, it will alert you to entry by known user names using unrecognized IDs. Under NetWare, *Version 2.1, you can lock out users with unrecognized IDs who attempt to use the network. This technique proves again why a network administrator should record every piece of information about every workstation. Cross-referencing interface card IDs with types of graphics adapters is easier if you have the data beforehand.*

Some of Mr. Deardeuff's suggestions involve a lot of card juggling in an installed system, but if you are doing a new installation, it would be worth the effort.

NETWORK YOUR QUESTIONS

Connectivity Clinic gives you practical solutions to networking problems of all types. We'll pay $50 or more for any tips we print, *plus an extra $25 if you submit your letter on a disk,* and we'll gladly answer any questions you have, at no charge. We're sorry, but we're unable to answer letters personally.

Mail your contributions to Connectivity Clinic, *PC Magazine,* One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, or you may contact Frank J. Derfler, Jr., via MCI Mail (be sure to use Derfler's box named CONNECTIVITY CLINIC).

PREPARE YOURSELF FOR THE COMING CRASH.

Hard-disk failure is a fact of life. And far too often, the crash hits when you're unprepared. When you stand to lose days, months or years worth of data.

But now you can avoid needless data loss with Back-It™ backup software.

Back-It makes hard-disk backup easy. It's fast and painless to use, and with a list price of $129.95, it's amazingly affordable.

Back-It also succeeds where other systems fail. It prevents disastrous errors by locking out bad tracks on floppies. And it lets you recover data from damaged backup diskettes.

Add performance that's as sophisticated as anything on the market *at any price,* plus Back-It's complete DOS compatibility, and you've got the perfect backup solution.

Prepare for the worst by buying the best. Back up your hard disk with Back-It. For more information on Back-It, or to get the name of the dealer nearest you, contact Gazelle Systems,® 42 North University Ave., Suite 10, Provo, Utah 84601. 1-(800)233-0383 or (801)377-1288. Or fill in the coupon below.

HELP ME PREPARE.

☐ I'd like to know where I can buy Back-It.

☐ I'd like more information about Back-It, Q-DOS II, and other Gazelle Systems products.

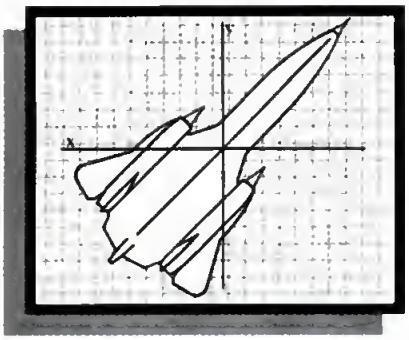
Name_____
Company_____
Address_____ City_____
State_____ Zip_____
Phone ( )_____

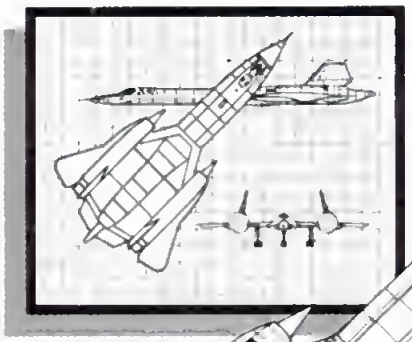
GAZELLE SYSTEMS®
42 N. University Ave. Suite 10 Provo, Utah 84601

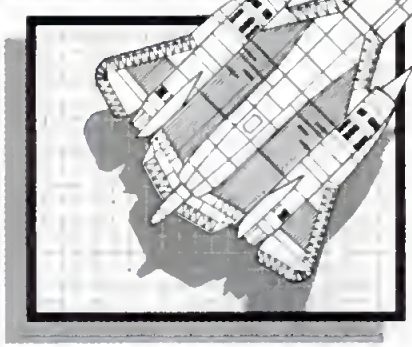
CIRCLE 744 ON READER SERVICE CARD

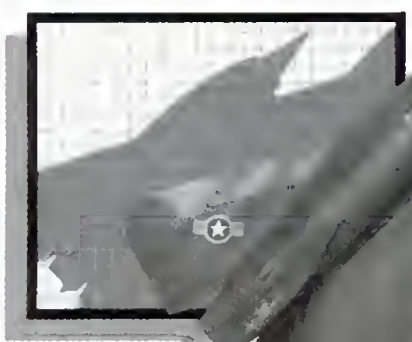
At only $299, DesignCAD

is the simplest way to get some very sophisticated results.









You can spend thousands of dollars for a CAD software package without getting the kind of power and performance that DesignCAD delivers for only $299...complete! With the DesignCAD's easy-to-use, easy-to-learn single keystroke commands, you'll be producing ultra-sophisticated results in no time at all.

The Features You're Looking For

The options you normally have to purchase separately with other CAD programs, aren't options with DesignCAD. They're built in.

- Expanded Memory Support
- Selection of Character Fonts
- Symbol library with over 500 symbols
- Bill of Materials utility
- Finest curve fitting in the industry
- Extensive snap features
- True Auto Dimensioning with several formats
- Extensive layering features
- Full zoom, pan and rotate capabilities
- And many other features

In addition, DesignCAD's extensive file transfer utilities allow you to read and write different formats. DesignCAD allows you to: transfer documents to and from IGES, DXF, HPGL, transfer to GEM and Postscript, and to read ASCII text files and X,Y Coordinate files.

DesignCAD re-defines Compatibility

Virtually any printer, plotter or graphics adapter compatible with IBM PC is compatible with DesignCAD. DesignCAD is also compatible with most other CAD systems, large and small.

For all of the capability, compatibility and ease-of-use you need in a CAD system, get DesignCAD — only $299! See your local computer dealer, or contact:

American
Small Business Computers, Inc.
327 S. Mill St., Pryor, OK 74361
(918) 825-4844 FAX 918-825-6359
Telex 9102400302

Call or write for a detailed brochure and a free demo disk.

CIRCLE 475 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC Magazine's Direct Marketing Connection

For PC Products and Services

For many of you, mail order is your primary means of purchasing PC products and services.

In fact, in recent interviews with our subscribers, we learned that 70% bought PC products and services through direct marketing channels during the past year.*

You buy direct because it's convenient, because you know exactly what you want and don't need any hand-holding.

PC MAGAZINE

The following special section, PC Magazine's Direct Marketing Connection, is what you've been demanding. It connects you with the direct marketers who are anxious to please you. By having them all in one place, you can quickly zero in on the products you need from the vendors you want to buy through.

*Starch Study, July 1986

Arlington Computer Products gives you the best prices on IBM PCs. . . and Compaq too!

IBM PERSONAL SYSTEM II

Model 30, 2 floppies, w/Monitor *$1475*
Modal 30, 20 MB, w/Monitor *$1899*
Modal 50, w/Monitor *$2875*
Model 60, w/44 MB end Monitor *$3649*
Modal 60, w/70 MB and Monitor *$3995*
Model 80, w/44 MB and Monitor *$4695*
Modal 80, w/70 MB and Monitor *$5395*
Model 80, w/115 MB end Monitor *$8295*
w/Color Monitor add $250

IBM XT—***CALL FOR CUSTOM CONFIGURATIONS***

COMPAQ 286

DESKTOP — 1 Drive
640K, 40 MB, Monitor *$2595*
PORTABLE II MOD. IV —
1 Drive 640K, 20 MB *$2850*
PORTABLE III —
1 Drive 640K, 20 MB *$3695*
w/40 MB *$4195*

COMPAQ DESK PRO

1 Drive, 640K, 20 MB
Green or Ambar Monitor *$1695*

COMPAQ 386

Model 40 (16 MZ) *$4495*
Model 60 (20 MZ) *$5499*
Modal 130 (20 MZ) *$6849*
Model 300 (20 MZ) *$9295*

COMPAQ PORT. 386

Model 40 ..... *$5799*
Model 100 ..... *$7295*

WUGO 10 MHZ TURBO XT

10 MHZ keyboerd switchable clock speed, 640K Ram, 1 floppy drive, 20 MB herd disk, perellei end geme ports, clock calendar, monochroma grephics adsptor, monochrome monitor, 3 yaar limited werranty. *$1149*

MULTIFUNCTION BOARDS

Evarax Magicerd 384K $169
AST 6 Peck w/384K $189
AST 8 Pack Premium w/256K .. $219
AST Rampege PC w/256K $239
AST Rampege AT w/512K $399
Orchid Tiny Turbo $279
Intel Above Board PC $239
Intei Above Boerd AT $329
Irma Boerd $695
AST 5251-11 ..... $529
AST 5251-11 Plus Enhenced ... $599

CHIPS

64K Ram Chips ..... 9 for $15
256K Chips ..... each $7.50
8087-3/-2 ..... $109/$149
80287 ..... $159
80287-8MHZ $249
80287-10MHZ $299
80387-16 ..... $469
80387-20 ..... $749

SOFTWARE

D Base III Plus $379
Framework $349
IBM Displaywrita IV $299
Lotus 123 ..... $299
Managing Your Money $125
Microsoft Word $209
Multimete Adv. II $259
R Bese Systam V $409
Smartcom $49
Symphony $429
Venture Dasktop Publ. $499
Word Perfect 4.2 ..... $199
Word Perfect Library $59
Wordster 2000+ $239

MODEMS

Hayes 1200/2400 ..... $289/$429
Evarax 300/1200 w/Softwere $99
Everex 2400 Internal $179
Evarex 2400 Extarnal $249

Mouse Systems $99
Microsoft $109
Logitech $74

PRINTERS

EPSON

LX 800 .... $189 LQ 1050 ... $659
FX 86E .... $289 LQ 500 .... $319
FX 286E ... $399 LQ 2500 ... $819
LQ 800 .... $369 EX 800 .... $389
LQ 850 .... $489 EX 1000 ... $479

DKIDATA

192 Plus/193 Plus ..... $299/$449
292 w/Modula $449
293 w/Modula $589
393 ..... $959
Pecemerk $1749

TDSHIBA

321 S/L/341 S/L ..... $499/$659
351 SX $1010

NEC

P8 ..... $435 P7 ..... $619
3550 ..... $729 P9XL $1089
P5XL ..... $859 P2200 ..... $349

IBM

Quietwriter III $1189
Proprinter II $389
Proprintar X24 ..... $549
Proprinter XL $549
Proprintar XL24 ..... $759

HEWLETT-PACKARD

Laserjet II $1699
1 MG Upgrede $339
2 MG Upgrade $829

DRIVES & TAPES

360K Floppy for PC $99
360K Floppy for AT $115
20 MB Tepe $339
40 MB Tepe $459

PRIAM HARD DISKS

40 MB $679
60 MB $819
130 MB $1999

SEAGATE HARD DISKS

20 MB for XT (ST225) . $279
30 MB for XT (ST238) . $299
40 MB for AT (ST251) . $399
40 MB for AT (ST251-1) $479
80 MB for AT $889

EVEREX

60 MB Int. or Ext. $679

IOMEGA

10 + 10 Bernoulli w/Controller/20 + 20 ..... $1489/$1829
Extarnal 5¼" for PS II $279
PLUS hard card 20 MB/40 MB ..... $539/$699

VIDEO BOARDS

ATI EGA Wonder $189
ATI VGA $269
Compaq VGA $499
Evarex EGA Autoswitch .. $139
Grephics Card $79
Hercules Graphics Plus .. $179
NEC GB1 ..... $229
Paradise Autoswitch 480 . $189
STB EGA Plus $239
Vege Deluxa $239
Vega VGA $289

MONITORS

AMDEK

310A/410A ..... $129/$149
600/722 ..... $349/$439

PRINCETON

HX12E ... $449 Ultresync $529

IBM

8502 ..... $199
8512 ..... $459 8513 ..... $519

NEC Muitisync $579
NEC Multisync Plus $879
SAMSUNG Color $259
SDNY Multiscan $599

Arlington Computer Products, inc.
3025-E S. MALMO
ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, IL 60005

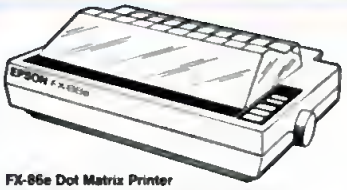
VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS

FOR ORDERS & SYSTEMS QUOTES: **800-548-5105**
CUSTOMER SERVICE AND IN ILLINOIS 312-228-6333
SHIPPING 312-228-6333
TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE 312-228-1470
FAX 312-228-0516

Prices and Availability Subject To Change Without Notice

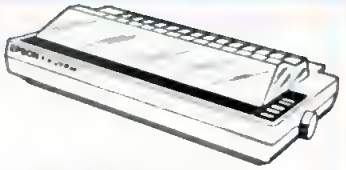
America's choice and Arlington Computer Products choice is EPSON®

It's not hard to understand why. Care in design, engineering and manufacturing have made Epson an industry leader and the industry standard. And to back their reputation, a one year warranty stands behind every Epson product.



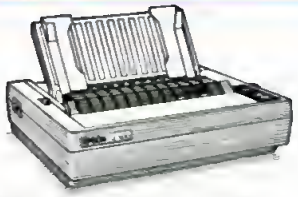
FX-86e Dot Matrix Printer

- Prints 240 characters per second printhead speed in draft mode (Elite 12 CPI)
- 48 characters per second printhead speed in Near Letter Quality mode (Elite 12 CPI)
- Exclusive SelecType feature puts Draft, Roman and Sans Serif mode selection at your fingertips
- Automatic Sheet Load feeds and positions single sheets of paper for printing
- 8K internal buffer stores and prints up to four pages of data while allowing uninterrupted use of your computer
- Standard width carriage is ideal for word processing output
- Standard Friction and Pull Tractor Feeds handle most types of paper
- Bidirectional text printing provides maximum throughput
- One year limited warranty



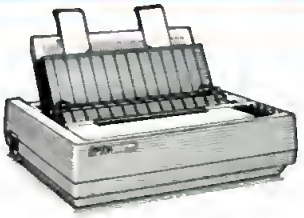
FX-286e Dot Matrix Printer

- Prints 240 characters per second printhead speed in draft mode (Elite 12 CPI)
- 48 characters per second printhead speed in Near Letter Quality mode (Elite 12 CPI)
- Exclusive SelecType feature puts Draft, Roman and Sans Serif mode selection at your fingertips
- Automatic Sheet Load feeds and positions single sheets of paper for printing
- 8K internal buffer stores and prints up to four pages of data while allowing uninterrupted use of your computer
- 136-column carriage is ideal for printing spreadsheets
- Standard Friction and Pull Tractor Feeds handle virtually any type of paper
- Bidirectional text printing provides maximum throughput
- One year limited warranty



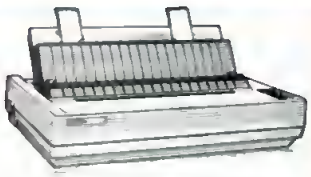
Epson's LQ-500 is a high-resolution, Letter Quality computer printer with outstanding performance features and remarkable value.

- Epson's 24-pin, dot-matrix technology creates true letter quality characters and high-resolution graphics
- Prints 180 characters per second (CPS) in draft mode, 60 CPS in letter quality (12 CPI)
- Automatic single sheet loading, standard pull tractor and friction feed for versatile paper handling
- Exclusive SelecType front control panel offers quick, easy selection of popular typestyles, fonts and pitch
- Two resident, letter quality fonts — Roman and Sans Serif
- New "shadow" and "outline" print modes for use with desktop publishing applications
- Optional LQ printer software for Microsoft® Windows
- Optional single-bin cut sheet feeder
- One year limited warranty



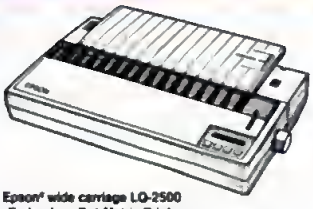
The standard width LQ-850 is a high-resolution, Letter Quality computer printer with outstanding performance features.

- Epson's 24-pin, dot-matrix technology creates true letter quality characters
- SmartPark ™ Epson's unique paper handling feature, lets you change from fanfold paper to single cut sheet paper or envelopes without removing the tractor hardware or paper
- 264 Characters per second in the high-speed draft mode delivers outstanding productivity
- 88 Characters per second in Letter Quality mode for enhanced, high-resolution characters
- In draft mode or letter quality mode, the LQ-850 runs at a surprisingly quiet 55 dB noise level
- Exclusive SelecType front control panel offers quick, easy selection of popular typestyles, fonts and pitch
- The LQ-850 is backed by Epson's one year limited warranty



The wide carriage LQ-1050 is a high-resolution, Letter Quality computer printer with outstanding performance features.

- Epson's 24-pin, dot-matrix technology creates true letter quality characters
- SmartPark,™ Epson's unique paper handling feature, lets you change from fanfold paper to single cut sheet paper or envelopes without removing the tractor hardware or paper
- 264 Characters per second in the high-speed draft mode delivers outstanding productivity
- 88 Characters per second in Letter Quality mode for enhanced, high-resolution characters
- In draft mode or letter quality mode, the LQ-1050 runs at a surprisingly quiet 55 dB noise level
- Exclusive SelecType front control panel offers quick, easy selection of popular typestyles, fonts and pitch
- The LQ-1050 is backed by Epson's one year limited warranty



The Epson® wide carriage LQ-2500 High-Technology Dot-Matrix Printer

- Prints ultra-high speed drafts, letter-quality documents and sharp, detailed graphics.
- Prints 324 characters per second printhead speed in draft mode (Elite 12 CPI), 405 characters (Elite 15 CPI) in ultra-high speed mode
- Prints 108 characters per second printhead speed (12 CPI) in Letter Quality mode
- SelecType III front panel control with 20-character LCD displays, prompts, confirms and stores up to 14 printer functions in any of four memory cells.
- Eliminates DIP switch settings through the use of macros and stores up to four different print set-ups.
- Five resident, letter-quality fonts.
- Intelligent, logic-seeking electronics system prints bidirectionally in text and graphics for maximum throughput.
- Built-in Epson® standard printer codes with IBM-style graphics characters.
- User-installable color option kit adds seven vibrant colors to text and graphics.

IBM® is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation

Arlington Computer Products is an authorized Epson® dealer. In fact, during 1987 we were the largest Epson dealer in the Chicago Zone. Please call for immediate delivery at very competitive prices.

Arlington Computer Products, inc.

3025-E S. MALMO
ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, IL 60005

VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS

Call: 800-548-5105

In Illinois 1-312-228-6333

Fax: 312-228-0516

★ NEC MULTISPEED ★

MultiSpeed EL 1499
★ NEW MultiSpeed HD with 20MB ..... 2299 ★

★ LOTUS ★

SYMPHONY 3.5"/With Any Laptop 349/300
METRO 3.5"/With Any Laptop 69/49

★ TOSHIBA ★

T1200 ..... 2299 ★ T3100/20 2999
T3200 ..... 3749 ★ T5100 4899

★ FAX MACHINES ★

BELL Faxline 1299
SHARP FO-210 1199

★ PLUS HARD CARD 20/40 . . . 509/719 ★ TOSHIBA 321SL/341SL . . . 479/649 ★

SYSTEMS

NEC MultiSpeed EL 1499
MultiSpeed HD w/20 MB 2299
NEC 1200/2400 Int Modem 279/379
NEC Carry Case 89
Battery Pack-Specify EL or HD 89

TOSHIBA T1000 799
T1200 w/Carry Case 2299
T1200 w/out Carry Case 2259
T3120 w/Carry Case 2999
T3120 w/out Carry Case 2959
T3200 3749
T5100 4899

ACCESSORIES for Toshiba LapTops
768K Card for T1000 299
AC Adapter for T1000 69
Numeric Keypad T1000/T1200 89
Numeric Keypad T3100/3120 69
Modem 1200 Int for T1000 329
Modems for T1100/1200/3100/5100
Internal 1200/2400 ..... 329/429
Toshiba Floppy Link 159
External 5.25" Floppy 349
Carry Case 89
Brooklyn Bridge 89
Laplink Plus 99

DRIVES

PLUS HARD CARD
Single Slot 20/40 MB 509/719
FUJITSU/TEAC 90 day warranty
360k/1.2 MB 99/129
Grey Face Plate - Add 5
SEAGATE: For PC/XT HALF HT
★ PRO PACK 20/30 MB 279/299 ★
Fully Pretested, PRO PACK includes controller, cables, detailed & illustrated 100 page manual and format/utility sw
One year warranty.
PC/XT Mtng Kit & Filler Plate 10
SEAGATE: For AT-HALF HT
★ For AT w/partitioning software ★
★ 40 MB Half Ht 29 ms .... 499 ★
AT Mounting Kit 10

MATH/RAM CHIPS

64K RAM 120 ns Set of 9 ..... $30
256K RAM 120 ns Set of 9 100
8087-3 PC/XT 5 Mhz 115
8087-2 PC/XT 8 Mhz 145
80287-6 AT 6 Mhz 169
80287-8 AT 8 Mhz 239
80287-10 AT 10 Mhz 289
80387-16 for 386 Machines 489
80387-20 for 386 Machines 749

PRINTERS

ALPS PRINTERS
★ ALQ 200 Color, Narrow
15 pin, 200/100 cps $419
24 pin, 240/120 cps 475
★ ALQ 300 Color, Wide
18 pin, 200/100 cps 519
24 pin, 240/120 cps 575
Tractor ALQ 200/300 ..... 75/95
Ribbon ALQ Black/Color 15/20
★ P2000 9 Pin, 250/125 cps, Wide Sar & Par w/Tractor 699
★ P2100 19 pin, 400/200 cps, Wide Bar & Par w/Tractor 1125
★ P2400 Color, Wide w/Tractor
18 pin, 250/125 cps 929
24 pin, 360/100 cps 975
★ DICONIX InkJet Parallel ★
150 w/3' parallel cable 319
With any Laptop 300
300 w/3' parallel cable 529
With any Laptop 500
★ NEC P2200 - Par ..... 339 ★
★ P-6 Par ..... 429 ★
★ CP6 Color - Par ..... 529 ★
★ P7 - Par ..... 589 ★
★ CP7 Color - Par ..... 999 ★
Uni-Di Tractor for P2/P6 60
Bi-Di Tractor for P2/P6 100
Uni-Di Tractor for P3/P7 00
Bi-Di Tractor for P3/P7 170
Cut Sheet Feeder for P2200 120
Cut Sheet Feeder for P2/P6 230
Cut Sheet Feeder for P3/P7 290
★ OKIDATA 193 PLUS IBM . 419 ★
★ TOSHIBA 321 SL ..... 479 ★
★ 341 SL ..... 549 ★
★ 351 SX ..... 599 ★
KENSINGTON Printer Stand 20
★ With Printer ..... 10 ★

BACKUP

ARCHIVE: Uses Floppy Cont/DC2000 40 MB: (QIC 40) Specify XT or AT
Internal/External 399/499

MOUNTAIN: Uses Floppy Cont/DC2000 40 MB: (QIC 40) Specify XT or AT
Internal/External 399/499

DC 2000 Data Cartridge 25
DC 2000 Box of 5 115
DC 600 Data Cartridge 30
DC 600 Box of 5 140

MONITORS

★ LOGITECH AutoSync ... 499 ★
With Logitech EGA & Mouse 649
With Genoa HiRes+ 679
With Paradise VGA Plus 759
With Vega VGA 769

MITSUBISHI 1410 EGA 399
★ AUM 1371 Diamond Scan 549 ★
With Genoa HiRes+ 729
With Paradise VGA Plus 809
With Vega VGA 819
★ Diamond Scan Tilt & Swivel 20 ★

★ NEC MultiSync II-1402 . . . 599 ★
With ATI VIP 859
With Genoa HiRes+ 779
With Vega Deluxe 789
With Vega VGA 869

★ NEC MultiSync Plus ..... 599 ★
With Genoa HiRes+ 1079
With Paradise VGA Plus 1159
With Vega VGA 1169

★ SONY 1311CR-13" Trinitron Color ★
★ Remote TV & RGB Monitor 469 ★
Sony 1311 to IBM Cable 20
★ SONY Multiscan 1302 ... 599 ★
With Genoa HiRes+ 779
With Paradise VGA Plus 859
With Vega VGA 869
Sony 1302 to IBM Cable 20
Sony 1302 to MAC II Cable 30

★ TAXAN 770 MultiVision plus 529 ★
With 557 Gold Card 709
With Ganoa HiRes+ 709

ZENITH ZCM 1490 Flat Screen 669
With Vega VGA 939
With Zanith Z-449 939
Zenith Tilt & Swivel 20

MODEMS

EVEREX 1200 Int w/BitCom 95
2400 w BitCom Int/Ext 169/199
HAYES 1200B/1200 Ext 239/299
For SmartCom II Add 40
NOVATION Parrot 1200 Ext-Size of Cassette. Needs no power or battery 109
PROMETHEUS 2400G Ext 199
TOUCHBASE SYSTEMS
World Port 1200/2400 Ext 149/299
With any Laptop 140/280
ZOOM HC 2400 Int w/SW 149

DISPLAY CARDS

ATI EGA Wonder Enhanced 219
With Multi Scan Monitor 170
ATI VIP/with Monitor 309/260
BOCA EGA/with Monitor 169/130
GENOA Super EGA HiRes+ 229
With Multi Scan Monitor 160
LOGITECH EGA Card & Mouse 249
With Multi Scan Monitor 200
PARADISE Auto Switch 480 199
With Multi Scan Monitor 150
Paradise VGA Plus 309
With Multi Scan Monitor 260
Paredise VGA Professional 449
With Multi Scan Monitor 400
TAXAN 557 Gold Card 199
With Multi Scan Monitor 180
Taxan 570 Advance EGA 199
With Multi Scan Monitor 160
VIDEO-7 Vega Deluxe 239
With Multi Scan Monitor 190
Vega VGA/with Monitor 319/270
ZENITH Z-449 319
With Multi Scan Monitor 270
Gem Graph 70
With any Display Card 50

KEYBOARD/MOUSE

KEYTRONIC 101 Keys for IBM PC, XT, AT with Function Keys on top row, seperate Cursor Control Keypad and Numeric Keypad 69

LOGITECH HiRaz Bus 115
LOGITECH: Bus or Ser 89
All LogiMice include PLUS software
★ PS/2 Mouse ..... 95 ★
Plublisher Mouse: Ser or Bus 139
LogiPaint/LogiCadd 25/50

MICROSOFT MOUSE w/windows Bus or Serial 159

MOUSE SYSTEMS PC Mouse
★ With Designer PopUp Menu ★
★ ★ ★ LIFE TIME WARRANTY ★ ★ ★
Serial or Bus 119

POWER

REPLACEMENT POWER SUPPLIES
PC XT 150/AT 200 Watts $69/99
DATASHIELD
300 Turbo Backup 399
★ 350 Turbo Backup ..... 449 ★
600/800 Watts Backup 549/649
★ NEW Solid State 3" HI UPS ★
SS 400/700 Watts UPS 649/779
KENSINGTON Masterpiece 99
★ Masterpiece Plus ..... 109 ★
★ Masterpiece Remote ..... 109 ★

★ FREE DELIVERY ★

★ PREPAID ORDERS IN CONTINENTAL USA ONLY ★

Simply mail the check for the exact amount (CA add 6%) as shown here with your order. We will ship your order UPS Ground, FREE of any other charges. It is that simple (credit card orders are not considered prepaid). Bank check orders shipped immediately. Personal/Co. checks delay shipment 2/3 weeks.

★ PREPAID BY CHECK ONLY ★
★ POSTMARKED BY JUNE 30, 1988 ★

★ SUPER SPECIALS ★

★ PREPAID BY CHECK ONLY ★
★ POSTMARKED BY JUNE 30, 1988 ★

TOSHIBA T1000 w/768K Card . 1050
TOSHIBA T1200 w/Carry Case 2250
TOSHIBA T3120 w/Carry Case 2950
TOSHIBA T3200 w/Carry Case 3775
TOSHIBA T5100 w/Carry Case 4925
TOSHIBA 768K Card for T1000 285
MODEM 1200 Int for T1000 300
MODEMS for T1100/1200/3100/5100
Internal 1200/2400 ..... 300/400
FLOPPY 5.25" Ext for Toshiba 325

TOSHIBA 341SL 635
TOSHIBA 321SL w/Par Cable 485
TOSHIBA 351SX w/Par Cable 995
AC Adapter for T1000 60
Carry Case for Toshiba 80
NUMERIC keypad T1000/T1200 80
NUMERIC keypad T3100/3120 60
TOSHIBA Floppy Link 155
LOTUS Symphony & Metro w/prepaid order of any LapTop - Add 275

PLUS HARD CARD 20 MB 499
PLUS HARD CARD 40 MB 699
HAYES 1200B/1200 Ext 220/280
HAYES 1200B with SmartCom II 250
SONY 1311 w/Cable to IBM 475
MOUNTAIN Backup: Specify XT or AT
40MB: Internal/External 370/470
MOUSE SYSTEMS PC Mouse w/Designer Pop Up Menu Serial or Bus 99

BELL FAXLINE 1275
SHARP FO-210 1149
NEC MultiSpeed EL w/Case 1550
NEC MultiSpeed HD w/Case 2350
NEC P2200 Par w/Cable 345
NEC P660 Par w/Cable 435
NEC 1402 w/Paradise VGA plus 840
MITSUBISHI 1371 w/GenoaHiRes+710
ZENITH ZCM 1490 Flat Screen with Zanith Z-449 or Vega VGA 595

★ FOREIGN ORDERS ★

For foreign orders add special handling charge of $20 per order. Air shipments add 10% (Min. $50). For Printers & Monitors 30% (Min. $150). Some items may be more. Credit card orders, add 5% to amount owed.
FAX: 714-891-2364

POLICY: Min. order $100 for COD/Credit Cards. Prepaid orders Min. $50. Prices & availability subject to change. Shipping charges vary (Min. $10). Prices reflect discount for advance payment. Personal/Co. checks delay shipment 2/3 weeks. Add 2% (Min. $5) for COD & Discover, 3% for MC/Visa and 5% for Amex & Optima. COD requires cash or cashier check. No showroom or walkin sales. Open acct. PO min. order $1000, call for special prices. All sales final. Refused shipments subject to a 20% charge (Min. $50). Not responsible for compatibility.
★ PICKUP HOURS: Mon-Fri: 3 to 5 pm. PLEASE CALL FIRST FOR WORK ORDER #. ★

★ COD 2% ★ DISCOVER 2% ★ MC 3% ★ VISA 3% ★ AMEX 5% ★ OPTIMA 5%

★ APO ★ FPO ★

For APO/FPO orders, add special handling charge $20 per order. Shipping charges add 5% (Min. $20). For Printers & Monitors 10% (Min. $40). Some items may be more. No COD orders. Credit Card orders, add 5% to amount owed.

MICROBEST 714-897-2100

12605 HOOVER STREET, GARDEN GROVE, CA 92641

PLEASE REFER TO AD # PC 831

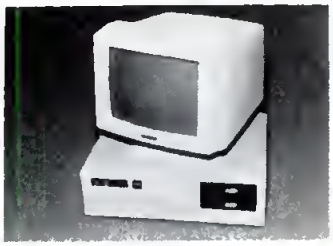
It's Easy Deciding Why to Buy CEC Personal Systems...

It's even Easier Deciding Where!

The CEC Computer Warehouse. We offer you all you could went in a personel computer. Our AT's end 386 machines offer power, competibility, technical support, service, and great prices!

Our System 1: Portable AT hes 80286-10 Micro Processor, 80287 Socket, 512K8 RAM, 360K8 Floppy Drive, 1.2M8 Floppy Drive, Parallel, Serial Port(s), 7 Expansion Slot(s), 101 Key(s) Keyboard **$1449.**

Our System 2: Desktop AT has 80286-12 Micro Processor, 80287 Socket, 512K8 RAM, 360K8 Floppy Drive, 1.2M8 Floppy Drive, Monographic/Color Card, Parallel, Serial Port(s), 101 Key(s) Keyboard, 8 Expension Slot(s). **$1550.**



Our System 3: Desktop AT has 80286-10 Micro Processor, 80287 Socket, 512KB RAM, 360K8 Floppy Drive, 1.2MB Floppy Drive, Monographic/Color Card, Parallel, Serial Port(s), 101 Key(s) Keyboard, 8 Expansion Slot(s). **$1350**

We design, build, and test for your quelity assurance. 100%IBM compatible. Complete softwere compatibility. Excallent service and werranty. Your satisfection is guaranteed! Call us today!

The Comtrek Computer Warehouse

80 Felton Street
Waltham, MA 02154
(617) 449-6988 • (617) 449-3777

US 1-800-527-6016
MA 1-800-527-5995

Mastercard/Visa/American Express Accepted

CIRCLE 512 ON READER SERVICE CARD

INTEL COPROCESSORS

8087-2	$138
80287-8	$226
80287-10	$270
80387-16	$438
80387-20	$725

SAVE UP TO 70%

FREE AIR SHIPPING*

PRODUCTS NOT LISTED...CALL

TeleSave™ NOW! "MAC"

SINCE 1984

LUCID 3D $101

QUATTRO $145

TOPS $101

VENTURA PUB. 1.1 $469 | PAGE —MAKER $429

AST PREMIUM CALL

TOSHIBA T1000 $769

MITSUBISHI DIAMOND SCAN $479

SMART MODEM 12008 & SW $59 | 24008 & SW $149

VGA VIP $249 | SIGMA $209

PRINTERS • LASERS • SCANNERS

AST TurboLaser/PS	Call	1091i M2	In stock
Citizen 120-D	$139	1092i	$288
180-D	$157	1524	$524
MSP-15E	$295	1592	$388
MSP-40	$269	1595	$598
MSP-45	$389	3131	$250
MSP-50	$359	3151	$365
MSP-55	$449	Scanner	$918
Premiere 35	$429	Personal Laser (Mac)	$1350
Tribute 224	$579	Star Micronics	
Diconix 150	$298	NX-1000	$189
H P Laser Jet Series II	$1699	NX-15	$295
JDL 850	Call	ND-15	$375
NEC P-6	$425	NR-10	$325
P-7	$609	NR-15	$419
P-9	$1019	Toshiba 321 SL	$479
3510 3550	$718	341 SL	$649
8810 8850	$1039	351 II	$886
Panasonic 1080i-M2	$156	351 C-2	$1313

CITIZEN MSP-40 $269

LOGIMOUSE & 1ST PUB. $104

CHIPS 64k 256k 8087 80287/387 . . . Call

MONITORS • TERMINALS • PANELS

Amdek 1280 w/card	$650	Samsung	Call
Goldstar TTL	$79	Sigma Designs	
Hitachi	Call	LaserView 1S/19"	Call
Logitech Multiscan	$449	Sony Multiscan	$548
Mitsubishi		Taxan	Call
Diamond Scan	$479	Thompson Ultrascan	$439
Others	Call	Viking	Call
NEC Multisync	$539	VM1	Call
Multisync II, Plus & XL	Call	Zenith 1490 Flatscreen	$530

SOFTWARE

ACT!	$198	MS Dos 3.3	$95
AutoCad	Call	NewViews 1.1	$439
AutoSketch	$59	Norton Util Advanced	$71
BoeingGraph 3D	$195	PageMaker	$429
Canvas (Mac)	$93	Paradox 2.0	$398
Carbon Copy Plus	$103	PathMinder	$55
CPA• for Lotus 123	$109	Peachtree Accounting II	$159
Clipper	$365	PFS First Choice	$79
Copy II PC	$19	PFS First Publisher	$55
dBase III Plus	$385	PFS Professional File	$129
DesqView	$89	PFS Professional Plan	$55
Dralix 1 Plus	$159	PFS Professional Write	$105
Dralix 3D Modeler & Options	Call	Q&A	$154
DS Back-Up Plus	$33	Quattro	$145
Excel Mac/PC	$176/$281	R Base Sys V	$389
FastBack Backup	$75	ShipMate™ (UPS Manifest)	$249
FullBak Backup	$58	SuperSpool (Mac)	$36
GEM Draw Plus	$159	Tops (IBM or Mac)	$101
Generic Cadd 3.0	$55	Turbo Basic	$65
Generic 8 Dot Plot 3.0	$71	Turbo C	$65
Generic Options	Call	Ventura Publishing 1.1	$479
Harvard Graphics	$256	VersaCad/Drafix	Call
Harvard Total Proj Mgr	$307	WordPerfect 4.2	$189
Lighting HD Speedup	$54	WordPerfect 5 Library	$238
Lotus 123 2.01	$285	X Tree	$35
MathCad 2.0	$198	X-Tree Pro	$63
MemoryMate	Call		

DIGITIZERS & PLOTTERS

Calcomp 1043-GT	$8295	MP Options	Call
1023-GT	Call	Hitachi Tiger	
Digitizers	Call	1111C Tablet	$300
Enter Sweet-p 600	$599	Others	Call
Others	Call	8-P Plotters	Call
Houston Instruments		Ioline	Call
DMP 41/42	$1998	JDL 850	Call
DMP 51MP	$3550	Kurta IS 12×12	$325
DMP 51/52MP	$3150	IS 12×17	$550
DMP 52	$2680	Summagraphics	
DMP 56A	$3685	12×12 Plus	$349
DMP 61	$3295	18×12 Professional	$579
DMP 62	$4550	Mac	Call

COMPUTERS

AST Premium 286		Toshiba T1000	$769
Model 140	Call	T1100/T3100	
GEC Multispeed	$1329	Modem H M	$199
MuGispeed EL	$1545	T3100/20	$2999
Samsung 286 & 386	Call		

SAMSUNG TTL-AMBER $79

DRAFIX 1+ $155

BOARDS & NETWORKS

Advanced NetWare/ 86/286	Call	VGA Plus	$229
ATI EGA Wonder	$169	VGA Pro	$349
VIP VGA	$249	ProGrappler	$71
Control Sys Artist	Call	Sigma Designs VGA	$199
Genoa SuperEGA	$218	Color 400	$209
Grappler C/Mac/GS	$71	Above Board PS/AT 512k	$335
Hercules Graphics Plus	$169	Tops Flashcard	$143
Intel Others	Call	Ultimate EGA•	
NEC GB-1	$259	Autosw P-port	$129
Novell	Call	Vertlcam	Call
Number 9	Call	Video 7 Vega	
Paradise AutoSwitch EGA 480	$145	Deluxe w/VGA	$179
		Vega VGA	$259

DRIVES • MODEMS • FAX

Fujitsu 5.25		Seagate ST225	
360k Drive	$79	20 w/Card	$269
Kayex	Call	ST238 30 w/Card	$289
Mitsubishi AT 40/70 M6 HDrive	$539	SmartModem 12008 & SW	$62
Modem		24008 & SW	$149
T1100/T3100/Z181	$199	Toshiba 3.5" XT/AT 720k Drive	$99
PhoneFlex for any phone ext	$189	US Robotics Courier 2400	$326

MOUSE

Logitech C7 Mouse	$65	Logimouse & Publisher	$104
Logimouse Bus & pcPaint	$84	Others	Call
		Microsoft Mouse	$98

NELPERS

Logical Connection 256K	$299
512k	$359

M.H.I. WAREHOUSE, INC.
5021 N 20th Street #10261
Phoenix, Arizona 85064
TOLL FREE credit w/in order
602-861-1090
Customer Service 602-997-6756
Customer Service Hours 9-3 M-F
Hours 8-5 MT M-F 9-2 SAT

Prices reflect cash discount and are subject to change without notice. Compatability of products not guaranteed. All returns are subject to a restocking charge. [illegible] and C.O.D.s are subject to 2.5% plus $/H. All Sales are Final. All product claims and warranties are handled by the manufacturer only. Checks must clear bank to ship. ADM0588

*FREE AIR APPLIES ONLY to orders up to 10 lbs & over $50.00. Minimum ground S&H is $6.00. You pay ground, We pay air.

CIRCLE 387 ON READER SERVICE CARD

JDR Microdevices®

Complete customer satisfaction...superior service...friendly, knowledgeable personnel quality merchandise...providing the best values in leading edge technology.

PROMETHEUS 2400 BAUD MODEM $129.95

NEW LOW PRICE!

IT S TIME TO TRADE UP NOW THAT JDR BREAKS THE PRICE BARRIER ON 2400 BAUD MODEMS

- AUTO DIAL ANSWER
- SELF TEST ON POWER UP
- TOUCHTONE OR PULSE DIALING
- HAYES & BELL SYSTEMS COMPATIBLE
- FULL OR HALF DUPLEX
- MIRROR II COMMUNICATIONS SOFTWARE INCLUDED

MCT-24I

MCT-12I 1200 BAUD 1/2 CARD $ 69.95

EXTERNAL MODEMS

MCT-12E 1200 BAUD	$ 99.95
MCT-24E 2400 BAUD	$169.95

IBM COMPATIBLE KEYBOARDS

FULL ONE YEAR WARRANTY

IBM ENHANCED STYLE LAYOUT $79.95

- AUTOSENSE FOR XT OR AT COMPATIBLES
- LED INDICATORS ■ AUTO REPEAT FEATURE
- SEPARATE CURSOR PAD

MCT-5339

IBM AT STYLE LAYOUT $59.95

- SOFTWARE AUTOSENSE FOR XT OR AT COMPATIBLES
- LED INDICATORS ■ AUTO REPEAT FEATURE

MCT-5060

MAXI-SWITCH KEYBOARDS

ENHANCED STYLE LAYOUT $84.95

- STANDARD ENHANCED KEYBOARD LAYOUT
- TACTILE FEEDBACK
- LIGHTED NUM CAPS AND SCROLL LOCK
- NUMERIC & CURSOR KEYPADS 12 F KEYS

MAX-5339

MAX-5060 MAXI-SWITCH, AT STYLE $64.95

DIABLO PRINTER $279.95

- LETTER QUALITY AT 20 CPS 132 COLS
- 10 12 15 PITCH & PROPORTIONAL SPACING
- SERIAL & PARALLEL INTERFACE
- AUTO PAPER LOAD FRICTION FEED
- FULL XEROX WARRANTY

CENTRONICS LASER PRINTER $1195

NEAR TYPESET QUALITY AFFORDABLE AT LAST

- 8 PAGES PER MINUTE ■ 300 DPI RESOLUTION
- 1 YEAR WARRANTY ■ CHOICE OF EMULATION BOARDS

MULTI-PRINTER EMULATION BOARD:
EPSON FX-80 EMULATION—NOTHING ELSE REQUIRED
IBM PC GRAPHICS PROPRINTER & DIABLO 630 EMULATION REQUIRES ADDITIONAL FONT CARD

HP LJ+ EMULATION BOARD:
HP LASERJET EMULATION—3 RESIDENT FONTS & 2 PITCHES ADDITIONAL FONT CARD AVAILABLE

1.5MB RAM CARD	$139.95
EXTRA FONT CARDS	$199.95
TONER CARTRIDGES	$59.95
PFS FIRST PUBLISHER	$99.95

- **1 YEAR WARRANTY ON MCT PRODUCTS**
- **30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE**
- **TOLL-FREE TECH SUPPORT**
- **NO CREDIT CARD SURCHARGE**

SAMSUNG MONOCHROME MONITOR $129.95

- IBM COMPATIBLE TTL INPUT
- 12 NON GLARE LOW DISTORTION AMBER SCREEN
- 720 X 350 RESOLUTION
- SWIVEL BASE

NEC MULTISYNC $599.95
- ORIGINAL CGA EGA PGA COMPATIBLE MONITOR
- AUTO FREQUENCY ADJUSTMENT
- RESOLUTION AS HIGH AS 800 X 560

CASPER EGA $399.95
- 15 75 21 85 KHz SCANNING FREQUENCIES
- 640 X 200 350 RESOLUTION ■ 31 MM DOT PITCH
- 14 BLACK MATRIX SCREEN ■ 16 COLORS

CASPER RGB $279.95
- COLOR GREEN AMBER SWITCH ■ 39MM DOT PITCH
- 640 X 240 RESOLUTION ■ 14 NON GLARE SCREEN
- RGB IBM COMPATIBLE ■ CABLE INCLUDED

SAKATA MONOCHROME $69.95
- IBM COMPATIBLE TTL INPUT
- 12 NON GLARE SCREEN
- CABLE FOR IBM PC INCLUDED

MONITOR STANDS

MODEL MS-100 $12.95
- TILTS AND SWIVELS
- STURDY PLASTIC CONSTRUCTION

MODEL MS-200 $39.95
- TILTS AND SWIVELS ■ BUILT IN SURGE SUPRESSOR
- INDEPENDENTLY CONTROLS UP TO 5 AC OUTLETS

LOGITECH MOUSE $79.95

PC MAGAZINE S EDITORS CHOICE
ALL MODELS HAVE SERIAL SUPPORT (COM1 COM2) 200 D P I RESOLUTION LOTUS 1 2 3 SHELL SELF INSTALLING SOFTWARE AND POINT EDITOR

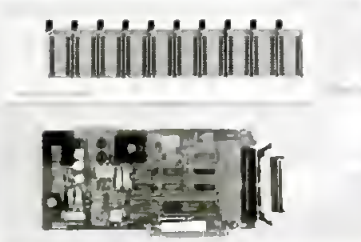
SERIAL MOUSE W PC PAINTBRUSH	$99.95
BUS MOUSE W PC PAINTBRUSH	$99.95
BUS MOUSE W PC PAINTBRUSH CAD	$149.95

EPROM PROGRAMMER $129.95

PROGRAMS 27XX & 27XXX EPROMS UP TO 27512
- SUPPORTS VARIOUS PROGRAMMING FORMATS AND VOLTAGES
- SPLIT OR COMBINE CONTENTS OF SEVERAL EPROMS OF DIFFERENT SIZES
- READ WRITE COPY ERASE CHECK AND VERIFY
- SOFTWARE FOR HEX AND INTEL HEX FORMATS

MCT-EPROM

MCT-EPROM-4	**4 GANG PROGRAMMER**	$199.00
MCT-EPROM-10	**10 GANG PROGRAMMER**	$299.95
MCT-PAL	**PAL PROGRAMMER**	$269.95
MCT-MP	**PROCESSOR PROG**	$199.95



ARCHIVE XL TAPE BACK-UP $369.95

BACK UP 40 MB IN 40 MINUTES!
- EASY TO USE MENU DRIVEN SOFTWARE
- USES STANDARD OIC DATA FORMAT
- FULL & INCREMENTAL BACK UP
- PARTIAL & FULL RESTORE

AR 5240 XT —FOR XT S & AT S
AR 5540 AT —AT S ONLY 2X FASTER
TAPE NOT INCLUDED
TAPE CARTRIDGE—40 MB $24.95

JDR Microdevices and the JDR Microdevices logo are registered trademarks of JDR Microdevices. IBM, AT, PS/2 are trademarks of International Business Machines.

Seagate

60 MB NOW $499.00

WAS $649 AN INCREDIBLE PRICE REDUCTION! SAVE $150 AND GET MORE MEGABYTES PER DOLLAR THAN EVER BEFORE. THE ST-277 IS AN RLL DRIVE WITH A FAST 40 MS ACCESS TIME!
ST-277

WITH MCT-RLL CONTROLLER	$549.00
WITH MCT-AT/FH CONTROLLER	$639.00

1/2 HEIGHT DRIVES

20 MB, 65 MS, ST-225	**$225.00**
WITH MCT-HDC CONTROLLER	$269.00
WITH MCT-ATFH CONTROLLER	$339.00
30 MB RLL, 65 MS, ST-238	**$249.00**
WITH MCT-RLL CONTROLLER	$299.00
WITH MCT-ATFH-RLL CONTROLLER	$389.00
40 MB, 40 MS, ST-251	**$429.00**
WITH MCT-HDC CONTROLLER	$469.00
WITH MCT-ATFH CONTROLLER	$539.00

FULL HEIGHT DRIVES

30 MB, 40 MS, ST-4038	$$$9.00
60 MB, 29 MS, ST-4096	$995.00

½ HEIGHT FLOPPY DISK DRIVES

5¼" TEAC FD-55B DS/DD 360K	$99.95
5¼" TEAC FD $$G DS/HD 1.2M	$129.95
5¼" FUJITSU M2551A DS/DD 360K	$99.95
5¼" FUJITSU M2553K DS/HD 1.2M	$119.95
5¼" DS/DD 360K	$69.95
5¼" DS/HD 1.2M	$109.95
3½" MITSUBISHI DS/DD (AT OR XT)	$129.95

EGA SPECIAL

SAVE $50. BUY AN MCT-EGA CARD AND CASPER EGA MONITOR FOR JUST $499

20MB HARD DISK ON A CARD $349

- SAVES SPACE AND REDUCES POWER CONSUMPTION
- IDEAL FOR PC'S WITH FULL HEIGHT FLOPPIES

INTERFACE CARDS FROM MODULAR CIRCUIT TECHNOLOGY

MONOCHROME GRAPHICS CARD $59.95
TRUE HERCULES COMPATIBILITY. SUPPORTS LOTUS 123
- PARALLEL PRINTER PORT CONFIGURES AS CPT1 OR LPT2
- USES VLSI CHIPS TO ENSURE RELIABILITY

MCT-MGP

ENHANCED GRAPHICS ADAPTOR $149.95
100% IBM COMPATIBLE. PASSES IBM EGA DIAGNOSTICS
- 256K OF VIDEO RAM ALLOWS 640 X 350 IN 16 OF 64 COLORS
- COMPATIBLE WITH COLOR AND MONOCHROME ADAPTORS

MCT-EGA

COLOR GRAPHICS ADAPTOR $49.95
COMPATIBLE WITH IBM GRAPHICS STANDARDS
- SUPPORTS RGB, COLOR & COMPOSITE MONOCHROME
- 640 320 X 200 RESOLUTION. LIGHT PEN INTERFACE

MCT-CG

MONOGRAPHICS MULTI I/O $119.75
TOTAL SYSTEM CONTROL FROM A SINGLE SLOT!
- CTRL 2 FLOPPY'S, SERIAL, PARALLEL, GAME PORT, CLOCK CAL
- RUN COLOR GRAPHICS SOFTWARE ON A MONOCHROME MONITOR

MCT-MGMIO

MULTI I/O FLOPPY CONTROLLER $79.95
A PERFECT COMPANION FOR OUR MOTHERBOARDS
- SUPPORTS UP TO 2 360K FLOPPIES, 720K WITH DOS 3.2
- SERIAL, PARALLEL, GAME PORT, CLOCK CALENDAR

MCT-MIO
MIO-SERIAL—2ND SERIAL PORT $15.95

MULTI I/O CARD $59.95
USE WITH MCT-FH FOR A MINIMUM OF 0 SLOTS USED
- SERIAL PORT, CLOCK CALENDAR WITH BATTERY BACK-UP
- PARALLEL PRINTER PORT ADDRESSABLE AS LPT1 OR LPT2

MCT-IO

AT MULTIFUNCTION CARD $139.95
ADDS UP TO 3 MB OF RAM TO YOUR AT
- USER EXPANDABLE TO 1.5 MB OR 3 MB WITH OPTIONAL PIGGYBACK BOARD (0 K INSTALLED)
- INCLUDES SERIAL AND PARALLEL PORT

MCT-ATMF-MC PIGGYBACK BOARD $29.95
ATMF SERIAL-2ND SERIAL PORT $24.95

AT MULTI I/O CARD $59.95
USE WITH MCT-ATFH FOR MINIMUM OF 0 SLOTS USED
- SERIAL, PARALLEL AND GAME PORTS
- USES 16450 SERIAL SUPPORT CHIPS FOR HIGH SPEED OPS

MCT-ATIO
ATIO-SERIAL—2ND SERIAL PORT $24.95

576K RAM CARD $59.95
A CONTIGUOUS MEMORY SOLUTION IN A SHORT SLOT
- USER SELECTABLE CONFIGURATION UP TO 576K
- USES 64K & 256K RAM CHIPS (ZERO K INSTALLED)

MCT-RAM

EXPANDED MEMORY CARD $129.95
2 MB OF LOTUS INTEL MICROSOFT COMPATIBLE MEMORY FOR AN XT
- CONFORMS TO LOTUS INTEL EMS
- USER EXPANDABLE TO 2 MB
- CAN BE USED AS EXPANDED OR CONVENTIONAL MEMORY, RAMDISK AND SPOOLER

MCT-EMS
MCT-ATEMS AT COMPATIBLE VERSION $139.95

RLL DISK CONTROLLER $119.95
RLL HARD DISK CONTROL FOR YOUR XT COMPATIBLE
- SUPPORTS UP TO TWO RLL HARD DRIVES
- IMPROVES DATA STORAGE SPEED AND EFFICIENCY

MCT-RLL

ATFH CONTROLLER $149.95
FLOPPY HARD DISK CONTROL IN A TRUE AT DESIGN
- SUPPORTS UP TO 2 360K 720K 1.2MB FDD'S AS WELL AS 2 HDD'S USING STANDARD CONTROL TABLES

MCT-ATFH

intel

INBOARD 386/PC $895.00
UPGRADE YOUR XT TO A 386 FOR LESS THAN $1000
- 16 MHZ PROCESSOR REPLACES 8088
- 1 MB INSTALLED
- EXPAND TO 3MB WITH PIGGYBACK CARD
- 5 YR WARRANTY

INBOARD 386 AT	$1199.95
ABOVE BOARD PS 286	$399.95
ABOVE BOARD 286	$369.95

Build A System

OVER 20,000 JDR SYSTEMS HAVE ALREADY BEEN BUILT. EASY TO ASSEMBLE IN JUST 2 HOURS WITH A SCREWDRIVER. SAVE MONEY AND LEARN ABOUT YOUR COMPUTER AT THE SAME TIME.

12 MHz AT COMPATIBLE $1034.20
INCLUDES: 12 MHZ BABY AT MOTHERBOARD, 256K RAM MEMORY, MINI-AT CASE W/POWER SUPPLY AT STYLE KEYBOARD, 1.2 MB FLOPPY DRIVE, FLOPPY/HARD DRIVE CONTROLLER, MONOCHROME MONITOR, GRAPHICS ADAPTOR

10 MHz XT COMPATIBLE SYSTEM $599.00
INCLUDES: MOTHERBOARD, 256K RAM MEMORY, 135 WATT POWER SUPPLY, FLIP-TOP CASE, AT STYLE KEYBOARD, 360K FLOPPY DRIVE, MONOGRAPHICS I/O CARD, MONOCHROME MONITOR, SERIAL PORT, 2 PARALLEL PORTS, CLOCK/CALENDAR AND GAME ADAPTOR. RUNS COLOR GRAPHICS ON A MONOCHROME MONITOR

16 MHz 1 MB 386 SYSTEM $2298.65
INCLUDES: MYLEX 386 MOTHERBOARD, 1 MB RAM ON BOARD, 200 WATT POWER SUPPLY, AT STYLE CASE, ENHANCED AT STYLE KEYBOARD, 1.2 MB FLOPPY DRIVE, AT FLOPPY/HARD CONTROLLER, MONOCHROME MONITOR, MONOGRAPHICS CARD

MOTHERBOARDS

10 MHz SINGLE CHIP XT $129.95
Landmark AT speed 4.1 MHz, Norton SI 2.1
- SINGLE CHIP USES LESS POWER, IMPROVES RELIABILITY
- KEYBOARD SELECTABLE SPEED: 4.77 MHz OR 10 MHz
- RESET SWITCH, KEYLOCK AND SPEED/POWER INDICATORS SUPPORTED

MCT-TURBO-10

80286 6/8 MHz $379.95
Landmark AT speed 8.0 MHz, Norton SI 7.7
- 8 SLOTS (2 8-BIT, 6 16-BIT) AT MOTHERBOARD
- HARDWARE SELECTION OF 6/8 MHZ, 1 WAIT STATE
- KEYLOCK SUPPORTED, RESET SWITCH, FRONT PANEL LED INDICATOR
- SOCKETS FOR 1 MB OF RAM AND 80287

MCT-ATMB

12 MHz MINI 80286 $399.95
Landmark AT speed 13.2 MHz, Norton SI 11.6
- 6 MHz, 10 MHz (0/1 WAIT STATE), 12 MHz (1 WAIT STATE)
- SUPPORTS 256K-1024K MEMORY
- RE-CHARGEABLE HIGH CAPACITY NI-CAD BATTERY
- 6 16-BIT SLOTS, 2 8 BIT SLOTS
- MOUNTS IN STANDARD XT CASE

MCT-BATMB-12
MCT-BATMB 6/10 MHZ MINI 80286 BOARD $389.95

16 MHz MYLEX 80386 $1649.00
Landmark AT speed 24.0 MHz, Norton SI 18.0
- 1 MB RAM ON BOARD, 4 MB VERSION AVAILABLE (NON-USER UPGRADEABLE)
- 8 SLOTS: 2 8-BIT, 6 16 BIT
- SUPPORTS 80287 MATH CO-PROCESSOR
- SUPPORTS 80387 W/ADAPTOR CARD ($149.95)
- 64 KB CACHE FOR NEAR 0 WAIT STATE

MCT-386MB

MCT-386MB20 20 MHz VERSION, 1 MB $2249.00
Landmark AT speed 30.9 MHz Norton SI 23.0

VISA

MasterCard

JDR MICRODEVICES, 110 KNOWLES DRIVE, LOS GATOS, CA 95030
LOCAL (408) 866-6200 FAX (408) 378-9927 TELEX 171-110

RETAIL STORE: 1256 SOUTH BASCOM AVE., SAN JOSE, CA (408) 947-8881
HOURS: M–F 10–7 SAT. 9–5 SUN. 12–4

Terms: Minimum order $10.00. For shipping and handling include $2.50 for UPS ground and $3.50 UPS air. Orders over 1 lb. and foreign orders may require additional shipping charges—please contact the sales department for the amount. CA residents must include applicable sales tax. Prices are subject to change without notice. We are not responsible for typographical errors. We reserve the right to limit quantities and to substitute manufacturer. All merchandise subject to prior sale. A full copy of our terms is available upon request. Items pictured may only be representative.

ORDER TOLL FREE 800-538-5000

COPYRIGHT 1988 JDR MICRODEVICES

CIRCLE 108 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CONTINENTAL U.S. AND CANADA

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™

NEC

NEC Multispeed	$1348.64
NEC Multispeed EL	1499.76
NEC Multispeed HD w/20 Meg	2368.77
NEC Powermate 2, 40 Meg	NEW
NEC Powermate 2, 66 Meg	LOWER
NEC Powermate 386, 66 Meg	NEC
NEC Powermate 386, 130 Meg	PRICES

TOSHIBA

1100 Plus	$1484.10
3100 w/20 Meg	2998.50
1000	759.41
1200	2237.55
3200	SPECIAL BUY
5100	NEW MODEL

WHY PAY RETAIL?

Nobody Sells For Less

CALL FOR LOWEST CUSTOM QUOTES

PACKARD BELL

PB86 (XT Turbo) 512K, 1 Floppy, DOS & GW-Basic, Serial/Parallel, Color/Monochrome Adapter & Keyboard $645.14
VT286 (AT Compatible) 8 MHz, 0 Wait State, 640K 1.2M Floppy, Serial/Parallel, F/H Controller, Keyboard $1299.36

SAMSUNG

S-300 4/8 MHz, 512K, 8 Slots S/P/C, Monographics board, DOS, Keyboard	
S-300, 1 Floppy	$748.50
S-300, 20 Meg	999.95
S-300, 40 Meg	1117.82
S-500 AT Compatible 8/10 MHz, 8 Slots, S/P/C, Monographics Board, DOS, Keyboard	
S-500, 1.2M Floppy	$1095.45
S-500, 20 Meg	1469.80
S-500, 40 Meg	1624.45

HARDWARE, SOFTWARE & PERIPHERALS AT *DISCOUNT* PRICES

COMPUTERS

ASI

MDL 80	$1570.70	MDL 170	$2949.38
MDL 90	1879.15	MDL 300	3380.40
MDL 120	2219.05	MDL 340	4099.65
MDL 140	2599.55	MDL 390	5540.40

WYSE

MDL 2108	$1082.50	MDL 2214	$1868.30
MDL 2112	1568.20	MDL 3216	2658.05

IBM PS2

MDL 30, 2 dr	$1272.20
MDL 30, 20 Meg	1725.17
MDL 60, 40 Meg	3340.15
MDL 60, 70 Meg	$3399.60
MDL 80, 40 Meg	4497.67
MDL 80, 70 Meg	5677.33

COMPAQ™

Deskpro 286 Model 1	$2095.55
Deskpro 286 40 Meg	2580.19
Deskpro 286 70 Meg	2895.20
Deskpro 386 40 Meg	4662.05
Deskpro 386 Model 60, 20 MHz	5579.30
Deskpro 386 Model 130, 20 MHz	7059.92
Deskpro 386 Model 300, 20 MHz	8168.20
Portable II, Model 2	1896.10
Portable II, Model 4	2797.00
Portable III, Model 20	3577.85
Portable III, Model 40	4159.33

PACKARD BELL

PB88 (XT Turbo) 512K, 1 Floppy, DOS, S/P/C, Monitor Adapter & Keyboard $645.84
PB88 w/1 floppy, 20 Meg 956.80
VT286 (AT Compat.) 10 MHz, 0 Wait State, 1.2M Floppy, S/P/C, F/H Cont & Keyboard 1299.36
VT286 w/20 Meg 1573.50
VT286 w/40 Meg 1724.10
VT386 ..... NEW MODEL

TOSHIBA

T1100 Plus	$1484.10	T1000	$759.41
T3100, 20 Meg	2998.50	T1200	$2237.55
T3200	SPECIAL BUY	T5100	NEW MODEL

AT&T

6300 w/640K, 1 Drive	$849.20
6300 w/640K, 1 Floppy, 20 Meg	1159.60
6300 w/640K, 1 Floppy, 30 Meg	1187.70
6300 w/640K, 1 Floppy, 40 Meg	1410.90
6312/6386 WGS	CALL

ZENITH

Z-183	ALL ZENITH MODELS
Z-183, 20 Meg	IN STOCK
Z-386	CALL FOR PRICE

Other Computers Available Upon Request

DRIVE CARDS

MINISCRIBE 30 Meg Flashcard	$425.96
MOUNTAIN 20 Meg / 30 Meg	549.40 / 619.80
PLUS DEVELOPMENT 20 Meg	555.55
PLUS DEVELOPMENT 40 Meg	765.80
WESTERN DIGITAL 30 Meg	416.30

DRIVES FOR ATs & 286s

MINISCRIBE 40 Meg 28ms	$609.40
MINISCRIBE 60 Meg 28ms	849.45
PRIAM 40 Meg hard disk	669.55
PRIAM 60 Meg hard disk	777.95
PRIAM 130 Meg hard disk	1967.68
SEAGATE 4038 30 Meg hard disk	479.80
SEAGATE 4053 40 Meg hard disk	589.98
SEAGATE 4096 80 Meg hard disk	739.59
360K floppy drive	110.12

PRINTERS

EPSON

EX800	CALL	LX800	ALL
EX1000	COW™	LQ500	EPSON
FX86e	FOR BEST	LQ850	MODELS
FX286e	PRICE	LQ1050	IN
Call for Accessories		LQ-2500	STOCK

DICONIX by Kodak

150P/300 ..... $319.17/479.17

IBM

Pro Printer II	$447.95	Quietwriter III	$1295.62

NEC

Color P6	$539.74	Color P7	$699.12
P660	439.22	P760	609.35
P560XL	889.75	P960XL	1035.70
P2200	359.65	8850	1040.79
3550	719.12	CALL FOR ACCESSORIES	

OKIDATA

Okimate 20	$122.74	ML 192 Plus	$329.50
ML 182S	279.76	ML 292 Plus	377.44
ML 193 Plus	456.48	ML 294	737.10
ML 293 Plus	516.55	ML 393 Color	1057.60
ML 393	949.55	LASERLINE 6	1229.30
ML 182P	232.50		

PANASONIC

1080i	$179.60	1091i	$219.85
1092i	334.28	1592	433.44
1595	459.45	3131	274.32
3151	409.52	1524	579.10

CITIZEN

120D	$169.55	MSP40	$318.45
124	495.10	MSP45	459.20
180D	188.85	MSP50	385.64
224	668.30	MSP55	489.66
MSP10	286.20	Premiere 35	477.17

TOSHIBA

P321SL	$494.85	P351-2 Color	$1199.95
P341SL	634.17	P351SX	1019.45

LASER PRINTERS

H-P Laser Jet Model 2	$1699.40
AST Turbolaser P/S	IN STOCK
H-P Deskjet	889.00
NEC LC860/ LC890	1982.44 / 3295.60
TOSHIBA PageLaser	SAVE

PLOTTERS, DIGITIZERS & SCANNERS

CALCOMP

1023	$3830.38	1043	$6535.15
1042	7539.95	1044	10,305.06

SUMMASKETCH

12x12	$376.30	12x18	$632.50

HEWLETT PACKARD		HOUSTON INSTRUMENTS
HP7440A	$968.30	HI DMP 42
HP7475A	1417.44	HI DMP 52
HP7550	2926.56	HI DMP 52MP
HP7570	3931.20	HI DMP 56A
HP SCANJET	SAVE	HI DMP 61
		HI DMP 62

FAX MACHINES & PAPER SHREDDERS

From Here to Anywhere in 18 Seconds

SHARP FO 300	$1220.10
SHARP FO 500	1735.95
TOSHIBA 3010	1314.44
GBC 1656	1459.80
GBC 1236S	915.44

FLOPPIES, DRIVES & TAPES

1/2 height floppy drive	$99.00
MINISCRIBE 20 Meg 1/2 height w/cont	329.14
MINISCRIBE 30 Meg 1/2 height w/RLL	345.95
SEAGATE 20 Meg 1/2 height hard drive	295.69
SEAGATE 30 Meg 1/2 height w/RLL	309.72
SEAGATE 40 Meg 1/2 height	432.50
GENOA 60 Meg int tape	734.60
GENOA 60 Meg ext tape	895.10
GENOA 125 Meg int tape	995.85
IOMEGA BERNOULLI 10+10	1395.25
IOMEGA BERNOULLI 20+20	1629.99
IOMEGA 20 Meg 1/2 height int	995.55
IOMEGA 20+20 External 5¼	1795.73
IRWIN 10 Meg tape backup	259.34
IRWIN 20 M/ 40 M Internal Tape	399.10 / 539.20
MOUNTAIN 4440 int	368.60
MOUNTAIN 4440 ext	547.75

NOVELL NETWORKING

SANTA CLARA Diskless Workstation $640.40

SOFTWARE & STARTER KITS

WESTERN DIGITAL 3 Node LAN kit w/Western Digital software	$720.34
Entry-level 286 Starter Kit, 4 Users	489.90
Entry-level 286 Starter Kit, 8 Users	SAVE
NOVELL 286 Software w/Keycard	1569.09
NOVELL SFT Netware Level I	2140.68
NOVELL SFT Netware Level II V2.1	2757.60
Nondedicated Netware Software 286 w/Keycard	1495.09

INTERFACE CARDS

ARCNET PC110 LANBoard	$199.27
ARCNET PC210 LANBoard	249.50
ETHERNET Interface Connector	329.80
ETHERNET Plus Board (for 286)	709.74
G-NET Interface Card w/cable	299.52
WESTERN DIGITAL Ethernet Cards	269.10

ACCESSORIES

ARCNET Passive Hub	$85.80
ARCNET Active Hub	499.98
Ethernet Terminators	37.50

All Sales People are Novell trained and authorized. Call CDW for all your Networking Hardware & Software.

MONITOR INTERFACE CARDS

CDW™ color card	$ 99.00
CDW™ monographics card w/p	99.00
GENOA 5pectrum (color monographic w/p)	188.76
HERCULES color card w/p	146.16
HERCULES monographics plus w/p	179.84
TAXAN MONOGRAPHIC w/p	99.00

MONOCHROME MONITORS

AT&T Monochrome Monitor	$189.40
AMDEK 310A / 410A	119.99 / 149.99
AMDEK 1280	579.78
COMPAQ monochrome monitor	188.46
COMPAQ VGA Mono	IN STOCK
IBM PS2 8503	167.90
NEC Multisync GS	184.52
NEC Monograph	1267.25
PGS MAX 12E amber color	139.40
PACKARD BELL Green or Amber	86.95
TAXAN 123 Green / 124 Amber	119.50 / 124.05

COLOR GRAPHIC MONITORS

AMDEK color 600I / 722	$349.24 / 444.49
IBM PS2 8512 Color	428.40
IBM PS2 8513 Enhanced Color	498.20
SAMSUNG RGB Comp	238.60
PGS HX 12 Plus	417.15
TAXAN 650 / 720	469.90 / 599.80
MAGNAVOX 8762	259.05

VGA & EGA PRODUCTS

VGA & EGA MONITORS

COMPAQ VGA monitor	$548.68
MAGNAVOX 943EGA	387.40
NEC Multisync II / PLUS	609.76 / 685.10
NEC Multisync XL 19 inch	1974.46
PGS Ultrasync	515.33
SONY Multiscan 1303 / 1302	599.45 / 649.25
TAXAN 770 PLUS	499.40
ZENITH Z-1490	758.31

VGA DISPLAY CARDS

ATI VGA VIP	$307.24
GENOA VGA	SAVE
PARADISE VGA	257.68
QUADRAM ULTRA VGA	299.80
ORCHID VGA	278.14
VIDEO-7 VGA	299.15

EGA DISPLAY CARDS

ATI Wonder Card	$199.95
GENOA Super EGA Hi-Res 800 x 600	234.40
LOGITECH EGA Card w/mouse	217.18
NEC GB-1 640x480	239.43
PARADISE Auto Switch EGA 480	169.65
QUADRAM Prosync	285.40
VIDEO 7 Vega Deluxe	249.74

MODEMS & COMMUNICATIONS

AST 5251-11 Plus			$419.84
EVEREX 1200B / 2400B	109.90 / 199.50		
IRMA 3278 / 79			695.17
PACKARD BELL 2400 Int / 2400 Ext	169.95 / 199.22		

Hayes

HAYES 1200	$289.80	2400	$424.68
1200B	269.20	2400B	379.65

U.S. Robotics

1200B	$198.48	2400B	$199.76
1200 External	129.10	9600 HST	665.20

Ven-Tel

1200 Int	$194.50	2400 Int.	$299.10
1200 Plus	228.88	2400 Ext.	389.44

CHIPS

8087-2 / 8087-3	$159.33 / 122.50
80287-6 / -8 / -10	174.30 / 299.55 / 339.25
80387-16 / 80387-20	497.88 / 777.44

MISC. & ACCESSORIES

A-B Switching Box (par. or serial)	$39.95
BASF 5 Pack w/case	49.00
KENSINGTON Masterpiece	99.99
KENSINGTON Masterpiece Plus	118.40
KEYTRONICS 5151 IBM or AT&T	149.95
KEYTRONICS 101	104.65
Printer Cable (IBM to Centronics) 6 ft	19.99
XT Power Supply 150 Watt	89.95

BATTERY BACKUP & SURGE

PERMA POWER 6 Outlet Surge Supp. $29.40

TRIPPLITE

BC-450	$419.76	LC-1200	$136.85
BC-1200	748.50	LC-1800	189.76
4 outlet	44.25		

DATASHIELD

500 Watt	$560.05	1200 Watt	$994.75
800 Watt	638.50	6 Outlet Surge	27.85

MICE

LOGITECH HiRez	$99.95
LOGITECH C7 / Bus	89.95 / 109.06
LOGITECH Logimouse C7 w/publisher	124.85
MICROSOFT Mouse (Bus Version)	119.34
MICROSOFT Mouse (Serial Version)	131.28
MOUSE SYSTEMS (Serial Version)	99.55
MOUSE SYSTEMS (Bus Version)	108.77

MOST ORDERS SHIPPED WITHIN 48 HOURS.

Call CDW™ for custom quotes on products not listed.

If you find a better price call us before you buy.

WHY WAIT? CALL COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™ NOW!

WORDPERFECT 4.2 5¼/3½	$198.88/214.90
dBase III+ 5¼/3½	349.60/424.90
LOTUS 1-2-3 5¼/3½	306.00/327.60
Paradox Version 2.0	399.00
Ventura Software Version 1.1	488.00
MICROSOFT Word V 4/Excel	349.90/319.90

Nationwide Toll Free

(800) 233-4426

In Illinois (312) 498-1426

FAX (312) 291-1737

Credit card charges are not submitted until time of shipment.

MasterCard VISA

HIGH VOLUME BIDS INVITED
730 Anthony Trail
Northbrook, IL 60062
FAX-A-BID (312) 291-1737

B528

CIRCLE 109 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPLETE 386 TOWER
WITH 64MB HARD DRIVE!

ZEOS 386 TOWER. NEW, FAST AND POWERFUL. THE INDUSTRY'S MOST UNBELIEVABLE VALUE. BELIEVE IT.

STANDARD FEATURES INCLUDE:

- Genuine 32-bit Intel 80386, 6/16 MHz Keyboard selectable.
- Zero-Wait CACHE using 64K of SRAM.
- 1 MB of 32-bit RAM on board. System expandable to *16* MB.
- 64 MB Miniscribe Hard Drive coupled with Adaptec's 2372 *ultra high speed* controller; 1:1 interleave, 800 KB/sec transfer rate!
- 1.2 MB High Capacity Floppy Drive.
- Disk Caching Software for further enhancement of disk performance.
- Deluxe heavy-duty tower case with six half-high drive openings.
- High-Res 12" Non-glare Amber Display, Tilt & Swivel base, Hercules compatible Adapter supporting up to *132* columns.
- 101 Key Enhanced Keyboard, Pleasant "Tactile/Click" Feel.
- Clock/Calendar with Battery Backup. Serial and Parallel/Printer Ports.
- 6-16 and 2-8 bit AT-compatible I/O slots. 287/387 Math Coprocessors optional.
- Fully compatable with virtually *all* XT/AT and '386 software.

Our *complete* 386 Tower. With a 64 MB hard drive. 1 Megabyte of ZERO wait memory expandable to 16 Megabytes. Monitor, keyboard, drives and controllers, all of the highest quality—everything and more for only $2,995. How can it be?

ONLY $2995.00

Because it's ZEOS, that's how. Your ZEOS 386 Tower comes to you factory direct, fully assembled, burned-in and tested in our own laboratories. Every system is built to order. Custom built actually, right to your own specifications. And talk about performance, *compare these test results* using PC Labs Benchmark Series Release 4:

	NOP	80386 Instruction Mix	Floating Point Calculation	Conventional Memory
ZEOS 386/16 Tower	2.1	3.6	13.6	0.5
ZEOS 386/20 Tower	1.7	3.0	10.8	0.4
IBM PS/2 Model 80-071	2.1	4.4	15.6	0.6
Compaq Deskpro 386/16	2.1	4.0	15.5	0.8

When you compare speed, compare quality and compare value you'll find your ZEOS 386 Tower *is* the Benchmark! We have many other drives and options too. They include:

- EGA color upgrade with auto switch controller. Fully tested. Add only $495.
- 20 MHz upgrade. Add $500.
- High capacity drives, tape back-ups and many more options.

For details call 800-423-5891.

Order now with confidence. Your ZEOS 386 Tower comes with a Full One Year Limited Warranty and our 30 day Full Refund Satisfaction Guarantee. Call now, 800-423-5891.

CIRCLE 721 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ORDER NOW TOLL FREE
800-423-5891

FAX Orders Dial: 612-633-2310
In Minnesota Call: 612-633-4591
MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D.
Also see the ZEOS 286 in this issue

ZEOS INTERNATIONAL, LTD.

PS/2, XT and AT are trademarks of IBM Corporation. Deskpro is a trademark of Compaq Computer Corporation. Prices are subject to change without notice. Call for complete warranty details.
ZEOS is a publicly traded company; MPLS: ST PAUL Local OTC 530 5th Avenue NW St. Paul, MN 55112

The New PC NETWORK

MEMBERSHIP HAS ITS BENEFITS!

LAPTOPS

TOSHIBA T-1200

- 80C86 Processor
- 1MB RAM
- 20MB Hard Drive
- 720K 3.5" Disk Drive
- Parallel/Serial Port
- LCD Super Twist
- MS-DOS Included

$2,125.00*

TOSHIBA T-1000 Laptop w/512K RAM, 720K 3.5" Drive **$739.00***

TOSHIBA T-3100/20 Laptop w/640K, 3.5" 720K Drive, 20MB Hard Disk **$2,895.00***

TOSHIBA T-5100 w/2MB RAM, 40MB Hard Disk, 1.44MB Drive **$3,975.00***

MONITORS

MAGNAVOX 9CM053

14" EGA Monitor (690 x 350) w/Text Mode (Amber/Green)

$319.00*

MITSUBISHI Diamond Scan (800 x 650) **$459.00***

NEC JC-1402 Multisync II 13" Hi-Res Color Monitor **$539.00***

SONY 1302P 13" Hi-Res .26DP **$637.50***

BACK-UPS

ARCHIVE 60MB Streaming Tape Back-up **$549.00***

IRWIN MAGNETICS 120D Tape Back-up w/20MB 5.25" Half Height Tape Drive for IBM XT (Old Model) **$325.00***

IRWIN MAGNETICS 145A Internal Tape Back-up w/40MB, 500KBS **$395.00***

IRWIN MAGNETICS 220P 20MB Internal Tape Back-up for IBM P/S2 ..... **$349.00***

MAYNARD ELECTRONICS 60MB Tape Back-up System for IBM AT **$949.50***

BUY NOW AT ~~DISCOUNT~~ WHOLESALE +8% PRICES!*

SOFTWARE

- **AMEA** *Paradox 2.0* *$365.00**
- **ASHTON-TATE** *Dbase III +* 341.00*
- **ASHTON-TATE** *Multimate Advan II* .. 230.00*
- **BOEING** *Boeing Graph 4.0* 185.00*
- **BORLAND INT.** *Quattro* 129.00*
- **BORLAND INT.** *Sidekick Plus* 103.50*
- **BORLAND INT.** *Superkey* 57.00*
- **BORLAND INT.** *Turbo C or Turbo Basic* 57.00*
- **BORLAND INT.** *Turbo Pascal 4.0* 57.00*
- **BREAKTHROUGH SFT.** *Timeline 2.0* 245.00*
- **CENTRAL POINT** *PC Tools Deluxe* 37.50*
- **COMPUTER ASSOC.** *Super Calc 4* 255.00*
- **DAC SFT.** *DAC Easy Accounting* 83.00*
- **DAYBREAK TECHNOLOGIES** *Silk* 140.25*
- **DELTA TECHNOLOGY** *Direct Access* 48.25*
- **EXECUTIVE SYSTEMS** *Hot 5.0* 82.25*
- **FIFTH GENERATION** *Fastback Plus* 90.00*
- **FOX SOFTWARE** *Foxbase Plus 2.0* 210.00*
- **FOXIX SOFTWARE** *Sideways* 34.00*
- **IBM** *PC DOS Ver 3.3* 94.00*
- **IBM** *OS/2 Operating System* 270.00*
- **LOTUS DEVELOPMENT** *Freelance +* 290.00*
- **LOTUS DEVELOPMENT** *Lotus 1-2-3* 279.00*
- **LOTUS DEVELOPMENT** *Symphony* 485.00*
- **MECA** *Managing Your Money 4.0* 107.00*
- **MERRIAM TECH.** *Carbon Copy Plus* 185.00*
- **MICROPRO INTER. 4.0** *Wordstar Prof* 215.00*
- **MICRORIM** *R:base System V* 399.00*
- **MICROSOFT** *"C" Compiler* 244.00*
- **MICROSOFT** *Excel* ~~$282.00~~ $210.00*
- **MICROSOFT** *Quick Basic 4.0/Windows* 60.00*
- **MICROSOFT** *Word 4.0* 285.00*
- **MICROSOFT** *Works* ~~$199.00~~ $185.25*
- **MARTINCKET** *Clipper* 399.00*
- **PAUL MACE** *Mace Utilities* 47.00*
- **PEACHTREE SFT.** *Accting Sys II* 145.00*
- **PETER NORTON** *Utilities-Advanced* 79.75*
- **QUARTERDECK OFFICE SYS.** *Deasqview* 69.00*
- **SAMNA CORP.** *Samna Word IV* 299.00*
- **SOFTWARE PUB.** *PFS First Publisher* 235.00*
- **SOFTWARE PUB.** *PFS Prof Write* 185.50*
- **SYMANTEC** *Q&A Ver 2.0* 195.00*
- **TURNER HALL** *Note It or SQZ* 43.00*
- **WHITE CRANE SYS.** *Brooklyn Bridge* 89.00*
- **WORDPERFECT** *Wordperfect 5.0* ..... CALL
- **WORDTECH SYSTEMS** *D B X L* 89.00*
- **XEROX CORP.** *Ventura Publisher* 499.00*

SOFTWARE AVAILABLE IN 3 1/2" MEDIA. CALL FOR PRICES.

HARD DRIVES, DRIVE CARDS, & TAPE BACKUP

- **THE** *20MB Hd Disk Card* *$319.00**
- **THE** *20MB 1/2 Ht. Hd. Disk Kit* 259.00*

IOMEGA *Bernoulli II 20MB Int* 902.00*
IRWIN *64MB Int. Tape for IBM PS/2* 595.00*
IRWIN *145 40MB Internal Tape* 395.00*
MAXTOR *380MB Int. ESDI HD* 3,899.00*

- **MINISCRIBE** *3650 40MB 1/2 Ht* 335.00*

MINISCRIBE *6085 71MB Full Ht* 759.00*
MINISCRIBE *6128 110MB RLL Full Ht* 885.00*
PLUS DEVEL. *Hardcard 20* 519.00*
PLUS DEVEL. *Hardcard 40* 639.00*
PRIAM *230MB 12MS Hard Disk* 2,100.00*

- **SEAGATE** *ST 251 42MB 40MS HD* 379.00*

SEAGATE *ST-4096 80MB Full Ht* 765.00*
SEAGATE *ST-225 20MB Hd. Disk* 259.00*

MONITORS

- **THE** *Amber 12" TTL* *$89.00**

AMDEK

1280 ..... 625.00* 730V 353.00*

IBM

8512 ..... 420.00* 8513 ..... 519.00*

MAGNAVOX

Multi-Mode (926 x 580) 435.00*
8762 14" Color RGB 249.00*

MITSUBISHI

EGA 1430C (640x350) 394.00*

NEC

Multisync OS 189.00*
Multisync Plus 799.00*

PRINCETON

HX-12 Plus ..... 399.00* Max-12E 129.00*
LM-300 ..... 485.00* Ultrasync 485.00*

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

AST *Premium 286 Model 80* *$1,527.00**
AST *Premium 286 Model 120* 2,137.32*
AST *NEW! 386 (All Models)* ..... CALL

- **COMPAQ** *Deskpro 286 40MB* 2,325.00*

COMPAQ *Deskpro 386/60MB* 5,165.00*
COMPAQ *Deskpro 386 130* 6,530.00*
IBM *PS/2 Model 30* 1,459.00*
IBM *PS/2 Model 50* 2,459.00*
IBM *PS/2 Model 80-41* 4,199.00*

MATH CO-PROCESSORS

INTEL *80287 10MHZ Co-Processor* *$299.00**
INTEL *80287 8MHZ Co-Processor* 239.00*
- **INTEL** *8087-2 Math Co-Processor* 142.00*
INTEL *80387-16 Co-Processor* 475.00*

DISPLAY CARDS

- **A.T.I.** *VIP VGA* *$239.00**

A.T.I. *EGA Wonder* 169.00*
HERCULES *Graphics Card Plus* 162.00*
HERCULES *IN COLOR CARD* 279.00*
ORCHID *Designer VGA (IBM PC/XT)* 239.00*

- **ORCHID** *Designer VGA (IBM PS 2)* 379.00*
- **PARADISE** *Auto 480* 149.00*

PARADISE *VGA Plus Card* 238.00*

- **THE** *Super EGA* 129.00*
- **THE** *Super EGA 800 x 600* 159.00*
- **THE** *H*20 Mono Card PP* 49.00*
- **THE** *Color Card* 49.95*

VIDEO 7 *Vega Deluxe* 299.00*
VIDEO 7 *Vega VGA* 295.00*

FAX MACHINES

SHARP UX80

Fax machine, copying machine & telephone

$956.00*

SHARP FO20PR6 Fax Paper Box of 6 Rolls **$22.00***

SHARP FO-210

Sharp's deluxe, full-featured compact fax with automatic dialing, automatic document feeder, 16 second transmission & programming polling/ turnaround polling/ timer polling

$1,110.00*

MEDBAR *PortaFax III (8.5 lbs.)* *$1,299.00**

COPIERS

SHARP *Z-50 Copier* *$483.00**
SHARP *Toner Cartridge* 60.00*

NEC SILENTWRITER LC890

NEC's Silentwriter LC890 is the perfect printer for sophisticated, high-level graphics-intensive desktop publishing

$2,990.00*

HEWLETT-PACKARD LASERJET SERIES II

Your Laserjet Series II can handle all your printing needs—from postcard size to 8 1/2" x 14" sheets

$1,595.00*

PRINTERS

CITIZEN

1600 ..... *$159.00**
MSP-50 ..... 299.00* Tribl. 224 ..... 569.00*
MSP-45 ..... 399.00* Prem. 35 ..... 425.00*

EPSON

- **LX800** *$185.00**

LQ500 ..... CALL LQ1050 ..... CALL
FX286E ..... CALL EX800 ..... CALL

NEC

LC890+ 1,752.12*
P6 ..... 399.00* P6XL 399.00*

- **P7 Pinwriter** 599.20*
- **P2200 Dot Matrix** 314.00*

OKIDATA

- **Laserline 6** 1,225.00*

193+ ..... 419.00* ML294+ 699.00*
ML 393 ..... 899.00* ML 292+ 349.00*

PANASONIC

- **1091i** 179.00*

1090i 154.33*
1092i ..... 299.00* 1592 ..... 385.00*

SEIKOSHA

GP-3000 ..... 229.00* SP-180AI 139.00*

TOSHIBA

P321SL ..... 463.00* Pagelaser 12 ..... 1425.00*
P351SX 925.00*
P341SL 619.00*

PLOTTERS/DIGITIZERS/SCANNERS

HOUSTON INSTRUMENTS *All Models* ..... CALL
SUMMAGRAPHICS *Summasketch Plus (12x12)* *$369.00**
SUMMAGRAPHICS *Summasketch (12x18)* 569.00*

MICE, ACCESSORIES

- **LOGITECH** *Logimouse* *$79.00**
- **LOGITECH** *Hi-Res Mouse* ..... CALL

MICROSOFT *Bus/Ser Mouse w/Paintbrush* 93.00*
MICROSOFT *Bus/Ser Mouse w/Windows* 129.00*
CENTRAL PT *Copy II Option Brd* 79.00*
CURTIS *Ruby + w/Fax Protector* 93.00*
KENSINGTON *Masterpiece +* 99.00*
MACH III *Mach III Joystick* 39.25*
COMPUTER ACCESSORIES ..... CALL
PTI *Datashield S100* 52.00*
FUJI *3 1/2" DS/HD Box of 10* 45.00*
TRIPP LITE *IBAR 4-6* 46.00*

- **THE** *101-Key Keyboard* 99.00*

THE™ *84-Key Keyboard* 49.00*

- **THE** *150 Watt P.S.* 69.00*
- **THE** *200 Watt P.S.* 99.00*

CHIPS *Set of 9 64K (120NS)* ..... CALL
CHIPS *Set of 9 256K (120NS)* ..... CALL
DISKETTES *(25) Hi Den -IBM AT* 32.00*
DISKETTES *(50) 5-1/4 DS/DD* 17.50*

MODEMS

- **HAYES** *Smartmodem 2400* *$384.00**

HAYES *Smartmodem 1200* 259.00*
HAYES *1200B w/Smartcom* 299.00*
HAYES *2400B w/Smartcom* 389.00*

- **THE** *1200 BAUD External* 85.00*
- **THE** *1200 BAUD Int. w/Software* 69.00*
- **THE** *2400 BAUD External* 159.00*
- **THE** *2400 BAUD Int. w/S* 99.00*
- **US ROBOTICS** *HST 9600* 599.00*

MULTIFUNCTION CARDS

AST *Advantage Premium* *$289.00**
AST *Six Pack Premium* 185.00*
ORCHID *Tiny Turbo 286* 239.00*

- **ORCHID** *Turbo 286* 349.00*
- **THE** *Multi 384 0K P.S.G.* 87.00*
- **THE** *Multi 1.5MB 0K P.S.G.* 99.00*
- **THE** *Multi I/O AT P.S.G.* 69.00*
- **THE** *Multi I/O P.S.G. CLK CAL* 49.00*
- **THE** *2MB Ram Card 0K or 2MB* 99.00*

DRIVES

- **THE** *1.2 Ht. Add On Floppy* *$75.00**

AMDEK *Laser Drive 1 CD-ROM* 399.00*
CMS *Int. 20MB HD w/Ctrl-PS/2* 299.00*
CMS *Same as Above w/40MB* 399.00*
CMS *360K Ext PS/2 Floppy* 229.00*
MITSUBISHI *3 1/2" w/2MB FD* 89.00*
MITSUBISHI *360K 1/2 Ht. Dr +* 95.00*

1RENT SOFTWARE BEFORE YOU BUY

Members are eligible to join The NEW PC NETWORK's Business and Game Software Rental Libraries to evaluate products for a full 14 days or 30 days to see if they meet your needs. Just 35% OF THE MEMBER WHOLESALE PRICE.* **We feature hundreds of new titles.**

*All prices shown are wholesale and reflect a 3% cash discount. The NEW PC NETWORK Members pay just 8% above the wholesale price, plus shipping and handling. Minimum shipping $4.00 per order. International orders call for shipping & handling charges. Money orders, personal and company checks please allow 7 working days to clear. All prices subject to change. Products subject to availability.

1-800-621-S-A-V-E

In ILLINOIS: 1-312-280-0002

PCB058

TECH SUPPORT: 1-312-280-0280
CUSTOMER SERVICE: 1-312-280-1567
Fax: 1-312-943-6010 Telex: 510-601-5955

Monday-Friday: 8:30AM-6:00PM
Saturday: 10:00AM-4:00PM

VISA · MasterCard · AMERICAN EXPRESS

The NEW PC NETWORK
320 West Ohio, Chicago, Illinois 60610

CIRCLE 354 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPLETE 12 MHz ZERO-WAIT 286 SYSTEM

WITH 32MB HARD DRIVE!

Can you believe it? *Yes you can!*

32 MB hard drive. 12 MHz ZERO Wait State. Fully AT compatible. Our *complete* '286 system ready to plug in and fly right out of the box! At the amazing price of only $1,295!

How is it possible? By buying direct from the manufacturer that's how. ZEOS International offers you the finest, best-backed fully AT compatible systems available . . . at *factory direct* prices.

We think you'll agree, this is the very best value you'll find anywhere.

And every ZEOS® system is fully assembled, burned-in and tested in our own laboratories. We would like to build one for you. Give us a call today!

OTHER ZEOS OPTIONS:

- Basic System Only: Everything except HDD/HDC. $995
- Complete *64 MB* hard drive system! Only $1,595
- EGA Upgrade. 14" EGA color monitor with ZEOS EGA card. Fully tested. Add $495
- Many other drives and options available. Call Toll Free for details, 800-423-5891.

ZEOS® Customer Assurance Program

Compare not only our features but the ZEOS® Customer Assurance Program as well: 1. Full refund within 30 days of shipment if you are not absolutely satisfied. 2. One full year limited warranty on parts and labor. 3. Federal Express replacement of any failed parts for your first year of ownership.

ONLY

$1,295.00

NEW! ZEOS® '386 Tower System

Available now! Zeos® 386 Tower System! Complete with 64 MB HDD; Adaptec 2372 HDC, 1:1 interleave, 800 KB/sec transfer rate; 1 MB RAM, Zero-Wait, cache memory, 1.2 FDD, High Resolution tilt swivel monitor, 101 key keyboard, and more. Complete 20 MHz System $3,495! 16 MHz $2,995!

STANDARD FEATURES INCLUDE:

- 12" High Resolution Amber Screen TTL Monitor with Tilt & Swivel base. Easy on the eyes!
- 80286 CPU Zero-Wait State Motherboard with 8 I/O slots and socket for 80287 Math Co-processor.
- 6/12 MHz Dual Speed, Keyboard Selectable, Zero Wait-State. Phoenix BIOS!
- Deluxe AT-style Case, Security Keylock, Reset Button, LEDs.
- Full 101 key AT-style Keyboard, Mechanical Tactile with Pleasant "Click" Feel.
- Heavy Duty 200W Power Supply.
- Real Time Clock/Calendar with Battery Backup.
- 512K, *80ns* Memory expandable to 1MB on the Motherboard.
- Hard and Floppy Drive Controller; 1:1, 800 KB/sec!
- Serial and Parallel/ Printer Ports.
- 1.2 MB High Capacity Floppy Drive.
- 32MB hard drive.
- High Resolution Monochrome Graphic Card.
- FCC approved.
- Norton SI: 15.3

AT is a registered trademark of IBM Corporation.

Due to currency fluctuations and other factors beyond our control, prices are subject to change without notice

Call for complete warranty details.

In Minnesota Call: 612-633-4591
FAX Orders Dial: 612-633-2310

VISA MasterCard COD

ORDER NOW TOLL FREE
800-423-5891

CIRCLE 723 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ZEOS INTERNATIONAL, LTD.
530 5th Avenue NW. Suite 1000
St. Paul, MN 55112

The New PC NETWORK THE NATION'S LARGEST CORPORATIONS DEPEND ON US!

BUY NOW AT FACTORY *DIRECT* PRICES!*

THE SUPER EGA 800
100% IBM™ EGA/CGA/MGA compatible. Perfect for high resolution graphics (800 x 600)
$159.00* 84301065

THE MULTI 384
100% AST™ compatible. Capable of 0-384K additional memory. w/RS232 ser/par/game port clock/calendar. w/0K
$59.00* 84301000

THE 2MB RAM CARD
Meets Lotus™/Microsoft™/Intel™ specs. RAMdisk, print spooler, software included. w/0K
$69.00* 84301070

THE MULTI I/O AT
100% AST™ I/O compatible w/serial, parallel and game ports standard, second serial port optional
$59.00* 84301210

THE AMBER TTL MONITOR
$69.00* 84305000

THE MONO or COLOR CARD
w/Parallel Port.
$49.90* 84301030

THE MULTI 1.5MB
0K of 1.5MB RAM, serial, parallel & game ports
$89.00* 84301220

THE™ EDITORS CHOICE℠

286/12 +

- 512K Expandable to 1MB on the Motherboard • 6-12Mhz • Keyboard/Toggle Switch Selectable • 1.2MB Mitsubishi Floppy • Hard Disk/Floppy Controller • Phoenix Bios • 101 Key "AT" Style Keyboard

$915.00* 84304010

286/12 + W/40MB Seagate Hard Drive, WA2 F.DC/H.DC 84304020 $1,395.00*

286/12 + 512K, 200 Watt Power Supply, 101 KB, (Bare Bones), No Drives, No Controller BD. 84304000 $690.00*

MADE IN the U.S.A.

386/16 +

THE™ SYSTEMS INCLUDE 15 DAY FREE HOME TRIAL

- 1MB RAM • 32 Bit 16MHz Operation • 200 Watt Power Supply • 101 Key Keyboard • 1.2MB Mitsubishi Floppy Drive • Western Digital Hard/Floppy Controller • Phoenix Bios

$1,790.00* 84304510

386/16 + 1MB RAM, 42MB Seagate Hard Drive. 84304520 $2,225.00*

386/16 + 1MB RAM, 200 Watt Power Supply, 101 Key Keyboard, (Bare Bones), No Drives, No Controller Board. 84304500 $1,595.00*

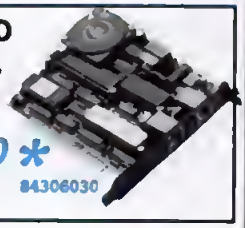
*MEMBERS PAY WHOLESALE +8% OR LESS AND GET 14-30 DAY SOFTWARE RENTALS AND CATALOG

THE™ BEST BUYS in MODEMS

THE™ 1200/2400 Baud Modems

Self-Testing Modems w/Auto Answer, Auto Dial, Re-Dial, Built-In Speaker w/Volume Control and 100% Hayes Compatibility. Internal Modems come w/Terminal Emulation & File Transfer Software.

2400 BAUD INTERNAL MODEM



$99.00* 84306030

INTERNAL THE™ MODEMS

1200 BAUD INT. 84306000 $69.00*

EXTERNAL THE™ MODEMS

1200 BAUD EXT. 84306010 $85.00*

2400 BAUD EXT. 84306020 $159.00*

THE PC/10 +

- 256K Upgrade able to 640K RAM
- 360K Disk Drive
- 10Mhz Speed
- "AT" Style 101 Keyboard
- LED w/KeyLock
- Phoenix Bios & More!

100% IBM PC, XT COMPATIBLE

"THE PC+ is well built and has enough company support behind it to make it a very attractive alternative to higher priced competition."

"THE's bottom line? The PC+ is a highly compatible clone worthy of consideration." PC WORLD

"...the unit quickly became the preferred computer in our office which has several name brands as possible alternatives..." Computer Dealer

Best Buy OF THE YEAR

ASK ABOUT OUR CUSTOM CONFIGURATIONS

$399.00* 84303542

PC/10+ w/640K, 20MB system..... 84303S20 $799.00*

*MEMBERS PAY WHOLESALE +8% OR LESS AND GET 14-30 DAY SOFTWARE RENTALS AND CATALOG

1 YEAR WARRANTY on PARTS and LABOR
15 DAY "FREE HOME" TRIAL

*The New PC Network Members pay just 8% above the wholesale price, plus shipping. All prices reflect a 3% cash discount. Minimum shipping $4.00 per order. International orders call for shipping & handling charges. Money orders, personal and company checks please allow 7 working days to clear. All prices subject to change. Products subject to availability.

Validation # PCTB58

CIRCLE 353 ON READER SERVICE CARD

1-800-621-S-A-V-E

(For Orders, Membership and Advice!) In Illinois (312) 280-0002
For Customer Service & Order Status: (312) 280-1567

SAVE MONEY ON COMPUTERS

COMPUTER PRODUCTS AT THE LOWEST PRICES
WE ARE YOUR NETWORKING SPECIALIST.

COMPUTERS

THE ALL NEW IBM PERSONAL SYSTEM 2

MODEL 25 MONOCHROME 2 FLOPPY	$1,045.00
MODEL 25 MONOCHROME 2 FLOPPIES	$1,222.00
MODEL 25 COLOR 1 FLOPPY	$1,339.00
MODEL 25 COLOR 1 FLOPPIES	$1,499.00
MODEL 30-002 (2 720K FLOPPIES)	$1,259.00
MODEL 30-021 (20MB HARD DRIVE)	$1,699.00

80286 SYSTEMS

MODEL 50-021 (20MB HARD DRIVE)	$2,655.00
IBM MODEL 60 & 80	ON SPECIAL!!

IBM PERSONAL SYSTEM/2 DISPLAYS

MONOCHROME 8503	$199.00
COLOR-8512 (14")	$476.00
COLOR 8513 (12")	$539.00
COLOR 8514 (16")	$1,162.50

NEW PERSONAL SYSTEM 2 SOFTWARE

IBM DOS 3.3	$96.00

LAPTOP COMPUTERS

NEC MULTISPEED 640K, 2 3-1/2" FDD	$1,385.00
NEC MULTISPEED EL, BACKLIT	$1,599.00
NEC MULTISPEED HD	$2,360.00
TOSHIBA 1000 IN STOCK	$875.00
TOSHIBA 1100 PLUS	$1,499.00
TOSHIBA 1200	$2,290.00
TOSHIBA 3100-20	$3,089.00
NEW! TOSHIBA 3200	CALL
NEW! TOSHIBA 5100	CALL
ZENITH 181 640K, 2 3.5" FLOPPIES	$1,639.00
ZENITH 183 640K, 1 3 5" FLOPPY, 10MB HARD DRIVE	$2,199.00
ZENITH 183 640K, 1 3 5" FLOPPY, 20MB HARD DRIVE	$2,340.00

NEW IBM PRINTERS

IBM PROPRINTER II	$439.25
IBM PROPRINTER XL24	$839.20
IBM QUIETWRITER III PRINTER	$1,299.00

WYSE COMPUTERS AND TERMINALS

MODEL 2108	$1,080.00
MODEL 2108-20	$1,410.00
MODEL 2112	$1,499.00
MODEL 2112-40	$2,299.00
MODEL 2214	$1,799.00
MODEL 2114-40	$2,599.00
MODEL 3216-01	$2,499.00
MODEL 3216-40	$3,339.00
AT STYLE ENHANCED KEYBOARD	$109.00

TERMINALS

MODEL 30 GREEN OR AMBER	$309.00
MODEL 50 GREEN DR AMBER	$379.00
MODEL 80 GREEN, AMBER OR WHITE	$339.00
MODEL 85 GREEN DR AMBER	$469.00
MODEL 80 KEYBOARD	$115.00

***** LASER XT AND SSI 286 SPECIALS *****

NATIONALLY RENOWNED LASER XT W/256K, 1 FLOPPY	$499.00
LASER XT W/640K, 2 FLOPPIES, MULTI I/O CARD, TTL MONOCHROME MONITOR MONOGRAPHICS BOARD, TURBO 10 MHz MOTHERBOARD	$799.00
SPECIAL! SSI AT 286-10, 512K, 1.2MB FLOPPY, HD/FD CONTROLLER, AT STYLE KEYBOARD, 5 EXPANSION SLOTS, 195 WATT POWER SUPPLY, FULL 1 YEAR WARRANTY	$1,119.00

COMPAQ™ SPECIALS

DESKPRO MODEL II 256K, 2 360K FLOPPIES	$1,243.00
SPECIAL! DESKPRO 286 MODEL !	$1,889.00
DESKPRO 286 W/40MB HARD DRIVE	$2,599.00
DESKPRO 286 W/80MB HARD DRIVE	$2,999.00
DESKPRO 386 W/40MB HARD DRIVE	$4,660.00
DESKPRO 386 MODEL 60, 20MHz	$5,559.00
DESKPRO 386 MODEL 130, 20MHz	$7,029.26
DESKPRO 386 MODEL 300, 20MHz	$9,159.00
*** NEW COMPAQ PORTABLE III ***	IN STOCK

AST SPECIALS

AST MODEL 80	CALL
AST MODEL 90	FOR
AST MODEL 120	BEST
AST MODEL 140	PRICE
AST MDDEL 170	IN STOCK
AST MODEL 300, 340 & 390	IN STOCK

NOVELL NETWORKING

TURNKEY NETWORK SYSTEM

80MB 286 FILE SERVER. ARCNET PC TERMINALS. LOADED SOFTWARE, CABLES, TERMINATORS AND TEES EVERYTHING PLUG IN & TURN ON

4-USER	$6,199.00
6-USER	$8,999.00
8-USER	$10,899.00

OPERATING SYSTEMS

NEW! ADV NETWARE 286 V 2 1 SFT	$2,599.00
ADV NETWARE 286 V 2 0A	$1,499.00
ADV NETWARE 286 SFT I	$2,096.50
ELS 4-USER SOFTWARE	$429.00

CARDS

ARCNET	$169.00
ETHERNET	$259.00

WORK STATIONS

ARCNET PC TERMINAL	$799.00
ETHERNET PC TERMINAL	$699.00

MISC. NETWORKING ITEMS

MOUNTAIN 40MB TAPE BACKUP	$469.00
ARCNET ACTIVE HUB	$535.00
ARCNET PASSIVE HUB	$85.00
ELGAR INTELLIGENT 1000 WATT UPS W/SOFTWARE	$899.00
APC MONITOR COMPATIBLE 1000 WATT UPS	$1,199.00

MONOCHROME MONITORS

HYUNDAI TILT SWIVEL AMBER	$85.00
TAXAN 123 GREEN MDNOCHROME	$105.50
TAXAN 124 AMBER MDNOCHROME	$110.00
AMDEK 310A AMBER MONOCHROME	$129.00
AMDEK 410A AMBER MONOCHROME	$149.00
WYSE 530 GREEN OR AMBER	$175.36
COMPAQ MONOCHROME MONITOR	$191.00
PGS MAX-12E AMBER	$139.00
WYSE 700 1280 X 800 RES W/GRAPHICS CARD	$767.20
AST OISPLAY MONOCHROME MONITOR, 14" BLACK & WHITE	$179.50

COLOR MONITORS

SAMSUNG COLOR 640 X 200	$279.00
SPECIAL! MAGNAVOX COLOR MONITOR	$269.00
TAXAN 720 COLOR MONITOR	$299.50
TAXAN 635	$397.50
PGS HX-12E	$459.00
SPECIAL! AMDEK COLOR 600T	$349.00
AMDEK COLOR 722	$444.00

EGA MONITORS

AST EGA DISPLAY	$509.25
MAGNAVOX EGA	$389.00
SAMSUNG EGA MONITOR	$389.00
SPECIAL! GOLDSTAR EGA MONITOR	$359.00
NEW! TAXAN 770 MULTISYNC	$539.00
COMPAQ VGA MONITOR	$524.25
NEW! NEC MULTISYNC II	$599.00
NEC MULTISYNC PLUS 14" 960 x 720	$885.00
NEC MULTISYNC XL 19" 1024 x 768	$1,955.00
ZENITH FTM ZCM-1490	$689.00

DISK DRIVES

MINISCRIBE 20MB 3.5" W/WD #6425	$299.00
SEAGATE ST225 20MB W/CONT.	$289.00
SEAGATE ST238 30MB W/RLL CONT.	$309.00
SEAGATE ST251 40MB 1/2 HEIGHT - AT	$419.00
20MB MINISCRIBE HARD CARD	$399.00
30MB MINISCRIBE HARD CARD	$419.00
PLUS HARDCARD 20 / 40	$559.00 / $670.00
SPECIAL! 40MB 1/2 HGT. MINISCRIBE	$350.00
SPECIAL! SEAGATE ST4096 80MB W/ON-TRAC	$760.00
FUJITSU 360K 1/2 HGT. FLOPPY	$83.00
COMPAQ 360K FULL HGT. FLOPPY	$47.00
TAXAN TDM-5 5 25" EXTERNAL FDD FOR IBM PS/2	$249.00
BERNOULLI BOX 10 + 10	$1,395.00
SPECIAL! BERNOULLI BOX 20 + 20	$1,599.00
NON BOOTABLE CONTROLLER	$159.00
BOOTABLE CONTROLLER	209.00
SPECIAL! IRWIN 10MB TAPE BACK-UP	$259.00
IRWIN 20MB AND 40MB INTERNAL TAPE BACK-UPS	IN STOCK
ARCHIVE 40MB TAPE BACK-UP UNIT FOR XT/AT	$339.00

CARDS

MULTI I/O	$69.99
MONOCHROME GRAPHICS W/PP	$69.85
ATD HERCULES COMPATIBLE W/PP	$95.00
TAXAN 535 MONOCHROME W/PP	$79.00
HERCULES GRAPHICS CARD PLUS	$179.00
IBM MONOCHROME W/PP	$197.00
COLOR GRAPHICS CARD	$89.00
COLOR GRAPHICS CARD W/PP	$89.00
HERCULES COLOR CARD W/PP	$146.00
NEW HERCULES INCOLOR CARD	$249.00
TAXAN 555 COLOR CARD W/PP	$189.50

EGA AND MEMORY CARDS

EPIC 480, EGA, CGA, MDA, HERC, 640 X 480 VIDED 7 COMPATIBLE	$149.00
PARADISE AUTOSWITCH EGA 640 X 480	$199.00
QUADRAM EGA	$199.00
VIDEO 7 VEGA DELUXE	$239.00
NEC GB-1 640 X 480 RES	$239.00
NEW! GENOA SUPER EGA HI-RES. 800 x 600 RESOLUTION	$235.00
STB VGA EXTRA, VGA, EGA, CGA, MONO	$259.00
ATI WONDERBOARD, EGA, VGA, CGA	$219.00
STB VEGA EXTRA, VGA, CGA, EGA, MONO	$249.00
GENOA SUPER VGA HI-RES PLUS	IN STOCK
NEC MVA 1024	$829.00
VIDED 7 VGA	$314.00
QUADRAM ULTRA VGA CARD	$339.00
PARADISE VGA CARD	$296.00
AST VGA CARD	$314.50
ATI VGA VIP CARD	$307.00

MODEMS

2400 BAUD INTERNAL MODEM W/ SOFTWARE	$175.00
ATD 300/1200 BAUD W/PCTALK III	$89.00
USR SPORTSTER 1200 EXTERNAL	$128.00
USR SPORTSTER 1200 HALF INTERNAL	$108.00
USR SPORTSTER 2400 INTERNAL W/SOFTWARE	$199.00
EVEREX 1200BAUD INTERNAL	$108.00
EVEREX 2400BAUD INTERNAL	$199.00
EVEREX 2400BAUD EXTERNAL	$269.00
NEW LOWER PRICING AVAILABLE	
HAYES SMARTMODEM 1200 EXTERNAL	$289.00
HAYES SM1200B W/SMARTCOM II	$289.00
HAYES SMARTMODEM 1200B W/HW INTERNAL – NO SOFTWARE	$250.00
HAYES SMARTMODEM 2400 EXTERNAL NO SOFTWARE	$424.00
HAYES SMARTMODEM 2400B W/SOFTWARE	$424.00
HAYES SMARTMODEM 2400B INTERNAL HARDWARE ONLY	$379.00
EXTERNAL MODEM CABLES	$15.00
IBM 5250 EMUL 2 12 CONV KIT	$633.75

PRINTERS W/ FREE CABLE

CITIZEN 120D, 80 COL, 120 CPS	$169.75
CITIZEN 180D, 80 COL, 160 CPS	$178.00

SPECIAL OF THE MONTH

CITIZEN MSP40, 80 COL, 200 CPS	$299.00
EPSON LX-800 W/TRACTOR FEED	$219.00
EPSON FX-86E	$309.00
EPSON FX-286E	$439.00
EPSON EX 800	$429.00
EPSON EX 1000	$499.00
EPSON LQ 500	$339.00
EPSON LQ 850	$519.00
EPSON LQ 2500	$869.00
SPECIAL! NEC P2200	$339.00
NEC P660 80 COL	$425.00
NEC COLOR P660	$530.50
NEC P760 136 COL/216 CPS	$580.00
NEC COLOR P760	$699.00
NEC P560 XL	$879.00
NEC P960 XL	$1,035.00
NEC 3550 SPINWRITER	$719.00
NEC 8850 SPINWRITER	$1,039.00
PANASONIC 1080i	$199.00
PANASONIC 1091I	$219.00
PANASONIC KX-P1595	459.99
DESTINY LASER X1 H-P COMPAT., 4 MONTHS FREE SERVICE W/TRW	$1,599.00
OKIDATA ML182 PLUS FOR IBM	$243.49
OKIDATA ML192 PLUS FOR IBM	$329.00
OKIDATA ML193 PLUS FOR IBM	$440.00
OKIDATA ML292E	$377.44
OKIOATA ML293E	$515.50
INTERFACE MODULE FOR 292/293	$94.99
SPECIAL! OKIDATA ML393 P/SERIAL	$949.00

NEW!

TOSHIBA P321 SL W/TRACTOR	$499.00
TOSHIBA P341 S/L	$665.00
TOSHIBA P351 SX W/TRACTOR	$1,050.00
HP LASERJET SERIES II	$1,740.00
HP DESKJET INKJET PRINTER	$695.00
HP 7475A PLOTTER	IN STOCK
SUMMASKETCK 12 X 12	$399.00
SUMMASKETCH 12 X 18	$679.00
DICONIX 150P BY KODAK, BATTERY POWERED PORTABLE PRINTER	$309.00
DICONIX 300 WIDE CARRIAGE, BATTERY POWERED PORTABLE PRINTER	$529.00

DISKETTES

3-1/2" DS/DD FOR PS/2	$22.00
5-1/4" DS/DD FOR AT	$12.45
5-1/4" DS/HD FOR AT	$21.99

CHIPS

80387-16	$545.00
80387-20	$749.00
8087-2 (FOR COMPAQ DESKPRO)	$169.00
80287-6 (FOR AT & AT COMPATIBLES)	$179.20
80287-6	$255.00
80287-10	$335.00
COMPAQ 386 1MB UPGRADE	$390.00

CIRCLE 106 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AUTHORIZED WYSE DEALER • ALL SOFTWARE MINIMUM 30% OFF • MOST ORDERS SHIPPED WITHIN 48 HOURS • WE HAVE THE LOWEST PRICE, CALL US BEFORE YOU BUY IT ANYWHERE ELSE • CORPORATE BIDS OR HIGH VOLUME BIDS WELCOME. CALL **(800) 426-2489**, AND ASK FOR AMY

TECH HOT LINE (312) 537-3970 • TOLL FREE ORDER LINE (800)/426-2489

WE HAVE ALL YOUR COMPUTER NEEDS AT THE BEST PRICE AND WE GUARANTEE IT!

CALL	or in Illinois	FAX:
1-800-426-2489	**312-537-3600**	**(312) 537-2850**

Orders under $200, please add $5 for handling. Prices reflect 3% cash discount. Allow 10 business days for shipping when paying by personal check. Software, chips and other electronic components are not returnable. Returns are subject to a restocking charge. Prices are subject to change without notice.

VISA MasterCard accepted

707 COMPUTER SALES 707 Dartmouth Drive Buffalo Grove, IL 60089

Best Prices
Best Service

HARDWARE

COMPUTERS		PRINTERS	
ACER 386	CALL	Citizen All Models	CALL
AST Premium	CALL	Diconix 150P	335
NEC Multispeed	CALL	EPSON All Models	CALL
Sharp Laptop	CALL	NEC P2200	355
Toshiba Laptops	CALL	Panasonic All Models	CALL
		Laser Printers	CALL
		AST Turbo PS	
		DTC Crystal Print	
		NEC LC890	
		Panasonic 4450	
		QMS Kiss	
		TI Omnilaser	

DRIVES/TAPE		BOARDS	
Seagate Drives	CALL	Autoswitch EGA 480	159
Miniscribe Drives	CALL	Paradise VGA+	259
Priam Drives	CALL	EGA Wonder	189
Plus Hardcard 40	699	ATI VIP	275
Bernoulli Box II	CALL	Genoa Super Hi Res	199
Archive XL 40MB Tape	319	Vega VGA	275
Everex 60MB Tape	CALL	384K Ram Card	CALL
OTHER HARDWARE		Advantage Prem 512K	299
The Complete PC	CALL	Advantage/2	299
Hayes Modems	CALL	Rampage/2	209
Practical Modems	CALL	SixPak Premium	199
AST Turboscan	1349	Ast Hot Shot	286/355
Princeton Scanner	749	Above Board 286	319
Kurta Digitizers	CALL	Mach 20 Turbo	349
Summasketch Plus	389	Inboard 386 PC	769
Roland Plotters	CALL	In Board 386 AT	1049
Sweet P600	679		
AST Turbovision	1399		
Mitsubishi Monitors	CALL		
NEC Multisync II	CALL		
Princeton Ultrasync	559		
SONY MONITORS	CALL		

SOFTWARE

ACCOUNTING		SPREADSHEETS	
Acc Pac Easy	57	Boeing Calc	205
Complete Bus Actng	159	Framework II	CALL
DAC EZ Accounting	60	Lotus/Symphony	CALL
New Views	CALL	Microsoft Excel	309
Open Systems	CALL	Quattro	139
Timeslips III	115	**WORD PROCESSING**	
DATABASE		Microsoft Word 4	CALL
Data Perfect	265	Microsoft Works	119
dBase III Plus	CALL	Multimate Advantage II	259
DB XL	115	PFS First Choice	79
Fox Base +	205	PFS Pro Write	117
Oracle	126	Wordstar 2000+ rel 3	199
Rapid File	185	Word Perfect	205
Paradox 2 0	399	**UTILITIES**	
Q & A	199	Quick Basic/C	64
Silverado	90	Turbo Pascal/Basic/C	59
GRAPHICS		Desqview 2 0	75
Bytine	179	Windows	64
Page Maker	CALL	Windows 386	125
Page Perfect	255	Brooklyn Bridge	77
PFS First Publisher	59	Calender Creator+	33
Auto Sketch	52	Desklink	93
Boeing Graph	205	Eureka	95
Design Cad or 3D	159	Golier	36
Diagraph/2000	249	Laplink	72
Draw Applause	279	Mace Utilities	54
EGA Paint V2005	53	Metra	81
Fontasy	42	Norton Guides	55
Freelance Plus	329	Norton Utilities Adv	78
Generic Cad	55	PC Tools Deluxe	43
Graph in the Box	55	Sidekick Plus	112
Harvard Graphics	289	Snap In Tools	89
Show Partner FX	249	SQZ Plus	59
Dr Hala II w/Mouse	69	Xtree Pro	68
Felix	119	Statgraphics	479
Microsoft Mouse	105	Super Project Expert	419

800-662-2686 orders only
for Co. Orders, Tech Support, **415-255-2230**
Call or Write for Free Catalog

PAYMENT: Visa, MasterCard, Cashier's Checks, Personal Checks with hold, Qualified P.O.'s CA orders add sales tax **SOFTWARE SHIPPING**— UPS ground-2% of order, $5 min UPS Blue-3% of order, $7 min **HARDWARE** — Call for charges **DEFECTS:** Replaced or repaired at our option. **RETURNS:** Subject to restock fee

All Products New with full warranties
Price & availability subject to change without notice.

THE BAY Express COMPANY

584 CASTRO ST., SUITE 487 SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94114

COMING UP

LAN SOFTWARE Networking hardware may be visible and touchable, but it's the software that drives the hardware. The best networking software is invisible to users, but it's the biggest factor in determining the response time, flexibility, and practicality of a network.

With the thoroughness characteristic of *PC Magazine*'s comparative reviews, we present the results of months of testing and analysis, supervised by Frank J. Derfler, Jr., and his connectivity team. Our coverage compares 13 PC-based network operating systems, 17 workgroup productivity programs, and 8 LAN utility programs, giving readers a comprehensive picture of the categories, benefits, features, and failings of networking software.

Our report on LAN software will address specialized application products, including workgroup computing programs and utilities for network administration. We'll also bring you surprising reader survey results about the typical LAN.

In addition, we'll explore the subject of workstation control and security, an important issue in the modern office. With the ability to control and limit access to its central files, a LAN goes a long way toward solving managerial dilemmas. Our reviews of applications dedicated to serving the LAN manager will tip off readers to the ways in which LANs can be managed most effectively.

The primary functions of a local area network—file exchange, equipment sharing, and simultaneous access of data—mean increased productivity for small office groups and entire corporations alike. Whether or not any LAN applications actually sweep you off your feet, we're almost certain to convince you that they'll make your business life easier and more productive.

UTILITIES Speaking of productivity, if you need to see where the changes were made between two versions of a text or binary file, COMPARE in the Utilities column unerringly hunts them down and highlights them in a split-screen display. And see User-to-User for a quick fix for any PC that boots with NumLock on.

If You're An Advertiser...

Here's where your ad belongs. This is exactly where serious PC buyers do their looking, comparing and buying. So you need to be here when they shop.

After all, PC Magazine delivers the largest audience of brand specifiers—the business people who are called upon to determine brands and models of PC products to be purchased by their companies.

You get a circulation of 500,000, the lowest cost per buyer in the industry, and 15% off the general advertising rate. Don't let a closing date slip past you. PC Magazine is where you belong.

PC MAGAZINE

One Park Avenue
New York, NY 10016
(212) 503-5100

HOW TO SUCCESSFULLY BUY THROUGH MAIL ORDER AND PROTECT YOUR RIGHTS

Mail order sales are governed by rules of the Federal Trade Commission (FTC) and various state laws. These guidelines are published as a service to you. Remember, the many vendors advertising in PC Magazine are eager to serve your needs.

FTC rules say:

1. The Seller must ship your order within 30 days of receiving it, unless the advertisement clearly states it'll take longer.

2. If it appears that your order will not be shipped when promised, the Seller must notify you in writing in advance of the promised date, giving a definite new date, if known, and offering you the opportunity to cancel the order with a refund or consent to a definite delayed shipping date or an indefinite delay.

3. The Seller's notice must contain a stamped self-addressed card or envelope with which you can indicate your preference. If you don't respond to this notice, the Seller may assume you agree to the delay, but must either ship or cancel your order within 30 days after the original shipping date promised or required. A prompt refund must be made when an order is cancelled.

4. Even if you've consented to an indefinite delay, you retain the right to cancel the order at any time before the item has been shipped.

5. If you choose to cancel an order, that has been paid for by check or money order, the Seller must mail you a refund within seven business days. If you cancel an order for which you paid by credit card, the seller must credit your account within one billing cycle following receipt of your request. Store credits or vouchers in place of a refund are not acceptable.

6. In the event that the item you ordered is unavailable, the Seller may not send you substitute merchandise without your express consent.

TIPS WHEN ORDERING

When ordering by mail:

State precisely what merchandise you want, specifying details such as model, make, size, component parts, etc.;

Confirm the price and expected delivery date as stated in the ad;

Indicate whether you will accept a substitute product if the item you ordered is unavailable, and, if not, that your payment should be returned;

Don't send cash, you will have no record of payment if a problem arises, and;

Keep a copy of your order and all other correspondence with the Seller. Your records should include the company's name, address and phone number; a description of the item ordered; your cancelled check or a copy of the money order; record of the date you mailed the order; and any sales slips and shipping receipts.

When ordering by phone:

Note the time and date of your conversation and the name of the person you talk with;

Make a record of your order, the price, its promised availability and the components to be expected;

Save all correspondence associated with your order, including your cancelled check or a copy of the money order, and any written confirmation sent by the Seller.

Questions you should consider asking:

Does the advertised item come with all necessary parts and accessories? Are they from the same manufacturer?

Is it available for immediate shipping?. If not, when will it be available?

Has there been an increase in the advertised price?

What warranties does the item carry? Who provides the service?

What is the Seller's return policy?

What is the Seller's refund policy?

With whom should you correspond if there is a problem?

IF YOU HAVE PROBLEMS:

1. If you have not received your order as promised or if the item is defective, immediately notify the Seller in writing referring to your order by description, price, date, as well as by account number and order number, if available. Make sure you keep a copy of the letter.

2. If you complain by telephone, send a follow-up letter to confirm what was said.

3. If you think the merchandise is defective, reread your product instructions and your warranty carefully to be sure you don't expect features or performance the product isn't designed to give. Then contact the Seller for instructions. Don't return it to the Seller until you have been instructed to do so.

4. When returning merchandise make sure you keep the shipper's receipt or packing slip; your right to be reimbursed for postal cost is determined by store policy.

5. If you have completely discussed your problem with the Seller and are still not satisfied, write to the consumer complaint agency in the Seller's state. If you paid for the merchandise by credit card, you may have rights to withhold payment under a Federal law called the Fair Credit Billing Act.

American Semiconductor

the fastest growing supplier of quality computer parts now gives you complete systems for less than ANYBODY! And we can FINANCE YOU!

NOT A LEASE ★ YOU OWN IT!

$35.mo.
TURBO XT MODEL #5301
• Selectable 4.77 & 8 MHZ Processing Speed • 0-16 MB RAM Available • Bios • One 360K Floppy Drive • Floppy Controller w/Cable • Eight Expansion Slots • PC/XT Compatible Keyboard
RETAIL VALUE 1099.
OUR PRICE 599.

$45.mo.
TURBO XT MODEL #5302
• Selectable 4.77 & 8 MHZ Processing Speed • 0-16 MB RAM Available • Bios • 16 Bit 8088-2 CPU • One 360K Floppy Drive • Multi I/O (w/Floppy Controller, Clock/Calendar, Parallel, Serial, & Game Port) • Eight Expansion Slots • PC/XT Compatible Keyboard
RETAIL VALUE 1599.
OUR PRICE 839.

$49.mo.
TURBO XT MODEL #5303
• Selectable 4.77 & 8 MHZ Processing Speed • 0-16 MB RAM Available • Bios • 8088-2 CPU • One 360K Floppy Drive • Multi I/O (w/Floppy Controller Clock/Calendar, Parallel, Serial & Game Port) • Eight Expansion Slots • One 10MB Hard Drive (w/Controller) • PC/XT Compatible Keyboard
RETAIL VALUE 1999.
OUR PRICE 1119.

$49.mo.
TURBO XT MODEL #5304
• 8 MHZ Processing Speed • 0-16 MB RAM Available • Bios • 16Bit 8088-2 CPU • Two 360K Half/Height Floppy Drives • Multi I/O (w/Floppy Controller Clock/Calendar Parallel, Serial, & Game Port) • One 20MB Hard Drive (w/Controller) • TURBO/Normal Mode Either Software or Hardware Selectable • Eight Expansion Slots • PC/XT Compatible Keyboard
RETAIL VALUE 2499.
OUR PRICE 1395.

$55.mo.
TURBO XT MODEL #5305
• 8 MHZ Clock Speed • 0-16 MB RAM Available • Bios • 16 Bit 8088-2 CPU • Two 360K Half/Height Floppy Drives • Multi I/O (w/Floppy Controller, Clock/Calendar, Parallel, Serial, & Game Port) • 30MB Hard Drive (w/controller) • TURBO/Normal Mode Either Software or Hardware Selectable • Eight Expansion Slots • PC/AT Compatible Keyboard
RETAIL VALUE 2999.
OUR PRICE 1578.

$69.mo. EGA
TURBO XT MODEL #5306
• 8 MHZ Processing Speed • 0-16 MB RAM Available • Bios • 16 Bit 8088-2 CPU • Two 360K Half Height Floppy Drives • Multi I/O (w/Floppy Controller, Clock calendar, Parallel, Serial, & Game Port) • 20MB Hard Drive (w/Controller) • TURBO Normal Mode Either Software or Hardware Selectable • Eight Expansion Slots • PC/XT Compatible Keyboard • IBM Compatible Enhanced Graphics Adapter (EGA) • High Resolution EGA Monitor
RETAIL VALUE 3899.
OUR PRICE 2049.

$65.mo.
BABY AT TURBO MODEL #5507••
• 6-8-10 MHZ Processing Speed • 6 MHZ • 0-16 MB RAM Available • Bios • 80286 Based CPU • 360K Half/Height Floppy Drive • Hard Drive (w/Controller) • Multi I/O (w/Floppy Controller, Clock/Calendar, Parallel, Serial, & Game Port) • 20 MB Hard Drive (w/Controller) • AT Style Keyboard
RETAIL VALUE 3999.
OUR PRICE 1859.

$65.mo.
TURBO AT MODEL #5501••
• 0-16 MB RAM Available • 80286 Based CPU • Bios • 1.2MB Half/Height Floppy Drive • 20MB Hard Drive (w/Controller) • Eight Expansion Slots • Parallel Port • AT Style Keyboard • Performance 16, 12, 10, 8, 6 MHZ Available
RETAIL VALUE 3999.
OUR PRICE 1819.

$69.mo.
TURBO AT MODEL #5502••
10 MHZ Clock Speed • 0-16 MB RAM Available • Bios • Intel 80286 Microprocessor • 1.2MB Half/Height Floppy Drive • 30MB Hard Drive (w/Controller) • Eight Expansion Slots • Serial/Parallel Adapter • AT Compatible Keyboard • Performance 16, 12, 10, 8, 6 MHZ Available
RETAIL VALUE 4499.
OUR PRICE 2059.

$75.mo.
TURBO AT MODEL #5503••
10 MHZ Clock Speed • 0-16 MB RAM Available • Bios • Intel 80286 Microprocessor • 1.2MB Half/Height Floppy Drive • 40MB Hard Drive (w/Controller) • Eight Expansion Slots • Serial/Parallel Adapter • AT Compatible Keyboard • Performance 16, 12, 10, 8, 6 MHZ Available.
RETAIL VALUE 5999.
OUR PRICE 2199.

★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★
★ **INSTANT CREDIT NOW!** ★
★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★

CHEAPER PRICES? AMERICAN SEMICONDUCTOR had to make a choice between building our products as cheaply as possible and selling it as a "get-by" product or building quality into our products for service durability and your long lasting enjoyment.

We know you would prefer to deal with a company that puts everything possible into its product to make it the best. The best things are never the cheapest, and cheap things are seldom the best.

NO OTHER COMPANY CAN OFFER YOU A 5 YEAR WARRANTY ON ITS XT & XT TURBO MOTHER BOARDS AND INSTANT CREDIT BESIDES!

"Our direct control from R&D component selection to final assembly enables us to maintain quality throughout the complete manufacturing process" THAT'S WHY WE SELL SO MANY!

Anthony L. O'Neill
President, American Semiconductor, Inc.

DEALERS, CALL US FOR SPECIAL DEALER PRICING ON ITEMS LIKE:

PRINTERS* EPSON NEC OKIDATA PANASONIC TOSHIBA CITIZEN **PRINTER BUFFERS*** QUADRAM **LASER PRINTER*** CANON HEWLETT PACKARD **PLOTTERS*** HEWLETT PACKARD HOUSTON INSTRUMENTS **MONITORS*** AMTEK COMPOSITE/RGB/MONITOR LEADING EDGE NEC SAMSUNG TAXAN **MULTI-FUNCTION BOARDS** ASTROTECH COMPUTER PERIPHERALS QUADRAM **FLOPPY DISK DRIVES** PATEL **TURBO CARDS** PATEL MAYNARD ORCHID DAVID MAIN **GRAPHICS BOARD** AST ORCHID **COMMUNICATIONS BOARDS** WHITTEMORE ECONOMY QUADRAM **CARTRIDGE TAPE BACK UP** ARCHIVE **SYDEN**

0% FINANCING AVAILABLE!*

1-800-825-SAVE

5 YR. WARRANTY*

DEALERS! call for the up to minute prices for **DRAM'S, 8087'S, EXPANSION CARDS** and **IC'S**

*AVAILABLE ON SELECT MODELS
*AVAILABLE ON XT MOTHERBOARDS

With prices like these and financing unlike anywhere in the world, it's easy to see why American Semiconductor is

TOP GUN

Our revolving charge makes owning the systems you want easy! **NO MONEY-DOWN!**

Over a **$BILLION**

of **FINANCING AVAILABLE!!**

NEW 386

$95.mo.

MODEL #5701**

16 • 20 MHz Processor Speed • Intel 80386 Micro Processor • 32 Bit architecture • Compatible with 8 MHz 80286 Hardware & Software • Phoenix 386 Bios • Four Speed Selection (16, 8, 6, 4.77 MHz) • Relocation of Bios • EGA Bios to 32 Bit High Speed RAM for Lightning Execution • Real Time Clock • 4, 8 or 10 MHz 80287 Co-processor Socket • Standard 32 Bit High Speed Memory Board 0-16MB RAM Available, Connectors For Attaching Up to 10MB of Memory • 1.2MB Half/Height Floppy Drive • Eight Expansion Slots • Serial/Parallel Adapter • AT Compatible Keyboard
RETAIL VALUE 8999.
*Tower case as shown optional

OUR PRICE 3372.

$45.mo.

LAPTOP MODEL #5402

• 80188 compatible (7.16 MHz) • ROM 32KB (BIOS, etc.) • RAM 256KB standard, expandable to 640KB • 3.5" 720KB FDD x 1 • Optional 2nd 3.5" FDD or 20MB HDD • Supertwist Crystal Display • Capacity: 80 characters x 25 lines (640 x 200 pixels) • 0°-180° tilt angle adjustment • 78/88-key step-sculptured keyboard with integrated numeric keypad • Parallel (Centronics) port x 1 • External 5¼" FDD unit I/F x 1 • Slot for EPROM card, CRT adaptor for EMS card x 1 • Slot for Modem Card or SIO card x 1 • 12⅛" (W) x 3" (H) x 13¾" (D) • Approx. 10 lbs. • Lead battery (7 hrs. operation) • AC adaptor • MS-DOS® 2.11

OUR PRICE 995.—2995.

HARD DRIVE KITS
from 10 mb. to 360 mb.

★ **FREE!!** ★

FLIGHT SIMULATOR

UP TO **$500 CASH REBATE**

LIMITED TIME OFFER

CALL FOR DETAILS

5-YEAR WARRANTY CALL FOR DETAILS.

****NOVELL-OS/2 COMPATIBLE!**

NO MONEY DOWN!

MONITORS ARE ADDITIONAL SURGE PROTECTOR/POWER DISTRIBUTION CENTERS ARE OPTIONAL AND AVAILABLE FOR ONLY $39 95

Even if you have a computer...
We'll sell you add-ons from our **TOP QUALITY** products, and **FINANCE** them too!

SAY CHARGE IT!

ADD 3.95% —

American Semiconductor

ORDER TOLL FREE!
1-800-237-5758 EXT. 823
CUSTOMER SERVICE (813) 886-8631
IMPORT EXPORT
TECHNICAL SUPPORT (813) 856-7056
OPEN MON-FRI 8 AM-LATE, LATE, LATE (EST)
OPEN SATURDAY 9 AM-5 PM

0% FINANCING AVAILABLE!*

1-800-825-SAVE

*AVAILABLE ON SELECT MODELS.

OFFICES NOW OPEN: TAMPA — MIAMI — LOS ANGELES — WASHINGTON, D.C. — TAIPEI, TAIWAN — TOKYO, JAPAN

CORPORATE HEADQUARTERS, 15240 RACE TRACK ROAD, TAMPA, FL 33626 (813) 886-8631

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE DUE TO AVAILABILITY AND MARKET FLUCTUATIONS. VOID WHERE PROHIBITED. $33.00 CREDIT APPLICATION FEE

CIRCLE 521 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Low Prices, Fast Service.

Satisfaction Guaranteed! Since 1975

Turbo-XT
$398

- 4.77 & 8 MHz
- 640K Motherboard with 256K
- Disk controller • 8 slots
- 360K disk drive • 8087 socket
- 150W power supply

Turbo-AT
$798

- 1 MB Motherboard with 640K
- 200 watt power supply
- AT-style keyboard
- One year warranty
- Clock/calendar

Option A
- High resolution amber monitor
- Hi-res graphics card
- Parallel printer port ..... add $148

Option B
- Hi-res RGB color monitor
- Hi-res graphics card
- Parallel printer port ..... add $298

Option C
- Hard disk drive
- Dual hard disk controller

30 MB for XT add $298 — 40 MB For PC/XT/AT add $498

intel Math Coprocessors

8087 $98	8087-2 $138
8087-1 $198	80287-6 $178
80287-8 $228	80287-10 $268
80387-16 $438	80387-20 $728

PC Mouse
Mechanical Mouse w/software $58
Mouse Systems serial $98
Mouse Systems Buss $98
Fastrap Trackball $98

1200 Baud Deluxe Modem
$68

- Including free software
- Hayes compatible ½ slot card
- On-board speaker

1200 baud external $98
2400 baud ½ card internal ... $148
2400 baud external $168

30 MB Hard Disk
Complete kit with controller
$298

20 MB PC/XT Kit $248
20 MB Card $328
40 MB for AT $398
40 Mb PC/XT Kit $498
60 MB for AT $898
80 MB for AT $998
120 MB for AT $2298
Mountain 40 MB Tape $698

360K Disk Drive
Half height, IBM compatible
$68

Tandon TM100-2 full height for IBM PC or XT $118
1.2 MB for AT $98
5¼" drive for PS/2 ..... $268

3½" Disk Drive
for your PC/XT/AT **$98**
Mounting kit for above $19

EGA Package **$498**
Hi-res EGA card 640x480 .... $128
EGA monitor 640x350 ..... $378
NEC MultiSync II 640x560 ... $648
RGB color monitor 640x240 . $258
Thomson Ultra Scan monitor 800x560 ..... $448

EPSON 24 Pin
$369
LQ-500
List Price $529

Letter Quality Printers
EPSON LQ-850 ..... Call
EPSON LQ-1050 ..... Call
EPSON LQ-2500 ..... Call

EPSON 9 Pin
$198
LX-800

Call

Near Letter Quality Printers
EPSON FX-86e ..... Call
EPSON FX-286e ..... Call
EPSON EX-800 ..... Call

HP LaserJet II
$1798
List Price $2595

HEWLETT PACKARD

PDP 4 MB RAM card w/OK .. $198
PDP 1 MB RAM card $348
PDP 2 MB RAM card $648
PDP 4 MB RAM card $1148
Extra Toner Cartridge $98

Laser Printer
$998*

*Interface required
- 300 x 300 DPI
- 8 pages per minute
- HP compatible*
- Standard or legal size

HP LaserJet+ interface* $198
1.5 MB RAM card $198
Toner cartridge $58
Special package price $1298

No Slot Clock
$48

MICROSOFT. MS-DOS 3.21
$98

Place orders toll free!
Continental U.S.A. 1-800-421-5500
Inside California 1-800-262-1710
Fax machine 1-213-675-2522
All others 1-213-973-7707

JADE COMPUTER

Prices at our eight store locations will be higher on some items.
California
Torrance, Santa Ana, Woodland Hills
Kearny Mesa, Sunnyvale
Texas
Addison, Houston
Georgia
Smyrna

We accept checks, credit cards or purchase orders from qualified firms and institutions. No surcharge on credit card orders. CA., TX. & GA. residents add sales tax. Prices & availability subject to change without notice. Shipping & handling charges via UPS ground 50¢/lb. UPS air $1.00/lb. Minimum charge $3.00

4901 W. Rosecrans Ave. Box 5046
Hawthorne, California 90251-5046

VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS

CIRCLE 243 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WHOLESALE PRICE TO PUBLIC!

PINECOM 10MHz TURBO 'XT' COMPLETE SYSTEM

- 256K RAM on board (Exp. to 640K)
- 150W power supply (ready for 2 more hard disks)
- Mini AT case w/LED, keylock & reset button
- one 360K floppy disk drive w/controller
- AT style keyboard (84 keys)
- 8088-2 microprocessor
- 8 I8M I/O slots
- TTL amber monitor
- Monochrome graphic card w/printer port
- ** Add $200 for RGB color system
- ** Add $450 for EGA system

Fully Assembled & Tested
1 Year Parts & Labor Warranty **$499.00**

PINECOM 'AT' 286 COMPUTER

13 MHz SPEED TEST*

- 512K RAM (Exp. to 1MG on board)
- 1.2M floppy disk drive w/controller
- 6/10 MHz clock selectable
- 80286-10 CPU
- 220W power supply
- AT style keyboard (84 keys)
- Clock calendar w/battery backup

CIRCLE 255 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Fully Assembled & Tested
1 Year Parts & Labor Warranty . . . **$799.00**

*The Land Merk Speed Test, Landmerk Softwere Inc. PRICES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

pinecom™

All hard disks are formatted to specification
Ask us about printers

386 SYSTEM
- 80386/16 16MHz processor • enhanced keyboard (101 keys)
- 1MG RAM on board (exp. to 2MG) • 60MG hard disk drive (28ms)
- 1.2M floppy drive • Monochrome graphic card & monitor

CALL!!

SPECIAL SALE PRICES	
SEAGATE ST-225 20MG hard disk w/controller (65ms)	$279.00
SEAGATE ST-238 30MG hard disk w/controller (65ms)	319.00
SEAGATE ST-4038 30MG hard disk for AT (38ms)	515.00
SEAGATE ST-251 40MG hard disk (40ms)	420.00
SEAGATE ST-4096 80MG hard disk (28ms)	820.00
720 3½" floppy disk drive (installation available)	135.00
Color graphic card w/printer port	60.00
Monochrome graphic card w/printer port	60.00
EGA card w/printer port	160.00
EGA Wonder card	220.00
12" monochrome monitor	80.00
12" flat screen monochrome monitor	95.00
14" monochrome monitor	120.00
14" RGB color monitor	269.00
14" EGA monitor	360.00
NEC Multisync EGA monitor	580.00
Copy II PC option board (copies all prot software)	85.00
Logitech serial mouse w/software	89.00
4 serial port card for AT (MS-400-AT)	125.00
4 serial port card for XT (MS-400-XT)	85.00
300/1200 baud internal modem (short card)	85.00
300/1200 baud external modem (Mitsuba)	125.00
EPSON FX-86E 240cps dot matrix 80 col NLQ	360.00
EPSON FX-286E 240cps dot matrix 132 col NLQ	495.00
EPSON LQ-1000 180cps 24 pin 132 col NLQ	670.00
OKIDATA ML-182 120cps dot matrix 80 col NLQ	245.00
OKIDATA ML-192 200cps dot matrix 80 col NLQ	366.00
OKIDATA ML-193 200cps dot matrix 132 col NLQ	529.00
CITIZEN 180D 180cps dot matrix 80 col NLQ	210.00
NEC V-20 chip	20.00
Upgrade kit for your PC/XT to 640K main memory	145.00

PINE COMPUTER INC.

9690 TELSTAR AVENUE. EL MONTE. CA 91731
STORE HOURS: MON - SAT 9:00 AM - 6:00 PM
PHONE ORDERS WELCOME· (818) 575-1882

VISA
MasterCard

TERMS: VISA or Mastercard accepted. COD order on Cashiers Check only Check shipping charges when ordering 3% surcharge for all credit card purchases

TELEX: 5106017376 PINECOM
FAX· 818-575-1897

MICROCOM 9600+

MICROCOM NETWORK PROTOCOL (MNP) LEVEL 6 ERROR CORR.
NOW ONLY $699
Full warranty Special quantity and term commitment arrangements available

US Robotics
MODEMS
- Hayes compatible
- 300, 1200, 2400 Baud
- Auto dial/answer
- US mede, 2 yr werr

2400 BAUD
NOW ONLY $139

FAX ON-A-CARD
Fully automated FAX now to any Group III FAX machine Unattended background operation Send scanned, ASCII, or word processed files Use any laser or dot matrix printer for output
PC EDITOR'S CHOICE
$289
Hend Scanners Available

MULTI-LINE INTEGRATED VOICE MAIL TELEPHONE RESPONSE CARD
100s OF USES
IDEALLY SUITED FOR:
- Information & Order Taking
- Voice Mail Answering System
- Mail Forwarding & Pager Alert
- In & Outbound Telemarketing
- Fully Menu Driven by Calling Party. Fits in PC card slot

THE PROFESSIONAL FROM ONLY $239

BEST PRICES ANYWHERE!
30 MB HARD DISK SYSTEM
286 AT
- Intel 80286 Processor
- 80287 Co-Processor Slot
- 30 MB Seagate H/D
- VGA/EGA Graphics Card
- Novell, IBM. & OS/2 Compatible System

NOW ONLY $995
Your Choice of Optional Monitors

HUNDREDS OF SALE ITEMS EVERY DAY!

TOSHIBA 130 MB/28 MS HD	$999.	VIDEO-7 VEGA VGA CARD	$289.
TOSHIBA 2 MB 3½ IN. FD	129.	ORCHID VGA (1024x768)	319.
TOSHIBA 1.2 MB 5¼ IN. FD	99.	ORCHID 286 UPGRADE CARD	389.
MINISCRIBE 43 MB HD SYST.	369.	QUADRAM 386/XT	699.
SEAGATE 30 MB HD SYSTEM	299.	GENOA EGA PLUS & GEM	199.

VISIT OUR 24 HR BBS (805) 650-0193 (8/1/N)
FOR COMPLETE CATALOG & PRODUCT LISTINGS

ONLINE STORE

BRAND NAMES FOR MUCH LESS!
(805) 650-0188
THIS SUPERCEDES PRIOR ADS • SUBJECT TO SUPPLY ON HAND

MasterCard VISA American Express

Ask About BBS Software

CIRCLE 175 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Mail Order Electronics · Worldwide

Jameco ELECTRONICS

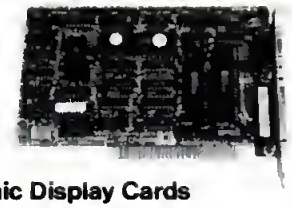
• QUALITY PRODUCTS
• COMPETITIVE PRICING • PROMPT DELIVERY

ORDER HOTLINE
415-592-8097

ALL OTHER INQUIRIES
415-592-8121

MEMBER DIRECT MARKETING ASSOCIATION

IBM PC/XT/AT Compatible Cards


JE1050

Graphic Display Cards

JE1050 Mono Graphics Cerd w/Printar Port (PC/XT/AT) . . **$59.95**

JE1052 Color Graphics Card w/Printer Port (PC/XT/AT) . . **$49.95**

JE1055 EGA Card with 256K Video RAM (PC/XT/AT) . . **$149.95**

JE1071 Multi I/O with Drive Controller and Mono Graphics (PC/XT) **$119.95**

Multifunction, I/O and Expansion Cards

JE1060 I/O Card with Serial, Game, Parallel Printer Port and Raal Time Clock (PC/XT) **$59.95**

JE1061 RS232 Serial Half Card (PC/XT/AT) **$29.95**

JE1065 I/O Card with Serial, Game and Parallel Printer Port (AT) **$59.95**

JE1078 384K Multifunction Card (zaro-K on-board) Includas Serial, Gama, Parallel Printer Port and Real Time Clock (PC/XT) **$79.95**

JE1080 576K RAM Card (zero-K on-board) (PC/XT) **$49.95**

JE1081 2MB RAM Card — expanded or extended memory (zaro-K on-board) (AT) **$129.95**

JE1082 3MB Multifunction Cerd — expanded or extended memory (zero-K on-board). Includas Piggyback board, Parallel Printer Port, Serial and Game Ports (AT) . **$169.95**

Floppy and Hard Disk Controller Cards

JE1040 360KB Floppy Disk Drive Controller Card (PC/XT) **$29.95**

JE1041 20/40MB Hard Disk Controller Card (PC/XT) . . . **$79.95**

JE1042 30/60MB RLL Hard Disk Controller Card (PC/XT) . **$99.95**

JE1043 360K/720K/1.2MB Floppy Disk Cont. (PC/XT/AT) **$49.95**

JE1045 360K/720K/1.2MB Floppy/Hard Disk Controller Card (AT) **$159.95**

JE1046 20/40MB Hard Disk Controller Card (AT) **$129.95**

Jameco's IBM PC/XT/AT Compatible Motherboards

• Award BIOS ROMs Includad

JE1002

JE1000	4.77MHz (PC/XT).	$ 84.95
JE1001	4.77/8MHz (PC/XT).	$ 99.95
JE1002	4.77/10MHz (PC/XT). . . .	$119.95
JE1007	6/8/10/12MHz (AT).	$349.95

RAM, V20 and Intel Math Coprocessors

*4164-150	65,536x1 (150ns).	$2.49
*41256-120	262,144x1 (120ns).	$8.95
*41256-150	262,144x1 (150ns).	$8.75
UPD70108-5	(5MHz) V20 Chip (Replaces 8088).	$7.49
UPD70108-8	(8MHz) V20 Chip (Replaces 8088 or 8088-2)	$8.95
8087-2	Math Coproc. PC/XT end Compat. (8MHz). . . .	$159.95
80287-10	Math Coproc. AT and Compat. (10MHz).	$309.95

Seagate 20,30,40 and 60MB Half Height Hard Disk Drives

ST225K (Pictured)

ST225	20MB Drive only (PC/XT/AT).	$259.95
ST225K	20MB with Controller (PC/XT).	$289.95
ST238	30MB Drive only (PC/XT/AT) (RLL Controller Needed).	$299.95
ST238K	30MB with Controller (PC/XT).	$329.95
ST238AT	30MB with Controller (AT).	$399.95
ST251	40MB Drive only (PC/XT/AT).	$439.95
ST251XT	40MB with Controller Card (PC/XT) .	$499.95
ST251AT	40MB with Controllar Card (AT)	$539.95
ST277	60MB Drive only (PC/XT/AT) (RLL Controllar Naeded).	$549.95
ST277K	60MB with RLL Controllar Card (AT)	$659.95

IBM PC/XT/AT Compatible Floppy Disk Drives

JE1022

JE1020 360K (PC/XT/AT) Drive (Blk. Bezel) . . **$89.95**

JE1021 360K (PC/XT/AT) Drive (Beige Bezel) **$89.95**

JE1022 1.2MB (AT) Drive (Beige Bezel) **$109.95**

Toshiba 3.5" Internal Floppy Disk Drive

For IBM PC/XT/AT and Compatibles

• 720KB (PC/XT/AT) • Compatible with JE1043 controller card (left) • Installation Kit and bezels included

352KU. **$129.95**

IBM PC/XT/AT Compatible Monitors

12" Amber Monochrome — TTL Input, High Resolution

AMBER. . . . . . ~~$109.95~~ **$99.95**

14" RGB Color—CGA Compatible Amber/Green/Color Switchable, 640x200 Resolution

TTX1410. . . . . . **$279.95**

14" EGA Color—EGA/CGA Compatible, 720x350 (max.) Resolution

TE5154. . . . . . **$399.95**

14" Ultrascan Color — CGA/EGA/PGC/VGA Compatible, 800 x 560 (max.) Resolution

4375M. . . . . . ~~$579.95~~ **$549.95**

TE5154

IBM PC/XT/AT Compatible Keyboards

- Tactile touch keyswitches
- Switch selectable between PC/XT or AT
- Illuminated Caps Lock, Num Lock and Scroll Lock Indicators
- Manual included

JE1016 Pictured

JE1015. . . . . . **$59.95**

• Enhanced keyboard layout • 12 function keys • Illuminated LED indicators for Num Lock, Caps Lock and Scroll Lock • Separate cursor pad • Switch selectable between PC/XT or AT • Manual included

JE1016. . . . . . **$79.95**

Jameco's IBM™ AT Compatible Mini-286 6/8/10/12 MHz Kit!

Part No.	Description	Price
JE1043	360K/720K/1.2MB Floppy Control. . . .	$49.95
JE1015	XT/AT Style Keyboard.	$59.95
41256-120	512K RAM (18 Chips).	$161.10
JE1017	Baby AT Flip-Top Case.	$69.95
JE1032	200W Power Supply.	$89.95
JE1022	5¼" High Density Disk Drive.	$109.95
JE1007	Baby AT Motherboard (Zero-K RAM Includes Award BIOS ROM's).	$349.95

FREE! PC Write Word Processing Software

Reg. List $890.80

SAVE $140.85!

JE1009 IBM™ AT Compatible Kit. **$749.95**

JE286M JE1009 Technical Manual. **$29.95**

U.S. Funds Only
Shipping: Add 5% + $1.50 Insurance
(May vary according to weight)

California Residents:
Add 6%, 6½% or 7% Sales Tax
FAX 415-592-2503
5/88

$20.00 Minimum Order

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines

Prices Subject to Change
*DRAM's Subject to Frequent Price Changes

MasterCard VISA

Mail Order Electronics Worldwide
Jameco ELECTRONICS

Send $1.00 Postage for a FREE 1988 CATALOG
Telex: 178043

©1988 Jameco Electronics

1355 SHOREWAY ROAD, BELMONT, CA 94002 • *FOR ORDERS ONLY 415-592-8097 • ALL OTHER INQUIRIES 415-592-8121*

CIRCLE 346 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EPSON • NEC

Full line of Accessories:
Ribbons, Cut-sheet Feeders and Tractors

EPSON				NEC			
MODEL			PRICE	MODEL			PRICE
LX-800	9-PIN	80 COL.	CALL	P220	NEW MODEL		CALL
FX-86E	9-PIN	80 COL.	CALL	P660	24-PIN	80 COL.	$435
FX-286E	9-PIN	136 COL.	CALL	P760	24-PIN	136 COL.	$599
EX-800	9-PIN	80 COL.	CALL	CP660	COLOR	80 COL.	$519
EX-1000	9-PIN	136 COL.	$465	CP760	COLOR	136 COL.	$699
LQ-500	24-PIN	80 COL.	CALL	P5XL	24-PIN	136 COL.	$839
LQ-800	24-PIN	80 COL.	$295	P9XL	24-PIN	136 COL.	$1025
LQ-850	24-PIN	80 COL	CALL	LC850	PAGE PRINTER		CALL
LQ-1000	24-PIN	136 COL.	$499	LC890	PAGE PRINTER		CALL
LQ-1050	24-PIN	136 COL.	CALL	LC860	PAGE PRINTER		CALL
LQ-2500	24-PIN	136 COL.	CALL				

GUARANTEED BEST PRICE • BEST SERVICE

ELECTRONIC WHOLESALE HOUSE OF AMERICA

ORDERS SHIPPED WITHIN 24 HOURS

1-800-458-5446
In IL call 1-312-498-7960

Send check or money order to
Electronic Wholesale House
3206 Doolittle Dr
Northbrook, IL 60062

EPSON & NEC FACTORY AUTHORIZED SERVICE CENTER

CIRCLE 520 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BOTTOM LINE

PRINTERS

HP Laserjet II	1589
HP Deskjet	639
Toner with laser printer purchase	63
EPSON	
FX286E	439
FX86E	299
LQ1050	659

Call for additional Epson printer pricing.

HARD CARDS

Plus 20 meg	529
Plus 40 meg	685
Bottom Line 30 meg	389

LAPTOPS

NEC Multispeed EL	1550
NEC Multispeed HD	2350
Zenith HD	2285

Call for additional laptop pricing.

APPLE

Mac SE Dual	2175
Mac SE HD 20	2588
Imagewriter II	450

Mac memory In Stock. Call for pricing. Call for Mac II, keyboard & laser printer pricing.

PAYMENT: Visa, Master Card, cashier's checks, personal checks accepted. Checks must clear bank prior to shipping.
SHIPPING EQUIPMENT: Call for charges.
DEFECTS: Replaced or repaired at our option. RETURN POLICY. Returned items must have all warranty cards and manuals intact in original packaging. No credit issued after 30 days from our shipping date. RETURNS are subject to a 15% restock fee. All returns must have return authorization number assigned. All prices reflect a 3% cash discount and are subject to change without notice. Compatability not guaranteed. All product claims/ warranties handled by manufacturer only.

800-525-7733

CIRCLE 277 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FOR BUYERS ONLY...

We realize that many of you prefer to buy from direct marketers because it's faster, more convenient and more economical. So PC Magazine's Direct Marketing Connection is for buyers like you.

This section will help you get the products you need. This is the first place you should look when you're making your purchasing decisions. And given the amount of buying you will be doing in the next 12 months*, (i.e., 62% of subscribers plan to buy monitors, 70% printers, 61% add-in boards and 62% mass storage products) this special section will help you quickly find the products and services you're looking for.

*1987 Plan To Buy Study

PC MAGAZINE

PC MAGAZINE

THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE MS DOS MARKET . . .

MARKETPLACE

HARDWARE

ADD-ON-BOARDS 399
CABLES 399
COMMUNICATIONS ... 399
COMPUTER SYSTEMS 399, 400
DISK DRIVES 400, 401
DISKETTES 401
EXPANSION UNITS 401, 402
MONITORS .....
PERIPHERALS 402, 403
PLOTTERS .....
POWER PROTECTION .....
POWER SUPPLIES 403
PRINTERS 403
SECURITY 403
SPEED DEVICES .....

SOFTWARE

ACCOUNTING 403, 404
ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE 404
BACKUP SYSTEMS .....
BUSINESS 404
BUSINESS PROJECT MANAGEMENT .....

SOFTWARE *continued*

BUSINESS TIME MANAGEMENT .....
COMMUNICATIONS 404
CONSTRUCTION 404
DATA BASE 405
DATA ENTRY 405
DATA MANAGEMENT .....
DESKTOP PUBLISHING 405, 406
EDUCATION 406
ENGINEERING 406
ENTERTAINMENT/ GAMES 406, 407
FINANCIAL 407, 408
FLOWCHARTING 408
GENERAL 408
GRAPHICS 408
HEALTH 408
INVENTORY 408, 409
LANGUAGES 409
LEGAL 409
MAILING PROGRAMS 409
MANUFACTURING 409
MEDICAL 409

SOFTWARE *continued*

MULTI-USER SYSTEMS .....
MUSIC 409, 410
ONE-OF-A-KIND 410
OPERATION SYSTEMS ....
PREVENTATIVE MAINTENANCE 410
PROGRAMMERS TOOLS 410, 411
PUBLIC DOMAIN 411
REAL ESTATE 411, 412
RELIGION 412
SALES MARKETING 412, 413
SCIENTIFIC .....
SECURITY 413, 414
SERVICES .....
SHAREWARE 414
STATISTICS 414, 415
TAXES .....
TERMINAL EMULATION 415
TRAVEL .....
UTILITIES 415, 416
WORD PROCESSING 416, 417

MISCELLANEOUS

ACCESSORIES 417
BAR CODING 417, 418
BOOKS .....
BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES .....
CATALOGUES 418
COMPUTER INSURANCE 418
COMPUTER LEASING .....
COMPUTER SERVICES ....
CONSULTANTS .....
CONVERSION SERVICE ...
DATA CONVERSION 419
DIGITIZERS .....
DISK CONVERSION 419
DISKETTE COPY SERVICE 419, 420
EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITIES .....
FURNITURE .....
MAILING LISTS .....
NETWORKING .....
PUBLICATIONS .....
SUPPLIES 420
TRAINING/TUTORIALS. 420
TYPESETTING 420
USED EQUIPMENT .....

Advertising Rates and Information: PC Magazine Classified Marketplace

PC Magazine Classified Marketplace is a special economical section for product and service listings.
Listings are grouped by category and sold by column inches. Second color option available.
Standard Directory Listings are also available for a minimum of 4 issues at $440 per issue ($1760 total).
For additional information call 212-503-5115.

PC Magazine Classified Advertising Staff
One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016
(212) 503-5115

Advertising Director
Kathryn J. Cumberlander
Sales Manager
Daniel L. Rosensweig
Sr. Advertising Coordinator
Monica Dixon
Advertising Coordinators
Wanda D. Brown
Linda Annis-Lopez

Production Manager
Anne Brockinton
Production Coordinator
Wendy Long

Account Managers

Glenda Campbell (212) 503-5118
NY, GA, PA, VA, DC, OH, AK, WY, MA

Veronica Farmer (212) 503-5156
TX, MN, WI, AR, NC, IN, RI, DE, SC, LA, ID, MT, OVERSEAS

Dennis Leavey (212) 503-5176
UT, TN, NB, HI, (CA 94000 & UP)

Kenneth Nova (212) 503-5175
WV, FL, VT, NH, (CA 93956 DOWN)

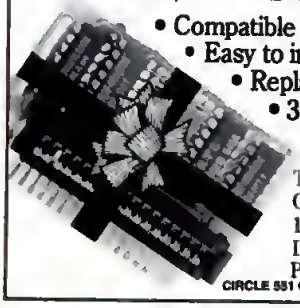
Michael Brooks (212) 503-5125
MI, CT, IL, KY, ME, OR, OK, AL, MO, NM, IA

Daniel Rosensweig (212) 503-5115
NJ, WA, MD, AZ, CO, NV, MS, KS, ND, SD (ALL CANADA)

HARDWARE/ADD-ON BOARDS

Never enter time and date again.

dClock II $49.95 Slotless Clock-Calendar



- Compatible with most computers.
- Easy to install.
- Replaceable battery.
- 30-day money-back guarantee.
- Great gift idea.

To Order **(214) 788-5198**
Or write to Microsync
15018 Beltway Drive
Dallas, Texas 75244
Please add $2.50 for shipping & handling

MICRO

CIRCLE 551 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CHIPCLOK™

10-year clock/calendar IN A CHIP!

Easy plug-in ■ 10-year battery
Never set date/time again
No slot needed ■ 100% compatible

NOW WORKS WITH PS/2

CHIPCLOK w/software **NOW $49.00**
30-day money-back guarantee

COMPUQUEST INC.
801 Morse Ave. ■ Schaumburg, IL 60193
1-800-722-2353
1-312-529-2552 In IL

CIRCLE 552 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EGA GRAPHICS ADAPTER FOR AT&T SYSTEMS

• PC6300 • PC6300Plus
• PC6310 • PC6312
• PC6386

$169

Quantity discounts available

STB

1-800-854-0505
in NEW YORK 1-800-632-2444

CIRCLE 553 ON READER SERVICE CARD

640K MotherBoard Upgrades

640K RAM without using an expansion slot. Our upgrades allow easy insertion of 256K chips on the system-board 100% compatible 30 day $-back gtd 2 yr wrnty Compaq Portable $29 ($119 w/memory). IBM-XT, 3270 Portable $39 ($129 w/memory). IBM-PC $49 ($139 w/memory). $4 s/h. Site Disc. Dealers Welcome
ARISTO Computers, Inc
16811 El Camino Real, Suite 213-M
Houston, TX 77058
713/480-6288 or 800/3ARISTO

THE X-BANDIT 4 EMS 4

For XT/AT Enhanced, expanded memory utilizing LIM 4.0 specifications. Segmented memory mapping, split memory addressing. 2 mb in one slot. 8 mb total. Spooler, RAM disk, auto configuration software, manual, warranty all included. $175 list. Dealer pricing available.
TELETEK ENTERPRISES, INC
4600 Pell Drive
Sacramento, CA 95838
(916) 920-4600

PC Magazine Classified Marketplace the ultimate target market!

The brand specifiers who read PC Magazine don't have the time to shop around, their only concern is getting what they need as quickly as possible.

They'll DIRECT their attention to PC Magazine Classified Marketplace

For them PC Magazine Classified Marketplace's Direct Response/Display Ad format represents a fast, easy and cost effective method of product acquisition. They know it will have the products they need and the information they want regarding price, volume discounts, specifications and delivery.

If you think that your business can benefit from the 500,000 brand specifiers who read PC Magazine . . . YOU'RE RIGHT!

So take DIRECT action and call (212) 503-5115

CABLES

COMPANION

Companion allows you to add an extra keyboard and monitor up to 250' from your PC system unit.

Operates with Mono, CGA and EGA monitors on IBM PC/XT/AT computers and 100% compatibles.

DEALER PROGRAM AVAILABLE
PRICES START AT $219.00
CYBEX CORPORATION
2800 H. Bob Wallace Ave.
Huntsville, AL 35805
(205) 534-0011

CIRCLE 554 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMMUNICATIONS

IBM compatible XT computer with turbo / 640 memory serial parallel ports keyboard, mono monitor ...$795.00
Computer Fax system using above computer Fax card software, and scanner $1595.00
Automated telephone attendant and voice messaging system with above XT compatible computer $1195.00
Hewlett packard laser jet printer II ... $1625.00
Okidata, Cannon laser printers ..... CALL
Toshiba Laptops Computers
T1000/T1100 ..... $769/1365.00 and T1200/3100...$2225/2625.00

SCANNERS
PC Complete hand scanner with software $245.00
Shape Scanner 300 DPI halftone with card & paint brush software PC/MAC $795.00
Panasonic SF 505 Scanner ..... CALL

Fax Machines and Fax paper best price nationwide

Sharp FO 300/500	$1195/$1475	Ricoh 10/20/80	$1220/1550/Call
Sharp FO 700	$1995	Canon Fax 20	$1279
Sharp UX140/180	CALL	AT&T 3500/3510	$1395/1595
Toshiba 3010/3300	$1088/1240	AT&T 3520/3530	$1695/2650
Toshiba 3700	$1375	Panasonic KXF11	$1345
NW Bell Faxine	$1175	Murata M1200/M1800	$725/$825
Sanyo 100/515	$1195/1575		

Terms: prepayment prices Visa/MC/COD 2% restock 20%
Telephone Product Center El Toro, CA 92630
714 729 9998, FAX 714 6702780

CIRCLE 555 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

Simply Put, It's The Fastest AT On The Market.

(Norton S.I. 18.7)

FEATURES: 286-16MHz

AT Mainboard
- Phoenix BIOS
- 80286 - 16 AMD Microprocessor
- 0 Wait States
- 6 I/O slots two 6 bit six 16 bit
- Expandable to 1 Megabyte on board
- CMOS clock and calendar circuit
- 24 bit addressing and 16 bit data path
- 16 level interrupt
- 7 channel direct memory access
- 3 programmable timers

AT Case
- 2 Drive or 3 Drive openings available
- Hardware reset switch
- 8/16 Mhz speed select switch
- 1.5 mm thickness
- Power, Hard Disk and Turbo indicators

AT Power Supply
- 115/230 VAC user selectable
- 220 Watt output rating
- Soft Start
- Overvoltage and overload protection
- Over 20ms hold up time
- UL, CSA and FCC Certified

AT Keyboard
- Enhanced 101 Key keyboard
- 12 Function keys and separate keypad
- Solid state capacitance low profile key switches
- Electronic shiftlock with LED indicators

Only ...
$729

Data Bank Computer

196 Whitney Place
Fremont, CA 94539
(415) 490-5002
In Canada Call ...
(514) 631-3191

CIRCLE 556 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CLASSIFIED

PC MAGAZINE

THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE MS DOS MARKET . . .

MARKETPLACE

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

WYSE (WYSEpc 286)

2108-8MHz	$1,125
2112-12MHz	$1,525
2200-10MHz	$1,325
2214-12.5Mz	CALL
386-16MHz	CALL

LAPTOPS TOSHIBA

T1000	$845
T1100	$1,399
T1200	
T3100	CALL

HARD DRIVES

SEAGATE

20MG	$245
30MG	$295
40MG	$485
65MG	$575
80MG	$995

MINISCRIBE

20MG CARD	CALL
30MG CARD	CALL
27MG	$625
45MG	$699
71MG	$899

NEC PRODUCTS

MULTISYNC II	CALL
MULTISYNC PLUS	$850
MULTISYNC XL	CALL
MULTISYNC GS	$199
MULTI. WHITE	CALL
GB1 COLOR BD.	$299
1024 VIDEO CARD	CALL
PORTABLES	CALL

BEST PRICES — PRINTERS

EPSON	CALL
PANASONIC	CALL
TOSHIBA	CALL
NEC	CALL
STAR	CALL
CITIZEN	CALL
ALPS	CALL
LASERS	CALL

ADD ON'S

XT EXP.MEM	$95
XT I/O w/ser/par	$89
AT EXP MEM	$199
AT I/O w/ser/par	$85
HERC. COMP.	$75
COLOR GRAPH	$75
EGA	$185
VGA	$250

SPECIALTY ITEMS

MW200 UNIVERSAL I/O BOARD
- 16 EIGHT BIT ANALOG OUTPUTS
- 14 HIGH VOLTAGE / CURRENT OUTPUTS
- 1 ANALOG OUTPUT
- PLUS PROTOTYPING AREA
- 10 PROGRAMABLE DISCRETE INPUTS/OUTPUTS

MW777 MULTI FLOPPY DISK SWITH
A SWITCH BETWEEN 3.5 AND 5.25 DRIVES. ALLOWS USER TO HAVE MORE THAN 2 FLOPPIES IN HIS SYSTEM, KEEP TWO 5.25 AND ONE 3.5 OR VICE VERSA.

MICRO WORLD ELECTRONICS
SALES 1-800-288-8088 SUPPORT 1-303-988 5907
PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE: MC, VISA. ACCEPTED
CIRCLE 557 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IBM

Model 30 8mhz 640k 2/3.5"	$1275
Model 30 8mhz 640k 20mb	$1695
Model 50 10mhz 1m 3.5 20mb	$2595
All Other Models Available	$ call

COMPAQ

Deskpro 256k 2 Drive	$1295
Deskpro/286 640k 1.2 20mb	$2495
All Other Models Available	$ call
8mhz XT 640k 2dr mono	$ 695
10mhz AT 512k 1.2 20mb	$1195
Peripherals & Software	$ call

We Will Beat Any Price On Stock Items

P C TECHNOLOGIES
(312) 430-2800
CIRCLE 559 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LAPTOP SPECIALS
ZENITH • TOSHIBA • NEC • SHARP • OATAVUE

The Latest Laptops at Low Prices along with a wide Selection of Accessories including . . .
- **AFFORDABLE 5¼" or 3½" EXTERNAL and INTERNAL DRIVE UNITS for**
- **LAPTOPS and DESKTOPS (360K, 720K, 1.2K and 1.44K).**
- **DICONIX PRINTERS . . . 1200 AND 2400 BAUD MODEMS for LAPTOPS.**

For Low Pricing and Fast Reliable Service call . . .

COMPUTER OPTIONS UNLIMITED
for the Smart Buyer
201-469-7676 • 7 Days
9AM-10PM (EST)
CIRCLE 558 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE LOWEST COMPUTER PRICES FOUND ANYWHERE!

LOOK! AT&T - PC 6386: IBM RAM, 1.2 MB FDD, 40 MB - $4,995.
LOOK! AT&T - PC 6386 (Without 40 MB): --$3,995.
LOOK! IBM XT & AT's: Starting at only --$1,200.

Ask for low, low prices on other products from AT&T, IBM, Digital, Mini's, Mainframes, etc., and charge all of your computer related purchases at only 12.75% APR on the WORLDCARD™ credit card!

CALL (801) 562-1404 or 1-800-228-0640

COM/SOFT INTERNATIONAL
(A Division of WORLDWIDE SERVICES)
CIRCLE 560 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Radio Shack-Tandy

Our 10th year of **DISCOUNTS COMPUTERS & CELLULAR PHONES**
Fgt. Prepaid. Save Tax
Toll Free **800-231-3680**
We will meet or beat . . . GUARANTEED LOWEST PRICES

MARYMAC INDUSTRIES INC.
22511 Katy Fwy.
Katy (Houston) TX 77450
1-713-392-0747 Telex: 774132
CIRCLE 561 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BEST SYSTEM BUY

STI 88 ..... $499
4.77/10MHz/0 wait/640K RAM
360K FDD/FDD Controller/KB
clock/calendar/1 serial, 1 parallel &
1 game port/150W power supply

STI 286 ..... $980
6/10 MHz/640K RAM/200W
Enhanced KB/1.2 M8FDD
WD Dual FD/HD Controller
clock/calendar/BIOS

STI 386 ..... $2,595
With 40MB HDD

Other peripherals also available — CALL

Summit Technology
P.O. Box 201702, Austin, TX 78720-1702
(512) 335-0522
1-800-445-8640
CIRCLE 562 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISK DRIVES

DISK UPGRADE BIOS FOR ATs
DUB-14 overrides AT Drive Table to allow any compatible drive to be attached and fully used with standard AT controllers. Short card uses one half slot. Includes complete Set-Up routine and low-level format facility. Works UNIX, XENIX, PICK, other OS and networks. NOVELL is fully supported. $95 + $3 shpg. CA Tax.

GOLDEN BOW SYSTEMS
2870 Fifth Avenue Suite 201
San Diego, CA 92103
800-284-3269

PS/2 DRIVES FOR PC'S AT'S

CompatiKit-PC	$329
CompatiKit-AT	$309

Built-in floppy controllers no problem. Supports multiple drives and formats. Lets your computer use IBM PS/2 1.4M diskettes plus more. Call for further information.
VISA/MC/COD/CHECK
MICRO SOLUTIONS COMPUTER PRODUCTS
132 W. Lincoln Hwy
DeKalb, IL 60115
815-756-3411

8 INCH DISKETTE SYSTEM
Read, write, and format diskettes from IBM mainframes, minicomputers, data entry equipment, etc. Complete easy to use software handles EBCDIC conversion. Can read and write CP/M 8-inch diskettes (many formats). You also can use 8-inch drives for PCDOS files. 1200 KB per diskette! $1095 complete
MICROTECH EXPORTS
223 Forest Avenue
Palo Alto, CA 94301
415-324-9114

Buy Wholesale FROM #1USA COMPUTERS & ELECTRONICS
TOP NAMES — BEST PRICES — SUPPORT & SERVICE "Call Now"
MEMBERSHIP $25 OFF THIS MONTH 1—800 777—1USA

DISK DRIVES

PS/2 and Laptop Compatible Systems

- **5.25" 360K or 1.2Mb External for PS/2** models 25 30 50 60 80 Easy setup professionally built
  360K *(#28 EXPS)* **$280.00**
  1.2Mb *(#29 EXPS)* **$310.00**
- **1.44Mb 3.5" drives** read write format both 720K and 1.44Mb formats Teac and Toshiba 1.44Mb w frame *(#19 IHD)* **$159.00**
  External 1.44Mb case power supply cable *(#20 EHD)* **$275.00**
- **720K 3.5" Toshiba drives w/kit** *(#1 ND352T)* **$139.00**
- **Compaticard floppy disk controller** for PC XT AT 386 Adds 4 floppys of any kind 1.44 1.2 720 or 360K to your computer Software included *(#10 HDC)* **$150.00**
- **5.25" 360K External** for all Toshiba laptops and Zenith 181-92 and 93 laptops Toshiba models *(#8 SPW)* **$235.00**
  Zenith models *(#11 ZPW)* **$245.00**

Call **TOLL FREE: 800-544-4252**, CA & tech info **(619) 589-1816**
MicroSense 5580 La Jolla Blvd. Suite 313, La Jolla CA 92037

DISKETTES

TAKE THE BYTE OUT OF DISK PRICES.

.29¢

Media Source soothes the sting when purchasing your diskettes. All of our disks are fully certified. Each disk has an unrestricted lifetime warranty. There are no hidden costs. All diskettes come with labels, sleeves and write protect tabs.

Generic 5¼"
Double sided, double density
Boxes of 100 — .29 ea

Generic 5¼"
High density, 96 TPI,
Boxes of 50 — $1.29 ea

Sony 3½"
Single sided,
Boxes of 50 — $1.09 ea.
Double sided
Boxes of 50 — $1.49 ea

Dysan 5¼"
Double sided, double density,
Boxes of 50 — .99 ea

media source

Order by phone 1-800-356-2553 or 404-952-2990. We accept MasterCard, VISA, American Express & Discover Cards. COD available. 24 hour shipping. Next day air available. $4.00 per box shipping and handling.

CIRCLE 563 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IT'S NOT 29¢ PLUS THIS AND THAT, IT'S

29.¢

With sleeves, tabs, labels

		EACH
5¼"	5¼" DS DD Min. 100	
	39¢ Min. 50	29¢
	Color 5¼ DS DD Min. 50	49¢
	5¼ IBM-AT HD Min. 50	79¢
	Box of 10 Min. 10 boxes	
	5¼ DS DD	$4.29
	Box of 10 Min. 5 Boxes	
	Color 5¼" DS DD	
	Free Plastic Case	$5.99
3½"	3½" SS DD	
	Min. 25 Subject to availability	99¢
	3½" DS DD	
	Min. 25 Subject to availability	$1.09
Data	205 40 MB Mini Cartridge	
	3m DEI Compatible Min. 5	$15.90
	600 120 MB Data Cartridge	
	Min. 5	$19.20

Immediate shipping—Guaranteed satisfaction
Ca. for greater discounts on larger orders
100% Lifetime Warranty
Shipping $3.50 per min. order $.50 each addt'l. or
MC VISA accepted

1-800-537-1600
Operator # 67

MEP

Dept. No. 1523 P.O. Box 61000
San Francisco, CA 94161

CIRCLE 564 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISKETTES

DISKAMERICA

5.25 DS/DD DISKETTES

25¢ EA.

100% MONEY BACK GUARANTEE!!!

FREE!!! LABELS, SLEEVES & WRITE PROTECT's
NO HIDDEN COSTS
MINIMUM ORDER-100 DISKS
SHIPPING AND HANDLING $4.00 Per Box
VISA, MASTERCARD, AMEX, DISCOVER & COD

HOURS: WEEKDAYS 8 AM to 11 PM EST; SATURDAY 9 AM to 7 PM

1-800-634-2494
24 HOUR SHIPPING
CIRCLE 565 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DATASAFE 5¼ DS DD W/TYVEK .39¢

FUJITSU/SONY
3½" DS/DD $1.09 ea.

OUR FULL LINE OF SUPPLIES & PRODUCTS INCLUDE:

- 2400 Baud Modem — $149.99
- IBM Mouse — $44.99
- Heavy Duty Copy Holder — $29.99
- AB Switchbox — $27.99

CALL FOR CATALOG
WE CARRY 10,000 ITEMS

Comp-U-Save
414 Maple Ave., Westbury, NY 11590
(516) 997-6707
800-356-9997
CIRCLE 566 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EXPANSION UNITS

ICs PROMPT DELIVERY!!!
SAME DAY SHIPPING (USUALLY)

OUTSIDE OKLAHOMA NO SALES TAX

DYNAMIC RAM

1Mbit	1048Kx1	100 ns	$36.50
512S8	256Kx1	80 ns	9.25
41256	256Kx1	60 ns	10.75
41256	256Kx1	80 ns	8.25
41256	256Kx1	100 ns	9.25
41256	256Kx1	120 ns	8.95
41256	256Kx1	150 ns	8.40
41264	64Kx4	120 ns	9.25

EPROM

27C1024	64Kx16	150 ns	$37.95
27C1000	128Kx8	200 ns	37.50
27C512	64Kx8	200 ns	14.95
27256	32Kx8	250 ns	6.75
27128	16Kx8	250 ns	6.50

STATIC RAM

43256L-12	32Kx8	120 ns	$10.95
5864LP-12	8Kx8	120 ns	4.85

OPEN 6½ DAYS. 7:30 AM-10 PM. SHIP VIA FED-EX ON SAT.

SAT. DELIVERY INCLUDED ON FED-EX ORDERS RECEIVED BY

Factory New Prime Parts
(918) 267-4961

CIRCLE 567 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EXPANSION UNITS

Your system works! Finally!
Don't scrap it...
Keep it growing
with PC-XTRA

8 SLOT EXPANSION CHASSIS

PC-XTRA makes room for the add-ons you need for continued growth
No hardware modification! No software changes!

Made in U.S.A.

$449.00

only ~~$549.00~~ ea. Santa Ana

California residents add 6% sales tax

PC HORIZONS, INC.
1710-M Newport Circle, Santa Ana, CA 92705
(714) 953-5396 CIRCLE 568 ON READER SERVICE CARD DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

Hardware/Diskettes *continued . . .*

EXPANSION UNITS

TIMED YOUR DESKTOP PUBLISHING LATELY?

We're always on the lookout for new products that make life easier for our customers and here's one you REALLY NEED TO LOOK INTO

MEGASCAN™—THE WORLD'S FASTEST PUBLISHER

- Scan anything on paper in just NINE seconds!
- Send the final 300dpi image in TEN seconds!
- GEM user interface supports Ventura and Pagemaker
- MegaBuffer hi-speed interface for scanner/printer
- Supports Canon CX & SX engines

ITS NOT JUST FAST—ITS EASY TO LEARN — EASY TO USE!

CALL OR WRITE FOR INFO AND OUR USUAL LOW PRICES.
WE'LL ALSO SEND YOU OUR UPCOMING NEW CATALOG.

State of the Art Computer Products

To order: **THE RAM EXPLOSION** *For Info:*

1-800-634-4726 2800 Juniper Street Suite #4, Fairfax, VA 22031 **(703) 641-0322**

CIRCLE 569 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CALL DRAM

— Lowest Price in Market
— Volume Discounts
— 100% Guaranteed

Dynamic RAMS

256K	150 ns	$6.90
256K	120 ns	$7.15
64K	120 ns	$2.25

Policy: Price subject to change. Min. order $10, MC/VISA add 4%. CA residents add 6.5% sales tax. UPS: Ground $4, air $6 (1 lb)

(415) 398-2987
Open M-F 9-6

P.O. Box 500127 SF, CA 94159-0127

CIRCLE 570 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AT TOWER

BRAND NEW!! AMERICAN MADE
FITS AT MOTHERBOARD / EIGHT H/H DRIVE SLOTS / 250 W POWER SUPPLY

enclosure technologies, inc.

P.O. BOX 87275 CANTON, MI 48187

(313) 459-3557

CIRCLE 571 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TO PLACE YOUR AD
IN PC Magazine
Classified Marketplace
Call (212) 503-5115

PERIPHERALS

PC-HOOKER

A powerful and easy to use connectivy tool that lets you hook togather any two IBM PC compatible computers and transfer files in either direction at speeds exceeding 115,000 baud.

Faster than Lap-Link™
Easier than Bridge

- Connects any two PCs
- Serial and parallel
- Exceeds 115,000 baud
- Two way transfers
- DOS organizer
- Full text editing
- Talk mode
- Hayes modem support
- Print facility
- Universal cable
- 5¼" and 3½" disks
- PS/2 ready

Complete only $59.95

To order call 1-800-888-8455

AMICA

102 S. Main Street Park Ridge, IL 60063

Lap-Link is a trademark of Traveling Software, Inc.

CIRCLE 573 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PS/2 I/F FOR 9 TRACK TAPE

Nova Stor has the I/F to the PS/2 models 50, 60 and 80. We can connect 1600 and 6250 BPI tape drives to the PS/2 with our SCSI I/F. Our software allows the conversion and transfer of data from IBM or ANSI tapes. Our backup program allows selecting files or the whole hard disk and can be multi-vol.

NOVA STOR CORPORATION
31828 VILLAGE CENTER ROAD
WESTLAKE VILLAGE, CA 91361
(818) 707-9900

PERIPHERALS

MAINFRAME TAPE SYSTEMS

for PC/XT/AT/PS2 and MAC!

Our "Tape Connection" products can read and write your 9-track 1/2" 800/1600/6250 BPI magnetic tapes from mini and mainfrsma computar systams using your PC. We have developed dozens of transfer programs and manufacture many models of tape controller cards and cables. We sell hundreds of systams each month and offer our customers the lowest prices, best service and technical support. Call us today for the best price on tape drives from ANRITSU, CIPHER, KENNEDY, and QUALSTAR. Dealer and volume discounts available!

1120 KAIBAB • FLAGSTAFF, AZ 86001
(602) 779-3341 • TLX 705609

FLAGSTAFF ENGINEERING

WINNER!

Fulcrum's Trackball Plus,™ Editor's Choice PC Magazine.©

"While its $95 price is as low as the least expensive mouse, flexibility and value give it the edge over the competition."
—*PC Magazine*©

FULCRUM COMPUTER PRODUCTS

For information, call or write:
459 Allan Ct., Healdsburg,
CA 95448, (707) 433-0202
Dealer and OEM inquiries invited

CIRCLE 573 ON READER SERVICE CARD

9-Track Tape Subsystem

MINISTREAMER™

Now you can exchange data files between your IBM PC/XT/AT and any mainframe or mini-computer using IBM compatible 1600 BPI 9-Track tape. Unit can also be used for disk backup. Transfer rate is up to 4 megabytes per minute on PCs and compatibles. Subsystems include 7" or 10½" streaming tape drive, tape coupler card and DOS or XENIX compatible software.

Prices start at $2,995.

QUALSTAR®

9621 Irondale Avenue
Chatsworth, CA 91311
Telephone: (818) 882-5822

CIRCLE 574 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SAVE ON

9 TRACK TAPE SYSTEM

FOR IBM PC/XT/AT

- Mainframe to PC Data Transfer
- High Speed Backup
- All Software, Complete System
- Service and Support, easy Installation

call **(818) 343-6505** or write to:
Contech Computer Corp.
P.O. Box 153 Tarzana, Calif. 91356

CONTECH

CIRCLE 575 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Hardware/Peripherals

continues on the following page

PERIPHERALS

PERFORMANCE PERIPHERALS for TOSHIBA LAPTOP COMPUTERS

- 2400 bps Expansion Card Internal Modem with RJ11 and DB-9 COMMS-2 ports (for the T3100, T1200, T1100+, T5100): M24E $499
- 2400 bps Internal Card Modem with RJ11 and DIN 8-pin Acoustic Coupler jacks (for the T1000): M24I $449
- COMMS-2 Expansion Card: S232E $199
- Internal Card (T1000): S232I $149
- AdaptaPAK 12V battery power adapter and rechargeable pack (T3100): P80 ..... $399

(See FIRST Looks, 2/16 PC Mag. pg. 52)

PRODUCT R&D Corporation
1194 Pacific, San Luis Obispo, CA 93401
Phone (805) 546-9713 FAX (805) 546-9716
CIRCLE 578 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC Magazine Classified Marketplace

the ultimate target market!

The brand specifiers who read PC Magazine don't have the time to shop around, their only concern is getting what they need as quickly as possible.

They'll DIRECT their attention to PC Magazine Classified Marketplace

For them PC Magazine Classified Marketplace's Direct-Response/Display Ad format represents a fast, easy and cost effective method of product acquisition. They know it will have the products they need and the information they want regarding price, volume discounts, specifications and delivery.

If you think that your business can benefit from the 500,000 brand specifiers who read PC Magazine . . . YOU'RE RIGHT!

So take DIRECT action and call (212) 503-5115

POWER SUPPLIES

MORE POWER! LESS HEAT! LESS NOISE!

TC200S

MODEL	POWER	COOLING	NOISE	PRICE
STANDARD XT	150W	1.0X	STD	$69
STANDARD AT	200W	1.0X	STD	$115
SQ150 PC/XT	150W	1.4X	–84%	$149
SQ200 AT	200W	1.1X	–69%	$185
TC150 PC/XT	155W	2.2X	–50%	$149
TC200S PC/XT	200W	2.2X	–50%	$189
TC200 PC/XT	200W	2.7X	STD	$189
TC250 AT	250W	1.8X	STD+	$179

1 All models feature FCC UL 120V/240V 4 drive plugs
2 SQ & TC models include these additional features heavy duty components, reliable sinusoidal power stage tight regulation, low ripple, patented high efficiency cooling system, rigorous testing, 1 yr. warranty
3 TC models keep expansion cards & drives 25°-45° cooler for greater reliability and longevity
Also available: filtration systems, auxiliary cooling fans, ultra-quiet Fujı and Conner hard drives

PC COOLING SYSTEMS
31510 Mountain Way, Bonsall, CA 92003
(619) 723-9513 VISA/MC/COD/PO
CIRCLE 577 ON READER SERVICE CARD

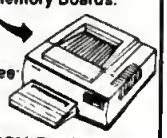
PRINTERS

ADD POWER TO YOUR LASERJET II FOR LE$S

Expandable Memory Boards:
1MB - $ 277
2MB - $ 579
4MB - Call

Font Cartridges:
Z+ - $ 209
123 - $ 249
B/F - $169

HP Plotter (HPGL) Emulation:
LaserPlotter - $ 129



D.H. SYSTEMS, INC.
5333 McConnell AVE, Los Angeles
CA 90066
(213) 822-9484
VISA-M/C
CIRCLE 579 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SECURITY

SAFEWARE INSURES COMPUTERS
Call toll free for information and immediate coverage
- BUSINESS COMPUTERS
- HOME COMPUTERS
- COMPUTERS OVERSEAS
- COMPUTERS YOU LEASE
- COMPUTERS YOU LEASE TO OTHERS

SAFEWARE, The Insurance Agency Inc
2929 N High Street, P O Box 02211
Columbus, OH 43202-0211
(614) 262-0559 (OH), (800) 848-3469 (NAT)

SOFTWARE

ACCOUNTING

CPA REVIEW

Money-Back Guarantee You'll PASS the CPA Exam.

Over 2,100 multiple-choice and essay/problems with text solutions from recent CPA exams. The software keeps your scores and tailors your study to the material you need to pass the exam. Continuing Professional Education courses with hour for hour credit also available. Call for brochure and DEMO information.

1-800-241-9700
In Colorado: (303) 799-0099
For IBM PC's and compatibles
AMEX, MasterCard, Visa accepted

14 Inverness Dr East, F-104
Englewood, CO 80112

MicroMash®
CIRCLE 580 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ACCOUNTANT'S CLIENT WRITE-UP $250

- TESTED AND PROVEN IN 100's OF FIRMS
- FAST, EASY TO USE SYSTEM
- FULLY INTERACTIVE MENU DRIVEN PROGRAM WITH HELP SCREENS
- FLEXIBLE CHART OF ACCOUNTS
- UNLIMITED DEPARTMENTS
- COMPLETE FINANCIAL REPORTS
  - Detail General Ledger
  - Income Statement and Balance Sheet
  - Statement of Change
  - Sub-schedules
  - Job Cost and Other Special Reports
- OPTIONAL LOTUS/dBASE INTERFACE
- MINI WORD PROCESSOR
- AFTER-THE-FACT PAYROLL
  - Earnings Records
  - Federal 941's - State U/C Report
  - W-2's AND 1099's
- INTERFACES WITH OTHER PROGRAMS
  - General Ledger/Payroll Writing
  - Inventory/Receivables/Payables
- TELEPHONE SUPPORT
- PRICE $250.00 - INCLUDING PRINTED MANUAL

IBM PC/XT/AT AND COMPATABLES WITH 256K

HOWELL ASSOCIATES
4545 BISSONNET SUITE 280
BELLAIRE, TX 77401
(713) 661-6652

ACCOUNTING

DAC-EASY™ JAVELIN™ XYWRITE™

Hands-On Seminars - 27 Cities

MENTOR
The #1 Name in PC Training

1-800-227-5502
(614-262-8147 in Ohio)
Endorsed & Guaranteed

CIRCLE 581 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MIP FUND ACCOUNTING
The MIP Fund Accounting System meets the financial and managerial reporting requirements of not-for-profit and governmental organizations. The System features multiple fund and fiscal years, user-defined reports and six levels of account coding. Modules offered: G/L, A/P, A/R, Payroll, Encumbrance, Expenditure Budget, Revenue Budget and Lotus/DBase Interface. MIP FAS is available for IBM XT and compatibles.
MICRO INFORMATION PRODUCTS
505 East Huntland Dr., Suite 340
Austin, Texas 78752
(512) 454-5004 1-800-MIP-FUNO

PRO PC-ACCOUNTING
"Best accounting package I've seen yet. I've tried Peachtree, OAC-Easy, MCBS. Thanks for a nice job of programming." writes J.K. of Los Angeles. Accounts Receivable - Accounts Payable - General Ledger - Invoicing - Inventory-time & billing, etc. $39.95. Includes 1 year free registration. Check or Money Order
PRO SYSTEMS SOFTWARE INC
P.O. Box 1437
Plymouth, MA 02360
(617) 747-3332

NCS FUND ACCOUNTING
Powerful fund acct'g software for local govts, schools, and other non-profit entities. System is customized to user needs. Modules: GL, AP, AR, Encumbrance, Budgets, J-Entry, Chkwrt'g, User-Designable Reports. Integrates with NCS PAYROLL and UTILITY BILLING and operates on the IBM family of micros and compatibles.
NATIONAL COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.
P.O. Box 9365
Minneapolis, MN 55440
800-328-6172/612-830-7652

PC-FUNO
The leading fund accounting system for local govts and non-profit organizations. Modules include General Ledger, Accounts Payable, Encumbrance, Obligation Tracking, Accounts Receivable, Payroll, Budgeting, Fixed Assets and Donor Receipts. The system supports up to 99 funds, 9999 depts. PC-FUNO runs on the IBM-PC and most MS-DOS and XENIX computers.
AMERICAN FUNOWARE, INC.
P.O. Box 773028
Steamboat Springs, CO 80477
(800) 551-4458 (303) 879-5770

THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE MS DOS MARKET . . .

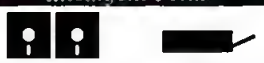
CLASSIFIED

ACCOUNTING

dBASE ACCOUNTING TOOLS
*GENERAL LEDGER *ACCTS PAYABLE
*dINVOICER & A/R *SALES ANALYSIS
*SERVICE BILLING *ORDER ENTRY
*JOB COSTING *JOB ESTIMATING
*PURCH ORD/INVENTORY *PAYROLL
$99 ea + s&h w/dBASE 2, 3 or 3 + Source Code
dATAMAR SYSTEMS
4876-P Santa Monica Ave
San Diego, CA 92107
(619) 223-3344
Visa-M/C-AMEX-Check-COD

ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE

Intelligent Forms



IntelliForm™ Laser Printer

With IntelliForm™, FormMaker II™, and a laser printer, you'll replace pre-printed forms with intelligent forms and save your company millions. Design and revise forms with FormMaker II™, $495. Then fill out and print forms with IntelliForm™, $495.
The best forms automation software you can buy.
Call (800) 634-7424.
Mind Path Technologies

CIRCLE 582 ON READER SERVICE CARD

RELATO™
Find shortest path to who you want to know by utilizing the power of your existing personal network of friends, contacts, & associations You are an average of six handshakes away from anyone else in the US Discover how small the world really is RELATO™, a new concept in at software for $49 95/cod/visa/mc
BIOLOGIC INC
50 Music Square West, Suite 506
Nashville, TN 37203
1-800-852-4794, 615-321-3241

BUSINESS

HIRE - PROMOTE - EVALUATE
A better way to make accurate and justifiable decisions about people Saves you time on documentation and approvals for applicant screening, interviews and merit reviews Be clear about evaluation criteria Graphic setting of weights and assessments DECISION PAD for PC's is $195 ON 30-DAY No Risk Or test-drive FREE DEMO OISK (limited time).
APIAN SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 1224
Menlo Park, CA 94026
(800) 237-4565 ext 122 or (415) 851-8496

Business
continued . . .

TRACK TIME. CAPTURE CASH. NO SWEAT.

timeslips® III

Perfect for attorneys, accountants, consultants, and ALL service professionals. By automatically tracking time and expenses, TIMESLIPS III gives you faster and more accurate billing. The ability to recover cash that could have fallen through the cracks. And a better handle on your own productivity.

- Memory resident, uses 60K RAM
- Tracks time with a "stop-watch"
- Batch enters time/expense data
- Thousands of custom bill formats
- Generates custom financial reports
- Exports data to spreadsheets and databases
- Auto backup, built-in macros

• Optional "Accounting Link" software bridge makes TIMESLIPS III compatible with Dac-Easy™, Peachtree®, Great Plains™, and many other accounting packages.

(Rated 9.3 by InfoWorld)
"TIMESLIPS is the best time and billing system at any price."
—Chicago Tribune

1-800-338-5314 TO ORDER
Call 617-768-6100 for information/rush service.

$199.95 plus $7.00 s/h
Not copy protected. 30-day money back guarantee.

NORTH EDGE SOFTWARE CORP.
239 Western Avenue
Essex, MA 01929
CIRCLE 583 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Client-Trac

"The Ultimate Competitive Edge"

Client-Trac—A PC IDEAL Business Software System specifically designed to give the Professional Salesperson a competitive edge while efficiently Managing a Larger Client Base, Increasing Sales, Improving Service, Maintaining Organization and Increasing Profits

CLIENT-TRAC allows you to:

- service up to 5,000 clients efficiently
- easily create new files in seconds
- locate clients by name, area, occupation, user-defined, etc
- store ALL pertinent data for EVERY client such as last contact, notes, results, actions, details on closing deals
- extensive note recording features leave your desk paperless
- review ALL "hot" leads daily
- track all potential clients
- multiple screen viewing
- produces mailing lists and reports (with graphics)
- client information easily updated in seconds
- total utilization of system requires no programming

CLIENT-TRAC provides all the above in an easy to use, menu driven, format with on-line support designed for the Professional Salesperson, not a "rocket scientist."

Your Sales potential can be realized for **ONLY $199.95**

Call **PC IDEAL** Today at **1-800-634-5641** to order your copy of **CLIENT-TRAC** -or- Send Check / Money Order / VISA / MC to:
PC fDEAL, 650 Sentry Park Way, Suite 1, Blue Bell PA 19422
PA residents add 6% sales tax
CIRCLE 584 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMMUNICATIONS

COMPUTER-TELEX-LINK
Your PC can send and receive telexes quickly and easily with Computer-Telex-Link. Replace that aging telex machine! Add telex service to your business for cost effective worldwide communications! Computer-Telex-Link transforms your PC into a state-of-the-art communications tool for telex
Cawthon Scientific Group
24224 Michigan Avenue
Dearborn, Michigan 48124
Phone 313-565-4000

MULTI-USER BBS
(FOR IBM PC AT)
TEAMate - a mainframe quality BBS A mini Compuserve Full screen cursor-controlled interface, topic outline structure, public and private topics, audit trails, xmodem, integrated mail, content retrieval and more MS-DOS, XENIX and UNIX versions
MMB Development Corporation
1021 No Sepulveda Blvd., Suite K
Manhattan Beach, CA 90266
(IN CA) 213-545-1455 800-832-6022

COMMUNICATIONS

Communications Library $99
This library contains 50 + low/mid/high level comm commands Use this to add full-featured comm to your program Features include XMODEM, encryption, modem + RS232 control + more Available for 30 lang/comptrs. No royalties VISA/MC/AMEX.
GLENCO ENGINEERING, INC
721 West Algonquin Rd
Arlington Hts., IL 60005
**********(312) 364-SOFT **********

COMVIEW PROTOCOL ANALYZER
ComView will turn your PC into a serial data communications analyzer 64K buffer, control lines, errors, macros, multiple character sets, string search, print, 2-38400 baud, char count, file save, easy use, flexible configuration Includes cable/manual $250, 30 Day Money Back Demo $10 Visa/MC/COD/POs
THIRD WAVE SOLUTIONS, INC
P.O. Box 684
Norcross, GA 30091
(404) 923-6700

CONSTRUCTION

CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT
Affordable, understandable software for builders. Job cost, billing time and materials or percent complete, payables, change order and retention tracking in one package Prints checks, statements, bids, 30 + reports. Clear manual & help windows, backed by our professional phone support staff $795
YARDI SYSTEMS, INC.
930 Laguna Street
Santa Barbara, CA 93101
(805)966-3666

COST ESTIMATING/BIDDING
Powerful, comprehensive system for building fast, accurate and competitive estimates A complete, stand-alone program Menu-driven, very easy to use Over 30 types of reports IBM XT/AT and compatibles Hard disk, 512K. dB III version with source code also avail System $245, demo $15 (CA add tax), CK/MO/COD
CPR INTERNATIONAL, INC.
2038 Lake Shore Ave
Oakland, CA 94606
415-268-1948

CONSTRUCTION ACCOUNTING
The CMAS System is designed for contractors where tracking job costs is required Modules include Job Cost, PR, A/R, A/P, GL, PO's, Inventory, Service, Dispatch, Estimating, Invoicing, and Report Generator CMAS is fully integrated Multi-Terminals available.
DATA-BASICS
11000 Cedar Road Suite 110
Cleveland, OH 44106
(216) 721-3400

Software/Data Base
begins on the following page

DATA BASE

DON'T BUY CLIPPER™ UNTIL . . .
you see our free dBASE Compiler Evaluation Kit. Contains a demo disk with 8 PRG's and the results of compiling with Clipper, QuickSilver, and FoxBASE PLUS. See for yourself how all three compilers work. Also 15 benchmark tests, detailed brochures, and complete reprints of magazine reviews about all three. FREE. NO OBLIGATION. Call 24 hrs.

FREE
dBASE III+ COMPILER DEMO

dataBASE Specialties
P.O. Box 2975
Oakland, CA 94618
(415) 652-2790

RDOTS II FOR GENEALDGY
Organize your family tree and print camera-ready family books containing charts, text and indexes. Store, retrieve and display 1,000's of family facts with biographical sketches and source documentation. Lightning-fast searches and sorts. 250 page manual. Satisfaction guaranteed. Write for free brochure. $195(+ CA tax)
CDMMSOFT
2257 Old Middlefield Way, Ste A
Mountain View, CA 94043
415-967-1900

DATA ENTRY

VDE—Viking Data Entry
The premier data entry system. Full-featured to replace key punch & keydisks. Full screen "FORMS," double-key verify, wide variety of options, crossfoots, subtotals, batch balancing, duplicating, statistics, skipping, etc. Character, field & record level validations. $120-600. Also for minis.
VIKING SOFTWARE SERVICES, INC.
2815 East Skelly Drive, Suite 816
Tulsa, Oklahoma 74105
(918) 745-6550

VANTAGE DATA ENTRY
D.A.T.A. SPECIALIZES in Data Entry Software/hardware/support & offers the solution to your PC-based data entry needs with VANTAGE software. Runs on standalone or networked PC's. Contains the most ADVANCED features which aren't combined in any other PC-based data entry system. Demo Packages available.
Direct Access To Automation (D.A.T.A.)
303 Beach Road
Burlingame, CA 94010
800-538-DATA or 415-342-8822

Software/ Data Entry *continues . . .*

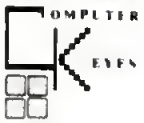
FOLLOW THE LEADERS
DATA ENTRY
6 of the 10 largest companies in America have chosen DPX to lead them into PC based Data Entry. Call now for an evaluation copy of RODE/PC — $40 (refundable) + $6 shipping. **RODE/PC is a complete solution allowing stand-alone or networked PCs to replace all types of key-to-disk systems.**

DPX
20823 Stevens Creek Blvd.
Suite 130-P
Cupertino, CA 95014
(408) 973-9292
CIRCLE 585 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ENTRYPOINT 90
The most widely used data capture management system. An easy-to-use, flexible, cost effective, heads-down alternative. Communications support for on-line/off-line, LAN.
• 150,000 ks/hr • 24-hr. bullatin boerd
• 800 hot line • Call for demo disk
DATALEX
100 Pine Street, Suite 2400
San Francisco, CA 9411t
800-962-8888 415-362-4466
CIRCLE 587 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DATA ENTRY has changed . . .
From **keypunches** to **3741s** to **FourPhase, CADE,** and **Nixdorf** . . . Now even the most complex data entry is quickly moving to **PCs**. Whether on a stand-alone PC or on dozens in a LAN. **KeyEntryIII** is a software package that provides a comprehensive professional-grade data entry system. Its ease of use, productivity, and unmatched range of capabilities have made it the most widely used PC-based system in the world.
Isn't it time to bring your data entry up-to-date?
KeyEntry III
Complete Evaluation Package
just $42.50, delivered
1-800-533-6879
or (205) 251-2985. SCS Inc. 2732 Seventh Avenue South, Birmingham, AL 35233
CIRCLE 588 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DATA ENTRY EMULATOR
You will not find any PC Data Entry System—FASTER, EASIER to use, or LOADED with more USABLE features. Distribution Worldwide. The EMULATDR will meet your Data Entry needs-OR-return it with no obligation. PC or OE style keyboard. Fully menu driven. Price $395. 30 OAY FREE TRIAL. Also avail. for IBM S34/36



COMPUTER KEYES
21929 Makah Road
Woodway, WA 98020
(206) 776-6443

DESK TOP PUBLISHING

OCR SCANNING SYSTEMS
for PC/XT/AT/PS2 and MAC!
Our "Scanning Connection" products can read text from magazines, books, reports and letters into your PC! We developed a unique trainable character recognition program called "SEE SPOT RUN" for difficult to read typeset material. For typed material, we provide a pretrained program called "READRIGHT." Our "SCORE" program will analyze bubble forms. Selling hundreds of systems each month, we offer customers the lowest prices, best service and technical support. Call us today for the best prices on scanners from HP, CANON and PANASONIC. Dealer and volume discounts available!
1120 KAIBAB • FLAGSTAFF, AZ 86001
(602) 779-3341 • TLX 705609
FLAGSTAFF ENGINEERING

LEARN DESKTOP PUBLISHING
With VIDEOTUTDR 90 minute video tape, 48 page workbook and example diskette. Learn Ventura Publisher or Aldus pagemaker quickly and easily. Clear comprehensive instruction. Ventura users! Ventura store now open, call for free Ventura utilities and fonts catalog and free Ventura tips card.
VIDEOTUTOR/VENTURA STORE
219 Ilihau Street
Kailua, HI 96734
808-254-6419

Optical Character Recognition (OCR)
PC-DCR™ software converts printed/typed documents into editable text files for your desktop publishing system. Supports HP ScanJet, Canon, Panasonic and most other desktop scanners. Pre-trained for many popular fonts and trainable to read virtually any typestyle, incl. foreign fonts. Reads proportional text, matrix printer output and Xerox copies. $385.
Check/VISA/MC/CDD
Essex Publishing Co
P.O. Box 391
Cedar Grove, NJ 07009
(201) 783-6940

DESK TOP PUBLISHING

PowerText Formatter
Inexpensive DeskTop Publishingt Add the PowerTaxt Formatter, ***Software for Automatic DeskTop Publishing,*** **to your word processor and out perform the top selling products. For** ***only*** **$149.95! Call for 14 page brochure!**
Automatic features and style sheets allow publishing one page letters to full length books. LaserJet camera ready copy – *good looking* copy with other printers. Indexing, Table of Contents, Outlining, boxing, graphics placement, and more, are *automatic*. Hard disk, EGA, mouse, windows not required.
Beaman Porter, Inc.
417 Halstead Avenue
Harrison, NY 10528
(914) 835-3156
(800) 431-0007
CIRCLE 586 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WithStyle
Style Sheet Manager/Editor for Ventura Publisher
- *View Style Sheets*
- *Print Selective Tag Reports*
- *Edit Tags*
- *Copy Tags from One Style Sheet to Another*
- *Add, Copy, Delete Tags*
- *Fast and Intuitive*
- *Many Other Features*

Only $79.95

Pecan Software Systems, Inc.
1410 39th Street, Brooklyn, NY 11218
718/851-3100, (800)63-PECAN
VISA MC AMEX
CIRCLE 589 ON READER SERVICE CARD

VENTURA AND PAGEMAKER USERS
COREL HEADLINE creates unique headlines, titles, logos or graphic embellishments for use in Ventura or PageMaker. $185 US. With **COREL NEWFONT** you can stretch, rotate, gray, shadow or shade PostScript Plus fonts for use in Ventura. $185 US. **COREL VENTURA UTILITIES** includes Styler, to print your style sheets and 6 other powerful packages. $99 US. **COREL TABIN** lets you easily import a spreadsheet into any desktop publishing or word-processing package. $99 US.
COREL SYSTEMS CORPORATION
1600 Carling Ave. Ottawa, ONT K1Z 7M4
(613) 728-8200
CIRCLE 590 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CLASSIFIED

DESK TOP PUBLISHING

ProScript™

ProScript is a professional digitizing & design service for converting your company logo or graphic into a high quality PostScript file that can be scaled and printed on any PostScript printer. Use ProScript files on your IBM PC or Macintosh.

For details call
1-800-346-9873

Architext, Inc.
121 Interpark Blvd • Suite 1101 • San Antonio, TX 78216
CIRCLE 591 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Desktop Publishers Int'l.
1-800-548-0386

♦ Ventura Publisher $469

Hundreds of fonts for HP,Postscript	$SAVE
HP SCANJET w/controller	$1499
HP LASERJET II w/ 1.5 MEG	$2385
Memory upgrades for HPII	$309 & up
Princeton scanner complete	$695
Princeton LM 300 monitors	$1144
Sigma LaserView	starting at $1599
DATACOPY scanner complete	$1899
JLASER + for PC w/2 meg	$799
LaserMaster HP controller	$845
Toshiba 1000 LAPTOP (6 lb.)	$679

Hundreds more desktop publishing products
Ask for our free price list/catalog
Visa & MasterCard welcome
Tech calls & in NY State: 1-212-334-1234
CIRCLE 592 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Electronic Page Processing

- L300 hi-res output up to 2540 dpi
- Output to paper or film
- Macintosh or IBM-PC/compatible disks
- 24-hour modem
- Complete Adobe type library
- 24-hour turnaround
- Free pick-up and delivery in I-88 Corridor

Call 312/844-0030
DEE-SIGNER IMAGESETTING
981A Aurora Ave., Aurora, IL 60505
24 Hr. Computer Bulletin Board 312/844-0093
CIRCLE 593 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EDUCATION

A> SPEAK!

3 talking SPELLING programs from ***Datafio Computer Services, Inc.*** for IBM®/compatibles & Apple®II support popular speech cards, share 2000-word files in 55 categories. ***Free*** SPEECH UTILITY™; create custom word files, alter pronunciation. Also, Spanish versions! 2 early MATH programs speak answers, issue screen report cards! ***Also run in non-speech mode.*** (no speech for Apple IIc)

MEMORY program hides matched pairs behind flip cards... you find 'em!

U.S.A. DIRECT
DEPT. G, HC 32 - BOX 1,
ENFIELD, NH 03748
(603) 448-2693
CIRCLE 594 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CRDSSWDRD POWER™
Multiple versions of puzzles will be automatically created and printed by entering your puzzle words and clues only once. You can combine old word lists into new puzzles too. Up to 80 words in each puzzle. Great for vocabulary review. Full page review Feb '88 Compute!
Check/MO $69 + $2 shipping
WISCO COMPUTING
2821 Sampson Street
Wisconsin Rapids, WI 54494
(715) 423-8169

EDUCATION

IMPROVE YOUR TEST SCORES
Quickly raise test scores & get better grades easily with STUDYMATE. For students, lawyers, doctors, anyone who wants to do well on tests. Perfect for foreign languages, SAT, english, science, professional licensing exams, etc. STUDYMATE tests you on your own material & retests you on questions missed-$24.95. Add'l disk w/vocab for SAT exam $10 more
JACKSON SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 9101 - Dept. PCY
Winnetka, IL 60093
800-247-8080 Visa/MC/Check

*** 1-2-3 SIMPLE AS 1 2 3! ***
SPREADSHEETING 101 simplifies learning all Lotus 1-2-3 features with 256 pg. Workbook & diskette. Package also includes handy keyboard template plus 171 pg. Reference Book for simple answers to complex questions. SS101 is a complete learning & user package. Only $49.95! 30 day money back guarantee!
SIMPLE SOFT
P.O. BOX 417430, Dept. C
Sacramento, CA 95841
916-338-3857

OUTSTANDING SOFTWARE

• Gradebook Plus	$39.95
• Crossword Creator	$29.95
• Fact Blaster	$24.95
• Classroom Jeopardy	$29.95
• Wheel of Boredom	$18.95
• CAI Modules/Chemistry	$19.95
• Trivia Compute	$19.95

For all IBM-PC and Apple II computers
DEC Software
5307 Lynnwood Drive
W. Lafayette, IN 47906

THE GMAT COURSE-PC/XT/AT/PS2
Covers every type of exam question with instant feedback, solutions, timed tests, personalized score analyses, math and grammar reviews. Designed by MBAs, the program has improved scores by as much as 250 pts! 5 disks + manual. $59.95 ($4 s/h). Visa/MC/Chk
PC Magazine Editor's Choice, Feb. 16, 1988
COMWELL SYSTEMS, INC
P.O. Box 41852
Phoenix, AZ 85080
800-255-2789 / 602-869-0412

ENGINEERING

*********** CADKEY 3 ***********

Cadkey3	Reg $3,195	$2,695
Cadkey1	Reg $ 495	$ 425

To speed up and enhance your use of CADKEY, we now have the complete line of CADJET Digitizer MASTER Template Series for CADKEY3. Call or write for information.
HLB TECHNOLOGY
P.O. BOX 527
Blue Ridge, VA 24064
(703) 977-6520

ENG/SCI GRAPHICS
OMNIPLOT(S) (screen graphics) & OMNIPLOT (P) (plotter driver) provide integrated engineering/scientific 2-D & 3-D graphics with NO PROGRAMMING REQUIRED! Menu-driven, flexible, professional. Choice of formats: tabular/line, contour, bar, pie, 3-D wire frame & much more! OMNIPLOT(S) $195, OMNIPLOT(P), both $295.
MICROCOMPATIBLES
301 Prelude Drive
Silver Spring, MD 20901
(301) 593-0683

TRACK YOUR BOTTOM LINE!
Job-Cost/Job-Bill is written especially for Architectural and Engineering firms where project cost management and invoicing is required. Menu driven features: Job History, Expense Summary, Time/Wage/Salary/Billing Totals, Password Entry, and Invoicing. IBM & compatibles, 256K/Hard Disk reqd., Demo Available.
SAI/Structural Analysis, Inc.
301 W. Camino Gardens Blvd., Suite 110
Boca Raton, FL 33432
Toll free 800/635-6366 Tone 814

STRUCTURAL DESIGN
Fast, highly interactive, integrated programs for structural analysis and design of BEAMS, COLUMNS, TRUSSES and FRAMES of any material. Easily mastered programs result in dramatic time savings while producing efficient, accurate designs. Specify PC, XT or AT and send $25 for demonstration diskette to:
C-Squared B-Squared Software Design, Inc.
461 Bush Street Ste 220 Dept. A-2
San Francisco, CA 94108
415/391-7309

SIMULATION
GPSS/PC is a full-power version of GPSS, the most popular mainframe simulation language. Specifically designed for interactive use on today's high-speed microprocessors, it is loaded with features such as interactive graphics and animation. Using GPSS/PC, you can predict the behavior of complicated real world systems.
MINUTEMAN SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 171/B
Stow, MA 01775
800-223-1430/617-897-5662 Ext 316

GRAPHIC TRIANGLE SOLUTION
No knowledge of trigonometry required. Enter any side or angle in any order. Solves as soon as it has enough data. Prompts with upper and lower limits of any entry. Flips, rotates, prints, saves, recalls, draws scale views, displays vertex coordinates, inscribe circle, etc. PC/Comp's, color or graphic $25.00
RITE ITEM
1622 North Xerxes Ave.
Minneapolis, MN 55411
(612) 588-6483

ENTERTAINMENT/GAMES

NEMESIS...

The Go Master™
CIRCLE 595 ON READER SERVICE CARD

"If you are interested in Go, buy this program." Jerry Pournelle, Byte 7/87
Why do the Japanese show Go on prime time TV? Learn why they have been addicted to this game for millenia. NEMESIS™, the world's strongest Go program, is the ideal tutor. Packed with vital teaching features, NEMESIS™ even tells why he makes his moves!
To order call 617-863-1454 or send $79 for Nemesis or $125 for Nemesis plus optional 1000+ Joseki Tutor + $3 S/H.
Toyogo Inc.
34 Oak St. Lexington, MA 02173

MULTI-LINE FUN AND GAMES
Run A POPnet 'social center.' Up to 23 lines of chat, CB, games such as traders, adventure, mazer, skunk, liars, poker, blind chess. Graphics for games (w/POPterm). Mail and bulletins, of course. Sysop tools for accounts/housekeeping. HW/SW for 7 lines is under $3700. Users pay 60 cents/hr.
KINESIS CORP.
3000 Citrus Circle, Suite 212
Walnut Creek, CA 94598
415-932-1146(v) or 415-932-GAME(m)

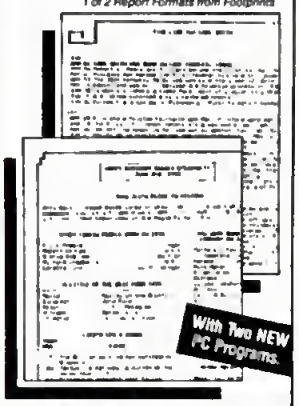
TRAIN DISPATCHER
TRAIN DISPATCHER is a realistic simulation of a railroad traffic control center. It was created by designers of CTC systems for operating railroads and is used by some railroads in their dispatcher training programs. Available for IBM PC, XT, AT and Jr. for $35 + $2.50 s/h. Color Graphics card required. MC/Visa accept.
SIGNAL COMPUTER CONSULTANTS, LTD.
P.O. Box 18222, Dept. 33
Pittsburgh, PA 15236
(412) 655-7727

Copyrighted material

ENTERTAINMENT/GAMES

Create personalized gifts for family and friends.

1 of 2 Report Formats from Footprints



1 of 3 Report Formats from Special Days

Special Days™ Timescripts are one-page documents that highlight the people and headlines from a day gone by. They make excellent gifts for birthdays, anniversaries, graduations and other special days. Three different report formats are available spanning all the way back to 1850.

Footprints™ TimeLines are multi-page documents that show key events from one's life embedded in the fabric of history. You can create TimeLines that chart your family's, a relatives or a company's history from before the Civil War to modern times.

To Order: Call 800-722-0054
(Check, Visa/MC/AmEx) $39.95/each + $2 shipping for each copy ordered. Runs on IBM PC's or compatibles (DOS 2.1+, 256k. With DOS 3.0+ Footprints requires 320k) Or write to SALINON, Box 31047, Dallas, TX 75231
CIRCLE 596 ON READER SERVICE CARD

• • • • ADULT SOFTWARE • • • •
Over 20 of the hottest disks available for the PC/XT/AT/PS2 and compatibles. Animation, games and graphics. Volumes I&II are $11.95 each ppd. Volume 3 $16.95 ppd. New Mseries Volumes M1 through M7 $5 each ppd. Color or graphics card needed. World's largest exotic software distributor. Must state and sign age as over 21. 5 1/4 format. 3 1/2 inch at $1 extra per volume.
A.D.S.
P.O. Box 106
Marion, CT 06444

LOTTO POOL AND ANALYSIS
Lottery Pool Administration System. Keeps track of participations, calculates amounts won, % of pools full & keeps history. Lotto Analysis and wheeling system complete lotto analysis. Too much to list. Has exclusive wheeling system & checks tickets for winners. $39.95 each. Demo $5.95 + $1.50 s&h.
TRANS ATLANTIC CORPORATION
828 W. Lill Street
Chicago, IL 60614
DEALER INQUIRY FAX (312) 829-6046

LOTTERY TRACKER AND WHEELER™
For ALL PICK-SIX games where you choose from up to 70 numbers! Stores past 1000 winning drawings and dates. Stored numbers are analyzed 4 ways - HOT, DUE numbers and RECENCY displayed on screen or printed charts. Select 5 betting methods and choose one of 20 built-in popular WHEELING SYSTEMS! Check bets for all winning combinations. Prints charts, statistics, numbers and wheeling systems. Why pay up to $99 for less? NEW!! IBM/Comp. $34.95 + $1.50 S&H.

THE DAILY NUMBER BUSTER! ™
They said it couldn't be done! A complete software package for 3 and 4 digit daily numbers games. All of the LOTTERY TRACKER AND WHEELER features including ALL straight and box bet combinations. Prints charts, statistics, numbers and systems. NEW!! IBM/Comp. You'll love this software! $34.95 + $1.50 S&H.

ENTERTAINMENT-ON-LINE, Inc.
P.O. Box 553 Dept. PCM
Westboro, MA 01581
VISA & MC call: 1-800-824-7888 Ext. 283
CIRCLE 597 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SPORTS TRIVIA
600 multiple choice questions on popular sports events. Graphics/sound. Color or mono. 3 levels. 1-2 players. Timed scoring. MORE! IBM-compatibles. ALL THIS for only $19.95! Add $2 s/h. Please specify 5 1/4" or 3 5" disk. Check or money order.
Genesoft
P.O. Box 47611
San Antonio, TX 78265
(512) 657-1243

FINANCIAL

MONEYCOUNTS®
Is Only $16!

Easy-to-use CPA-designed money management/accounting system for home and business. Checking, credit card management, smart checkbook balancer, budgeting, financial statements, graphics, financial data base with three-way look up, inquiry reports, on-line help, pop-up calculator, tutorial, lots of capacity (up to 999 accounts, 24000 entries per year) and much more. Not copy protected.

New Version 4.0
Now includes:
- **Financial calculator computes interest rates, loan and balloon payments, prints loan amortization schedules**
- **Automatic entries**
- **Journal entries**

And More!

Call or send $16 + $3 shipping/handling. Check, VISA, MC.
1-800-223-6925
In Iowa 319-373-0224

Parsec Technology
Dept. M
6825 Sunny Drive NE
Cedar Rapids, Iowa 52402
CIRCLE 598 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FINANCIAL

ACCU CALC
COMPOUND INTEREST POWER TOOL AND MORE

Partial list of features:
• 30 functions in all • Easy to use • 5 types of amortization schedules • tRR's and NPV's • Compound yearly, quarterly, monthly, etc. • SL, OB, and SYD depreciation schedules • Regression and correlation • Creates print-outs, dBASE files, ASCII files.

$88
NATIONAL
(800) 262-6890
FLORIDA
(800) 330-6722

PCWORKS, INC. P.O. Box 652922 Miami, FL 33265-9947 • (305) 553-2199
CIRCLE 599 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Charting Software

PC MAGAZINE Editors' Choice

MetaStock™
$195
Demo Disk—$5

Perform sophisticated technical analysis on stocks, mutual funds, commodities, etc. Features multiple movable windows, unlimited moving averages, 25+ pre-set indicators, trendlines and trading bands, overlays and spreads, plus much more! Compatible with 12+ major data services. For complete literature, call toll-free
1-800-882-3040
Computer Asset Management, Inc.
Box 26743 S.L.C., UT 84126 (801) 974-5115

HISTORICAL STOCK DATA
Daily HIGH, LOW, CLOSE, VOLUME for approx. 1600 stocks from NYSE in ASCII format on 5.25" DSDD diskette. IBM compatible. Diskette mailed First Class every Saturday contains that week's data. $5.00/week. To order one or more weeks, send check or money order to
FARPOINT
3412 Milwaukee Ave. - Suite 477
Northbrook, IL 60062
(312) 274-6128

TAX TIME A DRAG?
Start now for next April. Collect/organize tax data as you pay bills. Get one-time entry for *Tax Date, Date Sensitive Notes, *Check Registers / Bank Reconciliation, *Check Printing / Recurring Payments.
THE TAX COLLECTOR - $68.95
VERIFIED SOFTWARE PRODUCTS
4573 Dogwood Avenue
Seal Beach, CA 90740
(213) 594-4202

SPECTACULAR STOCK PLOTS!
SPLOT! plots up to 100 user selectable stocks, portfolios, comparisons, ZOOM 1 yr-2 wks, uses stock price files from Dow Jones, X*Change, X*Press or integrated editor. Not copy protected. Requires EGA, 256K, hard disk, DOS 3+. $90 check, money order. 30 day refund.
DATA BASE ASSOCIATES, Dept. P
810 Richards Street, Suite 901
Honolulu, HI 96813
(808) 521-6459

NEW

HFS - III
Home Finance System

Saves time
Saves money
Simplifies taxes

- **Designed especially for home use.**
- **Menu driven.**
- **Simple checkbook-style format.**
- **Manages checking, charge accounts, IRAs and more.**
- **Prints expense, deposit and total financial summaries, or selected transactions.**
- **Prints checks on your format, with payee address.**
- **Pop-up menus and help windows.**
- **Macro keys and model transactions for speed and convenience.**
- **Fast assembly language.**
- **Not copy protected.**

Now only $99.00, includes shipping. In Iowa, add 4% sales tax. VISA, MasterCard accepted.

Jay Gold Software, Inc.
P.O. Box 2024
Des Moines, IA 50310
(515) 279-9821

CIRCLE 600 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Software/Financial
continues on the following page

CLASSIFIED

FINANCIAL

LOAN AMORTIZER +
Excamort. Loan Amort's simple/complex, extra pymts, points/fees. APRs (Per Reg Z), balloons, solve unknowns, yields/IRR, PV, FV, store/retrieve, more. IBM PC/XT/AT/PS2/compat. Great for client services. Acclaimed nationwide by Banks/Legal/CPAs/CUs/S&Ls/R.E. $149.95 + $5 s/h Visa/MC/AmEx. 60 Day MBG.
ELECTRDSONICS
36380 Garfield #1
Fraser, MI 48026
800/858-8448, 313/791-0770

FLOW CHARTING

Flow Charting II+

The New Plus for Fast Flowcharting

FLOW CHARTING is new! It's now Flow Charting II+, with more speed + more functions + more printing options;

- **10 text fonts; 26 shapes;**
- **Line mode can stop at a shape;**
- **Backspace key can erase a line to its origin;**
- **Free text entry anywhere, or select auto-centering;**
- **Vertical or horizontal printing; one chart or multiple charts.**

Used by Fairchild, Bechtel and more than 500 other major corporations. Edit quickly and accurately — even major edits — with Flow Charting II+, the Specialist.

See your retail store or call:

PATTON & PATTON
Software Corporation

800/525-0082 Outside California
408/629-5376 CAN'T'L

CIRCLE 751 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GENERAL

14 FOR $136!
SolPourri is a set of 14 useful programs.

- Planning calendar
- Graphs without graphics
- Spelling checker
- Accounting reports
- Configure printer, keyboard, anything And more! Only $136. FREE Brochure.

Craig Banning
Route 3, Box 317
Big Pine Key, Florida 33043
(305) 872-3817

GRAPHICS

GRAPHICS FOR SCIENTISTS
GDS (Graphics Operating System) allows you to create graphs at your MSDOS computer & graphics printer/plotter efficiently & deftly! This easy to use program features data manipulation & presentation routines appropriate to scientific environments. Sensible & flexible data entry provides for both keyboard entry & retrieval of ASCII files. GOS is menu driven w/online help screens. Excellent manual, free phone support, inexpensive updates. $199 + s/h
DLIS, INC
Route 2, Double Bridges Road
Jefferson, GA 30549
(404) 367-9191 (collect calls accepted)

35mm SLIDE FROM YOUR PC
COMPUTER SLIDE EXPRESS converts graphic files produced on the IBM PC into brilliant 35mm color slides with color resolution 400% better than your monitor. Leave your printouts behind. Use high resolution color slides up to 4000 line. COMPUTER SLIDE EXPRESS $9/slide.
VISUAL HORIZONS
180 Metro Park
Rochester, NY 14623
(716) 424-5300

FORTRAN/PASCAL GRAPHICS
GRAFMATIC (screen): Microsoft Fortran/Pascal, R-M, Lahey callable routines. Graphics primitives, total 2-D plot support, 3-D plots and solid models. EGA/CGA Hercules mono support. HP/HI plotter? PLOTMATIC. Laser, dot matrix printer? PRINTMATIC. $135 ea. Any 2, $240, all 3, $340. Ask about our 15 fonts.
MICRODOMPATIBLES, INC
301 Prelude Drive Dept. PC
Silver Spring, MD 20901
(301) 593-0683

DYNAMIC 3-D GRAPHICS
Using the fastest video driver routines ever written for the IBM PC, ACRDSPIN allows you to dynamically rotate, translate and scale 3-dimensional wire frame objects and point clouds. Programmed in assembler. Supports CGA/EGA/MCGA/VGA/HERCULES on IBM pc|r through PS/2. $30 + $1s/h (+ sales tax for CA res).
ACRDBITS
925 Oak Lane #4
Menlo Park, CA 94025
415-328-0542

TO PLACE YOUR AD IN PC Magazine Classified Marketplace
Call (212) 503-5115

GRAFPLUS™

Power Pack Your PrtSC Key! Only $49.95

Grafplus™ turns any IBM or compatible graphics application into a powerful communicator by printing exactly what you have created on your computer screen.

- Print in color, black-on-white, white-on-black
- Scale the image to any size
- Print vertically or horizontally
- Work with virtually any bit-mapped dot matrix, laser, or inkjet printer
- Link into Pagemaker or Ventura

Jewell Technologies
4740 44th Ave. S.W.
Suite 203
Seattle, WA 98116
206-937-1081

CIRCLE 752 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HEALTH

YOU'VE GOT THE PC
YOU'VE GOT THE BIKE
NOW GET THE LINK!

If you're serious about cycling and fitness, Dynalink™ will make your indoor training more enjoyable and productive. Dynalink's patented optical sensors and software combine the power of IBM or compatible computers with your wind-load simulator or rollers* Imagine measuring speed, cadence, calories, distance and time, and graphically displaying them on your monitor. There's even a module available to keep track of heart rate. You choose how you want to train, solo workout, a simulated match race against yourself or a world champion, or actual head-to-head competition against up to three of your friends. Record the data and print it out later if you like. Plot your fitness progress with automatic record keeping.

Dynalink $139.95
Dynalink w/HR module .. $199.95

(800) 822-5668
(216) 261-5100

CALLADYNE CORPORATION

*Systems also available for popular stationary bicycles. Call for information. HR module meets or exceeds UL part 544 requirements for medical instrumentation.

CIRCLE 753 ON READER SERVICE CARD

INVENTORY

MANUFACTURING INVENTORY $99
Inventory control with Bill-of-Material Processing and vendor file for small to medium size batch manufacturers or job shops. Project material requirements, allocate material, maintain material cost per work order and for all WIP. Allows up to 3 remote terminals to receive or issue material. Meets supplier log requirements of MIL-I-45208.
REAL TIME AUTOMATED, INC
1340 B No. Dynamics St.
Anaheim, CA 92806
714-993-0111

INVENTORY MANAGEMENT
Stock-Master 4.0, commercial grade system provides Stock Status, Purchase Order Writing & Tracking, Trend Analysis, Quality Control Reporting, Detail Analysis, Bill of Materials, Multi Locations and more. Modular, "micro" priced & configured to your needs. Cobol Source available.
APPLIED MICRO BUSINESS SYSTEMS
177-F Riverside Ave.
Newport Beach, CA 92663
(714) 759-0582

*****dFELLER INVENTORY*****
A business inventory program written in modifiable dBASE source code. The menu-driven program lets you locate items by inventory name or number. It keeps track of reorder points, vendors, average cost & other information.
* dFELLER Inventory $150/Requires dBASE II/III
* dFELLER Plus $200/with History & PO's. Requires dBASE III-III PLUS (for stock rooms)
FELLER ASSOCIATES
550 CR PPA, RDUTE 3
Ishpeming, MI 49849
*** (906) 486-6024 ***

Software/ Inventory *continued . . .*

INVENTORY

HOUSEHOLD INVENTORY + MORE
Household inventory database, includes book inventory Ideal for ins & personal records Includes manual Req 512k memory $49 95
Bookcat - book cataloging system . $29 95
Vidcat - video cataloging system $19 95
Muscat - record/tape cat system . $19 95
7 pgms req IBM PC or 100% comp check/mo
SoftLeeWare Systems
P D Box 161044
Irving, TX 75016
(214) 855-7247

LANGUAGES

SSS Fortran
Reduced from $325
Small Systems Services
Extended ANSI-66 Fortran Compiler..... *Now* $95
RATFOR (source code) (was $100).....*Now* $35

Multi Data Management, Inc.
PO Box 3333 Urbana, IL 61801
Inquiries: (217) 367-0903
Orders (Visa/MC):
(800) 255-2255 x3300
CIRCLE 754 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LEGAL

L-PLOT...
A Metes & Bounds program to plot/print plats of any scale- Any description- use Any measurement! Calc areas, error of closure, plots multi tracts IBM/compat with monographics, CGA or EGA capability $190 Or send $15 for real working demo, refundable with order Visa/MC/chk Free info
LAN/SCAN, Inc
P D Box 6863
Abilene, TX 79608
(214) 824-6419

MAILING PROGRAMS

POSTWARE MAILING SYSTEM
Automate mail preparation Cut postage costs by 5¢ per piece or more Only PostWare prints address labels in bundle and bag, bulk mailing order Not a useless zip code sort. Prints address labels, bag tags/tray labels Calc postage Works with dBase III PLUS, DATAEASE, PowerBase, Smart & others Also ASCII
★ 1st & 3rd Class—$195 ★ 2nd class—$395 ★ Carrier Route—$300 ★ Dup. Detector—$200
PostalSoft, Inc.
515 Division Street
La Crosse, WI 54601-4544
608/784-3500 800/831-MAIL (6245)

MAILING PROGRAMS

PC/LABEL MASTER
Editors' Choice 1987
A mailing list program that does everything except walk to your post office box.
- o Maintains unlimited records
- o Allows up to 30 user codes
- o Index/last name & zip codes
- o Sorts on any field
- o Imports and exports files
- o Checks duplicates
- o Auto dialer; plus much more

$49*15-day money back guart.
BEST PROGRAMS
2700 S. Quincy Street, Arlington, VA
800/368-2405;(703) 820-9300
CIRCLE 755 ON READER SERVICE CARD

"THE MAIL ORDER WIZARD
is one very powerful program It offers a catalog business all the computing routines it needs- and then some! gives new meaning to the hackneyed phrase, 'user friendly' Written in Assembler, it operates with lightning speed very serious software, a 'must see' "
Catalog Age $970, Demo, $12
The Haven Corporation
802 Madison Dept M
Evanston, IL 60202
800-782-827B

THE MAIL ORDER ACCOUNTANT
Order fulfillment/List management Includes customer lists, labels in 6 formats, inventory, invoicing, accounts receivable, customer payments by cash/credit card Prints shipping labels, credit card slips, UPS shipping manifests, sales tax report dBase III Plus source code provided $975, demo $25 + $3 50 S/H
GOLDSMITH & ASSOCIATES
48 Shattuck Square, Suite 86
Berkeley, CA 94704
(415)540-8396

MANUFACTURING

THE FOREMAN
Multi-user Now Available!
- Inventory/BOM/PO/Costing
- MRP/Invoicing/Ad hoc reports
- Repetitive mfg or one time build
- Extensive Cost Control Standard vs Actual
- Automotive release interface
- IBM PC/NOVELL/ALTOS

DCM COMPUTER PRODUCTS, INC
43700 Twelve Mile Road
Novi, MI 48050
(313) 737-0808

THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE MS DOS MARKET . . .

MEDICAL

MEDICAL SYSTEMS WITH ECS
All PPM products have electronic claims submission (ECS) to Medicare & commercial carriers, paper claims too
- PC ★ CLAIM $89 95, claims only
- PC ★ CLAIM w/ICD's, CPT's & HCPC codes $229 95
- PC ★ CLAIM PLUS claims only w/patient file Complete a claim in one minute $459
- THRESHOLD ★ TM $1 995 00 claims, A/R patient billing.
- THRESHOLD $3,995 00 claims A/R patient billing, complete practice management, statistics, analysis
- CLAIM ★ NET Nationwide claims clearing house Full 100% credit on product upgrade PC ★ CLAIM & PC " CLAIM PLUS both house 30 day money-back guarantees IBM PC/XT/ AT compatibles MS-DOS 256K

PHYSICIANS PRACTICE MANAGEMENT
1810 South Lynhurst Suite 0
Indianapolis, IN 46241
(317) 634-8080
In continental U S. call (800) 428-3515
Indiana residents call (800) 792-3525

MDX-PC™
MDX-PC brings you the best of both worlds: the power and flexibility of MDX medical-office software in a PC-DOS format. Flexes for any specialty; manages billing, electronic claims, custom reports, medical records, more. Full upgrade path to MDX with UNIX/Xenix. Call for info and free videotape.
CALYX CORPORATION
150 N Sunnyslope Rd., Brookfield, WI 53005
(800) 558-2208 or (414) 782-0300
CIRCLE 756 ON READER SERVICE CARD

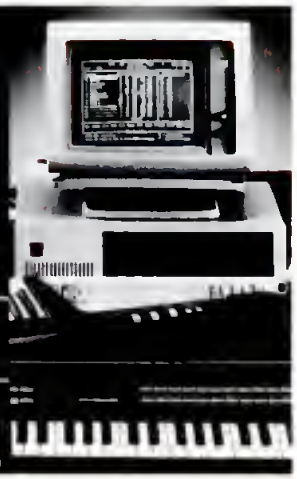
XL1™ A Complete Solution
XL1™ is a full featured Practice automation system. Some of its many features:
- •Insurance claims - electronic & paper
- •Complete patient data & recall info
- •Billing - patient, account, point of service
- •Full financial reports - daily, monthly, annually
- •Supports 15 physicians
- •References provided
- •Support lines open 9AM to 9PM EST Mon-Sat
- •90 day full refund if not completely satisfied
- •Full featured demo - $75 credit towards purchase
- •$1450 includes 1st year of support/enhancements

Practice Management Systems, Inc.
9450 Two Notch Road
Columbia, SC 29223
1-(800)-521-7217
CIRCLE 757 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TO PLACE YOUR AD
IN PC Magazine
Classified Marketplace
Call (212) 503-5115

MUSIC

COMPUTER MUSIC PRODUCTS
for the IBM PC/XT/AT and Compatibles



VOYETRA TECHNOLOGIES
333 FIFTH AVE, Dept C,
PELHAM, NY 10803
(914) 738-4500
CIRCLE 758 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CLASSIFIED

MUSIC

MIDI

Interface CMS-401
Sequencer 256 Track
Keyboards/Guitars

CMS COMPUTER MUSIC SUPPLY

714/594-5051
382 N. Lemon Ave
Walnut, CA 91789

PC MUSIC

MUSICIANS! Convert your PC into an amazing multi-track music studio with a MIDI card, synthesizer and software, **only $550.** *Buy direct!* Call **PC Music Co.** at **301-493-8337 (collect after 5PM)**

CIRCLE 759 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FORTE I/II MIDI Sequencers

16/32 tracks, 16 channels/track Record/Playback 60,000 notes. Most powerful MIDI editing. Rhythmically flexible Step entry. Auto Punch, quantization, realtime playback control, DOS shell. New in FORTE II System exclusive storage, unlimited looping, SMPTE cue list, Songlist, Accel/ritard $150/$250
LTA Productions
P.O. Box 6623
Hamden, CT 06517
(203) 787-9857

SONGWRIGHT IV

Music Processor prints professional sheet music, songs, scores with text, chords, symbols. Compose, edit, copy, record, transcribe, play, transpose to any key. Bass/treble, multiple staves, all meters. MIDI optional. IBM/Epson/Star printers; CGA/Hercules graphics. $89.95. Send for free sample output.
SongWright Software
Route 1, Box 83
Lovettesville, VA 22080
(703) 822-9068

MIDI

MIDI Starter System Plus™
PC *standard* MIDI Co-Processor
MelodEase Piano Roll Composer
Easy 8 Multi track Recorder
Synth Sound Manager Software
$219 *with MIDI cables*
ask about our MIDI Programmer's ToolKit

Music Quest, Inc.
1700 Alma Dr., Suite 260
Plano, TX 75075 **(214) 881-7408**
CIRCLE 760 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MusicEase 2.0

Full featured music processor: print, play, transpose, cut & paste, no range limitation, 1-2-3/WordStar style commands, multiple voices/staves, lyrics, all keys/meters, custom symbols/placement, WYSIWYG, beams & more. IBM/Epson printer, CGA graphics monitor. Intro offer. Send $99.95 + $5 s/h
Grandmaster, Inc.
P.O. Box 2567
Spokane, WA 99220
(509) 747-6773

MIDI Card and Software

PC MIDI Interface Card, Sequencer Software and 4 MIDI cables (1 in, 3 out) ONLY $149.95! 64 tracks, 60,000 events, 600 ticks/qtr note resolution! Fast, full featured, easy to use software. Best MIDI offer ever made! Developer's source code $19. Dealer inquiries welcome.
MIDI MUSIC
500 East Arapaho, Suite 609
Richardson, TX 75801
(214) 238-5269

ONE-OF-A-KIND

PC MAGAZINE ARTICLE DISK

Use your database, spreadsheet, or word-process program to instantly find PC MAGAZINE articles, reviews, util., advice etc. Query or search for PC topics & come up with issues & pages where that topic is covered. For $30 get Jan '87-present & qtrly updates for 1 year. We can format your file for 1-2-3, dbase, pfs, paradox, symphony, dif, ascii—specify file format/disk type. Send Ck/MD $30 in CT 7½%
CASADINE DEVELOPMENT
46 Quintard Terrace
Stamford, CT 06902
(203) 325-9156

TO PLACE YOUR AD
IN PC Magazine
Classified Marketplace
Call (212) 503-5115

PREVENTATIVE MAINTENANCE

Memory Minder

Memory Minder is the most comprehensive disk diagnostic program available for microcomputers. Any operator can quickly and easily check the vital operating parameters of their floppy drives, including spindle speed, head alignment, read sensitivity and others. Run Memory Minder before vital data backup operations. Use it to align the drives without the use of an oscilloscope.
IBM PC, XT, AT program and manual $70. Precision Alignment Diskettes sold separately $40 each 5.25" 40 track, 5.25" 80 track, 1.2 MB AT, or 3.5" 80 track drives.

J&M Systems, Ltd.
1S100-A Central SE
Albuquerque, New Mexico 87123
505/292-4182
We accept MasterCard and Visa
CIRCLE 761 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAINTENANCE & INSPECTION

An easy-to-use computerized method to organize, operate, and control an effective preventive maintenance system. Applicable to any type of business or industry. Full screen input and displays, plus function key help command. Maintains historical data, creates work orders, and provides numerous reports. For info, write to
PENGUIN COMPUTER CONSULTANTS
P.O. Box 20485
San Jose, CA 95160
(408) 997-7703

THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE MS DOS MARKET . . .

PROGRAMMERS TOOLS

Turbo Pascal Programmers!

Blaise Computing, dedicated to providing quality software development tools since 1982, supports Turbo Pascal 4.0.

POWER TOOLS PLUS
- TSR support
- Direct video access
- VGA and EGA support
- Windows and menus
- DOS memory allocation
- Interrupt service routines

ASYNCH PLUS
- Interrupt-driven
- Speeds to 19.2K baud
- Four ports on PS/2 systems
- XON/XOFF protocol
- Hardware handshaking
- XModem with CRC

Both packages include source code, a comprehensive user reference manual, extensive examples and full program samples on the distribution diskettes. Blaise Computing has a full line of products for Microsoft C and Pascal as well as Turbo C and Pascal.

BLAISE COMPUTING INC.
Call 800-333-8087 today [illegible] for your free brochure.
CIRCLE 762 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE BUYER'S GUIDE

Call or write for our FREE comprehensive Buyer's Guide containing hundreds of languages, utilities and applications specifically for IBM personal computers and compatibles. We're the world's leading independent dealer of programmer's development tools because we provide sound advice, low discount prices, fast delivery, FREE domestic shipping and no hidden charges.

Programmer's Connection
7249 Whipple Ave. NW
North Canton, Ohio 44720
800-336-1166 USA
216-494-3781 OH & AK (Collect)
800-225-1166 Canada
216-494-5260 FAX
9102406879 Telex
216-494-3781 International
CIRCLE 763 ON READER SERVICE CARD

'C' DOCUMENTATION TOOLS

SAVE hours of debugging and documentation! Automatically document the internal structure of 'C' programs with easy-to-use **"C-DOC"** tools:
- **C-CALL** ($39) produces system/module level XREFs and graphic trees of all caller/called (flow) structures within a group of 'C' programs.
- **C-REF** ($29) produces system/module XREFs of variables/constants (incl. global vs local).
- **C-HDR** ($29) automatically uses the above 2 tools to generate/modify module headers.
- **C-STRUC** ($29) intelligently lists 'C' programs or reformats them (incl. comment positions).
- 30-day money-back guarantee of satisfaction.

SPECIAL!! All 4 programs ($126) for only $89

SOFTWARE BLACKSMITHS INC.
6064 St Ives Way,
Mississauga, ONT, Canada. L5N-4M1
(416) 858-4466
CIRCLE 764 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Software/Programmers Tools

continues on the following page . . .

PROGRAMMERS TOOLS

QuickBASIC Programmers
Don't Re-Invent the Wheel!

The MicroHelp Toolbox, our newest product, is a library of subprograms and functions that drastically reduce your programming time, while giving your programs a crisp, professional look and feel. As a bonus, we include a routine that lets you set the DOS Errorlevel from any version of QB as well as BASCOM 6 in "real" mode. Priced at $79, this product is the best value you'll find in QuickBASIC add-on libraries.

Over 55 subprograms give you services like: Pulldown menus ala QB; Pick one, or "tag" many selections from a boxed, windowed area; Select ala Lotus 1-2-3; Select and highlight a portion of the screen; Full screen, Virtual screen and Spreadsheet input routines including optional data checking; Get and set the state of the keyboard "locks"; Exploding boxes with shadow and sound effects; Turn monitor(s) on and off; Generate unusual sound effects; Search string arrays quickly; Parse strings; Search and replace strings; Btrieve services; Stuff keyboard with characters; Search all directories on a disk for a file, and many more.

You also get over 55 functions: Determine if a file exists without error trapping; Time and date arithmetic; Get day of week (date functions are for most any date not just 1980-2099. They also calculate leap years correctly); Determine what "shift" keys are being pressed. Fetch regular key from a list of keys. Fetch extended key from a list; Center, pad and strip trailing spaces from strings. Use a single integer to replace 16 integer variables in your program; Determine COM and LPT status; ANSI functions, and many more. Each function has one version for QB 4 (FUNCTION...END FUNCTION) and another for all QB's (DEF FN...END DEF).

Since all of the subprograms and functions are written in QuickBASIC*, and you get all the QB source code, you can modify them to your heart's content. We even suggest specific modifications in the huge, easy-to-use, fully indexed manual.

*Except for the DOS Errorlevel and a few supporting assembly language subroutines from our Mach 2 package

To Order, or for More Info, Call Toll Free
1-800-922-3383

All of our products come with small sample programs and free full-time technical support. No royalties when our routines are used in EXE programs. Not copy protected. 30 day money-back performance guarantee.

We welcome VISA/MC (COD in US only - add $3). Shipping US $3/order. Canada $5. Others $18. In Georgia, add sales tax to $79 and call (404) 973-9272. Demo disk available - send $5 check - refunded on direct purchase.

MicroHelp, Inc. • 2220 Carlyle Drive • Marietta, GA 30062
CIRCLE 765 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOURCE CODE

Modular and fully documented Assembly and C source code. Many programs are memory resident. All will run on any IBM PC, XT, AT or compatible.

- Calculator 64.95
- Dir/File Manager 49.95
- DOS Anywhere 64.95

Write or call to order source for these or other programs. Free Demo disk and brochure available.

SaySoft
10301 Lake Ave. Suite 617
Cleveland, OH 44102
(216) 651-3250
CIRCLE 766 ON READER SERVICE CARD

QBTOOLS FOR QuickBASIC 4

QBTOOLS/21 - an outstanding collection of over 220 routines for QuickBASIC 4.0 and BASCOM 6.0. Complete with Btree file indexing, Object Code Screen Designer, Code Formatter, Library Manager, Pulldown menus, Scrollboxes, etc. THE most complete package. ONLY $69.95

PROJECT X SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT
222 Church Street Suite 5G
Philadelphia, PA 19106-2251
(215) 922-2557

PUBLIC DOMAIN

100 GAMES only $25.00

Take the *stress* out of choosing computer games for your IBM or Compatible, Dos 2.1 or higher. At this price you can play **Sleuth, Wordplay, Yahtzee, Pinball, Werewolf, Trivia, Solitaire, Scrabble** and 92 other great games. We have packed them all onto 10 double-sided, double-density Verbatim diskettes.
Send check or money order for $25.00 plus $3.00 shipping and handling (CA residents add 6.5% sales tax) to:

California **FREEWARE**
1466 Springline Drive Dept. B
Palmdale, CA 93550
(805) 273-0300

Call or write for free catalog containing thousands of Public Domain and User-supported software on more than 500 diskettes.
CIRCLE 767 ON READER SERVICE CARD

INCREDIBLE SOFTWARE

For IBM/Compatible Computers.
Get a Word Processor, Spreadsheet, Database, Money Manager, 5 arcade games plus our 10,000 program catalog for **ONLY $10.00** (+s/h)
VISA, MC, AMEX (COD +1.90)

International Software Library
511-104 Encinitas Blvd.
Encinitas, Ca. 92024
800-992-1992 (National)
800-992-1993 (Ca only)

CIRCLE 768 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Call 1-800-843-5084 for FREE catalog!
IBM PC Software Collection
Only $3.75/disk full !
Over 1150 programs packed together on diskettes, each diskette available for only $3.75 ! Catalog describes a wide range of types of programs, including Personal Finance, Programming Languages, Accounting, Games, Utilities for Disk, Screen, and Printer, Lotus worksheets, dBase program files contained on the disks. We ship on MasterCard, Visa, or COD
People's Choice
P.O. Box 7087 Warner Robins, GA 31095
1-800-843-5084
CIRCLE 769 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PUBLIC DOMAIN

Public Domain and user supported software for IBM and compatibles
- Get more bytes for the buck!
- 100's of disk and 1000's programs
- Low as $1.25 per FULL disk
- Send $2 (refundable) for directory disk set

Visa/MC accepted
US/PO LIBRARY
P.O. Box 119
Clinton, TN 37716
615-457-3317 (After 5pm)

PUBLIC DOMAIN

****1-800-262-6053****
IBM P.D. & User Supported software as low as $1.25 per diskette - 3.5" diskettes available. If you are curious or a long time user, call our 24 hour order line and ask for a free catalogue. The newest and best, all types, from accounting to word processing. Call NOW! (MS 601-428-5722)
SOFTWARE CAFE
1125 West 10th St.
Laurel, MS 39442
1-800-262-6053 24 hrs.

$3.00 SOFTWARE FOR IBMPC

Hundreds to choose from, wordprocessors, data bases, spreadsheets, games, x-rated, lotto, communications, business, music, bible, art, education, language and useful utilities for making your computer easier to learn. Most programs have documentation on the disk. Write for your FREE catalog today!
BEST BITS & BYTES
P.O. Box 8245 Dept. M
Van Nuys, CA 91409
(818) 781-9975

REAL ESTATE

THE COMPLETE REAL ESTATE SERIES

'Helping Thousands Make Millions' since 1985. The most complete CPA/Auditor tested and approved series of Real Estate programs available anywhere! The industry leader! The series includes: Complete Property Manager-II ($795), Complete Real Estate Investor ($495), Complete Money Manager ($195), Complete Credit Checker ($249), Complete Property Tracker ($495) & 1031 Decisions ($995). For demo ($15) and/or literature call:
SOLUTIONS PUBLISHING INC.
8016 Plainfield Road
Cincinnati, OH 45236
800-255-6643 or 513-891-6145

REAL ESTATE

PROFESSIONAL PROPERTY MANAGEMENT SOFTWARE

Designed by a Professional Property Manager
Capable of 100,000 + units
Options include but not limited to:
Check Writing — 1099's
Cash Receipts — 17 Reports
Security Deposit Maintenance
Computer Generated Invoices
For the IBM PC, XT, AT & Compatibles
$795.00
Call **915-672-3363** or write
APMC Software, 1250 Bellamut, P.O. Box 6514, Abilene, TX 79608
CIRCLE 780 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PROPERTY MANAGEMENT

Comprehensive program for managing residential and commercial properties. Many management reports including operating statement, delinquent rent, lease expiration and transaction register report. Provides check writing, check reconciliation, posting of late fees, recurring expenses. $495. Investment Analysis - $245
YARDI SYSTEMS, INC.
930 Laguna Street
Santa Barbara, CA 93101
805-966-3666

CLASSIFIED

REAL ESTATE

MANAGEMENT & ANALYSIS

* "Real Property Management" $395/$595 for residential & commercial properties and other bkkp'g. Flags delinq't tenants, prints budgets, checks, invoices & 1099S. No retyping of recurring data. * "Real Analyzer" $195, when deciding buy/sell, exchange, or refinance. 30 day money back guarantee.

REAL-COMP INC
P.O. Box 1210
Cupertino, CA 95015
(408) 996-1160

OEEO DESCRIPTION ANALYZER

Simple plotting of deeds to scale on screen or printer. Accepts curves, lee, chains, poles, rods & varas. Find acreage, sq. ft. & closure errors. Edit permanent disk files. Designed for non-surveyors. Comprehensive manual. Users include attorneys, realtors, bankers and appraisers. $49.95 VC/MC/CK.

GREENBRIER GRAPHICS, INC.
1102 Main St. P.O. Box 724
Rainelle, WV 25962
(304) 438-8157

REAL-HELP™ $69.95 INVESTMENT ANALYSIS

Detailed analysis forecasting long/short term Return On Investments using "what if" situations. AMORTIZATION schedules that compensate for variable int./payments, balloon or full term. DATABASE with powerful sort/search function. Payment comparison to define your best terms. CK/MC/VISA

Accurate Investment Co.
P.O. Box 42002
Plymouth, Mn. 55442
(612) 559-8375

PROPERTY MANAGEMENT

Rental-Ease. New state of the art property management software. Extremely fast and easy to use. Everything is included, tenant tracking, repairs and maintenance, income and expense, check writing. No extra modules to buy. The ultimate in property management. $695 complete. Call for Demo or brochure.

STRATEGIC OFFICE SYSTEMS
9129 Mallard Circle
Sandy, Utah 84093
801-942-6784 8am-5pm mountain time

PROPERTY MANAGEMENT

Since 1978 over 6,500 users of our software have found it comprehensive, flexible and easy to use. We offer systems to manage the following types of properties: COMMERCIAL/RESIDENTIAL/CONDOMINIUM/HOMEOWNERS ASSOC./MINI-STORAGE FACILITIES.

For more info. and sample printouts call:

REALTY AUTOMATION, INC
2539 Saleroso
Rowland Heights, CA 91748
818-913-1244

TO PLACE YOUR AD
IN PC Magazine
Classified Marketplace
Call (212) 503-5115

RELIGION

SEARCH THE BIBLE IN 2 SECONDS OR LESS.

WORDsearch™ is the world's fastest, most advanced NIV Bible concordance software. Use it to put computer speed and power to work for you as you study God's Word.

You'll discover your studies become more productive and efficient. WORDsearch makes it easy for you to locate relevant passages. You can add Bible verses into the texts of your sermons, lesson plans, lecture notes or books.

You can have the complete WORDsearch program for only $189.95 plus $5 postage and handling or the Book of Genesis full-function demo disk for $6 (non-refundable), plus $1 postage and handling. Checks, VISA, MC. We're so confident you'll be delighted with WORDsearch, we'll send it to you with no obligation for 30 days. For details, free literature, or to order, call toll-free

1-800-888-9898.

5014 Lakeview Drive/Austin, Texas 78732

WORD Search™

CIRCLE 781 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PARISH DATA SYSTEM™

Comprehensive census/contribution program. Easy to operate, menu driven. Family, member, financial info & reports fully integrated. Selective lists, labels, contribution/tuition statements, personalized letters. User can create own reports, letters. Other church programs available. Over 1600 users. Free info.

Parish Data Systems, Inc.
3031 W. Northern Ave., Suite 121
Phoenix, AZ 85051
(602) 247-3341

SCRIPTURE SCANNER BIBLE ON DISKS

- **Search** the Bible in seconds for key words or phrases.
- **Print** any list or portion.
- **Write** sermons, lessons, etc. from your word processor or ours with access to scripture.

Priced from $179.95 to $669.95

CALL: **512-255-9569**

OMEGA SOFTWARE

Box 355, Round Rock, TX 78680

CIRCLE 782 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE ULTIMATE BIBLE STUDY

Called "Sophisticated" and "entertaining" by PC Magazine (3/29/88), the Bookmaster Bible is becoming the new leader in Bible software. Powerful search modes, on-line help, report generator, footnotes and much more! New manual, free tutorial & 30-day moneyback guarantee. $235 for 6 disk set, $10 for demo.

Koala-T Software
3255 Wing St. Suite 220
San Diego, CA 92110
(619) 584-4371 for free info

MEMORY RESIDENT BIBLE

Search the Scriptures Resident is a memory resident program that lets you access the Bible from within any program, including word processors. Search the Bible for any word or phrase. Build topical verse lists. Print verses. Copy verses directly into your own word processor. $185.00 (Visa & MC) $20.00 Demo.

BibleSoft
1300 Hudson Lane Suite 10
Monroe, LA 71201
(800) 255-8602 or (318) 322-0897

SALES MARKETING

The only software you really need-to get the most business out of each *Day*

Sales Ally™ . . . a tool to increase your productivity

* fast access to client information
* keep your records organized
* make fast phone calls
* type letters and proposals
* invoice system, too.
* Save Time, Increase Sales
* Sales Ally Has It *ALL!*
* calendar
* calculator
* Mailing Labels
* Call-Back "Tickler"
* Free Phone Support
* Sales Ally is also designed for: telemarketing and network applications

(Versions also available for: Real Estate, Insurance and Stock Brokerage)

Call for Demo!!
215-242-8751 or 8750

SRI Scherrer Resources, Inc.
Sales Systems Group
8100 Cherokee Street
Philadelphia, PA 19118

CIRCLE 783 ON READER SERVICE CARD

RELIGION

POWERCHURCH PLUS!®

Fast, friendly, reliable church administration system. Full fund accounting, mailing lists, membership, contributions, attendance, word processing, accts. payable, payroll, multi-user support, and much more - all for $695 complete. Uses up-to-date software technology. Unltd. capacity. FREE demo version. Call today:

CHURCH SOFTWARE

F1 SOFTWARE
PO Box 3096
Beverly Hills, CA 90212
(213)854-0865

SALES MARKETING

Lead Management System

ONLY $99.95 for the Next Generation in Sales Management.

Menu Driven - Daily To-Do & Top 10 Lists - Sales Forecasting - Expense Reports - Price Quotes - Complete Documentation - Spreadsheet - Word Processor - Direct Mail - Telemarketing

Powerhouse Systems Inc.
1-800-525-5774
1-919-721-0241
1022 W. First St. Ste 104
Winston-Salem, NC 27101

MC VISA

CIRCLE 784 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WIN MORE SALES

With SELLSTAR! a remarkable new software program using AI technology. Get expert advice on those complex sales campaigns. SELLSTAR! does forecasts, call reports, account histories, and more. Priced at only $195. For more info or FREE OEMO contact:

ESPRIT Software Technology, Inc.
PO Box 726
Hollis, NH 03049
(603) 465-3378

Software/ Sales Marketing

continues on the following page

SALES MARKETING

SaleMaker™

Client Management & Telemarketing Software

- Very easy to learn & use
- User-customizable for any business
- Lightning fast file access
- Inbound & outbound telemarketing
- Schedules calls and call-backs
- Autodials your phone
- Records contact history & notes
- Tracks lead sources
- Word processor built-in
- Instant follow-up letters & labels
- Mail merge for targeted direct marketing
- Generates custom management reports
- Pop-up windows, full color screens
- Unlimited file capacity
- Imports & exports ASCII files
- Over 95 searchable data entry fields
- Single-user & true LAN versions available

Editor's Choice

"A very well rounded system with broad functionality and excellent screen design. It is also fast and easy to operate, a hard package to beat." PC Magazine 12-22-87

Nominated for 1987 Award for Technical Excellence for Application Software!

Reduce costs. Increase Sales. Call today for free information.

1-800-433-5355

(214) 264-2626 in Texas

SaleMaker Software
Box 531650 Grand Prairie TX 75053

CIRCLE 785 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SECURITY

MAILSAFE™

A software implementation of the RSA public key cryptosystem for MS-DOS

- Secure Messaging without secret sharing
- User key generation
- RSA Digital Signature ® User file authentication
- RSA Digital Envelope ® secure data privacy
- Local file encryption
- Configuration features for most E MAIL Systems
- OEM versions available for DOS and UNIX

$250 per copy Quantity discounts Special prices for government and education markets
The RSA public key crypto system is protected by US patent 4 405 829

CALL FOR INTRODUCTORY OFFER

RSA DATA SECURITY, INC.
10 Twin Dolphin Drive • Redwood City CA 94065
415/595-8782

CIRCLE 786 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HANDS OFF
THE PROGRAM

HANDS OFF THE PROGRAM is an all software, privilege based system security utility protecting up to 64 individual users.

HANDS OFF features:

- System Boot Control
- Data Encryption
- Hard Disk Lock/Format Protect
- System Access Reporting
- Mail
- DOS V2.0 Or Higher On IBM PC, XT, AT And 100% Compatibles

Price $89.95/add $3.75-shipping Check, Money Order, VISA, MC accepted
Residents add 6% sales tax
Systems Consulting Inc • 412-963-1624
Box 111209 Pittsburgh, PA 15238-0609

CIRCLE 787 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SECURITY

EVERLOCK COPY PROTECTION

Designed for user-transparency, clone compatibility & strength It features

- no need for damaged media or I O plugs
- supports all Hard & Floppy disk formats
- file-server networks supported
- variable number of installs (0-99)
- create demos with remote unlock option
- allows protected upgrades by modem BBS

$195 Starter Kit or $495 with NO meter counts Free info & demo disk available

Az-Tech Software, Inc.
305 East Franklin
Richmond, MO 64085

(800) 227-0644 . . . (816) 776-2700

CIRCLE 789 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Software based protection on ordinary diskettes
Cop e Copylock II diskettes cannot be copied by so-called back up programs like COPY xPC Copy Write nor by bit copiers or hardware devices such as Option Board

User friendly machine install feature
The end-user can install protected programs on one specific machine The protection is tied to the motherboard and the disk controllers The installed programs can be copied and backed-up normally

Compatibility
Cop e Copylock II supports IBM PC XT-AT and IBM PS 2 and compatibles

LAN support
The protection can be tied to one specific PC in a local area network

COP'S
COPYLOCK II
Developed by Link Computer

In US Datasec 4050 Dutsch Road Cameron Park Ca 95682
Tel 1 800 451-0303 Ext 85

CIRCLE 790 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BIT-LOCK* SECURITY

Piracy SURVIVAL 5 YEARS proves effectiveness of powerful multilayered security Rapid decryption algorithms Reliable/small port transparent security device PARALLEL or SERIAL port Countdown and timeout options also available KEY-LOK * security at about ½ BIT-LOCK cost
MICROCOMPUTER APPLICATIONS
7805 S Windermere Circle
Littleton CO 80120
(303) 922-6410 or 798 7683

THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE MS DOS MARKET . . .

ADVANCED COPY PROTECTION

Free Demo Diskette

The world's leading software manufacturers depend on Softguard copy protection systems

Now Softguard introduces the Protection Kit—a complete software duplication and copy protection system for your IBM-PC. And it's invisible to your end-users!

- Hard disk support with install uninstall.
- No special media required.
- No source code changes.
- Stops all copybusters.

Macintosh Copy Protection also available

SOFTGUARD
Systems Incorporated
2840 San Tomas Expy., Suite 201
Santa Clara, CA 95051
Call 408-970-9240

CIRCLE 791 ON READER SERVICE CARD

*If your data is valuable, PROTEXT is priceless

*PROTEXT - 1) A unique and powerful software encryption system which is designed to provide any business, government agency or individual with TOP security while retaining, receiving and transmitting private information. 2) Used to secure any channel of communication 3) One of the most powerful encryption systems available commercially.

Specifications:

- Coded data Exceeds Data Encryption Standard
- No back-door entry Cannot be reverse engineered
- Menu driven and user friendly with on-line tutorial
- Each copy produced is unique and cannot decode another copy's encryption
- Encrypts an estimated 12000 characters a minute and decodes at 70,000 cpm (Timed on AT type computer).
- Offers aging and user audit trail.
- Full Control over Encryption Keys!
- Provides endless levels of security
- Authentication and Verification
- Glitch Detection/Removal
- Compatible to all software using ASCII data (90% commercial software)
- Compatible to all IBM/IBM compatibles.
- Available for Apple/McIntosh May 1, 1988

PROTEXT, the ultimate security system, can be obtained for:
$295. Retail * **$249.** Direct mail

*For TOP security call **PC IDEAL** today at **1-800-634-5641** to order your copy of **PROTEXT**. In PA call (215) **430-8297** Visa/Mastercard Amex

OR send check or money order to

*PC IDEAL, Executive Suites, 650 Sentry Park Suite 1, Blue Bell, PA 19422. PA residents add 6% sales tax

*The final word in Data Security has been said, **PROTEXT**.

CIRCLE 788 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Software/ Security

continues on the following page

CLASSIFIED

MARKETPLACE

SECURITY

STOP SOFTWARE PIRACY

With our Copy Protection Products. They really work and do not burden the honest user. . .

For Disk Security

High Level Security

- PADLOCK II DISK
- SAFEGUARD DISKS
- COUPON DISKS

For Hard Disk Protection

- HDCOPY

Low Level Security

User Installable Protection

- PC-PADLOCK

The market is filled with copy protection products which burden the user or simply don't work. We have over 2500 satisfied software firms utilizing our systems. The high-level fingerprint has not required an update in over 2 years.

Why should your valuable data or useful software program become available in the Public Domain?

Call or write for more information

GLENCO ENGINEERING INC.

721 West Algonquin Rd.,
Arlington Hts., IL 60005
(312) 364-SOFT Telex 493-7109

CIRCLE 792 ON READER SERVICE CARD

KEEP YOUR FILES PRIVATE!

MicroLock data security software protects MS-DOS files programs from unauthorized access MicroLock features three levels of password, unique encryption algorithm, can hide files and programs, protects against accidental deletion and uses one simple control menu w/on-screen help. Only $49.95 (+$3 s/h) Check/Visa/MC
MicroNiche Inc
P.O. Box 36244
Louisville KY 40233-6244
(502) 561-5507

TO PLACE YOUR AD
IN PC Magazine
Classified Marketplace
Call (212) 503-5115

SHAREWARE

BEST OF THE BEST

Shareware & Public Domain Software no min order! 1-4 $3.98 ea 5-9 $3.48 ea 10+ $2.98 ea No s/h 24 hr toll free order number Orders shipped in 24 hrs Visa/MC Free disk catalog to first 25 callers $2.25 there after or write for free mini catalog
AFL INDUSTRIES - Software Division
213 Ward Circle Suite 202
Brentwood, TN 37027
ORDER-800-245-1516 OTHER 615-371-8388

SAVE UP TO 74% ON SOFTWARE

When you buy software "off the shelf" you pay 50-74% for advertising, packaging and distribution. With Shareware the author lets you try his software at no risk. If you like it send him a donation. Send $1.00 for catalogue of over 800 Shareware programs. $2.95 per disk (Canada $3.95). 3.5" format available. In Canada Write 269-C Springside Drive, Hamilton, Ontario L9B 1P8
ALTERNATIVE PERSONAL SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 137D
Lewiston, NY 14092

STATISTICS

BELIEVE IT!

StatPac Gold™ with the Forecast Plus™ Option is the Most Powerful Statistical Analysis and Forecasting Package Available for the Microcomputer

FREE Comprehensive Brochure
1-800-328-4907

WALONICK ASSOCIATES, INC.
6500 Nicollet Ave. S., Minneapolis, MN 55423
(612) 866-9022

CIRCLE 793 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE BASS SYSTEM

BASSBase + BASSStat + BASSView = Power! For data management/analysis report generation. The SYSTEM 384K and 2-3½" drives or onehard disk. $229 thru 6/03/88 microBASS 256K and 2 floppies $95
Call or write for information
BASS Institute Inc.
P.O. Box 349
Chapel Hill, NC 27514
(919) 489-0729 or BB (919) 489-9665 (N,8,1)

SIGSTAT

SIGSTAT includes over 70 programs of the BMD statistical series, plus many advanced new features. Mainframe capacity (up to 80 var.) for uni—(e.g., ANOVA, regression) + multivariate (e.g. canonical, factor,) analyses, time-series, multidim scaling, crosstab, plots, q/c and more. 8087 support opt 256K, DOS, $595
SIGNIFICANT STATISTICS
3336 N. Canyon Road
Provo, UT 84604
(801) 377-4860

STATISTICS

High performance STATISTICAL SYSTEM

Limited time price $149.

STATS+

A powerful, elegant, and super-fast statistical package integrated with complete data management and dynamic graphs. Comprehensive selection of descriptive, inferential, and exploratory statistics with forecasting. STATS+ features intelligent, two-way interfaces to data from Lotus, Symphony, dBIII+, and other programs. **For more info look for our ads in most computer journals, ask your dealer, or contact StatSoft.** Price $245 (+$5 ship/handl).

StatSoft

2325 E. 13th St., Tulsa, OK 74104
(918) 583-4149

Overseas offices: **StatSoft of Europe** (Hamburg, FRG) ph. 040-4200347 **StatSoft UK** (London, UK) ph. 07072 71166 **Hasmre Software** (Melbourne, Australia) ph. 613-497-4276

CIRCLE 794 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The One You Can Rely On

BMDP offers the most complete collection of programs for data analysis, backed by comprehensive documentation & competent technical support. BMDP was the 1st stat package ever developed and the BMDP programs have been trusted by statisticians more than 20 years. Hard disk req'd. Call for brochure

BMDP

STATISTICAL SOFTWARE

BMDP Statistical Software, Inc.
1440 Sepulveda Blvd.
Los Angeles, CA 90025
(213) 479-7799

MEMBERS ONLY FREE SOFTWARE!

Superbly designed, exquisitely documented marketing science software. RxCDN Conjoint analysis package, RxPRICE price sensitivity package, RxMAP Perceptual mapping program, RxTAB Cross-tab package, and RxSTAT (integrated with RxTAB) 33 stat routines. ALL FREE! Includes Demos, tutorials, upgrades and new releases as developed. $195/Yr for everything
VISA, MC, AMERICAN EXPRESS
MSSA-MARKETING SCIENCE
SOFTWARE ASSOC.
Educational division of DATALOGICS
1-800-992-0422/Pa 215-794-3517

SHAZAM Version 6.0

SHAZAM is an easy-to-use & powerful econometrics program. Has a full matrix language. SHAZAM features include ARIMA, 3SLS, 2SLS, SURE, probit, logit, tobit, nonlinear, MLE, GLS, equality and inequality restrictions, pool, non-linear testing, forecast, diagnostics, graphics. Needs hard disk. Single copy $250 U.S. Site License $1000 US. Accept VISA/MC. More info? Call 403-220-4096
SHAZAM Econometrics Limited
12 Varsdale Place N.W.
Calgary, Alberta Canada T2N 1N4

RATS! Version 2.1

Best selling econometrics program. DLS, 2SLS, SURE, logit, probit and much more! Forecasting with ARIMA, VAR, Exponential smoothing. Model simulations. Support for daily/weekly data. High quality graphics to screen, plotter, printer. $200-$300. Visa/MC. Demo available. Call
VAR Econometrics, Inc.
P.O. Box 1818
Evanston, IL 60204-1818
(312) 864-8772 (800) 822-8038

BASEBALL * * BOWLING

BASEBALL LEAGUE STATS - maintains a full set of batting, fielding and pitching statistics and complete game by game histories. BOWLING LEAGUE SECRETARY - maintains and updates all necessary records for teams and individuals in small or large leagues. Baseball - $39.95. Bowling - $44.95. Visa/MC
Mighty Byte Computer, Inc.
604D A Six Forks Rd., Suite 223F
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
1-800-237-7072

STATISTIX - ONLY $169!

STATISTIX is a powerful and very easy-to-use statistical system for PC's. Used by many universities, businesses, fed. and state governments and research organizations. Check us out before you buy a statistics program. you'll agree SX is a "best buy"! SATISFACTION GUARANTEED. For more info
NH ANALYTICAL SOFTWARE
PO BOX 13204
Roseville, MN 55113
(612) 631-2852

THE SURVEY SYSTEM

An easy to use menu driven system for the entry, editing, processing and presentation of questionnaire data. The system can produce camera ready crosstabs and other tables in banner format. Also statistics and bar charts. Regression and open-end coding/analysis options available
CREATIVE RESEARCH SYSTEMS
15 Lone Oak Ctr. Dept. P
Petaluma, CA 94952
(707) 765-1001

PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE

STATISTICS

NCSS plus-$99
Easy-to-use menus & spread sheet. Multiple regression. T-tests. ANOVA (up to 10 factors, rep measures, covariance). Forecasting. Factor, cluster, & discriminant analysis. Nonparametrics. Cross Tabulation. Plots histograms box, scatter, stemleaf. Sort. Subset. Transformations. Reads ASCII. New graphics Pkg. $59
NCSS
865 East 400 North
Kaysville, UT 84037
Phone 801-546-0445

TERMINAL EMULATION

BARR High-Performance RJE Workstations

BARR/SNA RJE and BARR/HASP are communications hardware/software packages for the IBM PC and PS/2 series of computers.

Full featured:
- multiple printers,
- unattended operation,
- print speed beyond 6,000 lpm,
- special forms,
- line speed to 56,000 bps,
- dial-up or dedicated lines, and
- serve as a LAN gateway.

BARR/SNA RJE emulates IBM 3777-3 in an SNA environment. BARR/HASP emulates IBM 3777-2 and HASP on the 360/20. BARR communications software is also available with PC-SYNC internal modems: 208AB, 201C, 9600.

BARR
Barr Systems, Inc.
2860 NW 41 St. Bldg M
Gainesville, FL 32606
800-BARRSYS or
904-371-3050

CIRCLE 795 ON READER SERVICE CARD

UTILITIES

BREAK 640K!
Why buy expensive boards? VRAM™ gives your PC/XT/AT or PS/2 8 megabytes of memory by turning disk space into expanded memory! Use extended memory for expanded memory. Create VERY LARGE worksheets. FAST 640K not required. Use with 1-2-3, Symphony, and other EMS programs. $49 + $3 s/h
BIOLOGIC COMPANY
11982 Coverstone Hill Circle, Ste 1622
Manassas, VA 22110
(703) 368-2949/Chk-COD

UTILITIES

RUN NOVELL WITHOUT KEYCARD
Protect Novell Network from crashing due to Keycard Failure

Break the 12MHZ server barrier
Free-up slot in server

NetSAFE for v2.X $99 US
Other products available for:
P-CAD CADKey CADvance Personal Designer

Nasdec

VISA or American Express

Include $10 shipping
Unit #72
125 Garry Street
Winnipeg, MB
Canada R3C 3P2
(204) 956-2798

Our products should not and are not intended for production of software for sale or trade or for any purpose that would deprive author of payment

CIRCLE 796 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DOSUTILS®
$99.95 from
ONTRACK COMPUTER SYSTEMS INC

The first comprehensive disk management utility that can add lightning speed to your disk's configuration without affecting data! Call ONTRACK before May 30th (or use your reader response card) for our special 15% Comdex discount.

1-800-752-1333
(MN 612-937-1107)

Increase Performance
*Measure Access Times
*Measure Transfer Rates
*Define the Fastest Subsystem Configuration

Format Flexibly
*Change Interleave without Affecting Data
*Format Conventionally (destructively)

Maintain Data
*Modify Data
*Recover Erased Files

Manage Defects
*Analyze Disk Surface
*Identify and Move Data from Defective Areas

Diagnose Problems
*Seek Test
*ECC Correction
*Detect Actuator Oscillations
*Controller Test
*Sequential Read (Write) Test

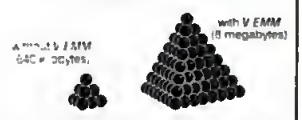
and more!

CIRCLE 797 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE MS DOS MARKET . . .

UTILITIES

Ammunition to conquer your biggest problems!



- The **Virtual Expanded Memory Manager** provides your EMS applications with up to eight megabytes of expanded memory
- It turns PC AT or PS/2 extended memory into expanded memory
- It turns hard disk storage into expanded memory
- It's compatible with most EMS applications including 1-2-3 and Symphony
- *Only $89.95 30-day money-back guarantee*

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS CHOICE

V-EMM™
Fort's Software
P.O. Box 396
Manhattan, KS 66502
(913) 537-2897

CIRCLE 798 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Opt-Tech Sort/Merge 3.0
Extremely fast Sort/Merge program. Run as a DOS command or CALL as a subroutine. Unlimited filesizes, most languages, datatypes & filetypes supported including Btrieve and dBASE II & III. Advanced features include record selection, record reformatting & much more! Call or write for more info. MS-DOS $149. Zenix $249
Opt-Tech Data Processing
P.O. Box 678
Zephyr Cove, NV 89448
(702) 588-3737

MICROSOFT® WINDOWS USERS!!!
CALCPLUS is a full-function calculator for Windows. Includes trig, exp, log, power, hyperbolic functions, permutations and combinations and more! Has 32-bit binary, octal and hex modes, 3 memories and 6 parentheses. Send check or MO for $17 only (Calif. res. $18.02 with Tax) to
TRIAN SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 391171
Mountain View, CA 94039
415-964-6357

DISKPACK™
No. 1 backup software. 10 Megs onto 2 floppies in 4 min! Compresses files. Copies to any DOS device (inc. tape). All other fast backup programs bypass DOS and are unreliable and don't work w/many clones. Please compare. Nothing else even comes close. Money back guarantee. $89 + $3sh
BIOLOGIC COMPANY
11982 Coverstone Hill Circle, Suite 1622
Manassas, VA 22110
(703) 368-2949 Check/COD

XPOSE FILES/DIRECTORIES
Fully Interactive File Display in Word/Byte - Hex Octal-Decimal formats. Edit individual words/bytes - Ideal for non-text data files. Also, full screen directory management - group files for Delete, Copy, etc. Global file locator, etc. "There's no place to hide with Xpose." $29.95 (WI res. + 5% tax). Visa/MC
STERLING COMPUTER SYSTEMS
19270 North Hills Drive
Brookfield, WI 53005
800-545-4141 ext. 677 (414) 548-1803

CLASSIFIED

UTILITIES

SpeedStor

Hard Disk Integration and Partitioning Software

- For PC ATs, XTs and compatibles.
- Integrates virtually all 5¼ inch drives.
- Supports ST412, RLL, ESDI and SCSI controllers.
- Flexible partitioning, with volumes of any size.
- Spans multiple drives into a single volume.
- Includes trouble-shooting diagnostics.
- Powerful, yet extremely easy to use.

$99 (suggested retail)

PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE

"If you have to make a hard disk drive and controller work together, . . . SpeedStor is a dream come true."

PC WEEK *"SpeedStor software makes installation simple and painless . . . its user interface is a joy to work with."*

Used by major disk drive and PC manufacturers. 250,000+ units sold.

Now available through Softsel dealers.

STORAGE DIMENSIONS

A Maxtor Company

981 University Ave., Los Gatos, CA 95030, (408) 395-2688

CIRCLE 799 ON READER SERVICE CARD

E-X-T-R-A™ **A Menu System to Manage Memory Resident Programs**

- Run up to 26 TSRs - using only the memory of the largest TSR
- Single hot key command accesses ALL TSRs
- Create your own TSR menu and auto install instantly from EXTRA s program list
- Toll-free technical support hotline
- From the creators of Direct Access
- $99

P.O. Box 1104
Eau Claire WI 54702
Call Toll-Free
1-800-242-6368
for Dealer Nearest You

DELTA TECHNOLOGY INTERNATIONAL

CIRCLE 800 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AT's DON'T NEED 360KB DRIVES

Allows copying of IBM AT files for use on IBM PCs, XTs, and compatibles with no hardware or software modifications. A 360K floppy drive is not required. "CPYAT2PC" may reside on your IBM AT hard disk and copies 1 file or entire subdirectories in 1 step. Price $79. + $4 s/h

MICROBRIDGE COMPUTERS INTERNATIONAL, INC.
655 Sky Way - Suite 125
San Carlos, CA 94070
1-800-523-8777
(CA) 415-593-8777
(NY) 212-334-1858

CIRCLE 801 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Package your Expertise

KnowHow is the expert *application* system for software knowledge. It integrates common user errors, product specs, special tricks, war stories, glossary into a single knowledge base, then asks did-you-do-this questions to resolve how-to and what-went-wrong inquiries. Build your own Knowledge Base or start with one of ours. Not an ES shell – If you can construct 'this happens when' statements, you can build a KnowHow knowledge base. The ultimate documentation for turnkey applications, VAR toolkits, tech support, training followup. Not convinced? Ask for our Demo disk, $20.

TIH This Is How

Suite 26-261
4444 FM 1960 W.
Houston, TX 77068
(713) 288-4020

CIRCLE 802 ON READER SERVICE CARD

UTILITIES

Fix Common Problems Fast
You don't need to be an expert to diagnose and correct problems involving PC setup. All you need is HELPME software! More than 300 tests. On-screen help for understanding and correcting identified problems. Quick identification of system configuration and compatibility. $99 + S/H. MC/VISA

CALIFORNIA SOFTWARE PRODUCTS, INC.
525 N. Cabrillo Park Drive
Santa Ana, CA 92701
(714) 973-0440

RECORD/PLAYBACK KEYSTROKES
TOTAL RECALL captures keystrokes while you use your programs. Play back your keystrokes and it runs your programs for you. TYPING EVERYTHING YOU DID. Save time! Less typing! For tutorials, audit trails, demos, QA tests, prob solving, recovery. Popup/batch edit. 4 speeds, more! $79. 30 Day guar. Dealers too!
Computer Foundations
2604 Elmwood Avenue, Suite 320
Rochester, NY 14618
(716) 586-9756

LIMSIM
Expanded Memory Simulator for the 286 & 386 machines. Use the extended memory you already have as Lotus style Expanded Memory. PC Magazine (March 31, 1987) says "Easy to use and well documented." $65 ($95 with assembler source) plus $5 s/h. 30 day money back guarantee. Visa/MC accepted
Larson Computing
1556 Halford Ave. #142
Santa Clara, CA 95051
(408) 737-0627

*****IBM Uses CP/M & Apple*****
"The best", strongly recommended" - PC mag
- Uniform copies files, reads & writes *directly* to 200 CP/M disk formats on the PC,XT,AT-by Micro Solutions. $62.95 + $3 S/H
- MatchPoint 1/2 card transfers Apple DOS, SOS, CP/M and ProDOS files to IBM PC,XT, AT-$185 + $3 S/H (includes FREE Uniform!)

Blue Heron
1108 S. Second St.
Dekalb, Illinois 60115
(815)758-2355

RUN YOUR PC AUTOMATICALLY!
Specify what to run and when to run it and let Auto-Might do the rest. Run backups, communication, diagnostics or virtually any program/utility - unattended. Run software daily, weekly, monthly or years in advance. DOS 2.10 and up, IBM and compatibles. $49.95 + $4.00 s&h (Colo. add 7.1% tax)
The Pendulum Group, Inc.
333 W. Hampden Ave. Suite 1015
Englewood, Colorado 80110
(303) 781-0575

SEARCH - REPLACE for 1-2-3
Finds and replaces strings of characters (labels, formulas or numbers) at 1,214 cells per sec. "Features just about all of the search and replace options that a spreadsheet user would want" PC Magazine. "An absolute must for global modifications of worksheets"
Prof. Harry Davis. $39.95 + $3.00 S/H
SMI Corporation
P.O. Box 582221
Tulsa, OK 74158
(918) 560-9536 MC/VISA/COD/PO

VCACHE GETS YOUR DISK MOVING!
Hard disk accelerator increases speed of cartridge and fixed disk operations using memory caching to eliminate repetitive disk access. Allocate up to 15 Mb of extended or expanded memory, or 5 Mb of standard memory for caching disk data. Includes diskette and screen accelerator modules. Automatic and transparent after installation. $49.95 + $3 shpg. CA tax.

GOLDEN BOW SYSTEMS
2870 Fifth Avenue, Suite 201
San Diego, CA 92103
800-284-3269

WORD PROCESSING

EZX-WRITE™

- From the Publishers of EZ-FORMS™!
- Wordstar™ (MicroPro) compatible, fast!
- Pulldown menus, cut/paste, search/replace, undo, block ops., spooling, EGA-43, DOS shell, on-line help, doc on disk, (printed manual, add $10), many printer drivers also custom install, much, more...
- Requires 256K DOS 2.1+, any printer.
- 125 Bus. Ltrs./Contr. ONLY $10 w/ord.

Only $19, no kidding!

s/h: $5-US/48; $10/2day/Can/other; $20 ext.US; TX tax 8%. Reg. $49, W23, etc. STC w/o notice.
© EZX Corp., 403 NASA 1E, Webster TX 77598

VISA/MC/AX orders only please-toll free: 800-999-6999 ext.M39
Info./Orders: 713-338-2238

CIRCLE 803 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FARSI/GREEK/ARABIC/RUSSIAN
Hebrew all European, Scand. plus either Hindi, Punjabi, Bengali, Gujarati, Tamil, Thai, Korean, Viet, or IPA. Full-featured multi-language word-processor supports on-screen foreign characters and NLQ printing w/ no hardware modifications. Includes Font Editor. $355 dot matrix, $150 add'l for laser, $19 demo. S/H in U.S. incl'd. Req. PC, 640K, graphics.
30 day guarantee
GAMMA PRODUCTIONS, INC.
710 Wilshire Blvd. Suite 609
Santa Monica, CA 90401
(213) 394-8622 MC/VISA/AMEX

WORD PROCESSING

CompareRite™

CompareRite saves hours of editing time by comparing two documents and generating a third showing the differences—in an average of two seconds per page. It will create a complete comparison draft, ready for printing, or display the changes on the screen so you can scan them. CompareRite highlights changes the way you want to see them. Additions in **boldface**, deletions underlined or numbered as endnotes? No problem.

CompareRite is the smart solution to working with multiple drafts of articles, contracts, proposals, reports, documentation, manuals, or any word processing document. CompareRite works with all major wording processing programs.

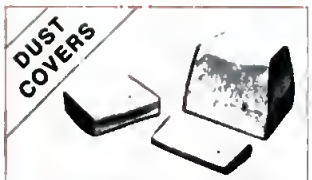
Price — **$ 129.95 + $5** shipping/handling

JURISOFT, Incorporated
763 Massachusetts Avenue Dept. 10
Cambridge, MA 02139
1-800-262-5656 Ext. 10 IN MA (617)-864-6151 Ext. 10

CIRCLE 804 ON READER SERVICE CARD

World's Bilingual Word
OuangJan, bilingual word processor for English and Armenian, Bengali, Euro/Latin, Greek, Hindi, Khmer, Lao, Punjabi, Russian, Sinhales Tamil, Thai, Viet $109 + $5 s/h (foreign + $12 s/h). Font editor included. For IBM compatible with dot-matrix & LaserJet printer. Demo $6 + $1 s/h
MegaChomp Company
3524 Cottman Avenue
Philadelphia PA 19149-1606 USA
215-331-2748

MISCELLANEOUS ACCESSORIES



- 100% Cotton Canvas
- Breathable!
- Beige w/Grey Trim
- Static-Free

For: Computers and Printers
IBM, Epson, AT&T, Leading Edge, Compaq

(800) 826-5761
In CA (415) 759-1466
Contemporary ComputerWear
1320-36th Avenue San Francisco, CA 94122

CIRCLE 805 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PRINTER RIBBONS

C ITOH Prowriter	$4.95
EPSON MX/FX/RX80	$5.00
EPSON MX/FX/RX100	$6.50
OKIDATA 92/93	$2.45
OKI DATA 182/192/193, +	$5.00

Call for complete list of products & info. Dealer inquiries welcomed
DATEC DISTRIBUTION
P.O. Box 411
Freemont, CA 94537
415-790-6393

ACCESSORIES

FOR CRISP, BLACK PROFESSIONAL PRINT
CHOOSE FROM 3 MODELS
STARTING AT $3.99
RE-INK FABRIC RIBBONS!
CALL TOLL FREE 800-553-2404
BORG INDUSTRIES
JANESVILLE, IOWA 53547

CIRCLE 806 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BAR CODING

BARCODES & LARGE CHARACTERS
Software for PC, XT, AT & comp. Logmars, AIAG, Code 39, etc. for HP Laserjet, Epson, Okidata & printers w/IBM Graph $275. Bar-code Inventory and comm.progs $49. Keyboard, batch file, and serial port input avail. Automatic Barcodes from elec. Scales and Cash Registers. Small Cordless portable 8k Bar Code reader 1" dia. × 7". Free info. Guarantee
C.E. Electronics
3985 Rochester Road, Suite H
Rochester, MI 48036
(313) 656-0630

WHY PAY MORE $7-$95
Bar Code Printing Software for PC, XT, AT, & Comp. w/printers w/Epson-IBM graphics emulation. Universal Bar Code Generator (Works with almost any program). Test disk $7. Small labels, large labels, Logmars, AIAG, dBASE, & subr. for Basic, Compilers, WP, Data Mgmt., etc. $25-$95. Bar Code readers $200-$900
GORDON COMPANY
20210 Laceyland
Katy, Texas 77449
TEL 713-578-5522, FAX 713-579-2160

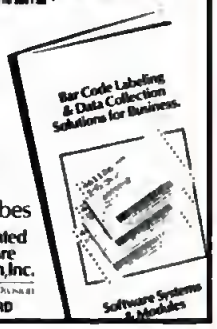
BAR CODING

Before scanning these ▮▮▮▮▮▮▮▮, scan this.

Make your mark in automatic identification with ISD software solutions. Print all kinds of bar code labels on demand. Speed and simplify data collection. Track products dock-to-stock. And streamline inventory control.

Integrated Software Design, Inc., 171 Forbes Blvd., Mansfield, MA 02048. Call (617) 339-4928 and ask to scan our catalog.

Integrated Software Design, Inc.



CIRCLE 807 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BARS & STRIPES FOREVER

Our Bar Code Systems slash your operating costs by speeding up data entry and eliminating costly errors. Dependable decoders for PC, XT, AT, PS/2. Serial unit for DOS, Non-DOS systems and data terminals. Bar Code and Text printing software supports dot matrix and laser printers.

Seagull Scientific Systems
601 University Avenue, Suite 150
Sacramento, CA 95825
(916) 486-1776

PrintBar II
BAR CODE PRINTING SOFTWARE

Print Code 39, 2 of 5, UPC-A bar codes on IBM, Epson, HP LaserJet printers with **PrintBar II** memory-resident software. Print directly from your own programs in dBASE, Lotus, WordStar, C, BASIC, without copying data to special print files. IBM PC/XT/AT and compatibles. Versatile, easy set-up, no programming required. **$295.00**

PC Wand Bar Code Reader that acts like second keyboard, no software needed. **$385.00**

Bear Rock Software Co.
6069 Enterprise Drive
Placerville, CA 95667
(916) 622-4640

CIRCLE 809 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BAR CODE READERS

NO SOFTWARE CHANGES REQUIRED
PC'S:

- IBM PC/XT/AT PS/2 CLONES
- TANDY 1000SX/1200/3000/4000
- ZENITH 138/148/151/158/248
- EPSON EQUITY I & III

TERMINALS:

- WYSE 50/60/75
- KIMTRON KT-7/PC
- CONTROL DATA VIKING 721
- TANDY DT100
- RS 232

PC/MS DOS BAR CODE PRINTING SOFTWARE

RESELLER DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE

AMERICAN MICROSYSTEMS
1110 S. AIRPORT CIRCLE SUITE 140
EULESS, TX 76040
(817) 571-9015

BARCODE BARGAINS
NEW - WANDERWAND™
BARCODE READER

Think of everything you would ever want in a barcode reader and you'll find it in the new ITS 5308 system! Programmable • Handheld lightweight • Simple connection with standard RS 232 plug • Holds up to 48 127 characters • Discriminates between label codes time stamp labels • Calculates and dumps scans • Wand included

ITS 5306 · PC Wand Barcode Reader. Emulates keyboard • Reads codes UPC Codabar 3 of 9 2 of 5 interleaved • Works with IBM PC's and clones • Lowest cost versatile high quality!

PCDOS-MSDOS Printing Software Generate your own labels on your existing Matrix printer • Call for details

International Technologies & Systems Corp.
1950 White Bear Dr., Diamond Bar, CA 91765
PHONE 1-(714) 861-7977 • TELEX 6502924734 MCI

GUARANTEED LOWEST PRICES
ITS

CIRCLE 810 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Miscellaneous/Bar Coding
continues on the following page

CLASSIFIED

BAR CODING

LABELING SOFTWARE

For DOT MATRIX and Laser Printers (Epson/IBM/Okidata and LaserJet)

- Flexible format
- Any size label
- Auto-incrementing
- Labels for bins, shelves, inventory - name tags
- Reversals
- Color Options
- Big text readable up to 50 ft.
- Laser Soft Fonts
- Bar Codes: 2 of 5, UPC/EAN, MIL-STD, AIAG, Code 39, etc.
- File input
- Very fast
- Easy

Label above printed with $279 program. Other bar code programs from $49.

BAR CODE READERS

For PC/XT/AT & PS/2

- Attaches as 2nd Keyboard
- No software changes
- Rugged Metal Pen
- Reads 2 of 5, UPC/EAN, 128, Codabar, MSI, Code 39

PS/2 model.....$399
PC/XT/AT model.....$385
(upgradeable to PS/2.....$30)

ALSO: RS-232 Readers, Kimtron Readers & Mag. Stripe Readers

30 Day Money Back Guarantee!

WORTHINGTON DATA SOLUTIONS
417-A Ingalls Street
Santa Cruz, CA 95060
408/458-9938

TO PLACE YOUR AD
IN PC Magazine
Classified Marketplace
Call (212) 503-5115

BAR CODING

BAR CODE & MAGNETIC STRIPE READERS for the IBM PC & PS/2
Simple & quick installation
No additional software or port
Metal wand & case

Also available:
Bar code printing software
Magnetic stripe encoders
Units for other computers & terminals
GSA pricing available

TPS ELECTRONICS
4047 Transport Street
Palo Alto, CA 94303
Telephone: 415-856-6833
Telex (Graphnet) 371-9097 TPS PLA
FAX: 415-858-3843
CIRCLE 811 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BAR CODES MADE EASY

PERCON® E-Z-READER™
FAST • ACCURATE • RUGGED

NO SOFTWARE CHANGES with PC XT/AT, AT&T 6300/7300, TeleVideo 950/955, Kimtron KT7/PC Link, PCTerm, TeleVideo PC51 & DEC VT220 keyboards. Multi-user RS 232 interfaces.

- Immediate shipment
- Free phone support
- 2 year warranty
- Bar code printing software available

Details or Questions? Call us
(503) 344-1189
2185 W. 11th Ave. Eugene, OR 97402
A LEADER IN BAR CODE READER ENGINEERING

PERCON®

---

dBARCODE™
Print Code 39, 2 of 5, UPC-A using dBase III Plus and dot matrix or HP Laserjet printer. Vary bar code width, height, spacing, print multiple columns, etc. dBase program (source code included) prints barcodes from your databases, or call binary format module from your own programs. $99 + S/H. MC & VISA.
TimeKeeping Systems, Inc.
12434 Cedar Road Dept. PCM
Cleveland, OH 44106
(216) 229-2579

THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE MS DOS MARKET . . .

CATALOGUES

PCjr
Expansion Products

Possibly the largest selection of PCjr products in the country. We don't just sell PCjr products, we design them

- Speed Up Products
- Pseudo DMA Cartridges
- Second Floppy Disk Drives
- 3½ Disk Drives
- PCjr Optical Mice
- Monitor Adapters for PC's
- Parallel Printer Ports
- Full Size Keyboards
- Speech Attachments
- Joysticks, Cables, & Adaptors

Call or write to receive our free 32-page catalog of PCjr Add-On products. For even faster results, circle our reader service number.

PC Enterprises
"The jrProducts Group"
Box 292, Belmar, NJ 07719
(201) 280-0025 (800) 922-PCJR
CIRCLE 812 ON READER SERVICE CARD

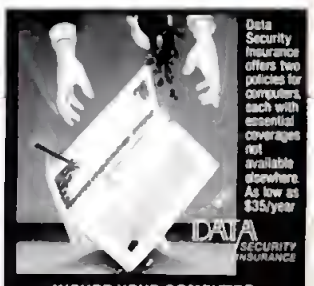
COMPUTER INSURANCE

SAFEWARE
INSURES YOUR COMPUTERS

Full replacement of hardware, media, purchased software. As low as $39 yearly. Covers fire, theft, power surges, other accidents. Blanket coverage; no list of equipment needed. Call for information or immediate coverage.

1-800-848-3469
Local (614) 262-0559

SAFEWARE: The Insurance Agency Inc.
2929 N. High Street, P.O. Box 02211
Columbus, OH 43202
CIRCLE 813 ON READER SERVICE CARD



INSURE YOUR COMPUTER AGAINST ACCIDENTAL BREAKAGE
1-800-822-0901
CIRCLE 814 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DATA CONVERSION

DATA CONVERSION

DISK TO DISK • TAPE TO DISK

WORD PROCESSORS
SPREADSHEETS
DATA BASES
MAILING LISTS
OVER 1,500 FORMATS

IBM PS/2
WORDPERFECT
LOTUS
DBASE
LANIER
WANG

(212) 463-7511

NATIONAL DATA CONVERSION INSTITUTE
5 EAST 16TH STREET, NEW YORK, NY 10003
FIRST IN DATA CONVERSION

CIRCLE 815 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISK/TAPE/OPTICAL SCANNING

- 33¢ per page typewritten text to disk in ASCII. WP formats available on request
- Scan Typeset text 6 to 24pt low rates
- Disk convert from IBM, WANG, XEROX, MACINTOSH + 1000 other formats (bi-directional)
- Tape conversions (800 1600 3200, 6250 BPI)
- Quick turnaround-- Quality Guaranteed

1st RUN COMPUTER SERVICES
1261 Broadway Suite 508
New York, NY 10001
(212) 779-0800

DISK CONVERSION

TAPE/DISK CONVERSIONS

Conversion services to or from over 1000 computer systems:
• Magtapes • Mini Computers
• Micro Computers • Typesetters
• Word Processors

CALL THE INDUSTRY LEADERS

PIVAR COMPUTER SERVICES, Inc.

(312) 459-6010
165 Arlington Heights Rd #M
Buffalo Grove, IL 60089
CIRCLE 818 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE MS DOS MARKET . . .

DISK CONVERSION

Computer Compatibility. All It Takes Is The Missing Link.™

Shaffstall 6000
Make all data compatible data with this innovative disk-to-disk conversion system. It's quick. Easy. And, economical

- Over 14,000 disk-to-disk conversion programs available
- Access 8", 5¼" and 3½" formats
- Fast—converts a disk in less than 15 minutes
- Works with any IBM XT, AT or compatible PC
- Systems start as low as $6,000

Call 1-800-248-DISK for a Free Demonstration.
317-842-2077
Indianapolis, Indiana, U.S.A.

The Missing Link is a registered trademark of the Shaffstall Corporation

SHAFFSTALL CORPORATION
The Leader in Media Conversion Systems

CIRCLE 817 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LOW COST!

DISK CONVERSION

We can read from and write to virtually any system including typesetters. We can also format disks for many systems. You can upgrade your system without losing any data from your old system. Quantity discounts available.

2244 N.W. 21 Terr., Miami, FL 33142
(305) 633-5241
Birmy Graphics
CIRCLE 818 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TAPE-TO-FLOPPY
FLOPPY-TO-TAPE
TAPE DUPLICATION
FLOPPY-TO-MICROFICHE
LASER PRINTING

1-800-422-9622
(In OK 918 254 9622)

TECHNICAL PROGRAMMING SERVICES, INC.
8506 EAST 61ST STREET
TULSA, OK 74133-1301

CIRCLE 819 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CHANGING WORD PROCESSORS?
Media transfer to or from
IBM, XEROX, DEC, WANG,
LANIER, CPT, CT, MICOM, NBI,
WORDSTAR, WORDPERFECT, MS/WRD, DW3,
MULTIMATE, SAMNA, MASII, DCA
*******FREE TEST CONVERSION******
Conversion Specialists
531 Main St., Suite 835
El Segundo, CA 92045
(213) 545-6551 • (213) 322-6319

TO PLACE YOUR AD IN PC Magazine Classified Marketplace Call (212) 503-5115

DISKETTE COPY SERVICE

We're the Leader in Software Duplication

Fortune 500 companies and software publishers choose Echo Data for 24 Hour turn-around, high quality, and competitive prices! All IBM formats are supported. Custom labels, sleeves, full packaging. We have the best state-of-the-art copy protection in the nation! Why even think about anyone else?

ECHO

Echo Data Services, Inc
Lionville, PA 19353
800-533-4188 or
215-363-2400 in PA

DISKETTE COPY SERVICE

WE'RE NOT JUST ANOTHER DUPLICATOR!

WE ARE...

COPY RIGHT®

YOUR SINGLE SOURCE SUPPLIER FOR...

- DUPLICATION SERVICES
  - Diskettes
  - Tape Cartridges
  - Video Media
- CUSTOM LABELED DISKETTES
- PRINTING
- PACKAGING
- ASSEMBLY
- DISTRIBUTION

A division of The Reynolds and Reynolds Company with printing experience since 1866 and over 25 years of software publishing experience.

PLEASE CALL TODAY:
800-237-1130
513-443-2100 in Ohio

COPY RIGHT®
P.O. BOX 1005
DAYTON, OH 45401
CIRCLE 820 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAXELL
100% CERTIFIED 5¼" BULK DISKS

5¼" DS/DD **59¢**
5¼" DS/HD **1.59**
3½" DS/DD **1.09**
Price based on quantity of 300 includes sleeves, labels and tabs

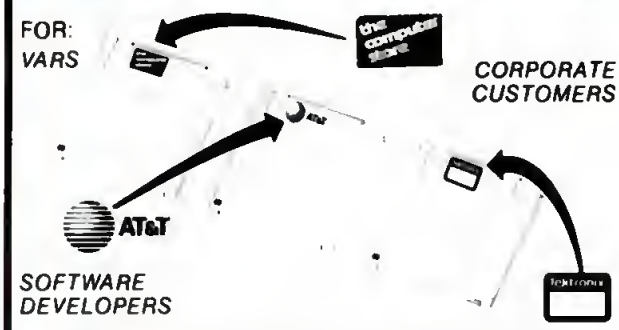
800-222-0490
In NJ 201-462-7628

• 24 Hour Shipment •

MEGASoft
P.O. Box 710, Freehold, NJ 07728
CIRCLE 821 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CLASSIFIED

"NEW" PRINTED 3.5" SHUTTERS



Permanent Identification of your Company, Information, or Products.

SOFTWARE DUPLICATION/PACKAGING

3.5" / 5.25" / HIGH DENSITY

WEST COAST TELECOM
CALL: (503) 620-1888

CIRCLE 822 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SUPPLIES

ALPHA Laser Cartridge RECHARGERS

- 30-50% longer life
- High density toner used
- Fully disassembled/no holes cut
- No pooling

24 Hour Shipment
Send **$39.00** (includes S/H) with each cartridge to:

ALPHA RECHARGERS
1300 Dallas Drive, #312, Denton, Texas 76201
(817) 382-5790
24 Hours Mon.-Fri.

CIRCLE 824 ON READER SERVICE CARD

New **3M**

5¼" MARK Q DISKETTES

Tested to 30 million passes with no media deterioration

SSDD	$ .69 ea
DSDD	.77 ea
DSHD	1.54 ea

Minimum Qty 50 Disks

Performance Through Quality

3M DATA CARTRIDGES

Minimum 5 Cartridges
S&H $3.00/5 Data Cartridges

DC1000	$13.25 ea
DC2000	17.95 ea
DC300XL/P	19.65 ea
DC600A	22.35 ea
DC600XTD	23.55 ea

Precision Data Products

ORDER NOW! Call for FREE Catalog

S&H $4.00 FIRST 100 OR FEWER DISKS $3.00 EACH SUC CEEDING 100 OR FEWER DISKETTES MINIMUM ORDER $25.00 Continental USA Foreign Orders APO/FPO please call All residents add 4% tax C.O.D. add $4.00 payment with cash cert check or money order Prices subject to change

CIRCLE 825 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SUPPLIES

SOFTWARE PACKAGING To Meet Your Needs

CIRCLE 823 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Glenco Development Systems offers several choices to help you with your software packaging. Our product line includes cloth and vinyl binders/portfolios for your users manual and program diskette. The binders can be screened with your company logo to add that extra personal touch. The final product is an organized, eye-catching presentation that your efforts deserve.

In addition to packaging, **Glenco Development Systems** offers a wide variety of services, including finished product assembly, to help get your software products to market. Typesetting of manuals can be as easy as sending an ASCII file. Duplication and label affixing as well as product assembly/shrink wrap are readily available. Please consult us with your specific needs.

GDS GLENCO DEVELOPMENT SYSTEMS, INC.
721 West Algonquin Rd.
Arlington Hts., Il 60005
(312) 364-SOFT

$SELL US YOUR EMPTY TONER CARTRIDGES $$

- $6.50/cartridge • $3/used floor cleaner • $.50/box+styro
- PRINTERS HP series I&II, Apple Canon QMS, RICH
- COPIERS Canon PC models 10, 14 20 and 25
- You pay shipping for supplies Ship on any box & styro

SBUY OUR REFILLED CARTRIDGES

- BLACK $40 ($50 w/o) BLUE/BROWN $60 ($70 w/o)
- We pay shipping • Over 30% more toner than new
- Quality Control sheet and felt cleaner included
- first nationwide cartridge refiller PCWEEK 12/30/86 p70

MICHLIN COMPUTER CONSULTANTS INC
LASER CARTRIDGE DIVISION
3770 Place Drive Suite 3
Ann Arbor, Michigan 48089-7356
VISA/MC/P.O. welcome
313-663-9000 TELEX 00-1520
800-BJ-TONER FAX 313-663-9002

Add a photo of recharged cartridge provided

CIRCLE 826 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LASER CARTRIDGE RECHARGE

Cut your cost in half with recharged Laser printer cartridges.
Exclusive toner with blackest print and top quality
Cartridges last 20% longer
Money back guarantee.
27 different Laser Printer engines to recharge
Send empty cartridge with $40 + $3 s/h.
Monthly discounts Toner available.

LASER SYSTEMS/ TONER TECHNOLOGIES
23 NO. MAIN / P.O. BOX 407
KAYSVILLE, UT. 84037
(801) 544-3090

CIRCLE 827 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TRAINING/ TUTORIALS

SOFTWARE VIDEO TRAINING

- All popular PC training courses available Lotus, WP DBase, DOS, PC's etc
- Information packed videos - Using traditional and professional teaching methods
- Great for repetitive training anytime anywhere
- Beginner and advanced classes each 2 hrs in length

Beta - VHS Versions

MICRO PLUS TECHNOLOGIES INC.

$79.95 per class

Extension 857

1-800-628-2828

TYPESETTING

HIGH-TECH TYPESETTING
Transmit your text toll-free, error-free via modem to your fully automated typesetting system $2 per thousand characters. $5 minimum Same-day service 200-typefaces, sizes up to 72 point. Send $20ppd. for our 200 page guidebook, or call toll-free & use your MC/VISA/AmEx.
Intergraphics
106A South Columbus St.
Alexandria, VA 22314
(800) 368-3342 or (703) 683-9414 in DC area

THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE MS DOS MARKET . . .

INDEX TO ADVERTISERS

RS #	ADVERTISERS	PAGE
106	707 Computer Sales	389
267	3M Data	198-199
150	Aldus Corp.	210-213
345	Alloy Computer	32
242	Alps America	190-191
521	American Semi-conductor	392-393
475	American Small Business	376
111	Arche Technologies	42
527	Archive	166
*	Arlington Computer Products	378-378
185	Aptech Inc.	363
471	askSam Systems	86
324	Ashton-Tate	280-281
*	AT&T	231-233
164	Autodesk	206
296	BSI	333
367	Banner Blue	78
*	Bay Express	390
172	Bay Technical	313
537	Bayshore Designs	88
*	Bentley Computers	296-297
21B	Bitstream	168
125	Boffin Limited	354
137	Borland	57
377	Borland	55
*	Borland	1
138	Borland	C2-4
277	Bottomline	397
299	Buffalo Products	170
481	Bulldog Computer	66-61
356	Businessland	372
494	Buttonware	125
199	Cardinal Technologies	238
120	Central Point S.W	74
160	Central Point S.W	75
155	Central Point S.W	374
750	Chicony American	326
114	Citizen America	9
134	Clarion Software	70
*	CompuAdd Corp.	243-248
205	Compuclassics	339
109	Computer Discount Warehouse	364
130	Computer Ease S.W.	356
183	Computer Mail Drder	364-365
163	Computer Products United	2-3
224	Core International	123
225	Core International	121
194	Cougar Mtn. S.W	362
360	Cresent Software	363
383	Cuesta Systems Corp	345
220	DAC Software	69
375	Data Access	267
291	Data World	289
541	Datamedia	252
313	Datavue	293
532	DCA	148-149
276	DCA/Crosstalk	76
*	Dell Computer	132-133
536	Dell Computer	134-135
533	Dell Computer	136-137
741	Delta Computer	138
283	Departmental Technologies	251
747	Destiny Technology	319
229	Discount Micro Products	330-331
504	Eastman Kodak	239
520	Electronic Wholesale	397
170	Equinox	216
352	FASTMICRO	86
11B	Fida Corp.	193
266	Fifth Generation	113-115
386	FiveStar Computer	314-315
112	Fox Software	84
323	Funk Software	168-111
744	Gazelle Systems	375
522	GeneaLogic Systems	350
369	Golden Bow Systems	4
190/18B	GP Technologies	81
380	Hammerly Computer	316
201	Haventree	250
143	Hercules	262-263
340	Hewlett-Packard	185
342	Hewlett-Packard	189
339	Hewlett-Packard	187
357	Hewlett-Packard	96-91
343	Hewlett-Packard P S	235
237	Hewlett-Packard Peripheral	214-215
127	Honeywell Keyboard	283
2B7	HubDisk Computer	333
*	IBM Corp.	307
*	IBM Corp	426-427
510	Intel	266
511	Intel	126-127
*	Intelligent Micro Systems	182-163
269	International Battery	229
*	Intuit Software	48
37B	Iomega	166
243	Jade	394
346	Jameco	396
108	JDR Microdevices	382-383
272	Kensington Microware	157
219	Lanier Business Systems	284-285
*	Lifetime Memory Products	366
182	Logitech	344
*	Lotus Development	30-31
*	Lotus Development	181
*	Lotus Development	183
*	Lotus Development	357-358
263	Macola	352
154	Mathsoft	277
495	Maynard Electronics	128
102	May Computers	152
107	Meridian Technology	107
387	MHI Warehouse	381
*	Microbest	380
302	MicroCom Systems	16
*	Micrografx	20
*	Micro Logic Corp.	197
526	Microlythics	238
366	Microrim	97-98
*	Microsoft	291
*	Microsoft	C5-8
*	Microway	309
370	Mitsubishi Electronics	117
514	Monolithic Systems	351
240	Mountain Computer	154
350	Mouse Systems	316
*	NEC Home Electronics	246-241
*	Novell Inc.	257
103	Novell Inc.	258-259
195	nView Corp.	178
722	Office Automation Systems	337
368	Omega Press	29
175	On Line Store	395
*	Oracle	14
129	Output Technology	267
119	Overland Data	368
359	Paradise Systems	237
310	PC Brand	22
311	PC Brand	23
308	PC Brand	24
309	PC Brand	25
301	PC Express	26
304	PC Express	349
305	PC Express	286
303	PC Brand	346
*	PC Connection	224-227
353	PC Network	388
354	PC Network	386
145	PC Sig	79
358	Peachtree Software	298
489	Personal Computer Support Group	10
4B3	Personal Computer Support Group	11-13
*	Personics	186
262	Personics	63
255	Pine Computer	395
392	Primages	194
209	Princeton Graphics	222
384	Qandu	151
189	Quadram	295
*	Quaid Software	374
167	Racore	290
348	Research Development Systems	321
479	Rightsoft	37
290	Rose Electronics	350
306	Samsung Electronic Devices	217
245	Santa Cruz	72
498	Seikosha	164
139	Sarver Technology	68
128	Server Technology	353
131	Sharp Electronics	324
252	Sigma Designs	301
123	Silicon Specialties	87
476	Softklone	282
*	Softline	84
333	Softlogic Solutions	47
393	Software Link Inc.	18-19
488	Software Masters	329
*	Software Publishing	172-173
271	Sony Corp.	364
198	Sota	369
390	Spield Computer	50
180	Star Industries	275
249	Symantec Corp/Breakthrough	58
745	Symantec Corp/Breakthrough	39
*	Sysgen Inc.	145
206	Telemart	44-45
144	The Complete PC	129-131
512	The Computer Warehouse	381
259	The Laser Connection	6
529	The Public S.W. Library	21
363	The Software Group	260-261
153	Thomson Consumer Products	204-205
*	Toshiba	161
231	Touchbase Systems	288
*	Transec Systems	338
222	Traveling Software	53
268	Tussey Computer	66-67
748	U.S. Robotics Inc.	326
329	Vertex Systems	271
171	Warehouse Data Products	88-89
176	Waterworks	316
515	Wells American	17
*	Westlake Data	308
312	White Crane Systems	28
526	Whole Earth Computers	346
513	Wordpertect	82-83
734	Wyse Technology	272-273
518	Xyquest	177
374	Zenith Data Systems	147
721	Zeos International	385
723	Zeos International	387

*—No Reader Service #. Please call advertiser for information.

PC MAGAZINE ADVERTISING SALES STAFF
Sr. Advertising Coordinator . . . Jane L. Gottlieb
Advertising Coordinator . . . Ursula D. Eckel
1 Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016 (212) 503-5100

Jonathan Lane - Eastern Advertising Manager
(212) 503-5310
MA, NH, VT, ME, RI, CT
Rod Conklin - District Manager
Sloan Seymour - District Sales Representative
The Prudential Center
800 Boylston St., Ste. 1390
Boston, MA 02199
(617)375-4690
Vickie Pinsky - Account Representative
(212)503-5132
DE, MD, DC, VA, WV, NC, SC, AL, MS, TN, AR, KY, PA, GA, FL
Rex Walker - District Manager
Mary Ariotto - District Sales Representative
3405 Piedmont Road
Atlanta, GA 30305 (404) 239-9780
Paul Klein - Account Representative
(212)503-5130

NY, NJ, PA
Scott Seltz-District Sales Representative
(212) 503-5307
Pat Toohey - District Sales Representative
(212) 503-5149
One Park Avenue
New York, NY 10016
MaryJo Nelson - Account Representative
(212) 503-5126
JoAnn C. Ross - Associate Account Representative
(212) 503-5333
NE, WI, IL, IN, MN, MO, OH, MI, IA, ND, SD, Canada
Jim Stafford - District Manager
Pete Foster - District Sales Representative
180 N. Michigan Avenue Suite 1400
Chicago, IL 60601
(312) 346-2600
Valerie Lynch - Account Representative
(212) 503-5126

CA (San Francisco & North), ID, OR, WA, ID
Jay Whitehead - District Manager
Debra Silver-District Sales Representative
110 Marsh Drive, Suite 103
Foster City, CA 94404
(415) 378-5520
Mark Crafts - Account Representative
(212)503-5129
CA (Santa Barbara to So. San Francisco), WY, MT, AK
Gini Talmadge - District Manager
(415) 378-5521
Kathryn Mandahl - District Sales Representative
110 Marsh Drive, Suite 103
Foster City, CA 94404
(415) 378-5528
Jennifer Long - Account Representative
(212) 503-5127

CA (LA, San Diego & Orange County), AZ, NV, HI
Debra Huisken - District Manager
Robin Kofsky - District Sales Representative
18500 Von Karman Ave. Suite 510
Irvine, Ca. 92715
(714) 852-8001
Ron Kost - Account Representative
(212)503-5113
TX, OK, LA, KS, UT, NM, CO
Stephen Shore - District Manager
Sandy Shackman - District Sales Representative
5956 Sherry Lane Suite 1330
Dallas, TX 75225 (214) 691-8934
Ilene Morris - Account Representative
(212) 503-5104

ADVERTISERS PRODUCT INDEX

RS#	ADVERTISER	PRODUCT	PAGE#
GENEALOGY SOFTWARE			
375	Data Access Corporation	Office Works	267
522	GeneaLogic Systems	Geneology Software	350
ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE			
185	Aptech Inc	Abraxas	303
194	Cougar MT Software	Accounting Software	362
220	DAC Software	Accounting Software	69
	Macola Inc	Accounting Software	352
263			
304	PC Brand	Mail Order	349
358	Peachtree Software	Accounting Software	298
DESK TOP ORGANIZERS			
138	Borland International	Sidekick Plus	C2-4, p1
*	Micro Logic Corp	Tornado	197
384	Qandu	Desk Top Organizer	151
DATABASE MANAGERS			
471	askSam System	Free Form Database	86
537	Bayshore Designs	Popbase	68
494	Buttonware	PC File	125
112	Fox Software Inc	Foxbase Software	64
366	Microrim	R-Base	97-99
*	Oracle	Database Management Software	14
145	PC Sig	Shareware	79
282	Personics Corp	AT Base	63
348	Research Development Systems	Lettermaster	321
249	Symantec Corp /Breakthrough	Time Line	58
529	The Public (Software) Library	S/W By The Public S/W Library	21
FILE SYSTEMS & ACCESS METHODS			
302	Micro Com Systems *	Multifunction Pub Domain S/W	16
526	Microlytics	Gofer	238
145	PC Sig	Shareware	79
529	The Public (Software) Library	File Systems & Access Methods	21
FINANCIAL PLANNING SOFTWARE			
*	Intuit Software	Quicken	49
145	PC Sig	Shareware	79
INFORMATION MANAGERS			
302	Micro Com Systems	Multifunction Pub Domain S/W	16
*	Micro Logic Corp	Tornado	197
INTEGRATED SOFTWARE			
185	Aptech Inc	Abraxas	303
130	Computer Ease Software	Word Mover	358
219	Lanier Business Products	1 Stop Desktop	284-285
*	Lotus	Symphony	30-31
363	Software Group, The	Enable	260-261
LANGUAGES			
137	Borland International	Turbo C	57
360	Crescent Software	Quick Pac	363
*	Microsoft	Quick C 1 0	C8
*	Microsoft	Quick Basic	291
*	Microway	Fortran Compiler	309
OPERATING SYSTEMS/ENVIRONMENTS			
245	Santa Cruz Operation, Inc	SCO XENIX 386	72
333	Softlogic Solutions	Software Carousel	47
393	Software Link, Inc	PC MOS-386	18-19
PROGRAM DEVELOPERS/GENERATORS			
134	Clanon Software	Clanon	70
360	Crescent Software	Quick Pac	363
PROJECT MANAGEMENT			
745	Symantec Corp/Breakthrough	O+A	39
STATISTICAL SOFTWARE			
154	Math Soft Inc	Math Cad	277
TEXT EDITORS			
384	Qandu	Desk Top Organizer	151
UTILITIES			
367	Banner Blue	Org Plus	78
537	Bayshore Designs	Popbase	68
138	Borland International	Sidekick Plus	C2-4 p1
120	Central Point Software	PC Tools Deluxe	74
160	Central Point Software	Copy II PC Option Board	75
155	Central Point Software	Copy II PC	374
134	Clanon Software	Clanon	70
286	Fifth Generation	Fast Back Plus	113-115
323	Funk Software	Sideways, Noteworthy, Inword	109-111
369	Golden Bow Systems	V-Opt	4
380	Hamilton Technical Services, In	PC Tips	116
107	Meridian Technology	Dea View	107
302	Micro Com Systems	Multifunction Pub Domain S/W	16
*	Micro Logic Corp	Tornado	197
489	Personal Computer Support	Breakthru	10
*	Personics Corp	See More	160
*	Quaid Software Ltd	Utilities	374
290	Rose Electronics	Passport	350
333	Softlogic Solutions	Software Carousel	47
*	Transecsystems, Inc	Unlock	338
222	Traveling Software	Laplink	53
178	Waterworks	Ram Resident Utility	310
312	White Crane Systems	Brooklyn Bridge	28
WORD PROCESSING SOFTWARE/AIDS			
218	Bitstream	Fontware	169
130	Computer Ease Software	Word Mover	358
*	Lotus	Manuscript	357
*	Lotus	Manuscript	358
302	Micro Com Systems	Multifunction Pub Domain S/W	116
479	Rightsoft, Inc	Right Writer	37
*	Software Publishing	Profesional Write	172-173
513	Wordperfect Corporation	Word Processing Software	82-83
518	Xyquest	XYWrite III Plus	177
CAD/CAM			
475	American Small Business Comp	Cad Software	376
164	Autodesk	Autosketch Low End Cad Softwar	200
SPREADSHEET/TEMPLATES			
185	Aptech Inc	Abraxas	303
377	Borland International	Quattro	55
323	Funk Software	Sideways Noteworthy, Inword	109-111
188/190	GP Technologies	Software Template	81
*	Microsoft	Excel	C5-7
145	PC Sig	Shareware	79
483	Personal Computer Support	Lucid	11-13
*	Personics Corp	See More	160
529	The Public (Software) Library	Spreadsheet/Templates	21
PAYROLL/PERSONEL			
185	Aptech Inc	Abraxas	303
DESK TOP PUBLISHING			
150	Aldus Corp	Page Maker	210-211
218	Bitstream	Fontware	169
219	Lanier Business Products	1 Stop Desktop	284-285
VERTICAL MARKET SOFTWARE			
310/311	PC Brand	Mail Order	22-23
DEMONSTRATION SOFTWARE			
195	nView Corporation	View Frame	178
FORM DESIGNERS			
308/309	PC Brand	Mail Order	24-25
COMPATIBLE KEYBOARDS			
127	Honeywell Keyboard Division	Keyboard	283
734	Wyse Technology	386 PC	272-273
BACKUP SOFTWARE			
744	Gazelle Systems	Back Up Software	375
*	Westlake Data Corp	Back-Up Software	306
DISK BACKUP & TAPE DRIVES			
345	Alloy Computer Products	Retriever/40 Tape System/2	32
527	Archive	Back Up	100
225	Core International	Core Fast	121
224	Core International	Total Back-Up Solutions	123
286	Fifth Generation	Fast Back Plus	113-115
495	Maynard Electronics	Tape Back Up	128
240	Mountain Computer Inc	Tape Backup	154
119	Overland Data	Tape Back Up	308
271	Sony Corporation of America	Monitors/CD Rom/3 1/2 Drive	304
*	Sysgen Inc	Tape Back Up	145
HARD DISKS			
378	Iomega Corporation	Removable Hard Disk Drive	160
*	Lifetime Memory Products	Hard Disk Drives	366
167	Racore	PC JR Drive Two Plus/Memory BD	290
271	Sony Corporation of America	Monitors/CD Rom/3 1/2 Drive	304
COMPUTERS/COMPATIBLES			
111	Arche Technologies	386	42
*	AT&T Information Systems	386 PC's	231-233
298	B S I	PC	332
*	Bentley Computers	Clone PC's	296-297
277	Bottomline	Compatibles/PC's	397
481	Bull Dog Computer Products	Computer/Accessories	60-61
*	Compu Add	Clone Computers	243-248
*	Computer Products United Inc	PC	1, 3
541	Datamedia	Color Scan/2	252

READER SERVICE CARD

FREE INFORMATION

IT'S AS EASY AS 1, 2, 3

1 Fill in your name and address and check off your answers to the four research questions. (One card per person, please.)

2 Circle the numbers on the card that correspond to the ads or articles you'd like more information about. (Numbers for advertised products are repeated in the Advertiser Index as well.)

3 The literature will be mailed to you from the advertiser free of charge.

CIRCLE FOR FREE INFORMATION

Void after August 31, 1988

101 102 103 104 105 106 107 108 109 110 111 112 113 114 115 116 117 118 119 120 121 122 123 124 125 126 127 128 129 130 131 132 133 134 135 136 137 138 139 140 141 142 143 144 145 146 147 148 149 150
151 152 153 154 155 156 157 158 159 160 161 162 163 164 165 166 167 168 169 170 171 172 173 174 175 176 177 178 179 180 181 182 183 184 185 186 187 188 189 190 191 192 193 194 195 196 197 198 199 200
201 202 203 204 205 206 207 208 209 210 211 212 213 214 215 216 217 218 219 220 221 222 223 224 225 226 227 228 229 230 231 232 233 234 235 236 237 238 239 240 241 242 243 244 245 246 247 248 249 250
251 252 253 254 255 256 257 258 259 260 261 262 263 264 265 266 267 268 269 270 271 272 273 274 275 276 277 278 279 280 281 282 283 284 285 286 287 288 289 290 291 292 293 294 295 296 297 298 299 300
301 302 303 304 305 306 307 308 309 310 311 312 313 314 315 316 317 318 319 320 321 322 323 324 325 326 327 328 329 330 331 332 333 334 335 336 337 338 339 340 341 342 343 344 345 346 347 348 349 350
351 352 353 354 355 356 357 358 359 360 361 362 363 364 365 366 367 368 369 370 371 372 373 374 375 376 377 378 379 380 381 382 383 384 385 386 387 388 389 390 391 392 393 394 395 396 397 398 399 400
401 402 403 404 405 406 407 408 409 410 411 412 413 414 415 416 417 418 419 420 421 422 423 424 425 426 427 428 429 430 431 432 433 434 435 436 437 438 439 440 441 442 443 444 445 446 447 448 449 450
451 452 453 454 455 456 457 458 459 460 461 462 463 464 465 466 467 468 469 470 471 472 473 474 475 476 477 478 479 480 481 482 483 484 485 486 487 488 489 490 491 492 493 494 495 496 497 498 499 500
501 502 503 504 505 506 507 508 509 510 511 512 513 514 515 516 517 518 519 520 521 522 523 524 525 526 527 528 529 530 531 532 533 534 535 536 537 538 539 540 541 542 543 544 545 546 547 548 549 550
551 552 553 554 555 556 557 558 559 560 561 562 563 564 565 566 567 568 569 570 571 572 573 574 575 576 577 578 579 580 581 582 583 584 585 586 587 588 589 590 591 592 593 594 595 596 597 598 599 600
601 602 603 604 605 606 607 608 609 610 611 612 613 614 615 616 617 618 619 620 621 622 623 624 625 626 627 628 629 630 631 632 633 634 635 636 637 638 639 640 641 642 643 644 645 646 647 648 649 650
651 652 653 654 655 656 657 658 659 660 661 662 663 664 665 666 667 668 669 670 671 672 673 674 675 676 677 678 679 680 681 682 683 684 685 686 687 688 689 690 691 692 693 694 695 696 697 698 699 700
701 702 703 704 705 706 707 708 709 710 711 712 713 714 715 716 717 718 719 720 721 722 723 724 725 726 727 728 729 730 731 732 733 734 735 736 737 738 739 740 741 742 743 744 745 746 747 748 749 750
751 752 753 754 755 756 757 758 759 760 761 762 763 764 765 766 767 768 769 770 771 772 773 774 775 776 777 778 779 780 781 782 783 784 785 786 787 788 789 790 791 792 793 794 795 796 797 798 799 800
801 802 803 804 805 806 807 808 809 810 811 812 813 814 815 816 817 818 819 820 821 822 823 824 825 826 827 828 829 830 831 832 833 834 835 836 837 838 839 840 841 842 843 844 845 846 847 848 849 850
851 852 853 854 855 856 857 858 859 860 861 862 863 864 865 866 867 868 869 870 871 872 873 874 875 876 877 878 879 880 881 882 883 884 885 886 887 888 889 890 891 892 893 894 895 896 897 898 899 900

1. In which of the following sectors does your organization operate? (Check one.)
- a. ☐ Private Industry
- b. ☐ Government
- c. ☐ Education

2. Your primary job function is (check one):
- d. ☐ MIS/DP, Communications Systems, Programming
- e. ☐ Engineering/R&D
- f. ☐ Finance/Accounting
- g. ☐ Marketing/Sales
- h. ☐ Administrative/General Management

3. Is your company a reseller?
- i. ☐ Yes
- j. ☐ No

4. For how many IBM PC's and compatibles do you specify brands of products?
- k. ☐ 10 or less
- l. ☐ 11-25
- m. ☐ 26-100
- n. ☐ 100 or more

5. Are any PC's in your office?
- o. ☐ Linked to mainframe
- p. ☐ Linked to mini
- q. ☐ Networked together

6. Does your company own
- r. ☐ Mainframe(s)
- s. ☐ Mini(s)

7. Do you plan to to buy
- t. ☐ Now
- u. ☐ In 4 to 6 months
- v. ☐ In 6 to 12 months
- w. ☐ No definite plans

8. Number of employees in your entire company?
- x. ☐ 25 or less
- y. ☐ 26-99
- z. ☐ 100-499
- 1. ☐ 500-999
- 2. ☐ 1000 or more

PC5/31-2

PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY—use only one card per person

Name_____

Business Phone (_____)_____

Company_____

Address_____ Apt.____

City_____

State_____ Zip_____
(Zip code must be included to insure delivery)

☐ **Please send me one year (22 issues) of PC Magazine for $29.97 and bill me. I'll save 54% off the newsstand price of $64.90. (Annual basic subscription price is $39.97.) Offer valid in U.S. and possessions only.**

CIRCLE FOR FREE INFORMATION

Void after August 31, 1988

101 102 103 104 105 106 107 108 109 110 111 112 113 114 115 116 117 118 119 120 121 122 123 124 125 126 127 128 129 130 131 132 133 134 135 136 137 138 139 140 141 142 143 144 145 146 147 148 149 150
151 152 153 154 155 156 157 158 159 160 161 162 163 164 165 166 167 168 169 170 171 172 173 174 175 176 177 178 179 180 181 182 183 184 185 186 187 188 189 190 191 192 193 194 195 196 197 198 199 200
201 202 203 204 205 206 207 208 209 210 211 212 213 214 215 216 217 218 219 220 221 222 223 224 225 226 227 228 229 230 231 232 233 234 235 236 237 238 239 240 241 242 243 244 245 246 247 248 249 250
251 252 253 254 255 256 257 258 259 260 261 262 263 264 265 266 267 268 269 270 271 272 273 274 275 276 277 278 279 280 281 282 283 284 285 286 287 288 289 290 291 292 293 294 295 296 297 298 299 300
301 302 303 304 305 306 307 308 309 310 311 312 313 314 315 316 317 318 319 320 321 322 323 324 325 326 327 328 329 330 331 332 333 334 335 336 337 338 339 340 341 342 343 344 345 346 347 348 349 350
351 352 353 354 355 356 357 358 359 360 361 362 363 364 365 366 367 368 369 370 371 372 373 374 375 376 377 378 379 380 381 382 383 384 385 386 387 388 389 390 391 392 393 394 395 396 397 398 399 400
401 402 403 404 405 406 407 408 409 410 411 412 413 414 415 416 417 418 419 420 421 422 423 424 425 426 427 428 429 430 431 432 433 434 435 436 437 438 439 440 441 442 443 444 445 446 447 448 449 450
451 452 453 454 455 456 457 458 459 460 461 462 463 464 465 466 467 468 469 470 471 472 473 474 475 476 477 478 479 480 481 482 483 484 485 486 487 488 489 490 491 492 493 494 495 496 497 498 499 500
501 502 503 504 505 506 507 508 509 510 511 512 513 514 515 516 517 518 519 520 521 522 523 524 525 526 527 528 529 530 531 532 533 534 535 536 537 538 539 540 541 542 543 544 545 546 547 548 549 550
551 552 553 554 555 556 557 558 559 560 561 562 563 564 565 566 567 568 569 570 571 572 573 574 575 576 577 578 579 580 581 582 583 584 585 586 587 588 589 590 591 592 593 594 595 596 597 598 599 600
601 602 603 604 605 606 607 608 609 610 611 612 613 614 615 616 617 618 619 620 621 622 623 624 625 626 627 628 629 630 631 632 633 634 635 636 637 638 639 640 641 642 643 644 645 646 647 648 649 650
651 652 653 654 655 656 657 658 659 660 661 662 663 664 665 666 667 668 669 670 671 672 673 674 675 676 677 678 679 680 681 682 683 684 685 686 687 688 689 690 691 692 693 694 695 696 697 698 699 700
701 702 703 704 705 706 707 708 709 710 711 712 713 714 715 716 717 718 719 720 721 722 723 724 725 726 727 728 729 730 731 732 733 734 735 736 737 738 739 740 741 742 743 744 745 746 747 748 749 750
751 752 753 754 755 756 757 758 759 760 761 762 763 764 765 766 767 768 769 770 771 772 773 774 775 776 777 778 779 780 781 782 783 784 785 786 787 788 789 790 791 792 793 794 795 796 797 798 799 800
801 802 803 804 805 806 807 808 809 810 811 812 813 814 815 816 817 818 819 820 821 822 823 824 825 826 827 828 829 830 831 832 833 834 835 836 837 838 839 840 841 842 843 844 845 846 847 848 849 850
851 852 853 854 855 856 857 858 859 860 861 862 863 864 865 866 867 868 869 870 871 872 873 874 875 876 877 878 879 880 881 882 883 884 885 886 887 888 889 890 891 892 893 894 895 896 897 898 899 900

1. In which of the following sectors does your organization operate? (Check one.)
- a. ☐ Private Industry
- b. ☐ Government
- c. ☐ Education

2. Your primary job function is (check one):
- d. ☐ MIS/DP, Communications Systems, Programming
- e. ☐ Engineering/R&D
- f. ☐ Finance/Accounting
- g. ☐ Marketing/Sales
- h. ☐ Administrative/General Management

3. Is your company a reseller?
- i. ☐ Yes
- j. ☐ No

4. For how many IBM PC's and compatibles do you specify brands of products?
- k. ☐ 10 or less
- l. ☐ 11-25
- m. ☐ 26-100
- n. ☐ 100 or more

5. Are any PC's in your office?
- o. ☐ Linked to mainframe
- p. ☐ Linked to mini
- q. ☐ Networked together

6. Does your company own
- r. ☐ Mainframe(s)
- s. ☐ Mini(s)

7. Do you plan to to buy
- t. ☐ Now
- u. ☐ In 4 to 6 months
- v. ☐ In 6 to 12 months
- w. ☐ No definite plans

8. Number of employees in your entire company?
- x. ☐ 25 or less
- y. ☐ 26-99
- z. ☐ 100-499
- 1. ☐ 500-999
- 2. ☐ 1000 or more

PC5/31-1

PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY—use only one card per person

Name_____

Business Phone (_____)_____

Company_____

Address_____ Apt.____

City_____

State_____ Zip_____
(Zip code must be included to insure delivery)

☐ **Please send me one year (22 issues) of PC Magazine for $29.97 and bill me. I'll save 54% off the newsstand price of $64.90. (Annual basic subscription price is $39.97.) Offer valid in U.S. and possessions only.**

HOW TO STAY ON TOP OF WHAT'S IN THE PC MARKET

USE THIS CARD TO OBTAIN FREE INFORMATION ABOUT PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THIS ISSUE (SEE OTHER SIDE)

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 33854 PHILADELPHIA, PA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC MAGAZINE

P.O. Box 40049
Philadelphia, PA 19106-9931

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 33854 PHILADELPHIA, PA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC MAGAZINE

P.O. Box 40049
Philadelphia, PA 19106-9931

RS#	ADVERTISER	PRODUCT	PAGE#
291	Dataworld	PC	289
741	Delta Computer Corporation	PC's	138
386	Fivestar Electronics, Inc	PC Compatibles	314-315
357	Hewlett Packard-Vectra	Vectra PC	90-91
•	IBM Corp	ASC Terminals	307
•	IBM Corp	PS/2	426-427
•	Intelligent Microsystems	Clone Computers	162-163
102	May Computers	PC	152
301	PC Express	Mail Order	26
353	PC Network (Formerly IMT)	Compatibles	388
536/533	Dell Computer Corp	Compatible Computers	132-137
306	Samsung Electronic Devices	Computer	217
390	Spield Computer Systems	286/386 PC's	50
180	Star Industries	PC	275
•	Toshiba	PC Portable-T1200	161
329	Vertex Systems	PC	271
515	Wells American	A Star	17
721	Zeos International	Compatibles	385
723	Zeos International	Compatibles	387

INPUT DEVICES

750	Chicony American	Keyboards	320
182	Logitech	Logitech Mouse	344
370	Mitsubishi Int Corp	Mouse	117
350	Mouse Systems	PC Mouse	316

PROGRAMMERS TOOLS UTILITIES

537	Bayshore Designs	Popbase	68
360	Crescent Software	Quick Pac	363
283	Departmental Technologies, Inc	Take Charge	251
380	Hammerly Computer Services, In	Pro Bas	318
303	PC Brand	Mail Order	340
488	Software Masters	Programming Tools	329

ADD-ON BOARDS

118	Fida Corp	Graphics Boards	193
143	Hercules Computer Technology	Network Card	262-263
511	Intel	Above Board	126-127
510	Intel	Above Board Borland Campaign	268
514	Monolithic Systems	80386 Motherboard	351
189	Quadram Corp	JT FAX	295

SCANNERS/DIGITIZERS

237	Hewlett Packard-Peripheral Gro	Scan Jet	214-215
•	The Complete PC	Complete Personal Commu Family	129
144	The Complete PC	Complete Personal Commu Family	130-131

PRINTERS

242	Alps America	Printers	190-191
299	Buffalo Products	SX Peripheral Sharing Device	170
114	Citizen America Printer	Printer	9
747	Destiny Technology	Laser Act I	319
342	Hewlett Packard	Laserjet	189
340	Hewlett Packard	Color Plotter	185
339	Hewlett Packard	Deskjet	187
722	Office Automation Systems	Printer	337
129	Output Technology	Print Net	267
392	Primages	Daisy Wheel Printer	194
498	Seikosha Corp	Printer	164
139	Server Technology	Easy Switch	68
259	The Laser Connection	PS Jet + M	5

PRINTER ACCESSORIES

172	Bay Technical Associates	Printer Buffer/Sharing Devices	313
290	Rose Electronics	Masterswitch	350
290	Rose Electronics	Porter	350
259	The Laser Connection	PS Jet + M	5

PORTABLE/LAP COMPUTERS

313	Datavue	Snap 1 + 1	293
131	Sharp Electronics Corp	Laptops	324

PC-FAX

189	Quadram Corp	JT FAX	295

DISPLAYS/MONITORS/TERMINATORS

199	Cardinal Technologies	Monitors	236
504	Eastman Kodak	Still Video Products	239
213	NEC Home Electronics Inc	Multisync	240-241
195	nView Corporation	View Frame	178
209	Princeton Graphics	Minitor	222
252	Sigma Designs	Laserview	301
271	Sony Corporation of America	Monitors/CD ROM/3 ½ Drive	304
153	Thomson Computer Products	Monitors	204-205
374	Zenith Data Systems	Monitor	147

GRAPHICS SOFTWARE

324	Ashton Tate	Draw Applause	280-281
367	Banner Blue	Org Plus	78
360	Crescent Software	Quick Pac	363
201	Haventree Software	Flow Charts	250
343	Hewlett-Packard PS	Graphics Gallery	235
•	Lotus	Freelance	181
•	Lotus	Freelance	183
•	Micrografx	Graphics Software	20

VIDEO GRAPHICS/BOARDS

118	Fida Corp.	Graphics Boards	193
359	Paradise Systems	VGA Board	237

RS#	ADVERTISER	PRODUCT	PAGE#
ACCELERATOR BOARDS			
489	Personal Computer Support	Breakthru	10
198	Sota	Mothercard 386	369
COMMUNICATIONS SOFTWARE			
130	Computer Ease Software	Word Mover	356
170	Equinox Systems Inc	Data PBX	218
290	Rose Electronics	Passport	350
478	Softklone	Mirror II	292
312	White Crane Systems	Brooklyn Bridge	28
LOCAL AREA NETWORKING			
•	AT&T Information Systems	Star Lan	231-233
299	Buffalo Products	SX Peripheral Sharing Device	170
356	Businessland	Compaq Connectivity	372
278	DCA/Crosstalk	Crosstalk MK 4	76
103	Novell Inc	Local Area Network	257-259
290	Rose Electronics	Masterswitch	350
128	Server Technology	Easy Lan	353
139	Server Technology	Easy Switch	68
206	Telemart	Mail Order	44-45
MICRO-MAINFRAME LINKS			
532	DCA	Irma Remote	148-149
MODEMS			
231	Touchbase Systems	Modem	266
748	U S Robotics Inc	Modems	326
DISKETTES			
267	3M Data Recording Products Div	Magnetic Media	198-199
POWER PROTECTION			
383	Cuesta Systems Corp	Datasaver	345
107	Meridian Technology	Deja View	107
PC ACCESSORIES			
269	International Battery Corp	Replacement Battery	229
272	Kensington Microware Ltd	PC Accessories	157
•	The Complete PC	Complete Personal Commu Family	129
144	The Complete PC	Complete Personal Commu Family	130-131
TRAINING/SEMINARS			
188/190	GP Technologies	Software Template	81
MAIL ORDER			
106	707 Computer Sales	Mail Order	389
521	American Semiconductor	Mail Order	392-393
•	Arlington Computer Products	Mail Order	378-379
•	Bay Express	Mail Order	390
125	Boffin Limited	Mail Order	354
277	Bottomline	Mail Order	397
481	Bull Dog Computer Products	Computer/Accessories	60-61
205	Compuclassics	Mail Order	339
109	Computer Discount Warehouse	Mail Order	384
183	Computer MailOrder	Mail Order	364-365
229	Discount Micro Products	Mail Order	330-331
520	Electronic Wholesale House	Mail Order	397
352	FAST MICRO	Mail Order	80
287	Hub Disk Computer Products, Inc	Mail Order	333
243	Jade Computer Products	Mail Order	394
346	Jameco Electronics	Mail Order	396
108	JDR Micro Devices	Mail Order	382-383
387	MHI Warehouse	Mail Order	381
•	Microbest	Mail Order	380
368	Omega Press	Software, Mail Order	29
175	On Line Store	Mail Order	395
•	PC Connection	Mail Order	224-227
354	PC Network (Formerly IMT)	Mail Order	386
255	Pine Computer	Mail Order	395
123	Silicon Specialties	Mail Order	87
•	Softline	Mail Order	84
512	The Computer Warehouse	Mail Order	381
268	Tussey Computer Products	Mail Order	66-67
171	Warehouse Data Products	Mail Order	88-89
528	Whole Earth Computer	Mail Order	346
721	Zeos International	Mail Order	385
723	Zeos International	Mail Order	387

DIRECT MARKETING CONNECTION

106	707 Computer Sales	Mail Order	389
521	American Semiconductor	Mail Order	392-393
•	Arlington Computer Products	Mail Order	378-379
•	Bay Express	Mail Order	390
277	Bottomline	Mail Order	397
109	Computer Discount Warehouse	Mail Order	384
520	Electronic Wholesale House	Mail Order	397
243	Jade Computer Products	Mail Order	394
346	Jameco Electronics	Mail Order	396
108	JDR Micro Devices	Mail Order	382-383
387	MHI Warehouse	Mail Order	381
•	Microbest	Mail Order	380
175	On Line Store	Mail Order	395
354	PC Network	Mail Order	386
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
255	Pine Computer	Mail Order	395
512	The Computer Warehouse	Mail Order	381
721	Zeos International	Mail Order	385
723	Zeos International	Mail Order	387

Any company can take Only one can put

The moment IBM introduced the Personal System/2 family, the race was on to copy or "clone" the new technology.

Easier said than done. And here's why.

When IBM set out to make the new computers, we could have simply installed a more powerful chip into our top PC performer, as some computer companies are doing. To us, that's just pushing an older technology to its limits.

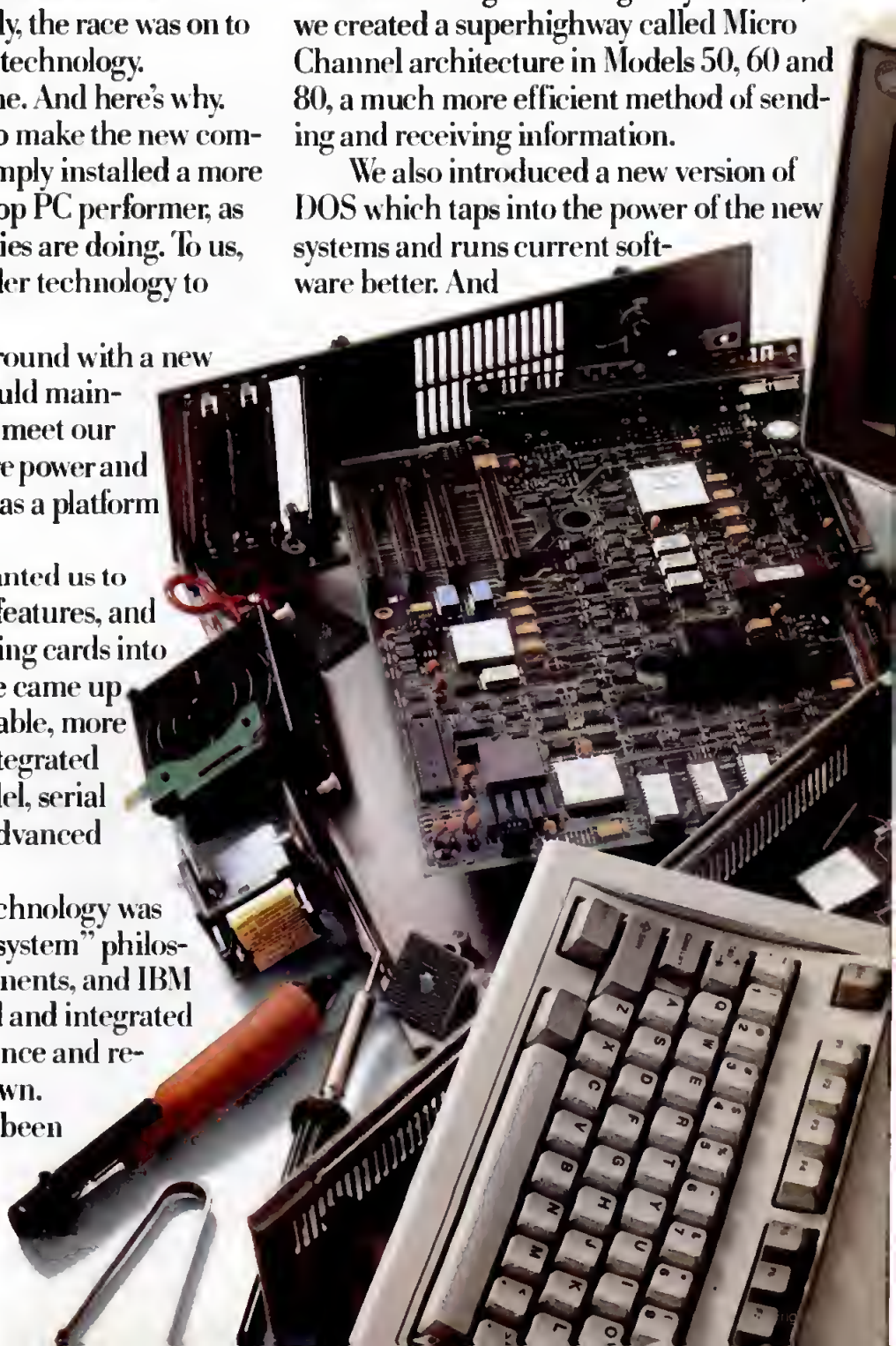
Instead, we broke ground with a new technology. One that would maintain links to earlier PCs, meet our customers' needs for more power and performance, and serve as a platform for future growth.

For instance, you wanted us to give you more standard features, and we did, but not by plugging cards into the machine. Instead, we came up with a quieter, more reliable, more compact solution—an integrated planar board with parallel, serial and mouse ports, even advanced graphics, built in.

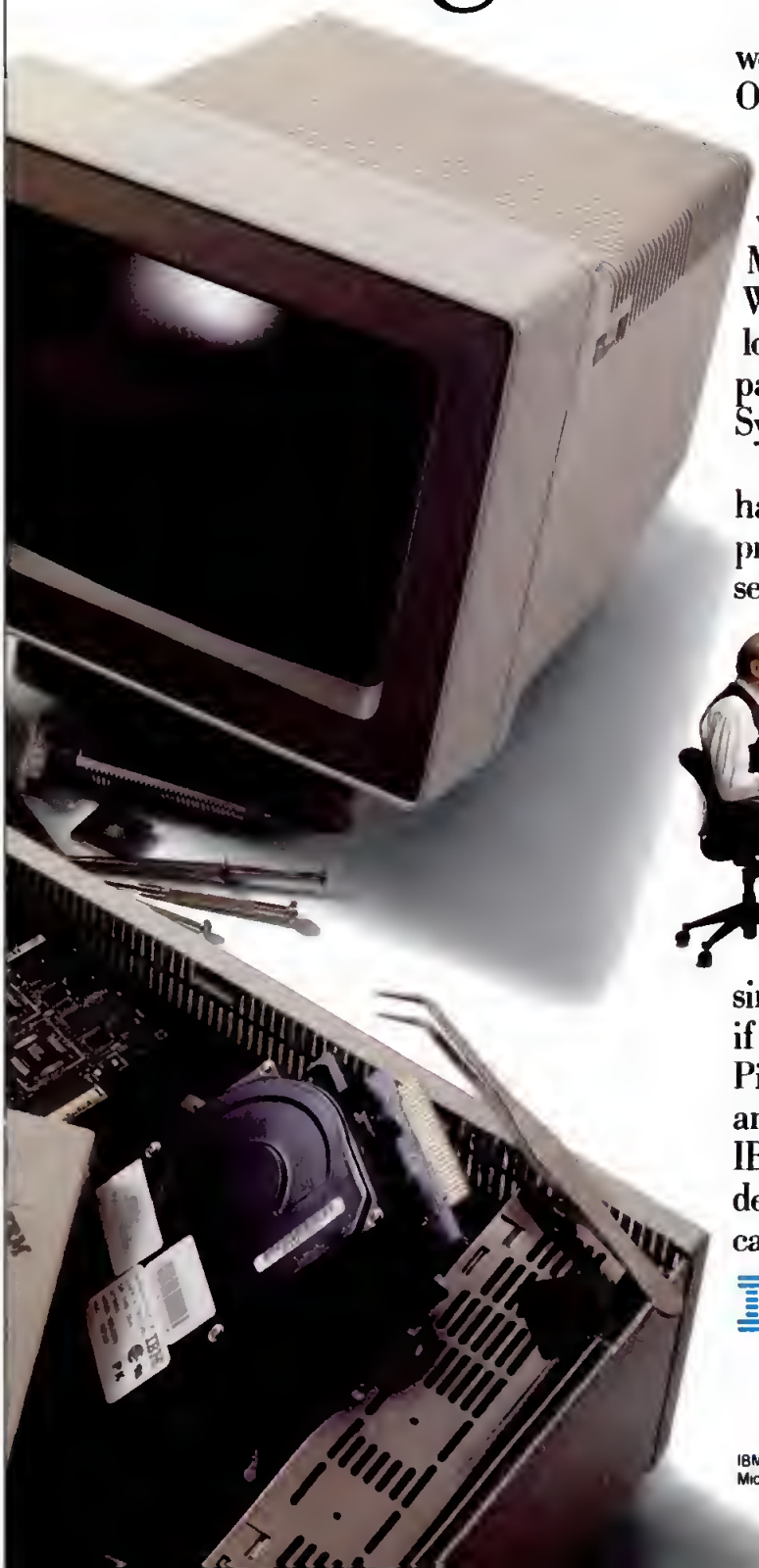
In fact, the entire technology was developed from a "total system" philosophy—using IBM components, and IBM chips, specially designed and integrated to send overall performance and reliability up, and costs down.

We could even have been content to direct information through a traditional "single bus" highway. Instead, we created a superhighway called Micro Channel architecture in Models 50, 60 and 80, a much more efficient method of sending and receiving information.

We also introduced a new version of DOS which taps into the power of the new systems and runs current software better. And



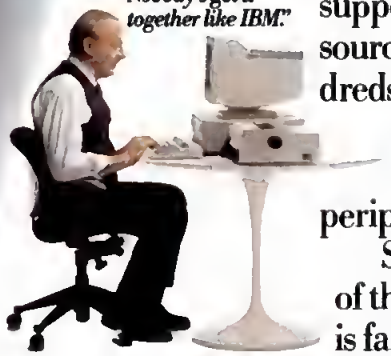
the IBM PS/2 apart. it all together.



we just unveiled a new operating system, OS/2, that opens up a world of possibilities.

For starters, it's compatible with today's DOS, to protect your investment in hardware and software. It works beautifully with Micro Channel, to make multitasking easier. What's more, OS/2 establishes a consistent look for virtually all software and systems, part of a blueprint for the future we call Systems Application Architecture.

Even IBM's legendary dealer network has been improved. A special certification program gives dealers advanced training, so service and support are even stronger. In fact, support comes from many sources—right now, hundreds of outside developers are creating new cards, software and peripherals.



"Nobody's got it together like IBM."

So you see, the world of the Personal System/2 is far greater than any single computer or chip or component. And if you don't keep your eye on The Bigger Picture, you can just wind up with lots of bits and pieces. For more information, see your IBM Marketing Representative or authorized dealer. For the name of a dealer near you, call 1-800-447-4700.

IBM. The Bigger Picture

IBM is a registered trademark, and Personal System/2, PS/2, Operating System/2, OS/2 and Micro Channel are trademarks, of IBM Corporation © IBM 1988.

AFTER HOURS

Amnesia lets you get your hands on some quick cash by panhandling But beware—the smiling police officer won't let you get away with it twice in a row.

GAMES

Fighting Your Way out Of New York City

BY JENNIFER ZAINO

You'll find yourself asking many questions while playing Electronic Arts' text adventure game *Amnesia*. Questions such as "Who am I?", "What am I?", and "Why couldn't this game be less frustrating?"

You start in a hotel room, without any idea of who you are, or how you got there.

The island of Manhattan is your game board, so be prepared to bump into some of the city's most famous, and infamous, landmarks. Hints to get you going are provided in an accompanying booklet.

A subway guide and street map of Manhattan also help you make your way around.

However, the program's indexer wheel, which references cross streets to addresses along 15 New York avenues, was intentionally designed to provide wrong answers. Although *Amnesia* is keydisk copy protected, the indexer wheel serves as a somewhat bizarre and even sadistic form of backup copy protection; should you give the correct cross street to the wrong stranger, he'll kill you.

You'll have to avoid the police, who are after you for a murder you may or may not have committed while you were (or maybe weren't?) in jail in Texas. You'll also have to outwit a drawling, gun-toting Texan, break the heart of a woman who claims to be your fiancee, and rescue the fair Bette from murderous cutthroats. You won't get far without cash, so you'll have to work or beg from real-life city characters like the Hare Krishna devotee.

You've got to eat and sleep too, and this is where the game gets frustrating. Ominous warnings about your need for rest can haphazardly occur at unlikely hours, such as midmorning after a sound night's sleep, or late afternoon after a full-course meal. Ignoring these warnings, which come often enough to convince you that you may be narcoleptic, will more than likely result in your death.

There's a lot to recommend this program—I found the mystery intriguing and the writing colorful. But the frustrations I encountered made the game more fatiguing than fun, and that makes *Amnesia* hard to forgive and, yes, to forget.

List Price: *Amnesia*, $44.95. **Requires:** 128K RAM, one disk drive, DOS 1.0 to 3.1. Copy protected. Electronic Arts, 1820 Gateway Dr., San Mateo, CA 94404; (415) 571-7171.

CIRCLE **648** ON READER SERVICE CARD

REFERENCE

Congressional Toolkit: How to Give Washington a Piece of Your Mind

BY JONATHAN MATZKIN

Computers are as much a part of politics as the proverbial smoke-filled room once was. The networks use them to tell you who won before the polls even close, and party strategists look jealously at the competition's direct-mail software. And wouldn't you just love a quick peek at Ollie North's e-mail?

But it isn't just party bosses and federal functionaries who can use the PC in the political process. *Congressional Toolkit* automates the chore of writing your congressman or state legislator.

Whether you want to bombard everyone in Congress with paper, or just want to write to your senators, this program will print the letters and automatically include the inside addresses and salutations. It will also emblazon mailing labels with the appropriate addresses.

The essence of the $39 package is a database of legislators and their addresses. There is a version of *Congressional Toolkit* for the federal government; separate versions cover each of the 50 state legislatures.

Unfortunately, you can't buy a copy of the basic program and then add whichever of the databases fits your needs.

Instead, it is necessary to install *Congressional Toolkit*, in its entirety, in a separate subdirectory for each legislature. That makes life unnecessarily difficult for, say, a lobbying group that targets legislators in 25 states. Definitely a matter for Version 2.0 to address.

After you fire off a letter (up to eight pages long) on *Congressional Toolkit*'s built-in word processor, you select the legislators you want to receive your epistle.

A series of menus lets you blanket the entire legislature or just Democrats or Republicans. Name a committee, and *Congressional Toolkit* will write to all of its members.

Congressional Toolkit is a compiled *Clipper* program and is a bit slow in operation. Despite its shortcomings, it could be a real boon to those who often write their elected officials.

List Price: *Congressional Toolkit*, $39. **Requires:** 384K RAM, two disk drives, printer, DOS 2.0 or later. Not copy protected. BJ Toolkit, Alexander Ln., Croton-on-Hudson, NY 10520; (914) 271-3645.

CIRCLE **647** ON READER SERVICE CARD

Congressional Toolkit addresses letters to the congressmen of your choice. You can write to one legislator, to the entire Congress, or to a selected group.

EDITORIAL PRODUCT INDEX

READER SERVICE NUMBER	PRODUCT	COMPANY	PAGE
AFTER HOURS			
648	Amnesia	Electronic Arts	428
637	Birdbase	Santa Barbara Software Products	431
647	Congressional Toolkit	BJ Toolkit	428
635	Dr. Shrink	Neuralytic Systems	430
649	Mind Travels	HAS Ware	432
636	Mixed-Up Mother Goose	Sierra On-line	430
638	Once Upon a Time in ComputerLand	Price Stern Sloan Inc.	431
BACKUP			
682	Alloy Tape System/2	Alloy Computer Products Inc	141
681	Archive XL 3560	Archive Corp	141
665	Back-It	Gazelle Systems	103
664	BackRest	Stok Software Inc.	103
663	BackTrack	Tallgrass Technologies Corp.	104
662	Bakup	Software Integration Inc	105
680	Cipher Systems PC5125	Cipher Data Products Inc	142
679	Core CT250	Core International	142
661	Corefast	Core International	105
660	DS Backup Plus	Design Software	106
678	Emerald DOS 150-9007	Emerald Systems Corp	144
677	Everex Excel II Stream	Everex Systems Inc	146
676	Everex ST-60	Everex Systems Inc.	150
659	Fastback Plus	Fifth Generation Systems Inc.	108
658	Fullback	ALPS	112
657	Intelligent Backup	Sterling Software Co	112
675	Irwin 200P	Irwin Magnetic Systems Inc.	153
656	JetDrive	Tall Tree Systems	116
674	Maynard MaynStream	Maynard Electronics Inc.	155
672	Mountain FileSafe Series 4740	Mountain Computer Inc.	156
673	Mountain FileSafe Series 7120	Mountain Computer Inc.	155
655	PC-FullBak	Westlake Data	120
654	PC Tools Deluxe	Central Point Software Inc.	120
653	Pdisk	Phoenix Technologies Ltd	122
652	Quiksave	Micro Interfaces Corp.	122
651	SavKey	Business-Pro	125
671	Scientific Micro Systems Identica	Scientific Micro Systems Inc	156
650	TakeTwo	United Software Security Inc	130
650	TakeTwo Manager	United Software Security Inc.	130
670	Tecmar QIC-125e	Tecmar Inc.	159
COMPUTERS			
430	Amstrad PPC640	Amstrad Inc.	38
433	AST Premium/386	AST Research	33
668	Mitsubishi MP 386	Mitsubishi Electronics America Inc	274
446	SupersPort	Zenith Data Systems	33
446	SupersPort/286	Zenith Data Systems	33
446	TurbosPort/386	Zenith Data Systems	33
667	WYSEpc 386	Wyse Technology	279
666	Zenith Z-386	Zenith Data Systems	288

READER SERVICE NUMBER	PRODUCT	COMPANY	PAGE
CONNECTIVITY			
444	Localnet D-Link DE-001/2	Localnet Communications Inc.	51
451	PC MagNet	Ziff-Davis Publishing Co.	46
442	Tiara LanCard E-II	Tiara Computer Systems	51
683	TOPS	TOPS	253
DATABASE MANAGEMENT			
436	Emerald Bay Database Server	Migent Inc.	52
HARDWARE			
440	Sony CDU-510	Sony Corp of America	51
440	Sony CDU-7101	Sony Corp of America	51
438	Tandy SCSI Adapter	Tandy Corp	52
438	Tandy SCSI Hard Disk Drive	Tandy Corp.	52
MONITORS			
699	Compaq Video Graphics Color Monitor	Compaq Computer Corp	203
684	Electrohome 1310U	Electrohome (USA) Inc	206
698	Electrohome 1312U	Electrohome (USA) Inc	206
697	IBM 8512	IBM Corp.	216
696	IBM 8513	IBM Corp.	216
695	IBM 8514	IBM Corp.	216
693	Logitech AutoSync Monitor	Logitech	220
689	Magnavox 8CMB73	Philips Electronics Corp.	230
691	Nanao FlexScan 8060S	Nanao	223
690	NEC MultiSync II	NEC Home Electronics (USA) Inc	228

READER SERVICE NUMBER	PRODUCT	COMPANY	PAGE
688	Princeton PSC-28	Princeton Graphic Systems	234
687	Princeton UltraSync	Princeton Graphic Systems	234
692	Relisys RE5155	Relisys	220
686	Sony CPD-1303	Sony Corp of America	242
685	Tatung CM-1495	Tatung Co of America	249
PRINTERS			
646	CalComp PlotMaster	CalComp Corp.	167
437	CrystalPrint WP	Data Technology Corp.	51
437	CrystalPrint Series II	Data Technology Corp.	51
645	HP PaintJet	Hewlett-Packard Co	168
644	Mitsubishi G500	Mitsubishi Electronics Amenca Inc	179
643	Mitsubishi G650	Mitsubishi Electronics America Inc	180
642	Seiko TargaPlot 2	Seiko Instruments	186
641	Shinko CHC-335	Mitsubishi International	184
639	Tektronix 4693D	Tektronix Inc.	188
640	Tektronix 4696	Tektronix Inc.	192
SPREADSHEET ANALYSIS			
432	3-2-1 Blastoff	Frontline Systems Inc	38
TRAINING			
443	Penguin Simplifier	Penguin Products Inc.	52
UTILITIES			
431	DataLift 2.1	Peoplesmith Inc.	54
441	DataPlex	Tools & Techniques Inc.	52
WORD PROCESSING			
434	Total Word	Lifetree Software Inc.	56

PRODUCTIVITY

DEPARTMENT	PROGRAM NAME/DESCRIPTION	PAGE
Utilities	TOGGLE reports and fixes states of toggle keys and synchronizes the LEDs.	299
Environments	How to set the eight parameters that OS/2's DosOpen function requires.	311
Power Programming	TD_ASM and TRYTD_ASM contain MASM time and date formatting routines	325
Spreadsheet Clinic	Leaving blank rows or columns between multiple copies of a cell or range	341
Spreadsheet Clinic	An exact-matching @VLOOKUP function for 1-2-3 numeric values.	341
Spreadsheet Clinic	Allowing users to change label or value entries in protected cells.	342
Spreadsheet Clinic	Calculating the number of payments required to amortize a loan	345
User-to-User	RHCTRL creates a right-hand Ctrl key for old AT keyboards	347
User-to-User	INFO.COM creates a flashy rotating prompt and pause for batch files	348
Power User	Microsoft Word macros delete word at the cursor or word to right or left	355
Power User	WordPerfect 4.2's undocumented PRHELP.EXE file has info about printers	355
Power User	WordPerfect macros replace underlines removed from transmitted text	355
Power User	FSIZE.PRG predicts how many disks are needed to backup group of dBASE files.	356
Power User	WordPerfect's "(Text was not modified)" doesn't apply to control codes	358
Languages	MENU.C adds a useful 1-2-3-style menu interface to other C applications.	359
PC Tutor	How DOS tries different filename extensions to process your commands	367
PC Tutor	Extra spaces in the SET COMSPEC = statement can create problems	368
PC Tutor	FORMAT with the /4 switch formats 360K disks as 360K in 1.2MB drives.	371
PC Tutor	The /V parameter with COPY has the same effect as turning VERIFY ON	371
Connectivity Clinic	Problems booting up a Novell network may be temperature related	373
Connectivity Clinic	Disabling Ctrl-PrtSc on an Orchid network to prevent lock-outs	373
Connectivity Clinic	Novell Login script uses station ID number to determine video cards	374

AFTER HOURS

ART & LEISURE

Mother Goose Comes To Life in Brilliant Color

BY DONALD B. TRIVETTE

Jack, be nimble, Jack, be quick, Jack, jump over the candlestick.

I just spent several pleasant hours trying to reunite Jack with his candle. Along the way I passed the home of a chap named Tommy Tucker who was singing for his supper; I stopped to chat with Miss Peep out in search of lost sheep; and I caught sight of Jack and Jill climbing a distant hill. Eventually I located the wayward candle and returned it to Jack, who was so grateful that he leapt over it, thereby gaining me one of the 18 points I was seeking.

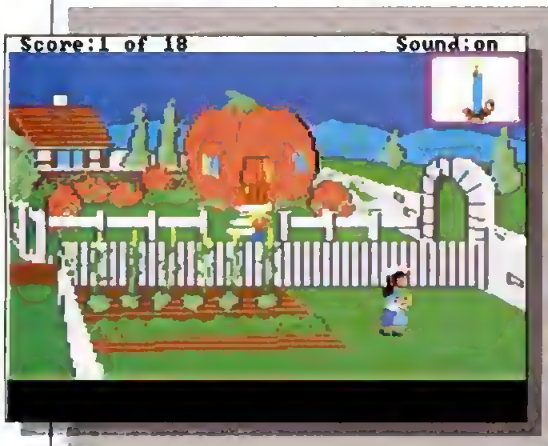
This is Sierra On-line's *Mixed-up Mother Goose*. When the game opens, you select one of eight icons to represent yourself; then, using either a joystick or the arrow keys, you stroll through the kind of stunning animation that Sierra does so well. The software, designed with children in mind, uses graphics to prompt those too young to read. For example, when you approach Bo Peep she says that she's looking for her sheep, and a picture of sheep appears in a balloon over her head. You then roam around the 46 screens of Mother-Goose-dom looking for the missing object. When you've found it—the sheep in this case—the object automatically follows you until you return it to the character who lost it. The character then acts out the rhyme. You ain't seen nothing 'til you've seen a cow jump over the moon and a dish run away with a spoon.

There are 18 rhymes in all, including a cat missing a fiddle, H. Dumpty looking for a ladder, a vacant tuffet, and a lambless Mary. The package has a colorful map of the territory, a list of all 18 rhymes, and a parents' guide to explain things like saving to disk.

This is a game for all ages, although little ones from four to ten and nostalgic adults are likely to be its biggest fans. There's no violence—only beautifully animated scenes; *Mixed-up Mother Goose* won't exercise your child's reflexes, but it will stimulate his or her imagination and problem-solving abilities. Games like this should win awards.

List Price: *Mixed-up Mother Goose*, $29.95. **Requires:** 256K RAM, graphics adapter, one disk drive, DOS 2.0 or later. Copy protected. Sierra On-line, P.O. Box 485, Coarsegold, CA 93614; (800) 344-7448.

CIRCLE **636** ON READER SERVICE CARD



In search of Jack-be-Nimble's candle, you'll pass Peter the Pumpkin Eater's house in Mixed-up Mother Goose.

Dr Shrink *tells you a lot about your friends, some of it dubious.*

PERSONAL GROWTH

Dr. Shrink Takes You On a Voyage to the Surface of the Mind

BY EDWARD MENDELSON

Neuralytic Systems' *Dr. Shrink* never pretends to be a $49.95 substitute for a psychoanalyst. The good doctor purports to analyze other people's personalities for you. It even promises to explain how to gain power over them and offers a description of their erotic fantasies. It neglects to say whether these two features are supposed to be related to each other.

Dr. Shrink produces detailed analyses, but fortunately for the friends of anyone who buys a copy, the detail is more fanciful than accurate. The program first asks you to work through a list of 50 characteristics and to decide how much you agree or disagree that the person you want to analyze is "cautious," "extroverted," "hung up," "intelligent," or "relaxed." Then it generates a seven-paragraph report on the person's public and private self, deepest loves, hates, and sex fantasies, with suggestions on how to influence that person.

Most of the revelations won't shock the average five-year-old. I asked *Dr. Shrink* about a friend of mine (call her Michelle Exemplar), and was told that Michelle's deepest hate is loud parties. Most of the analysis sounds highly arbitrary. The first time *Dr. Shrink* checked out Michelle, he said she most loves to curl up by the fireplace with a good book. But when I changed my answer to only one question—by saying that I mildly rather than strongly disagreed with the idea that Michelle was manipulative—*Dr. Shrink* rewrote half of its analysis. Suddenly Michelle didn't like the fireplace and preferred the forest and the ocean.

A few seconds with a file-peeking program shows that *Dr. Shrink* uses a 220K database of canned phrases to generate its analyses. It links these phrases using rules that have more to do with English grammar than with analytic psychology.

Dr. Shrink won't give you power over the person of your dreams. But it can liven up a rainy afternoon by giving you amazing descriptions of friends you thought you knew like the back of your hand.

List Price: *Dr. Shrink*, $49.95. **Requires:** 256K RAM, one disk drive. Not copy protected. Neuralytic Systems, 66 Bovet Rd., #390, San Mateo, CA 94402; (415) 573-9001.

CIRCLE **635** ON READER SERVICE CARD

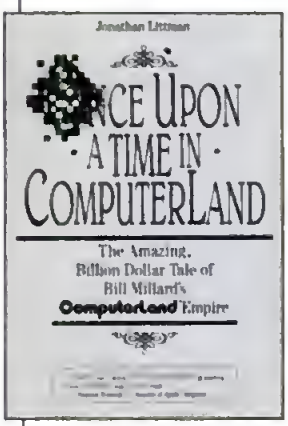
BOOK REVIEWS

From Computer Shack To ComputerLand: An Outsider's View of a PC Retailer

BY DONALD B. TRIVETTE

Just a dozen years ago, in 1976, a small company located in California sold one of the world's first personal computers. It was called the IMSAI 8080, and it featured no tape drive, no screen, no keyboard, and no software. The 30-pound box with wooden handles and a front panel consisting of switches and lights—the input and output devices—cost $439 in kit form; it had 24K of memory.

Although that particular computer was one of those dead branches that litter the personal computer family tree, the company that sold it eventually evolved into the mighty billion-dollar ComputerLand.



Once Upon a Time in ComputerLand, by Jonathan Littman, is an account of the rise and fall of Bill Millard, the founder of the ComputerLand franchise. The book revolves around Millard and the now famous $250,000 convertible note that he gave to a group of businessmen in 1976 in order to help finance ComputerLand—a note which was convertible into a 20 percent share of the company. At one point Millard could have repurchased the note for $300,000, but as ComputerLand prospered, the value of the note increased, until some estimates placed its value at several hundred million dollars. Littman chronicles in painstaking and often boring detail the seemingly endless saga of the note, which eventually caused Millard to lose control of the very company that he founded.

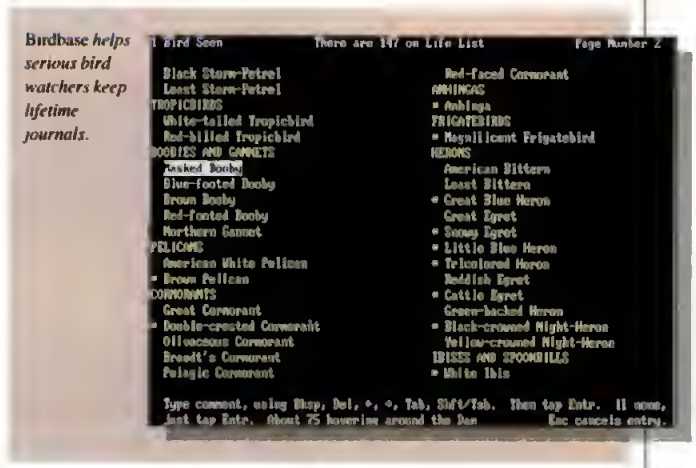
Interesting Stories

If you overlook the parts of the book dealing with high and low finance, you'll find some fascinating stories. You'll learn that ComputerLand was once Computer Shack, until Tandy threatened to sue. You'll read how a small group of ComputerLand franchisees met at the request of IBM in 1980 to preview IBM's personal computer. It was this group, according to Littman, that coined the name IBM PC and suggested several improvements, like dual disk drives.

Littman paints a fascinating picture of Millard, a man who spent more time working out the seating arrangement for business meetings than in placing a 10-million-dollar order for computers. A man who ran his billion-dollar corporation from an attic-like aerie in his palatial home, where two floors below he employed a full-time attendant to manage and catalog his wardrobe. A man who once spent the last two hours of a three-hour meeting just staring at a subordinate, Millard runs a close second to the late Howard Hughes in the eccentricity department.

List Price: *Once Upon a Time in ComputerLand*, by Jonathan Littman, $16.95. tSBN Number: 0-89586-502-5. Price Stern Sloan Inc., 360 N. La Cienega, Los Angeles, CA 90048.

CIRCLE **638** ON READER SERVICE CARD



Birdbase *helps serious bird watchers keep lifetime journals.*

HOBBIES

For Birders Only: A Sighting Journal

BY MICHAEL W. MUCHMORE

I've always meant to keep a journal recording birds I've sighted at an unexpected date or location.

I was never vain enough to keep a life list, although there is satisfaction to be gained from doing so. It's more useful to have a record of places, times, and habitats of observation than just a check by the bird's name in your field guide.

Birdbase, a new program from Santa Barbara Software Products, encourages you to record sightings scrupulously.

In *Birdbase*, there are two ways of entering and viewing names of birds you have seen. Initializing mode has you enter all birds you have spotted before using the program, without comments. After this, you enter the site and date of each outing and list the species seen on specific trips, with comments.

You can type everything but the trip location, date, and comments with single keystrokes. You can display sighting lists by range, date range, species, and other criteria. The program can store 6,000 sightings on a 360K floppy, and up to 32,500 on a hard disk directory.

Birdbase familiarizes you with the latest American Ornithologists' Union names and taxonomical ordering of the 720 species in the U.S. and Canada, which most field guides follow. Accidentals (birds seen in far-away lands) and official name changes, splits, and combinations can be added to the list.

Birdbase updates your life list and a list of previously unseen North American birds as you enter each trip sighting.

The documentation that accompanies *Birdbase*, while not splendidly typeset or bound, is straightforward and informative. It is geared toward non–power users.

A power user could obtain a species list from the AOU and enter it into a database to end up with the same features, but *Birdbase* does all that for you for $39.95.

I have lapsed in my quest for seeing new species; patiently pursuing that tweeting sound in the bush became frustrating. Now that there's *Birdbase*, I just may renew that quest.

List Price: *Birdbase*, $39.95. **Requires:** 192K RAM, two disk drives, DOS 2.0 or later. Copy protected. Santa Barbara Software Products, 1400 Dover Rd., Santa Barbara, CA 93103; (805) 963-4886.

CIRCLE **637** ON READER SERVICE CARD

LANGUAGES

Mind Travels Puts Fun Into Learning French

BY PEGGY GAVAN

Remember when you were young and the reward for eating all your vegetables was dessert? HAS Ware takes this same approach with *Mind Travels*, a French-English vocabulary quizmaster: clean up as the game dishes it out, and you get to play two video games.

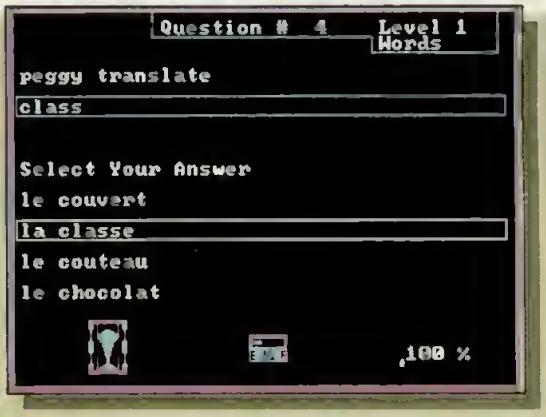
The main course of *Mind Travels* is a ten-word multiple-choice quiz. You can choose between an English-to-French or a French-to-English translation. In each session, you're challenged to select the correct equivalent to the given word or phrase out of four choices before all the sand in a graphic "hourglass" flows out. The cursor's limited movement (down only) makes answer selection a little harder than it need be, but the pressure of translating each word quickly is an exercise that can help change textbook knowledge into instinctive behavior.

There are only 960 questions in the program when you start, but there's a parent/teacher mode that lets you add or delete entire quizzes or individual words.

What separates *Mind Travels* from similar programs is an extra element of strategy that rewards fast responses. Every time you answer a question correctly, a "fuel gauge" located at the bottom of the screen moves progressively from the empty to the full position. This fuel is used later on in the game section; the more questions you answer correctly, the easier it will be to win the games.

The program also offers three levels of difficulty in which not only do the words and phrases get tougher, but the speed of the sand flowing out of the hourglass also increases.

The "dessert" portion of *Mind Travels* consists of two arcade-style games, each with five levels of difficulty. In the first game, you must maneuver a ship across the Atlantic Ocean to a harbor outside Paris without colliding with whales, running out of fuel, or washing ashore. In the second game, the object is to save the Eiffel Tower from a fire without getting struck by a bolt of lightning.



Mind Travels *encourages French vocabulary development by rewarding quick responses with extra "fuel" that will be welcome later in the game*

Although the manual states the program supports either the keyboard arrow keys or a joystick, I found it very difficult and frustrating to use the keyboard for the game: every time I played the games, I either landed in the ocean or crashed into the Eiffel Tower.

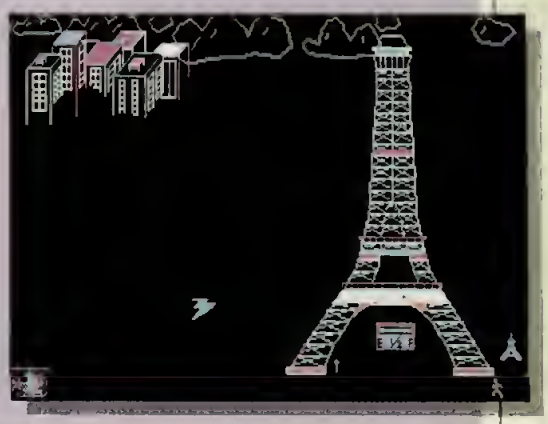
Game playing and quiz taking are best on XT-level PCs; move above 8 MHz and you'll have a hard time keeping up.

Keyboard problems aside, *Mind Travels*' bilingual approach (the manual is written in both languages) makes the program a good choice for French- or English-speaking students looking for help in learning a second language.

The fast pace of the quiz can help drum in words that are spinning around in the back of a student's head. And the optional test additions can prove to be a valuable tool for anyone teaching French.

List Price: *Mind Travels*, $39.95 (U.S.A.); $49.95 (Canada).
Requires: 256K RAM, one disk drive, DOS 2.0 or later. Not copy protected. HAS Ware, P.O. Box 315, Orleans, Ontario, Canada K1C 1S7; (613) 837-1514.

CIRCLE **649** ON READER SERVICE CARD



Part of Mind Travels' *"dessert" course: dodge lightning bolts, take off in the helicopter (bottom left), and put out a fire threatening the Eiffel Tower.*

AFTER HOURS INDEX

Mixed-up Mother Goose
Stunning graphics in a family entertainment from Sierra On-Line
Dr. Shrink
Playing with other people's minds
Once Upon a Time in ComputerLand
Behind the scenes of an empire
Birdbase
A log for bird watchers
Amnesia
Electronic Arts takes you to the dark side of New York City
Congressional Toolkit
A guide to the federal legislative branch

The difference between having power...

PC MAG

L I B R A R Y

"For students, Microsoft® QuickC™ is the ultimate programming environment."

"For my research work it gives me an all-in-one product for development, while providing interlanguage calling as well as compatibility with Microsoft C5.0."

Dr. Kent Chamberlin, University of New Hampshire, Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering.

"With its integrated debugging on-line help, Microsoft QuickC = the clear choice as the standard compiler for our courses."

Greg Tinfow, R & D Engineer, Smart Product Laboratory, Stanford University.

"QuickC's built-in graphics, debugger and superb on-line help are formidable features to overcome."

PC AI Magazine (comparing QuickC to Turbo C), Fall 1987, by Brian Flamig, reprinted with permission.

It seems our "C" got an "A".

"If you are new to C, Microsoft QuickC can make the difference between learning C and giving up in frustration."

Jim Nech, President, Houston Area League of PC Users (HAL PC).

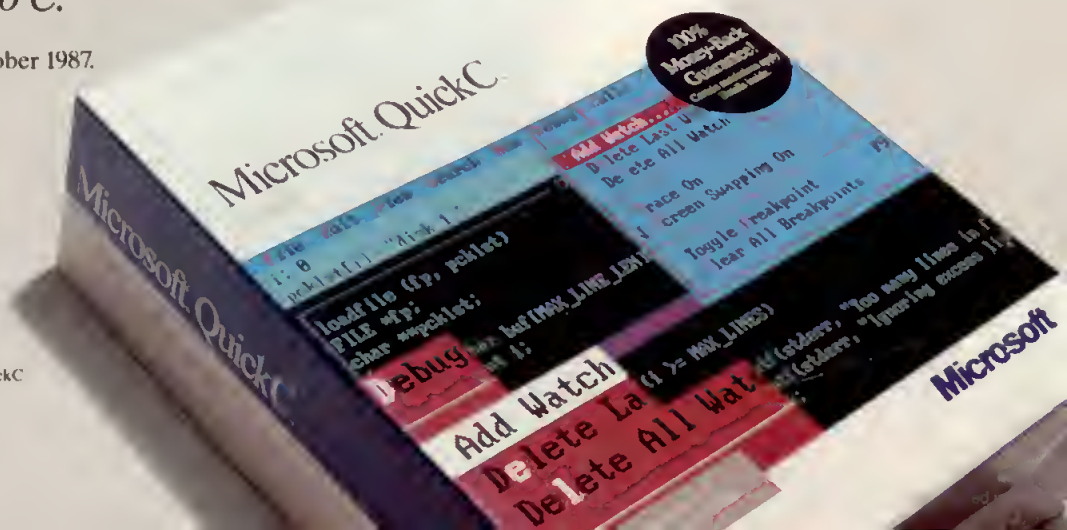
"QuickC is better than Turbo C.® It does everything that Turbo C does, and then some, incorporating very good debugging support that is totally absent from Turbo C."

Alan Holub, Columnist, Dr. Dobb's Journal, October 1987.

Not bad, for a $99 compiler.

Call (800) 541-1261, Dept. E66 and we'll send you a free information packet, including details of how to obtain a TurboPascal® to Microsoft QuickC translator program.

And to make QuickC even more irresistible, how does a 30 day money-back guarantee grab you?



Microsoft is a registered trademark and QuickC is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Turbo C and TurboPascal are registered trademarks of Borland International, Inc. Offer valid in the 50 United States only.